FONOLEXIKA
LANGENSCHEIDT

for travelling, reading, conversation,
and school-use

□ □

LANGENSCHEIDTS
TASCHENWÖRTERBÜCHER

für Reise, Lektüre, Konversation
und den Schulgebrauch

Toussaint-Langenscheidt Method

A Pocket-Dictionary

of the English and German Languages

giving the pronunciation according to the phonetic system
of Toussaint-Langenscheidt

Second Part

German-English

By
Hermann Lindemann, Ph. D.
Director of the 'Noellesche Handelsschule'
Osnabrück

Eleventh revised Edition

Trade-mark

BERLIN-SCHÖNEBERG
Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung
(Prof. G. Langenscheidt)

Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt

Taschenwörterbuch

der englischen und deutschen Sprache

Mit Angabe der Aussprache nach dem phonetischen System
der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt

Zweiter Teil

Deutsch-Englisch

Zusammengestellt von
Dr. Hermann Lindemann
Direktor der Noelleschen Handelsschule
zu Osnabrück

Elfte revidierte Auflage

Eingetragene Schutzmarke

BERLIN-SCHÖNEBERG
Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung
(Prof. G. Langenscheidt)

Alle Rechte, auch das der Übersetzung
in fremde Sprachen, vom Verleger vorbehalten

Copyright 1911
by Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung
(Prof. G. Langenscheidt)
Berlin-Schöneberg

Langenscheidtsche Buchdruckerei, Berlin-Schöneberg
Kn. II. Rk.

Preface.

The German-English part of the *Pocket-Dictionary of the English and German Languages*, now presented to the public, has been adapted to the needs of the German and English users of the book. Following the same principles as in the English-German portion, publishers and editor have striven to make the work as complete as possible in order that the little book may be a trustworthy companion, not only for schools, but for a wider circle of readers outside them.

The German-English portion, however, is much more deeply indebted for its new form than the English-German to the co-operation of the Langenscheidt Firm of Publishers. The requirements of the foreign student in regard to a dictionary from German into a foreign language being in general the same, the editor, in composing the German-English portion, could take over from the publishers all their wealth of practical experience and turn it to advantage in arranging the book. To select an example, the pronunciation has been given after every German simple word in the phonetic script of the Toussaint-Langenscheidt method. In settling the correct pronunciation regard has been paid to the rules of the German stage-pronunciation together with Viëtor's *Die Aussprache des Schriftdeutschen*. For the introductory

chapter entitled 'Pronunciation of German for English people' also Johannson's 'Phonetics of the New High German Language' proved helpful.

In order to lessen the difficulties presented by the German declension and conjugation, the publishers have given with every simple word a reference to the corresponding paradigm of declension or conjugation. These paradigms owe their arrangement solely to practical considerations.

The vocabulary has been carefully collected in order that, though so brief, it yet may be complete in essentials. The many new words brought into existence by the discoveries and the technical advances of recent years, especially the new expressions of aviation, have, of course, found admittance. Since the German proper names have only rarely special forms in English, the editor thinks himself justified in giving only the most necessary divergencies.

Special attention has been devoted to the modes of expression peculiar to German. To grasp their meaning correctly, occasions the Englishman no little trouble; and their translation into English is for the German an unusually delicate, often almost impossible, task. Unfortunately, the Pocket-Dictionary sets strict limits just in respect to this matter so that out of the superabundance of material chiefly that could be given which frequently recurs and naturally presents itself.

As general work of reference the editor has again used the work of his esteemed teacher,

Part II of the English and German Dictionary by Schröer. In regard to the minutiæ constantly involved in the work of sifting and collecting, help has been chiefly derived from two most excellent works the *Hand und Schulausgabe* of *Muret-Sanders,* Part II in the new edition by H. Baumann, M. A., 1908, and Cassell's *New German-English Dictionary* as edited by Prof. Karl Breul, 1906. The editor, who during the last years has spent so many days travelling over the rich domain of the German and English languages in the company of the authors of the works mentioned, must express to them his most hearty thanks.

How great is the debt of thanks due from the work and its editor to the Langenscheidt Firm of Publishers, has been already emphasized at the beginning of this preface. The editor had the pleasure of the co-operation in the German-English Dictionary, as in the English-German, of Karl Blattner of the Langenscheidt Publishing Firm. The practical arrangements of proved excellence which were adopted by Blattner throughout his Pocket-Dictionary, published 1910, of the Russian and German Languages, have been turned fully to account to increase the usefulness of the present book. Finally, the editor's warmest thanks are due to Karl Blattner for his unwearying and careful assistance in regard to the proofs and also for numerous additions and corrections.

Osnabrück, November, 1911.

Hermann Lindemann, Ph.D.

Vorwort.

Der vorliegende deutsch-englische Teil des Taschenwörterbuches der englischen und deutschen Sprache ist deutschen und englischen Bedürfnissen angepaßt worden. Den gleichen Grundsätzen wie im englisch-deutschen Teil folgend, haben Verlagsbuchhandlung und Bearbeiter die größtmögliche Vollständigkeit angestrebt, damit das Büchlein nicht nur für Schulen, sondern darüber hinaus auch für einen weiteren Leserkreis ein zuverlässiger Begleiter werde.

Der deutsch-englische Teil verdankt seine neue Gestalt jedoch in weit höherem Maße der Mitwirkung des Langenscheidtschen Verlages als der englisch-deutsche Teil. Da sich die Bedürfnisse des ausländischen Benutzers bei den deutsch-fremdsprachlichen Wörterbüchern im allgemeinen gleichen, so konnte der Bearbeiter bei der Abfassung des deutsch-englischen Teiles den ganzen Schatz praktischer Erfahrung von der Verlagsbuchhandlung übernehmen und der Einrichtung des Buches zugute kommen lassen. So wurde unter anderem die Aussprache in der Lautschrift der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt nach jedem deutschen Simplex gegeben. Für die Feststellung der richtigen Aussprache wurden die Vorschriften der deutschen Bühnenaussprache sowie das Werk Viëtors: „Die Aussprache des Schriftdeutschen" herangezogen. Bei dem Abschnitte Pronunciation of German for English people war auch Johannsons Phonetics of the New High German Language von Nutzen.

Um die Schwierigkeiten, welche die deutsche Deklination und Konjugation bietet, zu verringern, hat der Verlag bei jedem Simplex eine Verweisung auf das entsprechende Muster der Deklination oder Konjugation gegeben. Diese Muster verdanken ihre Anordnung lediglich praktischen Gründen.

Der Wortschatz ist sorgfältig zusammengetragen worden, in dem Bestreben, bei aller Knappheit in wesentlichen Dingen vollständig zu sein. Die vielen neuen Wörter, welche Erfindungen und Technik in den letzten Jahren entstehen ließen, insbesondere die neuen Ausdrücke des Luftsports, haben selbstverständlich Aufnahme gefunden. Da die Eigennamen aus der deutschen Sprache nur selten im Englischen besondere Formen haben, so war es möglich, sich hier auf die notwendigsten Abweichungen zu beschränken.

Besondere Aufmerksamkeit wurde den eigentümlichen deutschen Redensarten gewidmet. Ihre Bedeutung richtig zu erfassen, ist für den Engländer eine nicht geringe Mühe; ihre Übertragung ins Englische ist für den Deutschen eine ungemein schwierige, oft fast unmögliche Aufgabe. Leider zieht gerade auf diesem Gebiete das Taschenwörterbuch strenge Grenzen, so daß aus der Überfülle des Stoffes hauptsächlich das Häufige und Naheliegende gebracht werden konnte.

Als allgemeines Nachschlagewerk benutzte der Bearbeiter wiederum das Werk seines verehrten Lehrers, Teil II des englischen und deutschen Wörterbuches von Schröer. Bei der stetigen Kleinarbeit der Sichtung und Zusammenstellung halfen ihm hauptsächlich zwei hervorragende Werke: die Hand- und Schulausgabe des Muret-Sanders, Teil II in der neuen Bearbeitung von H. Baumann, M. A., 1908,

und Cassells New German-English Dictionary in der Fassung von Prof. Karl Breul, 1906. Den Verfassern der genannten Werke spricht der Bearbeiter, der in den letzten Jahren so viele Tage in ihrer Gesellschaft durch die reichen Gebiete der deutschen und englischen Sprache gewandert ist, seinen herzlichsten Dank aus.

Wie großen Dank das Werk und sein Bearbeiter der Langenscheidtschen Verlagsbuchhandlung schuldet, ist eingangs schon hervorgehoben worden. Auch bei dem deutsch-englischen Wörterbuche hatte der Bearbeiter die Freude, Karl Blattner von der Langenscheidtschen Verlagsbuchhandlung als Mitarbeiter an seiner Seite zu haben. Die bewährten praktischen Einrichtungen, die Blattner in seinem 1910 erschienenen Taschenwörterbuch der russischen und deutschen Sprache durchgeführt hat, sind der Brauchbarkeit des vorliegenden Buches ganz zugute gekommen. Endlich gebührt Karl Blattner wärmster Dank für seine unermüdlich sorgsame Hilfe bei der Korrektur sowie für mannigfache Ergänzungen und Verbesserungen.

Osnabrück, November 1911.

Dr. Hermann Lindemann.

Preliminary Remarks.

1. *Alphabetical arrangement.* In their alphabetical place are given: a) the irregular forms of verbs, substantives, and of the comparative and superlative; b) the different forms of the pronouns; c) the most important abbreviations; d) important proper names in the formation of which the two languages differ.

Compound words. Usually each word is given as a separate heading, but in many cases compounds have been grouped together. Compound words have usually not been admitted if both the fundamental word and the word determining it keep their meanings unaltered.

Of compound verbs only those irregular forms have been admitted which do not occur uncompounded, e.g., from begehen, *only* begangen *is given, and not* beging, *because* ging, *from* gehen, *is to be found in its alphabetical place. This applies also to the participles with the prefix* ge.

Verbal nouns and also words in ...heit, ...keit, ...ung, have often been omitted if their formation from the corresponding verbs or adjectives in German and English presents no difficulties. To save space, the verbal noun in ...ung has, in most cases, not been given as a special heading, but has been immediately appended to its verb and indicated by *Su.*, e.g., befähigen to qualify. *Su.* qualification. Here *Su.* stands for Befähigung *f* ③b.

Words spelt alike, but of different etymology, are given as separate headings, marked with [1] and [2].

2. The *pronunciation* has been given in the case of every simple word, but in the case of compound words, only when one or the other part of the compound does not appear as a special heading.

3. *Accentuation.* The accent-mark (') is set on each heading. In compounds the determinative

word generally has the accent. In some compounds, however, the accent passes over to the primary word. In such cases may be found the accent-mark (″), e.g. Za'hrhu″ndert.

4. The *hyphen* (-) replaces a portion of the word or of the pronunciation.

5. The *sign of repetition* (~) replaces the whole heading and also the whole pronunciation or a part of the pronunciation of the preceding word, e.g., **Spalt** (shpält), **~t** (~ᵉ) = Spa'lte (shpä'ltᵉ), **stilisie'ren** (shtilizī'ʳᵉn), **Stili'stik** (~lī'stik = shtilī'stik). The sign ♀ denotes repetition of the heading in an altered form, e.g., **Staa'ts...**: **~amt** = Staatsamt, but **♀klug** = staatsklug; **ha'rt...**: **~herzig** = hartherzig, but **♀näckigkeit** = Hartnäckigkeit.

6. *Declension and Conjugation.* In the case of every simple word a reference which is to be found in the tables of declension and conjugation is given in the body of the dictionary by a numeral enclosed in a circle followed by a letter in Roman character (e.g., ②g., ③b., ⑮d.). In the case of compounds such reference is only made when the last element of the compound either does not appear alone or differs from the simple word in respect to declension or conjugation.

In the case of intransitive verbs it is shown whether they form the compound tenses with the auxiliary haben (h.) or sein (sn); but no such indication is given if the simple verb is conjugated only with haben, or if there is no difference in this respect between the compound and the simple word.

7. *Different meanings* of one and the same word are indicated: a) by prefixing synonyms; b) by appending English objects; c) by prefixing German objects or explanatory words; d) by prefixing signs; e) by indicating the opposite meaning, e. g., **Land** (Gg. Wasser) land; (Gg. Stadt) country.

The semicolon denotes end of a given signification; new signification.

8. *Orthography.* The spelling of the German words is based on the official rules for German orthography.

Vorbemerkungen.

1. Alphabetische Anordnung. An ihrem alphabetischen Platze sind gegeben: a) die unregelmäßigen Formen der Zeitwörter, Hauptwörter und des Komperativs und Superlativs; b) die verschiedenen Formen der Pronomen; c) die wichtigsten Abkürzungen; d) wichtige Eigennamen, bei deren Bildung beide Sprachen auseinandergehen.

Zusammengesetzte Wörter. Gewöhnlich ist jedes Wort als besonderer Titelkopf gegeben, die Zusammensetzungen aber sind häufig zu Gruppen vereinigt worden. Zusammengesetzte Wörter sind gewöhnlich nicht aufgenommen, wenn sowohl Bestimmungs- wie Grundwort ihre Bedeutung unverändert beibehalten.

Von zusammengesetzten Verben fanden nur diejenigen unregelmäßigen Formen Aufnahme, die nicht getrennt vorkommen, von „begehen" wird z. B. nur „begangen" gegeben, und nicht „beging" weil „ging" (von „gehen") an alphabetischer Stelle steht. Dies bezieht sich auch auf die Partizipien mit der Vorsilbe „ge".

Verbalsubstantiva, ebenso Wörter auf ...**heit**, ...**keit**, ...**ung**, sind öfter weggelassen worden, wenn ihre Bildung von den entsprechenden Verben oder Adjektiven im Deutschen nnd Englischen keine Schwierigkeit bietet. Der Raumersparnis wegen ist in den meisten Fällen das Verbalsubstantiv auf ...**ung** nicht als besonderer Titelkopf gegeben, sondern unmittelbar an sein Verbum angehängt und durch ***Su.*** bezeichnet worden; z. B. befähigen to qualify. ***Su.*** qualification. Hier steht ***Su.*** für Befähigung *f* ®b.

Wörter von gleicher Schreibung, aber verschiedener Abstammung, sind meistens getrennt aufgeführt und in solchem Falle mit [1] und [2] bezeichnet worden.

2. Die Aussprache ist bei jedem Simplex, bei zusammengesetzten Wörtern aber nur dann angegeben worden, wenn der eine oder andere Teil der Zusammensetzung nicht als besonderer Titelkopf vorkommt.

3. Betonung. Bei jedem Titelkopf ist das Tonzeichen (') gesetzt worden. Bei Zusammensetzungen liegt der

Hauptton gewöhnlich auf dem Bestimmungsworte. Es gibt jedoch auch Zusammensetzungen, bei denen der Akzent auf das Grundwort übergeht. In solchem Falle wird man zuweilen den Akzent mit "bezeichnet finden, z.B. Ja'hrhu"ndert.

4. Der Bindestrich (-) ersetzt einen Teil des Wortes oder der Aussprache.

5. Das Wiederholungszeichen oder die Tilde (~) ersetzt den ganzen Titelkopf sowie die ganze Aussprache oder einen Teil der Aussprache des vorhergehenden Wortes, z.B.: **Spalt** (shpält), **~e** (~e) = Spa'lte (shpä'lte), **stilisie'ren** (shtilizi'ren), **Stili'stik** (~li'stik = shtili'stik). Das Zeichen ~ bedeutet die Wiederholung des Titelkopfes in veränderter Form, z.B.: **Staa'ts...: ~amt** = Staatsamt, aber **~klug** = staatsklug; **ha'rt...: ~herzig** = hartherzig, aber **~näckigkeit** = Hartnäckigkeit.

6. Deklination und Konjugation. Bei jedem Simplex ist im Texte des Wörterbuches durch eingekreiste Ziffern mit folgendem römischem Buchstaben (z.B. ③g., ③b., ④d.) auf das in der Deklinations- und Konjugationstabelle stehende Muster verwiesen worden. Bei zusammengesetzten Wörtern sind nur dann Hinweise gemacht worden, wenn der letzte Bestandteil der Zusammensetzung entweder nicht einzeln vorkommt oder aber sich in der Deklination oder Konjugation vom Simplex unterscheidet.

Bei den intransitiven Verben ist angegeben, ob sie die zusammengesetzten Zeiten mit dem Hilfszeitwort „haben" (h.) oder „sein" (sn) bilden, aber keine Angabe ist gemacht worden, wenn das Simplex nur mit „haben" konjugiert wird oder wenn sich das zusammengesetzte Wort in dieser Hinsicht nicht vom Simplex unterscheidet.

7. Die Bedeutungsunterschiede ein und desselben Wortes sind gekennzeichnet: a) durch vorgesetzte Synonyme; b) durch nachfolgende englische Objekte; c) durch vorgesetzte deutsche Objekte oder erläuternde Wörter; d) durch vorgesetzte Zeichen; e) durch Angabe der entgegengesetzten Bedeutung, zum Beispiel: **Land** (Ggs. Wasser) land; (Ggs. Stadt) country.

Das Semikolon bezeichnet das Ende der gegebenen Bedeutung; neue Bedeutung.

8. Rechtschreibung. Für die Schreibung der deutschen Wörter dienten als Grundlage die amtlichen Regeln für die deutsche Rechtschreibung.

Pronunciation of German for English people.

Fundamental principles.

1. *Latin* characters for sounds which are the same or almost the same in both languages (ā, b, ĭ, etc.).

2. *German* characters for sounds which do not occur in English (ą̈, ę̄, ǭ, etc.).

3. Signs over vowels mark *quantity*, signs under vowels mark *quality* (ā, ē, ĭ, etc.).

4. A closed point is the sign of a *close* vowel (ā, ē, ĭ, etc.); an open angle, of an *open* vowel (ą̈, ę̈, ĭ, etc.).

Signs			Explanation of signs	Examples
long	half-long	short		
			A. Vowels.	
ā			long back vowel like English **a** in father, alms, far, but not so open as the English sound	kam (kām) Paar (pāʀ) lahm (lām)
	ą		the same sound as ā, but half-long, in *unaccented* syllables	naiv (nąĭ'f) Toilette(tǫąlę̄'tᵉ)
		ą̈	the same sound as ā, but shorter, generally in *accented* syllables. If final, the succeeding consonant must not be lengthened	Kamm (ką̈m) hat (hą̈t) Kanal (ką̈nā'l)
	ą		as in French dans	Abonnement (ąbǫ̈nᵉmą')
ē			long front close *single* vowel; may be obtained by pronouncing the English **a** as in make without raising the tongue to the position for **i**	geben (gē'bᵉn) See (zē) nehmen (nē'mᵉn)
	ę		the same sound, half-long	Theater (tęā'tᵉa)
ē			as **a** in bare	Käse (kē'zᵉ) Chaise (shē'zᵉ) Mähne (mē'nᵉ)

Signs			Explanation of signs	Examples
long	half-long	short		
	ọ		the same sound, half-long	lädieren (lẹdĭ'-aᵉn)
		ŏ	more open than e in bed, not quite so open as a in bad	wenn (vĕn) Kämme (kŏ'mᵉ)
		ᵉ	a short and furtive intermediate vowel, lying between the front and back vowels, the middle part of the tongue being lifted to a middle height. May be compared to the pronunciation of the second syllable in the English word better, this sound, however, being wide, whereas the German ᵉ is narrow. To be found only in unstressed syllables, especially prefixes and endings, and in foreign words	Gelage (gᵉlā'gᵉ) Promenade (paọmᵉnā'dᵉ)
	ẹ		as in French satin	Coufin (kụzẹ')
ī			the long front vowel i, as in machine	Bibel (bī'bᵉl) Dieb (dīp)
	ị		the same sound, half-long	Minute (mịnū'tᵉ)
		ĭ	short open i, as in dim	in (ĭn)
ō			long back close *single* vowel, resembles English o as in dote; but the English sound is open and *diphthongal*, the opening of the lips being gradually narrowed to the position for u as in full. This must be utterly avoided in pronouncing the German ō which is, as already stated, a *single* vowel	Bote (bō'tᵉ) Boot (bōt) ohne (ō'nᵉ)
	ọ		the same sound, half-long	Moral (mọrā'l)
		ŏ	short open o, almost as in not	Stoff (shtŏf)

Signs: long	Signs: half-long	Signs: short	Explanation of signs	Examples
	ǫ		as in French **son**	Ballon (bǫ̆lkǫ')
ē̈			a long front vowel. Not existing in English. Round your lips while pronouncing ē	Töne (tē̈'nᵉ) Goethe (gē̈'tᵉ)
	ö		the same sound, half-long	Diözese (dj̆ötsē̈'zᵉ)
		ö̆	a short front vowel. Not existing in English. Round your lips while producing ŏ in **wenn**	Schöffe (shö̆'fᵉ)
	ǫ̈		as in French **un**	Parfum (pǫ̆rfǫ̈')
ū			long back vowel, almost as **u** in **true**	Hut (hūt) Tour (tūʀ) Uhr (ūʀ)
	ụ		the same sound, half-long as **u** in **value**	Ruine (ʀụl'nᵉ)
		ŭ	short back vowel, as **u** in **put**	kund (kŭnt)
ṻ			a long front vowel. Not existing in English. Round your lips while producing ī in 'machine', Bibel	Hüte (hṻ'tᵉ) Asyl (azṻ'l)
	ụ̈		the same sound, half-long	Bureau (bụ̈ʀǫ')
		ŭ̈	a short front vowel. Not existing in English. Round your lips in pronouncing ĭ in 'dim', Insel	Hütte (hŭ̈'tᵉ)
			B. Diphthongs.	
	a͡ĭ		almost as in **by**	Mai (ma͡ĭ) Bayern (ba͡ĭ'ᵉʀn)
	a͡ŭ		almost as in **house**	Haus (ha͡ŭs)
	o͡ĭ		almost as in **boy**	Häuser (ho͡ĭ'zᵉʀ) Beute (bo͡ĭ'tᵉ)

Signs	Explanation of signs	Examples
	C. Consonants.	
b	as English b	Bahn (bā̆n)
d	as English d	Donner (dŏ'nᵉʀ)
f	as English f	fein (fa̅in) Vater (fā̆'tᵉʀ)
g	as English g in get, give	geben (gē̆'bᵉn)
ǧ	as in azure, pleasure	Genie (ǧęnī') Journal (ǧŭʀnā̆'l)
h	as English h, the force of expiration, however, being greater	haben (hā̆'bᵉn)
χ	the so-called 'ich-sound', a voiceless palatal fricative formed by the middle part of the tongue and the hard palate; it has the same relation to the consonant in German ja as p to b, t to d. Found after front vowels and r, l, n, in the diminutive suffix -chen, and as initial in foreign words	ich (Iχ) stechen (shtē̆'χᵉn) Löcher (lŏ'χᵉʀ) Züchter (tsŭ̆'χtᵉʀ) euch (o̅iχ) Monarch (mǫnā̆'ʀχ) manch (mā̆nχ) Hündchen (hŭ'ntχᵉn) Chemie (χęmī')
X	the so-called 'ach-sound', a voiceless guttural fricative formed by the root of the tongue and the soft palate; it resembles ch in Scotch loch. Found only after German back vowels	ach (ā̆X) kochen (kŏ'Xᵉn) Tuch (tū̆X) rauchen (ʀau̅'Xᵉn)
k	as English k	Karl (kā̆ʀl) Chlor (klǫʀ) Trog (tā̆ǫk)
l	almost as English initial l. While pronouncing the German l avoid any hollowing in the forepart of the tongue and keep the bulk of the tongue as far as possible passive	Land (lā̆nt) Fall (fā̆l)

Signs	Explanation of signs	Examples
m	as English m	mein (maĩn)
n	as English n	nein (naĩn)
ŋ	as in sing	lang (lą̃ŋ)
y	as in yes	ja (yā)
ʸ	may be compared to the pronunciation of the letter l in onion	Linie (lĩ'nʸᵉ)
p	as English p	passen (pą̃'ᴃᵉn)
ʀ	front-r. The trill must be more vigorous than in pronouncing the English r. In most German cities however, the uvular r (Gäpſchen-r) is prevalent, but the stage admits only the front-r	Rat (ʀāt) bar (bą̃ʀ) Rheuma (ʀõĩ'mą) Katarrh (kątą̃'ʀ)
z	voiced as English z	Sonne (zȭ'nᵉ)
ß	voiceless as in hiss	groß (gʀõß) küssen (kü̃'ᴃᵉn)
sh	as English sh in fashion	Schein (shaĩn) Speise (shpaĩ'zᵉ)
t	as English t	Tat (tāt)
v	as English v	wahr (vāʀ) Vampir (vą̃'mpĩʀ)

Note 1. In German a word beginning with a vowel, and as syllable beginning with an accentuated vowel are preceded by the 'glottal stop', Kehlkopfverschlußlaut. This is a very weak sound, which is produced by forcing the firmly closed glottis open by the breath.

Note 2. The voiced consonants b, d, and g become voiceless: a) at the end of a word, b) before another voiceless consonant, c) before suffixes beginning with a consonant, e.g., Weiber (vaĩ'bᵉʀ), Weib (vaĩp), weiblich (vaĩ'plĩχ); lobt (lōpt); Hände (hę̄'ndᵉ), Hand (hą̃nt), Handvoll (hą̃'ntfõl); Tage (tą̃'gᵉ), Tag (tą̃k), täglich (tą̃'klĩχ).

Signs and Abbreviations.

F (letter F) familiar; unrefined everyday language.

P (letter P) popular, language of the (uneducated) people.

☄ (comet) rare, little used.

† (cross) obsolete.

📖 (book) scientific (term).

❀ (flower) botanical; plant.

⚙ (cog-wheel) machinery; engineering.

⚒ (crossed hammers) mining-term

⚔ (crossed swords) military term.

⚓ (anchor) nautical (or boatmen's, watermen's, etc.) term.

● (coin) commercial, business-term.

🚂 (locomotive) railway-term.

♪ (quaver) musical term.

~ (mark of repetition), see 'Preliminary Remarks'.

Zeichen und Abkürzungen

F (Buchstabe F) familiär vertraulich; nachlässige Sprechweise.

P (Buchstabe P) populär, Sprache des (ungebildeten) Volkes.

☄ (Komet) selten, wenig gebräuchlich.

† (Kreuz) veraltet.

📖 (Buch) wissenschaftlich.

❀ (Blume) Pflanzenkunde; Pflanze.

⚙ (Zahnrad) technischer Handwerksausdruck.

⚒ (Hämmer) den Bergbau betreffend.

⚔ (Schwerter) militärisch.

⚓ (Anker) Marine, Schifffahrt, Schiffersprache.

● (Geldstück) Handel, kaufmännisch.

🚂 (Lokomotive) Eisenbahn.

♪ (Note) Musik.

~ (Wiederholungszeichen, Tilde) s. Vorbemerkungen.

a. = auch, also.
a. = adjective, Adjektiv, Eigenschaftswort.
abbr. = abbreviation, Abkürzung.
acc. = accusative (case), Akkusativ.
adv. = adverb, Adverb, Umstandswort.
agr. = agriculture, Ackerbau.
Alt. = Altertum, antiquity.
Am. = Americanism, in Amerika gebräuchlicher Ausdruck.
anat. = anatomy, Anatomie, Körperbaulehre.
arch. = architecture, Baukunst.
arith. = arithmetic, Arithmetik.
Art. = Geschlechtswort, Artikel, article.
artill. = artillery, Artillerie, Geschützwesen.
ast. = astronomy, Astronomie. Sternkunde.
bibl. = biblical, biblisch.
bisw. = bisweilen, sometimes.
b. s. = bad sense, in schlimmem Sinne.
bsd. = besonder(s), particular(ly).
carp. = carpentry, Zimmerhandwerk.
Cath. = Catholic, katholisch.
chm. = chemistry, Chemie.
comp. = comparative, Komparativ.
cj. = conjunction, Konjunktion, Bindewort.
co. = comic(al), komisch, scherzhaft.
contp. = contemptuously, verächtlich.
dat. = dative (case), Dativ.
dem. pron. = demonstrative pronoun, hinweisendes Fürwort.
dim. = diminutive, Verkleinerungswort.
ds = dieses, this.
ea. = einander, one, another, each other.
eccl. = ecclesiastical, kirchlich, geistlich.
ehm. = ehemals, in former times.
elect. = electricity, Elektrizität.
e-m = einem, to a (an).
e-n = einen, a, an.
engl. = englisch, English.
engS. = in engerem Sinne, more strictly taken.
ent. = entomology, Insektenkunde.
e-r = einer, of a (an), to a (an).
e-s = eines, of a (an).
et. = etwas, something.
f = feminine, weiblich.
fenc. = fencing, Fechtkunst.

Fernspr. = Fernsprechwesen, telephony.
fig. = figuratively, figürlich, bildlich.
fr. = französisch, French.
frt. = fortification, Befestigungswesen.
gen. = genitive (case), Genitiv.
geogr. = geography, Geographie.
geol. = geology, Geologie.
geom. = geometry, Geometrie.
Ggs. = Gegensatz, antonym.
gr. = grammar, Grammatik.
h. = haben, to have.
hist. = history, Geschichte.
hort. = horticulture, Gartenbau.
hunt. = hunting, Jagdwesen.
ichth. = ichthyology, Fischkunde.
imper. = imperative, Imperativ, Befehlsform.
impf. = imperfect, Imperfekt, Vergangenheit.
ind. = indicative (mood), Indikativ.
inf. = infinitive (mood), Infinitiv.
int. = interjection, Empfindungswort, Ausruf.
inv. = invariable, unveränderlich.
irl. = irländisch, Irish.
iro. = ironically, ironisch.
j., j-s, j-m = jemand, jemandes, jemandem, somebody, of or to somebody.
jur. = juristisch, Rechtsausdruck, lawterm.
Kochk. = Kochkunst, culinary art.
l. = lassen, to let.
m = masculine, männlich.
m. = machen, to make.
mach. = machinery, Maschinenwesen.
man. = manège, Reitkunst.
math. = mathematics, Mathematik.
mech. = mechanics, Mechanik.
med. = medicine, Heilkunde.
metall. = metallurgy, Hüttenwesen.
min. = mineralogy, Mineralogie.
mint. = minting, Münzwesen.
m-n = meinen, my.
m-r = meiner, of or to my.
mst = meistens, generally.
myth. = mythology, Mythologie.
n = neuter, sächlich.

npr. = *nomen proprium*, Eigenname, proper name.
o. = ohne, without.
od. = oder, or.
opt. = optics, Optik.
orn. = ornithology, Vogelkunde.
o.s. = oneself, sich.
p. = person, Person.
paint. = painting, Malerei.
parl. = parliamentary term, parlamentarischer Ausdruck
part. = participle, Partizip(ium).
perf. = perfect, Perfekt(um).
pharm. = pharmacy, Apothekerkunst.
phls. = philosophy, Philosophie.
phot. = photography, Photographie.
phys. = physics, Physik.
physiol. = physiology, Physiologie.
pl. = plural, Mehrzahl.
poet. = poetry, Dichtkunst
pol. = politics, Politik.
p.p. = past participle, Partizip der Vergangenheit.
p.pr. = present participle, Partizip der Gegenwart.
pres. = present, Präsent(is).
pret. = preterit(e), Präteritum, Vergangenheit.
pron. = pronoun, Pronomen, Fürwort.
prov. = provincialism, Provinzialismus.
prp. = preposition, Verhältniswort.
rel. = religion, Religion.
rel. pron. = relative pronoun, bezügliches Fürwort.
rhet. = rhetoric, Rhetorik, Redekunst.
S. = Sache, thing.
s. = siehe, man sehe, see, refer to.
s. = substantive, Hauptwort.
schott. = schottisch Scotch (term).
s-e = seine, his, one's.
sg. = singular, Einzahl
Skulp. = Skulptur, sculpture.
sl. = slang besondere Ausdrucksweise irgendeines Standes.
s-m = seinem, to his, to one's.
sn = sein (Verb), to be.
s-n = seinen, his, one's.
s.o. = some one, jemand.
s-r = seiner } of his,
s-s = seines } of one's.
St. = Stadt, town.
s.th. = something, etwas.
Su. = substantive (s. S. XI u. XIII).
subj. = subjunctive (mood), Konjunktiv.

s'up. = superlative, Superlativ.
surg. = surgery, Wundheilkunde.
surv. = surveying, Landvermessung.
tel. = telegraphy, Telegraphie.
th. = thing, Ding, Sache.
thea. = theatre, Theater.
theol. = theology, Theologie.
typ. = typography, Buchdruck.
u. = und, and.
univ. = university, auf Universitäten üblicher Ausdruck, auf U. bestehende Einrichtung.
untr. = untrennbar, inseparable (s. S. XLVIII).
U.S. = United States (of America), Vereinigte Staaten (von Amerika).
v. = von, vom, of, by, from.
v. = verb, Verb(um), Zeitwort.
v/a. = verb active, transitives Zeitwort.
v/aux. = auxiliary verb, Hilfszeitwort.
vet. = veterinary art, Tierheilkunde.
v/impers. = verb impersonal, unpersönliches Zeitwort.
v/n. = verb neuter, intransitives Zeitwort.
v/refl. = verb reflexive, reflexives Zeitwort.
w. = werden, to be, to become.
weitS. = in weiterem Sinne, more widely taken.
z.B. = zum Beispiel, for instance.
zo. = zoology, Zoologie, Tierkunde.
zs. = zusammen, together.
Zshg = Zusammenhang, connexion.
Zssg(n) = Zusammensetzung(en), compound word(s).

Appendix.

Models of Declension and Conjugation in German.

A. Declension.

I. General.

In German we distinguish a *strong* and a *weak* declension. Many words belong to the *mixed* declension, i.e., they follow the strong declension in the Singular, but the weak in the Plural. Some words are declined *irregularly*; in others the declension varies with the meaning.

Further exceptions are adjectives and participles used substantively, proper names, and foreign words.

1. According to *gender* substantives show the following inflections in the *Nom.*, *Gen.*, *Dat.*, and *Acc.*

A. Masculines.

a) Strong declension *Sg.*: —, (e)s, (e), —
Pl.: (e), (e), (e)n, (e)
and: er, er, ern, er.

The plural often shows *Umlaut* (§ 2, d).

b) Weak declension: (e)n except in *Nom. Sg.*

c) Mixed declension: *Sg.* strong endings, *Pl.* weak endings.

B. Feminines.

In *Sg.* unchanged; in *Pl.* sometimes strong, sometimes weak, like the Masculines.

C. Neuters.

a) Strong declension = strong decl. of Masc.

b) Mixed declension = mixed decl. of Masc.

2. *General view of the declensions and irregularities* [*departures from rule*].

a) To the *strong* declension belong:
in the *Sg.* Masculines and Neuters;
in the *Pl.* words of all three genders.

b) To the *weak* declension belong:
in the *Sg.* only Masculines;
in the *Pl.* words of all three genders.

c) Feminines are not inflected in the *Sg.*

d) *Umlaut* (change of a, aa to ä, o, oo to ö, u to ü, au to äu) is shown by many Masculines, and by the Feminines of the strong declension with exception of those in ſal (Drangſal, Mühſal, Trübſal) and by the Neuter Floß. Sometimes *Sg.* and *Pl.* are only distinguished by *Umlaut.* In many words the usage varies; in others the presence or absence of *Umlaut* alters the meaning.

e) Some Masculines and Neuters take the ending -er in the *Pl.* Where both forms with, and forms without, er appear, the meaning is usually different.

f) The plural ending -s is taken by some words ending in a vowel; sometimes it is a popular usage.

II. Case-endings.

A. Singular.

1. Compare I, § 2, c.

2. *Genitive.*

a) -es always appears in all words ending in s, ſch, ſt, ß, z, and x, and, as a general rule, in words ending in more than one consonant; before it words in s change s to ſ, words ending in ß keep ß after a *long* vowel, but change it after a *short* vowel to ſſ.

b) -s always appears in polysyllables with unaccented final syllable, especially those that end in e, el, em, en, er, ig, ing, lein, ling, ſal, ſel, tum.

c) In other words the usage varies between -s and -es.

d) Some words have in the *Gen.* -e, -en, or -ens.

3. *Dative.*

a) The ending -e is taken by nearly all words that have -es in the Genitive. (See also § 2, a.)

b) This ending -e is omitted in the dative of nouns that denote material or species (aus Gold) or motive (mit Ernſt), also in fixed combinations of words joined by und (mit Gut und Blut), and in all foreign words and proper names.

c) In doubtful cases e is best omitted.

d) Some words have in the dative -n or -en.

4. *Accusative.*

The Accusative generally is the same as the Nominative; some words have -n or -en.

B. Plural.

a) Nominative, Genitive, and Accusative are always the same.

b) Words that form the plural in -s have -s also in the Dative; all others have -n or -en.

c) Foreign words are exceptions.

Note. For adjectives used as substantives see under ⑨l.

III. Paradigms.

A. The Article.

①a. Definite Article.

		Nom.	*Gen.*	*Dat.*	*Acc.*
Sg.	*m*	der	des	dem	den
	f	die	der	der	die
	n	das	des	dem	das
Pl.	*m, f, n*	die	der	den	die

①b. Indefinite Article.

		Nom.	*Gen.*	*Dat.*	*Acc.*
Sg.	*m*	ein	eines	einem	einen
	f	eine	einer	einer	eine
	n	ein	eines	einem	ein

B. Strong Declension of Nouns.

Gen. Sg. (e)s; *Nom. Pl.* never n (as *inflection*).

②a. *Pl.* in -er, with *Umlaut* (only *m* and *n*).

Mann *m*	*~(e)s	~(e)	~	Männer	*~	~n	~
Haus *n*	Hauses	Hause or ~	~	Häuser	~	~n	~

* The sign ~ repeats in the *Sg.* the *Nom. Sg.*, in the *Pl.*, the *Nom. Pl.*

②b. Like ②a, in the *Gen. Sg.* only -s.

Denkmal *n*	~s	~	~	Denkmäler*	~	~	~

* *Pl.* also like ②g.

②c. Like ②a, without *Umlaut* in the *Pl.*

Bild *n*	~(e)s	~(e)	~	Bilder	~	~n	~
Reis *n*	Reises	Reise or ~	~	Reiser	~	~n	~

②d. *Pl.* in -e, with *Umlaut* (*m* and *f*).

Baum *m*	~(e)s	~(e)	~	Bäume	~	~n	~
Baß *m*	Basses	Basse or ~	~	Bässe	~	~n	~

②e. Like ②d, in the *Gen. Sg.* only -s.

Altar' *m*	~s	~	~	Altäre*	~	~n	~
Bischof *m*	~s	~	~	Bischöfe	~	~n	~

* *Pl.* also like ②g¹.

②f. Feminines, in the *Sg. inv.**, otherwise like ②d.

Hand *f*	~	~	~	Hände	~	~n	~
Gans *f*	~	~	~	Gänse	~	~n	~
Nuß *f*	~	~	~	Nüsse	~	~n	~

* *inv.* = invariable (not altered).

②g. Like ②d, without *Umlaut* in the *Pl.*

Aal *m*	~(e)s	~(e)	~	Aale	~	~n	~
Greis *m*	Greises	Greise or ~	~	Greise	~	~n	~
Knie *n*	~s*	~	~	Knie*	~	~n	~

* „Knices" and „Kniee" (disyllabic) are also found.

②g¹. Like ②g, in the *Gen. Sg.* only -s.

Enzian *m*	~s	~	~	Enziane	~	~n	~

②h. Neuters like ②g, masculines in the *Sg. inv.*

Erkenntnis *n*	...sses	...sse or ~	~	Erkenntnisse	~	~n	~
Bramarbas *m*	~	~	~	Bramarbasse	~	~n	~

②i. Feminines, in the *Sg. inv.*

Kenntnis *f*	~	~	~	Kenntnisse	~	~n	~
Drangsal *f*	~	~	~	Drangsale	~	~n	~

②j. No special plural ending (words in er, el, n, e) but *Umlaut* in the *Pl.*

Vater *m*	~s	~	~	Väter	~	~n	~
Graben *m*	~s	~	~	Gräben	~	~	~

②k. Feminines in the *Sg. inv.*, otherwise like ②j.

Mutter *f*	~	~	~	Mütter	~	~n	~

②l. Like ②j, without *Umlaut* in the *Pl.* (only *m* and *n*).

Maler *m*	~s	~	~	~	~	~n	~
Gebirge *n*	~s	~	~	~	~	~n	~
Mädchen *n*	~s	~	~	~	~	~	~

C. Weak Declension.

Gen. Sg. m and *n*: en or n, *f*: *inv.*; *Pl.*: (e)n or nen.

③a. *Pl.* -en (in words ending in e only n); no *Umlaut*.

Mensch *m*	~en	~en	~en	Menschen	~	~	~
Ochs *m*	Ochsen	Ochsen	Ochsen	Ochsen	~	~	~
Herr* *m*	~n	~n	~n	Herren	~	~	~
Knabe *m*	~n	~n	~n	Knaben	~	~	~

* Bayer, Ungar have in the *Pl.* Bayern, Ungarn.

③b. Feminines, in the *Sg. inv.*, otherwise like ③a.

Frau *f*	~	~	~	Frauen	~	~	~
Meß, Messe* *f*	~	~	~	Messen	~	~	~

* Kirmes has in the *Pl.* Kirmesse and Kirmsen.

③c. Like ③b, in the *Pl.* -nen.

Freundin *f*	~	~	~	Freundinnen	~	~	~

③d. Like ③b, in the *Pl.* -n.

Leiter *f*	~	~	~	Leitern	~	~	~
Schaufel *f*	~	~	~	Schaufeln	~	~	~

D. Mixed Declension.

(Only *m* and *n*.)

④a. *Sg.* strong, *Pl.* weak.*

Hemd *n*	~(e)s	~(e)	~	Hemden	~	~	~
Schmerz *m*	~es	~(e)	~	Schmerzen	~	~	~

* Sporn has in the *Pl.* Sporen.

④b. Like ④a, *Gen. Sg.* only -s, *Pl.* only -n.

Auge *n*	~s	~	~	Augen	~	~	~
Stachel *m*	~s	~	~	Stacheln	~	~	~

④c. *Sg.* strong, *Pl.* strong or weak.

Mast *m*	~es	~(e)	~	Maste(n)	~	Mästen	~

④d. *Sg.* strong or weak, *Pl.* weak.

Ahn *m*	~s or ~en	~ or ~en	~ or ~en	Ahnen	~	~	~
Bauer *m*	~s or ~n	~ or ~n	~ or ~n	Bauern	~	~	~

④e. Like ④d, irregular, *Gen. Sg.* -ens and -ns.

Herz *n*	~ens	~en	~	Herzen	~	~	~
Name *m*	~ns	~n	~n	Namen	~	~	~

E. Plural with -s,

(Cf. I, § 2, f.)

---

⑥a. Words with final vowel.

Kolibri *m*	~s	~	~	Kolibris*	~	~	~

* Pony and similar words have in Austria and Bavaria the *Pl.* Ponies, etc.

---

⑥b. Words with final consonant.

Trupp *m*	~s	~	~	Trupps	~	~	~

F. Foreign Words.

a) There are no special paradigms for foreign words that are inflected in German fashion, nor yet for words like Korps which suffer no change at all.

b) Most foreign words are inflected in -e, -n, -en, or -ien in the *Pl.* (Dative *Pl.* always in -n).

c) Some have a foreign plural ending without further inflection.

---

⑥a. *Pl.* in -e, with *change of accent.*

Dia'tonus *m*	~	~	~	Diato'ne*	~	~n	~

* Also Diato'nen.

---

⑥b. Like ⑥a, but without *change of accent**

Kultus *m*	~	~	~	Kulte	~	~n	~
Dualis *m*	~	~	~	Duale	~	~n	~

* Dolmetsch has in the *Gen. Sg.* also -en, in the *Pl.* also -en.

---

⑥c. *Pl.* in -e, in the *Gen. Sg.* -s and -en.

Magnet *m*	~s or ~en	~ or ~en	~	Magnete	~	~n	~

---

⑥d. *Gen. Sg.* in -s*, *Pl.* -en, with *change of accent.*

Au'tor *m*	~s	~	~	Auto'ren	~	~	~

* Au'gur has in the *Gen.* and *Dat. Sg.* also Au'gurn and Augu'ren, in the *Pl.* also Au'gurn.

⑥e. Like ⑥d., without *change of accent.* The Italian, Latin, and Greek terminations **a, i, o, on, um** [**ium**] are replaced in the plural by **-en** [**-ien**].

Drama* *n*	~s	~	~	Dramen	~	~	~
Konto *n*	~s	~	~	Konten	~	~	~
Studium *n*	~s	~	~	Studien	~	~	~
Kolle'g[ium]	~s	~	~	Kollegien	~	~	~

* Do'gma has in the *Pl.* also Do'gmata, Thema: Themata. Material has in the *Pl.* Materialien, Konzil: Konzilien.

⑥f. *Sg. inv.*, *Pl.* in **-n**, in Austria also in **-en**.

Harmonie' *f*	~	~	~	Harmoni'en	~	~	~
Idee' *f*	~	~	~	Ide'en	~	~	~

⑥g. *Sg. inv.*, *Pl.* in **-en**, before which the Latin and Greek endings **a, is, os***, **us** are dropped.

Firma *f*	~	~	~	Firmen	~	~	~
Globus *m*	~	~	~	Globen	~	~	~
Epos *n*	~	~	~	Epen	~	~	~

* He'ros has the *Pl.* Hero'en.

⑥h. *Sg. inv.*, *Pl.* in **-ien**, before which final **s** passes into **z**, with *change of accent.*

A'gens *n*	~	~	~	Age'nzien	~	~	~

⑥i. *m* and *n* in the *Gen. Sg.* **-s**, *f* in the *Sg. inv.*; *Pl.* in **-s***.

Album *n*	~s	~	~	Albums**	~	~	~
Genie' *n*	~s	~	~	Genies	~	~	~
Brigg *f*	~	~	~	Briggs	~	~	~
Donna *f*	~	~	~	Donnas	~	~	~

* Komma has in the *Pl.* also Kommata. — ** Also Alben.

⑥j. Italian, Latin, Greek, and also some English words, unchanged in *Sg.*, with foreign *Pl.*

Musikus *m*	~	~	~	Musizi	~	~	~
Jus *n*	~	~	~	Jura (only in the expression: ~ studieren.			
Lady *f*	~	~	~	Ladies (so in Austria; otherwise: Ladys)			

⑥k. Like ⑥j, *Gen. Sg.* in **-s**.

Neutrum *n*	~s	~	~	Neutra	~	~	~
Pronomen *n*	~s	~	~	Pronomina	~	~	~
Kollo *n*	~s	~	~	Kolli	~	~	~

G. Compound Nouns.

a) Compounds consisting of nouns (and particles used as nouns) inflect only the last part of the word according to its appropriate declension. In the *Gen. Sg.* -s is generally preferable to -es; ⑦a.

b) Words compounded of a noun and adjective inflect both parts without separating them; ⑦b and c.

c) Compounds of adjectives inflect only the second part; ⑦d.

⑦a.	Prahlhans *m*	...sen	~	~	Prahlhänse	~	~n	~
	Habenichts *m*	~	~	~	Habenichtse	~	~n	~
	Nimmersatt *m*	~(s)	~	~	Nimmersatte	~	~n	~

⑦b. der Hohepriester, des Hohenpriesters, dem Hohenpriester, den Hohenpriester; *pl.* die Hohenpriester, der ~, den ~n, die ~; ein, kein, etc. Hohepriester; zwei, viele, etc. Hohepriester.

⑦c. die Lang(e)weile, der Langenweile, der Langenweile, die Langeweile; aus Langerweile or aus Lang(e)weile.

⑦d. der, dieser, jener Einjährig-Freiwillige, des (dem, den, *Pl.* die, der, den, die) Einjährig-Freiwilligen, ein, kein, etc. Einjährig-Freiwilliger, zwei, viele, etc. Einjährig-Freiwillige.

H. Proper Nouns.

When a surname follows a Christian name, only the surname is declined, e.g., Otto v. Bismarcks, Maria Stuarts. Cf. also adjectives (J).

I. *Without the article.*

1. The *Gen.* has

a) -s in all Proper Nouns that do not come under b and c.

b) -s or -ns in Proper Nouns ending in unaccented e.

c) -ens in German Christian names ending in s, sch, ß, x, z, and also in foreign names ending in z, other foreign names and German family names take in this case a sign of omission (apostrophe). In geographical names a periphrasis is preferred (e.g. die Umgebung „der Stadt Mainz" or „von Mainz").

2. The *Dat.* and *Acc.* are generally like the *Nom.*, in the *Dat.* -en (Elsen) is antiquated.

3. The *Pl.* has

a) -s in most names ending in vowels* and in Karl.

* Historical names, like O'tto and Sci'pio, have Otto'nen and Scipio'nen.

b) -e usually in men's names ending in consonants.

c) -n (-en) in women's names ending in a consonant or unaccented e.

d) no special ending in names of persons ending in s and ß.

II. *With the article.*

a) Names of persons remain unchanged in the *Sg.*, geographical names take -s or -es in the *Gen. Sg.*

b) In the *Pl.* like I, § 3.

III. *Proper nouns with titles.*

With the article these inflect only the title, without the article only the name.

§a.	Friedrich ~s	~	~	Friedriche	~	~n	~
§b.	Paula ~s	~	~	Paulas	~	~	~
§c.	Hans ~'	~	~	Hanse	~	~n	~
§d.	Marie ~(n)s	~(n)	~(n)	Marien*	~	~	~

* Pronounce: maaj'ᵉn(s).

§e.	Fritz ~ens	~(en)	~	Fritze	~	~n	~
§f.	Alexander ~s	~(n)	~(n)	Alexander	~	~n	~
§g.	Gretchen ~s	~	~	Gretchen	~	~	~
§h.	Elisabeth ~(en)s	~(en)	~	Elisabethen	~	~	~

§i. Jesus Christus *Gen.* Jesu Christi *Dat.* Jesu Christo *Acc.* Jesum Christum.

§j. (König) Friedrich II.* (Königs) ~s II. (König) ~ II. (König) ~ II.

* Write always II., but read: der Zweite, des Zweiten, dem Zweiten, den Zweiten!

§k. (der Kaiser) Karl (der Große), (des ~s) ~ (des ~n), (dem ~) ~ (dem ~n), (den ~) ~ (den ~n).

Note 1. Herr is always declined: Herrn Richters Briefe, die Briefe des Herrn Richter.

Note 2. Of two names that go together only the second is declined; e. g., Ludwig Uhlands Gedichte; Friedrich von Schillers Werke; but: Wolframs von Eschenbach Werke, as von here signifies only place of origin, not nobility.

Note 3. Distinguish between Frau Direktorin Schulz (Frau Schulz is directress) and Frau Direktor Schulz (she is the wife of the director Schulz). The usage, however, varies. Fräulein Doktor or Frau Doktor is also said if the lady herself is bearer of the title; there is no difference between Frau Rat and Frau Rätin.

J. Pronouns and Adjectives.

1. Personal pronoun.

		1st person (m, f, n)	2nd person (m, f, n)	3rd person m	f	n
Sg.	Nom.	ich	**du	er	sie	es
	Gen.	*meiner	*deiner	*seiner	*ihrer	*seiner
	Dat.	*mir	*dir	ihm } *sich	ihr } *sich	ihm } *sich
	Acc.	*mich	*dich	ihn	sie	es
Pl.	Nom.	wir	ihr (Ihr)		sie	
	Gen.	*unser	*euer (Euer)		*ihrer	
	Dat.	*uns	*euch (Euch)		ihnen } *sich	
	Acc.	*uns	*euch (Euch)		sie	

* Also *reflexive*, when for clearness selbst is often added.

** In letters: Du, Deiner, Dir, Dich: in polite address: Sie, Ihrer, Ihnen, Sie; obsolete: Ihr, Euer, Euch, Euch (formerly also Er, etc.).

2. Possessive pronoun.

a) When there is one possessor.

		m	f	n		m	f	n
Sg.	Nom.	*(m)ein	*(d)eine	*(s)ein	Pl.	*(m)eine	*(d)eine	*(s)eine
	Gen.	~es	~r	~es		~r	~r	~r
	Dat.	~em	~r	~em		~n	~n	~n
	Acc.	~en	~	~		~	~	~

* The parentheses ( ) indicate that mein, dein, or sein have all the same forms, the possessives of the three persons singular differing throughout only in the initial consonant.

b) When there are several possessors.

		Sg. m	f	n	Pl. m, f, n
1st person	Nom.	unser	†unsere	unser	†unsere
	Gen.	†~es	†~r	†~es	†~r
	Dat.	†~em	†~r	†~em	†~n
	Acc.	†~en	~	~	~
2nd person	Nom.	euer	eure	euer	eure
	Gen.	eures	~r	eures	~r
	Dat.	eurem	~r	eurem	~n
	Acc.	euren	~	euer	~
3rd person	Nom.	ihr	ihre	ihr	ihre
	Gen.	~es	~r	~es	~r
	Dat.	~em	~r	~em	~n
	Acc.	~en	~	~	~

†unseres, unsere, etc., the so-called *long* forms, are used in elevated speech: in popular speech the *short* forms are used which have lost an e (unsers, unsre, etc.). In the 2nd person avoid the long forms (euere, etc.); euern is better than euren.

If the possessive pronouns are used without a noun, instead of mein, dein, sein, etc., we get meiner, deiner, seiner, etc. declined like dieser ⑨d. Used substantively we find der meine or der meinige (Meinige), etc.: for declension see ⑨j.

3. Demonstrative pronoun (dieser, jener, jeder, solcher) are all declined in the same way.

⑨d.

		m	*f*	*n*		*m, f, n*
Sg.	*Nom.*	dieser	diese	dieses, dies	*Pl.*	diese
	Gen.	dieses	dieser	dieses		dieser
	Dat.	diesem	dieser	diesem		diesen
	Acc.	diesen	diese	dieses, dies		diese

⑨e.

		m	*f*	*n*		*m, f, n*
Sg.	*Nom.*	der	die	das	*Pl.*	die
	Gen.	dessen (des)	deren	dessen (des)		deren
	Dat.	dem	der	dem		denen
	Acc.	den	die	das		die

⑨f.

Sg.	*m*	*f*	*n*	*Pl. m, f, n*
Nom.	*derselbe	*dieselbe	*dasselbe	*dieselben
Gen.	desselben	derselben	desselben	derselben
Dat.	demselben	derselben	demselben	denselben
Acc.	denselben	dieselbe	dasselbe	dieselben

* Similarly derjenige, desjenigen, etc., *Gen. Pl.* also derer, but in derartig, der... is not changed.

4. Relative pronoun.

⑨g. *Sg.* welcher welche welches *Pl.* welche is inflected just like dieser, etc. ⑨d. But welcher is to be used cautiously: the relative now most in use is der die, das inflected just like the demonstrative ⑨e.

5. Interrogative pronoun.

⑨h. a) Substantival.

	Nom.	*Gen.*	*Dat.*	*Acc.*
m and *f*	wer	wessen, wes	wem	wen
n	was	" "	"	was

b) Adjectival: welcher (-e, -es) like ⑨g or ⑨d.

6. Adjectives before nouns, without the article.*

⑨i.

		m		*n*	
Sg.	*Nom.*	guter Mut	gute Hoffnung	sächliches Geschlecht	
	Gen.	gutes ~(e)s†	guter ~	sächlichen ~(e)s	
	Dat.	gutem ~(e)	guter ~	sächlichem ~(e)	
	Acc.	guten ~	gute ~	sächliches ~	

† Also guten Mut(e)s.

		m	*f*	*n*
Pl.	*Nom.*	edle Männer	schöne Frauen	artige Kinder
	Gen.	edler ~	schöner ~	artiger ~
	Dat.	edlen ~n	schönen ~	artigen ~n
	Acc.	edle ~	schöne ~	artige ~

* After *Prp.*: **von** ganzem Herzen, **aus** tiefster Seele; besides: ich alter Mann (*Gen.* is wanting), dir guter Frau, dich liebes Kind; wir armen Leute (also wir arme Leute). Also: solch, welch gutes Herz (when solch and welch are *inv.* [cf. ⓖj*]); andere (einige, einzelne, etliche, gewisse, manche, mehrere, verschiedene, viele, wenige, zwei, drei, etc.) reiche Leute, *Gen.*: einiger, etc., zweier, dreier, reicher (or reichen) Leute, etc., vier, etc. reicher (only thus!) Leute; *Dat.*: vielen, zwei, etc. reichen Leuten; *Acc.*: wenige, zwei, etc. reiche Leute. Several adjectives before one substantive without the article are inflected alike, provided they all bear the same relation to the noun; e.g., nach langem, schwerem Leiden.

7. Adjectives after the definite article.*

ⓖj.		*m*	*f*	*n*
Sg.	*Nom.*	der gute Mann	die gute Frau	das gute Kind
	Gen.	des guten ~es	der guten ~	des guten ~es
	Dat.	dem guten ~e	der guten ~	dem guten ~e
	Acc.	den guten ~	die gute ~	das gute ~
Pl.	*Nom.*	die guten Männer	die guten Frauen	die guten Kinder
	Gen.	der " ~	der " ~	der " ~
	Dat.	den " ~n	den " ~	den " ~n
	Acc.	die " ~	die " ~	die " ~

* Similarly if in place of the article we have: dieser, jener, jeder, solcher, welcher (but solch, welch cf. ⓖi*), derselbe, derjenige; derartige schwierige Fragen, (bei)folgendes kleine (not: ...nes) Buch. If several adjectives precede the noun they are inflected alike; e.g., der gute, brave Mann; des guten, braven Mannes, etc.

8. Adjectives after the indefinite article.*

ⓖk.	*Sg.*	*m*	*f*
	Nom.	ein guter (edler) Mann	eine gute (edle) Frau
	Gen	eines guten (edeln) ~es	einer guten (edeln) ~
	Dat.	einem guten (edeln) ~e	einer guten (edeln) ~
	Acc.	einen guten (edeln) ~	eine gute (edle) ~

	n
Nom.	ein gutes (edles) Kind
Gen.	eines guten (edeln) ~es
Dat.	einem guten (edeln) ~e
Acc.	ein gutes (edles) ~

	Pl. *m*	*f*
Nom.	alle guten (edeln) Männer	eure guten (edeln) Frauen
Gen.	aller guten (edeln) ~	eurer guten (edeln) ~
Dat.	allen guten (edeln) ~n	euren guten (edeln) ~
Acc.	alle guten (edeln) ~	eure guten (edeln) ~

n

Nom.	ihre guten (edeln) Kinder
Gen.	ihrer guten (edeln) ~
Dat.	ihren guten (edeln) ~n
Acc.	ihre guten (edeln) ~

* Also after a possessive or kein, beide, alle, sämtliche.

9. Adjectives used as substantives.

(9) 1. a) With the definite article.

Sg.	*m*	*f*	*n*	*Pl. m, f, n*	
Nom.	der Bekannte	die Kleine	das Gute	die	Bekannten
Gen.	des ~n	der ~n	des ~n	der	Kleinen
Dat.	dem ~n	der ~n	dem ~n	den	Guten
Acc.	den ~n	die ~	das ~	die	

b) With the indefinite article.

Sg.	*m*	*f*	*n*	*Pl. m, f, n*	
Nom.	ein Beamter†	eine Schöne	ein Ganzes†	alle	Beamten
Gen.	eines ~en	einer ~n	eines ~en	aller	Schönen
Dat.	einem ~en	einer ~n	einem ~en	allen	Ganzen
Acc.	einen ~en	eine ~	ein ~es	alle	

† Here ~ repeats only so mnch of the nominative as is not printed in bold type.

c) Without the article. **Observe:** Solch guter Bekannter, dir ungetreuem Beamten, von schönem Äußeren (or Außerem), liebe Bekannte, wir Wilden, wir Deutschen (less often: wir Deutsche); *Gen. Pl.* großer Gelehrten (better than: großer Gelehrter); uns Deutsche.

K. Typical examples of Comparison.

(10)

	Poss.	*Comp.*	*Sup.*
[1] without *Umlaut*	bunt	bunter	buntest
	gerade	gerader	geradest
[2] with *Umlaut*	alt	älter	ältest
	grob	gröber	gröbst
	kurz	kürzer	kürzest
[3] without or with *Umlaut*	glatt	glatter / glätter	glattest / glättest
[4] with shortened *Sup.*	reich	reicher	reichst
[5] with shortened *Comp.* and *Sup.*	edel	edler	edelst
	sauer	sau(e)rer	sauerst

Adjectives ending in ...er, ...el, ...en usually reject the e of these syllables before comparative or inflectional endings, e.g., edel, ein edler Mann; edler als ...; vollkomm(e)ne Wesen. In such cases ſſ is changed to ß: angemeßner [oder angemeſſener]. In the longer forms of the adjective final s and (after a short vowel) ß pass into ſ and ſſ before e; e.g., kraus, krauſe, krauſer (also *Comp.*), krauſeſt (*Sup.*); blaß (⁵) blaſſe, etc., blaſſer (also *Comp.*), am blaſſeſten (*Sup.*); but: heiß (⁵), heiße, etc., heißer (also *Comp.*), am heißeſten (*Sup.*); größte and beſte are the only *Sup.* in te, all the rest in s and ß have eſte. Polysyllables in iſch take the ending ſte; e.g., neidiſch, neidiſchſte.

Comparatives and superlatives are declined like the positives, e.g., ein größerer according to ⑨k., etc.

[6] NB.: nahe, näher, nächſt; hoch, höher, höchſt.

[7] The particle am is put before adjectives used as adverbs in the superlative, the ending is ſten, e.g., bunt, bunter, am bunteſten.

[8] NB. gut, beſſer, am beſten (aufs beſte, zum beſten, beſtens).
bald, eher, am eheſten.
gern, lieber, am liebſten.
viel, mehr, am meiſten.
wenig, weniger, am wenigſten.
minder, am mindeſten.

B. Conjugation.

Conjugation in German is *strong*, *weak*, or *irregular*. Also to be noticed is the conjugation of the auxiliaries and the compound verbs. We give the conjugations of the auxiliaries in full. The compound tenses of the other verbs are formed in the Perfect and Pluperfect partly with haben, partly with ſein, in the Future and Conditional with werden: cf. ⑪a, b, c. The formation of the passive is the same in all verbs; cf. ⑫a. The specimens of conjugation given up to ⑫a are complete, after that only the following forms are given: Infinitive (*Inf.*), Present Indicative (*Pres. Ind.*), Imperfect Indicative (*Impf. Ind.*) and Subjunctive (*Impf. Subj.*), Imperative (*Imper.*), and Perfect Participle (*Perf. Part.*).

Note: The Perfect Participle of the verbs brauchen, dürfen, heißen, helfen, hören, können, laſſen, lehren, lernen, machen, mögen, müſſen, ſehen, ſollen, wollen is replaced by the infinitive if in combination with another infinitive, e.g., ich habe ihn ſingen hören, du hätteſt es tun können, ich hätte ihn laufen laſſen ſollen.

I. Auxiliaries.

Ua. sein. Serves to form the compound tenses of the past of such intransitive (neuter) verbs (*v/n.*) as denote motion, being, or becoming*; also used by itself.

Simple Tenses.

Indicative.

Present.

Sg.	ich bin	du bist	er (sie, es, man) ist
Pl.	wir sind	ihr seid	sie (Sie) sind

Imperfect.

Sg.	ich war	du warst	er (sie, es, man) war
Pl.	wir waren	ihr wart	sie (Sie) waren

Subjunctive.

Present.

Sg.	ich sei	du seiest (seist)	er (sie, etc.) sei
Pl.	wir seien	ihr seiet	sie (Sie) seien

Imperfect.

Sg.	ich wäre	du wär(e)st	er (sie, etc.) wäre
Pl.	wir wären	ihr wär(e)t	sie (Sie) wären

Imperative.
Sg. sei! *Pl.* seid!

Present Infinitive.
sein

Present Participle.
seiend

Perfect Participle.
gewesen

Compound Tenses.

Perfect.
ich bin gewesen

Pluperfect.
ich war gewesen

1st Future.
ich werde sein

2nd Future.
ich werde gewesen sein

Perfect.
ich sei gewesen

Pluperfect.
ich wäre gewesen

1st Conditional.
ich würde sein

2nd Conditional.
ich würde gewesen sein

Perfect Infinitive.
gewesen sein

Future Infinitive.
sein werden

Perfect Participle.
gewesen seiend

Future Participle.
sein werdend

* The form gewesen is replaced by the perfect participle of the verb concerned.

Ⓐb. haben. Serves to form the compound tenses of the past of transitive (active) verbs (*v/a.*) and of such intransitive (neuter) verbs (*v/n.*) as denote duration or a state*; also used by itself.

Simple Tenses.

Indicative.

Present.

Sg.	ich habe	du hast	er (sie, es, man) hat
Pl.	wir haben	ihr habt	sie (Sie) haben

Imperfect.

Sg.	ich hatte	du hattest	er (sie, etc.) hatte
Pl.	wir hatten	ihr hattet	sie (Sie) hatten

Subjunctive.

Present.

Sg.	ich habe	du habest	er (sie, etc.) habe
Pl.	wir haben	ihr habet	sie (Sie) haben

Imperfect.

Sg.	ich hätte	du hättest	er (sie, etc.) hätte
Pl.	wir hätten	ihr hättet	sie (Sie) hätten

Imperative.
Sg. habe!, hab'!; *Pl.* habt! (habet!)

Present Infinitive.
haben

Present Participle.
habend

Perfect Participle.
gehabt

Compound Tenses.

Perfect.
ich habe gehabt

Pluperfect.
ich hatte gehabt

1st Future.
ich werde haben

2nd Future.
ich werde gehabt haben

Perfect.
ich habe gehabt

Pluperfect.
ich hätte gehabt

1st Conditional.
ich würde haben

2nd Conditional.
ich würde gehabt haben

Perfect Infinitive.
gehabt haben

Perfect Participle.
gehabt habend

* The form gehabt is replaced by the perfect participle of the verb concerned.

Ⓓc. werden. Serves to form the Future, Conditional, and Passive; also used by itself.

Simple Tenses.

Indicative.

Present.

Sg.	ich werde	du wirst	er (sie, es, man) wird
Pl.	wir werden	ihr werdet	sie (Sie) werden

Imperfect.

Sg.	ich wurde (ward)	du wurdest (wardst)	er (etc.) wurde (ward)
Pl.	wir wurden	ihr wurdet	sie (Sie) wurden

Subjunctive.

Present.

Sg.	ich werde	du werdest	er (etc.) werde
Pl.	wir werden	ihr werdet	sie (Sie) werden

Imperfect.

Sg.	ich würde	du würdest	er (etc.) würde
Pl.	wir würden	ihr würdet	sie (Sie) würden

Imperative.
Sg. werde! *Pl.* werdet!

Present Infinitive.
werden

Present Participle.
werdend

Perfect Participle.
geworden (worden)

Compound Tenses.

Perfect.
ich bin geworden

Pluperfect.
ich war geworden

1st Future.
ich werde werden

2nd Future.
ich werde geworden sein

Perfect.
ich sei geworden

Pluperfect.
ich wäre geworden

1st Conditional.
ich würde werden

2nd Conditional.
ich würde geworden sein

Present Infinitive.
geworden sein

Future Infinitive.
↖ werden werden

Perfect Participle.
↖ geworden seiend

Future Participle.
↖ werden werdend

II. Strong Conjugation.

Strong verbs are distinguished from weak in the following respects:

1. In the Imperfect tense and sometimes also in the Perfect Participle *Ablaut* appears, i. e., the vowel of the stem is changed, e > a > o and u; i > a > o; e, i, ü, au > o, etc.

2. The Perfect Participle is formed by prefixing ge and adding en.

3. The Imperfect Subjunctive sometimes shows the change a, o, au > ä, ö, äu (*Umlaut*).

4. Most verbs with e (ä) in the stem change this e (ä) to i in the 2nd and 3rd person *Sg.* of the Present and in the Imperative. Sometimes a, o, au change in the 2nd and 3rd person *Sg.* of the Present *Sg.* to ä, ö, äu (*Umlaut*). The Imperative singular in such cases usually without e at the end.

A. Ablaut-series of three sounds: i, a, u, etc.

Ⓐa. binden

Active.

Simple Tenses.

Indicative.

Present.

Sg.	ich binde	du bindest	er (sie, es, man) bindet
Pl.	wir binden	ihr bindet	sie (Sie) binden

Imperfect.

Sg.	ich band	du bandest	er (etc.) band
Pl.	wir banden	ihr bandet	sie (Sie) banden

Subjunctive.

Present.

Sg.	ich binde	du bindest	er (etc.) binde
Pl.	wir binden	ihr bindet	sie (Sie) binden

Imperfect.

Sg.	ich bände	du bändest	er (etc.) bände
Pl.	wir bänden	ihr bändet	sie (Sie) bänden

Imperative. *Sg.* bind(e)! *Pl.* bindet!

Present Infinitive. binden.

Present Participle. bindend.

Perfect Participle. gebunden.

☛ The compound tenses are formed like those of haben Ⓐb ☚
(For such verbs as form their compound tenses with sein see Ⓐa.)

Passive.

Present.	Pluperfect.	Present.	Pluperfect.
ich werde gebunden	ich war gebunden (worden)	ich werde gebunden	ich wäre gebunden (worden)
Imperfect.	**1st Future.**	**Imperfect.**	**1st Conditional.**
ich wurde (ward) gebunden	ich werde gebunden werden	ich würde gebunden	ich würde gebunden werden
Perfect.	**2nd Future.**	**Perfect.**	**2nd Conditional.**
ich bin gebunden worden	ich werde gebunden worden sein	ich sei gebunden worden	ich würde gebunden worden sein

Imperative
Sg. werde gebunden!
Pl. werdet gebunden!

Present Infinitive: gebunden werden
Perfect Infinitive: gebunden (worden) sein
Future Infinitive: werden gebunden werden

Present Participle: gebunden werdend
Perfect Participle: gebunden worden
Future Participle: zu binden(d)

Inf.	*Pres. Ind.*	*Impf. Ind.*	*Impf. Subj.*	*Imper.*	*Perf. Part.*
12b. dringen	dringe, dringst, dringt	drang	dränge	dring(e)!	gedrungen
12c. sinnen	sinne, sinnst, sinnt	sann	sänne (sönne)	sinn(e)	gesonnen
12d. brechen	breche, brichst, bricht	brach	bräche	brich!	gebrochen
12e. schelten	schelte, schiltst, schilt	schalt	schölte	schilt!	gescholten
12f. werfen	werfe, wirfst, wirft	warf	würfe	wirf!	geworfen
12g. befehlen	befehle, befiehlst, befiehlt	befahl	beföhle	befiehl!	befohlen
12h. stehlen	stehle, stiehlst, stiehlt	stahl	stähle	stiehl!	gestohlen
12i. gebären	gebäre, gebierst, gebiert	gebar	gebäre	gebier!	geboren
12j. bitten	bitte, bittest, bittet	bat	bäte	bitte! bitt'!	gebeten
12k. sitzen	sitze, sitzest u. sitzt, sitzt	saß	säße	sitze! sitz'!	gesessen
13l. liegen	liege, liegst, liegt	lag	läge	liege! lieg'!	gelegen

B. Ablaut-series of two sounds: ie, o, o, etc., with the same sound in Imperfect and in Perfect Participle.

Inf.	*Pres. Ind.*	*Impf. Ind.*	*Impf. Subj.*	*Imper.*	*Perf. Part.*
13 a. klimmen	klimme, klimmst, klimmt	klomm	klömme	klimm(e)!	geklommen
13 b. fechten	fechte, fichtst, ficht	focht	föchte	ficht!	gefochten
13 c. riechen	rieche, riechst, riecht	roch	röche	riech(e)!	gerochen
13 d. gießen	gieße, gießt(es)t, gießt	goß	gösse	gieß(e)!	gegossen
13 e. sieden	siede, siedest, siedet	sott	sötte	sied(e)!	gesotten
13 f. saufen	saufe, säufst, säuft [(beut)]	soff	söffe	sauf(e)!	gesoffen
13 g. bieten	biete, bietest (beutst), bietet	bot	böte	biet(e)! (beut)!	geboten
13 h. ziehen	ziehe, ziehst (zeuchst), zieht	zog	zöge	zieh(e)! (zeuch)!	gezogen
13 i. lügen	lüge, lügst, lügt [(zeucht)]	log	löge	lüg(e)!	gelogen
13 j. gären	gäre, gärst, gärt	gor (gärte)	göre (gärte)	gär(e)!	gegoren (gegärt)
13 k. schwören	schwöre, schwörst, schwört	schwor (schwur)	schwüre	schwör(e)!	geschworen
13 l. schrauben	schraube, schraubst, schraubt	schrob (schraubte)	schröbe (schraubete)	schraub(e)!	geschraubt (gescroben)
13 m. weben	webe, webst, webt [(schert)]	wob	wöbe	web(e)!	gewoben (geschert)
13 n. scheren	schere, schierst (scherst), schiert	schor (scherte)	schöre	schier! (scher[e]!)	geschoren (geschert)
13 o. schinden	schinde, schindest, schindet	schund	schünde	schind(e)!	geschunden
13 p. beißen	beiße, beißt(es)t, beißt	biß	bisse	beiß(e)!	gebissen
13 q. leiden	leide, leidest, leidet	litt	litte	leid(e)!	gelitten
13 r. bleiben	bleibe, bleibst, bleibt	blieb	bliebe	bleib(e)!	geblieben
13 s. preisen	preise, preis(es)t, preist	pries	priese	preise! u. preis!	gepriesen
13 t. pfeifen	pfeife, pfeifst, pfeift	pfiff	pfiffe	pfeif(e)!	gepfiffen
13 u. meiden	meide, meidest, meidet	mied	miede	meid(e)!	gemieden

C. Ablaut-series of two sounds: e, a, e, etc. in Present and in Perfect Participle.

Inf.	*Pres. Ind.*	*Impf. Ind.*	*Impf. Subj.*	*Imper.*	*Perf. Part.*
(14)a. essen	esse, isset od. ißt, ißt	aß	äße	ß! *Pl.* eßt! od. esset!	gegessen
(14)b. genesen	genese, genes(es)t, genest	genaß	genäse	genese!	genesen
(14)c. sehen	sehe, siehst, sieht	sah	sähe	sieh(e)!	gesehen
(14)d. lesen	lese, lies(es)t, liest	las	läse	lies!	gelesen
(14)e. geben	gebe, gibst, gibt	gab	gäbe	gib!	gegeben
(14)f. treten	trete, trittst, tritt	trat	träte	tritt!	getreten
(14)g. kommen	komme, kommst (kömmst), kommt (kömmt)	kam	käme	komm(e)!	gekommen
(14)h. schaffen	schaffe, schaffst, schafft	schuf	schüfe	schaff(e)!	geschaffen
(14)i. waschen	wasche, wäschst, wäscht	wusch	wüsche	wasch(e)!	gewaschen
(14)j. fangen	fange, fängst, fängt	fing	finge	fang(e)!	gefangen
(14)k. fallen	falle, fällst, fällt	fiel	fiele	fall(e)!	gefallen
(14)l. blasen	blase, bläs(es)t, bläst	blies	bliese	blase! od. blas!	geblasen
(14)m. lassen	lasse, läßt (lässest), läßt	ließ	ließe	laß!	gelassen
(14)n. stoßen	stoße, stößt, stößt	stieß	stieße	stoß(e)!	gestoßen
(14)o. rufen	rufe, rufst, ruft	rief	riefe	ruf(e)!	gerufen
(14)p. hauen	haue, haust, haut	hieb	hiebe	hau(e)!	gehauen
(14)q. heißen	heiße, heiß(es)t, heißt	hieß	hieße	heiß(e)!	geheißen

III. Weak Conjugation.

1. Weak verbs form the Imperfect without changing the vowel of the stem: they add to the stem (e)t which is followed by the person-endings. The Perfect Participle is likewise formed by adding (e)t, the syllable ge being prefixed except to the verbs, mostly of foreign origin, with the termination -ieren † [French *-er*], cf. ⑬g.

2. The loss, poetical or popular, of the Imperative ending e is marked by an apostrophe, e.g., leb' wohl!

Inf.	*Pres. Ind.*	*Impf. Ind.*	*Impf. Subj.*	*Imper.*	*Perf. Part.*
⑮a. bauen	baue, baust, baut	baute	bau(e)te	baue!	gebaut
⑮b. donnern	donnere, donnerst, donnert	donnerte	donnerte	donnere!	gedonnert
⑮c. beten	bete, betest, betet	betete	betete	bete!	gebetet
⑮d. passen	passe, paßt (passest), paßt	paßte	paßte	passe! od. paß!	gepaßt
⑮e. reisen	reise, rei(se)st*, reist	reiste	reiste	reise!	gereist
⑮f. wandeln**	wand(e)le, wandelst, wandelt	wandelte	wandelte	wand(e)le!	gewandelt
⑮g. studieren	studiere, studierst, studiert	studierte	studierte	studiere!	studiert

† The suffix ieren is also added to some German stems, e g., halbieren, halbiert; contrast (suffix en) zieren: geziert; schmieren: geschmiert.

* Verbs with other sibilants, e.g., wünschen: wünsch(e)st, spaßen: spaßest (spaßt), ritzen: ritzest (ritzt), hexen: hexest (hext), heizen: heizest (heizt).

** The verbs in ...sseln, when e is lost in the first person Present, change ss to ß, e.g., fesseln: ich feßle.

IV. Irregular Verbs.

The list is not qnite complete; isolated irregular forms are given in the Dictionary under the verbs concerned.

Inf.	*Pres. Ind.*	*Impf. Ind.*	*Impf. Subj.*	*Imper.*	*Perf. Part.*
60a. geh(e)n	gehe, gehst, geht	ging	ginge	geh(e)!	gegangen
60b. steh(e)n	stehe, stehst, steht	stand (stund)	stände (stünde)	steh(e)!	gestanden
60c. tun (tuen)	tue, tust, tut	tat (poet. ‚tät')	täte	tu(e)!	getan
60d. nennen	nenne, nennst, nennt	nannte	nenn(e)te	nenne!	genannt
60e. senden	sende, sendest, sendet	sandte	sendete	sende!	gesandt
60f. bringen	bringe, bringst, bringt	brachte	brächte	bring(e)!	gebracht
60g. denken	denke, denkst, denkt	dachte	dächte	denke!	gedacht
60h. dünken	mich (a. mir) etc. dünkt (deucht)	dünkte (deuchte)	dünkte (deuchte)	dünke!	gedünkt (gedeucht)
60i. dürfen	darf, darfst, darf	durfte	dürfte	↖dürfe!	gedurft
60j. können	kann, kannst, kann	konnte	könnte	↖könne!	gekonnt
60k. mögen	mag, magst, mag	mochte	möchte	möge!	gemocht
60l. müssen	muß, mußt, muß	mußte	müßte	↖müsse!	gemußt
60m. wissen	weiß, weißt, weiß	wußte	wüßte	wisse! od. wiß!	gewußt
60n. sollen	soll, sollst, soll	sollte	sollte	↖solle!	gesollt
60o. wollen	will, willst, will	wollte	wollte	wolle!	gewollt

V. Compound Verbs.

1. We distingnish first the verbs compounded with *prefixes*.

a) The *prefixes* are generally separated in the Dictionary from the verb by a hyphen to enable the reader to recognize the simple verb, under which he will find the appropriate form of conjugation indicated.

Compounds with the **inseparable** prefixes be, emp, ent, er, ge, ver, zer, which are always **unaccented** form the *Perfect Participle* without the augment ge (not to be confused with the prefix ge). The particle zu with the infinitive always precedes the indivisible compound.

b) The prefix miß, also *inseparable*, is sometimes accented, sometimes unaccented. Most compounds with it form the Perfect Participle *without* ge, e.g., mißachtet, some, however, preserve ge, e.g., mißgebildet, mißgestimmt.

c) While the inseparable compounds are to be conjugated like *simple* verbs, the **separable** are divided into their component parts in the *Present*, *Imperfect*, and *Imperative*, in such a way that the prefix (*except in subordinate clauses follows* the verb, e.g., an'fangen: ich fange an, ich fing an, fang an! (on the other hand: daß ich [zu lesen] anfange, anfing). In the Perfect Participle the augment ge — as also the particle zu with the infinitive — comes between prefix and verb, and amalgamates with them so as to form a single word: angefangen, anzufangen.

The prefixes that belong here are: ab, an, auf, aus, bei, dar, ein, empo'r, entge'gen, fort, ge'gen, her, hin, mit, nach, nie'der, ob, vor, weg, zu, zurü'ck, zusa'mmen; also the compounds: hera'b, hera'us, herau'f, heran'ß, herbei', etc., hina'b, etc., and vorwe'g. They are always **accented.**

d) Certain prefixes are sometimes accented, sometimes unaccented, viz., durch, hi'nter, ü'ber, um, u'nter, wi'der, wie'der. If they are *accented*, they are *separable*, and the conjugation is according to **c**; if they are *unaccented*, they are *inseparable*, and the conjugation is as under **a**.

e) If a verb has two or more prefixes, a prefix of the class mentioned under **a** always makes its influence felt and even, if it is at the beginning of the word, extends its influence to a following accented prefix, e.g., vera'bsäumen follows the same rule as versäumen. If, however, an accented prefix *precedes* an unaccented, each keeps its own peculiarity, e.g., ich bestelle a'b, ich habe a'bbestellt (*Perf. Part.* of course without ge because of the prefix be); wiederhe'rstellen: ich stellte wieder he'r, ich habe wiederhe'rgestellt.

2. Verbs compounded with, or made up out of, substantives or adjectives follow the rule given in 1 d. If the accent is on the *first part*, the compound is broken up and follows 1 c; if the accent is on the *second part*, conjugation is according to 1 a. Here belong e.g. the words fehl, heim, klar, offen, voll, wohl, etc.

volle'nden: ich volle'nde, volle'ndete, habe volle'ndet.

vo'llpumpen: ich pumpe vo'll, pumpte vo'll, habe vo'llgepumpt.

A

A, a (ā) *n inv.* A, a; **A, a** ♪ a or A; A-Dur A major; A-Moll A minor; wer A sagt, muß auch B sagen he who has begun a thing must go on with it.

a. *abbr.* = am, an, z.B. a. Rh. = am Rhein; a. S. = an der Saale.

Aa'chen (ā'Xen) *n* ⑧g. Aix-la-Chapelle.

Aal (āl) *m* ②g. eel.

Aar (āR) *m* ②g., ③a. *poet.* eagle.

A..s (ās) *n* ②a., ②g. carcass; carrion; (Köder) bait, lure.

aa'sen (ā'zen) ⑮e. *v/n.* to graze; *v/a.* (Häute) to flesh; to bait.

aa'sig (ā'zIχ) cadaverous; *fig.* foul, dirty.

ab (ap) 1. *adv.* off; down; away from; from; *thea.* exit; auf und ~ up and down; ~ und zu to and fro, off and on; sometimes; weit ~ far off; ✉ ~ Berlin from Berlin; ~ dort (to be) delivered at yours; ~ an Unkosten less (or deducting) charges; ✕ Gewehr ~! order arms!; Hut ~! hat(s) off!; von nun ~ henceforth; vom ersten Mai ~ on and after the first of May. 2. Präfix: off, away (Trennung, Abweichung von, Abneigung gegen bezeichnend); enough, to satiety, to weariness (z.B. in: sich abarbeiten, abküssen usw.).

a'b-änderlich (-ändeRlIχ) alterable.

a'b-ändern to alter, change; (variieren) to vary. *Su.* alteration; modification.

a'b-ängstigen to vex, torment, distress; sich ~ to be in great anxiety.

a'b-arbeiten *v/a.* (Schuld) to work off; (Kleider, Pferd usw.) to wear out; (Schiff) to get afloat; sich ~ to toil hard.

A'b-art *f* (Spielart) variety.

a'b-arten (-ārten) ⑮c. (sn) to degenerate; (variieren) to vary. *Su.* degeneration.

a'b-ätzen to remove by caustics.

a'b-balgen to skin.

A'b-bau *m* working (of a mine).

a'b-bauen *v/a.* (Gebäude usw.) to remove; ⚒ to work; (Zeche aufgeben) to abandon; *v/n.* ✕ to withdraw secretly.

a'b-behalten: den Hut ~ to remain uncovered.

a'b-beißen to bite off.

a'b-betzen = abätzen.

a'b-berufen to call home, to recall. *Su.* recall.

a'b-bestellen to countermand.

a'b-betteln to get by begging.

a'b-bezahlen to pay off; (Schuld) to discharge; (in Raten) to pay by instalments.

a'b-biegen (Ggs. anbiegen) to bend off; (vom Wege) turn aside.

A'b-bild *n* copy; image.

a'b-bilden to copy, portray; to take a likeness of. *Su.* representation; picture; illustration.

a'b-binden to unbind; (Kalb) to wean; to castrate; (Faß) to hoop.

A'b-bitte *f* apology; ~ tun to ask pardon; to apologize.

a'b-bitten to deprecate; to apologize for.

a'b-blasen *v/a.* to blow off or away; *v/n.* ✕ to sound a retreat.

a'b-blättern *v/a.* to strip of leaves; *v/refl.* u. *v/n.* (sn) to lose the leaves; *surg.*, *min.* to exfoliate.

a'b-blitzen (v. Flinten) to miss fire; F to meet with a rebuff (from a p.); j. ~ l. to give a p. the slip.

a'b-blühen (sn, h.) to cease blooming; *fig.* to fade.

a'b-borgen to borrow from.

a'b-brassen ⚓ to brace aback and fill.

a'b-brauchen to wear out or off.

a'b-brechen *v/a.* u. *v/n.* to break off; (Haus usw.) to pull down; (Obst usw.) to pluck; kurz ~ to cut short; ein Lager ~ to decamp, to break up a camp; Zelte ~ to strike the tents.

a'b-brennen *v/a.* to burn off (away or down); to fire (off); (Feuerwerk) to let off; to discharge; *v/n.* (sn) to burn down; (Kanone) to go off; (verlöschen) to go out; F abgebrannt penniless, out of cash.

Abbreviatu'r (ăbrevyatū'R) *f* ③ b. abbreviation.

a'b-bringen (Schmutz) to get off; (von einer Meinung) to divert (from), to drive out of one's head; (v. e-m Vorsatz) to dissuade.

a'b-bröckeln to crumble off.

A'b-bruch *m* breaking off, pulling down; damage, injury; ~ tun to damage, to injure.

a'b-brühen to scald.

a'b-bürsten to brush (off).

a'b-büßen to expiate, to atone for. *Su.* expiation, atonement.

Abc (ābētsē') *n inv.* ABC, alphabet; *fig.* the first rudiments *pl.*; nach dem Abc alphabetically; ~**buch** *n* primer, spelling-book; ~**schüler**, ~**schütz** *m* abecedarian, primer boy, tyro.

a'b-dachen (-dăχ^en) ⑯a. (abdecken) to unroof; to slant, slope; sich ~ to slope off. *Su.* slope, declivity.

a'b-dämmen to dam up; to embank. *Su.* damming up; embankment.

a'b-dampfen to evaporate; F = abfahren.

a'b-danken *v/a.* to discharge, dismiss, disband; (Schiff) to lay up; ✕ (Offizier) to cashier; abgedankter Hauptmann retired captain, captain on half-pay; *v/n.* to resign, retire, abdicate. *Su.* gegebene: discharge, dismissal; genommene: resignation, abdication.

a'b-darben (sich et.) to deny oneself s.th., pinch oneself.

a'b-decken to uncover; (Haus) to unroof; (Tisch) to clear; (Vieh) to flay. [knacker, flayer.]

A'b-decker (-dĕk^eR) *m* ②l.

a'b-dienen to pay off by service, work off; seine Zeit ~ to serve one's time.

a'b-dingen s. abhandeln.

a'b-drehen to twist off; das Gas ~ to turn off the gas; das elektrische Licht ~ to switch off the electric light.

a'b-dreschen to thrash (off).

a'b-dringen: e-m et. ~ to extort a th. from a p.

A'b-druck *m* impression; copy-print; copy; (e-s Petschafts usw.) stamp, mark.

a'b-drucken to print (off).

a'b-drücken to separate by

pressing; (Gewehr) to fire off, to discharge.

a'b-dunsten, a'b-dünsten to evaporate. *Su.* evaporation.

A'bend (ā'bᵉnt) *m* ③g¹. evening; *poet.* eve; bis. bibl. west; diesen ~ this evening; heute abend to-night; gestern abend last night; morgen abend to-morrow night; (des) ~s, abends in the evening; zu ~ essen to sup.

A'bend... in Zsgn mst evening...; **~andacht** *f* evening-prayers *pl.*; **~brot, ~essen** *n* supper: **~dämmerung** *f* (evening-)twilight; **~gesellschaft** *f* evening-party; **~land** *n* occident; **~länder** *m* inhabitant of the west; **Länd'isch** western, westerly, occidental; **~mahl** *n* supper; *rel.* the holy communion, the Lord's supper; **~rot** *n*, **~röte** *f* evening glow, sunset sky; **~sonne** *f* setting sun; **~ständchen** *n* serenade; **~stern** *m* evening star, Venus; **~tau** *m* night-dew; **Zwärts** (-vĕrts) westward; westerly; **~wind** *m* evening wind; west wind.

A'benteuer (ā'bᵉntoi̯ᵉr) *n* ②l. adventure.

a'benteuerlich adventurous; strange, odd; **Lkeit** *f* adventurousness; strangeness.

A'benteurer (~rᵉr) *m* ②l. adventurer.

a'ber (ā'bᵉr) 1. *adv.* again; ~ und ~mal again and again. 2. *cj.* but; nun ~ but now; nein ~! I say! 3. *s. n* er hat immer ein Wenn und ein L he has always some objection.

A'ber...: ~glaube *m* superstition; **Lgläubig, Lgläubisch** superstitious; **Lma'lig** (-mā'lich) repeated: **Lma'ls** (-mā'lŏs) again, once more: **~witz** *m* craziness; **Lwitzig** crazy.

a'b-ernten to reap.

a'b-essen *v/a.* to eat off; *v/n.* to finish eating.

Abessi'nien (ăbĕsĭ'nyᵉn) *n* ③g. Abyssinia.

Abessi'nier (~nyᵉr) *m* ②l., **abessi'nisch** (~nĭsh) Abyssinian.

a'b-fahren *v/n.* to depart, to set out; to start; ⚓ to put to sea; P mit j-m ~ to be short with a p.; *v/a.* to break by driving against; (Last) to carry or cart away; (durch Fahren abnützen) to wear out by driving. [out.]

A'b-fahrt *f* departure, setting-

A'b-fall *m* falling-off; (e-s Hügels) slope, descent; *fig.* defection, revolt; *rel.* apostasy; (oft *pl.*) refuse, waste, clippings, shreds, offal.

a'b-fallen to fall off; to slope; to desert, revolt; to decrease, decay; (mager w.) to lose flesh; (vom Gewinn) to be profitable.

a'b-fällig *fig.* disapproving; unfavourable; ~ urteilen über (*acc.*) to criticize unfavourably.

a'b-fangen to catch, snatch, intercept; (Hirsch) to stab.

a'b-färben to stain; to lose colour.

a'b-fassen (ein Werk) to compose, to write; jur. to draw up; j. ~ to catch (in the very act). *Su.* composition; drawing up.

a'b-faulen (fu) to rot off.

a'b-fegen to sweep off.

a'b-feilen to file off.

a'b-fertigen to dispatch, to expedite; kurz ~ to send about one's business. *Su.* dispatching; expedition; smart reply.

a'b-feuern to fire (off), to discharge.

a'b-finden to satisfy, to compound with; to pay off; sich ~ mit to come to terms with.

A'b-findung (-fĭndŭng) *f* ③b.

settlement, composition; ~s-summe *f* composition, compensation. [down.]

a'b-fließen (ist) to flow off or

A'b-fluß *m* flowing off; (von, aus) discharge (from); (~röhre) waste-pipe, gutter; (des Geldes) efflux, drain; ~**graben** *m* drain; ~**röhre** *f* waste-pipe.

a'b-fordern (e-m et.) to demand from: e-m Rechenschaft ~ to call one to account.

a'b-formen to mould.

a'b-fragen to inquire of; e-m Knaben die Grammatik ~ to hear a boy's grammar.

a'b-fressen to eat off, to browse.

a'b-frieren to be bitten off by cold: abgefroren frost-bitten.

A'b-fuhr (-fūʀ) *f* Ⓢb. removal; carrying off; *fenc.* disabling.

a'b-führen to carry, to lead off or away; (ins Gefängnis) to march off; (vom rechten Wege) to mislead; to take a p. out of his way; *med.* to purge; (Geld) to pay off; *fig.* j. ~ to snub; ~**d** purgative, aperient. *Su.* purgation; carrying off, carting off.

A'b-führ-mittel *n* aperient.

a'b-füllen to fill out; (Wein) to draw off. [*Su.* feeding.]

a'b-füttern to feed; ⊙ to line.]

A'b-gabe *f* delivery; (Steuer) duty, tax, tribute.

A'b-gang *m* departure; *thea.* exit; (v. Waren) sale; (Verlust) loss; *med.* miscarriage; (Abfall) scrapings *pl.*

a'b-geben to deliver; (Meinung) to give; sich ~ mit et. (mit j-m) to occupy oneself with (to frequent one's company).

a'b-gedroschen (-gedraŏshen) trite.

a'b-gefeimt (-gefaĭmt) cunning, crafty; ~er Schurke arch-rogue.

a'b-geh(e)n to go off, to depart, start; (Post) to go; (vom Wege) to go astray; *fig.* (vom rechten Wege) to deviate from; (v. e-m Gegenstande) to swerve; (v. e-m Entschlusse) to relinquish; (v. e-m Amte) to resign; (v. der Schule) to leave; (Farbe, Knopf usw.) to come off, wear off; (fehlen) to be missing, to be in want of; *thea.* to make one's exit; *med.* to pass; ☻ to sell; davon kann ich nicht ~ I must insist upon that; vom Preise ~ to lower the price; es geht nichts vom Preise ab there is no reduction; hiervon geht ab discount, deduct; *fig.* gut ~ to pass off well; mit Tode ~ to depart this life; ~ lassen to send off; sich ~ lassen to deny oneself a thing. [worn out.]

a'b-gelebt (-gelĕpt) decrepit;]

a'b-gelegen (-gelĕgen) remote, distant; **Heit** *f* remoteness.

a'b-gemessen (-gemĕßen) measured; *fig.* formal; **Heit** *f* exactness, regularity.

a'b-geneigt disinclined, averse; **Heit** *f* disinclination, aversion s. Abneigung. [used up.]

a'b-genutzt (-genŭtzt) worn out,]

A'b-geordnete, ~**r** (-geŏrdnete[ʀ]) *m* Ⓖl. deputy, delegate, representative; member of Parliament; ~**n-haus** *n* house of representatives; (in England) House of Commons.

a'b-gerissen (-geʀißen) torn, ragged, shabby.

a'b-gesagt (~zākt) (Feind) declared, sworn.

A'b-gesandte(r) *m* ambassador.

a'b-geschieden (-geshīden) secluded, retired; (tot) defunct, dead; **Heit** *f* retirement, seclusion.

a'b-geschliffen (-geshlĭfen) polished; *fig.* polite, refined.

a'b-geschlossen (-gᵉshlŏ̈ᵉn) (zurückgezogen) secluded; (abgemacht) settled; s. abschließen.
a'b-geschmackt (-gᵉshmăkt) insipid, tasteless; *fig.* absurd; **Heit** *f* insipidity; absurdity.
a'b-gesehen (-gᵉzē̆ᵉn) von apart from; without regard to; ~ sein auf (*acc.*) to be aimed at.
a'b-gespannt (-gᵉshpănt) weakened, tired, low; **Heit** *f* exhaustion.
a'b-gestanden (-gᵉshtănᵈᵉn) stale.
a'b-gestorben (-gᵉshtŏrᵃbᵉn) dead; der Gesellschaft ~ lost to society. [blunt(ed); *fig.* dull.
a'b-gestumpft (-gᵉshtŭmpft)
a'b-gewinnen to gain, win from.
a'b-gewöhnen to disaccustom, to wean from; sich das Rauchen usw. ~ to give up.
a'b-gieren ⚓ (-gīʳᵉn) (⚓a. to sheer off. [to decant.
a'b-gießen to pour off; (Wein)
A'b-glanz *m* reflection.
a'b-gleichen to equalize; (Rechnungen) to square.
a'b-gleiten, a'b-glitschen to slip (or glide) off.
A'b-gott *m* idol.
a'b-göttisch (-gŏtĭsh) idolatrous; ~ lieben to idolize.
a'b-graben to dig off.
a'b-grämen: sich ~ to pine away with grief.
a'b-grasen to graze.
a'b-greifen to wear out by much handling; v. Büchern: abgegriffen well-thumbed.
a'b-grenzen to fix the limits of.
A'b-grund *m* abyss; precipice.
a'b-gürten to ungird.
A'b-guß *m* Stuip. cast, copy.
a'b-haaren *v/a.* to take off hair; *v/n.* to lose hair.
a'b-haben to have a part of; den Hut ~ to have the hat off.
a'b-hacken to chop off, to cut off.
a'b-halftern (-hăltᵉrn) ⚓s. to undo the halter (of a horse).
a'b-halten *v/a.* to hold, to keep off; *fig.* to detain or restrain from, to prevent: (Gerichtstag, Sitzung) to hold; (Lehrstunden) to give; *v/n.* ⚓ vom Lande ~ to bear off. *Su.* hindrance.
a'b-handeln (vom Preise) to beat down in bargaining; (j-m et.) to purchase of; (erörtern) to treat of, to debate, discuss. *Su.* treatise, essay: discussion.
ab-ha'nden (-hä'ndᵉn) mislaid, lost; ~ kommen to get lost.
A'b-hang *m* slope, declivity.
a'b-hangen to hang down; ~ von to depend on.
a'b-hängen to unhang; to take off; oft = abhangen.
a'b-hängig (-hĕŋgĭχ) sloping; ~ von dependent on; **Keit** *f* declivity; dependence.
a'b-härmen (sich) to languish, to pine away; sich ~ to grieve (über *acc.* at).
a'b-härten (sich) to harden (o.s.); abgehärtet gegen (Strapazen) inured to. *Su.* hardening.
a'b-haspeln to reel off.
a'b-hauen to cut off or down.
a'b-häuten to skin.
a'b-heben to lift off; Karten ~ to cut cards; (sich vom Hintergrunde usw. ~) to contrast (von with).
a'b-helfen (ᵉ-r Sache) to remedy; (ᵉ-m Fehler) to correct; (Beschwerden) to redress.
a'b-hetzen to tire, to fatigue.
A'b-hilfe *f* redress, relief.
a'b-hobeln to plane (off).
a'b-hold ill-disposed (towards).
a'b-holen to fetch; (j.) to call or come for; ~ lassen to send for.
a'b-holzen to cut down a wood, to clear of timber.
a'b-hören to learn by hearing;

(abfragen) to hear (z. B. a pupil's lesson); (Zeugen) to examine.

A'b-hub (-hūp) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) remains *pl.*, offal.

A'b-hülfe *f* = **Ab-hilfe.**

a'b-hülsen to shell, husk.

a'b-irren to lose one's way; to deviate, stray. *Su.* deviation; *opt.* aberration.

Abiturie'nt (ăbitu̯rĭĕ'nt) *m* ③a. candidate for the final examination of a secondary school.

a'b-jagen (Pferd) to override, overdrive; (j-m et.) to recover a th. from a p. [ners.]

a'b-kanten to take off the cor-

a'b-kanzeln (-kăntßᵉln) ⑮f. to rebuke.

a'b-kappen (Baum) to top, lop.

a'b-kargen: j-m et. ~ to keep a p. short of.

a'b-karten (-kărtᵉn) ⑮c. to concert, to plot; vorher abgekartet preconcerted. [from.]

a'b-kaufen j-m to buy, purchase

a'b-kehren to turn away; sich von j-m ~ to turn from one.

a'b-ketten to unchain.

a'b-klären to clear, clarify.

A'b-klatsch *m* cast; proof(-sheet).

a'b-klatschen to print off; to stereotype.

a'b-klingeln Fernspr. to ring off.

a'b-klopfen to beat or knock off.

a'b-knabbern to nibble off.

a'b-knappen (-knăpᵉn) ⑮a., **a'b-knapsen** (-knăpßᵉn) ⑮e. to stint; j-m am Lohn ~ to curtail one's wages.

a'b-knelfen to pinch or nip off; ⚓ (Wind) to haul the wind.

a'b-knicken to crack or snap off.

a'b-knöpfen to unbutton; F: e-m et. ~ to do one out of a th.

a'b-knutschen to smother with caresses.

a'b-kochen to boil, decoct; ein abgekochter Trank a decoction.

a'b-kommandieren to order off.

A'b-komme (-kŏmᵉ) *m* ③a. descendant.

a'b-kommen 1. to come away, to deviate; (vom Wege) to lose the way; (von e-r Ansicht usw.) to alter one's opinion; (v. Gebräuchen) to fall into disuse; er kann nicht ~ he cannot be spared. 2. **Ǫ** *n* (Vertrag) agreement; (e-s Gebrauches) falling into disuse; **Schaft** *f* offspring.

A'b-kömmling (-kŏ̈mlĭng) *m* ②g¹. descendant. [off.]

a'b-kratzen to scratch or scrape

a'b-kriegen to get; F: ich krieg's nicht ab I can't get it off.

a'b-kühlen to cool; sich ~ to cool down. *Su.* cooling, refreshing; *chm.* refrigeration.

A'b-kunft (-kŭnft) *f* ②f. (o. *pl.*) descent, origin; (Abkommen) agreement; von niederer ~ of low origin.

a'b-kürzen to shorten; to abridge; to abbreviate; *math.* to reduce. *Su.* abridgment; abbreviation; (von Brüchen) reduction.

a'b-küssen (Tränen) to kiss away; (j.) to kiss to one's heart's content.

a'b-laden to unload.

A'b-lade-platz *m* place of discharge; für Schutt: dumping-ground.

A'b-lage *f* place of deposit; (Holz⸗) wood-yard.

a'b-lagern *v/a.* to deposit; to store up; ~ I. to store, to season well; *v/n.* to settle; vom Wein usw. to mature; abgelagert (Zigarre) well-seasoned.

A'b-laß (-lăß) *m* ②d. *rel.* indulgence.

a'b-lassen *v/a.* to let off, to drain; (Faß) to broach; (vom Preise) to reduce; j-m et. ~ to

give up; (Schiff) vom Stapel ~ to launch; (Zug) ~ to run; *v/n.*: ~ von to leave off, to desist from.

A'blativ (ă'blati'f) *m* ②g¹. ablative.

A'b-lauf *m* (e-r Frist) expiration, lapse; (für Wasser usw.) gutter, sink; ⊕ ~ e-s Wechsels maturity; nach ~ von at the end of.

a'b-laufen *v/n.* (sn) to run off or down; (Zeit) to elapse, expire; ⊕ to become due; ⚑, ⚓, Rennsport: to start (a. ~ l.); j. ~ l. to snub one; ⚓ ein Schiff ~ l. to launch a vessel; gut (übel) ~ to have a good (bad) end; *v/a.* to wear off by running; s-m den Rang ~ to outdo.

A'b-lauf *m* vowel-gradation.

a'b-leben 1. to die. 2. ⊙ *n* death.

a'b-lecken to lick off.

a'b-legen to lay down, off, or aside; to put or take off; (Gewohnheiten) to give up; Eid ~ to take an oath; Rechenschaft ~ to render an account; to account; Kleider ~ to undress; Zeugnis ~ to bear witness; abgelegt (Kleider) cast off, left off; bitte, legen Sie ab! pray take off your things!

A'b-leger (-lēgᵉr) *m* ②l. layer.

a'b-lehnen to decline, refuse. *Su.* declining, refusal.

a'b-leiten to divert, to lead away; (Wasser) to drain, draw off; *fig.* (Wort) to derive.

A'b-leiter *m* conductor.

A'b-leitung *f* leading off; (e-s Flusses) diversion; *fig.* derivation.

a'b-lenken *v/a.* to turn off or aside, to avert, divert; (Stoß) to parry; *v/n.* to turn off. *Su.* diversion.

a'b-lernen to learn from.

a'b-lesen (Obst usw.) to gather, to pick off; to read off.

a'b-leugnen to deny. *Su.* denial, disavowal; jur. disclaimer.

a'b-liefern to deliver, consign.

A'b-lieferung *f* delivery; ~s-zeit *f* time of d.; Börse: settling-day.

a'b-liegen to lie at a distance from.

a'b-locken to lure away; j-m et. ~ to coax one out of a th.

a'b-lohnen to pay off.

a'b-löschen to quench, cool; (Kalk) to slake; (Stahl) to temper.

a'b-lösen to loosen; to unbind, to take off; (e-n Posten) to relieve; sich ~ to drop off; sich od. ea. ~ to alternate, to relieve one another. *Su.* loosening; *surg.* amputation; ⚔ relief.

a'b-machen to undo, loosen; *fig.* to settle, arrange. *Su.* arrangement, settlement.

a'b-magern (sn) to grow lean; abgemagert emaciated.

a'b-mähen to mow off or down.

a'b-mahnen to dissuade from, to warn against. *Su.* dissuasion.

a'b-malen to paint, to portray; to copy, to describe.

A'b-marsch *m* march(ing off); departure.

a'b-marschieren (sn) to march off.

a'b-matten (-mătᵉn) ⊗c. to fatigue, to tire (out).

a'b-melden to give notice of one's leaving. *Su.* notice of departure.

a'b-merken to learn by observing.

a'b-messen to measure (off); (Land) to survey; s-e Worte ~ to weigh one's words; s-e Ausdrücke nicht ~ to use unmeasured language. *Su.* measurement; survey; adjustment.

a'b-mieten to hire from.

A'b-mieter *m* tenant.

a'b-mühen: sich ~ to exert o.s.

a'b-mustern: ⚓ die Mannschaft ~ to pay off the crew.

a'b-nagen to gnaw (off).

A'b-nahme (-nāme) *f* ③b. taking off; (Verminderung) diminution, decline, decay; ebb (= *fig.* Ebbe); *surg.* amputation; (von Waren) sale; (des Mondes) wane; ~ e-s Eides the administering of an oath; ~ der Tage shortening of the days.

a'b-nehmen *v/a.* to take off; (Glied) to amputate; (Waren) to take (or buy) from; (Karten) to cut; (Obst) to gather; (Rahm) to skim; (Rechnung) to audit an account; *fig.* (aus et.) to perceive (or judge) from; e-m e-n Eid ~ to administer an oath to a p.; *v/n.* to decrease; (Kräfte usw.) to fail; (Mond) to wane; (Tage) to shorten; (Wasser) to sink.

A'b-nehmer *m* buyer, purchaser, customer; (v. Obst) gatherer.

A'b-neigung *f* aversion, disinclination.

abno'rm (ăpnō'rm) abnormal, irregular.

a'b-nötigen to extort from.

a'b-nutzen, a'b-nützen to wear out by use. *Su.* wear and tear.

Abonneme'nt (ăbŏnemg') *n* ⑧i. subscription.

Abonne'nt (~nĕ'nt) *m* ③a. subscriber.

abonnie'ren (~nī'ren) ⑮g. to subscribe (auf *acc.* to).

a'b-ordnen to depute, delegate.

A'b-ordnung *f* delegation.

A'b-ort *m* ②g. (water-)closet, W. C., lavatory.

a'b-packen to unload, unpack.

a'b-passen to measure; (Gelegenheit) to watch for; et. gut oder schlecht ~ to time well or ill.

a'b-pellen F to peel off; s. abschälen.

a'b-pfänden to seize by law, distrain.

a'b-pflücken to pluck off, gather.

a'b-placken, a'b-plagen: sich ~ to tire oneself out.

a'b-platten (-plăte'n) ⑮c. to flatten.

a'b-platzen to burst (or crack) off.

a'b-prallen (sn) to rebound.

a'b-pressen (j-m et.) to extort from.

a'b-protzen ✕ (-prŏtse'n) ⑮e. to unlimber.

a'b-putzen to clean, cleanse, polish; (Mauer) to rough-cast.

a'b-quälen to torment; to worry.

a'b-quetschen to squeeze off.

A'braham (ā'baahăm) *m* ⑧a. Abraham.

a'b-rahmen (Milch) to skim.

a'b-raten to dissuade (von from).

A'b-raum *m* ②d. (*o. pl.*) rubbish.

a'b-räumen to clear, to remove; (Tisch) to clear away.

a'b-rechnen to settle accounts; (v. r Summe) to deduct.

A'b-rechnung *f* settlement (of accounts); deduction, discount; auf ~ on account.

A'b-rede *f* agreement; in ~ stellen to deny.

a'b-reden to agree; (abraten) to dissuade.

a'b-reiben to rub, to rub off; (Schuhe) to scrape; sich ~ to chafe.

A'b-reise *f* departure.

a'b-reisen (sn) to depart, start, set out.

a'b-reißen *v/a.* to tear (break or pull) off; (Kleider) to wear out; (Gebäude) to pull down; *v/n.* (sn) to break off, to tear.

A'b-reiß-kalender (-raiß-) sheet calendar.

a'b-reiten *v/n.* (sn) to ride away; *v/a.* (Pferd) to break; to override; (Strecke) to measure by riding.

a'b-richten to adjust; to level; (Tier) to train, to break in.

a'b-riegeln (-rīgeln) ⑮f. to bolt the door.

a'b-rinden (-raĭnde'n) ⑮c. to bark, peel.

a'b-rinnen to run down.
A'b-riß *m* draught, first sketch; kurzer ~ brief summary or abstract.
a'b-rollen to roll away, off, or down.
a'b-rücken *v/a.* to move off, remove: *v/n.* (ſn) to remove.
A'b-ruf *m*: auf ~ on call.
a'b-rufen to call off or away; = ausrufen.
a'b-runden to round (off).
a'b-rupfen to pluck off.
a'b-rüſten ⚔ to disarm. *Su.* disarmament.
a'b-rutſchen (ſn) to glide down.
A'b-ſage *f* counterorder; refusal.
a'b-ſagen to counterorder, to retract; e-e Einladung ~ to recall an invitation; abgeſagter Feind declared or sworn enemy.
a'b-ſägen to saw off.
a'b-ſatteln *v/a.* to unsaddle; *fig.* to unhorse; *v/n.* to dismount.
A'b-ſatz *m* stop, pause; (einer Ware) sale, market; *typ.* period, break; (in e-r Schrift) paragraph; (Stiefel⸗) heel; (Treppen⸗) landing-place; in Absätzen intermittently, by intervals, by fits and starts; **~gebiet** *n* market.
a'b-ſchaben to scrape off; abgeſchabt shabby, threadbare.
A'b-ſchabſel *n* shavings, parings, scrapings *pl.*
a'b-ſchachern to barter.
a'b-ſchaffen to abolish, to do away with; to give up keeping; (Soldaten) to disband. *Su.* abolition; doing away with.
a'b-ſchälen to peel (off), to pare.
a'b-ſchatten Ⓣc., **a'b-ſchattieren** to shadow out.
a'b-ſchätzen to estimate, value. *Su.* valuation, estimate.
A'b-ſchaum *m* scum: *fig.* dregs *pl.*
a'b-ſchäumen to skim, scum.
a'b-ſcheiden *v/a.* to separate; *v/n.* to depart (von der Welt this life).
a'b-ſcheren ſ. ſcheren.
A'b-ſcheu *m* abhorrence, aversion, horror.
a'b-ſcheuern to scour off, to clear away.
ab-ſcheu'lich (-ſhoi'lĭχ) abominable, detestable; **Keit** *f* abomination; atrocity.
a'b-ſchicken to send off, to dispatch.
a'b-ſchieben *v/a.* to shove off; et. von ſich ~ to back out of a th.; *v/n.* (ſn) *fig.* F to move off.
A'b-ſchied (-ſhīt) *m* ②g. departure; (Lebewohl) leave; adieu, farewell; (Entlaſſung) dismissal; ~ nehmen to take leave, to bid farewell; um ſ-n ~ einkommen to send in one's resignation; den ~ geben to dismiss, discharge.
A'b-ſchieds...: ~beſuch *m* farewell-visit; **~geſuch** *n* resignation; **~kuß** *m* parting-kiss; **~rede** *f* valedictory address; **~ſchmaus** *m* parting-treat.
a'b-ſchießen (Bein uſw.) to shoot off; (Flinte uſw.) to fire off, to discharge; *fig.* den Vogel ~ to carry away the bell.
a'b-ſchildern to paint, depict.
a'b-ſchinden *v/a.* to skin; P ſich ~ to exert o.s. to the utmost.
a'b-ſchirren (-ſhĭʀᵉn) Ⓣa. to unharness.
a'b-ſchlachten to slaughter, kill.
A'b-ſchlag *m*: ~ der Preiſe fall in prices; auf ~ in part-payment; on account.
a'b-ſchlagen *v/a.* to beat off; (Bitte) to refuse; (Angriff) to repel; das Waſſer ~ to make water; Zelte ~ to strike tents; *v/n.* to abate.
a'b-ſchläg'ig (-ſhlē̆gĭχ) negative; containing a refusal; ~e Antwort refusal.
a'b-ſchläglich (-ſhlē̆klĭχ) on account.

A'b-schlags-zahlung *f* part-payment, instalment.
a'b-schleifen to grind off; *fig.* sich ~ to improve one's manners.
a'b-schließen (Tür usw.) to lock (up); (Handel) to close, settle; (Rechnung) to balance, to wind up; (Vertrag) to sign; sich ~ to seclude oneself.
A'b-schluß *m* closing; conclusion; settlement; ☘ sale.
a'b-schmeicheln (j-m et.) to obtain by flattery, to coax out of.
a'b-schmelzen to melt off; ⊖ to separate by melting.
a'b-schmieren *v/a.* to copy negligently.
a'b-schmutzen to soil.
a'b-schnallen to unbuckle.
a'b-schnappen to snap (off); F (in der Rede) to stop suddenly.
a'b-schneiden *v/a.* to cut (off); to clip; e-m das Wort ~ to stop one short; *v/n.* (gut, schlecht) to turn out.
A'b-schnitt *m* cut; *geom.* segment; (in e-r Schrift) section, paragraph; (Muster) pattern.
A'b-schnitzel *n* clippings, shavings *pl.*
a'b-schöpfen to skim, scum.
a'b-schrauben to unscrew; to screw off.
a'b-schrecken to frighten away; j-n ~ von to deter one from.
a'b-schreiben to copy, transcribe, to write out; ☘ to deduct; to carry to one's credit. *Su.* copying. [giarist.]
A'b-schreiber *m* copyist; pla-
a'b-schreiten to measure by steps, to pace.
A'b-schrift *f* copy, transcript; Auch *a.* u. *adv.* copied out, as a copy. [rub off one's skin.]
a'b-schürfen: sich die Haut ~ to
a'b-schüssig (-shǕĪX) declivitons, steep; Keit *f* steepness, declivity.
a'b-schütteln to shake off.
a'b-schwächen to weaken, to diminish.
a'b-schweifen to deviate; to digress. *Su.* digression.
a'b-schwenken bfd. ✕ (sn) to wheel off or aside.
a'b-schwindeln (j-m et.) to swindle a p. out of.
a'b-schwören to abjure; to deny by oath. [away.]
a'b-segeln (sn) to set sail, sail
a'b-se'hbar (-zē'bāa) within sight; in ~er Zeit within measurable space of time.
a'b-sehen 1. to look away (from); *fig.* to perceive; (Gelegenheit) to watch; (j-m et.) to learn s.th. by looking on; j-m et. an den Augen ~ to anticipate a person's wishes; abgesehen sein auf (*acc.*) to aim at; das war auf mich abgesehen that was a hit at me; abgesehen von apart from. 2. 2 *n fig.* design.
a'b-seifen to clean with soap.
a'b-sein to be off; to be broken off; weit ~ to be at a great distance.
a'b-seits (-zaītS) aside, apart; ~ vom Wege away from the road.
a'b-senden to send away, to dispatch; (j.) to depute; ✕ to detach. *Su.* sending off, dispatch(ing); conveyance, slipping. [sender, consigner.]
A'b-sender (-zĕndᵉR) *m* ②l.
a'b-sengen to singe off.
a'b-senken ⚒ to sink; *agr.*, *hort.* to set layers.
A'b-senker *m* layer, s. Ableger.
a'b-setzen *v/a.* to set down; to deposit; (j.) to remove, dismiss; (König) to depose; ☘ to sell; (Reiter) to throw off; *v/n.*

to discontinue, stop, pause. *Su.* deposition; (vom Amte) dismissal.

A'b-sicht *f* view; design, end, aim, purpose; **Lich** intentional; *adv.* on purpose. [to recite.]

a'b-singen v/n. to sing off; to chant;

a'b-sitzen v/n. (sn) to sit away from; (vom Pferde) to dismount; v/a. (Schuld) to pay off by going to (or remaining in) prison.

absolu't (ăpzolū't) absolute(ly).

Absolutio'n (~lŭtßyō'n) *f* ③b. absolution.

Absoluti'smus (~tĭ'ßmŭß) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) absolutism.

absolvie'ren (~zōlvĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑬g. to absolve; (Studien) to finish.

ab-so'nderlich peculiar, singular; *adv.* singularly, especially; **Lkeit** *f* singularity.

a'b-sondern to separate; ⚔ to detach; *med.* to secrete; sich ~ to seclude oneself. *Su.* separation; seclusion.

a'b-spannen to unbend; *med.* to relax; (Pferde) to unharness; (den Hahn des Gewehres) to uncock: *fig.* abgespannt tired out. *Su.* relaxation.

a'b-speisen v/n. to finish dinner: v/a. to feed; to put a p. off (mit leeren Worten ~ with fair words).

a'b-spenstig (-shpĕnßtĭχ) alienated, estranged, disloyal; ~ m. to alienate; ~ w. to desert.

a'b-sperren to lock off, shut up or off, to separate, isolate.

A'b-sperr-hahn *m* stop-cock.

A'b-sperrung *f* separation; confinement: **~s-system** *n* system of solitary confinement; ❀ prohibitive system.

a'b-spiegeln to reflect.

a'b-spielen: sich ~ to take place.

a'b-sprechen v/a. (j-m et.) to deny, refuse; to deprive of; e-m das Leben ~ to condemn to death; jede Hoffnung ~ to take all hope: v/n. to decide hastily on; **~d** dogmatical; peremptory.

a'b-springen (sn) to leap off or down; (Kugel) to rebound: (vom Pferde) to alight; (Ausflüchte m.) to prevaricate; (von e-m Gegenstand) to digress. [to rinse.]

a'b-spülen to wash off or up;

a'b-stammen (von) to descend from, to be derived from. *Su.* descent; birth.

A'b-stand *m* distance; *fig.* difference, disparity; ~ nehmen von to desist from; **~s-geld** *n* money paid to a p. who desists from a claim.

a'b-statten (-shtăt'ᵉn) ⑬c. to make, give, render; (Besuch) to pay.

a'b-stäuben to dust.

a'b-stechen v/a. to cut off; (töten) to pierce, stab; (Lager) to mark the place for ...; v/n. (von et.) to contrast (with).

A'b-stecher (-shtĕχᵉʀ) *m* ②l. *fig.* digression; (Ausflug) excursion.

a'b-stecken to unpin; (Lager) to trace, (mit Pfählen) to stake out.

A'b-steck...: ~leine *f* tracing-cord; **~pfahl** *m* picket.

a'b-stieh(e)n (entfernt sn) to stand off from; (sn) (verzichten) to desist (from); (schal werden) to get stale; abgestanden stale, flat.

a'b-stehlen (e-m et.) to steal from.

a'b-stelzen Mauern to prop.

a'b-steigen (sn) to descend; (vom Wagen) to alight; (vom Pferde) to dismount; (in einem Wirtshaus) to put up at.

A'b-steige-quartier *n* place where to put up, night-quarters *pl.*

a'b-stellen (Maschine) to stop; *fig.* to abolish; (Beschwerden) to redress; (Mißbräuche) to remedy.

a'b-stempeln to stamp.

a'b-ſterben to die away or out; (Pflanzen) to fade. [scent.]
A'b-ſtieg (-shtīk) *m* ②g. de-
a'b-ſtimmen *v/n.* to vote; über et. ~ laſſen to put to the vote; *v/a.* (ein Inſtrument) to tune. *Su.* voting; division, vote.
a'b-ſtoßen *v/a.* to thrust, push off; *phys.* u. *fig.* to repel; *v/n.* (ſn) to push off, to set sail; ſich ~ to rub off; ~d repulsive. *Su.* repulsion.
abſtrahie'ren (ăpſtrahī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to abstract.
abſtra'kt (~ſtrăk'kt) abstract.
a'b-ſtreichen to strike off; (Raſiermeſſer) to strop. [draw off.]
a'b-ſtreifen to strip off; to slip,
a'b-ſtreiten to contest, dispute.
a'b-ſtufen (-shtūfᵉn) ⑮a. to graduate. *Su.* grad(u)ation.
a'b-ſtumpfen (-shtŭmpfᵉn) ⑮a. to blunt; *fig.* die Sinne to dull.
A'b-ſturz *m* rapid fall; precipice.
a'b-ſtürzen to fall headlong.
a'b-ſuchen to search for and take off; (durchſtöbern) to search all over; (Raupen uſw.) to pick off or from.
Ab-ſu'd (-zū't) *m* ②g. decoction.
abſu'rd (ăpzŭ'ʀt) absurd.
Abt (ăpt) *m* ②d. abbot.
a'b-takeln to unrig.
Abtei' (ăptaī') *f* ③b. abbey.
A'b-teil *m* (railway) compartment.
a'b-teilen to divide. *Su.* division (a. ⚔); (Abſchnitt) section.
a'b-teufen (-toifᵉn) ⑮a. to sink.
Äbti'ſſin (ĕptī'ſĭn) *f* ③c. abbess.
a'b-töten (das Fleiſch) to mortify.
a'b-tragen to carry away: (Gebäude) to pull down; (Kleider) to wear out; (Schulden) to pay; die Tafel ~ to clear the table.
a'b-treiben *v/a.* to drive away or off; (Pferd) to overdrive; die Leibesfrucht ~ to procure abortion; ⊖ to (re)fine by cupellation; *v/n.* to drift off.
a'b-trennen to separate; (Saum uſw.) to rip (off).
a'b-treten *v/a.* to tread off; to wear out by walking; (j-m et.) to yield up, to resign, transfer; *v/n.* (ſn) to retire; to withdraw; *thea.* tritt ab exit, treten ab exeunt. *Su.* cession, abdication.
A'b-trift ⚓ *f* drift.
A'b-tritt *m* withdrawal; (von Gütern) cession; *thea.* exit; a. = Abort.
a'b-trocknen to wipe dry, to dry.
a'b-tröpfeln, a'b-tropfen to trickle down. [of.]
a'b-trotzen (j-m et.) to bully out
a'b-trumpfen (Spiel to trump; *fig.* (j.) to snub.
a'b-trünnig (-tʀŭnĭχ) faithless; disloyal; *rel.* apostate; ~ w. to desert; to forsake (one's faith); Le(r) (~nĭgᵉ[ʀ]) *s.* ⑨l. deserter; *rel.* apostate.
a'b-tun to take or put off; (Tiere) to kill.
a'b-urteilen to decide finally, to judge; ~ über (*acc.*) to criticise severely; *jur.* j-m et. ~ to dispossess a p. of a th. (by a judgment). [off.]
a'b-verdienen (Schuld) to work
a'b-verlangen: j-m et. ~ to ask one for a th.
a'b-wägen to weigh.
a'b-wälzen to roll off; e-e Schuld v. ſich ~ to exculpate oneself.
a'b-wandeln (Subſtantiv) to decline; (Verbum) to conjugate.
a'b-warten to wait for; (j. pflegen) to nurse. *Su.* attendance on, nursing. [ward(s).]
a'b-wärts (-vĕʀtſ)down: down-
a'b-waſchen to wash (off). *Su.* washing (off); *pharm.*, *rel.* ablution.

a'b-wechseln *v/n.* (h.) to do alternately, to alternate; ~d alternate(ly); by turns.
A'b-wech(s)lung (-vĕkß[ᵉ]lŭŋ) *f* ③b. alternation; change; variety; zur ~ for a change.
A'b-weg *m* by-way; wrong way; auf ~e geraten to go astray.
A'b-wehr *f* defence.
a'b-wehren to fence, to ward off; (Unglück usw.) to avert.
a'b-weichen *v/n.* to deviate; to depart (from); (in Meinung) to differ; *phys.* to decline. *Su.* deviation; (⚓ vom Kurs; von Lichtstrahlen) deflection; (der Magnetnadel) declination; *geom.* divergence; (Ausnahme) exception (to the rule).
a'b-weiden to graze; to feed off.
a'b-weisen to reject; to refuse; jur. to nonsuit, to dismiss. *Su.* refusal, rejection; ⚕ non-acceptance; jur. nonsuit.
a'b-wenden to avert; sich ~ to turn away (from). *Su.* turning off; averting; *fig.* alienation.
a'b-wendig (-vĕndĭχ): ~ m. to alienate, estrange.
a'b-werfen to cast (throw or fling) off; (Geweih usw.) to shed; (Gewinn) to yield; (Joch) to shake off.
a'b-wesend (-vē̆ᵉnt) absent.
A'b-wesenheit *f* absence.
a'b-wickeln to unroll, to wind off; *fig.* to wind up (a business).
a'b-wirtschaften *v/n.* to get ruined by bad management.
a'b-wischen to wipe off; (abstäuben) to dust.
a'b-würgen to strangle; *fig.* to kill.
a'b-zahlen to pay off. *Su.* (in Raten) payment on account.
a'b-zählen to count (out or off), number, reckon.
a'b-zapfen to draw (off); to tap.
a'b-zäumen to take the bridle off ..., to unbridle.
a'b-zäunen to fence in.
a'b-zehren (sn) to consume; weit S. to waste. *Su.* consumption.
A'b-zeichen *n* mark of distinction; (am Arme) badge.
a'b-zeichnen to mark off; to draw, sketch; to copy a drawing. *Su.* drawing; sketch.
a'b-ziehen *v/a.* to draw (pull or take) off; (Aufmerksamkeit) to divert; Arith. to subtract, deduct; (Bogen) to pull (off) a proof; e-m Tier das Fell ~ to skin; (Rasiermesser) to strop; (Wein) to rack off; (Weingeist usw.) to distil; *v/n.* (sn) to march off; to retire.
a'b-zielen: ~ auf (*acc.*) to aim at, to tend to.
a'b-zirkeln to measure with compasses; *fig.* (s-e Worte, sn Benehmen) to be over-nice (in).
A'b-zug *m* retreat, departure; (für Wasser usw.) outlet; (Abziehen, das Abgezogene) deduction; *typ.* (a. ~s-bogen *m*) proof-sheet; ~ am Gewicht tare; nach ~ der Kosten expenses deducted; ~s-graben *m* drain.
a'b-zwacken (-tßvăkᵉn) ⑮a. to pinch off; (j-m et.) to extort from. [auf et. ~ to aim at.
a'b-zwecken (-tßvĕkᵉn) ⑮a.
a'b-zwicken = abzwacken.
a'b-zwingen to extort (a th. from).
Acc... s. Akk..., Akz...
Ace... s. Aze...
ach! (ăX) ah! alas!
Acha't (ăXā't) *m* ②g. agate.
A'chse (ā'kßᵉ) *f* ③b. axis; (am Wagen) axle(-tree); per ~ by wag(g)on.
A'chsel (ā'kßᵉl) *f* ③d. shoulder; mit den ~n zucken to shrug the shoulders; über die ~ ansehen to look down upon; ~band *n* ②a. shoulder-knot; ~höhle

f arm-pit; ~**klappe** *f* shoulder-strap; *pl.* wings; ~**träger** *m* time-server; hypocrite.

acht[1] (ăXt) eight; heute über ~ Tage this day week.

Acht[2] (~) *f* ③b. 1. (Obacht) attention, care; in Z nehmen to take care of; sich in Z nehmen to take care, beware (vor of). 2. (Bann) ban, outlawry; in die ~ erklären to outlaw, to proscribe.

a'chtbar (ă'Xt-) respectable; Z**keit** *f* respectability.

a'chte (ă'Xt[e]) eighth.

A'cht-eck (-ĕk) *n* ②g. octogon; Z**ig** octogonal.

A'chtel (ă'Xt[e]l) *n* ②l. eighth (part); ♪ ~**note** *f* quaver.

a'chten (~t[e]n) ⑮c. to esteem, to regard; ~ auf (*acc.*) to pay attention to. [proscribe.

ä'chten (ĕ'χt[e]n) ⑮c. to outlaw,

a'chtens (ă'Xt[e]nß) eighthly.

a'chter ⚓ (~t[e]R) aft.

a'chterlei' (~lī') of eight kinds.

a'cht-fach, -fältig (-fĕltĭχ) eightfold.

a'cht-geben (auf *acc.*) to pay attention (to); to mark.

a'chtlos negligent, unmindful.

A'chtlosigkeit *f* unmindfulness.

a'cht-mal eight times.

a'chtsam mindful, attentive; Z**keit** carefulness; attentiveness. [days.

a'cht-tägig weekly; for eight

A'chtung (ă'Xtŭŋ) *f* ③b. esteem, regard, respect; (Aufmerksamkeit) attention; ⚔~! attention! ~ bezeigen to pay respect to; ~ einflößen to inspire with respect; Z**s-voll** respectful(ly).

a'cht-zehn eighteen; ~**te** eighteenth.

a'chtzig (ă'Xtßĭχ) eighty; Z**er** (~tßĭg[e]R) *m* ②l. octogenarian; ~**jährig** octogenarian; ~**ste** (~tßĭχßt[e]) eightieth.

ä'chzen (ĕ'χtß[e]n) ⑮e. to groan heavily.

A'cker (ă'k[e]a) *m* ②i. field, soil; ~**bau** *m* agriculture; ~**bauer** *m* husbandman, farmer; ~**gaul** *m* farm-horse; ~**gerät** *n* farming utensils, agricultural implements *pl.*; ~**gesetz** *n* agrarian law; ~**land** *n* arable land; ~(s)**mann** *m* husbandman; ploughman; ~**senf** ♀ *m* charlock.

a'ckern (ă'k[e]RN) 1. ⑮f. to plough, till. 2. Z *n* ploughing.

Act... s. Akt...

A'dalbert (ā'dălbĕat) *m* ③a. Albert, Ethelbert.

A'dam (ā'dăm) *m* ③a. Adam.

addie'ren (ădĭ'a[e]n) ⑮g. to add, to sum up. [addition.

Additio'n (ădĭtßyō'n) *f* ⑥b.

ade' (ădē') s. adieu.

A'del (ā'd[e]l) *m* ②l. (o. *pl.*) nobility; von ~ sein to be of noble birth.

a'd(e)lig (ā'd[e]lĭχ) noble.

a'deln (ā'd[e]ln) ⑮f. to ennoble.

A'delheid (ā'd[e]lhaĭt) *f* ⑥h. Adelaide.

A'dels...: ~**brief** *m* patent of nobility; ~**buch** *n* peerage-book; ~**stand** *m* nobility.

A'der (ā'd[e]R) *f* ③d. vein; (Schlag Z) artery; (im Holze) streak, grain; zur ~ lassen to bleed; ~**laß** (~lăß) *m* ③d. letting of blood.

Ä'derchen (ē'd[e]Rχ[e]n) *n* ②l. little vein. [grain.

ä'dern (ē'd[e]an) ⑮f. to vein,

adieu' (ădyō') 1. *int.* farewell. 2. *n* ⑤a. farewell, adieu.

A'djektiv (ă'tyĕktī'f) *n* ②g. adjective. [assistant.

Adju'nkt (ătyŭ'ŋkt) *m* ③a.

Adjuta'nt (ătyŭtā'nt) *m* ③a. adjutant, aide-de-camp.

A'dler (ā'dl[e]a) *m* ②l. eagle;

~nase *f* aquiline nose; **~orden** *m* order of the (Black or Red)

a'dlig s. adelig. [Eagle.

Admira'l (ătmi̯ăā'l) *m* ②g¹. admiral. [admiralty.

Admiralitä't (~ralitē't) *f* ③b.

A'dolf (ā'dŏlf) *m* ⑧a. Adolphus.

adoptie'ren (ăděptī'ren) ⑮g. to adopt.

Adopti'v... (~tī'f) adoptive, adopted, z.B. **~kind** *n* adopted child.

Adre'ß... (ăděrē'ß...): **~buch** *n*, **~kalender** *m* directory; **~bureau, ~kontor** *n* intelligence-office. [person addressed.

Adressa't (ăděrēsā't) *m* ③a.

Adre'ssе (ăděrē'se) *f* ③b. address; direction; per ~ care of (c/o).

adressie'ren (ăděrēsī'ren) ⑮g. to address; to direct.

adria'tisch (ādri̯ā'tish) Adriatic; Les Meer Adriatic (Sea).

Adve'nt (ătvē'nt) *m* ②g. advent

Adve'rb (ătvē'rp) *n* ⑥e. adverb.

Advoka't (~vokā't) *m* ③a. barrister, advocate.

Advokatu'r (~katū'r) *f* ③b. advocacy. [aeroplane.

Aeropla'n (aeroplā'n) *m* ②g.

A'ffe (ă'fe) *m* ③a. ape, monkey.

Affe'kt (ăfē'kt) *m* ②g. affection, passion, emotion.

affektie'ren (ăfēktī'ren) ⑮g. to affect. [mock.

ä'ffen (ē'fen) ⑮a. to ape, to

A'ffen...: 2artig monkey-like; **~liebe** *f* foolish fondness (of parents); **~pinscher** *m* pug; **~schande** (*sl.*) *f* very great shame.

a'ffig (ă'fiχ) apish; foolish.

affizie'ren (ăfitßī'ren) ⑮g. to affect.

A'frika (ā'friką) *n* ⑧b. Africa.

Afrika'nder (afri̯kā'nder) *m* ②l. Africander.

Afrika'ner (~kā'ner) *m* ②l., **afrika'nisch** (~nish) African.

A'fter (ă'fter) *m* ②l. *anat.* anus; (der Hintere) buttocks *pl.*

A'fter...: ~beredsamkeit *f* false eloquence; **~miete** *f* sub-letting; **~mieter** *m* under-tenant; **~pacht** *f* under-tenancy; **~rede** *f* calumny. [Ægean Sea.

Ägä'isch (egē'ish): **~es Meer**

Aga'the (agā'te) *f* ⑧d. Agatha.

Age'nde (agē'nde) ③b. liturgy.

Age'nt (agē'nt) *m* ③a. agent.

Agentu'r (agēntū'r) *f* ③b. agency.

A'gio (ā'gi̯o) *n* ⑧i. agio, premium; **~ta'ge** (ā'gi̯otā'ge) ③b. stock-jobbing. [clasp.

Agra'ffe (ăgrăă'fe) *f* ③b. brooch,

Agra'rier (ăgrā'ri̯er) *m* ②l., **agra'risch** (~rish) agrarian.

Ägy'pten (egü'pten) *n* ⑧g. Egypt.

Ägy'pter (~ter) *m* ②l., **ägy'pti̯sch** (~tish) Egyptian.

ah! (ā) ah!; **aha'!** (ahā') aha!

A'hle (ā'le) *f* ③b. awl, pricker, bodkin.

Ahn (ān) *m* ③a. u. ④a. ancestor; forefather (a. ~'herr): **~e** (ā'ne) *f* ③b. ancestress (auch ~'frau).

a'hnden (ā'nden) ⑮c. (rächen) to avenge; (strafen) to punish. *Su.* revenge; punishment.

ä'hneln (ē'neln) ⑮b. to be (or look) like.

a'hnen (ā'nen) ⑮a. to have a presentiment of, to anticipate; *b.s.* to suspect.

ä'hnlich (ē'nlich) like, resembling, similar; **2keit** *f* likeness, resemblance.

A'hnung (ā'nung) *f* ③b. presentiment; foreboding; F keine ~ haben von to have not the slightest notion of; **2s-los** without misgiving; unsuspecting.

A'horn (ā'horn) *m* ②g. maple.

Ähre (ē're) *f* ③b. ear; **~n lesen**

to glean; ~n-lese *f* gleaning; ~n-leser(in *f*) *m* gleaner.

Akademie' (ăkadęmī') *f* ⑥f. academy: university.

Akade'miker (~dē'mĭkᵉʀ) *m* ②l. academician.

akade'misch (~mĭsh) academic.

Aka'zie (akā'tsʸᵉ) *f* ③b. acacia.

akklimatisie'ren (ăklĭmatizī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to acclimatise.

Akko'rd (ăkŏ'ʀt) *m* ②g. ♪ accord; agreement, contract; auf ~, in ~ by the job, by contract: ~arbeit *f* piece-work.

akkordie'ren (ăkŏʀdī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to agree upon; (wegen) to compound for.

akkreditie'ren (ăkʀędĭtī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to accredit. [of credit.]

Akkrediti'v (~tī'f) *n* ②g. letter

Akkumula'tor (ăkumulā'tŏʀ) *m* ⑥d. accumulator. [act.]

akkura't (~ʀā't) accurate, ex-

Akkurate'sse (~ʀątē'sᵉ) *f* ③b. exactitude. [accusative.]

A'kkusati'v (ă'kuzątī'f) *m* ②g¹.

Akt (ăkt) *m* ②g. act; ~ der Verzweiflung desperate deed; *paint.* whole figure of a nude model.

A'kte (~ᵉ) *f* ③b., bſd. ~n *pl.* deeds, documents; et. zu den ~n legen to shelve a th.; ~n-mensch *m* red-tapist; ~n-stück *n* official document, deed.

A'ktie (ă'ktsʸᵉ) *f* ③b. share, fund, stock; ~n-abschnitt *m* coupon; ~n-gesellschaft *f* joint-stock company; ~n-inhaber, **Aktionä'r** (ăktsʸonē'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. stockholder, shareholder; ~n-kapital *n* share-capital.

akti'v (~tī'f) active.

A'kti'va (~tī'va, ă'ktĭva) *n/pl. inv.* assets. [tuary.]

Aktua'r (ăktuā'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. ac-

Aku'stik (ăkū'stĭk) *f* ③b. (*o. pl.*) acoustics.

Akze'nt (ăktsē'nt) *m* ②g. accent.

akzentuie'ren (ăktsĕntuī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to accentuate.

Akze'pt (ăktsĕ'pt) *n* ③g. acceptance. [acceptor.]

Akzepta'nt (~tsĕptā'nt) *m* ③a.

akzeptie'ren (~tī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. (Wechsel) to accept, hononr.

Akzide'nzien (ăktsĭdē'ntsʸᵉn) *n/pl. inv.* occasional emoluments *pl.*

Akzi'se (ăktsī'zᵉ) *f* ③b. excise.

Akzi's-einnehmer (ăktsĭ's-) *m* exciseman.

Alaba'ster (ąlabă'sᵗᵉʀ) *m* ②l., **alaba'stern** (~n) alabaster.

A'laric (ā'ląʀĭχ) *m* ⑧a. Alaric.

Ala'rm (ąlā'ʀm) *m* ②g¹. alarm; ~glocke *f* alarm-bell, tocsin.

alarmie'ren (ąlăʀmī'ᵃᵉn) ⑮g. to alarm.

Alau'n (ăla͡u'n) *m* ②g¹. alum; ~artig aluminous. [Albania.]

Alba'nien (ąlbā'nʸᵉn) *n* ⑧g.

Alba'nier (~nʸᵉa) *m* ②l, **alba'nisch** (~nĭsh) Albanian.

a'lbern (ă'lbᵉʀn) silly, foolish; ~heit *f* silliness.

A'lbert (ă'lbᵉʀt), **A'lbrecht** (~bʀĕχt) *m* ⑧a. Albert.

A'lbum (~bŭm) *n* ⑥i. album.

Alchimie' (ąlχimī') *f* ⑥f. (*o. pl.*) alchemy. [Alexander.]

Alexa'nder (ąlĕksă'ndᵉʀ) *m* ⑧f.

Alic'ria (ąlĕ'kbʸą) *f* ⑧b. Alice.

Alfanzerei' (ąlfąntsᵉʀaī') *f* ③b. tomfoolery.

A'lfred (ă'lfʀĕt) *m* ⑧a. Alfred.

A'lge (ă'lgᵉ) *f* ③b. sea-weed.

A'lgebra (~gębʀą) *f inv.* algebra.

algebra'isch (ąlgębʀą'ĭsh) algebraic(al). [geria.]

Alge'rien (~ĕ'ʀʸᵉn) *n* ⑧g. Al-

A'lgier (ă'lĢiʀ, ~gīʀ) *n* ⑧g. (Land) Algeria: (Stadt) Algiers.

Alime'nt (ąlimĕ'nt) *n* ②g. alimony. [cohol.]

A'lkohol (ă'lkohŏl) *m* ②g¹. al-

alkoho'lisch (ăl̇kohō'lĭsh) alcoholic. [Ⓢg. alcoholize.]
alkoholisie'ren (~holizī'ʀᵉn)
Alko'ven (ăl̇kō'vᵉn) *m* ②l. alcove.
all (ăl̇) 1. *a.* all; every; any; sie ~e all of them; auf ~e Fälle in any case; ~e Tage every day. 2. *adv.* ~e all gone, all spent, exhausted, at an end. 3. *s.* das All ②g¹. (o. *pl.*) the universe.
a'll-bekannt notorious. [walk.]
Allee' (ăl̇ē') *f* ⑥f. alley, avenue,
allei'n (ăl̇aī'n) 1. *a.* alone, single. 2. *adv.* only. 3. *cj.* only, but.
allei'n...: Besitz *m* exclusive possession; Betrieb, Handel *m* monopoly; Herrschaft *f* monarchy; autocracy; Herrscher *m* autocrat; absolute monarch; ~stehend standing apart; alone in the world; (Gebäude) isolated, detached.
allei'nig (~ĭχ) only, exclusive, unique. [~ once for all.]
a'lle-ma'l always; ever; ein für
a'llen-fa'lls (zur Not) if need be; (vielleicht) possibly, perhaps.
a'llent-ha'lben everywhere.
a'ller... (ă'lᵉʀ..., oft ăl̇ᵉʀ...) of all; most; ~be'st best of all; ~chri'stlichst most Christian; ~di'ngs to be sure, of course, indeed; ~e'rst first of all; ~ha'nd of all kinds, diverse; Heil'igen(fest) *n* All-Hallows, All-Saints(-Day); Heil'igste(s) *n* holy of holies; ~hö'chst highest of all; ~lei' (~laī') = ~hand; (zu) ~letzt last of all; ~lie'bst (most) delightful, most charming; ~mei'st most part; *adv.* especially, chiefly; ~o'rten everywhere; ~neu'(e)st the very latest or newest; Seel'en *n* All-Souls' (Day); ~seits (-zaītß) on every side; from all parts; ~wärts (-vĕʀtß) everywhere; Teufel's-kerl *m* devil of a fellow.
a'lle...: ~sa'mt altogether; ~zei't always; at all times.
all...: Gegen'wart *f* omnipresence; ~ge'genwärtig omnipresent; ~gema'ch gradually; ~gemei'n general, universal; Gemei'nheit *f* generality, universality; ~gewa'ltig all-powerful; omnipotent; ~gü'tig all-bountiful; Heil'-mittel *n* panacea, sovereign remedy.
Allia'nz (ăl̇yă'ntß) *f* ③b. alliance, league. [alligator.]
Alliga'tor (ăl̇ligā'tŏʀ) *m* ⑥d.
all...: ~jä'hrlich annual; adv. annually, every year; Ge'macht *f* omnipotence; ~mä'chtig omnipotent, almighty; ~mä'hlich (-mē'lĭχ) gradual(ly); by degrees. [pathist.]
Allopa'th (ăl̇opā't) *m* ③a. allo-
all...: ~'ſeitig universal; versatile; ~tä'glich daily; *b. s.* common, trivial; G'tags... common, common-place, every-day; working...; ~wi'ſſend omniscient; Wi'ſſenheit *f* omniscience; ~wö'chentlich weekly, hebdomadary; ~'zu too, much too; ~'zumal all together.
Alm (ăl̇m) *f* ③b. alpine pasture.
A'lmanach (ă'lmanăX) *m* ②g¹. almanac.
A'lmosen (~mōzᵉn) *n* ②l. alms, charity; ~büchse *f* poor-box; ~empfänger *m* pauper, alms-receiver; ~pfleger *m* almoner.
A'loe (ā'lǫe) *f* ③b. aloe.
Alp (ăl̇p) *m* ②g., ~'drücken *n* nightmare. [pasturage.]
A'lpe (ā'lpᵉ) *f* ③b. mountain
A'lpen (~n) *pl. inv.* Alps; ~glühen *n* alp-glow; ~klub *m* Alpine Club; ~stock *m* climbing pole, alpenstick.

Alphabe't (ăl̃fabḗ't) *n* ②g. alphabet; **-lisch** (~lish) alphabetical.
alpi'n(isch) (ăl̃pī'n[ĩsh]) alpine.
als (ăl̃s) (nach *comp.*) than; (ganz so wie) as, like, for; in the capacity of; (erklärend) as, such as; (nach *e-r* Negation) but, except; (temporal) when, as; sowohl ~ auch as well as; ~ **ba'ld** immediately, forthwith; ~**da'nn** then. [therefore.]
a'lso (ăl̃zṓ) *adv.* thus, so; *cj.*
alt (ăl̃t) ⑩[2] old; (Ggs. modern) ancient, antique; (Ggs. frisch) stale. [tenor.]
Alt ♪ (~) *m* ②g. alto; counter-
Alta'n (ăl̃tā'n) *m* ②g[1]. balcony; platform.
Alta'r (ăl̃tā'a) *m* ②e. altar.
a'lt...: ~**backen** stale; ~**deutsch** Old German.
A'lte, ~**r'** (ă'ltᵉ[ʀ]) *m* ⑨l. old man; der (unser) ~(r) the (our) governor; ~ *f* old woman; ~**n** *pl.* ancients.
A'lter[2] (ă'ltᵉʀ) *n* ②l. age, old age; antiquity; vor 2S, von 2S her anciently, of old.
ä'lter (ḗ'ltᵉʀ) older; elder.
a'ltern (ă'ltᵉʀn) ⑮f. to grow old.
A'lters...: ~**genoß** *m* contemporary; of the same age; **2-schwach** decrepit; ~**schwäche** *f* weakness of old age.
A'lertum (ă'ltᵉʀtũm) *n* ②a. antiquity; ~**s-forscher** *m* antiquary; ~**s-kunde** *f* archæology.
a'ltertümlich (~tũmlĩχ) ancient, antique.
ä'ltest (ḗ'ltᵉßt) oldest; eldest; **2e(r)** *m* elder, senior.
a'lt...: **2gesell** *m* foreman; ~**gläubig** orthodox. [singer.]
Alti'st (ăl̃tĩ'ßt) *m* ③a. alto-
a'lt...: ~**katholisch** Old Catholic; ~**klug** precocious, knowing.
ä'ltlich (ḗ'ltlĩχ) elderly, oldish.
a'lt...: **2meister** *m* elder; senior master; ~**modisch** old-fashioned; **2stadt** *f* city; **2stimme** *f* alto (voice); **2vater** *m* patriarch, grandfather; ~**väterisch** (-fḗtᵉʀ[ĩsh])=~modisch; **2welbersommer** *m* Indian summer, gossamer. [best.]
am (ăm) = an dem; ~ besten
Amazo'ne (ąmatßṓ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. amazon.
A'mber (ă'mbᵉʀ) *m* ②l. amber.
A'mboß (~bṓß) *m* ②g. anvil.
Ambro'sia (ąmbʀo'zʏą) *f* *inv.* ambrosia. [ambulance.]
Ambula'nz (~bulą̃'ntß) *f* ⑧b.
A'meise (ą̃'maizᵉ) *f* ③b. ant, emmet; ~**n-bär,** ~**n-fresser** *m* ant-bear; ~**n-haufen** *m* ant-hill; ~**n-säure** *f* formic acid.
A'men (ą̃'mḗn) *adv.* u. *n* ②l. amen. [America.]
Ame'rika (ąmḗ'ʀiką) *n* ⑧b.
Amerika'ner (ąmᵉʀikā'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l., **amerika'nisch** (~nĩsh) American.
A'mme (ă'mᵉ) *f* ③b. nurse, wet-nurse; ~**n-märchen** *n* nursery-tale. [hammer.]
A'mmer (~ᵉʀ) *f* ③d. *orn.* yellow-
Ammonia'k (ąmǫnʏą̃'k) *n* ③g[1]. (o. *pl.*) ammonia. [amnesty.]
Amnestie' (ąmnḗßtī') *f* ⑥f.
A'mor (ā'mǫʀ) *m* ⑧a. Cupid.
amortisie'ren (ąmǫʀtĩzī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to liquidate, to pay off.
A'mpel (ą̃'mpᵉl) *f* ③d. hanging-lamp. [amphibium.]
Amphi'bie (ąmfĩ'bʏᵉ) *f* ③b.
Amphithea'ter (ąmfĩtḗą'tᵉʀ) *n* amphitheatre.
amputie'ren (~putī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to amputate.
A'msel (ą̃'mzᵉl) *f* ③d. blackbird.
Amt (ąmt) *n* ②a. office, charge, employment, place; (Behörde) board; (Gerichts-) court; Auswärtiges ~ Foreign Office;

von ~s wegen officially, ex officio. [officiate.]
amtie'ren (ăm̆tī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to
a'mtlich (ă'mtlīχ) official.
A'mt-mann *m* magistrate; bailiff.
A'mts...: **~alter** *n* seniority in office; **~antritt** *m* entering upon office; **~bewerber** *m* candidate; **~bezirk** *m* extent of jurisdiction; **~blatt** *n* official gazette; **~bruder** *m* colleague; **~diener** *m* beadle, usher; **~eid** *m* oath of office; **~genosse** *m* colleague; **~gericht** *n* police-, district-court; **~gewalt** *f* official authority; **~kleid** *n* official costume; gown, robe; **~richter** *m* district-judge; **~tracht** *f* official attire; **~verrichtung** *f* performing of an official duty; **~vogt** *m* bailiff.
amüsa'nt (ăm̆ūzā'nt) amusing.
amüsie'ren (~zī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to amuse; sich ~ to enjoy oneself.
an (wo? *dat.*; wohin? *acc.*) (ăn) 1. *prp.* at; on, upon; by; against; to; (bis ~) as far as, up to; (etwa) near(ly); am Fenster at (or by) the window; ~ der Themse on the Thames; am Morgen in the morning; ~ e-m Orte in a place; ~ der Grenze upon the frontier; ~ der Hand by the hand; ~ Bord on board; ~ der Wand on (or against) the wall; ~ das Feuer setzen to put to the fire; am Leben alive; die Reihe ist ~ mir it is my turn; glauben ~ to believe in; sterben ~ to die of; denken ~ to think of; j. verheiraten ~ to marry to. 2. *adv.* on, onward; up; close to; von heute ~ from this day forth; von nun ~ henceforth.
analo'g (ănalō'k) analogous.
Analy'se (~lū'zᵉ) *f* ③b. analysis.
analysie'ren (~lūzī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to analyse. [*inv.* pine-apple.]
A'nanas (ă'nanăs) *f* ②l. oder
Anarchie' (ănăʀχī') *f* ⑥f. anarchy. [archist.]
Anarchi'st (~χī'st) *m* ③a. an-
Anato'm (ănatō'm) *m* ③a. anatomist; **~ie'** (~tomī') *f* ⑥f. anatomy.
a'n-bahnen to break a way for.
A'n-bau *m* cultivation; *arch.* additional building, wing.
a'n-bauen to cultivate; *arch.* to add (to); sich ~ to settle.
A'n-bauer *m* cultivator; settler.
a'n-befehlen to order, command.
A'n-beginn *m* earliest beginning. [on.]
a'n-behalten (Kleid usw.) to keep
an-bei' enclosed, annexed.
a'n-beißen *v/a.* to bite at; *v/n.* to bite, nibble; *fig.* to take the bait.
a'n-belangen to concern.
a'n-bellen to bark at. [to.]
a'n-bequemen to accommodate
a'n-beraumen (-bᵉʀaūmᵉn) ⑮a. to appoint, to fix.
a'n-beten to adore, worship.
A'n-beter (-bētᵉʀ) *m* ②l. adorer.
A'n-betracht *m*: in ~ considering.
a'n-betreffen to concern.
a'n-betteln to beg from; to annoy by begging.
A'n-betung (-bētŭŋ) *f* ③b. adoration: **Ls-würdig** adorable.
a'n-bieten *v/a.* to offer; sich ~ to offer one's services; *v/n.* (bei Auktionen) to start a price.
a'n-binden *v/a.* to tie on or to; *hort.* to tie up; *v/n.* mit j-m ~ to pick a quarrel with; kurz angebunden sein to be blunt or short (with).
a'n-blasen to blow at or upon; (Feuer) to blow up.

A'n-blick *m* look, view, sight, aspect; beim ersten ~ at first sight.

a'n-blicken to look at, view.

a'n-blinzeln to leer or wink at.

a'n-bohren to bore, pierce; (Faß) to tap.

a'n-brechen *v/a.* to open, to break; (Faß) to broach; *v/n.* (sn) to begin; (vom Tage) to break, dawn.

a'n-brennen *v/a.* to set fire to; to light, to kindle; Speisen ~ lassen to burn; *v/n.* (sn) to kindle, to catch fire.

a'n-bringen to bring in or on; (Gegenstände) to fix, construct; (Geld, Sohn usw.) to invest, to place, settle; ⚘ (j-e Waren) to dispose of, to sell; (Klage) to lodge a complaint against; (schlecht) wohl angebracht (un-) seasonable; das ist bei ihm nicht angebracht F that won't do with him.

A'n-bringer *m* informer.

A'n-bruch *m* break, beginning; opening; ~ des Tages day-break; ~ der Nacht night-fall.

a'n-brüllen to roar at.

A'n-dacht (-dăXt) *f* ③b. devotion.

a'n-dächtig (-dĕχtĭχ) devout; devotional; *fig.* attentive.

a'n-dauern to last, continue.

A'nden (ă'ndᵉn) *pl. inv.* Andes.

A'n-denken *n* ②l. remembrance; memory; (Gegenstand) keep-sake, memento, token.

a'nder (ă'ndᵉR) other, different, else; second, next; einen Tag um den ~n every other day; nichts ~es nothing else.

ä'ndern (ĕ'ndᵉRn) ⑮f. to alter, change; sich ~ to alter, vary, change. *Su.* change, alteration.

a'ndern-falls otherwise, else, in the opposite case.

a'ndern-teils on the other hand.

a'nders (ă'ndᵉRs) otherwise; differently; else; wer ~ who else; ich kann nicht ~, ich muß weinen I cannot help crying.

a'nder-seits (-zaĭts) on the other side.

a'nders...: ~**wo** elsewhere; ~**woher** from some other place; ~**wohin** to some other place.

a'ndert-ha'lb one and a half.

a'nder...: ~**wärts** (-vĕrts) elsewhere; ~**weitig** (-vaĭtĭχ) in another way or at another time; further(more); (~swoher) from another quarter.

a'n-deuten to signify, indicate.

A'n-deutung *f* intimation.

a'n-dichten (j-m et.) to impute or attribute falsely to.

A'n-drang *m* crowd; press; *med.* congestion. [against.]

a'n-drängen to press, crowd

Andre'as (ăndrē'ăs) *m* ⑧c. Andrew. [push forward.]

a'n-dringen to press on, to

a'n-drohen (j-m et.) to menace, threaten s.o. with. *Su.* threat, menace.

a'n-drücken to press against.

a'n-eignen (sich) to appropriate; (Gewohnheiten) to contract; (Meinungen anderer) to adopt.

an-eina'nder together.

Anekdo'te (ănĕkdo'tᵉ) *f* ③b. anecdote.

a'n-ekeln to disgust. [(to).]

a'n-empfehlen to recommend

a'n-erbieten 1. to offer. 2. ♀ *n* offer.

a'n-erkennen to acknowledge; to recognise; *Su.* acknowledgment; ⚘ acceptation.

a'n-fachen (-făXᵉn) ⑮a. to blow (into a flame); to kindle.

a'n-fahren *v/n.* to drive up (at); (anstoßen) to drive against, ⚓ to run foul of; *v/a.* to run into

or against; (herbeibringen) to carry, convey; (Hafen) to call at, to put in at; (j.) to address angrily, to snub.

A'n-fahrt *f* arrival; ⚒ going to work; landing-place. [fit.]

A'n-fall *m* attack, assault; *med.*

a'n-fallen *v/a.* to attack, assail; assault; *v/n.* to fall against; (v. Gütern) to fall to.

A'n-fang *m* beginning; commencement.

a'n-fangen to begin, commence.

A'n-fänger (-fĕŋᵉa) *m* ⓖl. beginner.

a'n-fänglich (-fĕŋlĭχ) *a.* original, incipient; *adv.* at first.

a'n-fangs (-făŋᵉs) in the beginning; **2buchstabe** *m* initial letter; **2gründe** *m/pl.* elements, rudiments. [seize.]

a'n-fassen to take hold of, to

a'n-faulen to begin to rot.

a'n-fechten (Meinungen) to attack; *rel.* to tempt; (beunruhigen) to trouble; was ficht dich an? what is the matter with you?; *Su.* attack; *rel.* temptation.

a'n-feinden (-fēindᵉn) ⓐⓑc. to show enmity to. *Su.* persecution; enmity. [ture.]

a'n-fertigen to make, manufac-

a'n-feuchten to moisten, wet.

a'n-feuern to set on fire; *fig.* to inflame, animate, encourage.

a'n-flehen to implore.

A'n-flug *m* flight; *fig.* tinge; ~ von Röte slight blush.

A'n-forderung *f* claim, demand.

A'n-frage *f* inquiry, demand.

a'n-fragen to ask; to inquire.

a'n-fressen to gnaw; (Metall) to corrode.

a'n-frieren to freeze on to.

a'n-fügen to join to, to attach, adjoin. [~ to feel.]

a'n-fühlen to feel, to touch; sich

A'n-fuhr (-fūᴿ) *f* ⓢb. conveying, transporting.

a'n-führen to lead; to conduct; to guide; (Stellen) to quote, cite; (Tatsachen) to allege; zur Entschuldigung ~ to plead in excuse; (täuschen) to dupe, cheat, trick, to take in.

A'n-führer *m* leader, general, commander-in-chief; (e-s Komplotts) ringleader.

A'n-führung *f* command, leadership; quotation; **~s-zeichen** *n* quotation mark.

a'n-füllen to fill (up); neu ~ to replenish.

A'n-gabe *f* declaration; estimate, account, statement.

a'n-gaffen to gape at.

a'n-geben *v/a.* to declare, to state, to give an account of; (anzeigen) to denounce; den Ton ~ to give the key-note; *fig.* to lead the fashion; *v/n.* Kartenspiel: to deal first.

A'n-geber *m* informer. [sent.]

A'n-gebinde *n* (birthday) pre-

a'n-geblich (-gēplĭχ) pretended.

a'n-geboren innate, inborn.

A'n-gebot *n* offer; first bid.

a'n-gedeihen lassen (j-m *et.*) to confer upon, to grant to.

a'n-geh(e)n *v/n.* to begin; *agr.* to begin to take root; (schlecht w.) to spoil, rot; *v/a.*: j. ~ to concern; j. um *et.* ~ to apply to (or to solicit) a p. for a th.

a'n-gehören to belong to.

a'n-gehörig belonging to; related to; seine 2en *m/pl.* his relations, his people.

A'n-geklagte(r) (-gᵉklăktᵉ[ᴿ]) *m* ⓖl. accused, defendant.

A'ngel (ă'ŋᵉl) *f* ⓢd. (Tür2) hinge; (Angelhaken) fishing-hook.

a'n-gelangen to arrive.

A'n-geld *n* earnest-money.

a'n-gelegen adjacent; sich ~ sein

lassen to interest oneself in; **Heit** *f* concern, affair, business; **~lich** pressing(ly), urgent(ly).

A'ngel-haken s. Angel.

a'ngeln (ă'ŋ̊ᵉln) ⑮f. to angle, fish (nach for).

a'n-geloben to vow.

A'n-gelöbnis *n* vow, solemn promise.

A'ngel...: **~punkt** *m* cardinal point; (der Welt) pole; **~rute** *f* fishing-rod; **~schnur** *f* fishing-line; **Weit** wide open.

A'ngelsachse (ă'ŋ̊ᵉlzăkßᵉ) *m* ③a., **a'ngelsächsisch** (~zĕkßish) Anglo-Saxon.

a'n-gemessen (-ᵍᵉmĕßᵉn) adapted to; suitable, conformable; **Heit** *f* suitableness.

a'n-genehm agreeable, pleasing.

a'n-genommen (-ᵍᵉnŏmᵉn): ~ (daß) supposing (that).

A'nger (ă'ŋ̊ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. grass-plot, green(sward), meadow.

a'n-gesehen (-ᵍᵉzēᵉn) respected; esteemed; distinguished.

a'n-gesessen (-ᵍᵉzĕßᵉn) settled; resident.

A'n-gesicht *n* face, countenance; von ~ by sight; von ~ zu ~ face to face.

a'n-gesichts in the presence of, in view of; considering.

A'n-gestellte(r) (-ᵍᵉshtĕltᵉ[ʀ]) *m* ⑧l. employee.

a'n-getrunken (-ᵍᵉtraŭŋ̊kᵉn) tipsy.

a'n-gewöhnen to accustom.

A'n-gewohnheit *f* custom, habit.

A'ngler (ă'ŋ̊lᵉʀ) *m* ③l. angler.

a'n-glotzen to stare at.

a'n-greifen to seize; to touch; *fig.* et. ~ to engage in; (als Feind) to assail; to attack; to insult; (Körper) to affect, to weaken; angegriffen aussehen to look worn (out); **~d** aggressive, offensive; (Körper) tiring.

A'n-greifer (-ᵍʀăīfᵉʀ) *m* ③l. aggressor, assailant.

a'n-grenzen to border (an *acc.* on, upon); **~d** adjacent, contiguous.

A'n-griff *m* assault, attack; charge; in ~ nehmen to undertake; to begin; **~s-krieg** *m* offensive war; **Es-weise** aggressively.

a'n-grinsen to grin at.

Angst (ăŋ̊st) *f* ②f. anxiety, anguish, fear; mir ist ~ I am afraid; ~ machen to alarm; **~'geschrei** *n* cry of anguish.

ä'ngstigen (ĕ'ŋ̊stĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to alarm; sich ~ to be alarmed.

ä'ngstlich anxious, uneasy; **E-keit** *f* anxiety.

A'ngst...: **~schweiß** *m* cold sweat; **Voll** fearful.

a'n-gucken to look at.

a'n-haben to have on; sie konnten ihm nichts ~ they could find nothing against him.

a'n-haften to stick or cling (to).

a'n-haken to hook on.

A'n-halt *m* stay, stopping; (Stütze) hold; **~s-punkt** *m* important fact or point.

a'n-halten *v/a.* to check, stop; (j.) to seize; sich ~ (an et.) to hold on (by); *v/n.* (andauern) to continue; to last; (stillhalten) to stop, to halt; (~ um) to sue for; **~d** persevering; lasting; **~der Fleiß** assiduity.

A'n-hang *m* appendage; appendix, supplement; (v. Personen) adherents *pl.*, followers *pl.*, party.

a'n-hangen to hang on; *fig.* to adhere to.

a'n-hängen to hang on; to append, affix; (zufügen) to add, join; sich ~ to cling (or adhere) (an *acc.* to).

A'n-hänger (-hĕŋ̊ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. adherent, follower.

A'n-hänge-wagen *m* supplementary car.

a'n-hängig (-hĕŋgĭχ) adherent; jur. ~ sein to be pending; e-n Prozeß gegen j. ~ machen to bring an action against.

a'n-hänglich (~lĭχ) attached to; Zeit *f* attachment.

A'n-hängsel (~hĕŋzᵉl) *n* ②l. appendage.

a'n-hauchen to breathe on.

a'n-häufen to heap up; (sich) to accumulate. *Su.* accumulation.

a'n-heben *v/a.* to heave up; *fig.* to commence; *v/n.* to begin.

a'n-heften to fasten to, to affix; (annähen) to sew to.

a'n-heilen *v/n.* to heal on.

a'n-heimeln (-hoĭmᵉln) ⑮k. to remind a p. of home.

an-hei'm... (ănhaĭ'm...): **~fallen** (j-m) to fall to, to devolve on; **~geben, ~stellen** to leave to; (dem Urteil j-s) to submit to.

a'n-heischig (-haĭshĭχ): sich ~ m. to pledge o.s., to promise.

A'n-höhe *f* rising ground, eminence, hill, elevation.

a'n-hören to listen to; sich schlecht ~ to sound badly. *Su.* hearing.

Anilin' (anĭlĭ'n) *n* ②g¹. (o. *pl.*) aniline.

Ani's (anĭ'ß) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) anise.

a'n-jochen (-yŏXᵉn) ⑮a. to yoke to.

a'n-kämpfen to struggle [against.

A'n-kauf *m* buying; purchase.

a'n-kaufen to buy, to purchase; sich ~ to settle.

A'nker (ă'ŋkᵉʀ) *m* ②l. anchor; **~boje** *f* buoy; **~grund** *m* anchorage; **~tau** *n* cable; **~winde** *f* capstan, windlass.

a'nkern (~n) ⑮f. to anchor.

a'n-ketten to chain.

a'n-kitten to cement (to).

A'n-klage *f* accusation; impeachment; **~bank** *f* ②f. prisoner's bench; **~schrift** *f* bill of indictment.

a'n-klagen to accuse; (öffentlich) to impeach.

A'n-kläger *m* accuser. [*acc.* to).

a'n-klammern: sich ~ to cling (an)

A'n-klang *m* accord, harmony; *fig.* sympathy; approbation; ~ finden to meet with approval.

a'n-kleben *v/a.* to glue on; to paste on; *v/n.* to stick to.

a'n-kleiden: sich ~ to dress (oneself). [room.

A'n-kleide-zimmer *n* dressing-

a'n-klingeln Fernspr. to ring up.

a'n-klopfen to knock at.

a'n-knöpfen to button (to or on).

a'n-knüpfen to tie; *fig.* to begin; Verbindungen ~ mit to form connections with; ein Gespräch wieder ~ to resume a conversation.

a'n-kommen *v/n.* to arrive; ~ auf (*acc.*) to depend on; bei e-m gut, schlecht ~ to be well, ill received by; *iro.* da ist er schön angekommen he met with a nice reception; es darauf ~ lassen to run the risk; darauf kommt es an that is the point; es kommt nicht darauf an it is a matter of no consequence; es kommt darauf an ob the question is whether; *v/a.* to befall; es kam mich (mir) die Lust an I took a fancy for.

A'n-kömmling (-kœmlĭŋ) *m* ③g¹. new-comer; stranger.

a'n-kündigen to announce; (öffentlich) to proclaim; (in der Zeitung) to advertise. *Su.* announcement; proclamation.

A'n-kunft (-kŭnft) *f* ②f. arrival.

a'n-lächeln, a'n-lachen to smile at or upon.

A'n-lage *f* laying-out; plan, arrangement; *hort.* promenade, pleasure-ground, grounds *pl.*, park; (Fähigkeit) talent, ability; *physiol.* natural tendency, (pre-)

disposition; ✱ capital; (zu e-m Schreiben) thing annexed, appendix; ~**kapital** *n* funds *pl.*, stock, business-capital.

a'n-landen to land.

a'n-langen *v/n.* to arrive (at); *v/a.* to concern, regard.

A'n-laß (-läß) *m* ②d. occasion, cause.

a'n-lassen to let on; (Kleider) to keep on; (Maschinen) to start; (Wasser, Dampf usw.) to turn on; (Stahl) to temper; j. hart ~ to rebuke; to snub; sich ~ to appear; to promise; sich gut ~ to bid fair.

a'n-läßlich (-läßlich) à propos of; on the occasion of.

A'n-lauf *m* start, run; (zum Angriff) onset, attack.

a'n-laufen *v/n.* (sn) to run up to; to begin to run; (anschwellen) to rise, swell; (sich trüben) to tarnish, to get dim or rusty; schwarz ~ l. to make black; übel ~ to be badly received.

A'n-laut *m* initial sound; im ~ initially, when initial.

a'n-lauten to begin with a sound or letter.

a'n-legen *v/a.* to lay (or put) against or on; Feuer ~ to set fire to; (Gärten usw.) to lay out, plan; (Geld) to invest: Gewehr ~ to take aim at; Hand ~ to take in hand; (Kleider) to put on; (Kolonien usw.) to plant; (Stadt) to found; *v/n.* (am Ufer) to land; es ~ auf to plan; to aim at; sich ~ to lean (an *acc.* against). *Su.* putting on; laying out, planning; establishment; ✱ investment.

A'n-lehen *n* loan.

a'n-lehnen to lean (an *acc.* against); die Tür ~ to leave ajar.

A'n-leihe (-laie) *f* ③b. loan; eine ~ m. to raise a loan.

a'n-leimen to glue on.

a'n-leiten to guide (to); (lehren) to instruct. *Su.* guidance; instruction.

a'n-liegen 1. to lie close (to); to join; (v. Kleidern) to fit well: j-m ~ to urge, solicit; ~**d** (a. Winkel) adjacent. 2. ♀ *n* desire, request; concern.

a'n-locken to allure; to entice. *Su.* enticement.

a'n-löten to solder to.

a'n-lügen to tell s.o. a lie.

a'n-machen to fasten, to fix to: (Feuer) to light; (Salat) to dress; sich an e-n machen to insinuate o.s. into one's favour.

a'n-malen to paint.

A'n-marsch *m* advance.

a'n-marschieren (sn) to advance, to march on.

a'n-maßen (-mäßen) ⑬e.: sich et. ~ to usurp; to presume; sich ~ zu to pretend to; ~**d** arrogant. *Su.* arrogance, presumption.

a'n-melden to announce; to notify; sich ~ l. to send in one's name. *Su.* announcement.

a'n-merken to note, to write down; (j-m et.) to observe, to perceive s.th. in a p. *Su.* remark; (schriftlich) note, annotation.

a'n-messen to measure, to take the measure of; *fig.* to fit, suit, adapt.

a'n-mustern ⚓ to enrol(l).

A'n-mut *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) grace, charm.

a'n-mutig pleasant; charming; graceful.

A'nna (ä'na) *f* ⑧b. Ann(e).

a'n-nageln to nail on or to.

a'n-nähen to sew on or to.

a'n-nähern (sich) to approach; ~**d** approximative. *Su.* approach.

A'n-nahme (-nāme) *f* ③b. acceptance; (e-s Kindes) adoption;

(e-s Bedienten) engagement; (Vermutung) assumption.

Anna'len (ăn̄ā'le^n) *f/pl. inv.* annals.

a'n-nehmbar (-nē̆mbāʀ) acceptable.

a'n-nehmen to take, to receive; (vermuten) to suppose, to take for granted; (Glauben, Meinungen) to embrace; (Gestalt) to assume; (Farbe) to take; (Bedienten) to take into one's service; (Wechsel) to honour, accept; (Gewohnheiten) to contract; Vernunft ~ to listen to reason; (an Kindes Statt) to adopt; sich e-r Sache ~ to interest oneself in.

a'n-nehmlich (-nē̆mlĭχ) acceptable; 2keit *f* acceptableness; agreeableness.

annektie'ren (ăn̄ĕktī'n^en) ⑮g. to annex.

A'nno (ă'no) in the year.

Anno'nce (ăn̄g'b^e) *f* ③b. advertisement.

anony'm (ănonū'm) anonymous.

a'n-ordnen to order; to arrange. *Sz.* arrangement, regulation.

a'n-packen to seize, to grasp.

a'n-passen *v/n.* to fit, to suit; *v/a.* to make to fit; (anprobieren) to try on; sich den Verhältnissen ~ to accommodate o.s. to circumstances.

a'n-pflanzen to plant; to cultivate. *Su.* plantation, planting.

a'n-pochen to knock (an *acc.* at).

A'n-prall *m* bounding against; collision.

a'n-prallen to bound (an *acc.* against).

a'n-preisen to praise, recommend. *Su.* praising.

a'n-probieren to try on.

a'n-raten to advise, recommend.

a'n-rauchen to season or colour (a pipe).

a'n-rechnen (i-m et.) to charge s.th. to s.o., to put down to one's account; e-m zuviel ~ to overcharge a p. for; *fig.* hoch ~ to value greatly. (*acc.* to).

A'n-recht *n* right, claim (auf)

A'n-rede *f* address; harangue.

a'n-reden to accost; to address.

a'n-regen to stir up; (i.) to incite; (erwähnen) to mention; ~d stimulative, suggestive. *Su.* stimulus, incitation.

a'n-reihen to string; to file.

A'n-reiz *m* incitation, incitement. (to).

a'n-reizen to incite, induce (zu)

a'n-rempeln (-ʀĕmp^eln) ⑮f. to jostle against.

a'n-rennen to rush upon.

a'n-richten to prepare; to dish up; et. ~ to cause, to do; es ist angerichtet dinner, &c. is served.

a'n-rüchig (-ʀŭχĭχ) disreputable, notorious.

a'n-rücken (sn) to approach.

A'n-ruf *m* call; appeal.

a'n-rufen to call a p. (zum Zeugen to witness) Fernspr.: to ring up; (Schiff) to hail; ⚔ (Runde) to challenge; (Gott, Muse, Heilige) to invoke, implore; (i-s Hilfe) to appeal to.

a'n-rühren to touch; Kochk. to mix.

ans (ăns) = an das.

a'n-sagen to bring word to; to announce, notify, intimate; (sein Spiel) to call.

a'n-sammeln to collect, accumulate.

a'n-säßig settled.

A'n-satz *m* deposit, crust; (einer Trompete) mouth-piece; (~stück) piece joined on; (Anlauf) run; (in e-r Rechnung) rate; Arith. statement; (zu et.) disposition, tendency.

a'n-schaffen to procure, provide; to furnish with. *Su.* purveyance; ☙ provision; remittance.

a'n-schauen to look at.

a'n-schaulich (-shaŭlĭχ) intuitive; evident; clear.

A'n-schauung (~ŭng) *f* ③b. view; perception; (Betrachtung) contemplation; **~s-unterricht** *m* intuitive method of instruction, object-lessons *pl.*; **~s-vermögen** *n* intuitive power.

A'n-schein *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) appearance; sich den ~ geben to assume the appearance.

a'n-scheinend apparent.

a'n-schicken: sich ~ to prepare; to begin, to set about.

a'n-schieben *v/a.* to push against; *v/n.* Kegelspiel: to bowl first.

a'n-schießen *v/a.* to wound by shooting; to try (a gun); *v/n.* (sn) to shoot first; *chm.* to crystallize. [harness.]

a'n-schirren (-shi[R]en) ⑮a. to

A'n-schlag *m* striking against, stroke; (**~zettel** *m*) placard, poster; (Abschätzung) estimate, valuation; (Berechnung) calculation; (Komplott) plot, design; (Musik) touch; in ~ bringen to take into consideration; e-n ~ m. auf (*acc.*) to make an attempt on; **~säule** *f* advertising-pillar.

a'n-schlagen *v/a.* to strike at or against; to nail on; (Ankündigung) to affix; to post up; (schätzen) to estimate, value, tax; ♪ to touch; *v/n.* to strike (or fall) against; to begin to strike; (bellen) to bark; (wirken) to take effect; to take; (zielen) to take aim.

a'n-schlägig (-shlēgĭχ) inventive, ingenious.

a'n-schließen *v/a.* to fasten with a lock; to chain; (anfügen) to annex; *v/n.* to fit close; sich ~ to join (e-r Gesellschaft a party).

A'n-schluß *m* joining; thing annexed; (der Züge) junction, correspondence; ~ an e-n Zug h. to meet another train; **~bahn** *f* junction-railway, branch-line.

a'n-schmieden to fasten to by forging; to chain.

a'n-schmiegen: sich ~ an (*acc.*) to cling to, to stick to.

a'n-schmieren to smear; to daub; (betrügen) to cheat.

a'n-schnallen to buckle on.

a'n-schnauben, a'n-schnauzen to snub.

a'n-schneiden (to begin) to cut.

A'n-schnitt *m* first cut or slice; im ~ verkaufen to sell by retail. [anchovy.]

Anscho'vis (ănshō'vĭs) *f inv.*

a'n-schrauben to screw on.

a'n-schreiben to write down; (Schuld) to charge, to put to account; bei j-m gut angeschrieben sein to stand high in a person's favour.

a'n-schreien to cry to, to call at.

A'n-schrot ⊕ *n* selvage, list.

a'n-schuhen (-shū'en) ⑮a. to shoe.

a'n-schuldigen = beschuldigen.

a'n-schüren to stir; to excite.

a'n-schwärzen to blacken; *fig.* to slander, to backbite. *Su.* calumny, backbiting.

a'n-schweißen to weld.

a'n-schwellen to swell. *Su.* swelling.

a'n-schwemmen to float towards; to deposit. *Su.* floating on; v. Land: alluvion.

a'n-segeln (sn) to sail near; (Hafen) to make for (a port); (Schiff) to run foul of.

a'n-sehen 1. to look at or upon; (auffassen) to regard, consider; j-m et. ~ s. anmerken; ~ für to take for; man sieht ihm sein Alter nicht an he does not look his age. 2. ♀ appearance, aspect; (Geltung, Achtung) authority, esteem, respect; sich ein ♀ geben to put on airs; ohne ♀ der Person without respect of persons.

a'n-sehnlich considerable; (hübsch) good-looking.

A'n-sehung (-zēŭŋ) *f*: in ~ in consideration of.

a'n-setzen *v/a.* to put to, to apply to; (anstücken)to add to; (Frist) to appoint; (abschätzen) to tax; (Preise) to quote; (in Rechnung) to put down to a person's account; *math.* (Gleichung) to put up; (entwickeln) to produce; (Blätter usw.) to put forth; (Fleisch) to put on; die Feder ~ to put pen to paper; *v/n.* (beim Rennen) to take a run; (versuchen) to try.

A'n-sicht *f* sight, view; *fig.* opinion; **~s-(post)karte** *f* picture post-card; illustrated post-card; **~s-sache** *f* matter of opinion; **~s-sendung** *f* consignment for inspection or approval.

a'n-siedeln (-zĭdᵉlŭ) ⑮k. to colonize; sich ~ to settle. *Su.* settlement, colony.

A'n-siedler (-zĭdlᵉʀ) *m* ②l. settler, colonist.

a'n-sinnen 1. (j-m et.) to demand from; to impute. 2. **S** *n* desire; imputation.

a'n-spannen (Pferde) to put to; *fig.* to strain; to exert.

a'n-speien to spit (up)on or at.

a'n-spielen to play first; ~ auf (*acc.*) to allude to. *Su.* allusion.

a'n-spinnen *fig.* to contrive, plot; sich ~ to begin.

a'n-spitzen to point, to sharpen.

a'n-spornen to spur; to incite.

A'n-sprache *f* address; speech.

a'n-sprechen to address; j. um et. ~ to beg a th. of a p.; (gefallen) to please.

a'n-sprengen (h.) to gallop up [or on.]

a'n-springen (sn) to leap against; to come jumping (= angesprungen kommen); (h.) to jump first.

a'n-spritzen to besprinkle.

A'n-spruch *m* claim, pretension, title; ~ h. auf (*acc.*) to be entitled to; ~ m. auf (*acc.*) to claim, pretend to; (Zeit) in ~ nehmen to take up; **S-los** unassuming, modest; **~s-losigkeit** *f* modesty; **S-voll** pretentious.

a'n-spucken = anspeien.

a'n-spülen to wash; to deposit.

a'n-stacheln to goad on.

A'n-stalt (ă'nshtĕlt) *f* ③b. preparation, arrangement; establishment, institution.

A'n-stand *m* (auf der Jagd) stand; *fig.* decorum; (e-r Person) grace, pleasing deportment; ~ nehmen to hesitate, doubt.

a'n-ständig proper; respectable; reasonable; **S-keit** *f* decency; suitableness.

A'n-stands...: ~besuch *m* formal call; **~dame** *f* chaperon; **~gefühl** *n* tact; **S-halber** for decency's sake; **S-los** unhesitating.

a'n-starren to stare or gaze at.

an-sta'tt instead of.

a'n-staunen to gaze at.

a'n-stechen to prick; (Faß) to broach, to tap.

a'n-stecken to stick on; (Ring) to put on; *med.* to infect; (anzünden) to set on fire; (Kerze) to light; **~d** contagious; infectious. *Su.* contagion; infection.

a'n-steh(e)n (sn) (j-m) to suit, to become; (zögern) to hesitate; ~ l. to delay, defer.

a'n-steigen (sn) to mount, ascend.

a'n-stellen to place, appoint; (Versuche) to make; sich ~ als ob to pretend to be, to act as if; sich zu et. ~ to set about a th. *Su.* place; appointment.

a'n-stellig (-shtĕlĭχ) able, handy.

a'n-stieren (-shtĭᵃʀᵉn) ⑮a. to stare at.

a'n-stiften to cause; to instigate; to stir up. *Su.* instigation.
A'n-stifter *m* instigator; author.
A'n-stoß *m* (Antrieb) impulse; (Ärgernis) offence; ohne ~ without hesitation, fluently; Stein des ~es stumbling-block.
a'n-stoßen *v/a.* to push, to strike (against); *v/n.* (angrenzen) to border on; im Reden ~ to stammer; ~ wider to offend, shock; mit den Gläsern ~ to clink g'asses; ~d adjoining.
a'n-stößig (-shtēßĭχ) offensive, scandalous, shocking.
a'n-streben *fig.* (et.) to aspire to.
a'n-streichen to paint; (mit e-m Strich) to mark; weiß ~ to whitewash; j-m et. ~ to make one pay for. [house-painter.
A'n-streicher (-shtRaĭχ^eR) *m* ②l.
a'n-streifen to touch slightly in passing, to graze.
a'n-strengen (-shtRĕŋ^en) ⑮a.: sich ~ to exert one's strength or o.s.; alle Kräfte ~ to strain every nerve; e-n ~ to fatigue a p.; Klage gegen j. ~ to bring an action against; ~d für die Augen trying to the eyes. *Su.* exertion, effort.
A'n-strich *m* paint; colour; *fig.* varnish; tinge; air, appearance. [to foot.
a'n-stricken to knit on; (Strümpfe)
a'n-stücken to piece on, to patch.
A'n-sturm *m* assault.
a'n-stürmen (sn) to storm, to rush against.
a'n-suchen 1. (um) to apply for; bei j-m um et. ~ to solicit (or to apply to) a p. for a th. 2. ♀ *n* petition; request.
a'n-summen: sich ~ to sum up.
a'n-tasten to touch; *fig.* to attack.
A'n-teil *m* share, portion; *fig.* interest; ~nehmen an (*dat.*) to sympathize with, to participate in.
a'n-telephonieren to ring up.
Anti... (ăntĭ...) anti...
anti'k (ăntĭ'k) antique; ♀e (~^e) *f* ③b. the antique; antiquity.
Anti'llen (~tĭ'l^en) *npr.* Antilles *pl.* [lope.
Antilo'pe (~tĭlō'p^e) *f* ③b. ante-
Antimo'n (~mō'n) *n* ②g¹. (*o. pl.*) antimony. [pathy.
Antipathie' (~patĭ') *f* ⑥f. anti-
Antiqua'r (~kvā'R) *m* ②g¹. antiquary; second-hand bookseller.
Antiquaria't (~kvaRĭā't) *n* ②g. second-hand bookshop.
A'ntlitz (ă'ntlĭtz) *n* ②g. face; countenance. [t(h)ony.
A'nton (ă'ntōn) *m* ⑧a. An-
A'n-trag (ă'ntrāk) *m* ②d. offer; proposal; *parl.* motion.
a'n-tragen to offer, propose; auf et. ~ to move, make a motion.
a'n-treffen to meet with.
a'n-treiben *v/n.* (sn) to drive, drift (an *acc.* against); *v/a.* to drive, push on; *fig.* to incite.
a'n-treten *v/a. fig.* to begin; (Amt) to enter (on or upon); (Reise) to set out on; (Erbschaft) to take possession of; *v/n.* (sn) (zum Tanze) to take one's place; ⚔ to fall in.
A'n-trieb *m* motive; impulse; aus freiem ~ of one's own accord.
A'n-tritt *m fig.* commencement; (e-s Gutes, Amtes) entrance on; ~s-predigt *f* inaugural sermon.
a'n-tun (Kleider) to put on; (l-m et.) to do to; (Strafe) to inflict; (Gewalt) to offer; es e-m ~ to bewitch, to charm; ⚓ Land ~ to make for. [Antwerp.
A'ntwe'rpen (ă'ntvĕ'Rp^en) *n* ⑧g.
A'ntwort (ă'ntvŏRt) *f* ⑤b. answer, reply.
a'ntworten (~^en) ⑮c. to answer, reply. [trust to.
a'n-vertrauen to confide, en-

a'n-verwandt related to.

A'n-wachs *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) increase, growth.

a'n-wachsen (an et.) to grow upon or to; to adhere to; (Flüsse) to rise, to swell; *fig.* to augment.

A'n-walt (-vält) *m* ②d. u. g. lawyer, attorney, solicitor; **~schaft** *f* agency, attorneyship.

a'n-wandeln to befall; to seize: was wandelt ihn an? what is the matter with him? *Su.* fit: slight attack; (v. Mitleid) tonch.

A'n-wärter *m* expectant.

A'n-wartschaft *f* prospect (of).

a'n-wehen to blow upon.

a'n-weisen (e-m et.) to assign; (j.) to instruct, direct; to refer (e-n an e-n a p. to a p.). *Su.* assignment; instruction; ✱ cheque, draft.

a'n-wendbar (-vĕntbaʀ) applicable; practicable.

a'n-wenden to employ, use; (Vorsicht) to take; ~ auf (*acc.*) to apply to; (Mühe) to bestow on. *Su.* application.

a'n-werben to raise, levy troops. *Su.* levy, enlistment.

A'n-wesen *n* estate.

a'n-wesend (~vēzᵉnt) present.

A'n-wesenheit *f* presence.

a'n-widern (-vīdᵉʀn) ⑮ f. to disgust. [neighbour.]

A'n-wohner (-vōnᵉʀ) *m* ②l.

A'n-wuchs *m* growth; increase.

a'n-wurzeln (sn) to strike root.

A'n-zahl *f* number; quantity.

a'n-zahlen to pay on account.

a'n-zapfen to tap; to broach.

A'n-zeichen *n* symptom, sign.

a'n-zeichnen to mark, note.

A'n-zeige (-tsāigᵉ) *f* ③b. notice; advertisement: announcement; jur. information (against).

a'n-zeigen to announce, to notify; to advertise; (deuten auf) to indicate; (e-n) to denounce.

A'n-zeiger *m* advertiser (a. Anzeigeblatt *n*); jur. informer.

a'n-zetteln (-tsĕtᵉln) ⑮ f. *fig.* to plot.

a'n-ziehen *v/a.* to draw, pull; (Zügel) to draw in; (Schraube) to drive home; (Kleider) to put on; (sich) ~ to dress; *fig.* to attract; (Stelle, Werk) to quote, cite; (Spiel) to make the first move; *v/n.* (h.) to draw; (v. e-m Heere usw.) to draw or march on, to approach; (Preise) to rise; **~d** attractive; interesting.

A'n-ziehung *f* attraction; **~skraft** *f* attractive power.

A'n-zug *m* (Anrücken) approach; (Kleidung) dress, clothes *pl.*

a'n-züglich (-tsŭk-) personal, offensive; **Zkeit** *f* offensiveness.

a'n-zünden to light, kindle; (Haus) to set on fire.

A'n-zünder *m* lighter.

apa'thisch (apā'tish) apathetic.

Apfel (ă'pfᵉl) *m* ②i. apple; **~baum** *m* apple-tree; **~mus** *n* apple-sauce; **~schimmel** *m* dapple-grey horse; **~torte** *f* apple-tart; **~wein** *m* cider.

Apfelsi'ne (ăpfᵉlzī'nᵉ) *f* ③b. orange.

Apo'stel (ăpŏ'stᵉl) *m* ②l. apostle; **~amt** *n* apostleship; **~geschichte** *f* the Acts *pl.* (of the Apostles).

aposto'lisch (ăpŏstō'lish) apostolical. [apostrophe.]

Apostro'ph (~strō'f) *m* ②g¹.

Apothe'ke (ăpotē'kᵉ) *f* ③b. apothecary's shop, dispensary.

Apothe'ker (~kᵉʀ) *m* ③l. chemist, druggist; apothecary; **~waren** *f/pl.* drugs.

Appara't (ăpaʀā't) *m* ②g. apparatus.

Appe'l (ăpĕ'l) *m* ②g¹. ✕ roll-call; ~ an (*acc.*) appeal to.

Appellatio'n (ăpĕlatsyō'n) *f* ③b. jur. appeal.

appelle'ren (ăpĕlī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to appeal (an *acc.* to).
Appeti't (ăpᵉtī't) *m* ②g. appetite: Lich dainty; appetizing.
apporte'ren (ăpŏʀtī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to retrieve.
Appretu'r (ăpʀętū'ʀ) *f* ③b. dressing; finish. [apricot.]
Aprikō'se (ăpʀikō'zᵉ) *f* ③b.
Apri'l (ąpʀĭ'l) *m* ②g¹. April; j. in den ~ schicken to make an April fool of one. [ji'den apse.]
A'psis (ă'pŝĭs) *f sg. inv., pl.* Ap-
Aquare'll (ąkvąʀĕ'l) *n* ②g¹. painting in water-colours.
Äqua'tor (ękvą'tŏʀ) *m* ⑥d. (*o. pl.*) equator.
A'raber (ă'ʀąbᵉʀ) *m* ②l. Arab.
Ara'bien (ąʀą'bʸen) *n* ⑧g. Arabia.
ara'bisch (~bĭsh) Arabian, Arab.
A'rbeit (ă'ʀbīt) *f* ③b. work, labour, toil.
a'rbeiten (~tᵉn) ⑮c. to labour, to toil: ⊙ to work; (gären) to ferment.
A'rbeiter (~tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. worker, workman, labourer; ~frage *f* social question; ~in *f* ③c. working woman; ~schutz *m* protection of labour; ~stand *m* working class.
A'rbeit...: ~geber *m* employer; ~nehmer *m* workman, labourer.
a'rbeitsam laborious, industrious; Keit *f* industry, diligence.
A'rbeits...: ~biene *f* working bee; ~einstellung *f* strike; Fähig able-bodied; able to work; ~lohn *m* wages *pl.*; Los unemployed; ~losigkeit *f* unemployment; ~mann *m* workman; Scheu loath to work; ~scheu *f* laziness; ~stube *f*, ~zimmer *n* workroom; (des Gelehrten) study; (des Künstlers) studio; ~tag *m* working-day; Zunfähig incapable of working; ~zeug *n* tools *pl.*
A'rche (ă'ʀχᵉ) *f* ③b. ark.
Archite'kt (ąʀχitĕ'kt) *m* ③a. architect. [architecture.]
Architektu'r (~tĕktū'ʀ) *f* ③b.
Archi'v (~χī'f) *n* ②g¹. archives.
Archiva'r (~χivą'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. keeper of the archives, registrar.
Area'l (ąʀęą'l) *n* ②g¹. area.
arg (ąʀk) 1. ⑩² bad, wicked; (Versehen) gross; (Krankheit) severe; der ärgste Schelm an arrant knave; sein ärgster Feind his arch-foe; das ist zu ~ that is too bad. 2. L *n* ②g. (*o. pl.*) deceit; ohne L undesigning.
Ä'rger (ĕ'ʀgᵉʀ) *m* ②l. (*o. pl.*) vexation, anger.
ä'rgerlich annoying, vexatious; (v. Personen) angry.
ä'rgern (~n) ⑮ f.to vex; to offend; sich ~ über (*acc.*) to take offence at, to lose one's temper over.
Ä'rgernis (~nĭs) *n* ②h. scandal; (Ärger) vexation, anger.
a'rg...: List *f* cunning, craft (-iness); ~listig crafty, cunning, deceitful; ~los harmless; L-losigkeit *f* harmlessness; L-wohn (-vōn) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) suspicion; ~wöhnen (-vŏnᵉn) ⑮a. (untr.) to suspect; ~wöhnisch (~nĭsh) suspicious.
A'rie (ą'ʀʸe) *f* ③b. air, song.
Aristokra't (ąʀĭstǫkʀą't) *m* ③a. aristocrat; ~te' (~kʀątī') *f* ⑥f. aristocracy; Lisch (~kʀą'tĭsh) aristocratic.
Arithme'tik (ąʀĭtmę'tĭk) *f* ③b. (*o. pl.*) arithmetic. [metical.]
arithme'tisch (~tĭsh) arith-
a'rktisch (ă'ʀktĭsh) arctic.
arm¹ (ąʀm) ⑩² poor; ein Ler ⑨l. a poor man; die Len *pl.* the poor.
Arm² (ąʀm) *m* ②g. arm; (eines Flusses, Leuchters) branch.

A'rm...: ~**band** *n* ②a. bracelet; ~**binde** *f* sling; ~**bruch** *m* fracture of the arm; ~**brust** *f* cross-bow.

Armee' (ăʀmē') *f* ⑥f. army; ~**befehl** *m* order of the day; general order; ~**lieferant** *m* army-contractor.

Ä'rmel (ĕ'ʀmᵉl) *m* ②l. sleeve; ~**aufschlag** *m* cuff; ~**loch** *n* sleeve-hole; ~**meer** *n* the (English) Channel.

A'rmen...: ~**anstalt** *f* almshouse; charity-school; ~**haus** *n* poor-house; ~**kasse** *f* poor-box; ~**pflege** *f* care of the poor; ~**pfleger** *m* overseer of the poor; ~**schule** *f* charity-school; ~**steuer** *f* poor-rate.

A'rm...: ~**lehne** *f* elbow-rest; ~**leuchter** *m* chandelier.

ä'rmlich (ĕ'ʀmlĭχ) poor; miserable.

a'rm-se'lig poor, poody: miserable, wretched; **Keit** *f* wretchedness. [easy-chair.]

A'rm-sessel, -stuhl *m* arm-chair:

A'rmut (ă'ʀmūt) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) indigence, poverty. [matic.]

aroma'tisch (ăʀoma'tĭsh) aro-

A'rrak (ă'ʀăk) *m* ②g¹. arrack.

Arre'st (ăʀĕ'ßt) *m* ②g. arrest; v. Sachen: attachment; mit ~ belegen to seize.

Arresta'nt (ăʀĕßtă'nt) *m* ③a. prisoner. [arrest.]

arretie'ren (ăʀetĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Arsch P (ăʀsh) *m* ②d.u.g. arse, backside; ~**'backe** P *f* buttock.

Arsena'l (ăʀzenä'l, ~zᵉ~) *n* ②g¹. arsenal. [arsenic.]

Arse'nik (ăʀzē'nĭk) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*)

Art (ăʀt) *f* ③b. species, kind, sort; (Weise) manner, way; (Natur) nature; (v. Pferden) breed, race; Fortpflanzung *f* der ~ propagation of the species; auf die ~ in this way.

a'rten (ä'ʀtᵉn) ⑮c.: nach j. ~ to take after.

Arte'rie (ăʀtē'ʀʸᵉ) *f* ③b. artery.

arte'isch (~tē'zĭsh) artesian.

a'rtig (ä'ʀtĭχ) nice, agreeable; (vom Benehmen) good, well-behaved; civil, polite; **Keit** (~kait) *f* ③b. prettiness; politeness, civility; good behaviour.

Arti'kel (ăʀtĭ'kᵉl) *m* ②l. article.

artikulie'ren (ăʀtĭkulĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to articulate. [artillery.]

A'rtillerie' (ä'ʀtĭlᵉʀĭ') *f* ⑥f.

A'rtilleri'st (~ʀĭ'ßt) *m* ③a. artillery-man; gunner.

Artischo'cke (ăʀtĭshō'kᵉ) *f* ③b. artichoke.

Arz(e)nei' (ăʀtß[ᵉ]nai') *f* ③b. medicine, physic; ~**kunde**, ~**kunst** *f* medicine, pharmacy; ~**mittel** *n* remedy; ~**trank** *m* draught; ~**ware** *f* drug.

Arzt (ăʀtßt) *m* ②d. physician, doctor; sein ~ his medical adviser. [ess, lady physician.]

Ä'rztin (ĕ'ʀtßtĭn) *f* ③c. doctor-

ä'rztlich (~lĭχ) medical.

As (ăß) *n*: a) ②h. ace; b) ♪ mß **As** *inv.* A flat; As-Dur (-Moll) A flat major (minor).

Asbe'st (ăßbĕ'ßt) *m* ③g. asbestos.

A'sche (ă'shᵉ) *f* ③b. ashes *pl.*

A'schen... in Zssgn meist ash...; ~**becher** *m* ash-tray; ~**brödel** (-bʀödᵉl) *m* (*n*) ②l. Cinderella; *fig.* scullion; ~**krug** *m* funeral urn; ~**salz** *n* potassium carbonate. [Ash-Wednesday.]

Aschermittwoch (ăshᵉʀ-) *m*

a'sch-farben, -farbig, -grau ashy (in colour).

Asia't (azʸä't) *m* ③a., **asia'tisch** (~ĭsh) Asiatic.

A'sien (ä'zʸᵉn) *n* ⑧g. Asia.

Aske't (ăßkē't) *m* ③a., **aske'tisch** (~ĭsh) *a.* ascetic.

Aspha'lt (ăßfă'lt, oft ă'ßfălt) *m* ②g. asphalt.

aß (äß), **ä'ße** (ē'ßᵉ) s. essen.

A'ffel (ä'ßel) *f* ③d. wood-louse.

Affe'ssor (äßē'ßōʀ) *m* ⑥d. assessor; *jur.* assistant-judge.

Assiste'nt (äßßtē'nt) *m* ③a. assistant.

Associé (äßōßōʒē') *m* ⑥i. partner.

Ast (äßt) *m* ②d. branch; bough; (im Holz) knot.

A'ster (ä'ßtᵉʀ) *f* ③d. aster.

Ästhe'tik (ēßtē'tik) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) æsthetics.

ästhe'tisch (~tish) æsthetic.

A'sthma (ä'ßtmą) *n* ⑥i. (o. *pl.*) asthma. [knotty, gnarled.

ä'stig (ē'ßtiχ) branchy; (fmorrig)

Astrono'm (äßtʀąnō'm) *m* ③a. astronomer; **~ie'** (~nǫmī') *f* ⑥f. astronomy; **~isch** (~nō'mish) astronomical.

A'st-werk *n* branches, boughs *pl.*

Ä'sung (ē'zŭŋ) *f* ③b. feeding.

Asy'l (äzü'l) *n* ③g¹. asylum; sanctuary.

Atelie'r (äţęlyē') *n* ⑥l. studio.

A'tem (ä'tęm) *m* ②l. (o. *pl.*) breath; **~ holen** to take breath; **~holen** *n* respiration; **~los** breathless; **~not** *f* shortness of breath; **~zug** *m* breath, respiration. [(o. *pl.*) atheism.

Athei'smus (ätęi'ßmŭß) *m* ⑥g.

Athei'st (~i'ßt) *m* ③a. atheist; **~isch** (~ish) atheistic(al).

Athe'n (ątē'n) *n* ⑧g. Athens; **Eulen nach ~ tragen** to carry coals to Newcastle.

Ä'ther (ē'tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. (o. *pl.*) ether; sky.

ätherisch (ętē'ʀish) ethereal.

Athle't (ätlē't) *m* ③a. athlete; **~isch** (~ish) athletic.

A'tlas¹ (ä'tläß) *m* ②h. (*sg. a. inv.*, *pl. a.* Atla'nten) atlas.

Atlas² (~) *m* ②h. (*sg. a. inv.*) (Stoff) satin; **~band** *n* ②a. satin ribbon.

a'tlassen (~ᵉn) made of satin.

a'tmen (ä'tmᵉn) ⑮c. to breathe. *Su.* respiration.

Atmosphä're (ätmŭßfē'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. atmosphere. [spheric.

atmosphä'risch (~ʀish) atmo-

Ä'tna (ē'tną) *m* ⑧b. Etna, Ætna.

Ato'm (ątō'm) *n* ③g¹. atom, particle.

Attenta't (ätēntä't) *n* ②g. attempt on a p.'s life, outrage.

Atte'st (ätē'ßt) *n* ②g. certificate.

attestie'ren (ätēßtī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to attest, certify.

Ä'tz... (ē'tß...): **~kunst** *f* the art of etching; **~mittel** *n* corrosive; **~stoff** *m* caustic.

ä'tzen (ē'tßᵉn) ⑮e. 1. (a. **atzen**) to feed. 2. to corrode; *surg.* to cauterize; (auf Kupfer usw.) to etch; **~d** corrosive; caustic. *Su.* 1. feeding. 2. cauterizing; etching.

au! (au) oh!

auch (auX) also too; likewise; (steigernd: (selbst, sogar) even; **~ das kleinste Tröpfchen** even the smallest drop; **ich glaube es ~** I believe it — **ich ~!** so do I!; **er hat keine Freude ~** he has no pleasure — **wir ~ nicht** nor (or neither) have we, nor we either; **sowohl ... als ~** both ... and; **wenn ~** even if, even though, although; **wo ~** wheresoever; **und mag er ~ noch so reich sein** let him be ever so rich. [audience.

Audie'nz (audēŋtß) *f* ③b.

Au'e (au'ᵉ) *f* ③b. fertile plain, meadow (watered by a brook).

Au'er... (au'ᵉʀ...): **~hahn** *m* mountain- (or heath-)cock; **~henne** *f* mountain-hen; **~ochs** *m* aurochs, bison.

auf (auf) 1. *prp.* a) mit *dat.*: on, upon; in; at; of; by; (**~ dem Tische**) on or upon; (**~ dem Lande, ~ dem Markte, ~ der Straße**)

in; (~ der Universität, ~ einem Baße) at; ~ s-r Seite at his side; on his side; viel ~ sich haben to be of great importance; ~ e-m Auge blind blind of one eye; ~ dem nächsten Wege by the nearest way; b) mit *acc.*: on; in; at; to; towards; up; stellen ~ to place on; ~ Rechnung on account; ~ diese Art in this way; ~ jeden Fall in any case, at all events; ~ deutsch in German; ~ einmal all at once; ~ einen Blick at a glance; ~ einen Zug at one draught; ~ (die Post usw.) gehen to go to; ~ ein Pfund gehen 20 Schilling ... go to a pound; ~ ein Haar to a T; ~ e-e Entfernung to a distance; ~ dein Wohl! there's to you!; ein Viertel ~ elf a quarter past ten; drei Viertel ~ eins a quarter to one; es geht ~ neun it is getting on to nine; ~ ... zugehen to walk up to, towards; ~ e-n Baum steigen to climb up a tree; ~ morgen for to-morrow; ~ meine Ehre upon my honour; ~ die Post gehen to post; ~ die Jagd gehen to go hunting. 2. *adv.* up, upwards; ~ sn s. auf sein; ~ und ab gehen to walk up and down or to and fro. 3. *cj.* ~ daß (in order) that; ~ daß nicht that not, lest. 4. *int.* ~! up! arise!

au'f-arbeiten to work up; to finish.

au'f-atmen to breathe again.

au'f-bahren (-bāaᵉn) ⓗa. to put on the bier.

au'f-bauen to erect, to build up.

au'f-bäumen: sich ~ to rear up.

au'f-behalten (Hut) to keep on; (sich) to reserve for.

au'f-bessern (Gehalt) to raise; (Kleider) to mend patch.

au'f-bewahren to keep; to preserve.

Au'f-bewahrungsort *m* depository.

au'f-biesen to summon; ⚔ to call up, call for service; (Kräfte) to exert; (Brautpaar) to publish (ob. put up) the banns.

au'f-binden to tie up; (lösen) to unbind; j-m et. ~ to impose upon, to hoax one, to tell a fib.

au'f-blähen to puff up, swell.

au'f-blasen to blow up, inflate.

au'f-bleiben (wach) to sit up, remain up; (Tür usw.) to remain open.

au'f-blicken to look up(wards).

au'f-blitzen (sn u. h.) to flash (up).

au'f-blühen (sn) to (begin to) bloom; *fig.* to flourish.

au'f-brauchen to use up, consume.

au'f-brausen to roar, to effervesce; *fig.* to get into a rage; ~d effervescent; *fig.* passionate, irritable.

au'f-brechen *v/a.* to break up or open; *v/n.* (sn) to burst open; *fig.* to start, decamp.

au'f-bringen to bring up; (Mode) to introduce; (Geld usw.) to raise; (die Kosten) to defray; (Soldaten) to levy; (Schiffe) to capture; (j.) to irritate.

Au'f-bruch *m* breaking-up; departure; ⚔ decampment.

au'f-bügeln to iron; (Hut) to do up.

au'f-bürden (-bÜRᵈᵉn) ⓗc. (j-m et.) to impose (up)on.

au'f-bürsten to brush up.

au'f-decken to uncover; *fig.* to disclose; (Tischtuch) to spread.

au'f-drängen: sich j-m ~ to obtrude o.s. upon, to intrude; (v. Gedanken) to force o.s. upon.

au'f-drehen to unscrew; (Hahn) to turn on.

au'f-dringen = aufdrängen.

au'f-dringlich obtrusive; importunate; Lkeit *f* importunity.
au'f-drucken to imprint.
au'f-drücken to press open; ~ auf (*acc.*) to press or stamp on.
auf-eina'nder one after (or upon) another; ~**folgen** to succeed; ~**folgend** consecutive.
Au'f-enthalt (-ĕnthält) *m* ②g. stay; abode, residence (auch ~s-ort *m*); (Verzögerung) delay, hindrance; 🚂 stoppage.
au'f-erlegen to enjoin (j-m et. s.th. on a p.); (Steuer) to impose.
au'f-ersteh(e)n to rise (from the dead). *Su.* resurrection.
au'f-erwecken to raise from the dead.
au'f-erziehen to rear, bring up.
au'f-essen to eat up.
au'f-fahren *v/n.* to rise; to ascend; (in Erregung) to get into a passion; (Schiff) to run aground, to run upon; (Wagen) to run, drive against; (im Schlaf) to start up; *v/a.* (Weg, Garten) to raise; (Kanonen) to mount; ~**d** passionate, irritable.
A'uf-fahrt *f* (⚒, im Luftschiff) ascent; (in e-m Wagen) driving up.
au'f-fallen to fall upon; (sich et.) to hurt by falling; *fig.* j-m ~ to strike; ~**d, au'f-fällig** striking; shocking; ~**d** gekleidet showily dressed.
au'f-fangen to catch up; (Briefe) to intercept.
au'f-färben to dye again.
au'f-fassen *fig.* to conceive, comprehend.
Au'f-fassung *f* comprehension; ~s-kraft *f* perceptive faculty.
au'f-finden to find out.
au'f-fischen to fish (up).
au'f-flackern (sn) to flare up.
au'f-flammen (sn) to flame up.
au'f-fliegen (sn) to fly up(wards); (v. Türen) to fly open; (v. Minen usw.) to explode.
Au'f-flug *m* (e-s Ballons) ascent.
au'f-fordern to summon; to invite. *Su.* invitation; gerichtlich: summons; zum Kampfe: challenge.
au'f-fressen to eat up; to devour.
au'f-frischen to freshen up; (Andenken, Kummer) to revive.
au'f-führen (Bau) to erect, build; (Schauspiel) to represent, perform, act; to enter (to one's account); (Zeugen) to produce; (Wachen) to post; (Kanonen) to mount; einzeln L to specify; sich L to behave. *Su.* (Bau) building; (Schauspiel) performance; (Benehmen) conduct.
au'f-füllen to fill up.
au'f-füttern to feed up, to rear.
Au'f-gabe *f* task; problem; lesson; (e-s Briefes) posting; (einer Stelle) resignation; (Geschäfts-L) giving up business.
au'f-gabeln to pick up.
Au'f-gang *m* ascent; (der Sterne usw.) rising; (Treppe) staircase.
au'f-geben (Sache; Geist, Kranke) to give up; (Amt) to resign; (Brief) to post; (Gepäck) to book; (Telegramm) to hand in, send; e-m et. ~ to order, to commission; to set one a task; (Rätsel) to propose.
au'f-geblasen (-gᵉblāzᵉn) puffed up; *fig.* arrogant; Lheit *f* conceit, arrogance.
Au'f-gebot *n* public notice; ⚔ raising, ⚔ calling out; (Ehe-L) publication (of banns).
au'f-gebracht (-gᵉbrăXt) angry.
au'f-gedunsen (-gᵉdŭnzᵉn) inflated.
au'f-geh(e)n (Eis; Geschwüre) to break (up); (Geld) to be spent; (Teig, Gestirne) to rise; (Pflanzen)

to come up; (Knoten) to get loose; (Tür) to open; *math.* to be contained without a remainder; (in et. Größerem) to be merged, disappear; 5 geht nicht in 9 auf nine cannot be devided by five without a remainder.

au'f-geklärt (-gᵉklē̆rt) enlight-[ened.]

Au'f-geld *n* agio, premium; (Angeld) earnest-money.

au'f-gelegt (-gᵉlē̆kt) disposed, inclined.

au'f-geräumt (-gᵉrŏimt) in high [spirits.]

au'f-geweckt (-gᵉvē̆kt) intelligent, bright; lively.

au'f-geworfen (-gᵉvŏrfᵉn): ~e Lippe pouting lip; ~e Nase turned-up nose.

au'f-gießen to pour upon; to infuse: (den Tee) to make.

au'f-graben to dig up.

au'f-greifen to snatch up; to [take up.]

Au'f-guß *m* infusion.

au'f-haben (Hut usw.) to have on; (Tür) to have open; (zu tun) to have to do.

au'f-hacken to hoe up.

au'f-haken to unhook; to hook [up.]

au'f-halten to hold up; (Tür) to keep open; (i., et.) to stop, to detain, to delay; (sich [an e-m Orte]) to stop; (wohnen) to stay, dwell, be resident; sich ~ über (*acc.*) to find fault with.

au'f-hängen to hang (up).

au'f-häufen to heap (or store) up; (sich) to accumulate.

Au'f-häufung *f* accumulation.

au'f-heben to lift up, to raise; (Hand) to hold up; (Belagerung) to raise; (bewahren) to keep, preserve, store away; (sich gegenseitig ~) to compensate; (Tafel) to rise from the table; (Verträge usw.) to annul, repeal, abolish; viel Ds machen to make a fuss about; gut aufgehoben sn to be well taken care of. *Su.* the lifting up; (e-r Belagerung) raising; (Abschaffung) abrogation, abolition; repeal; suppression.

au'f-heitern (-haitᵉan) ⓢf. to cheer up; (sich) to clear up.

au'f-helfen (j-m) to help s.o. up.

au'f-hellen (-hĕ̆lᵉn) ⓢa. to clear up.

au'f-hetzen (Wild) to start; (j). to incite, to instigate. *Su.* instigation, incitement.

Au'f-hetzer *m* instigator.

Au'f-hilfe *f* help, assistance.

au'f-horchen to listen attentively.

au'f-hören to cease, stop; F da hört doch alles auf! that beats everything.

au'f-jagen to start; (Staub) to [raise.]

au'f-jauchzen to shout with joy. [to]

Au'f-kauf *m* buying up.

au'f-kaufen to buy up; to forestall (the market).

Au'f-käufer *m* forestaller.

au'f-klären to clear up (a. sich ~); (i.) to enlighten. *Su.* clearing up: (Erklärung) explanation; (Bildung) enlightenment.

au'f-kleben to paste on.

au'f-klinken (-klĭŋkᵉn) ⓢa. to unlatch.

au'f-knacken to crack open.

au'f-knöpfen to unbutton.

au'f-knüpfen to tie up; (j.) to hang (or string) up.

au'f-kochen to boil up.

au'f-kommen to get up; (heranwachsen) to come up; (von e-r Krankheit) to recover; (Mode, Gebrauch) to come into fashion or use; (Gedanken) to arise; (für et.) to pay the expenses of; (gegen j.) to prevail against; ~ l. (Zweifel) to give rise to; keinen ~ l. to admit (or suffer) no rival.

auf-krempen to turn up (the brim of).

au'f-kriegen to get open.
au'f-kündigen to give notice; (Kapital) to recall; (Freundschaft) to renounce; (Gehorsam) to refuse. *Su.* warning, notice.
au'f-lachen to burst into a laugh.
au'f-laden to load; (e-m et.) to burden, charge one with.
Au'f-lader (-lādᵉʀ) *m* ②l. loader, packer.
Au'f-lage *f* tax, duty; (e-s Buches) [edition.]
au'f-lassen to leave open. [for).]
au'f-lauern to lie in wait (*dat.*)
Au'f-lauf *m* mob, riot; Kochk. soufflet, raised pudding.
au'f-laufen (sn) to rise, swell; (Zinsen) to increase; ⚓ to run aground.
au'f-leben (sn) to revive.
au'f-legen to put, lay on; (Buch) to print, publish; wieder ~ to reprint; (Schiff; Waren) to lay up; (Last) to impose; (Strafe) to inflict; sich ~ to lean on one's elbows. *Su.* imposition.
au'f-lehnen (sich) to lean on; sich ~ gegen to resist, to rebel against. *Su.* resistance, rebellion. [(Ähren) to glean.]
au'f-lesen to gather; to pick up;
au'f-liegen to lie, lean (auf *acc.* on); (zur Besichtigung usw.) to be laid out for. [shake up.]
au'f-lockern to loosen; (Bett) to
au'f-lodern (sn) to flare up.
au'f-lösbar soluble; Lkeit *f* solubility.
au'f-lösen to loose(n); to untie; (Brüche) to reduce; (Versammlung) to break up; (Heer) to disband; (Salz usw., Ehe) to dissolve; (Rätsel, Gleichung, Klammer) to solve; *gr. u. chm.* to analyse; (sich) to dissolve.
Au'f-lösung *f* (dis)solution; ~s-zeichen ♪ *n* natural.
au'f-machen to open; to undo, untie; (Schirm) to put up; sich ~ to rise; to set out. *Su.* opening; make-up.
Au'f-marsch *m* marching up; (v. Truppen) drawing up. [up.]
au'f-marschieren (sn) to march
au'f-merken to attend to.
au'f-merksam (-mĕʀkzām) attentive; Lkeit *f* attention.
au'f-muntern (-mŭntᵉʀn) ⓣ*t.* to awake, arouse; to encourage. *Su.* encouragement.
au'f-nähen to sew on.
Au'f-nahme (-nāmᵉ) *f* ③b. (vom Boden, der Arbeit) taking up; *fig.* reception; admission; (von Geld) borrowing, loan; (Feldmessung) survey; *phot.* taking of a picture, photograph; in ~ bringen to bring into notice or favour; in ~ kommen to come into fashion; to prosper.
au'f-nehmen to take up; (j.) to take in; (Gäste) to receive, entertain; (j. in e-n Verein) to admit; (Geld) to raise, borrow; (Verzeichnis) to draw up; *chm.* to absorb; *surv.* to survey; gut (übel) ~ to take well (ill); es ~ mit to be a match for; wieder ~ (den Faden der Rede) to resume. [upon.]
au'f-nötigen (j-m et.) to force
au'f-opfern to offer up, sacrifice. *Su.* sacrifice.
au'f-packen to pack up; (j-m et.) to load one with.
au'f-passen *v/a.* (Hut) to adapt, fit; *v/n.* to attend to; to watch.
Au'f-passer (-păßᵉʀ) *m* ②l. watcher; spy.
au'f-pflanzen to set up; (Seitengewehr) to fix; sich ~ to plant o.s. (before).
au'f-platzen to burst open. [on.]
au'f-prägen to imprint, stamp
au'f-prallen to (re)bound, to bounce against.
Au'f-putz *m* attire, finery.

au'f-putzen to dress up; to clean; to brush up. [to swell.]
au'f-quellen (ſn) to spring up;
au'f-raffen to snatch up; ſich ~ to rise quickly; *fig.* to recover.
au'f-ragen to jut, tower up.
au'f-räumen to put in order; (wegräumen) to clear, take away.
au'f-rechnen to reckon up.
au'f-recht upright; erect; ~halten to maintain; to support; L(er)haltung *f* maintenance.
au'f-regen to stir up; to excite. *Su.* excitement; agitation.
au'f-reiben to rub open; to gall; (vernichten) to destroy; ſich ~ to worry o.s. to death.
au'f-reißen *v/a.* to rip or tear open or up; (Tür) to fling open; (zeichnen) to sketch hastily; *v/n.* (ſn) to split open, to burst.
au'f-reizen to incite, to stir up.
au'f-richten to set up, erect; (tröſten) to comfort; ſich ~ to sit upright, rise.
au'f-richtig sincere, open, upright; L keit *f* sincerity, uprightness.
au'f-riegeln to unbolt.
Au'f-riß *m* elevation, sketch.
au'f-rollen to roll up; (entfalten) to unroll. [wards.]
au'f-rücken (ſn) to advance up-
Au'f-ruf *m* calling up, summons.
au'f-rufen to call up.
Au'f-ruhr (-RŪR) *m* ②g. tumult, uproar, riot.
au'f-rühren to stir up; *fig.* to mention again, revive.
Au'f-rührer (-RŪRᵉR) *m* ②l. rebel, insurgent; mutineer; Lisch (~ish) rebellious; (Rede) inflammatory.
au'f-rütteln to shake up.
aufs (aufs) = auf das.
au'f-sagen to say, repeat; ſ. aufkündigen. [mical.]
au'f-säſſig (-zĕßĭχ) hostile, ini-
Au'f-satz *m* essay, composition; (Kopfputz) head-dress; (eines Schrankes uſw.) top; (Tafel L) epergne, centre-piece.
au'f-saugen to suck up; *chm.* to absorb.
au'f-schauen to look up (zu to).
au'f-scheuchen to scare away.
au'f-schichten to pile up.
au'f-schieben to push open; *fig.* to postpone; (zögernd) to delay; auf kurze Zeit: to adjourn.
au'f-schießen (ſn) to shoot up.
Au'f-schlag *m* striking (auf et. upon a th.); (Preis) advance; (am Rock) facing; (am Ärmel) cuff; (der Steuer) additional duty.
au'f-schlagen to strike up; to strike (or break) open; (Karte, Tisch; Hosen, Ärmel uſw.) to turn up; (Wohnung) to set up; (Zelt) to pitch; (Buch, Augen) to open; dumpf ~ to thud; *v/n.* (ſn) to turn up; to fall upon violently; ⚘ to rise in price.
au'f-schließen to unlock, open.
au'f-schlitzen to slit; to rip up.
Au'f-schluß *m* opening; *fig.* information.
au'f-schnallen to unbuckle; (anſchnallen) to buckle on.
au'f-schnappen to snap up; *fig.* to pick up.
au'f-schneiden *v/a.* to cut up; (Buch) to cut the leaves of; *v/n. fig.* to brag, exaggerate.
Au'f-schneider *m* swaggerer, boaster; ~ei" *f* bombast, boasting.
Au'f-schnitt *m* cut, slit; kalter ~ slices *pl.* of cold meat.
au'f-schnüren to tie upon; (löſen) to untie.
au'f-schrauben to screw on; (loösschrauben) to unscrew.
au'f-schrecken *v/a.* to frighten up; *v/n.* (ſn) to start up.
Au'f-schrei *m* shriek; scream.

au'f-schreiben to write down, to take a note of; to book.
au'f-schreien to cry out, scream.
Au'f-schrift *f* inscription; eines Briefes. address, direction.
Au'f-schub *m* deferring, delay; adjournment; gewährter: respite.
au'f-schürzen to tuck up.
Au'f-schürzer (-shürtsᵉr) *m* ②l. dress-holder, ladies' page.
au'f-schütten to heap up; (Korn) to store up; (Damm) to raise.
au'f-schwatzen: j-m et. ~ to talk a p. into a th.
au'f-schwellen to swell. [(o.s.)up.
au'f-schwingen (sich) to swing
au'f-sehen 1. to look up. 2. Ω *n*: Erregen to cause a sensation.
Au'f-seher *m* inspector.
au'f-sein to be up; to be open.
au'f-setzen (aufrichten) to set up; (Hut, Kessel, Flᵉden usw.; Miene) to put on; (Speisen) to serve up; (schriftlich) to put down, note; (Schrift) to draw up, to compose; Rechnung ~ to cast an account, draw a bill; seinen Kopf ~ to be obstinate about a th.; sich ~ to sit upright; to mount (on horseback).
Au'f-sicht *f* inspection, supervision, superintendence; ~s-behörde *f* board of control; ~s-rat ♆ *m* board of directors.
au'f-sitzen to sit, rest on; (nachts) to sit up; to mount, take horse.
au'f-spalten to split, cleave.
au'f-spannen to stretch, strain; (Schirm) to open. [serve.
au'f-sparen to save; *fig.* to re-
au'f-speichern (-shpaiχᵉrn) ⑮f. to store up.
au'f-speisen to eat up.
au'f-sperren to open wide; den Mund ~ to gape.
au'f-spielen to strike up a tune; sich ~ to put on airs; sich ~ als to set up for.
au'f-spießen to spit; to run through. [to blow up.
au'f-sprengen to burst open;
au'f-sprießen (sn) to sprout or spring up.
au'f-springen (sn) to leap up, bound; (Tür usw.) to fly or burst open; (zerspringen) to crack; (Hände) to chap.
au'f-sprossen s. aufsprießen.
au'f-sprudeln (sn) to bubble up.
au'f-spüren to trace out, track.
au'f-stachein to goad up (*fig.* on).
Au'f-stand *m* insurrection.
au'f-ständisch rebellious, seditious; ein Ler an insurgent, a rebel.
au'f-stapeln to pile up.
au'f-stechen to puncture, to prick open; (ein Geschwür) to lance.
au'f-stecken to set up, fix; (Band usw.) to pin up; (Haar) to dress; F et. ~ to give up; j-m ein Licht ~ to enlighten a p.
au'f-steh(e)n (sn) to stand up; to rise, to get up; (offen stehen; mit h.) to stand open; (v. e-r Krankheit) to recover; *fig.* to revolt.
au'f-steigen (sn) to rise, ascend, mount; ein Gedanke stieg in mir auf a thought struck me.
au'f-stellen to set, put up; ⚔ to range, draw up; (Behauptung) to make; (Beispiel) to exhibit; (Bildsäule usw.) to erect; (Waren) to expose; (als Kandidaten) to nominate. *Su.* putting up; ⚔ drawing up; (e-r Behauptung) assertion; *pol.* nomiuation.
au'f-stemmen (sich) to lean upon.
Au'f-stieg (-shtik) *m* ②g. ascent.
au'f-stöbern (Wild) to start; *fig.* to hunt up.
au'f-stören to rouse up.
au'f-stoßen *v/a.* (Tür usw.) to push open; (gegen et.) to knock against; *v/n.* (h. u. sn) (v. Speisen) to rise up; ⚓ to run aground;

fig. (auf j-n, *et.* stoßen) to meet with, light upon.
au'f-streben to aspire (zu to).
au'f-streichen (Butter) to spread.
au'f-streifen to tuck up. [on.
au'f-streuen to strew upon.
au'f-stülpen to turn up.
au'f-stützen to prop up; sich ~ to lean upon.
au'f-suchen to seek or search for; in einem Buche: to look up; e-n ~ to go to see a p., to look a p. up. [late, to run up.
au'f-summen: sich ~ to accumu-
au'f-takeln to rig. [pear.
au'f-tauchen (sn) to emerge, ap-
au'f-tauen (sn) to thaw.
au'f-tischen (-tĭsh^e^n) Ⓜe. to serve up.
Au'f-trag (-trāk) *m* ②d. commission: (Weisung) instruction; jur. mandate; ✱ (Bestellung) order; (von Farben) laying on; ~geber *m* employer, customer.
au'f-tragen to carry up; (Speisen) to serve up; (Farben) to lay on; (abtragen) to wear out; (j-m *et.*) to charge one with.
au'f-treiben to drive up; (aufblähen) to swell up, distend; (mit Mühe) to hunt up, to procure; (Geld; Staub) to raise; (Wild) to start.
au'f-trennen to rip; to undo.
au'f-treten 1. *v/a.* (Tür usw.) to kick open; *v/n.* (sn) to step up or on; (*thea.*; als Zeuge) to appear, to come forward; (sich benehmen) to proceed, act. 2. ② *n* appearance; behaviour.
Au'f-tritt *m* appearance; (*thea.*; Zank) scene.
au'f-tun to open (a. sich ~); F sich ~ (v. Vereinen usw.) to get started.
au'f-türmen to pile; to heap up.
au'f-wachen (sn) to awake, to wake up.
au'f-wachsen to grow up.
au'f-wägen s. aufwiegen.
au'f-wallen (sn) to boil up; (See) to rage; (Blut) to boil. *Su.* ebullition; *fig.* emotion.
Au'f-wand *m* ②d. (*o.pl.*) expense, expenditure; v. Worten: display.
au'f-wärmen to warm up; *fig.* to bring up again, renew.
au'f-warten (j-m) to wait upon, attend on; (bei Tische) to wait; *fig.* j-m ~ to pay one's respects to; ~ mit to offer.
Au'f-wärter *m* attendant, waiter; ~in *f* waitress.
au'f-wärts (-vĕrts) upward(s).
Au'f-wartung *f* waiting, attendance; visit; j-m s-e ~ machen to pay one's respects to a p.
au'f-waschen to wash (up).
au'f-wecken to rouse, awake.
au'f-weichen (sn) to soften; to soak. [hibit.
au'f-weisen to show forth, ex-
au'f-weiten: Handschuhe ~ to widen.
au'f-wenden to spend, expend.
au'f-werfen (Schanzen) to throw up: (Graben) to dig; (Tür usw.) to throw open; (Blasen) to raise; (Frage) to start; sich ~ als to set up for.
au'f-wickeln to wind (up); (Haare) to put in curl-papers, (losmachen) to loosen; ⚓ (Taue) to coil.
au'f-wiegeln (-vĭg^e^ln) Ⓜf. to stir up, incite. *Su.* instigation.
au'f-wiegen *fig.* to counterbalance, to make up for.
Au'f-wiegler (-vĭgl^e^a) *m* ②l. agitator; (Anstifter) instigator; 2isch (~ĭsh) mutinous.
au'f-winden to wind up; mit einer Winde usw.: to hoist.
au'f-wirbeln to whirl up.
au'f-wischen to wipe up.
au'f-wühlen (v. Schweinen) to root up.

au'f-zählen to count down; to enumerate. *Su.* enumeration.
au'f-zäumen to bridle.
au'f-zehren to consume. *Su.* consumption, expenditure.
au'f-zeichnen (et. ~ auf *acc.*) to draw upon; (notieren) to note down; to register; to record. *Su.* note; inventory.
au'f-zeigen = aufweisen.
au'f-ziehen *v/a.* to draw or wind up; to open (by drawing); (Anker) to weigh; (Flagge) to hoist; (ein Kind) to bring up; (auf Leinwand usw.) to mount; (Pflanzen) to cultivate; (Saiten) to string; (Uhr) to wind up; *fig.* andere Saiten ~ to adopt a different tone; j. ~ to chaff, rally; *v/n.* (fn) (auf Wache) to mount (guard); to go in procession; ✕ to draw up; (Gewitter) to approach.
Au'f-zug *m* drawing up; procession; ✕ parade; *thea.* act; (Weberei) warp; ⊖ hoist, crane, windlass; lift; (Gewand) attire.
au'f-zwängen, -zwingen to force open; (j-m et.) to force upon.
Au'g-apfel (au̯'k-) *m* eyeball.
Au'ge (au̯'gᵉ) *n* ④b. eye; (Gesicht, Sehkraft) sight; ♀ bud; (auf Karten, Würfeln) pip, spot; bloßes ~ naked eye; et. im ~ behalten to keep one's eye on; bei et. ein ~ zudrücken to wink or connive at; ins ~ fallen to catch, strike (the eye); große ~n machen to be thunderstruck; e-m ins ~ sehen to look a p. full in the face; unter vier ~n face to face; privately.
äu'geln (oi̯'gᵉln) ⑮f. to ogle.
Au'gen...: **~arzt** *m* oculist; **~blick** *m* twinkling; moment, instant; **Ø'lich** (-blĭ'klĭχ) instantaneous; (vorübergehend) momentary; (gegenwärtig) present; *adv.* instantaneously, on the spot, instantly: **~braue** *f* eyebrow; **~diener** *m* eye-server; **~entzündung** *f* inflammation of the eye; **Ø'fällig** = Ø'scheinlich; **~fell** *n* film; **~glas** *n* eyeglass; **~höhle** *f* orbit, socket (of the eye); **~licht** *n* eyesight; **~lid** *n* eyelid; **~maß** *n* estimate by the eye; ein gutes ~maß a sure eye; **~merk** *n* view, aim, object; **~nerv** *m* optic nerve; **~schein** *m* inspection; (Anschein) appearance; in ~schein nehmen to inspect; **Ø'scheinlich** (-shai̯'nlĭχ) evident, obvious, apparent; **~scheinlichkeit** *f* obviousness; evidence; **~schirm** *m* shade for the eyes; **~spiegel** *m* ophthalmoscope; **~stern** *m* pupil; **~täuschung** *f* optical delusion; **~triefen** *n* watering of the eyes; **~weide** *f* delight of the eyes; **~wimper** *f* eye-lash; **~winkel** *m* corner of the eye; **~zahn** *m* eye-tooth; **~zeuge** *m* eye-witness; **~zeugnis** *n* ocular proof.
Augu'st (au̯gŭ'st) *m* ②g. (Monat) August.
Au'gust (au̯'gŭst) *m* ⑧a. (Vorname) Augustus.
Augu'sta, Augu'ste (au̯gŭ'sta, ~ᵉ) *f* ⑧b., ⑧d. Augusta.
Auktio'n (au̯ktsĭo'n) *f* ③b. auction, public sale; **~a'tor** (~ŏ-nā'tŏr) *m* ⑥d. auctioneer.
aus (au̯s) 1. *prp.* out of; from; of; by; for; on, upon; in; ~ der Mode out of fashion; ~ Achtung out of respect; ~ London kommen to come from London; ~ unserer Mitte from amongst us; ~ verschiedenen Gründen from many reasons; schließen ~ to conclude from; ~ Liebe from (or out of) love; gebürtig sn ~ to be a native

of; gemacht ~ made of; bestehen ~ to consist of; ~ Ihrem Briefe ersehe ich I see by your letter; ~ Furcht vor for fear of; ~ Mangel an (*dat.*) for want of; ~ bloßem Verdacht on (or upon) mere suspicion; ~ Gehorsam gegen in obedience to; ~ Scherz in jest. 2. *adv.* out; over; done with; finished: höre mich ~ hear me out; die Kirche ist ~ church is over; es ist ~ mit ihm it is all over with him; er weiß weder ein noch ~ he is at his wit's end.

au's-arbeiten to work out; to elaborate; (vollenden) to complete, perfect. *Su.* elaboration; composition.

au's-arten (-ārt^en) Ⓢc. (sn) to degenerate. *Su.* degeneration.

au's-atmen *v/a.* to breathe out; *v/n.* (sterben) to breathe one's last, to expire.

au's-baden *fig.* to pay, suffer for.

au's-baggern to dredge.

Au's-bau *m* completion.

au's-bauen to finish, complete.

au's-bedingen to stipulate; (sich et.) to reserve to o.s.

au's-bessern to mend, repair. *Su.* repair, mending.

Au's-beute *f* gain, profit.

au's-beuteln: j. ~ F *fig.* to fleece.

au's-beuten (-boit^en) Ⓢc. to exploit; ausgebeutet w. to be taken advantage of. *Su.* ⚒ exploitation; *fig.* spoliation.

au's-bezahlen to pay in full.

au's-biegen *v/a.* to bend out (-wards); *v/n.* to turn aside; e-m, vor e-m ~ to make way for.

au's-bieten to offer (zum Verkauf for sale).

au's-bilden to form, cultivate, improve. *Su.* cultivation; improvement; (des Körpers) physical training.

au's-bitten (sich) to beg for; to request; das bitte ich mir aus I must insist on this, I won't suffer that; wir sind ausgebeten (eingeladen) we are asked out.

au's-blasen to blow out.

au's-bleiben 1. to stay away, to fail to appear; to be wanting; (von e-m Worte) to be left out. 2. 2*n* non-appearance, absence; non-arrival.

au's-bleichen (sn) to bleach out.

Au's-blick *m* outlook, prospect, view.

au's-blühen to cease blooming; to fade.

au's-bohren to bore; to drill.

au's-braten *v/n.* to be well roasted.

au's-brechen *v/a.* (erbrechen) to vomit; *v/n.* (in Gelächter usw.) to burst out; (Krieg usw.) to break out.

au's-breiten to spread; (Arme, Flügel) stretch; (Macht; Geschäft usw.) to extend; (Neuigkeiten) to promulgate; (Lehren) to propagate; sich ~ to spread; (über) to enlarge on. *Su.* spreading, extension; propagation.

au's-brennen *v/a.* to burn out; *v/n.* (sn) to cease burning.

au's-bringen to bring out; to get off; j-s Gesundheit ~ to propose a person's health.

Au's-bruch *m* (Krankheit usw.) outbreak; (e-s Vulkans) eruption; (e-s Gefangenen) escape; *fig.* outburst.

au's-brüten to hatch; *fig.* to brood on, to plot.

au's-bügeln to iron.

Au's-bund *m* ②d. pattern; paragon (of beauty); ein ~ von Bosheit a regular demon.

au's-bürsten to brush out.

au's-dampfen to evaporate.

Au's-dauer *f* perseverance; endurance.

au's-dauern to hold out, last; to persevere; ~d persevering; ♀ perennial. [*f* extensibility.]
au's-dehnbar extensible: ~keit]
au's-dehnen to extend (auf *acc.* to), enlarge; (sich) to expand.
Au's-dehnung *f* expansion; *phys.* extension; *geom.* dimension; (Umfang) extent; ~s-vermögen *n* expansive force.
au's-denken to contrive, invent; sich *et.* ~ to imagine.
au's-deuten to interpret, explain.
au's-dienen: (s-e Zeit) to serve one's time; ein ausgedienter Soldat an old soldier, a veteran.
au's-dorren *v/n.* to dry up.
au's-dörren *v/a.* to dry up, parch, scorch.
au's-drehen (Lampe, Gas) to turn off, (elektr. Licht) to switch off.
au's-dreschen to thrash out.
Au's-druck *m* ②d. expression; technischer ~ technical term.
au's-drücken to press (out), to squeeze out; *fig.* to express; sich kurz ~ to be brief.
au's-drücklich (-drŭklĭχ) express(ly).
au's-drucksvoll expressive.
au's-dunsten, au's-dünsten *v/n.* to evaporate; *v/a.* (ausatmen) to exhale; (ausschwitzen) to sweat out. *Su.* evaporation; exhalation; perspiration.
aus-ein'ander asunder, apart; separated; ~bringen to separate; ~gehen to go asunder; (Versammlung) to break up; ~nehmen to take to pieces; ~setzen to put asunder; *fig.* to explain; sich mit j-m ~ to arrange; ♀ to compound with; ~setzung (-zĕtzŭng) *f* ③b. etatement, exposition; explanation.
au's-erkoren (-ĕrkōren) chosen, elect, selected.
au's-erlesen 1. s. auserſehen. 2. choice, picked, select.
au's-ersehen to choose, select.
au's-erwählen to select, to choose out; s-e Auserwählte his love; *bibl.* die Auserwählten *pl.* God's elect. [for.]
au's-essen to eat up; *fig.* to pay]
au's-fädeln (-fēdeln) ⊞f. to unthread; to ravel out.
au's-fahren *v/a.* (Weg) to deepen or cut up by driving; j. ~ to take out for a drive; *v/n.* to drive out.
Au's-fahrt *f* driving out, drive; (Tor) doorway; gateway; (e-r Bucht usw.) opening out.
Au's-fall *m* falling out; (Ergebnis) result; (Fechten) pass, lunge; (Fehlendes) deficit; ✕ sally, sortie.
au's-fallen *v/n.* to fall out; (nicht stattfinden) not to come off; ✕ to sally out; *fig.* to turn out, to prove; gut ~ to turn out well, to be a success; *v/a.* sich (den Arm) ~ to dislocate (one's arm) by falling; ~d aggressive; ~d w. to become personal.
au's-fasern to unravel.
au's-fechten to fight out.
au's-fegen to sweep out.
au's-feilen to file out; *fig.* ausgefeilt elaborate.
au's-fertigen to dispatch (Urkunde usw.) to execute; (Rechnung) to make out. *Su.* dispatch; execution.
au's-finden, au's-findig machen to find out, discover.
au's-flicken to patch up.
au's-fliegen (sn) to fly out; *fig.* to leave home.
au's-fließen (sn) to flow out; *fig.* to emanate.
Au's-flucht *f* ②t. evasion, shift, subterfuge.

Au's-flug *m* trip, excursion.
Au's-flügler (-flügl^eR) *m* ②l. excursionist, F tripper.
Au's-fluß *m* flowing out; effluence; (von Eiter) discharge; (Mündung) outlet, issue, mouth; *phys.* emanation.
au's-folgen to deliver up.
au's-forschen to enquire after; to search out; (l.) to sound, pump. *Su.* investigation.
au's-fragen to find out (by asking); (l.) to sound, pump.
au's-freffen *chm.* to corrode; F et. ~ to make mischief.
Au's-fuhr (-fūR) *f* ③b. export (-ation); ~**zoll** *m* export duty.
au's-führbar (-fūR-) practicable, feasible; ⚘ exportable; **Zkeit** practicableness.
au's-führen to lead out; (vollbringen) to execute; to carry out; *paint.*, *arch.* to finish; (Waren) to export; (darlegen) to deduce.
au's-führlich (-fūR-) detailed; circumstantial; *adv.* in detail; ~ schreiben to write fully; **Zkeit** *f* minuteness of detail.
Au's-führung *f* exportation; *fig.* execution, performance; (Darlegung) deduction; zur ~ bringen to put into practice.
au's-füllen to fill up (a. *fig*). *Su.* filling up or out.
au's-füttern (Kleid) to line (out).
Au's-gabe *f* (v. Briefen) delivery; (Verteilung) distribution; (eines Buches) edition; (Geld**Z**) expenditure; (v. Aktien) issue.
Au's-gang *m* going out, exit; (Auslaß) outlet; (Ende) end; (Ergebnis) issue, result; ~**s-punkt** *m* starting-point.
au's-geben to give out; (Befehle usw.) to distribute; (Briefe) to deliver; (Karten) to deal; (Geld) to spend; (Aktien) to issue; sich ~ to run short of money; sich ~ für to pass o.s. off for.
Au's-geburt *f* production.
au's-geh(e)n to go out; to start; (enden) to terminate, to end; (Flecken) to come out; (Farbe) to fade; (Haar) to fall out; (Licht) to go out; (Pflanzen) to die; frei ~ to pay nothing; leer ~ to get nothing; von et. ~ to start or proceed from; auf et. ~ to aim at.
au's-gelassen wanton; frolicsome; **Zheit** *f* wantonness.
au's-gemacht (-g^emăXt) settled; (sicher) confirmed, established.
au's-genommen (-g^enŏm^en) except, save. [site, choice.
au's-gesucht (-g^ezūXt) exqui-
au's-gezeichnet (-g^etsăıχn^et) distinguished, excellent.
au's-gießen to pour out; to diffuse. [compromise.
Au's-gleich *m* ②g. agreement;
au's-gleichen to equalize; (Verlust) to compensate; ⚘ to balance; (Streit) to settle. *Su.* equalization, adjustment; compensation; balance.
au's-gleiten to slide, slip.
au's-graben to dig out; (Leichen) to exhume. *Su.* excavation; exhumation. [out (well).
au's-greifen bsd. *man.* to step
Au's-guck ⚓ (-gŭk) *m* ②g. look-out. [(e-s Gefäßes) spout.
Au's-guß *m* (in der Küche) sink;
au's-hacken to hew, hack out; (die Augen) to pick out. [hook.
au's-haken to hook out, un-
au's-halten *v/a.* to hold out, endure, bear; (Probe) to stand; s-e Zeit ~ to serve one's time; *v/n.* to last; to persevere.
au's-händigen (-hĕndĭg^en) ⚐a. to deliver up, hand over. *Su.* delivery.
Au's-hang *m* placard; goods *pl.* exhibited for sale.

au's-hängen *v/a.* to hang out (*a. v/n.*); (Tür) to take off its hinges; (Plakat) to post (up).
au's-harren to persevere.
au's-hauchen to exhale.
au's-hauen to hew out, carve; (Wald) to thin; (j.) F to flog.
au's-heben to lift out; (Tür) to unhinge; (Truppen) to levy; (sich den Arm) to dislocate. *Su.* ✕ levy.
au's-hecken *fig.* to devise, hatch.
au's-heilen *v/n.* to be healed.
au's-helfen to help out; to accommodate, supply a p. (mit with).
Au's-hilfe *f* assistance; accommodation.
au's-höhlen to hollow out; to excavate. *Su.* excavation.
au's-holen *v/a.* (j.) to pump; *v/n.* (zum Schlage usw.) to lift the arm (for striking, etc.); (zum Sprunge) to take a run in leaping.
au's-horchen (j.) to pump.
au's-hülsen (-hülz^e^n) ⑮e. to shell, hull.
au's-hungern to starve (out).
au's-husten to expectorate.
au's-jäten to weed out.
au's-kaufen to buy out.
au's-kehlen (-kel^e^n) ⑮a. to chamfer, flute.
au's-kehren to sweep out.
au's-klagen: sich ~ to tell all one's grievances.
au's-klauben to pick out; *fig.* to devise.
au's-kleben to line (with paper, &c.); (Wand) to paper.
au's-kleiden (*v/a. u. v/n.*) to undress.
au's-klopfen to beat (out).
au's-klügeln (-klüg^e^ln) ⑮f. to puzzle out.
au's-kochen (Saft) to extract by boiling; (Gefäß) to scald.
au's-kommen 1. *v/n.* to come out; (Feuer) to break out; (bekannt w.) to become public, get abroad; mit et. ~ to have enough of, to subsist upon; mit j-m ~ to agree (or get on) with. 2. ♀ *n* competency; sein ♀ haben to have a competency; sein gutes ♀ h. to be well off; es ist kein ♀ mit ihm there is no living (or dealing) with him.
au's-kramen to display.
au's-kratzen *v/a.* to scratch out; *v/n.* (sn) F to run away.
au's-kriechen (sn) to come forth.
au's-kundschaften to explore; ✕ to reconnoitre.
Au's-kunft (-künft) *f* ②f. information; ~ei" (~tai") *f* ③b. inquiry-office; ~s-mittel *n* resource, expedient.
au's-lachen to laugh at; sich ~ to laugh one's fill.
au's-laden to unload; to discharge; *arch.* to project. *Su.* unloading; projection.
Au's-lade-ort *m* port of discharge.
Au's-lage *f* outlay, advance, expenses *pl.*; (Waren) display, show.
Au's-land *n* ②c. (o. *pl.*) foreign country: ins ~, im ~ abroad.
Au's-länder *m* foreigner.
au's-ländisch foreign; ♀ exotic.
au's-langen to suffice, to do; (zum Streiche) to lift up.
au's-lassen to let out: (Wörter usw.) to leave out, omit; (Wut) to give vent to; Kochk. to melt. *Su.* omission.
Au's-lauf *m* running out; effusion; ⚓ setting sail.
au's-laufen (sn) to run out; (Gefäß) to leak; ⚓ to put to sea; *fig.* to come to an end; (Sanduhr) to run down; sich ~ to have a good (long) run.
Au's-läufer *m* errand-boy; ♀ runner; (von Bergen) spur.
Au's-laut *m* terminal sound; im ~ when final.

au's-läuten to proclaim by ringing a bell; j. ~ to ring the last bell for a p.
au's-leeren to empty; Briefkasten: to clear. *Su.* emptying; *med.* evacuation.
au's-legen (erklären) to explain, expound; (zur Schau) to lay out; to display; to put up; (vorstrecken) to advance; (mit et.) to inlay. *Su.* laying out; (Erklärung) explanation; interpretation.
Au's-leger (-lē̆gᵉʀ) *m* ②l. expositor, expounder.
au's-leiden to cease to suffer.
au's-leihen to lend (out).
au's-lernen to finish learning (Lehrling: one's apprenticeship od. time).
Au's-lese *f* selection.
au's-lesen to pick out, select; (Buch) to read to the end.
au's-liefern to deliver up.
Au's-lieferung *f* delivery; (von Verbrechern) extradition; **~s-vertrag** *m* extradition-treaty.
au's-liegen (sn) to lie out.
au's-löschen *v/a.* to put out, extinguish; (Schrift) to erase, efface, to blot out; *v/n.* ⑬b. (sn) to go out.
au's-losen to draw lots for.
au's-lösen to loosen; (Gefangene) to redeem, ransom. *Su.* redeeming; ransom.
au's-lüften to air, ventilate.
au's-machen to make out; (betragen) to make up, constitute; (Flecke) to take out; (Streitsache) to settle; (Feststellung) to decide; (zu Ende bringen) to end; es macht nichts aus it does not matter, it is of no consequence.
au's-malen to paint; (illustrieren, bunt ~) to illuminate; sich et. ~ to imagine s.th.
Au's-marsch *m* marching out.
au's-marschieren (sn) to march out. [to emaciate.]
au's-mergeln (-mĕ̆ʀᵍeln) ⑮f.
au's-merzen (-mĕ̆ʀtᵉn) ⑮e. to reject.
au's-messen to measure; (Grundstück) to survey. *Su.* measuring; survey.
au's-mieten: j. ~ to dislodge by offering a higher rent; (wo einmieten) to find lodgings for.
au's-misten to cast the dung out.
au's-mitteln (-mĭ̆tᵉln) ⑮f. to discover, to find out. [ish.]
au's-möblieren to fit up, furn-
au's-münden to open into.
au's-mustern ⚔ to discharge, reject.
Au's-nahme (-nāmᵉ) *f* ③b. exception; **~gesetz** *n* exceptional law. [ally.]
au's-nahms-weise exception-
au's-nehmen to take out; (ausschließen) to except, exempt; (Gans usw.) to draw; sich gut ~ to look well; **~d** exceptional; *adv.* exceedingly.
au's-nutzen to utilize fully; (erschöpfen) to wear out.
au's-packen to unpack.
au's-pfänden to seize for debt. *Su.* distraint.
au's-pfeifen *thea.* (Schauspieler) to hiss off the stage; (Stück) to condemn.
au's-pichen to pitch (out).
au's-plaudern to blab or let out.
au's-plündern to strip, desolate by plunder.
au's-polstern to stuff, pad.
au's-posaunen to trumpet forth.
au's-prägen to coin; to stamp; ausgeprägt strongly marked.
au's-pressen to squeeze out; *fig.* (e-m Geld) to extort from.
au's-probieren to prove; to try.
au's-pumpen to pump out; (Luft) to exhaust.

au's-putzen (Licht) to snuff out; (reinigen) to clean; (schmücken) to adorn; (Bäume) to prune.
au's-quartieren (-kvǫ̆rtĭʀᵉn) ⑮g. to dislodge.
au's-quetschen to squeeze out.
au's-radieren to erase.
au's-rangieren to put away as useless; 🚂 to shunt out.
au's-raufen to pluck or tear out.
au's-räumen to clear away or off.
au's-rechnen to calculate, compute.
au's-recken to stretch (out).
Au's-rede *f* excuse; subterfuge.
au's-reden *v/n.* to finish speaking; *v/a.* j-m et. ~ to dissuade from; sich ~ to excuse oneself.
au's-reiben to rub out.
au's-reichen to suffice.
au's-reißen *v/a.* to pluck, pull, or tear out; *v/n.* (sn) (wegsausen) to run away; (Pferd) to bolt; ⚔ to desert; ausgerissen (Knopfloch usw.) worn out.
Au's-reißer (-ʀāĭßᵉa) *m* ②l. deserter; F runaway.
au's-reiten (sn) to ride out.
au's-renken to dislocate.
au's-richten to make straight; ⚔ to dress; (Befehl) to execute; (Botschaft) to deliver; (Grüße) to present compliments; (bewirken) to effect, prevail; nichts ~ to labour in vain.
au's-ringen (Wäsche) to wring out; *fig.* er hat ausgerungen his struggles are over.
Au's-ritt *m* ride, excursion on horseback.
au's-roden (Wald) to clear.
au's-rotten (-ʀŏtᵉn) ⑮c. to root out, extirpate, exterminate. *Su.* extirpation.
au's-rücken to march out; (aus dem Lager) to decamp.
Au's-ruf *m* cry, outcry, exclamation.
au's-rufen *v/n.* to cry out, exclaim; *v/a.* to proclaim.
Au's-rufer (-ʀūfᵉʀ) *m* ②l. bellman, town-crier.
Au's-rufung (~ŭng) *f* ③b. proclaiming; exclamation; ~s-zeichen *n* mark of exclamation.
au's-ruhen to rest, take repose.
au's-rupfen to pluck out.
au's-rüsten ⚓ u. ⚔ to fit out; to equip; *fig.* to endow. *Su.* fitting out; outfit, equipment.
au's-rutschen to slip.
Au's-saat *f* sowing; seed(-corn).
au's-säen to sow; *fig.* to disseminate.
Au's-sage *f* declaration, assertion; (eidliche) deposition; *gr.* predicate.
au's-sagen to state, declare; jur. to depose, give evidence.
Au's-satz *m med.* leprosy; (der Schafe) scab; (Billard) lead.
au's-sätzig (-zĕtßĭχ) leprous.
au's-saugen to suck out; *fig.* to drain, exhaust.
au's-schalten to eliminate; to put out of use or circuit.
Au's-schalter *m* cut-out, commutator for breaking contact.
Au's-schank *m* ③d. retail-license; public house.
au's-scharren to dig up.
au's-schauen s. ausſehen; (nach j-m) to look out for.
au's-scheiden *v/a.* to separate; *med.* to secrete; *v/n.* (aus e-m Klub usw.) to withdraw.
au's-schelten to scold.
au's-schenken to pour out; to retail (liquors).
au's-schicken to send out.
au's-schießen to shoot out; (Preis) to shoot for; (verwerfen) to reject; *typ.* to impose.
au's-schiffen *v/a.* to disembark, land; *v/n.* to set sail.
au's-schimpfen to scold thoroughly.

au's-schirren to unharness.
au's-schlachten to cut up for sale; F *fig.* (Gut) to parcel out.
au's-schlafen *v/n.* to sleep enough; *v/a.* (Rausch) to sleep away.
Au's-schlag *m* Ballspiel: first blow; *med.* eruption, rash, exanthem(a); der Wage, e-r S. den ~ geben to turn the scale, to decide the issue of a th.
au's-schlagen *v/a.* to beat, dash or knock out; (Leder, Metall usw.) to flatten, to stamp; mit et. ~ to line or face with; (Einladung) to refuse, decline; *v/n.* (h. u. sn) ♀ to sprout, bud; (feucht werden) to grow moist; (gut, schlecht ~) to turn out; to prove; (v. Pferden) to kick; (Wage) to turn; *med.* to break out.
au's-schließen to lock out; *fig.* to exclude; sich ~ to separate o.s.
au's-schließlich exclusive(ly).
Au's-schließung *f*, **Au's-schluß** *m* exclusion.
au's-schmelzen to melt out.
au's-schmücken to adorn, decorate; (Erzählung) to embellish. *Su.* adorning.
au's-schnauben: sich die Nase ~ to blow one's nose.
au's-schneiden to cut out; ausgeschnitten (Kleid) low-necked.
Au's-schnitt *m* cutting out; cut; (Kreis) sector; **~handel** *m* retail-business; **~waren** *f/pl.* retail or (dry) goods.
au's-schöpfen to scoop; to exhaust.
au's-schreiben 1. to write out; (Brief usw.) to write to the end; (Wort usw.) to write in full; (abschreiben) to copy; (unerlaubt ~) to pirate, plagiarize; (zs.berufen) to convoke; (Steuern) to impose; (Stelle usw.) to advertise; sich ~ to exhaust one's powers of writing. 2. ♀ *n* copy; (v. Steuern) levying; convocation.
au's-schreien to cry out, to proclaim.
au's-schreiten to step out; *fig.* to go too far. *Su.* excess.
Au's-schuß *m* refuse, rubbish; (Vertretung) committee; board; **~ware** *f* damaged goods *pl.*; **~wolle** *f* waste-wool.
au's-schütten to pour out (a. *fig.*); (Graben) to fill up; sich vor Lachen ~ to split one's sides with laughing.
au's-schwärmen (sn) to swarm (out).
au's-schwatzen to blab (out).
au's-schwefeln to fumigate with sulphur.
au's-schweifen to slope; **~d** *fig.* dissolute, licentious. *Su.* debauch, excess.
au's-schwenken = ausspülen.
au's-schwitzen to exude.
au's-segeln (sn) to sail away.
au's-sehen 1. *v/a.*: sich die Augen ~ to look o.s. blind; *v/n.* to look (nach e-m for one); to look, appear; er sieht sehr wohl (schneidig) aus he looks very well (very smart); sie sieht nicht übel aus she is not bad-looking; wie sieht er aus? what does he look like?; es sieht nach Regen aus it looks like rain; es sieht schlimm mit ihm aus he is in a bad way; wohl ~d healthy-looking. 2. ♀ *n* appearance, look.
au's-senden to send out.
au'ßen (au'ßen) out, without; outside: out of doors; abroad; von ~ her from without; nach ~ (hin) outwards.
Au'ßen...: **~hafen** *m* outport; **~posten** *m* ⚔ outpost; **~seite** *f* outside; surface; **~stände** *m/pl.* s. Ausstand; **~welt** *f* outer world; **~werk** *n* outwork; **~winkel** *m* external angle.

au'ßer (au'ßer) 1. *prp.* out of: without; (neben, hinzukommend zu) besides; (ausgenommen) except: ~ Zweifel beyond all doubt: alle ~ einem all but one; ~ sich beside oneself. 2. *cj.* ~ daß except that, save that; ~ wenn unless.

au'ßer...:~a'mtlich non-official; **~de'm** besides; moreover; over and above.

äu'ßere (oi'ßera) 1. *a.* exterior, outer, external, outward. 2. *n* outward appearance, exterior; Minister des Äußern minister of foreign affairs.

au'ßer...:~e'helich illegitimate; **~gerichtlich** extrajudicial; **~halb** *prp.* outside, beyond; *adv.* on the outside.

äu'ßerlich external, outward; **keit** *f* externals; *fig.* formality.

äußern (oi'ßern) ⓗ f. to utter, express; sich ~ to express one's opinion; von Dingen: to manifest, show itself. [nary.]

au'ßer-o'rdentlich extraordi-

äu'ßerst (oi'ßerßt) ut(ter)most: extreme(ly); ich werde mein Äußerstes tun I will do my very best; aufs Äußerste treiben to drive to extremities.

Äu'ßerung (~ßerung) *f* ③b. expression, utterance, assertion.

au's-setzen *v/a.* to set out; (Wachen) to post; (Boot) to hoist out, lower; (Belohnung) to promise; (vermachen) to bequeath; (aufschieben) to defer; (Arbeit) to stop; (Zahlung) to suspend; (Kind) to expose; (Truppen) to disembark; ~ an (*dat.*) to find fault with; sich ~ to expose oneself to; *v/n.* to stop, intermit. *Su.* exposing; intermission; suspension; (Tadel) censure; (e-r Pension) settlement.

Au's-sicht *f* ③b. prospect, view; **Äs-los** without prospects; **~sturm** *m* look-out tower.

au's-sinnen to excogitate.

au's-söhnen (-zönen) ⓗa. to reconcile; sich mit j-m ~ to make one's peace with. *Su.* reconciliation.

au's-sondern to single out, separate. *Su.* separation.

au's-spähen to spy out.

Au's-spann *m* ②g. halting-place; stage.

au's-spannen to stretch, strain, extend; (Zugtiere) to unharness, unyoke. [up).]

au's-speien to spit (forth, out,

au's-sperren *typ.* to space out; (Arbeiter) to lock out.

au's-spielen *v/a.* to play to the end; (zuerst) to lead; *v/n.* to finish playing; wer spielt aus? who begins? who leads?

au's-spionieren to spy out.

Au's-sprache *f* pronunciation, accent; (mit j-m) conversation, discussion.

au's-sprechen to pronounce, articulate; (ausdrücken) to express; jur. to pronounce, pass sentence on; *gr.* nicht ausgesprochen w. to be silent or mute; sich ~ to speak (out) one's mind, to express one's opinion; to declare o.s. (für for, gegen against); *v/n.* to finish speaking; ausgesprochen strongly marked, decided.

au's-spreizen to spread out; (Beine) to straddle. [spread.]

au's-sprengen (Gerüchte) to

au's-springen to fly off; sich (den Fuß) ~ to dislocate, sprain.

au's-spritzen to spout or squirt out; *med.* to syringe, to inject.

Au's-spruch *m* decision, verdict, sentence.

au's-spülen to rinse, to cleanse.

au's-spüren to track out, trace.

au's-staffieren to dress up; to equip; (Kleider) to trim; to line. *Su.* outfit, equipment; trimming.

Au's-stand *m* outstanding debt; (Arbeitseinstellung) strike.

au's-ständig outstanding; Arbeiter: striking, on strike.

au's-statten (-shtăt^en) (h)c. to endow; to furnish; (Töchter) to portion (off).

Au's-stattung (~tŭng) *f* (s)b. equipment, establishment; Tochter: outfit, portion, dowry; ~s-stück *n thea.* elaborately mounted piece; (Christmas) pantomime.

au's-stäuben to dust.

au's-stechen to cut out; (Flasche) to crack; (mit einem Stichel) to carve, engrave; *fig.* j. ~ to cut out, supplant.

au's-stecken (Fahne usw.) to hang out, display.

au's-steh(e)n *v/n.* (h.) to stand out; (Geld) to be owing; ~de Schulden *f/pl.* outstanding debts; *v/a.* (ertragen) to endure, bear.

au's-steigen (sn) to get out; to alight; to disembark; to land.

au's-stellen to expose; to exhibit; (Leiche) to lay out; (tadeln) to find fault with; (Wachen) to post; (Schein usw.) to give; ✱ (Wechsel) to draw.

Au's-steller *m* exhibitor; ✱ (eines Wechsels) drawer.

Au's-stellung *f* exhibition; show; ✱ (eines Wechsels) drawing; ~en m. to raise objections, to criticize.

Au's-sterbe-etat *m*: auf den ~ kommen to be destined to die out.

au's-sterben to die out; (Familie) to become extinct.

Au's-steuer *f* portion, dowry, trousseau.

au's-steuern to portion (off); to endow.

au's-stopfen to stuff.

au's-stoßen to thrust out; to expel (aus from); *gr.* to elide; (Verwünschungen) to utter; (Seufzer) to heave; (Schrei) to scream.

au's-strahlen (sn) to radiate.

au's-strecken to stretch (out).

au's-streichen (Geschriebenes) to obliterate, erase, strike out; (glätten) to smooth down.

au's-streuen to scatter; (Gerüchte) to spread.

au's-strömen *v/a.* to pour forth; *v/n.* (sn) to stream forth; to emanate. *Su.* (des Lichtes) emanation; (der Wärme) radiation.

au's-studieren *v/a.* to study thoroughly; *v/n.* to finish one's studies; Hochschule: to take one's degree.

au's-suchen to choose; to select.

Au's-tausch *m* barter, exchange.

au's-tauschen to barter, exchange.

au's-teilen to distribute; (Befehle) to issue, give; (Hiebe) to deal out; *rel.* to administer. *Su.* distribution; *rel.* administration.

Au'ster (aŭ'ster) *f* (s)b. oyster; ~bank *f* (2)d. oyster bed; ~fischerei *f* oyster-dredging.

au's-tilgen to exterminate.

au's-toben to cease raging.

Au's-trag (-trăk) *m* (2)d. (Ausgang) issue; (Entscheidung) decision.

au's-tragen to carry out; (Klatsch) to retail; (Streit) to decide; to arbitrate.

Austra'lien (aŭstrăl'y^en) *n* (8)g. Australia.

au's-treiben to drive out; to expel.

au's-treten *v/a.* to tread out; (Feuer) to trample out; (ausweiten) to wide by treading; *v/n.* (sn) to come forth; (über-

fließen) to overflow; (sich zurückziehen) to retire (aus from).
au's-trinken to drink up, to empty.
Au's-tritt *m* stepping out; (aus einer Kirche) leaving; (aus einem Amte) retiring, retirement; (aus dem Leben) departure.
au's-trocknen to dry up (auch *v/n.*); to drain.
au's-trommeln to publish by beat of drum; *fig.* to publish, to spread abroad. [forth.
au's-trompeten to trumpet
au's-tun to put out.
au's-üben to exercise; (Beruf) to practise; (Verbrechen) to commit; ~d practising; (Gewalt) executive. *Su.* (eines Berufes; Gef. theory) practice; (e-s Vorrechts) exercise.
Au's-verkauf *m* selling off, clearance-sale.
au's-verkaufen to sell off, to clear a shop; das Theater war ausverkauft all the seats were taken. [attain full growth.
au's-wachsen to grow out; to
au's-wägen to weigh (out).
Au's-wahl *f* choice; selection.
au's-wählen to choose, select.
Au's-wanderer *m* emigrant.
au's-wandern to emigrate. *Su.* emigration.
au's-wärtig (-vĕrtĭχ) foreign; outward; das Le Amt the Foreign Office. [abroad.
au's-wärts (-vĕrtſ) outward(s);
au's-waschen to wash out.
au's-wässern to soak, steep.
au's-wechseln to exchange.
Au's-weg *m* way out; outlet; *fig.* shift, expedient.
au's-weichen (*dat.*) to give place to, make way for; 🚃 to shunt; (e-r Frage usw.) to elude, evade, avoid; ~d evasive.
Au's-weiche...: ~**platz** *m* ~**stelle** *f* shunting-place, siding-place; ~**schiene** *f* siding-rail.
au's-weiden to eviscerate.
au's-weinen to cease weeping; sich ~ F to have a good cry.
Au's-weis (-vaiſ) *m* ②g. statement; evidence; ✱ returns *pl.*
au's-weisen to turn out, banish, expel; (zeigen) to show, prove; sich ~ to give an account of o.s.; to prove one's identity.
Au's-weisung *f* turning-out, banishment, expulsion; ~**befehl** *m* order of removal.
au's-weiten to widen, stretch.
au's-wendig (-vĕndĭχ) outward, outside; *fig.* by heart, by rote; ~ lernen to learn by heart, to commit to memory.
au's-werfen to throw out; to knock out by throwing; (Auster) to cast; *med.* to eject; to spit; to expectorate; (Feuer) to vomit; (Graben) to cut; (Gehalt) to appoint; (Jahrgeld) to settle.
au's-wetzen (Schimpf) to revenge.
au's-wintern to winter. [tain.
au's-wirken *fig.* to effect, ob-
au's-wischen to wipe out; to efface; sich die Augen ~ to wipe one's eyes.
au's-wittern *v/a.* (an der Luft) to decompose; (Holz) to season; *fig.* to discover; *v/n.* to be decomposed.
Au's-wuchs *m* excrescence.
Au's-wurf *m med.* excrement; discharge; (aus dem Munde) expectoration; *fig.* outcast; refuse, dregs *pl.*, scum.
au's-würfeln to raffle for.
au's-zacken to indent; wellenförmig: to scallop; ausgezackt crenate, denticulate(d). *Su.* indentation; denticulation.
au's-zahlen to pay out; bar ~ to pay down in cash. *Su.* pay
au's-zanken to scold. [ment.

au's-zehren *v/a.* to consume; *v/n.* to waste away. *Su.* consumption, phthisis.

au's-zeichnen to mark out; to distinguish (sich oneself). *Su.* mark; distinction.

au's-ziehen *v/a.* to draw out, extract; (Rechnung) to make out; (*math.*, *chm.*) to extract; sich ~ to undress; *v/n.* (sn) (aus e-r Wohnung) to (re)move (from); to leave; to march (out).

Au's-zieh-tisch *m* telescope-table.

au's-zischen *thea.* to hiss off.

Au's-zug *m* marching out; departure; (Schublade) drawer; (aus e-m Werke) extract, epitome, summary; (aus e-r Rechnung) abstract; (aus e-r Wohnung) removal; 2s-weise in the form of an extract.

au's-zupfen to pluck out; (Fäden) to unravel; ausgezupfte Leinwand lint.

authe'ntisch (au̯tẽ'ntı[sh) authentic(ally).

Auto... (au̯tọ...) in Zssgn: **~biographie'** *f* ⑥f. autobiography; **~bida'kt** (~dıdä̆'kt) *m* ③a. self-taught person; **~gra'ph** (~grä̆'f) *m* ③a. autograph; **~kra't** (~krä̆'t) *m* ③a. autocrat; **~ma't** (~mä̆'t) *m* ③a. automaton; 2**ma'tisch** (~ish) automatic; **~mobi'l** (~mọbı̆'l) *n* ②g. motor-car; **~mobi'ldroschke** *f* motor-cab; **~mobi'lomnibus** *m* motor-bus; **~mobi'l-schuppen** *m* motor-shed, garage; **~nomie'** (~nọmı̆') *f* ⑥f. right of self-government, autonomy.

Au'tor (au̯'tọr) *m* ⑥d. author; **~ität'** (au̯tọrıtĕ't) *f* ③b. authority; **~schaft** (~shä̆ft) *f* ③b. (*o. pl.*) authorship. [face.]

Ave'rs (ä̆vē'rß) *m* ②g. head;

Avi's (ä̆vı̆'[ß]) *m* ②g. advice.

avisie'ren (ä̆vızı̆'ren) ⑬g. to advise. [boat, aviso.]

Avi'so ⚓ (ä̆vı̆'zọ) *m* ⑥i. advice-

Axt (ä̆kßt) *f* ②f. axe, hatchet.

Aza'lie ♀ (ä̆tßä̆'lıe) *f* ⑥f. azalea.

Azetyle'n (atßetülĕ'n) *n* ②g. (*o. pl.*) acetylene.

a'zu'rn (atßü'an, ä̆'tßüan) azure.

B

B, b (bē) *n ind.* B, b; **B, b** ♪ B flat; B-Dur B flat major; B-Moll B flat minor. [babble, prattle.]

ba'bbeln F (bä̆'beln) ⑮f. to

Baccha'nt (bä̆Xä̆'nt) *m* ③a. bacchant, priest of Bacchus; **~in** (~ın) *f* ③c. a female bacchanal, bacchante.

Bach (bä̆X) *m* ②d. brook, rivulet; **~'stelze** *f* water-wagtail.

Ba'che (bä̆'Xe) *f* ③b. wild sow.

back ⚓ (bä̆k) 1. aback. 2. 2 *n* ②g. forecastle; (Schüssel) bowl; (gemeinsamer Tisch) mess.

Ba'ck-birne *f* baking pear.

Ba'ck-bord ⚓ *m* port; ~ das Ruder! port the helm!

Ba'cke (bä̆'ke) *f* ③b. cheek; ⊖ **~n** *pl.* e-s Schraubstocks jaws.

ba'cken (bä̆'ken) ⑭i., ⑮a. to bake; (Ziegel usw.) to burn, fire; (Obst) to dry.

Ba'cken...: **~bart** *m* whiskers *pl.*; **~streich** *m* box on the ear; **~zahn** *m* molar tooth, grinder.

Bä'cker (bĕ'kER) *m* ②l. baker; **~laden** *m* baker's shop.

Bäckerei' (bĕkERaı̆') *f* ③b. bakery.

Ba'ck...: **~fisch** *m* fish for frying; fried fish: *fig.* girl in her teens, green miss, bread-and-butter miss; **~ofen** *m* baking-oven; **~pfanne** *f* frying-pan; **~stein** *m*

brick; ~trog *m* kneading-trough; hutch; ~werk *n* pastry.

Bad (bāt) *n* ②a. bath; (Ort) watering-place.

Ba'de... (bā'dᵉ...): ~anstalt *f* baths, bathing-establishment; ~diener *m*, ~frau *f* attendant (at the baths); ~gast *m* visitor at a watering-place; ~hose *f* bathing-drawers *pl.*; ~kur *f* course of mineral waters; die ~kur in X gebrauchen to take the waters at X; ~mantel *m* bathing-gown; ~meister *m* swimming-master; ~ort *m* watering-place; ~reise *f* journey to a watering-place; ~stube *f*, ~zimmer *n* bath-room; ~wanne *f* bathing-tub.

ba'den[1] (bā'dᵉn) ⑮c. to bathe.

Ba'den[2] (~) *n* ⑧g. Baden.

Ba'dener (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. native of Baden.

Ba'der (~dᵉʀ) *m* ②l. barber (-surgeon).

Baga'ge (bagā'ʒᵉ) *f* ③b. luggage; ✕ baggage.

Ba'gger (bă'gᵉʀ) *m* ②l., ~maschine *f* dredging machine.

ba'ggern (~n) ⑮f. to dredge.

Bahn (bān) *f* ③b. path, road; (Lauf⊗, Renn⊗) course; (Planeten⊗) orbit; (an Werkzeugen) face; (Tuch usw.) breadth, width; (Eisen⊗) railway, railroad; sich ~ brechen to force one's way; zur ~ gehen to go to the station; ~'brecher *m* pioneer; ~'brücke *f* viaduct, railway-bridge.

ba'hnen (bā'nᵉn) ⑮a. to smooth, prepare (the way); sich einen Weg ~ to force one's way.

Ba'hn...: ~hof *m* railway-station; ~hofsinspektor *m* station-master; ~körper *m* permanent way; ~linie *f* railway-line; ~steig *m* platform; ~strecke *f* section of a line; ~wärter *m* signal-man, line-keeper.

Ba'hre (bā'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. bier, barrow, litter.

Bai (bai) *f* ③b. bay; (kleine) creek.

Bai'sse ⚒ (bē'sᵉ) *f* ③b. decline, depression, fall (of prices).

Bajone'tt (bąyonē't) *n* ②g. bayonet.

Ba'ke ⚓ (bā'kᵉ) *f* ③b. beacon; buoy.

Bakkalau'reus (băkąlau̯'ʀęūs) *m* ⑥j. bachelor (of arts, etc.).

Bakte'rie (băktē'ʀʏᵉ) *f* ③b. bacterium, bactery.

Bala'nce (bălā'sᵉ) *f* ③b. balance, equilibrium.

balancie'ren (băląsī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to balance. [polo.

Balancie'r-stange *f* balancing-

bald (bălt) soon, shortly, directly; (beinahe) almost, nearly; ~ so, ~ so now one way, now another. [canopy.

Ba'ldachin (bă'ldăXīn) *m* ②g[1].

ba'ldig (~dīγ) early; speedy; ~st (~bt) as soon as possible.

Ba'ldrian (~dʀʏān) *m* ②g. valerian.

Balg (bălk) *m* ②d. skin; (Kind) brat, urchin; *pl.* (Orgel) bellows *pl.* [fight, wrestle.

ba'lgen (bă'lgᵉn) ⑮a. (sich) to

Ba'lgen-treter, Bä'lge-treter (bē'lgᵉ-) organ-blower.

Balgerei' (bălgᵉʀai') *f* ③b. wrestle.

Ba'lken (bă'lkᵉn) *m* ②l. beam, rafter; ~werk *n* wood-work, timbers. [⑥i. balcony.

Balko'n (bălkō', ~kō'n) *m* ②g.,

Ball[1] (băl) *m* ②d. (runder Körper) ball; *geogr.*, *ast.* globe.

Ball[2] (~) *m* ②d. ball, dance.

Balla'de (bălā'dᵉ) *f* ③b. ballad.

Ba'lla'st (bă'lă'st) *m* ②g. ballast.

ba'llen[1] (bă'lᵉn) ⑮a. to form into a ball; ☾ to conglobate; (Faust) to clench.

Ba'llen[2] (~) *m* ②l. bale; pack, bag; ~ Papier paper-bag of ten reams; *anat.* ball of the hand or of the foot; Zweise by the bale; in bales.

Balle'tt (bălĕ't) *n* ②g. ballet; ~tänzer(in) ballet-dancer.

Ba'll...: ~förmig spherical; ~holz *n*, ~kelle *f* Kricket: bat.

Ballo'n (bălŏ', a. ~lŏ'n) *m* ⑥i., a. ②g. balloon. [ballot.]

Ballota'ge (bălŏtā'ge) *f* ③b.

ballotie'ren (ĭ'REn) ⑮g. to vote by ballot.

Ba'll-spiel *n* game at ball.

Ba'lsam (bă'lzām) *m* ②g[1]. balsam, balm.

balsamie'ren (bălzāmī'REn) ⑮g. to embalm. [balsamic.]

balsa'misch (~zā'mĭsh) balmy;

Ba'ltisch (bă'ltĭsh) Baltic.

ba'tzen (bă'tsEn) ⑮e. to pair.

Ba'mbus (bă'mbŭs) *m inv.* oder ②h., ~rohr *n* bamboo.

Bana'ne (bănā'nE)/③b. banana.

Band (bănt) 1. *m* ②d. volume, tome; (Einband) binding. 2. *n* ②a. (aus Stroh od. Weiden) band; (bsd. zum Putz) ribbon; (Böttcher) hoop: *anat.* ligament; aus Rand und ~ out of all bounds. 3. *n* ②g. *fig.* (Bindendes) tie, bond; *pl.* (Fesseln) fetters. 4. ♀ s. binden. [bandage, truss.]

Banda'ge (băndā'ge) *f* ③b.

Bandagi'st (~dăgĭ'st) *m* ③a. truss-maker.

Ba'nde (bă'ndE) *f* ③b. (Rand) border; (Billard) cushion; *fig.* band, company; gang.

bä'nde (bĕ'ndE) s. binden.

Ba'nd-eisen *n* hoop-iron.

bä'ndigen (bĕ'ndĭgEn) ⑮a. to restrain, subdue; (Pferd) to break in. *Sw.* taming, subduing.

Ba'nd...: ~schleife *f* favour; ~wurm *m* tape-worm.

ba'nge (bă'ŋE) anxious; afraid; mir ist ~ I am afraid; ~ machen to make one afraid, to frighten.

ba'ngen (~n) ⑮a. to be afraid.

Bangigkeit (~ĭçkaĭt) *f* ③b. anxiety, fear.

Bank (băŋk) *f* 1. ②i. bench; seat; (Schule) form; auf die lange ~ schieben to delay, to put off: durch die ~ without exception, all through. 2. ②b. ♀ bank.

Bank...: ~aktie *f* bank-stock; ~anweisung *f* cheque.

Bä'nkel-sänger (bĕ'ŋkel-) *m* ballad-singer: *fig.* rhymester.

bank(e)ro'tt (băŋk[e]Rŏ't) 1. *a.* bankrupt; ~ w. to fail. 2. ♀ *m* ②g. bankruptcy, insolvency, failure; ♀ m. to fail; to become a bankrupt: Ale'rer (~Rŏtĭ'REr) *m* ②l. bankrupt.

Banke'tt (băŋkĕ't) *n* ②g. banquet.

Ba'nk...: ~fähig bankable, negotiable; ~geschäft *n*, ~haus *n* banking-house; ~halter *m* banker. [banker.]

Bankie'r (băŋkçĕ') *m* ⑥i.

Ba'nk...: ~konto *n* bank(ing)-account: ~note *f* bank-note; *Am.* bank-bill: ~wesen *n* banking.

Bann (băn) *m* ②g. ban; excommunication; in den ~ tun to excommunicate; ~fluch *m* anathema.

ba'nnen (bă'nEn) ⑮a. to banish; (Teufel) to exorcize.

Ba'nner (bă'nER) *n* ②l. banner; ~träger *m* standard-bearer.

bar[1] (bāR) bare, naked, destitute; ~es Geld ready money; cash; ~er Unsinn sheer nonsense; ~ bezahlen to pay cash; gegen ~ for cash.

Bar[2] (~) *f* ⑥j. (Ausschank) bar.

Bär (bĕR) *m* ③a. bear; der

Große ~ the Great(er) Bear, Charles'(s) Wain; der Kleine ~ the Lesser Bear; *fig.* e-m e-n ~en aufbinden to hoax one.

...bar (...bāʀ) *a.* in Zſſgn, z.B. fruchtbar usw.

Bara'cke (bāʀā'kᵉ) *f* ③b. barrack. [barian.]

Barba'r (bāʀbā'ʀ) *m* ③a. bar-

Barbarei' (bāʀbaʀaī') *f* ③b. barbarity, cruelty; vandalism.

barba'risch (~bā'ʀish) barbarous. [barbel.]

Ba'rbe (bā'ʀbᵉ) *f* ③b. *ichth.*

bä'r-beißig (bē̄'ʀbaībīχ) quarrelsome.

Barbie'r (bāʀbī'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. barber; **~messer** *n* razor; **~-stube** *f* barber's shop, hair-dressing-saloon. [*fig.* to cheat.]

barbie'ren (~ᵉn) ⑮g. to shave;

Ba'rchent (bā'ʀχᵉnt) *m* ②g. fustian; feiner, geköperter ~ dimity.

Ba'rde (bā'ʀdᵉ) *m* ③a. bard.

Bä'ren... (bē̄'ʀᵉn...): **~beißer** *m* bull-dog; **~häuter** (-hoitᵉʀ) *m* ②l. idler; **~mütze** *f* bearskin cap; ✕ busby; **~zwinger** *m* bear-garden.

Bare'tt (bāʀē̄'t) *n* ②g. cap.

ba'r...: ~fuß *adv.* bare-footed; **2füßer** (-fū̄ßᵉʀ) *m* ②l. barefooted friar; Franciscan; **~häuptig** (-hoiptīχ) bare-[headed.]

barg (bāʀk) ſ. bergen.

Ba'rke (bā'ʀkᵉ) *f* ③b. bark.

...barkeit (...bāʀkaīt) *f* ③b. in Zſſgn, z.B. Fruchtbarkeit.

Bä'rme (bē̄'ʀmᵉ) *f* ③b. barm, yeast (= Hefe).

barmhe'rzig (bāʀm-) merciful, charitable; **~e** Schwester sister of charity; **2keit** *f* compassion, charity, mercy.

Barome'ter (bāʀǫmē̄'tᵉʀ) *n* (*m*) ②l. barometer; **~stand** *m* height of the barometer.

Baro'n (bāʀǭ'n) *m* ②g¹. baron; **~in** (~īn) *f* ③c. baroness.

Ba'rre (bā̄'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. bar, ingot; **~n** *m* ②l. double bars *pl.* (zum Turnen). [perch.]

Barsch[1] (bāʀsh) *m* ②g. *ichth.*

barsch[2] (~) rough, rude.

Ba'rschaft (bā'ʀshāft) *f* ③b. ready money, cash.

Ba'rschheit (bā'ʀshhaīt) *f* ③b. harshness, rudeness.

barst (bāʀst) ſ. berſten.

Bart (bāʀt) *m* ②d. beard; ♀ barb; (eines Hahnes) wattle; (Schlüſſel2) key-bit; *fig.* um den ~ gehen to cajole; **~'binde** *f* moustache-trainer.

Bartholomä'us (bāʀtǫlǫmē̄'ūs) *m inv.* Bartholomew.

bä'rtig (bē̄'ʀtīχ) bearded.

Ba'rt...: ~kratzer F *m* barber; **2los** beardless; **~wichse** *f* cosmetique (for the moustache).

Ba'r-zahlung *f* payment in cash.

Basa'lt (bazā'lt) *m* ②g. basalt.

Ba'se (bā'zᵉ) *f* ③b. aunt; female cousin; *chm.* base.

Ba'sel (~zᵉl) *n* ⑧g. Basle, Bâle.

Baß (bāß) *m* ②d. bass (voice); **~'geige** *f* bass-viol, (große) contrabass; **~'stimme** *f* bass.

Bassi'st (bāßī'ßt) *m* ③a. bass (-singer).

Bast (bāßt) *m* ②g. bast.

Ba'stard (bā'ßtāʀt) *m* ②g. bastard. [bulwark.]

Bastei' (bāßtaī') *f* ③b. bastion,

bat (bāt), **bä'te** (bē̄'tᵉ) ſ. bitten.

Bataillo'n (bāt̄ālyǭ'n) *n* ②g¹. battalion.

Bati'st (~tī'ßt) *m* ②g. cambric.

Batterie' (~tᵉʀī') *f* ⑥k. battery.

Bau (baū) *m* ②g. (*pl.* a. ~ten) building, construction; (Gebäude) edifice; (Bauart) structure; *agr.* cultivation: ⚒ working of a mine, mining; (Körper2) build, frame; (e-s Tieres) kennel,

earth, den; ~'art *f* structure; *arch.* style of architecture.

Bauch (baûX) *m* ②d. belly; (e-s Schiffes) bottom, bilge; ~'fell *n* peritoneum; ~'fell-entzündung *f* peritonitis; ~'gurt *m* belly-band; ~'redner *m* ventriloquist; ~'weh *n* stomach-ache.

bau'chig (baû'XĬχ) bellied.

bau'en (baû'ᵉn) ⑮a. *v/a.* to build; to construct; *agr.* to till, cultivate; ⚒ to work; *v/n.* auf j. ~ to rely on, depend on, count upon.

Bau'er (baû'ᵉʀ) 1. *m* (*n*) ②l. (bird-)cage. 2. *m* ②l. builder. 3. *m* ④d. husbandman, peasant, farmer; (Schach) pawn; (Karten) knave.

Bäu'erin (boĭ'ᵉʀĬn) *f* ③c. country-woman; peasant's wife.

bäu'erisch (~ᵉʀĬsh) s. bäurisch.

Bau'ern...: ~**bursche** *m* country lad, young peasant; ~**dirne** *f* country lass; ~**flegel** *m* churl, boor; ~**frau** *f* = Bäuerin; ~**gut** *n* farm; ~**hof** *m* farm, farm-buildings *pl.*; ~**magd** *f* farmer's servant; ~**stand** *m* peasantry.

Bau'...: ~**fach** *n* architectural line; 2**fällig** crazy, ruinous; dilapidated; ~**fälligkeit** *f* state of decay; ~**führer** *m* junior architect; ~**hof** *m* timber-yard; ~**holz** *n* timber; ~**kasten** *m* (für Kinder) box of bricks; ~**kunst** *f* architecture.

bau'lich (baû'lĬχ) in good repair; architectural.

Baum (baûm) *m* ②d. tree; (Hebe2, Weber2 usw.) beam; ⚓ boom; 2'**ähnlich**, 2'**artig** arborescent.

Bau'-meister *m* architect; master-builder.

bau'meln (baû'mᵉln) ⑮k. to hang dangling, bob, swing.

bäu'men (boĭ'mᵉn) ⑮a. *v/refl* to rear, to prance.

Bau'm...: ~**gang** *m* avenue of trees; ~**garten** *m* orchard; tree-nursery; ~**hacker** *m orn.* wood-pecker; ~**kahn** *m* canoe; ~**kuchen** *m* pyramid cake; ~**läufer** *m orn.* tree-creeper; ~**öl** *n* olive-oil; sweet oil; ~**schere** *f* (garden-)shears *pl.*; ~**schlag** *m paint.* foliage; ~**schule** *f* tree-nursery; 2**stark** robust; ~**wachs** *n* grafting-wax; ~**wolle** *f* cotton; 2**wollen** (made of) cotton; ~**woll(en)-ware** *f* cotton goods *pl.*; ~**zucht** *f* arboriculture; ~**züchter** *m* arborist.

Bau'-rat *m* government surveyor.

bäu'risch (boĭ'ʀĬsh) rustic; (ungebildet) boorish.

Bausch (baûsh) *m* ②g. u. d. pad, bolster; *surg.* compress; in ~ und Bogen in the lump.

bau'schen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to swell out, puff.

bau'schig (~ĬχĬ) puffy, swelled.

Bau'...: ~**schule** *f* school of architecture; ~**stelle** *f* building-ground.

Bau'ten (baû'tᵉn) *m/pl.* buildings.

Bau'...: ~**unternehmer** *m* builder; ~**werk** *n* edifice, building; ~**wesen** *n* building-department, building-concerns *pl.*

Bay'er (baĭ'ᵉʀ) *m* ③a., ~**in** (~Ĭn) *f* ③c., **bay'(e)risch** (baĭ'[ᵉ]ʀĬsh) Bavarian.

Bay'ern (~ᵉʀn) *n* ⑧g. Bavaria.

Bazi'llus (bă̆tßĬ'lŭß) *m* ⑥g. bacillus.

be-a'bsichtigen (bᵉă̆'pzĬχtĬgᵉn) ⑮a. to intend, to have in view.

be-a'chten to pay attention to; to notice. *Su.* consideration, notice; ~**s-wert** worthy of notice.

Be-a'mte, ~**r** (bᵉă̆'mtᵉ[ʀ]) *m* ⑨l.

functionary; official; ~n verein *m* civil-service association.

be-ä'ngstigen to make anxious. *Su.* anxiety, uneasiness.

be-a'nlagt (bəä'nlāgt) gifted.

be-a'nspruchen (-ä'nshpraχən) ⓘa. to claim, to pretend.

be-a'nstanden (~shtändən) ⓘc. to object to; (Wahl) to contest.

be-a'nworten to answer. *Su.* answering; answer.

be-a'rbeiten to work; *agr.* to till, cultivate; *fig.* (Stück usw.) to arrange, adapt; (Gegenstand) to treat; (Buch) to revise; j. ~ to work on. *Su.* working on or at; treatment; (Umarbeitung e-s Buches) recasting.

be-au'fsichtigen (-au'fzichtigən) ⓘa to inspect, superintend.

be-au'ftragen ⓘa. to commission; to charge (one with).

Be-au'ftragte(r) (-au'ftrāgtə[r]) *m* ⓑl. deputy; commissioner.

be-bau'en to build on; *agr.* to cultivate.

be'ben (bē'bən) 1. ⓘa. to shiver, quake; ~d tremulous; shivering. 2. ♀ *n* trembling, thrill; *phys.* vibration; ♪ tremolo.

be-brü'ten to hatch.

Be'cher (bē'χər) *m* ②l. goblet, cup, bowl; (ohne Fuß) tumbler, mug; ♀ cup, calix; (Würfel♀) dice-box.

Be'cken (bē'kən) *n* ②l. basin; ♪ cymbal(s *pl.*); *anat.* pelvis.

be-da'chen (-dä'χən) ⓘa. to roof.

Be-da'cht[1] (-dä'χt) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) consideration; deliberation.

be-da'cht[2] (~) 1. *p.p.* v. bedenken. 2. *a.*: ~ auf (*acc.*) intent on.

be-dä'chtig (-dē'χtiχ) circumspect; Keit *f* circumspection; considerateness.

be-da'chtsam considerate.

Be-da'chung (-dä'χuŋ) *f* ③b. roofing.

be-da'nken: sich ~ (für) to thank (for).

Be-da'rf (-dä'rf) *m* ②g. requirements *pl.*: ♀ demand (for); s-n ~ in et. decken to supply deficiencies (in one's stock).

be-dau'erlich (-dau'ərliχ) regrettable.

be-dau'ern 1. (j.) to pity; (et.) to regret, to deplore; ich bedaure sehr, daß ... I am very sorry for ... (or that ...). 2. *2 n* regret, sorrow; (Mitleid) pity; ~s-wert deplorable, pitiable.

be-de'cken to cover. *Su.* covering; ⚔ escort.

be-de'nken 1. to consider; (achtgeben auf) to mind: (im Testament) to provide for; sich ~ to deliberate; sich anders ~ to change one's mind. 2. *2 n* consideration, hesitation, doubt.

be-de'nklich (-dē'ŋklīχ) doubtful, critical, serious: (heikel) delicate; (v. Personen) scrupulous; Keit *f* = Bedenken; critical state, seriousness. [tion.]

Be-de'nk-zeit *f* time for reflec-

be-deu'ten to mean, signify; (j.) to set right, enjoin, direct; (für die Zukunft) to forebode; es hat nichts zu ~ it is of no consequence; ~d important; considerable. [ficant.]

be-deu'tsam (-doi'tzām) signi-

Be-deu'tung *f* meaning, signification; (Wichtigkeit) importance; Ks-los insignificant.

be-die'nen to serve, to wait on; Kartenspiel: to follow suit, nicht ~ to revoke; sich ~ to help o.s.; sich e-r S. ~ to make use of.

Be-die'nstete(r) (-dī'nstətə[r]) *m* ⓑl. employé.

Be-die'nten-seele *f* cringing soul.

Be-die'nte(r) (-dī'ntə[r]) *m* ⓑl. (man-)servant; (in vornehmen Häusern) lackey, foot-man.

Be-die'nung (-di'nuŋ) *f* ③b. service, attendance, waiting; servants *pl.*; **~s-mannschaft** ⚔ *f* gunners *pl.*

be-di'ngen to stipulate.

be-di'ngt (-di'ŋt) conditional.

Be-di'ngung (-di'ŋuŋ) *f* ③b. condition, stipulation, terms; **Qs-los** without condition; **Qs-weise** conditionally.

be-drä'ngen to press hard; *fig.* to oppress, afflict; **bedrängte Lage** distress.

Be-drä'ngnis (-dre'ŋnis) *f* ②i. oppression; distress.

be-dro'hen to threaten, menace. *Su.* threat(ening). [ing.]

be-dro'hlich (-dro'liχ) threaten-

be-drü'cken to oppress. *Su.* oppression.

Be-drü'cker *m* oppressor.

Beduí'ne (beduí'ne) *m* ③a. Bedouin. [opinion.]

be-dü'nken 1. to seem. 2. **Q** *n*

be-dü'rfen (*gen. ob. acc.*) to be in want of, to need, require.

Be-dü'rfnis (-dü'rfnis) *n* ②h. necessity, requirement; **~anstalt** *f* public place of convenience, public lavatory.

be-dü'rftig needy; (*e-r* Sache) in need of; **Qkeit** *f* indigence, want. [(beef)steak.]

Bee'fsteak (bi'fstek) *n* ⑥i.

be-e'hren to honour; ✉ (mit Aufträgen usw.) to favour; **ich beehre mich zu ...** I have the honour to ...

be-ei'd(ig)en ⑮c. (a.) to confirm by oath; **i. ~** to put one on his oath, to swear one in. *Su.* swearing.

be-ei'fern: **sich ~** to exert o.s.

be-ei'len (auch sich) to hurry, hasten, make haste.

be-ei'nflussen (-ai'nflusen) ⑮d. to influence. *Su.* (exertion of) influence.

be-ei'nträchtigen (~tεχtigen) ⑮a. to injure, wrong; to prejudice. *Su.* prejudice; injury.

be-e'nd(ig)en to bring to an end. *Su.* termination, close.

be-e'ngen (-e'ŋen) ⑮a. to cramp; to contract, narrow (a. *fig.*); **sich beengt fühlen** to feel oppressed.

be-e'rben to be one's heir. [bury.]

be-e'rdigen (-e'rdigen) ⑮a. to

Be-e'rdigung (~guŋ) *f* ③b. burial, interment; **~s-kosten** *pl.* funeral expenses.

Bee're (be're) *f* ③b. berry.

Beet (bet) *n* ②g. bed, border.

Bee'te (be'te) *f* ③b. beet(-root).

be-fä'higen (-fe'igen) ⑮a. to qualify. *Su.* qualification; (Fähigkeit) capacity.

be-fa'hl (-fa'l) *s.* befehlen.

be-fa'hrbar (Wege) practicable; (Wasser) navigable.

be-fa'hren to travel on; (Fluß) to navigate; **ein sehr ~er Weg** a much frequented road.

be-fa'llen to befall; to attack; **von e-r Krankheit ~ w.** to be taken with ...

be-fa'ngen embarrassed; shy; (voreingenommen) prejudiced, biassed (for); **Qheit** *f* embarrassment, prejudice.

be-fa'ssen: **sich ~** mit to occupy o.s. with, to engage in.

be-fe'hden (-fe'den) ⑮c. to make war upon. [mandate, order.]

Be-fe'hl (-fe'l) *m* ②g. command.

be-fe'hlen (~en) ⑫g. to order, command; **wie Sie ~** as you wish. [command.]

be-fe'hligen (~ligen) ⑮a. to

Be-fe'hls...: **~form** *f gr.* imperative mood; **~haber** (-habe'a) *m* ②l. commanding officer; **Q-habertsch** (~lsh) imperious, dictatorial.

be-fe'stigen (-fe'stigen) ⑮a. to fasten, make fast; (Stadt; *fig.*)

to fortify. *Su.* fastening; ⚔ fortification.

be-feu'chten to moisten, wet.

Be'ffchen (bē'fχᵉn) *n* ②l. bands.

be-fie'hl(ft) (-fi'l[ßt]) ſ. befehlen.

be-fi'nden 1. to find, deem; ſich ~ to be, to fare, to feel. 2. **L** *n* state of health. [contained.]

be-fi'ndlich (-fi'ntlicχ) being;

be-fle'cken to spot, stain; (befudeln) to pollute; *fig.* to sully. *Su.* staining; pollution.

be-flei'ßigen (-flaī'ßigᵉn) ⑮a.: ſich ᵉ-ᵉ S. ~ to apply oneself to, ᵉ-ᵉ Wiſſenſchaft to study.

be-fli'ſſen (-fliſ'ßᵉn) studious of; **L**e(r) *m* ⑨l. student; **L**heit *f* studiousness; assiduity.

be-flü'geln (-flü'gᵉln) ⑮f. to lend wings to, to accelerate; beflügelt winged.

be-fö'hle (-fö'lᵉ), **be-fo'hlen** (-fo'lᵉn) ſ. befehlen.

be-fo'lgen to obey; (Gewohnheit uſw.) to adhere to. *Su.* observance of, adherance to. [tron.]

Be-fö'rderer *m* promoter, pa-

be-fö'rdern to forward; to dispatch; *fig.* to further, promote, advance; j. ~ zu to promote one to. *Su.* forwarding; *fig.* advancement, promotion.

be-fra'chten to load; ⚓ to freight.

be-fra'gen to question, interrogate; ſich ~ bei to consult with.

be-frei'en to free; to set free; von ᵉ-ᵉ Verpflichtung ~ to release (or exempt) from.

Be-frei'er *m* liberator.

Be-frei'ung (-fraī'ūng) *f* ③b. liberation, deliverance; exemption; **~s-krieg** *m* war of independence.

be-fre'mden (-fraē'mdᵉn) 1. ⑮c. to surprise, to appear strange. 2. **L** *n* surprise. [strange.]

be-fre'mdlich (-fraē'mtlicχ)

be-freu'nden (-fraōi'ndᵉn) ⑮c. to befriend; ſich ~ to become friends; ſich ~ mit to make friends with; *fig.* to reconcile o.s. to; -bet friendly or on friendly terms (mit with).

be-frie'digen (-fraī'digᵉn) ⑮a. to satisfy; **~d** satisfactory. *Su.* satisfaction.

be-fru'chten to fructify, fecundate; (die Erde) to fertilize. *Su.* fructification, fecundation.

Be-fu'gnis (-fū'knis) *f* ②l. authority, warrant; (eines Geſandten uſw.) powers *pl.*

be-fu'gt (-fū'kt) authorized.

be-fü'hlen to feel, touch.

Be-fu'nd *m* state of a th.

be-fu'nden (-fū'ndᵉn) ſ. finden.

be-fü'rchten to fear. *Su.* fear.

be-fü'rworten (-fü'ʌvōrtᵉn) ⑮c. to recommend.

be-ga'ben (-gā'bᵉn) ⑮a. to endow. *Su.* endowment; talents *pl.* [ed, clever.]

be-ga'bt (-gā'pt) gifted, talent-

be-ga'ngen (-gā'ngᵉn) ſ. begehen.

be-ga'nn (-gā'n) ſ. beginnen.

be-ga'tten (-gā'tᵉn) ⑮c.: ſich ~ to couple, to copulate. *Su.* copulation.

be-ge'ben (Wechſel) to negotiate; ſich wohin ~ to betake o.s. to; ſich ~ (ſich ereignen) to happen, chance; ſich ᵉ-ᵉ S. ~ to give up, renounce; ſich zur Ruhe ~ to go to bed, to rest; ſich auf die Flucht ~ to take to flight; ſich zu ſ-m Regiment ~ to join one's regiment; ſich auf die Reiſe ~ to set out (on one's journey); ſich in Gefahr ~ to venture into danger; **L**heit *f* event; occurrence.

be-ge'gnen (-gē'gnᵉn) ⑮c. (ſn u. h.) to meet (with); to happen; ᵉ-ᵉ S. ~ to obviate, prevent; j. freundlich (grob)

~ to treat one well (rudely). *Su.* meeting, encounter; treatment. [occurrence; event.]

Be-ge'gnis (-gē'knĭß) *n* ②h.

be-ge'h(e)n to pace off; (Fehler) to commit; (Feste) to celebrate.

Be-ge'hr (-gē'R) *m* (*n*) ②g. desire; ✱ demand; Zen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to desire, to crave for; (fordern) to demand; ✱ sehr begehrt sein to be in great demand; Lich covetous; -lichkeit *f* covetousness.

Be-ge'hung (-gē'ŭng) *f* ③b. celebration; (e-r Sünde) commission. [slander.]

be-gei'fern beslaver; *fig.* to

be-gei'stern (-gaī'stᵉRn) ⑮f. to inspire; to fill with enthusiasm. *Su.* inspiration; enthusiasm.

Be-gie'r(de) *f* desire, eagerness, (fleischliche ~) appetite.

be-gie'rig eager (nach for); covetous; greedy.

be-gie'ßen to water; to wet.

Be-gi'nn (-gĭ'n) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) beginning, origin; Zen (~ᵉn) ⑫c. to begin, commence.

be-glau'bigen (-glaū'bĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to attest, certify; (j.) to accredit. *Su.* attestation; accreditation.

Be-glau'bigungs-schreiben *n* credentials *pl.*

be-glei'chen to balance, pay, settle. [form.]

Be-glei't-adresse *f* declaration-

be-glei'ten to accompany. *Su.* attendants *pl.*; ✕ escort; (e-s Königs) train, retinue; ♪ accompaniment.

Be-glei'ter (-glaī'tᵉR) *m* ②l. companion; attendant.

Be-glei't-schein ✱ *m* (Frachtbrief) bill of carriage; (Zollfreischein) pass-bill; permit. [bless.]

be-glü'cken to make happy, to

be-glü'ckwünschen (-glŭ'kvŭnshᵉn) ⑮e. to congratulate.

be-gna'digen (-gnā'dĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to pardon. *Su.* pardon; amnesty.

be-gnü'gen (-gnŭ'gᵉn) ⑮a.: sich ~ (l.) to content oneself with; to be satisfied (with).

be-gō'nne (-gō'nᵉ), **be-go'nnen** (-gŏ'nᵉn) s. beginnen.

be-gra'ben to bury, inter.

Be-grä'bnis (-gaē'pnĭß) *n* ②h. burial; (Leichenbegängnis) funeral, feierliches: obsequies *pl.*

be-grei'fen (einschließen) to comprise, include; (vom Verstande) to comprehend, understand; begriffen sn to be engaged in; das Haus ist im Bau begriffen the house is being built; im Anmarsch begriffen sein to approach, be on the way.

be-grei'flich (-gRaī'flĭχ) comprehensible, conceivable.

be-gre'nzen to bound; *fig.* to limit. *Su.* limitation; bounds *pl.*

Be-gre'nztheit (-gRē'ntßt-) *f* limitation; *fig.* narrowness.

Be-gri'ff *m* comprehension; conception; (von e-r Sache) idea, notion; im ~ sein to be about to, to be on the point of; F schwer von ~ sn to be slow.

be-grü'nden to establish, found; (Behauptungen) to prove, make good. *Su.* establishment; *fig.* argument, proof.

Be-grü'nder *m* founder.

be-grü'ßen to greet, salute. *Su.* greeting, salutation.

be-gu'cken F to look at.

be-gü'nstigen (-gŭ'nßtĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to favour; to patronize. *Su.* encouragement, patronage.

be-gu'tachten (-gŭ'tăXtᵉn) ⑬c. to give an opinion on.

be-gü'tert (-gŭ'tᵉRt) rich, opulent; well-to-do.

be-haa'rt (-hā'RT) hairy; ♃ ♀ pilose; (rauh ~) hirsute.
be-hä'big (-hē'bĭχ) easy; comfortable; (v. Personen) stout.
be-ha'ftet (-hā'ftᵉt) affected or infected with; subject to.
be-ha'gen (-hā'gᵉn) 1. ⓗa. to please, suit. 2. *n* ease, comfort.
be-ha'glich (-hā'klĭχ) comfortable; **Keit** *f* ease, comfort.
be-ha'lten to retain, keep; recht ~ to maintain one's point.
Be-hä'lter (-hē'ltᵉR) *m* ②l., **Behä'ltnis** (-hē'ltnĭß) *n* ②h. reservoir; receptacle; box, bin.
be-ha'ndeln to treat; (verfahren) to handle; (vom Arzt) to attend; (Wunden) to dress. *Su.* treatment; management; (ärztliche) medical attendance.
be-hä'ngen to hang with.
be-ha'rren to persevere, continue, to persist in; ~ auf (*dat.*) (s-m Sinne) to stick to, (s-m Vorsatze) to stand to.
be-ha'rrlich (-hā'r-) persevering, constant; **Keit** *f* perseverance.
be-hau'en to hew; (Baum) to lop.
be-hau'pten (-hau̯'ptᵉn) ⓑc. to affirm; to assert; (Posten, Ruf, Meinung) to maintain; (Schlachtfeld) to remain master of; sich ~ to hold one's ground; ♞ (v. Preisen) to hold up, be firm. *Su.* assertion, statement; (s-r Würde usw.) maintaining.
Be-hau'sung (-hau̯'zŭng) *f* ③b. lodging. [pedient, shift.]
Be-he'lf (-hē'lf) *m* ②g. ex-
be-he'lfen: sich ~ to make shift; sich ~ ohne to do without.
be-he'lligen (-hē'lĭgᵉn) ⓗa. to importune. *Su.* importunity.
be-he'nd(e) (-hē'nt, -hē'ndᵉ) nimble, agile; (gewandt) handy.
Be-he'ndigkeit (-hē'ndĭχ-) *f* agility; smartness.
be-he'rbergen to lodge, shelter.
be-he'rrschen to govern, to rule over; (Gegend usw.) to command; (Sprache) to be master of; sich ~ to control one's feelings. *Su.* sway; (self-)control.
Be-he'rrscher *m* ruler, master.
be-he'rzigen (-hē'ʀtßĭgᵉn) ⓗa. to take to heart; to consider.
be-he'rzt (-hē'ʀtßt) brave, courageous; **Heit** *f* intrepidity.
be-he'xen to bewitch.
be-hi'lflich (-hĭ'lflĭχ): ~ sein to help one.
be-hi'ndern to hinder.
Be-hö'rde (-hȫ'ʀdᵉ) *f* ③b. magistracy; authorities *pl.*
Be-hu'f (-hū'f) *m* ②g. behoof, behalf; zu diesem ~ on this behalf, for this purpose; **Es** (~s) for the purpose of.
be-hü'ten to guard (against), to preserve, keep (vor from); to watch over; Gott behüte! God forbid!
be-hu'tsam (-hū't-) circumspect; cautious; **Keit** cautiousness, caution.
bei (bai) at; with; by; about; among(st); during; near, by; in; on; of; to; ~ Tische at table; ~ dem Buchhändler at the bookseller's; ~m ersten Anblick at first sight; ~ uns with us; ~ den Menschen with men; ~ offenen Fenstern with the windows open; ~ Tage by day; ~ weitem by far; schwören ~ to swear by; ~ der Hand nehmen to take by the hand; ich habe kein Geld ~ mir I have no money about me; ~ den Griechen among (or with) the Greeks; ~ s-n Lebzeiten during his lifetime; ~ der Kirche near the church; ~ guter Gesundheit in good health; ~ Gelde sein to be in cash; ich lese bei Horaz

... in Horace; ~ Gelegenheit on occasion; ~ näherer Überlegung on second thoughts; die Schlacht ~ Waterloo the battle of Waterloo; ~ sich behalten to keep to o.s.; Zutritt ~ access to: ~ e-m Glase Wein over a glass of wine; ~ alledem for all that.

bei'-behalten to keep, retain. *Su.* keeping, retention.

Bei'-blatt *n* supplement.

bei'-bringen to bring forward; (Gründe) to allege; (Zeugen, Beweise) to produce; j-m et. ~ to impart, to teach; mit *b.s.* to insinuate a th. to a p.; (Niederlage) to inflict on. [fession.]

Bei'chte (bai'χtᵉ) *f* ③b. con-

bei'chten (~n) ⓑc. to confess.

Bei'cht...: ~**kind** *n* penitent; ~**stuhl** *m* confessional; ~**vater** *m* father confessor.

bei'de (bai'dᵉ) both; alle ~ both one and the other; in ~n Fällen in either case.

bei'der... (~R...): ~**lei'** (~lai') of both sorts, of either sort; ~**seitig** on both sides; (= ~**seits**, ~zaits) mutually, reciprocally. [to.]

bei'-drehen ⚓ to bring or heave

bei-einander together.

Bei'-fall *m* ②d. (o. *pl.*) approbation; durch Händeklatschen: applause; durch Zurufen: cheers *pl.*

bei'-fallen to come into the mind. [favourable.]

bei'-fällig approving; (günstig)

bei'-folgend inclosed.

bei'-fügen to add, include, subjoin. *Su.* addition; *gr.* attribute. [truss.]

Bei'-fuß *m* ♀ wormwood; ⚓

Bei'-gabe *f* addition.

bei'-geben to add, to join to; klein ~ to come down a peg.

Bei'-geordneter (-gᵉǫrdnetᵉr) *m* ⑨l. second burgomaster; in England: deputy-mayor.

Bei'-geschmack *m* peculiar flavour, after-taste; *fig.* e-n ~ h. von to taste (slightly) of.

bei'-gesellen to associate.

bei-he'r besides.

Bei'-hilfe *f* aid, assistance; ~ an Geld subsidy.

bei'-kommen (*dat.*) to get at; to reach; sich ~ l. to dare, presume.

Beil (bail) *n* ②g. hatchet.

Bei'-lage *f* inclosure; (e-r Zeitung) supplement; Fleisch mit ~ meat with vegetables.

Bei'-lager *n* nuptials *pl.*

bei'-läufig incidental; (da ich davon spreche) by the way.

bei'-legen to adjoin; to enclose; (zuschreiben) to attribute; (Titel) to confer; (Namen) to give; (Streit) to settle; sich et. ~ to assume, usurp. *Su.* addition; conferring; settlement.

bei-lei'be (-lai'bᵉ): ~ nicht! not for the world, by no means.

Bei'-leid *n* condolence; ~ bezeugen to condole with a p.

bei'-liegen (Brief) to be inclosed; ⚓ to lie to; ~**D** ⚓ beifolgend.

beim (baim) = bei dem.

bei'-messen (j-m et.) to attribute, to impute; Glauben ~ to believe. [mix. *Su.* admixture.]

bei'-mischen to mix with, to ad-

Bein (bain) *n* ②g. leg; bone; er ist gut auf den ~en he is a good walker; e-m auf die ~e helfen to give a p. a lift; sich auf die ~e machen to start, F to be off.

bei'-na'h(e) almost, nearly.

Bei'-name *m* surname; (spöttischer ~) nickname.

Bei'n-bruch *m* fracture of the leg. [bone.]

bei'nern (bai'nᵉrn) made of

Bei'n...: ~**fäule** *f*, ~**fraß** *m* caries; ~**haus** *n* charnel-house; ~**kleid(er** *pl.*) *n* trousers.

bei'-ordnen to adjoin; (an die Seite stellen) to coordinate (*a. gr.*).

bei'-pflichten (-pflĭχtᵉn) ⑮c. (j-m) to agree with; (e-r Maßregel) to approve of.

be-i'rren to confuse; er läßt sich nicht ~ he is not easily diverted from his purpose; he sticks to his opinion.

bei-sa'mmen (-zā'mᵉn) together.

Bei'-schlaf *m* cohabitation.

bei'-schließen to enclose.

Bei'-schluß *m* enclosure (also letter, &c. enclosed).

bei'-schreiben to write on the margin; to add.

Bei'-sein *n* presence.

bei-sei'te aside; apart.

bei'-setzen to put to, set on; (Leichen) to bury; (hinzu) to add.

Bei'-sitzer (-zĭtßᵉʀ) *m* ②l. assessor.

Bei'-spiel *n* (zum for) example, instance; 2los unexampled, unprecedented; ~**losigkeit** *f* matchlessness.

bei'-springen (j-m) to hasten to.

bei'ßen (bai'ßᵉn) ⑬p. to bite; (Pfeffer usw.) to burn, bite; ins Gras ~ to bite the dust, to die; ~**d** pungent, hot; *fig.* poignant.

Bei'-stand *m* support, assistance.

bei'-stehen (sn) (j-m) to aid, succour, help.

Bei'-steuer *f* contribution; 2n to contribute (to).

bei'-stimmen to assent to; (e-m Vorschlag) to accede to. *Su.* assent.

Bei'-trag (-tʀāk) *m* ②d. contribution; (an Geld) share.

bei'-tragen to contribute.

bei'-treiben to collect. *Su.* collection.

bei'-treten (sn) to agree to; (e-r Partei) to join.

Bei'-tritt *m* accession to; (zu e-r Gesellschaft) joining.

Bei'-wache, -wacht *f* bivouac.

Bei'-werk *n* accessory part.

bei'-wohnen (*dat.*) to attend, to be present at; (geschlechtlich) to cohabit (with).

Bei'-wort *n* ②a. epithet; *gr.* [adjective.]

bei'-zählen to count amongst.

Bei'ze (bai'tsᵉ) *f* ③b. corrosion; Gerberei: oozing; (Falken2) hawking.

bei-zei'ten betimes, early.

bei'zen (bai'tsᵉn) ⑮d. (ätzen) to corrode; (Holz) to stain; (Häute) to tan; (Wunde) to cauterize; (mit Falken) to hawk.

be-ja'hen (-yā'ᵉn) ⑮a. to answer in the affirmative; ~**d** affirmative. *Su.* affirmation.

be-ja'hrt (-yā'ʀt) aged, advanced in years.

be-ja'mmern to deplore; ~**ens**wert, ~**s**-**würdig** deplorable.

be-kä'mpfen to combat; (Meinungen) to attack, oppose; (Leidenschaften) to subdue.

be-ka'nnt (-kā'nt) known; allgemein ~ notorious; ~ machen to make known, to publish; sich ~ machen mit to get acquainted with; e-n mit j-m ~ machen to introduce one to a p.

2e(r) *s.* ⑨l. acquaintance; ~**lich** (-lĭχ) as is well known; **2machung** (~mäXŭng) *f* ③b. publication; (durch Anschlag) public notice, advertisement; **2schaft** *f* acquaintance.

be-ke'hren to convert.

Be-ke'hrer (-kē'ʀᵉʀ) *m* ②l. converter.

Be-ke'hrte(r) (-tᵉ[ʀ]) *s.* ⑨l. convert, proselyte.

Be-ke'hrung (~ʀŭng) *f* ③b. conversion.

be-ke'nnen to confess, avow; Kartenspiel: Farbe ~ to follow suit; sich ~ zu to acknowledge; (zu e-r Religion) to profess.

Be-ke'nner *m* (des Glaubens) confessor.

Be-ke'nntnis *n* ②h. confession; (des Glaubens) creed.

be-kla'gen to lament, deplore, bewail; sich ~ to complain; ~s-wert deplorable.

Be-kla'gte(r) (-klä'kte[R]) *s.* ⑨l. accused, defendant.

be-kla'tschen to applaud, clap.

be-kle'ben to paste upon; (Gepäck) to label.

be-kle'cksen to blot.

be-kle'iden to clothe, dress; (Zimmer) to hang, paper; (Altar) to cover over; (mit Marmor usw.) to line, face; (Amt) to occupy, fill; ~ mit to invest with. *Su.* clothing; clothes *pl.*; (mit e-m Amte) investiture; (e-s Amtes) administration.

be-kle'mmen *fig.* to oppress. *Su.* oppression; anxiety.

be-klo'mmen (-klŏ'me^n) oppressed; anxious; **Heit** *f* = Beklemmung.

be-ko'mmen *v/a.* to get, obtain, gain, have; (Befehle) to receive; Hunger ~ to grow hungry; Zähne ~ to cut one's teeth; eine Krankheit ~ to fall ill; (ansteckende Krankheit, Schnupfen) to catch; *v/n.* to agree with; ist es Ihnen gut ~? did it agree with you? has it done you good?; die Reise ist mir gut ~ I feel all the better for the journey; wohl bekomme es Ihnen! much good may it do you!; es wird ihm schlecht ~ he will fare badly with it.

be-kö'mmlich (-kö'mlĭχ) beneficial.

be-kö'stigen (-kö'stĭge^n) ⑮a. to board. *Su.* board(ing).

be-krä'ftigen to confirm. *Su.* confirmation.

be-krä'nzen to wreathe.

be-kreu'z(tg)en: sich ~ to cross [o.s.]

be-krie'gen to make war upon.

be-kri'ttein to carp at.

be-kü'mmern to afflict, grieve; sich ~ um to be concerned about; to meddle with.

Be-kü'mmernis *f* affliction.

be-ku'nden (-kŭ'nde^n) ⑮c. to depose; (dartun) to manifest, prove.

be-lä'cheln to smile at.

be-la'chen to laugh at.

be-la'den to load, freight; to burden.

Be-la'g (-lä'k) *m* ②d. = Beleg; (auf Brötchen usw.) meat-slices *pl.*; (der Zunge) fur; (e-s Spiegels) foil.

Be-la'gerer (-lä'ge^RE^R) *m* ③l. besieger.

be-la'gern to besiege, beleaguer. *Su.* siege.

Be-la'ng *m* ②d. (o. *pl.*) importance: von keinem ~ of no consequence.

be-la'ngen to concern; (j. gerichtlich) to go to law with a p.; was mich belangt as for me. *Su.* prosecution.

be-la'ng-reich important.

be-la'sten to load, lade, freight; *fig.* to burden; ⊕ to charge; to debit: erblich belastet tainted with a hereditary disease.

be-lä'stigen (-lĕ'stĭge^n) ⑮a. to trouble, annoy, bother; (mit Bitten) to importune. *Su.* molestation.

Be-la'stung (-lä'stŭng) *f* ③b. load; charge; ⊕ debit; ~s-zeuge *m* witness for the prosecution.

be-lau'ben (-lau'be^n) ⑮a. to cover with leaves.

Be-lau'f *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) amount.

be-lau'fen: sich ~ to amount (auf *acc.* to).

be-lau'schen to listen to.

be-le'ben to enliven; to animate; ~d enlivening; (Mittel) restorative.

be-le'bt (-lē'pt) lively; (Straße usw.) crowded; populous; **Heit** *f* animation; liveliness.

Be-le'bung (-lē'bŭŋ) *f* ③b. enlivenment; **~s-versuche** *m/pl.* attempts to restore animation.

Be-le'g (-lē'k) *m* ②g. proof; document.

be-le'gen to lay over, to cover; (Platz) ~ to secure, retain: (Stute) to cover; (beweisen) to show proof of, to verify; (Vorlesungen) to enter one's name for a course of lectures.

be-le'gt (-lē'kt): ~es Brot sandwich; (v. der Zunge) furred.

be-le'hnen to invest with a fief, to enfeoff. *Su.* enfeoffment.

be-le'hren to inform; instruct: sich ~ l. to take advice; eines Bessern ~ to set right; **~d** instructive. *Su.* instruction; advice.

be-lei'bt (-lāī'pt) corpulent, stout; **Heit** *f* corpulence, embonpoint.

be-lei'digen (-lāī'dĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to offend; (beschimpfen) to insult; **~d** offensive. *Su.* offence, affront; insult. [fender.]

Be-lei'diger (~gᵉʀ) *m* ③l. of-

be-le'sen extensive; **Heit** *f* reading.

be-leu'chten to light (up); festlich: to illuminate; *fig.* to illustrate: näher ~ to examine.

Be-leu'chtung (-loī'χtŭŋ) *f* ③b. (der Straßen) lighting; illumination; *fig.* illustration.

be'lfern (bĕ'lfᵉan) ⑮f. to yelp; *fig.* to scold.

Be'lgien (~gʸᵉn) *n* ⑧g. Belgium.

Be'lgier (~gʸᵉʀ) *m* ②l., **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c., **be'lgisch** (~gĭsh) Belgian.

be-lie'ben 1. *v/a.* to like: *v/n.* to please; wie es Ihnen beliebt as you please; wie beliebt? Sir? (Madam?), I beg your pardon? 2. **H** *n* will, pleasure: nach Ihrem) **H** at will (as you [like).

be-lie'big (-lī'bĭχ) any.

be-lie'bt (-lī'pt) favourite; von Personen: popular; sich bei j-m ~ m. to ingratiate o.s. with a p.

be'llen (bĕ'lᵉn) ⑮a. to bark, bay.

Belletri'st (bĕlętrī'ßt) *m* ③a. literary man; **~isk** (~tĭsk) *f* ③b. polite literature; **Lisch** (~tĭsh) belletristic; **Lische Zeitschriften** *f/pl.* literary magazines.

be-lo'ben to praise, commend.

be-lo'hnen to reward; to recompense. *Su.* reward.

Belt (bĕlt) *m* ②g.: der Große (Kleine) ~ the Great (Little) Belt.

be-lü'gen to tell a lie.

be-lu'stigen (-lŭ'ßtĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to amuse, divert. *Su.* amusement, entertainment.

be-mä'chtigen (-mĕ'χtĭgᵉn) ⑮a.: sich ~ to seize, to take possession of.

be-mä'keln to find fault with.

be-ma'len to paint over.

be-ma'nnen (-mā'nᵉn) ⑮a. to man. [cloak, palliate.]

be-mä'nteln (-mĕ'ntᵉln) ⑮f. to

be-mei'stern to master; sich ᵉ-ʳ S. ~ to seize. [sible.]

be-me'rkbar perceptible, sen-

be-me'rken to observe, perceive, notice; (Bemerkung m.) to remark. *Su.* remark, observation; (am Rande) note; **~s-wert** remarkable.

be-mi'tleiden (-mĭ'tlāīdᵉn) ⑮c. to pity; **~s-wert** pitiable.

be-mi'ttelt (~tᵉlt) in easy circumstances, well off.

be-moo'st (-mō'ßt) mossy; **~es Haupt** old student.

be-mü'hen to trouble; sich ~ to endeavour; to take pains; sich für ᵉ-ⁿ um et. ~ to exert o.s. on behalf of; sich um et. ~ to

strive hard for; sich um j-s Gunst usw. ~ to seek a p.'s ... *Su.* trouble, pains *pl.*, effort.

be-na'chbart (-nä'XbärT) neighbouring.

be-na'chrichtigen (-nä'XRĭχtĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to acquaint, inform. *Su.* information; ☤ advice.

be-na'chteiligen (~tāilĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to injure, prejudice. *Su.* injury, damage.

be-na'gen to gnaw, nibble.

be-ne'beln *fig.* to dim; -**belt** slightly intoxicated, tipsy.

benedei'en (bęnędāi'ᵉn) ⑮a. to bless. [Benedictine (friar).]

Benedikti'ner (~dĭktĭ'nᵉR) *m* ②l.

Benefi'z (~fī'tß) *n* ②g. benefit.

be-ne'hmen 1. (i-m et.) to take away from, (Hoffnung) to deprive of; sich ~ to behave o.s.; wir müssen uns gut ~ we must be on our good behaviour. 2. 2 *n* behaviour, conduct; sich ins 2 setzen mit to confer with a p. about, to agree with a p. about.

be-nei'den to envy; ~s-**wert** enviable.

be-ne'nnen to name; benan'nt *math.* concrete. *Su.* naming, name, denomination.

be-ne'tzen to wet, to moisten.

Benga'len (bĕnᵍgä'lᵉn) *n* ⑧g. Bengal.

Be'ngel (bĕ'nᵍᵉl) *m* ②l. F (Knüttel) club; *fig.* rude or clumsy fellow; bummer ~ silly fool: 2-**haft** (~häft) clownish, boorish.

Be'njamin (bĕ'nyamĭn) *m* ⑧a. Ben(jamin).

be-no'mmen (-nŏ'mᵉn) f. benehmen: benumbed, giddy; 2-**heit** *f* numbness. [want of.]

be-nö'tigt (-nȫ'tĭχt) in need, in]

be-nu'tzen to make use of; to profit by. *Su.* use. [zine.]

Benzi'n (bĕntßī'n) *n* ②g¹. ben-]

be-o'bachten (-ō'bäXtᵉn) ⑮c. to observe; genau: to watch; (Pflicht) to discharge, do; (Schweigen; Fest) to keep. *Su.* observation; observance.

Be-o'bachter (~tᵉR) *m* ②l. observer. [order.]

be-o'rdern (-ŏ'RdᵉRn) ⑮f. to]

be-pa'cken to load.

be-pfla'nzen to plant.

be-que'm (-kvē'm) convenient; (behaglich) comfortable; (v. Personen) indolent.

be-que'men (~ᵉn) ⑮a.: sich ~ to accommodate oneself, to submit to.

Be-que'mlichkeit *f* convenience; comfort, ease; indolence.

be-ra'ppen (-räᵍ'pᵉn) ⑮a. to rough-cast; F to pay.

be-ra'ten (j.) to advise, counsel; (Plan) to concert; sich ~, **be-ra'tschlagen** to deliberate; to confer with. *Su.* deliberation, council; (Ärzte) consultation; (Konferenz) conference.

be-rau'ben to rob, deprive (*gen.* of). *Su.* robbing; deprivation.

be-rau'schen to intoxicate; sich ~ to get tipsy.

be-re'chnen to calculate, compute; to estimate (auf *acc.* at); ☤ to charge (zu at); sich ~ mit to balance (or settle) accounts with. *Su.* calculation.

be-re'chtigen (-Rĕχtĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to authorize; (j. zu) to entitle to; zu Hoffnungen ~ to bid fair, to promise well. *Su.* title (to); qualification (for).

be-re'den (j.) to persuade; (über et. reden) to talk over; sich ~ mit to confer with.

Be-re'dsamkeit (-Rē'tzämkāit) *f* ③b. eloquence.

be-re'dt (-Rē't) eloquent.

Be-reich *m* (*n*) reach; (er-r Wissenschaft) sphere; ⚔ (der Geschütze) range.

be-rei'chern (-RAI'χᵉRn) ⑮f. to enrich; (Kenntnisse) to enlarge.
be-rei'fen[1] to cover with hoar-frost.
be-rei'fen[2] (Fässer) to hoop.
be-rei'sen to travel over; to visit.
be-rei't (-RAI't) ready, prepared.
be-rei'ten[1] ⑮c. to prepare, to make ready.
be-rei'ten[2] (Gegend) to ride over; (Pferd) to break in.
Be-rei'ter[1] *m* preparer.
Be-rei'ter[2] *m* riding-master; horse-breaker.
be-rei'ts (-RAI'tS) already.
Be-rei'tschaft (-RAI'tshăft) *f* ③b. readiness.
Be-rei'tung (-tŭŋ) *f* ③b. preparation; dressing.
be-rei't-willig ready, willing; Lkeit *f* readiness, willingness.
be-re'nnen (Festung einschließen) to invest; (angreifen) to assault.
be-reu'en to repent, regret.
Berg (bĕRk) *m* ②g. mountain, hill; die Haare standen mir zu ~e my hair stood on end; wir sind noch nicht über den ~ we are not out of the wood (or round the corner) yet.
Be'rg...: ~a"b downhill; ~akademie *f* mining-academy; ~a"n, ~au"f uphill; ~bau *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) mining; working of mines; ~bewohner *m* mountaineer, highlander. [(-money).]
Be'rge-geld (bĕ'Rgᵉ-) *n* salvage]
be'rgen (-ᵉn) ⑫f. to save; geborgen sn to be safe.
Be'rg...: ~fex F (-fĕks) *m* ③g., ③a. enthusiastic alpinist; ~geist *m* mountain-goblin, gnome; ~gut *n* minerals *pl.*
be'rgig (bĕ'Rgĭχ) mountainous, hilly.
Be'rg...: ~keffel *m* deep gorge; ~kette *f* chain (or ridge) of mountains; ~kunde *f* orology; ~land *n* hilly country; ~mann *m* (*pl.* ~leute) miner; Lmännisch (-mĕnish) mining: relating to miners; ~meister *m* surveyor of mines; ~öl *n* petroleum; ~predigt *f* (Christ's) sermon on the mount: ~recht *n* mining-laws; ~rutsch *m* landslip; ~salz *n* rock-salt; ~schotte *m* Scotch Highlander; ~steiger *m* mountain-climber, alpinist; ~strom *m* torrent; ~sturz *m* landslip; Lu"nter = Lab: ~werk *n* mine. Vgl. a. Gebirgs...
Be-ri'cht (-RĭI'χt) *m* ②g. report, account: ❦ laut ~ as per advice; statistische ~e *pl.* official returns; ~erstatter (-ĕRshtătᵉR) *m* ③l. reporter; (bei engl. Wahlen) returning-officer; ~erstattung *f* report(ing).
be-ri'chten (über *acc.*) to report (upon); (melden) to inform (of).
be-ri'chtigen (-RĭI'χtĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to set right; ❦ to settle; ⊖ to adjust; (Irrtümer) to correct. *Su.* rectification; correction; settlement, payment.
be-rie'chen to smell at.
be-rie'sein to irrigate; to canalize. [to horse.]
be-ri'tten mounted; ~ machen]
Berli'n (bĕRlĭ'n) *n* ⑧g. Berlin; ~er (-ᵉR) *m* ③l. inhabitant of Berlin, Berlinian. [Bernard.]
Be'rnhard (bĕ'RnhăRt) *m* ⑧a.]
Bernhardi'ner (bĕRnhăRdĭ'nᵉR) *m* ②l. Bernardine (monk); ~hund *m* St. Bernard dog.
Be'rn-stein (bĕ'Rn-) *m* amber.
be'rsten (bĕ'RstᵉN) ⑫c. to burst.
be-rü'chtigt (bᵉRŭ'χtĭχt) notorious, ill-famed. [nating.]
be-rü'cken to ensnare; ~d fasci-]
be-rü'cksichtigen (bᵉRŭ'kzĭχtĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to consider; to have

regard to. *Su.* consideration, regard.

Be-ru'f *m* profession, business, office; innerer: calling, vocation.

be-ru'fen to call; Parlament usw.: to convoke; (e-n zu et.) to appoint to; sich ~ auf (*acc.*) to appeal to; (beziehen) to refer to.

be-ru'fs-mäßig professional.

Be-ru'fung (-RŪ'fŭŋ) *f* ③b. call: appeal (auf *acc.* to); ~s-**gericht** *n* court of appeal; ~s-**recht** *n* patronage.

be-ru'hen to rest; (auf *dat.*) to depend (up)on; et. ~ lassen to let a th. be; et. auf sich ~ l. to desist from.

be-ru'higen (-RŪ'ĬgᵉN) ⑮a. to quiet, calm; sich ~ bei to be easy about. *Su.* quieting, calming; consolation.

be-rü'hmt (-RŪ'mt) famous, celebrated; Heit renown; (Person) celebrity, F star.

be-rü'hren to touch; *fig.* to touch upon, allude to; (j-s Interessen usw.) to concern.

Be-rü'hrung *f* touching, contact; ~s-**linie** *f geom.* tangent.

be-sä'en to sow; besät *fig.* studded; mit Sternen besät starspangled.

be-sa'gen to say; (bedeuten) to purport; das will wenig ~ it little matters, it is of no great consequence; das besagt die Unterschrift that is attested by ...

be-sa'gt (-zā'kt) (afore)said.

be-sä'ftigen (-zē'ftĭgᵉN) ⑮a. to allay, assuage, soothe; Stürme: to appease; sich ~ to calm down. *Su.* allayment; appeasing.

Be-sa'tz *m* border, trimming.

Be-sa'tzung *f* garrison; ⚓ crew.

be-sau'fen: P sich ~ to get drunk.

be-schä'digen to damage, injure. *Su.* damage; ⚓ average.

be-scha'ffen 1. ⑮a. to procure. 2. *p.p.* u. *a.* constituted; gut ~ in good condition; die Sache ist so ~ the matter stands thus; Heit *f* condition; quality, nature; (Anlage) disposition.

be-schä'ftigen (-shē'ftĭgᵉN) ⑮a. to employ, occupy. *Su.* occupation, business.

be-schä'len (v. Pferden) to cover.

Be-schä'ler (-shē'lᵉa) *m* ②l. stallion.

be-schä'men to make ashamed, to abash, confuse. *Su.* confusion; shame.

be-scha'tten ⑮c. to shade, [shadow.

be-schau'en to view, behold; (prüfend) to examine; *fig.* to contemplate. *Su.* viewing; contemplation. [templative.

be-schau'lich (-shaū'lĭχ) con-

Be-scheⁱ'd (-shaī't) *m* ②g. answer; jur. decision; ~ geben to give information (über *acc.* about); e-m (trinkend) ~ tun to pledge a p.; ~ wissen to know; to be acquainted with; ich weiß hier keinen ~ I am a stranger here.

be-scheⁱ'den 1. *v/a.* (zuteilen) to allot; (j. wohin) to direct, order; e-n abschlägig ~ to give a p. a refusal; sich mit et. ~ to acquiesce in; to resign o.s. to. 2. *a.* modest; Heit *f* modesty.

be-scheⁱ'nen to shine upon.

be-scheⁱ'nigen (-shaī'nĭgᵉN) ⑮a. to attest, certify; den Empfang ~ to acknowledge receipt of a letter, etc.; to give a receipt of money paid. *Su.* certificate; receipt.

be-sche'nken to present with.

be-sche'ren (j-m et.) to give, to bestow upon.

Be-sche'rung (-shē'Rŭŋ) *f* ③b. distribution of presents: eine schöne ~! a pretty business!

be-schi'cken to send for or to;

(Reichstag usw.) to send deputies to: (Haus) to put in order: (Ausstellung) to exhibit. *Su.* sending of delegates to; representation at; charging of a furnace; (Legieren) alloying.

be-schie'nen to shoe a wheel; to lay the rails on.

be-schie'ßen to fire on; to bombard. *Su.* bombardment.

be-schi'mpfen to insult. *Su.* insult, affront.

be-schi'rmen to protect, shelter. *Su.* defence. [a matter.]

be-schla'fen (et.) to sleep upon

Be-schla'g *m* metal or iron work; mounting, (e-s Buches) clasp; (Rad⸗, Huf⸗) hoeing: *chm.* efflorescence; (gerichtlicher ⸗)seizure, attachment, sequestration; (auf Schiffe) embargo; in ~ nehmen to seize.

be-schla'gen *v/a.* to mount; (Rad, Pferde) to shoe; (Stock, Stiefel) to tip; (mit Nägeln) to stud; *v/n.* to grow mouldy; to get covered with damp; in e-r S. gut ~ sein to be well versed (or up) in.

Be-schla'g-nahme (-nāme) *f* ③b. sequestration; ⚓ embargo.

be-schlei'chen to steal upon, to surprise; das ⸗ des Wildes deer-stalking.

be-schleu'nigen (-shlōĭ'nĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to accelerate, hasten. *Su.* dispatch, speed; *phys.* acceleration.

be-schlie'ßen to close; (sich vornehmen) to determine on, to resolve.

Be-schlu'ß *m* close, conclusion; gefaßter: resolution; decree; ⸗fähig competent to pass resolutions; e-e ⸗fähige Anzahl a quorum. [dirty.]

be-schmie'ren to besmear; to

be-schmu'tzen to soil, dirty.

be-schnei'den to clip; (Bäume) to lop; (Nägel) to pare; (Juden) to circumcise. *Su.* cutting; circumcision.

be-schö'nigen (-shœ̄'nĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to palliate, extenuate. *Su.* palliation.

be-schrä'nken to bound, confine, limit; sich ~ auf (*acc.*) to restrict o.s. to. *Su.* limitation.

be-schrä'nkt (-shrĕ'ŋkt) limited; narrow; (geistig) narrow-minded, dull; ⸗heit *f* narrowness.

be-schrei'ben to describe; (Blatt) to write upon. *Su.* description.

be-schrei'ten to walk on. [shoe.]

be-schu'hen (-shū'ᵉn) ⑮a. to

be-schu'ldigen (-shŭ'ldĭgᵉn) ⑮a. (*gen.*) to accuse of, to charge with. *Su.* accusation.

be-schu'mmeln F (-shŭ'mᵉln) ⑮f. to cheat.

be-schü'tzen to protect, defend. *Su.* protection, defence.

Be-schü'tzer (-shŭ'tsᵉʀ) *m* ②l. protector.

Be-schwe'rde (-shvē'ʀdᵉ) *f* ③b. trouble; (Klage) grievance; (Krankheit) complaint; ~buch *n* book for entering complaints; ~führer *m* complainant.

be-schwe'ren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to burden, charge; (Magen) to lie heavy on: sich ~ to complain.

be-schwe'rlich (~lĭχ) troublesome; inconvenient; e-m ~ sein to annoy a p.; ⸗keit *f* troublesomeness; inconvenience.

be-schwi'chtigen (-shvĭ'χtĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to appease; (Gewissen) to silence; (Streit) to compose.

be-schwi'ndeln to cheat.

be-schwö'ren (j.) to conjure; (et.) to confirm by oath; (anflehen) to entreat. *Su.* confirmation by oath; exorcism.

Be-schwö'rer (-shvœ̄'ʀᵉʀ) *m* ②l. conjurer; exorcist. [mate.]

be-see'len (-zē'lᵉn) ⑮a. to ani-

be-se'hen to look at; to inspect.
be-seit'igen (-zaī'tĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to put aside; (Hindernisse usw.) to remove. *Su.* removal.
be-se'ligen (-zē'lĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to bless.
Be'sen (bē'zᵉn) *m* ②l. broom, besom; **~binder** *m* broom-maker.
be-se'ssen (bᵉzĕ'ßᵉn) possessed: **Le(r)** *m* ⑨l. demoniac.
be-se'tzen to border, garnish, trim; ✕ to occupy; to garrison; ⚓ to man; (mit Einwohnern) to people; (Stelle) to fill; (Platz) to engage. *Su.* trimming; occupation; nomination to offices.
be-si'chtigen (-zĭ'χtĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to inspect; to survey. *Su.* inspection, survey.
be-sie'geln to seal.
be-sie'gen to overcome, conquer; (schlagen) to beat; der besiegte Feind the vanquished foe.
be-si'ngen to sing of.
be-si'nnen 1. sich ~ to consider; sich ~ auf (*acc.*) to recollect, remember; sich e-s andern ~ to change one's mind. 2. **L** *n* reflection.
Be-si'nnung (-zĭ'nŭŋ) *f* ③b. consciousness; wieder zur ~ kommen to recover consciousness; e-n zur ~ bringen to bring one to his senses; **Lo-los** unconscious; **~s-losigkeit** *f* insensibility. [property.]
Be-si'tz *m* possession; (Anwesen)
be-si'tzen to possess. *Su.* possession; estate.
Be-si'tzer (-zĭ'tßᵉr) *m* ②l. possessor, proprietor.
Be-si'tz...: ~ergreifung *f* seizure; occupation; **~nu.,me** (-nāmᵉ) *f* ③b. occupation, appropriation; **~stand** *m* ownership; ☘ active property.
be-so'ffen (-zŏ'fᵉn) drunk, tipsy.
be-so'hlen (-zō'lᵉn) ⑮a. to sole.
be-so'lden (-zŏ'ldᵉn) ⑮c. to pay; to give salary. *Su.* pay, salary.
be-so'nder particular, peculiar; (gesondert) separate; **Lheit** *f* peculiarity; **~s** especially, particularly; separately, apart.
be-so'nnen prudent; (bedacht) considerate, thoughtful; **Lheit** *f* prudence, circumspection; presence of mind.
be-so'rgen to take care of; to provide for; to do; to execute; to manage; (verschaffen) to procure; (fürchten) to apprehend.
be-so'rglich s. besorgt. [fear.]
Be-so'rgnis (-zŏ'rknĭß) *f* ②i. apprehension; care.
be-so'rgt (-zŏ'rkt) apprehensive; anxious, solicitous.
Be-so'rgung (-zŏŋ) *f* ③b. care, management; commission; **~en** ausrichten to go on errands.
be-spa'nnen to put horses to; (Instrument) to string.
be-spie'geln: sich ~ to look at o.s. (F to admire o s.) in the glass.
be-spö'tteln to ridicule.
be-spre'chen to discuss, to talk over; (Buch) to review; sich ~ mit to confer with. *Su.* conference; discussion; review.
be-sprĭ'tzen to bespatter.
be-spü'len to wash.
be'sser (bĕ'ßᵉr) better; desto ~ all (or so much) the better.
be'ssern (~n) ⑮f. to better, improve; to amend, reform; sich ~ to grow better; (moralisch) to improve, to mend one's ways.
Be'sserung (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. amelioration, improvement; (von e-r Krankheit) recovery; **~s-anstalt** *f* house of correction.
best (bĕßt) best; der erste ~e the first that comes; aufs ~e, ~ens in the best way; zum ~en geben to treat one to, (Lied,

Flasche Wein) to give, (Geschichte) to relate; e-n zum ~en haben to make sport of, to hoax one; nach meinem ~en Wissen to the best of my knowledge; zu Ihrem Zen in your interest; zum Zen der Armen for the benefit of the poor; empfehlen Sie mich ~ens! remember me most kindly (to)!; ich danke ~ens many thanks, thank you very much.

be-sta'llen to appoint; to invest. *Su.* appointment; commission.

Be-sta'nd *m* continuance, duration; stability; (von Waren) amount; balance (of cash); (Rest) rest, remainder; von ~ sein, ~ haben to be durable, to endure, last.

be-stä'ndig constant, steady; (dauerhaft) durable, stable; (andauernd) continual; ~e Valuta standard of value, fixed price; **Zkeit** *f* constancy; permanence; perpetuity; continuance.

Be-sta'nd-teil *m* ingredient; wesentlicher: essential part; *chm.* constituent.

be-stä'rken to confirm; to fortify.

be-stä'tigen (-shtē'tigᵉn) ⓗ a. to confirm; (Verträge) to ratify; (Behauptungen usw.) to verify; (Gesetze) to sanction; (Empfang) to acknowledge; sich ~ to be confirmed; to prove true. *Su.* confirmation; ratification; sanction.

be-sta'tten (-shtä'tᵉn) ⓗ c. to bury. *Su.* burial.

be-stäu'ben to cover with dust.

be-ste'chen to bribe; to corrupt. *Su.* bribery; corruption.

be-ste'chlich (-shtē'χlich) corruptible; **Zkeit** *f* corruptibility.

Be-ste'ck (~shtē'k) *n* ② g. case (of instruments); knife, fork, and spoon; ⚓ das ~ machen to prick the chart.

be-ste'cken to plant with (potatoes, etc.); to stick with pins.

be-ste'h(e)n 1. *v/a.* to undergo, endure; (Probe) to stand; (Prüfung) to pass; *v/n.* to be, to exist, subsist; (fort~) to last, continue; ~ auf (*acc*) to insist (up)on; ~ aus to consist of, be composed of; nicht ~ (im Examen) to fail, F to be plucked. 2. **Z** *n* existence; subsistence.

be-ste'hlen to rob, to steal from.

be-stei'gen to ascend; (Pferd) to mount; (Schiff) to go on board a ship. *Su.* ascent.

be-ste'llen 1. to order; (j. zu et.) to appoint; (Briefe) to deliver; (Feld) to till; (Grüße) to give; sein Haus ~ to settle one's affairs; es ist schlecht mit ihm bestellt he is in a sad plight. *Su.* order, commission; appointment; (des Ackers) cultivation; (e-s Briefes) delivery.

Be-ste'ller *m* orderer; ⚲ committer.

Be-ste'll-geld *n* commission-money.

be'stens f. best.

be-steu'ern to tax. *Su.* taxation.

bestia'lisch (bĕstiä'lish) beastly, bestial.

Be'stie (bĕ'stiᵉ) *f* ⑥ f. beast, brute.

be-sti'mmen to decide; to determine; (Zeit) to appoint; (Begriff) to define; (j. zu et.) to destine, intend for; (j. ~ et. zu tun) to induce (one to do a th.); über et. ~ to dispose of.

be-sti'mmt (-shtĭ'mt) appointed, fixed, settled; (entschlossen) decided, determined; (sicher) certain, positive; (Antwort, Begriff; *gr.*) definite; sich ~ ausdrücken to express o.s. distinctly; ganz ~ decidedly; ~ nach bound for; **Zheit** *f* exactitude; determination; mit Zheit positively.

Be-sti'mmung *f* determination;

destination (a. ~s-ort *m*); (Beruf) vocation; (Begriffs⸗) definition. [stechen.]

be-sto'chen (-shtŏ'Xen) ſ. be-

be-sto'hlen (-shtō'len) ſ. beſtehlen.

be-stra'fen to punish. *Su.* punishment.

Be-stra'hlung *f* irradiation.

be-stre'ben 1. ſich ~ to exert oneself: to strive. 2. ⸗*n*, *Su.* effort, endeavour, exertion.

be-streu'chen to spread over, besmear; ✕ to rake; *artill.* to sweep; mit Butter ~ to butter.

be-streu'ten (mit Worten) to contest; (Ausgaben) to bear, defray; wir können es nicht ~ we cannot afford it; (leugnen) deny. *Su.* (der Koſten) defraying.

be-streu'en to strew over.

be-stri'cken *fig.* to ensnare.

be-stü'rmen to storm, assail, assault. *Su.* storming; assault.

be-stü'rzt (-shtŭ'rtst) confounded, dismayed. [sternation.]

Be-stü'rzung (~tŭng) *f* ③b. con-

Be-su'ch (-zū'X) *m* ②g. visit, call; (Beſucher) company; (e-s Platzes) frequenting; e-n ~ m. to pay a visit.

be-su'chen to visit; to call on; (Ort) to frequent; to resort to.

Be-su'cher *m* visitor.

be-su'deln to soil. [in years.]

be-ta'gt (-tā'kt) aged; stricken

be-tä'tigen (-tē'tigen) ⑮a. to practise, manifest; ſich ~ to take active part (bei in).

be-täu'ben (-toi'ben) ⑮a. (durch Lärm) to stun, deafen; to stupefy; to make unconscious, *surg.* to narcotize.

Be-täu'bung (~bung) *f* ③b. stunning; stupefaction; ~s-mittel *n* narcotic.

be-tau'en to bedew. [bigot.]

Be't-bruder (bē't-) *m* devotee,

be-tei'ligen (-tai'ligen) ⑮a. (j. an ob. bei *dat.*) to give a share (in); ſich ~ bei to take an interest in; beteiligt ſein bei to have a share or interest in, to be interested in. *Su.* participation.

be'ten (bē'ten) ⑮c. to pray; to say one's prayer; (bei Tiſche) to say grace.

be-teu'ern (-toi'ern) ⑮f. to assert, protest. *Su.* asseveration, protestation; confirmation (by oath).

be-ti'teln (-tī'teln) ⑮f. to give a title; (nennen) to style, call.

be-to'nen (-to'nen) ⑮a. to accent. *Su.* accentuation.

be-tö'ren (-tö'ren) ⑮a. to befool, to infatuate. *Su.* infatuation.

Be-tra'cht *m*: in ~ considering; in ~ ziehen to take into consideration; nicht in ~ kommen to be of no moment or account.

be-tra'chten to view; *fig.* to consider. *Su.* consideration.

be-trä'chtlich (-trĕ'χtlich) considerable.

Be-tra'g (-trā'k) *m* ②d. amount; (Geſamt⸗) sum total.

be-tra'gen 1. to amount to; ſich ~ to behave onself. 2. ⸗*n* behaviour, conduct.

be-trau'en to intrust (mit with).

be-trau'ern to mourn for, deplore.

Be-tre'ff (-trĕ'f) *m*: in ⸗ or ~ with regard to, in respect of, touching; ⸗s concerning.

be-tre'ffen (Unglück) to befall; *fig.* to concern; (ertappen) to catch; was mich betrifft as for me, so far as I am concerned; was das betrifft as to that; ~d concerning; die ~de Perſon the person in question.

be-tret'ben to carry on; (Studien) to pursue; (auf et. bringen) to urge on, push forward.

be-tre'ten 1. to set foot on or

in; (Haus) to enter; (Kanzel) to mount. 2. *a.* surprised, embarrassed.

Be-tric'b *m* management; *fig.* instigation; in ~ at work, working.

be-tric'bsam active, industrious; **Ckeit** *f* activity, industry.

Betric'bs...: **~direktor** *m* managing director; **~kapital** *n* working capital, stock in trade; **~material** 🚂 *n* rolling-stock; **~mittel** *n/pl.* plant.

be-trí'nken: sich ~ to get drunk.

be-tro'ffen (-trɔ̄'fᵉn) confounded, perplexed. [f. betrügen.]

be-tro'g(en) (-trɔ̄'k, -trɔ'gᵉn)

be-trü'ben to grieve, afflict.

Be-trü'bnis (-trɔ̈'pnis) *f* ②i. affliction, grief.

be-trü'bt (-trɔ̈'pt) sad; afflicted; grieved. [ception.]

Be-tru'g *m* fraud, deceit, de-

be-trü'gen to cheat, deceive, defraud; j. um et. ~ to cheat one out of.

Be-trü'ger (-trɔ̈'gᵉr) *m* ②l. cheat; deceiver; impostor.

Be-trügerei (-trɔ̈gᵉrai') *f* ③b. cheating; fraud. [ulent.]

be-trü'gerisch deceitful; fraud-

be-trü'glich (-trɔ̈'kliχ) *fig.* false, deceptive, illusory.

be-tru'nken drunk (s. trinken); **Cheit** *f* drunkenness; intoxication.

Be't... (bē't...): **~saal** *m* chapel, oratory; **~schwester** *f* devotee; **~stuhl** *m* praying-desk.

Bett (bĕt) n ④a. bed.

Be'tt-decke *f* counterpane; **wollene** ~ blanket; **gesteppte** ~ quilt.

Be'ttel (bĕ'tᵉl) *m* ②l. (*o. pl.*) s. ~ei; (Plunder) trash, trumpery; der ganze ~ the whole lot; **Zarm** wholly destitute; **~brief** *m* begging letter; **~brot** *n* bread of charity; **~bruder** F *m* professional beggar.

Bettelei' (bĕtᵉlai') *f* ③b. begging; mendicancy.

Be'ttel...: **~frau** *f* begging woman; **~geld** *n* alms.

be'ttelhaft (-hăft) beggarly.

Be'ttel...: **~junge** *m* begging boy; **~kram** *m* trash, trumpery; **~mönch** *m* mendicant friar.

be'ttein (bĕ'tᵉln) ⑮f. to beg.

Be'ttel...: **~sack** *m* beggar's bag; **~stab** *m*: an den ~stab bringen to reduce to extreme poverty; **~stolz** *m* beggarly pride; **~vogt** *m* beadle; **~volk** *n* (gang of) beggars or paupers.

be'tten (bĕ'tᵉn) ⑮c. to bed; sich ~ to make one's bed.

Be'tt-genoß *m* bed-fellow.

be'tt-lägerig (-lē̆gᵉraiχ) bedridden, confined to bed.

Be'ttler (bĕ'tlᵉa) *m* ②l., **~in** (~in) *f* ③c. beggar.

Be'tt...: **~stelle** *f* bed-stead; **~tuch** *n* sheet; **~überzug** *m* pillow-case; **~vorleger** *m* bed-rug; **~wäsche** *f*, **~zeug** *n* bed-clothes *pl.* [flexor.]

Beu'ge-muskel (boi'gᵉ-) *m anat.*

beu'gen (boi'gᵉn) ⑮a. to bend, bow; (Stolz) to humble; (durch Kummer) to afflict; *gr.* to inflect. *Su.* bending; inflexion.

beu'gsam (boi'kzăm) pliant, flexible.

Beu'le (boi'lᵉ) *f* ③b. bump, swelling; (Geschwür) boil, tumour; (in Gegenständen) dent; *arch.* boss; **~n-pest** *f* bubonic plague.

be-u'nruhigen (-ŭ'nrūigᵉn) ⑮a. to disquiet, disturb; (verwirren) to trouble; (Feind) to harass. *Su.* disturbance, alarm.

be-u'rkunden (-ŭ'rkŭndᵉn) ⑮c. to authenticate.

be-u'rlauben (-laubᵉn) ⑮a. to give leave of absence; (Truppen)

to disband; sich ~ to take one's leave; to withdraw; ein Beurlaubter one absent on leave.

be-u'rteilen to judge; (Wert) to criticize. *Su.* judgment; critical examination, criticism.

Be-u'rteiler (-ŭ'ataĭlᵉʀ) *m* ②l. judge; critic.

beut (boĭt) poet. für biete(t).

Beu'te (boĭ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. booty, spoil; der Tiere: prey; auf ~ ausgehen to go marauding or plundering.

Beu'tel (boĭ'tᵉl) *m* ②l. bag; (bei Tieren; Tabaks⸗) pouch; (Geld⸗) purse; (Mehl⸗) bolter; (beim Billard) pocket.

beu'teln (~n) ⑮f. (Mehl) to bolt; sich ~ (v. Kleidern) to pucker.

Beu'tel...: ~schneider *m* cutpurse; pickpocket; ~tier *n* marsupial.

Beu'te-zug *m* plundering expedition.

be-vö'lkern (-fœ'lkᵉʀn) ⑮f. to people, populate. *Su.* population.

be-vo'llmächtigen (-fœ'lmĕχtĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to authorize, empower. *Su.* authorization; jur. power of attorney.

Be-vo'llmächtigte(r) (~tĭχtᵉ[a]) *m* ⑨l. plenipotentiary.

be-vo'r (-fœ'ʀ) before.

be-vo'rmunden (~mŭndᵉn) ⑮c. to act as guardian to. *Su.* tutelage.

be-vo'rrechten (~ʀĕχtᵉn) ⑮c. [to privilege.]

be-vo'rstehen(d) (h.) to be near or imminent; ~d imminent, next, ensuing.

be-vo'rworten (~vœʀtᵉn) ⑮c. to preface.]

be-vo'rzugen (~tsūgᵉn) ⑮a. to favour; to privilege.

be-wa'chen to guard, watch.

be-wa'ffnen to arm. *Su.* arming; (eᵉs Schiffes) armament.

be-wa'hren to keep; to preserve; ~ vor (*dat.*) to save (or protect) from; Gott bewahre! God forbid! not at all!

be-wä'hren: sich ~ to prove true; to hold good; (ſ-n Ruf ~, sich als gut erweisen) to stand the test; (v. Sachen) sich nicht ~ to prove a failure.

Be-wa'hrer (-vä'ʀᵉʀ) *m* ②l. [keeper.]

be-wa'hrheiten (~haĭtᵉn) ⑮c.: sich ~ to prove true.

be-wä'hrt (-vē'ʀt) tried; (System) approved; ~er Freund trust-(worth)y friend; ~heit *f* trustworthiness; authenticity.

Be-wa'hrung *f* keeping; preservation.

be-wa'ldet (-vä'ldᵉt) woody.

be-wä'ltigen (-vē'ltĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to overcome; to master.

be-wa'ndert (-vä'ndᵉʀt) versed, skilled, experienced.

be-wa'ndt (-vä'nt): bei so ~en Umständen under such circumstances; ~nis (~nĭß) *f* ②i. condition; (eᵉʀ S.) state; case; damit hat es folgende ~nis the case is this.

be-wä'ssern to water. *Su.* watering: irrigation.

be-we'gen (-vē'gᵉn) ⑮a. to stir; to move; (erregen) to agitate; sich ~ to move; sich in der freien Luft ~ to take outdoor exercise; sich ~ lassen to be moved with pity; sich um et. ~ to revolve round a th.; ⑬m. j. zu et. ~ to induce; ~de Kraft motive power.

Be-we'g-grund (-vē'k-) *m* motive.]

be-we'glich (~lĭχ) moveable; (vom Geiste) versatile; (von Charakter) changeable; (v. Personen) stirring, active; ~keit *f* mobility; moveableness; (der Zunge) volubility.

be-we'gt (-vē'kt) (See) agitated; *fig.* excited,; moved.

Be-we'gung (-vē'gŭŋ) *f* ③b.

movement: unruhige: stir; *phys.* usw. mst motion; (Gemüts⸗) emotion; stärker: agitation; in ~ setzen to set agoing: sich ~ m. to take exercise; ⸗los motionless.

be-we'hren to arm.

be-wei'nen to bewail; to deplore.

Be-wei's (-vaī'ß) *m* ②g. proof, evidence.

be-wei'sbar demonstrable.

be-wei'sen to prove; to demonstrate.

Be-wei's...: ~führung *f* demonstration; **~grund** *m* argument.

be-we'nden 1. es ~ l. bei to let (a thing) be, to rest satisfied with. 2. ⸗ *n*: dabei hat es sein ⸗ there the matter must rest.

be-we'rben: sich ~ um to apply (or sue) for; (um Stimmen) to solicit; sich mit ~ (um den Preis) to compete with; sich um eine Dame ~ to court, woo. *Su.* application; candidature; competition; courtship.

Be-we'rber *m* applicant or candidate for, suitor, wooer.

be-we'rfen to pelt; (Mauern) to plaster.

be-we'rkstelligen (-vĕ'ʀkshtĕlĭ[g^en) ⑮a. to effect. *Su.* effecting: execution.

be-wi'lligen (-vĭ'lĭg^en) ⑮a. to grant, to agree to. *Su.* concession; grant.

be-wi'llkommnen (~kŏmn^en) ⑮b. to welcome. *Su.* welcome.

be-wi'rken to effect; to cause.

be-wi'rten (-vĭ'ʀt^en) ⑮c. to entertain. *Su.* entertainment.

be-wi'rtschaften to manage.

be-wo'g (-vō'k), **be-wö'ge** (-vȫ'g^e) f. bewegen.

be-wo'hnbar habitable; ⸗keit *f* habitableness.

be-wo'hnen to inhabit.

Be-wo'hner (-vō'n^eʀ) *m* ②l., **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. inhabitant.

be-wö'lken (-vȫ'lk^en) ⑮a. to cloud; sich ~ to become cloudy.

Be-wu'nderer (-vŭ'nd^eʀ) *m* ②l. admirer.

be-wu'ndern to admire. *Su.* admiration; **~s-wert, ~s-würdig** admirable, wonderful.

be-wu'ßt (-vŭ'ßt) (e-r S.) conscious (of); (bekannt) known; die ~e Sache the matter in question; **~los** unconscious, senseless; ⸗losigkeit *f* unconsciousness; insensibility; ⸗sein *n* consciousness.

bez. *abbr.* = bezahlt, beziehungsweise, bezüglich.

be-za'hlen to pay. *Su.* pay(ment).

Be-za'hler *m* payer.

be-zä'hmen to tame; sich ~ to restrain o.s.

be-zau'bern to bewitch, enchant; oft *fig.* to charm, fascinate. *Su.* enchantment; fascination.

be-zei'chnen to mark, denote; to designate; **~d** characteristic. *Su.* marking; designation; (phonetische) notation.

be-zei'gen to show, to express. *Su.* manifestation.

be-zeu'gen to attest, testify, certify. *Su.* attestation; testimony.

be-zi'chtigen (-tĭ'χtĭg^en) = bescholdigen.

be-zie'hen to draw over, cover; (mit Saiten) to string; (Wohnung) to move into; (Universität usw.) to enter, to go to; (Märkte) to frequent; (Waren) to procure, import, get; ✱ (i.) to draw on; (Lohn usw.) to receive; et. auf sich ~ to apply to o.s.; sich ~ auf to refer, to relate to.

Be-zie'her ✱ (-tĭ'ʀ) *m* ②l. (eines Wechsels) drawer.

Be-zie'hung *f* relation, reference; in dieser ~ in this respect; unsere ~en zu our relations to; ⸗weise respectively.

be-zi'ffern (-tsĭ'fᵉʀn) ⑮f.: sich ~ auf (*acc.*) to amount to.

Be-zi'rk (-tsĭ'ʀk) *m* ②g. district; (e-s Beamten) circuit; (Wahl2) borough. [②l. drawee.

Be-zo'gene(r) ❀ (-tsǫ'gᵉnᵉ[a]) *m*

Be-zu'g *m* covering, case; set of strings; *fig.* relation, reference; in 2 or ~ auf (*acc.*) with regard to, in relation to; ~ nehmen auf to refer to.

be-zü'glich (-tsǖ'klĭχ) relative to.

Be-zu'g-nahme (-nāmᵉ) *f* ③b. reference.

Be-zu'gs...: ~**bedingungen** *f/pl.* terms of delivery; ~**quelle** *f* source of supply. [aim at.

be-zwe'cken (-tsvē'kᵉn) ⑮a. to

be-zwei'feln to doubt.

be-zwi'ngen to subdue, overcome, conquer.

Bi'bel (bĭ'bᵉl) *f* ③b. Bible, (the) Holy Scripture; ~**sprache** *f* scriptural language; ~**spruch** *m* verse (taken) from the Bible.

Bi'ber (bĭ'bᵉʀ) *m* ②l. beaver.

Biblio... (bibliǫ...): ~**gra'ph** (~grā'f) *m* ③a. bibliographer; ~**the'k** (~tē'k) *f* ③b. library; ~**theka'r** (~tękā'ʀ) *m* ②g. librarian. [scriptural.

bi'blisch (bĭ'blĭsh) biblical;

Bi'ck-beere (bĭ'k-) *f* bilberry.

bie'der (bĭ'dᵉʀ) honest, upright; 2**keit** *f* loyalty; probity; 2**mann** *m* honest man.

Bie'ge (bĭ'gᵉ) *f* ③b. bend, bow.

bie'gen (~n) ⑬g. to bend; to bow; *phys.*, *gr.* to inflect. *Su.* bend(ing); *gr.* declension; (e-s Flusses) winding; (e-s Weges) turning.

bie'gsam (bĭ'k-) flexible; supple, *fig.* yielding; 2**keit** *f* pliancy; flexibility; suppleness.

Bie'ne (bĭ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. bee.

Bie'nen...: ~**haus** *n* apiary, beehouse; ~**königin** *f* queen-bee; ~**korb**, ~**stock** *m* bee-hive; ~**zucht** *f* bee-keeping; ~**züchter** *m* bee-master.

Bier (bĭʀ) *n* ②g. beer: ~'**brauer** *m* brewer; ~'**brauerei** *f* brewery; ~'**faß** *n* beer-cask; ~'**halle** *f* beer-saloon; ~'**haus** *n* alehouse; ~'**hefe** *f* barm; ~'**wirt** *m* publican.

Biest (bĭst) *n* ②c. = Bestie *f.*

bie'ten (bĭ'tᵉn) ⑬g. to offer; (e-n guten Morgen; ❀) to bid; das läßt er sich nicht ~ he won't stand (or put up with) that.

Bie'ter (~tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. bidder.

Bigamie' (bigamĭ') *f* ⑥f. bigamy.

bigo'tt (bigǫ't) bigoted.

Bila'nz (bilā'ntsĭ) *f* ③b. balance.

Bild (bĭlt) *n* ②c. image, figure, (a. *fig.*) picture; (in e-m Buch) illustration; (Bildnis) portrait; (Spielkarten) court-card; (Vorstellung) idea; *rhet.* metaphor.

bi'lden (bĭ'ldᵉn) ⑮c. to form, to shape, to fashion; (Geist) to cultivate; (Gruppe, Gesellschaft) to constitute, form; ~**d** plastic; (Geist) instructive; ~**de Künste** *f/pl.* formative, plastic or graphic arts.

Bi'lder... (~dᵉʀ...): ~**anbetung** *f* image-worship; ~**bogen** *m* picture-sheet; ~**buch** *n* picture-book; ~**galerie** *f* picture-gallery; ~**schrift** *f* hieroglyph(ic)s; ~**sprache** *f* metaphorical language; ~**stürmer** *m* iconoclast.

Bi'ld...: ~**fläche** *f* perspective plane; auf der ~fläche erscheinen to appear on the scene; ~**gießer** *m* bronze-founder; ~**hauer** *m* sculptor; ~**hauerei**, ~**hauer-kunst** *f* sculpture.

bi'ldlich (bĭ'ltlĭχ) figurative, metaphorical. [sculptor.

Bi'ldner (bĭ'ldnᵉʀ) *m* ②l.

Bi'dnis (bĭ'ltnĭß) *n* ②h. portrait, likeness; auf Münzen: effigy.

Bi'ld...: **~säule** *f* statue; **~schnitzer** *m* wood-carver; **~schön** most beautiful; **~seite** *f* (e-r Münze) face, obverse, F head.

Bi'ldung (bĭ'ldŭng) *f* ③b. formation; (e-s Körpers) form, shape; (e-r Gesellschaft usw.) constitution; (Aus~) education; (Kultur) culture; (Gelehrsamkeit) learning; (feine Sitte) refinement, good breeding. [agery.]

Bi'ld-werk *n* sculpture; im-

Bi'llard (bĭ'lyärt) *n* ⑥i. billiards *pl.*; billiard-table; **~-beutel** *m*, **~loch** *n* pocket; **~stock** *m* cue.

Bille'tt (bĭlyĕ't) *n* ②g. ticket; note; **~ausgabe** *f*, **~schalter** *m* ticket-office, booking-office; **~verkauf** *m*: der **~**v. beginnt ... the ticket-office opens ...

bi'llig (bĭ'lĭχ) reasonable, fair, just; (wohlfeil) moderate, cheap.

bi'ligen (**~**e^n) ⑮a. to approve (of); to sanction. *Su.* approval, sanction.

Billio'n (bĭlyo'n) *f* ③b. billion.

Bi'lsen-kraut (bĭ'lze^n-) *n* henbane. [tinkle: a. = läuten.]

bi'mmeln (bĭ'me^ln) ⑮f. to

Bi'ms-stein (bĭ'mß-) *m* pumice [(-stone).]

bin (bĭn) s. sein.

Bi'nde (bĭ'nde^) *f* ③b. band; *med.* bandage; (für den Arm) sling: (Hals~) (neck)tie, cravat; (Leib~) sash; (Stirn~) bandeau; e-m e-e **~** vor die Augen tun to blindfold a p.; e-m die **~** von den Augen nehmen to open a p.'s eyes; **~glied** *n* connecting link; **~haut** *f* conjunctiva; **~mittel** *n* cement; **~strich** *m* hyphen; **~wort** *n* ②a. conjunction.

bi'nden (bĭ'nde^n) ⑫a. to bind, tie; (Besen) to make; (Fässer) to hoop; sich **~** to bind oneself; **~d** binding, obligatory. *Su.* binding; ♪ ligature.

Bi'nd-faden (bĭ'nt-) *m* pack-thread, twine. [zem shortly.]

bi'nnen (bĭ'ne^n) within; **~ kur-**

Bi'nnen...: **~gewässer** *n* inland water; **~hafen** *m* basin of a port; **~handel** *m* inland trade; **~land** *n* interior (of a country); **~ländisch** internal; **~meer** *n* inland sea; **~verkehr** *m* inland traffic.

Bi'nse (bĭ'nze^) *f* ③b. rush.

Biogra'ph (bĭogrä'f) *m* ③a. biographer; **~ie'** (**~grafĭ'**) *f* ⑥f. biography.

Biologie' (**~logĭ'**) *f* ⑥f. biology.

birgst, birgt (bĭrk[ß]t) s. bergen.

Bi'rke (bĭ'rke^) *f* ③b. birch-tree.

Bi'rk-hahn (bĭ'rk-) *m* heath-cock.

Bi'rma (bĭ'rmą) *n* ③b. Burmah.

Birma'ne (bĭrmä'ne^) *m* ③a., **birma'nisch** (**~nĭsh**) Burmese.

Bi'rn-baum (bĭ'rn-) *m* pear-tree. [bulb.]

Bi'rne (**~**e^) *f* ③b. pear; (Glüh-) **~**

birst (bĭrst) s. bersten.

bis (bĭß) 1. *prp.* to; up to; (der Zeit nach) till; until; (**~** nach) as far as; **~** an, **~** auf (*acc.*) to: up to; **~** dahin so far: **~** hierher thus far; **~** jetzt till now; **~** jetzt noch nicht not as yet; **~** vier zählen to count up to four; alle **~** auf drei all but three. 2. *cj.* till.

Bi'sam (bĭ'zăm) *m* ②g. musk.

Bi'schof (bĭ'shŏf, **~**ŏf) *m* ②d. bishop.

bi'schöflich (**~**ŏflĭχ) episcopal.

Bi'schofs...: **~hut** *m*, **~mütze** *f* mitre; **~sitz** *m* episcopal see; **~stab** *m* crosier.

bis-he'r hitherto, till now; **~ig** (-hē'rĭχ) hitherto existing.

Biska'ya (bĭßkä'ya) *n* ⑧b. Biscay.

Biskui't (bĭßkvī't) *m* (*n*) ②g. biscuit.
Bi'son (bī'zŏn) *m* ⑥i. bison.
Biß (bĭß) 1. *m* ②g. bite; (v. der Schlange) sting. 2. ♀ s. beißen.
bi'ßchen (~χ^en): ein ~ a little bit; a little. [morsel.]
Bi'ssen (bĭ'ß^en) *m* ②l. bit,
bi'ssig (~Ĭχ) biting. [blshopric.]
bist (bĭßt) s. sein.
Bi'stum (bĭ'ßtūm) *n* ②a.
bis-wei'len sometimes.
Bi'tte (bĭ't^e) *f* ③b. request, entreaty, petition, prayer; ich habe e-e ~ an Sie I have a (noch e-e ~ one more) favour to ask or beg of you.
bi'tten (~n) ⑫j. to ask, request; (stärker: to entreat; (zu sich od. et.) to invite; (für e-n) to intercede for; e-n um Verzeihung ~ to beg one's pardon; bitte please; pray; Spiel: ~! play!
bi'tter (bĭ't^eR) bitter; severe; sharp; ~er Ernst sad earnest; ~böse very wroth; very wicked; ♀holz *n* quassia(-wood).
Bi'tterkeit *f* bitterness; *fig.* acrimony.
Bi'tter-klee *m* buck-bean.
bi'tterlich bitterish; *adv.* bitterly.
bi'tter...: ♀salz *n* bitter salt; Epsom salts *pl.*; ~süß bitter-sweet.
Bi'tt... (bĭ't...): ~gang *m* procession; ~gesuch *n*, ~schrift *f* petition; ~steller *m* petitioner.
Bi'wak (bĭ'văk) *n* ②g. bivouac.
biwakle'ren (bĭvakĭ'R^en) ⑮g. to bivouac.
Bla'ch-feld (blă'X-) *n* open field.
blä'hen (blē'^en) ⑮a. *v/a.* to swell, inflate; *v/n.* to cause flatulency; ~d flatulent. *Su.* flatulence.
bla'ken (blā'k^en) ⑮a. to smoke.
Blama'ge (blamā'G^e) *f* ③b. shame, disgrace.
blamie'ren (~mĭ'R^en) ⑮g. to expose (sich o.s.) to ridicule, to make a fool of (sich o.s.).
blank (blăηk) bright, shining; (~ geputzt) polished; (bloß) naked, bare; ~ ziehen to draw one's sword. [carte-blanche.]
Blanke'tt (blăηkē't) *n* ②g.
Bla'nko..., **bla'nko** ✿ (blā'ηkō) in blank.
Bla'nk-scheit *n* busk.
Blä'schen (blē'ßχ^en) *n* ②l. pustule, pimple, small blister.
Bla'se (blā'z^e) *f* ③b. (Luft♀) bubble; (Harn♀ usw.) bladder; (auf der Haut) vesicle; (in Glas, Metall usw.) flaw; ~balg *m* bellows *pl.*; ~instrument ♪ *n* wind-instrument. [sound.]
bla'sen (~n) ⑭l. to blow; to
Blä'ser (blē'z^eR) *m* ②l. blower.
Bla'se-rohr *n* blow-pipe; (zum Schießen) pea-shooter.
blasie'rt (blazĭ'Rt) surfeited.
blaß (blăß) ⑩[3] pale, pallid.
Blä'sse (blē'ß^e) *f* ③b. paleness.
bläst (blēßt) s. blasen.
Blatt (blăt) *n* ②a. (Pflanze, Buch) leaf; (Papier) sheet; (Schulter, Ruder, Schwert) blade; (Zeitung) (news)paper; ♪ vom ~ spielen to play at sight; kein ~ vor den Mund nehmen to be plain-spoken. [~n *pl.* small-pox.]
Bla'tter (blă't^eR) *f* ③b. pustule;
blä'tt(e)rig (blē't|^e|RĬχ) leafy; in 8fgn leaved; *min.* foliated.
blä'tern (~^eRn) ⑮f. to turn over the leaves.
Bla'tter...: ~narbe *f* pock-mark; ♀narbig marked with small-pox.
Blä'tter... (blē't^eR...): ~teig *m* puff-paste; ~werk *n* foliage.
Bla'tt...: ~gewächs *n* foliage-plant; ~gold *n* gold-leaf; ~laus *f* plant-louse; ~zinn *n* tin-foil.
blau (blāū) 1. blue; ~es Auge

black eye. 2. 2 *n* ②g¹. (o. *pl.*) blue (colour); azure; ins 2e hinein hap-hazard, at random.

blau'-äugig (-oigĭχ) blue-eyed.

Bläu'e (bloi'e) *f* ③b. blueness; (für Wäsche) blue; (des Himmels) azure.

blau'en (blau̅'en) ⑮a. to be blue.

bläu'en (bloi'en) ⑮a. to dye.

Blau'-holz *n* logwood. [blue.]

bläu'lich (bloi'lĭχ) bluish.

Blau'...: ~säure *f* prussic acid; **~schimmel** *m* dapple-grey horse; **~strumpf** *m* blue-stocking.

Blech (blĕχ) *n* ②g. thin plate of metal; tin; F stuff, nonsense; schwarzes ~ sheet-iron; weißes ~ tin; starkes ~ double-plate; gewalztes ~ rolled metal.

ble'chen F (~en) ⑮a. to pay (up), to fork out (the cash).

ble'che(r)n (~e[R]n) (of) tin.

Ble'ch...: ~geschirr *n* tin; **~musik** *f* brass band; **~schmied** *m* white-smith, tinker.

ble'cken (blĕ'ken) ⑮a. to show the teeth. [met.]

Blei (blai̅) *n* ②g. lead; ⚓ plum-

blei'ben (blai̅'ben) ⑬r. to continue, remain, stay; (in der Schlacht) to fall; et. ~ lassen to et alone; to forbear; davon ~ to keep clear of; stehen ~ to stop, to stand still; dabei muß es ~ there the matter must rest; es bleibt dabei! agreed!

bleich (blai̅χ) pale; Farbe: faint.

Blei'che (~χe) *f* ③b. paleness; (der Wäsche) bleaching; 2n (~n) *v/a.* ⑮a. to bleach; *v/n.* ⑬p. (von Farben) to fade.

Blei'ch-sucht *f* green-sickness, chlorosis. [rotic.]

blei'ch-süchtig maid-pale; chlo-

blei'ern (blai̅'ERn) leaden.

Blei'...: 2farben lead-coloured, livid; **~gießer** *m* plumber.

Blei'...: ~hütte *f* lead-works *pl.*; **~kugel** *f* (lead-)bullet; **~lot** *n* plumb(-line); lead, plummet; **~stift** *m* lead-pencil; **~verschluß** *m* leading; **~wasser** *n* goulard water; **~weiß** *n* white lead.

Ble'nde (blĕ'nde) *f* ③b. blind: blind window or door; *min.* blend; *frt.* mantlet; ⚓ deadlights *pl.*; *opt.* diaphragm.

ble'nden (~n) ⑮c. to blind; (auf kurze Zeit; *fig.*) to dazzle. *Su.* blinding; dazzling.

Ble'nd... (blĕ'nt...); **~laterne** *f* dark lantern; **~leder** *n* blinkers *pl.* [bastard, mongrel.]

Ble'ndling (~lĭng) *m* ②g¹.

Ble'nd...: ~rahmen *m* blind frame; **~werk** *n* delusion.

Ble'sse (blĕ'se) *f* ③b. star, white spot. [wounded.]

blessie'ren (blĕsĭ'nen) ⑮g. to

bleu'en (bloi'en) ⑮a. to beat.

Blick (blĭk) *m* ②g. look; flüchtiger: glance; (Aussicht) view.

bli'cken (~en) ⑮a. to look, glance; ~ lassen to show; sich ~ l. to appear. [fire.]

Bli'nk-feuer blue-light, signal-

blie'b(e) (blĭp, blĭ'be) s. bleiben.

bles (blĭß), **blie'se** (blĭ'ze) s. blasen.

blind (blĭnt) blind; (trübe) tarnished, dull; auf e-m Auge ~ blind of one eye; ~ laden to load with blank cartridges; ~ schießen to shoot without ball; **~es Fenster** mock-window; **~e Klippen** *pl.* sunken rocks; **~er Lärm** false alarm.

Bli'nd-darm *m* cæcum.

Bli'nde-kuh (blĭ'nde-) *f* *inv.* blindman's buff.

Bli'nde(r) (~[R]) *s.* ⑨l. blind man (woman); (Kartenspiel) dummy. [blindness.]

Bli'ndheit (blĭ'nthai̅t) *f* ③b.

bli'ndlings (~lĭngß) blindly.

Bli'nd-schleiche (~shlāī̆χᵉ) *f* ③b. blindworm.

bli'nken (blĭ'ŋkᵉn) ⑮a. to gleam, sparkle; (mit den Augen) to twinkle. [light.]

Bli'nk-feuer *n* intermittent

bli'nzeln (blĭ'ntsᵉln) ⑮f. to blink, wink, twinkle.

Blitz (blĭtš) *m* ②g. lightning; (= ~'strahl *m*) flash of lightning; ~'ableiter *m* lightning-conductor. [to lighten.]

bli'tzen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. = blinken;

Bli'tz...: ~**junge,** ~**kerl** *m* capital fellow; ~**licht** *n phot.* flash-light; ~**zug** 🚂 *m* especially fast train, F flier.

Block (blŏk) *m* ②d. block; log; (für Verbrecher) stocks *pl.*

Blocka'de (blŏkā'dᵉ) *f* ⑤b. blockade.

Blo'ck-haus *n* log-house.

blockie'ren (blŏkĭ'rᵉn) ⑮g. to block up; ⚔ to blockade.

Blo'ck-säge *f* pit-saw.

blö'de (blō̆'dᵉ) weak-sighted; (geistig) imbecile; (zaghaft) bashful, shy.

Blö'digkeit (~dĭχ-) *f* weak-sightedness; imbecility; bashfulness.

blö'd... (blō̆'t...): ~**sichtig** (~zĭχtĭχ) weak-sighted, purblind; **2~sichtigkeit** *f* weak-sightedness; **2~sinn** *m* imbecility; nonsense; ~**sinnig** silly; idiotic.

blö'ken (blō̆'kᵉn) ⑮a. to bleat; (von Kühen) to low.

blond (blŏnt) blond, fair.

Blo'nde ❦ (blŏ'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. blond, lace. [blonde.]

Blondi'ne (blŏndĭ'nᵉ) *f* ③b.

bloß (blōš) bare, naked; (nichts als) mere; (Schwert, Auge) naked; *adv.* barely; merely; only.

Blö'ße (blō̆'šᵉ) *f* ③b. bareness; nakedness; sich e-e ~ geben to expose o.s.

blo'ß...: ~**legen** to lay bare; ~**stellen** to expose; **2~stellung** *f* exposure.

blü'hen (blÿ'ᵉn) ⑮a. to bloom, blossom, blow; *fig.* to flourish.

Blu'me (blū'mᵉ) *f* ③b. flower, blossom; (Wein) bouquet; durch die ~ sprechen to speak in metaphors.

Blu'men...: ~**beet** *n* flower-bed; ~**blatt** *n* petal; ~**erde** *f* garden-mould; ~**flor** *m* show of flowers; ~**gehänge,** ~**gewinde** *n* festoon, garland; ~**kelch** *m* calyx; ~**kohl** *m* cauliflower; ~**krone** *f* corolla; ~**lese** *f* anthology; ~**mädchen** *n* flower-girl; ~**stengel,** ~**stiel** *m* flower-stalk; ~**strauß** *m* nosegay; ~**topf** *m* flower-pot; ~**zucht** *f* floricultore; ~**züchter** *m* florist; ~**zwiebel** *f* flower-bulb.

blu'mig (blū'mĭχ) flowery.

Blu'se (blū'zᵉ) *f* ③b. blouse.

Blut (blūt) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) blood.

Blu't...: ~**andrang** *m* congestion; **2~arm** anæmic; (-ᵈ) as poor as a church-mouse; ~**armut** *f* anæmia; ~**bad** *n* carnage, massacre; ~**buche** *f* copper-beech; ~**durst** *m* bloodthirstiness; **2~dürstig** bloodthirsty.

Blü'te (blÿ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. blossom, flower, bloom; (der Jahre) prime.

blu't-egel *m* leech.

blu'ten (blū'tᵉn) ⑮c. to bleed.

Blü'ten...: ~**knospe** *f* bud; ~**stand** *m* inflorescence; ~**stengel** *m* peduncle.

Blu't-erguß *m* effusion of blood.

Blü'te-zeit *f* flowering-time, prime; (der Künste) golden age.

Blu't...: ~**fink** *m* bullfinch; ~**fluß** *m* hemorrhage; ~**gefäß** *n* blood-vessel; ~**gerüst** *n* scaffold; ~**geschwür** *n* bloody tumour; ~**hochzeit** *f*: die Pariser

~h. the Massacre of St. Bartholomew.

blu'tig (blū'tĭχ) bloody.

Blu'i...: ~**igel** P *m* = ~**egel**; **Jung** very young: **Leer, Los** bloodless; ~**rache** *f* vendetta; **Reich** plethoric; **Reinigend** purifying the blood; **Sauer** very hard; ~**sauger** *m* vampire; *fig.* blood-sucker, extortioner; ~**schande** *f* incest; **Schänderisch** (-shĕndᵉʀĭsh) incestuous; ~**schuld** *f* blood-guiltiness; ~**s-freund** *m* kinsman; **Stillend** styptic; ~**sturz** *m* hemorrhage; bursting of a blood-vessel; **Ts-verwandt** related by blood (to); ~**s-verwandtschaft** *f* consanguinity; ~**umlauf** *m* circulation of the blood; ~**vergießen** *n* bloodshed, slaughter; ~**wasser** *n* lymph; serum; **Lwenig** very little; ~**wurst** *f* black pudding; ~**zeuge** *m* martyr. [squall.]

Bö (bœ̄) *f* ③b. gust, sudden

Bo'a (bo'a) *f* ⑥i. boa.

Bock (bŏk) *m* ②d. buck; (Widder) ram; (ZiegenL) he-goat; (Gerät) frame, trestle, jack, horse; (Kutschersitz) box; ~ springen to play at leap-frog; e-n ~ schießen to commit a blunder; den ~ zum Gärtner machen to set the fox to keep the geese.

bo'ck-beinig (-bāinĭχ) goat-footed; *fig.* stubborn.

Bö'ckchen (bœ̄'kχᵉn) *n* ②l. kid.

bo'ckig (bŏ'kĭχ) obstinate.

Bo'ck...: ~**leder** *n*, **Ledern** buck-skin; ~**leiter** *f* double-ladder; ~**s-horn** *n*: ins ~horn jagen to bully; to frighten; ~**sprung** *m* caper, gambol; ~sprünge m. to gambol.

Bo'den (bœ̄'dᵉn) *m* ②j., ②l. (Erde) ground; *agr.* soil; (eines Gefäßes, des Meeres) bottom; (e-s Zimmers) floor; (e-s Hauses) garret, loft; e-m ~ abgewinnen to gain ground upon one; ~**fenster** *n* garret-window; ~**kammer** *f* garret; ~**kredit** *m* credit on landed property; **Los** bottomless; *fig.* enormous; ~**rente** *f* ground-rent; ~**satz** *m* grounds, dregs *pl.*, sediment; ~**see** *npr. m.* Lake of Constance.

Bodmerei' (bœdmᵉʀāī') *f* ③b. bottomry. [ball.]

Bo'fist ♀ (bœ'fĭst) *m* ②g. puff-

bog (bœk), **bö'ge** (bœ̄'gᵉ) s. biegen.

Bo'gen (bœ'gᵉn) *m* ②l. bow; (e-s Flusses usw.) bend, curve; *geom.* arc; *arch.* arch, vault; sheet (of paper): in Bausch und ~ in the lump; **Lförmig** arched; ~**führung** ♪ *f* bowing; ~**gang** *m* arcade; ~**halle** *f* portico; ~**lampe** *f* arc-lamp; ~**schütze** *m* archer; ~**sehne** *f* bow-string.

Bo'hle (bœ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. plank, thick board.

bo'hlen (~n) ⑮a. to plank.

Bö'hmen (bœ̄'mᵉn) *n* ⑧g. Bohemia.

bö'hmisch (~mĭsh) Bohemian.

Bo'hne (bœ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. bean; grüne ~n *pl.* French beans; weiße ~n *pl.* haricot beans; (SauL) broad bean; blaue ~n *pl.* blue pills, bullets.

bo'hnen (~n) ⑮a. to wax; to polish. [*fig.* F maypole.]

Bo'hnen-stange *f* bean-stick;

bo'hren (bœ'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. to bore, drill; ⚓ in den Grund ~ to sink.

Bo'hrer (~aᵉʀ) *m* ②l. (Person) borer; bore, drill, gimlet.

Bo'hr...: ~**loch** *n* bore-hole; ~**maschine** *f* boring machine.

Bo'je (bœ'yᵉ) *f* ③b. buoy.

Bö'ller (bœ̄'lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. small mortar. [bulwark.]

Bo'll-werk (bŏ'l-) *n* bastion;

Bo'lzen (bŏ'ltsᵉn) *m* ②l. bolt; (zum Schießen) arrow; (von Holz, Eisen usw.) pin, peg; (Plätt-Z) heater.

Bombardeme'nt (bŏmbăr̄dᵉmg̃') *n* ⑥i. bombardment.

bombardie'ren (~dĭ'rᵉn) ⑮g. to bombard, to shell.

Bo'mba'st (bŏ'mbă'st) *m* ②g. bombast: inflated style.

bomba'stisch (bŏmbă'stĭsh) bombastic, inflated.

Bo'mbe (bŏ'mbᵉ) *f* ③b. bomb (-shell); **Zn-fest** bomb-proof; *fig.* F quite certain.

Bonbo'n (bŏbŏ') *m* (*n*) ⑥i. bonbon, sweet(-stuff).

Boot (bōt) *n* ②g. (*pl.* a. Böte) boat; daß große ~ the long boat; (Fischer-Z) fishing-smack.

Boo'ts-mann (bō'tsŭ-) *m* ②a. (*pl.* -leute) boatswain.

Bord (bŏrt) *m* ②g. ⚓ board; (Rand) edge, border, rim.

Borde'll (bŏrdĕ'l) *n* ②g¹. brothel.

Borg (bŏrk) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) borrowing; auf ~ on credit; F on tick; ⚓ (Ersatzstück) preventer.

bo'rgen (bŏ'rgᵉn) ⑮a. to borrow; to take on credit; (ᵉm ᵉt.) to lend.

Bo'rger (~gᵉr) *m* ②l. borrower.

Bo'rke (bŏ'rkᵉ) *f* ③b. bark, rind.

Born (bŏrn) *m* ②g. spring, [well.]

Bo'rrefch ℞ (bŏ'rĕtsh) *m* ②g. borage.

Bö'rse (bŏ'rzᵉ) *f* ③b. purse; ℞ exchange; **~n-bericht** *m* market-report, list of exchange; **Zn-fähig** negotiable; **~nfähige Papiere** *n/pl.* marketable stocks; **~n-kurs** *m* rate of exchange; **~n-makler** *m* stock-broker; **~n-spiel** *n* stock-jobbing.

Borst (bŏrst) *m* ②g. crack.

Bo'rste (bŏ'rstᵉ) *f* ③b. bristle.

bo'rstig (~stĭχ) bristly; *fig.* F surly.

Bo'rte (bŏ'rtᵉ) *f* ③b. border; (Tresse) galloon; lace; **~n-macher** *m* lace-maker.

bös (bŏs) s. böse; **~'artig** malicious; (Tier) vicious; (Krankheit) malignant, virulous.

Bö'schung (bŏ'shŭng) *f* ③b. slope; *frt.* scarp.

bö'se (bŏ'zᵉ) bad, evil, ill; (boshaft) malicious; (zornig) angry; (v. ᵉr Wunde) sore; der Z the evil one, the foul fiend, the Devil; Z(s) *n* ⑨l. evil.

Bö'se-wicht *m* villain, miscreant.

bo'shaft (bŏ'shăft) malicious.

bo'sheit *f* malice; malignity.

bö'stich (bō'stĭχ) maliciously.

bo'snisch (bŏ'snĭsh) Bosnian.

bossie'ren (bŏsĭ'rᵉn) ⑮g. to emboss. [malevolence.]

bö's-willig malevolent; **Zkeit** *f*

bot (bōt) s. bieten.

Bota'nik (bŏtā'nĭk) *f* ③b. botany; **~er** (~ᵉr) *m* ②l. botanist.

bota'nisch (~nĭsh) botanic(al).

botanisie'ren (~tănĭzĭ'rᵉn) ⑮g. to botanize.

Bo'te (bŏ'tᵉ) *m* ③a. messenger.

Bö'te (bō'tᵉ) 1. *n/pl.* s. Boot. 2. Z s. bieten.

Bo'ten...: ~frau *f* female messenger; **~lohn** *m* messenger's fee. [dinate; **Zkeit** *f* dominion.]

bo'ti-mäßig subject, subor-

Bo'tschaft (bŏ'tshăft) *f* ③b. message; news; embassy; **~er** (~ᵉr) *m* ②l. ambassador.

Bö'ttcher (bŏ'tχᵉr) *m* ②l. cooper.

Böttcherei' (bŏtχᵉrăĭ') *f* ③b. trade or workshop of a cooper.

Bo'ttich (bŏ'tĭχ) *m* ②g. tub, vat.

Bouillo'n (bŭlyŏ') *f* ⑥i. broth; beef-tea.

Bo'wle (bō'lᵉ) *f* ③b. bowl; (Getränk) spiced wine, cup.

bo'xen (bŏ'kse^n) ⑮e. to box.
Bo'xer (~^eR) *m* ②l. boxer; prize-fighter.
boykottie'ren (bŏ̈ĭkŏtĭ'a^en) ⑮g. to boycott. *Su.* boycotting.
brach[1] (brăX) s. brechen.
brach[2] (~) *adj.* fallow, unploughed; 2'acker *m*, 2'feld *n* fallow-land; 2'schnepfe *f*, 2'vogel *m* curlew.
Bra'che (~^e) *f* ③b. fallow(ness).
brä'che (brē̆'χ^e) s. brechen.
bra'chte (brăX^te), **brä'chte** (brĕ'χt^e) s. bringen.
Brack ✱ (brăk) *m* ②g. refuse.
bra'ckig (~ĭχ) brackish.
Brama'rbas (brąmą̆'ʀbą̆ß) *m* ②g. braggart.
bramarbasie'ren (~mą̆ʀbązĭ'ʀe^n) ⑮g. to swagger, hector.
Bra'm... ⚓ (brą̆'m...): **~segel** *n* top-gallant sail; **~stenge** *f* top-gallant mast.
Brand (brą̆nt) *m* ②d. burning; fire, conflagration; (Feuer2) fire-brand; *med.* gangrene; mortification; ✱ blight; mildew; in ~ stecken to set on fire.
Bra'nd...: **~blase** *f* blister; **~brief** *m* *fig.* threatening or urgent letter; **~direktor** *m* commander of the fire-brigade.
bra'nden (brą̆'nde^n) ⑮c. to break. [ship.]
Bra'nder (~d^eR) *m* ②l. fire-
Bra'nd...: **~fest** fire-proof; **~fleck(en)** *m* mark of a burn; scald; **~fuchs** *m* sorrel horse.
bra'ndig (brą̆'ndĭχ) blighted, blasted; *med.* gangrenous.
Bra'nd...: **~mal** *n* brand; *fig.* stigma; 2marken (-mą̆rk^en) ⑮a. (untr.) to brand; to stigmatize; **~mauer** *f* party-wall; **~opfer** *n* burnt-offering; **~schaden** *m* damage caused by fire; 2schatzen (-shą̆tß^en) ⑮e. (untr.) to lay under contribution; **~schatzung** (~ŭng) *f* ③b. contribution; extortion; **~sohle** *f* inner sole; **~stätte, ~stelle** *f* scene of a conflagration; **~stifter** *m* incendiary; **~stiftung** *f* arson. [breakers *pl.*; surf.]
Bra'ndung (brą̆'ndŭng) *f* ③b.
Bra'nd...: **~wunde** *f* burn; scald; **~zeichen** *n* brand.
bra'nnte (brą̆'nte^n) s. brennen.
Bra'nnt-wein (brą̆'nt-) *m* brandy, spirits *pl.*; (Korn) whisky; (Wacholder) gin; **~brenner** *m* distiller; **~brennerei** *f* distillery. [Brazil.]
Brasi'lien (brązĭ'lye^n) *n* ⑧g.
Brasi'lier (~lye^R) *m* ②l., **brasi'lisch** (~lĭsh) Brazilian.
bra'ssen ⚓ (brą̆'ße^n) ⑮d. to brace.
brät (brĕ̆t) s. braten.
Bra't... (brą̆'t...) **~apfel** *m* baked apple; **~bock** *m* meat-rack.
bra'ten[1] (~^en) ㉔l. to roast; (im Ofen) to bake; (auf dem Roste) to grill, broil; (in der Pfanne) to fry; (in der Sonne) to be scorched.
Bra'ten[2] (~) *m* ②l. roast meat, joint; *fig.* den ~ riechen to smell a rat; **~brühe** *f* gravy; **~wender** *m* turn-spit; roasting-jack.
Bra't...: **~fisch** *m* fried fish; **~kartoffeln** *f/pl.* fried potatoes; **~ofen** *m* frying-oven; **~pfanne** *f* frying-pan; **~spieß** *m* spit; **~spill** ⚓ *n* windlass; **~wurst** *f* sausage (for frying) *n.* fried sausage.
Bra'tsche (brą̆'tsh^e) *f* ③b. viola.
bräten (brĕ̆tßt) s. braten. [brau.]
Bräu (broĭ) *m* (*n*) ②g. = Ge-
Brau'-bottich (braŭ'-) *m* vat.
Brauch (braŭX) *m* ②d. use; usage, custom.
brau'chbar serviceable; useful; 2keit *f* usefulness.
brau'chen (~X^en) ⑮a. to use,

to make use of; (nötig haben) to want, to need.

Brau'e (brāu'ᵉ) *f* ③b. eyebrow.

brau'en (~n) ⑮a. to brew.

Brau'er (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. brewer.

Brauerei' (brāuᵉrāi') *f* ③b. brewery.

Brau'...: ~haus *n* brewery; **~knecht** *m* brewer's man.

braun (brāun) 1. brown; (Pferd) bay. 2. **~'e(r)** *m* ⑨l. bay (-horse).

Bräu'ne (brōi'nᵉ) *f* ③b. brownness; *med.* quinsy; häutige ~ croup.

bräu'nen (~n) ⑮a. to tan; (Braten usw.) to brown: sich ~ to grow or become brown.

Brau'n...: Zgelb bistre; **~kohl** *m* borecole; **~kohle** *f* brown coal.

bräu'nlich brownish.

brau'n-rot brownish red.

Brau'nschweig (-shvāik) *n* ⑧a. Brunswick.

Brau'n-stein *m* manganese.

Braus (brāuß) *m* ②g. tumult, revelry; in Saus und ~ leben to live riotously.

Brau'se (brāu'zᵉ) *f* ③b. fermentation; (Gießkannen2) rose; **~bad** *n* shower-bath; **~kopf** *m* hot-headed fellow.

brau'sen (~n) ⑮e. to bluster; (Wein) to ferment; *chm.* to effervesce; (Wind) to storm, rage; (Meer) to roar; die Ohren ~ mir I have a singing in my ears.

Brau'se-pulver *n* effervescent powder.

Braut (brāut) *f* ②l. betrothed; intended, fiancée; am Hochzeitstage: bride; **~'bett** *n* bridal bed; **~'führer** *m* best man.

Bräu'tigam (brōi'tigăm) *m* ②g¹. affianced; fiancé, intended; am Hochzeitstage: bridegroom.

Brau't...: ~jungfer *f* bride's maid; **~kleid** *n* wedding-dress; **~leute** *pl.* the betrothed.

bräu'tlich (brōi't-) bridal.

Brau't...: ~nacht *f* nuptial night; **~paar** *n* betrothed couple; **~ring** *m* wedding-ring; **~schatz** *m* dowry.

brav (brāf) honest, upright; (tapfer) brave, gallant; ein ~es Kind a good child; ~ gemacht! well done!

bra'vo (brā'vo) bravo!

Bre'ch... (brē'χ...): **~bohne** *f* common kidney-bean: **~durchfall** *m* cholerine; **~eisen** *n* crow(bar).

bre'chen (brē'χᵉn) ⑫d. *v/a.* to break; (Blumen) to pluck, gather; (Lichtstrahlen) to refract; (Papier) to fold; (Steine) to quarry; (Versprechen) to break, violate; (Verträge) to infringe; sich ~ to break: (Strahlen) to be refracted: (sich ändern) to change; sich (er)~ to vomit: to be sick; sich Bahn ~ to force a passage; *v/n.* (sn) to break, to come asunder. *Su.* breaking; (des Lichtes) refraction.

Bre'ch...: ~mittel *n* emetic, vomitive; **~nuß** *f* vomit-nut; **~ruhr** *f* cholera; **~weinstein** *m* tartar emetic.

Brei (brāi) *m* ②g. pap; (~masse) pulp.

brei'ig (brāi'ĭχ) pappy; pulpy.

breit (brāit) broad: wide: weit u. ~ far and wide; sich ~ m. to boast: j. ~ schlagen to persuade; **~'beinig** straddle-legged.

Brei'te (~tᵉ) *f* ③b. breadth, width; *astr., geogr.* latitude.

brei'ten (~tᵉn) ⑮c. to spread out: (Segel) to square.

Brei'ten-grad *m* degree of latitude.

brei't...: ~schult(e)rig (~shŭlt[ᵉ]rĭχ) broad-shouldered: **~spurig** (-shpūrĭχ) broad-gauge; *fig.* F bumptious.

Bre'mse (brē̆'mze) *f* ③b. 1. horse-fly, gadfly. 2. 🚗 brake; (für Pferde) barnacle.

bre'mſen (~n) ⑬e. to put on the brake, to lock. [man.]

Bre'mſer (~R) *m* ②l. brakes-

bre'nnbar combustible.

Bre'nn-eiſen *n* curling-iron.

bre'nnen (brē̆'nen) ⑯d. *v/a.* to burn; (Branntwein) to distil; (das Haar) to curl; (Kaffee, Mehl) to roast; (von Nesseln) to sting; (Wunden) to cauterize; (vom Pfeffer usw.) to bite; *v/n.* to burn; to be stinging; (von den Augen) to smart; vor Ungeduld ~ to burn with impatience; es brennt! fire!; e-e ~de Frage a burning (or urgent) question.

Bre'nner (~R) *m* ②l. distiller; (Gas2) burner; (Ziegel2) brick-maker. [distillery.]

Brennerei' (brē̆nerai') *f* ③b.

Bre'nn...: ~**glas** *n* burning-glass; ~**holz** *n* fire-wood; ~**material** *n* fuel; ~**neſſel** *f* (außer bei Trennungen nur: Brennneſſel) stinging nettle; ~**öl** *n* lamp-oil; ~**punkt** *m* focus; ~**ſpiegel** *m* burning-mirror.

bre'nzlig (brē̆'ntsliχ) smelling (or tasting) of burning; *chm.* empyreumatic.

Bre'ſche (brē̆'she) *f* ③b. breach; ~ ſchießen to make a breach.

Brett (brē̆t) *n* ②c. board, plank; (Regal) shelf; ~er *pl. thea.* stage; ~'ſchneider *m* sawyer; ~'ſpiel *n* game played on a board, draughts *pl.*, back-gammon, etc.; ~'ſtein *m* man (at draughts).

Bre've (brē̆'ve) *n* ④b., ⑥l. apostolical or papal brief.

Brevie'r (bre̥vi'R) *n* ②g¹. breviary.

Bre'zel (brē̆'tsel) *f* ③d. cracknel.

brich(ſt) (briχ[ſt]) ſ. brechen.

Bri'cke (bri'ke) *f* ③b. *ichth.* lamprey.

Brief (brif) *m* ②g. letter; (Sendſchreiben) epistle; ~ Nadeln packet of pins; ~'aufſchrift *f* address; ~'beſchwerer *m* letter-weight; ~'beutel *m* letter-bag; ~'bote *m* = ~träger; ~'kaſten *m* letter-box.

brie'flich epistolary; by letter.

Brie'f...: ~**marke** *f* (postage-) stamp; ~**marken-ſammlung** *f* stamp-collection; ~**papier** *n* note- (or letter-)paper; ~**porto** *n* postage; ~**poſt** *f* mail, post.

Brie'ffchaften (-shē̆ften) *f/pl. inv.* letters.

Brie'f...: ~**ſteller** *m* letter-writer; (Buch) guide for letter-writing; ~**taſche** *f* pocket-book, portfolio; ~**taube** *f* carrier-pigeon; ~**träger** *m* postman; ~**umſchlag** *m* envelope; ~**wechſel** *m* correspondence.

briet (brit) ſ. braten. [gade.]

Briga'de (brigā'de) *f* ③b. bri-

Brigg (brig) *f* ⑥i. brig.

Brike'tt (brikē̆'t) *n* ②g., ⑥l. briquette. [brilliant.]

Brilla'nt (brilya'nt) *m* ③a.

Bri'lle (bri'le) *f* ③b. (pair of) spectacles *pl.*; (gegen Staub, Sonne) glasses, goggles *pl.*; ~n-futteral *n* spectacle-case; ~n-macher *m* optician; ~n-ſchlange *f* cobra.

bri'ngen (bri'ŋen) ⑯f. to bring; (fort~) to convey; (geleiten) to conduct; an den Mann ~ to dispose of; an den Tag ~ to bring to light; an ſich ~ to acquire, to take possession of; e-n dahin ~ to induce a p., prevail upon a p.; es dahin ~ daß to manage, contrive to ...; es mit ſich ~ to involve; es weit ~ to get on in the world; fertig ~ to accomplish; j. um et. ~ to make a

p. lose something; ums Leben ~ to murder; zu Fall ~ to ruin; zum Schweigen ~ to silence; zu Papier ~ to put (down) on paper; zustande ~ to bring about. [carrier.]

Bri'nger (~ᵉʳ) *m* ②l. bearer,

Bri'se ⚓ (ʙʀī'zᵉ) *f* ③b. breeze.

Brita'nnien (ʙʀĭtā'nʸᵉn, ʙʀĭ~) *n* ⑧g. Britain.

Bri'te (ʙʀĭ'tᵉ, ʙʀī'tᵉ) *m* ③a., **Bri'tin** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. Briton; Englishman, Englishwoman; die ~n *pl.* the British.

bri'tisch (~ĭsh) British.

brö'ck(e)lig (ʙʀǭ'k[ᵉ]lĭχ) crumbly, friable.

brö'ckeln (~kᵉln) ⑮f. to crumble.

Bro'cken (ʙʀǭ'kᵉn) *m* ②l. crumb, fragment.

bro'deln (ʙʀǭ'dᵉln) ⑮f. to bubble.

Bro'dem (~dᵉm) *m* ②l. steam, exhalation. [cade.]

Broka't (ʙʀǫkā't) *m* ②g. bro-

Brom (ʙʀǫm) *m* ②g¹. (*o. pl.*) bromine.

Bro'mbeere (ʙʀǭ'm-) *f* blackberry: (Strauch) bramble, blackberry-bush.

Bro'nze (ʙʀǫ'ʃᵉ) *f* ③b. bronze.

bronzie'ren (ʙʀǫzĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to bronze. [(~ᵉ) *f* ③b. crumb.]

Bro'sam (ʙʀǫ'zām) *m* ②g., ~e]

Bro'sche (ʙʀǭ'shᵉ) *f* ③b. brooch.

Brö'schen (ʙʀǭ'ʃχᵉn) *n* ②l. (calf's) sweet-bread.

broschie'ren (ʙʀǫshĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to stitch together; -schiert in paper cover, stitched.

Broschü're (~shū'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. (Streitschrift) pamphlet.

Brot (ʙʀǫt) *n* ②g. bread; (genäs) loaf; *fig.* bread, livelihood.

Bro't...: **~baum** *m* bread-(fruit) tree; **~beutel** *m* foot-bag, haversack; **~brei** *m* pap; **~erwerb** *m* making a living; **~herr** *m* employer, master; **~korb** *m* bread-basket; j-m den ~korb höher hängen to put a p. on short allowance; **~los** without bread; unprofitable; **~neid** *m* trade jealousy; **~rinde** *f* crust of bread; **~schneide-maschine** *f* bread-cutter; **~schnitte** *f* slice of bread; **~schrank** *m* pantry, bread-cupboard.

Bruch¹ (ʙʀūX) *m* ②d., *n* ②d. bog, fen, marsh.

Bruch² (ʙʀūX) *m* ②d. breach (*a. fig.*, z. B. e-s Versprechens); (Brechen) breaking; (e-s Knochens) fracture; (am Unterleib) rupture, hernia; (im Papier) fold; *arith.* fraction; (e-s Kontraktes usw.) infringement, (des Eides, des Friedens usw.) violation; gewöhnlicher ~ vulgar fraction; echter ~ proper fraction; in die Brüche gehen to come to nought; **~'band** *n* ②a. truss.

brü'chig (ʙʀū'χĭχ) brittle; fragile.

Bru'ch...: **~rechnung** *f* fractions *pl.*; **~stein** *m* quarry-stone; **~stück** *n* fragment; **~zahl** *f* fractional number.

Brü'cke (ʙʀū'kᵉ) *f* ③b. bridge; **~n-geld** *n*, **~n-zoll** *m* bridge-toll; **~n-pfeiler** *m* pier; **~ntwage** *f* weigh-bridge.

Bru'der (ʙʀū'dᵉʀ) *m* ②i. brother; (Mönch) friar; lustiger ~ jolly fellow.

Brü'der-gemeinde (ʙʀū'dᵉʀ-) *f* fraternity of the Moravians.

Bru'der-kuß *m* fraternal kiss.

brü'derlich fraternal; **~keit** *f* brotherliness; fraternity.

Bru'der...: **~mord** *m*, **~mörder** *m* fratricide.

Brü'derschaft *f* brotherhood, fellowship; **~trinken** to hobnob.

Brü'he (ʙʀū'ᵉ) *f* ③b. broth; (Sauce) sauce; (Fleischsaft) gravy.

brü'hen (brü̈'ᵉn) ⑮a. to scald.
brü'h-heiß scalding hot.
Brühl (brü̈l) *m* ②g. marshy ground.
brüllen (brü̈'lᵉn) ⑮a. to roar; (v. Rindern) to bellow; (muhen) to low; (v. Menschen) to howl.
Bru'mm... (brü̈'m...): **~bär**, **~bart** *m* grumbler, growler; **~baß** *m* (der Orgel) bourdon; (zum Streichen) double-bass; **~eisen** *n* jew's-harp.
bru'mmen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. (v. Tieren) to growl; (v. Fliegen usw.) to buzz; (v. Menschen) to grumble; in den Bart ~ to mutter to o.s.
Bru'mmer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. (Fliege) blue-bottle, meat-fly; (Käfer) dung-beetle.
bru'mmig (~ig) grumbling.
Bru'mm-kreisel *m* humming-top.
Brunft (brü̈nft) *f* ②f. rut, heat.
bru'nften (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to rut.
Bru'nnen (brü̈'nᵉn) *m* ②l. well, spring; (Springq) fountain; *med.* (mineral) waters *pl.*; ~ trinken to take the waters; **~kresse** *f* water-cress; **~kur** *f* course of mineral waters; **~wasser** *n* spring-water; **~zeit** *f* season (for taking the waters).
Brunst (brü̈nst) *f* ②f. ardour; (Wollust) rut; (v. Tieren) rut.
brü'nstig (brü̈'nstig) ardent; (v. Tieren) in heat; (wollüstig) lustful; **~keit** *f* ardour; heat.
Brust (brüst) *f* ②f. breast; (~kasten) chest; (Busen) bosom; Kind an der ~ suckling baby; sich in die ~ werfen = sich brüsten; **~'bein** *n* breastbone; **~'beschwerde** *f* chest complaint; **~'bild** *n* half-length portrait.
brü'sten (brü̈'stᵉn) ⑮c. sich ~ to give o.s. airs, to plume oneself (mit on).
Bru'st...: **~fell** *n* pleura; **~fellentzündung** *f* pleurisy; **~kasten** *m* chest; **~latz** *m* stomacher, plastron; **~lehne** *f*, **~mauer** *f* = **~wehr**; **~pulver** *n* pectoral powder; **~stimme** *f* chest-voice.
Brü'stung (brü̈'stüng) *f* ③b. breast-work.
Bru'st...: **~warze** *f* nipple; **~wehr** *f* breast-work.
Brut (brüt) *f* ③b. brood; (Fisch2) fry, spawn.
Brü't... (brü̈'t...): **~anstalt** *f* hatching-house; **~apparat**, **~ofen** *m* hatching-oven.
Bru't-ei *n* egg for hatching.
brü'ten (brü̈'tᵉn) ⑮c. to sit (on eggs), (a. *fig.*) to hatch; *fig.* to brood (über *dat.* over).
Bru't-henne *f* sitting hen.
bru'tto (brü̈'to) gross, in gross.
Bu'be (bū'bᵉ) *m* ③a. boy, lad; (Schelm) rascal; (Karten) knave; **~n-streich** *m*, **~n-stück** *n* knavish trick.
bü'bisch (bü̈'bish) knavish.
Buch (būX) *n* ②a. (als Maß im *pl. inv.*) book; ~ Papier quire; **~'binder** *m* book-binder; **~'drucker** *m* printer; **~druckerei'** *f* printing-office.
Bu'che (bū'Xᵉ) *f* ③b. beech (-tree).
Bu'ch-ecker *m* beech-nut.
bu'chen[1] (būXᵉn) ⑮a. to book, enter.
bu'chen[2] (~), **bü'chen** (bü̈'χᵉn) beechen.
Bü'cher... (bü̈'χᵉʀ...): **~abschluß** ✱ *m* balancing of the books; **~brett** *n* book-shelf; **~freund** *m* bibliophile; **~kunde** *f* bibliography; **~mappe** *f* satchel; **~narr** *m* bibliomaniac; **~schrank** *m* book-case; **~sprache** *f* written or literary language; **~sucht**, **~wut** *f* bibliomania; **~wurm** *m* bookworm.
Bu'ch...: **~fink(e)** [Buche] *m* chaffinch; **~führer**, **~halter** *m* book-keeper; **~führung**, **~haltung** *f* book-keeping; **~handel**

m bookselling-trade; ~**händler** *m* bookseller; ~**handlung** *f* book (-seller's) shop; ~**mast** [Buche] *f* beech-mast. [(-tree).]

Bu'chs-baum (bū'kß-) *m* box]

Bü'chse (bū'kßᵉ) *f* ③b. box: case; (Gewehr) rifle; ~**n-fleisch** *n* tinned or canned meat; ~**n-macher**, ~**n-schmied** *m* gunsmith, gunmaker.

Bu'chstabe (bū'Xshtąbᵉ) *m* ③a. letter; (Schriftzug) character; *typ.* type; großer (kleiner) ~ capital (small) letter; ~**n-gleichung** *f* algebraic equation; ~**n-räthsel** *n* logogram; ~**n-rechnung** *f* algebra.

buchstabie'ren (būXshtąbī'aᵉn) ⑬g. to spell.

bu'chstäblich (bū'Xshtęplīχ) literal, verbal.

Bucht (būXt) *f* ③b. inlet; bay; (kleine) creek. [ing, entry.]

Bu'chung (bū'Xūŋ) *f* ③b. book-]

Bu'ch-weizen [Buche] *m* buckwheat.

Bu'ckel (bū'kᵉl) 1. *m* ②l. hump: humpback; F (Rücken) back. 2. *f* ③d. (Verzierung) boss, stud.

bu'ck(e)lig (bū'kᵉ|lī) hump-backed; ~**c(r)** *s.* ⑨l. hunch-back.

bü'cken (bū'kᵉn) ⑬a. to stoop, bend: sich vor j-m ~ to bow to, **unterthänig:** to cringe before; gebückt vor Alter bent with age; halte dich nicht so gebückt don't stoop so much.

Bü'cking (~ŋ) *m* ②g¹. bloater.

Bü'cking (~ŋ) *m* ②g¹. bow, obeisance; *a.* = Bückling.

Bu'de (bū'dᵉ) *f* ③b. stall, booth; F lodgings *pl.*

Büfe'tt (būfę't) *n* ②g. side-board; (Schenktisch) bar.

Bü'ffel (bū'fᵉl) *m* ②l. buffalo.

bü'ffeln F (~n) ⑬f. to drudge, to toil hard; to cram.

Bü'ffler F (~lᵉa) *m* ②l. plodder; one who crams.

Bug (būk) *m* ②d. bow (*a.* ⚓), bend; (Knie2) hock, joint; (Vorder2) shoulder.

Bü'gel (bū'gᵉl) *m* ②l. bent piece of wood or metal; (des Säbels) bow; (an Flinten) trigger-guard; (Steig2) stirrup; ~**eisen** *n* flat- or smoothing-iron.

bü'geln (~n) ⑬f. to smooth, to iron.

bu'g-lahm shoulder-strained.

Bugsie'r... (būgzī'R...): ~**boot** *n*, ~**dampfer** *m* tug, steam-tug; ~**tau** *n* tow-rope.

bugsie'ren (~ᵉn) ⑬g. to tow.

Bu'g-spriet ⚓ *n* bowsprit.

Bu hle (bū'lᵉ) *m* ③a., *f* ③b. lover; (fest mit *b.s.* paramour.

bu'hlen (~n) ⑬a. to woo, to make love to; (um et.) to strive for.

Buhlerei' (būlᵉRaī) *f* ③b. illicit intercourse; (Gefallsucht) coquetry.

Bu'hlerin (bū'lᵉRīn) *f* ③c. courtesan; paramour.

bu'hlerisch (~Rish) amorous.

Bu'hne (bū'nᵉ) *f* ③b. dike; *arch.* quay; wharf.

Bü'hne (bū'nᵉ) *f* ③b. scaffold; *thea.* stage, boards *pl.*; ~**n-dichter** *m* playwright; dramatist; ~**n-leiter** *m* stage-manager; ~**n-maler** *m* scene-painter; ~**n-stück** *n* stage-play.

buk (būk), **bü'ke** (bū'kᵉ) s. backen.

Bu'lle (bū'lᵉ) 1. *m* ③a. bull. 2. *f* ③b. bull. [bull-dog.]

Bu'llen-beißer (-baißᵉR) *m* ②l.]

Bu'mmel F (bū'mᵉl) *m* ②l.: e-n ~ machen to go for a stroll; to go on the bummel.

Bummelei' (būmᵉlaī) *f* ③b. dawdling; carelessness.

bu'mm(e)lig (bū'm[ᵉ]lī) unpunctual, careless.

bu'mmeln (~ᵉln) ⑬f. to lounge

(or loaf) about; to waste one's time, to dawdle.

Bu'mmel-zug *m* slow train, Parliamentary train.

Bu'mmler (~l^e^a) *m* ②l. loafer.

Bund (bŭnt) 1. *n* ②g., ②d. bundle; (Schlüssel) bunch; (Heu) truss; (Stroh) bottle. 2. *m* ②d. band, tie; bandage; *pol.* league, alliance, confederacy; 5|sb. *bibl.* covenant; Testament.

Bü'ndel (bŭ'nd^e^l) *n* ②l. bundle.

Bu'ndes... (bŭ'nd^e^s...): **~genosse** *m* confederate; **~lade** *f* Ark of the Covenant; **~staat** *m* Federal State; **~tag** *m* federal diet.

bü'ndig (bŭ'ndĭχ) binding; obligatory; convincing; (Schreibart usw.) concise, terse; kurz und ~ short and concise; **Kürze** *f* conciseness.

Bü'ndnis (bŭ'ntnĭs) *n* ②h. alliance.

bunt (bŭnt) variegated; motley; (farbig) coloured; (Glas) stained; (gewürfelt) checkered; ~e Reihe machen to pair off ladies and gentlemen; er treibt es zu ~ he goes too far; es ging ~ zu there were fine goings-on.

bu'nt...: Druck *m* printing in colours; (Bild) chromolithograph; **~fleckig, ~gefleckt, ~scheckig** spotted, motley.

Bü'rde (bŭ'rd^e^) *f* ③b. burden; (aufgeladene Last) load.

Bureau' (bŭRō') *n* ⑥i. office; **~kra't** (~RokRā't) *m* ③a. red-tapist; **~kratie'** (~kraţī') *f* ⑧f. red-tapism, bureaucracy.

Burg (bŭak) *f* ③b. castle; citadel.

Bü'rge (bŭ'rg^e^) *m* ③a. bail, surety; jur. guaranter; (Geisel) hostage.

bü'rgen (~n) ⑮a. to bail, to stand (für for); to warrant.

Bü'rger (~g^e^a) *m* ②l. citizen; (Stadt-) freeman; (Gegs. Adliger) commoner; **~eid** *m* freeman's oath; **~garde** *f* = **~wehr**; **~krieg** *m* civil war.

bü'rgerlich civil; (Küche usw.) plain.

Bü'rger...: ~meister *m* mayor; burgomaster; **~recht** *n* civic rights *pl.*; freedom of a city.

Bü'rgerschaft *f* citizens *pl.*; the middle classes *pl.*

Bü'rger...: ~schule *f* middle-class school, higher elementary school; **~sinn** *m* public spirit (in a citizen); **~stand** *m* middle-class; **~steig** *m* pavement, side-walk; **~wehr** *f* city-militia.

Bu'rg...: ~flecken *m* borough; **~graf** *m* burgrave; **~herr** *m* lord of the castle.

Bü'rgschaft (bŭ'Rk-) *f* security, bail.

Burgu'nd (bŭRgŭ'nt) *n* ⑧g. Burgundy.

Burgu'nder (~gŭ'nd^e^a) *m* ②l., **burgu'ndisch** (~dĭsh) Burgundian.

Bu'rg...: ~verließ *n* keep, dungeon; **~vogt** *m* castellan.

Bu'rsch(e) (bŭ'Rsh[^e^]) *m* ③a. youth, boy, lad; fellow, comrade.

Bu'rschenschaft German Student's Association.

burschiko's (bŭRshĭkō'ß) student-like; jovial, merry.

Bü'rste (bŭ'RßT^e^) *f* ③b. brush.

bü'rsten (~n) ⑮c. to brush.

Bü'rsten...: ~abzug *m typ.* brush-proof; **~binder** *m* brush-maker.

Bü'rzel (bŭ'RTß^e^l) *m* ②i. rump.

Busch (bŭsh) *m* ②d. bush; (kleines Gehölz) copse, thicket; (Strauch) shrub; (Büschel) (von Haaren usw.) tuft, bunch.

Bü'schel (bŭ'sh^e^l) *m* (*n*) ②l. tuft, bunch.

Bu'sch-holz *n* underwood.

bu'schig (bŭ'shĭχ) bushy; (Haar) shaggy.

Bu'sch...: ~**klepper** *m* bush-ranger; ~**werk** *n* shrubbery.
Bu'sen (bū'zᵉn) *m* ②l. breast, bosom; *fig.* heart; (Meer②) bay, gulf; ~**freund** *m* bosom-friend; ~**krause** *f* frill; ~**nadel** *f* breast-pin.
Bu'ssard (bŭ'ßăʀt) *m* ②g. buz-[zard.
Bu'ße (bū'ßᵉ) *f* ③b. penitence; (Sühne) atonement; (Geldstrafe) fine.
bü'ßen (bŭ̄'ßᵉn) ⑮d. to atone for; (Verbrechen) to expiate; mit Geld ~ to be fined (weitS. to have to pay) for.
Bü'ßer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. penitent.
Bu'ß... (bū'ß...): Ersetzt penitent: ~**fertigkeit** *f* contrition; ~**predigt** *f* penitential sermon; ~**psalmen** *m/pl.* penitential psalms; ~**tag** *m* penitentiary day; ~- und Bet-tag *m* day of humiliation; ~**übung** *f* penitential exercise.

Bü'ste (bŭ'ßtᵉ) *f* ③b. bust.
Butt (bŭt) *m* ②g., ~'e¹ (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. *ichth.* flounder.
Bu'tte² (~), **Bü'tte** (bŭ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. tub, coop.
Bü'ttel (bŭ'tᵉl) *m* ②l. beadle; [bailiff.
Bu'tter (bŭ'tᵉʀ) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) butter; ~**blume** *f* marsh-marigold; ~**brot** *n* bread and butter; belegtes ~b. sandwich; ~brot mit Schinken ham-sandwich; ~**faß** *n* churn; ~**kühler** *m* butter-cooler; ~**milch** *f* buttermilk.
bu'ttern (bŭ'tᵉʀn) ⑮l. *v/a.* u. *v/n.* to churn; nur *v/n.* to turn to butter.
Bu'tter...: ~**teig** *m* puff-paste; ~**weck(en)** *m* butter-roll; bun.
Bu'tzen (bŭ'tßᵉn) *m* ②l. (im Geschwür, Obst usw.) core; (am Licht) thief; ~**scheibe** *f* bull's-eye glass.
bzw. *abbr.* = beziehungsweise.

C

(S. a. unter K, Sch und Z.)

C, c (tßē) *n inv.* C, c.
C, c ♪ (~) *n inv.* C; C-Dur C major; C-Moll C minor.
Cäcilie (tßᵉtßĭ'lᵛᵉ) *f* ⑧d. Cecilia, Cecil(y).
Café (kăfē') *n* ⑥i. coffee-house; [(feines) café.
Ca'mera obscu'ra (kā'mᵉʀa ŏp-ßkū'aʀa) *f* camera obscura.
Canaille (kăně'lyᵉ) *f* ③b. rabble, mob.
Cä'sar (tßē'zăʀ) *m* ⑥d. Cæsar.
Ce'llo (tshē'lo) *n* ⑥k. violon-[cello.
Ces ♪ (tßēß) *n inv.* C flat.
Chaiselo'ngue (shēzlō'g) *f* lounge. [chameleon.
Chamä'leon (kămē'leōn) *n* ⑥i.
Champa'gner (shămpā'nyᵉʀ) *m* ②l. champagne (wine).
Cha'mpignon (shā'mpĭnyō') *m* ⑥l. champignon, field-agaric.

Cha'os (kā'ŏß) *n inv.* chaos.
Chara'kter (kaʀă'ktᵉʀ) *m* ②g. (*pl.* Charakte're) character; ~**bild** *n* portrait; Ersetzt of firm character; ~**los** unprincipled; ~**zug** *m* characteristic, trait.
charakterisie'ren (kaʀăktᵉaĭzĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑬g. to characterize.
charakteri'stisch (~ʀĭ'ßtĭsh) characteristic.
Cha'rge (shā'ʀgᵉ) *f* ③b. appointment, rank.
Charlo'tte (shăʀlŏ'tᵉ) *f* ⑧d. Charlotte.
Chauffeu'r (shŏfē'ʀ) *m* ②g¹., ⑥i. chauffeur (of a motor-car).
Chaussee' (shŏßē') *f* ⑧l. high-road.
chaussie'ren (~ßĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. (beschottern) to macadamize.

Chauvini'smus (shoʊvinI'smŭß) *m inv.* chauvinism; in England: jingoism.

Chef (shĕf) *m* ⑥l. chief, head; (einer Firma) principal; unser ~ our governor or boss.

Chemie' (χęmī') *f* ⑥f. (o. *pl.*) chemistry. [*inv.* chemicals.]

Chemika'lien (~mikā'lʸen) *n/pl.*

Che'miker (χē'mIkᵉR) *m* ②l. (scientific or analytical) chemist.

che'misch (~mIsh) chemical.

Che'rub (χē'RŭP, k~) *m* ⑥i. (*pl.* a. ~i'm, χęRubI'm) cherubim.

Chi'le (tshI'lᵉ) *n* ⑧b. Chili, Chile. [**rinde** *f* Peruvian bark.]

Chi'na (χī'na) *n* ⑧b. China; ~'.

Chine'se (χinę'zᵉ) *m* ③a., **chine'-** **sisch** (~zIsh) Chinese.

Chiru'rg (χiRŭ'ʀk) *m* ⑧a. *n.* ④d. surgeon. [surgery.]

Chirurgie' (χIRŭRgī') *f* ⑥f.

chiru'rgisch (~Rŭ'ʀgIsh) surgical. [chlorine.]

Chlor (klǫR) *n* ②g¹. (o. *pl.*)

Chlora'l (klǫRā'l) *n* ②g. chloral.

Chlo'r...: **~ka'lium** *n* potassium chloride; **~ka'lzium** *n* calcium chloride. [(o. *pl.*) chloroform.]

Chlorofo'rm (klǫRǫfǫ'RM) *n* ⑥i.

Cho'lera (kǫ'lᵉRa) *f inv.* cholera.

cholc'risch (kǫlę'RIsh) choleric.

Chor (kǫR) *m* u. *n* ②d. chorus; (Sänger⸗; *arch.*) choir.

Chora'l (kǫRā'l) *m* ②d. hymn, anthem, sacred song.

Cho'r...: **~altar** *m* high altar; **~gesang** *m* chorus; choral song; **~hemd** *n* surplice; **~herr** *m* canon, prebendary; **~fänger** *m* chorus-singer; *eccl.* chorister. [⑥f. anthology.]

Chrestomathie' (kRĕßtǫmatī') *f*

Christ (kRIßt) *m*: a) ②g. Christ; der Heilige ~ Christmas; b) ③a., **~in** (kaI'ßtIn) *f* ③c. Christian.

Chri'st...: **~abend** *m* Christmas-eve; **~bescherung** *f* (giving) Christmas presents *pl.*

Chri'stenheit (kaI'ßtᵉn-) *f* Christendom. [Christianity.]

Chri'stentum (~tŭm) *n* ②a.

Chri'st-fest *n* Christmas.

Chri'stian (kaI'ßtʸān) *m* ⑧a. Christian. [Christina.]

Christi'ne (kRIßtī'nᵉ) *f* ⑧d.

Chri'st-kind *n* Infant Jesus.

chri'stlich Christian.

Chri'stoph (kRI'ßtǫf) *m* ⑧a. Christopher. [Christ.]

Chri'stus (kRI'ßtŭß) *m* ⑧f.

Chrom (kRǫm) *n* ②g¹. (o. *pl.*) chromium, chrome.

chroma'tisch (kRǫmā'tIsh) chromatic. [icle.]

Chro'nik (kRǫ'nIk) *f* ③b. chron-

Chronolo'g (kRǫnǫlǫ'k) *m* ③a. chronologer; **~ie'** (~logī') *f* ⑥f. chronology; **~isch** (~lǫ'gIsh) chronological.

Chronome'ter (~mē'tᵉR) *m* u. *n* ②l. chronometer, time-piece.

Chrysa'nthemum (kRüzā'ntᵉmŭm) *n* ⑥e. chrysanthemum.

Cis ♯ (tßIß) *n inv.* C sharp.

Cöln (kǫln) *n* ⑧a. Cologne.

Coupé (kupē') *n* ⑥i. compartment; (Wagen) carriage.

Couplet' (kuplē') *n* ⑥l. comic song; (politisches usw.) topical verses *pl.*

Coupo'n (kupǫ') *m* ⑥i. coupon.

Cour (kŭR) *f* ③b. (bei Hofe) levee; j-m die ~ machen to court; **~'macher** *m* beau, ladies' man; suitor, admirer.

Coura'ge (kuRā'ʒᵉ) *f* ③b. courage.

Courta'ge (kŭßtā'ʒᵉ) ③b. brokerage.

Cousi'n (kuzę') *m* ⑥i., **Cousi'ne** (~zī'nᵉ) *f* ⑧b. cousin.

Creme (kRęm, kRēm) *f* ③b. cream; **2'farben** cream-coloured.

D

D, d (dē) *n inv.* D, d. [major.]
D, d ♪ (-) *n inv.* D; D-Dur D
da (dā) 1. *adv.* (dort) there; (hier) here; ~ sein to be (gegenwärtig) present, (vorhanden) existent, (zur Hand) at hand, (angekommen) to have (or be) arrived; ~ bleiben to stay; wieder ~ here again, back once more; ~ und ~ at such and such a place; was läßt sich da machen what can be done in such a case?; ~ haben wir's! there we are! 2. *cj.* (Zeit) when; while; (Grund) as; since; because; ~ nun, ~ doch since, since indeed.
da'-bei' thereat, thereby, therewith; near by, close by; ~ sein to be present, to take part; ~ stehen to stand by; ~ bleiben to persist in; ~ blieb es there the matter ended; ich bin ~ agreed! I'll make one (of the party, etc.); was ist denn ~? what harm is there in that?
da capo (dă kā'pō) da capo; ~ rufen to encore; ~ singen to sing a second time.
Dach (dăX) *n* ②a. roof; *fig.* shelter, house; ~ und Fach housing; ~'balken *m* roof-tree; ~'decker (-dĕkᵉa) *m* ②l. tiler; slater.
da'chen (dă'Xᵉn) ⑤a. to roof.
Da'ch...: ~fenster *n* top-room (or attic) window; ~first *m u. f* ridge of a roof; ~kammer *f* garret; ~rinne *f* gutter.
Dachs (dăkß) *m* ②g., ②d. badger; ~'bau *m* badger's hole; ~'hund *m* badger dog.
Da'ch...: ~stube *f* garret; ~stuhl *m* woodwork of a roof.
da'chte (dă'Xtᵉ), **dä'chte** (dĕ'χtᵉ) s. denken.
Da'ch...: ~traufe *f* eaves *pl.*; ~werk *n* roofing; ~ziegel *m* tile.
da'-du'rch through it; thereby.
da-fe'rn if; in case that.
da'-fü'r for that, for it; (als Ersatz) in return for, instead of it; ich kann nichts ~ it is not my fault; I cannot help it; ~ sein to be in favour of; to vote for; ~ halten to be of opinion; nach meinem Dafürhalten in my opinion.
da'-ge'gen 1. *adv.* against that; (Vergleich) in comparison with; (Tausch, Ersatz) in return (or exchange) for it; ich habe nichts ~ I have no objection. 2. *cj.* (Gegensatz) on the contrary, on the other hand.
da-hei'm at home; in one's own country.
da'-he'r thence, from that place; (Ursache) hence, therefore; (bei Verben der Bewegung) along.
da'-hi'n thither; there; to that place; (vergangen) gone; past; (es) ~gestellt sein lassen to leave undecided; e-n ~ bringen to prevail upon.
da-hinge'gen ↖ whereas.
da-hi'nten behind.
da'-hi'nter behind that or it; ~ kommen to find out; es steckt nichts ~ there is nothing in it.
da'-malig (dā'mālīχ) of that time; der ~e Besitzer the then owner. [time.]
da'-mals (~mālß) then; at that
Da'ma'st (dă'mă'ßt) *m* ②g. damask; 2en (~ᵉn) (made of) damask.
Damasze'ner (damăßtē'nᵉR) *m* ②l. (Säbel) damask-blade.
damaszie'ren (~tē'aᵉn) ⑤g. to damask.

Da'm-brett (dǟ'm-) *n* draught-board.

Da'me (dǟ'me) *f* ③b. lady; (Karte) queen; (Damspiel) king; Partie ~ game at draughts.

Dä'melack (dē̄'melăk) *m* ⑥i. silly person, fool.

Da'men...: **~abteil** *n* ladies' compartment; **~brett** *n* s. Dambrett; **~schneider** *m* ladies' tailor; **~spiel** *n*, **~stein** *m* s. Damspiel, -stein; **~welt** *f* ladies *pl.*, the fair sex.

Da'm... (dǟ'm...): **~geiß** *f* doe (of a fallow-deer); **~hirsch** *m* buck, fallow-deer.

dä'misch südd. (dē̄'mĭsh) F dizzy; a. = dämlich.

da-mi't 1. *adv.* (a. ⌒) therewith, with it; by it or this. 2. *cj.* that, in order to, to; ~ nicht lest; for fear that.

dä'mlich (dē̄'mlĭχ) = dämisch; silly.

Damm (dăm) *m* ②d. dam, dike; (Eisenbahn2) embankment; (Hafen2) mole; *fig.* F auf dem ~ sein to be stirring, very well; **~bruch** *m* bursting of a dike.

dä'mmen (dē̄'mᵉn) ⑬a. to dam in or up; *fig.* to restrain.

dä'mmerig (~ʀĭχ) dusky.

Dä'mmer-licht *n* twilight.

dä'mmern (dē̄'mᵉʀn) ⑬f. to grow dusk, to dawn; eine ~de Hoffnung a gleam of hope. *Su.* twilight.

Da'mm-weg *m* causeway.

Dä'mon (dē̄'mŏn) *m* ⑥d. demon.

dämo'nisch (dęmǫ'nĭsh) demoniacal.

Dampf (dămpf) *m* ②d. steam, vapour; (Rauch) smoke; **~'bad** *n* vapour-bath; **~'boot** *n* steamboat; **~'druck** *m* steam-pressure; **~'druck-messer** *m* steam-gauge.

da'mpfen (~ᵉn) ⑬a. to smoke; to send forth steam; to rise as vapour.

dä'mpfen (dē̄'mpfᵉn) ⑬a. to damp; (Feuer) to quench; (Speisen) to stew.

Da'mpfer (dǟ'mpfᵉʀ) *m* ②l. steamer.

Dä'mpfer (dē̄'mpfᵉʀ) *m* ③l. damper (a. am Klavier); ♪ mute.

dä'mpfig (~ĭχ) asthmatical; Pferde: broken-winded.

Da'mpf...: **~kessel** *m* boiler; **~maschine** *f* steam-engine; **~ross** F *n* (Lokomotive) steam-horse; **~schiff** *n* steamboat, steamer.

Dä'mpfung (dē̄'mpfŭŋ) *f* ③b. quenching, etc.; (a. *fig.*) suppression.

Da'm... (dǟ'm...): **~spiel** *n* draughts *pl.*; **~stein** *m* man (at draughts).

Da'm-wild (dǟ'm-) fallow-deer.

da'-na'ch thereafter, after that; (gemäß) accordingly, according to that; er trägt Verlangen ~ he has a desire for it; er sieht ganz ~ aus he looks very much like it.

Dä'ne (dē̄'nᵉ) *m* ③a. Dane.

da-ne'ben near it, next to it; close by; (außerdem) besides.

Dä'nemark (dē̄'nᵉmăʀk) *m* ②g. Denmark.

dang (dăŋ), **dä'nge** (dē̄'ŋᵉ) [s. dingen.]

da-nie'der down; on the ground; er liegt krank ~ he is lying ill; **Liegen** *n* des Handels depression.

dä'nisch (dē̄'nĭsh) Danish.

Dank (dăŋk) *m* ②g. (*pl.* Danksagungen) thanks *pl.*; (~barkeit) gratitude; (Lohn) reward; j-m ~ sagen to thank, to return thanks: j-m ~ wissen für to be obliged to a p. for: Gott sei ~! thank God!: schönen ~! many thanks!; 2 seiner Güte owing to his kindness; **~'adresse** *f* vote of thanks.

da'nkbar grateful; obliged (gegen to); (lohnend) profitable; Keit *f* gratitude.

da'nken (~en) ⓗa. (j-m) to thank, to return thanks; (verz.) to be indebted to a p.; ~ für (ablehnen) to decline (an offer); ~s-wert worthy of thanks.

Da'nk...: ~fest *n* thanksgiving (feast); ~opfer *n* thank-offering; ~sagung *f* returning thanks; ~schreiben *n* letter of thanks or acknowledgment.

dann (dăn) then; (darauf) thereupon; ~ und wann now and then.

da'nnen (~en): von ~ (from) thence.

da'r-a'n (dă'R-) thereon; thereat; at (by, in, on, or to) it; er ist eifrig ~ he is hard at it; ~ glauben to believe in it; nahe ~ close by; nahe ~ sein to be on the point of; ~ sein (an der Reihe sein) to take one's turn; was liegt ~? what does it matter?; es ist nichts ~ there is nothing in it: er ist gut (übel) ~ he is well (badly) off, he is in good (poor) circumstances; wie ist er mit Kleidern ~? how is he off for clothes?; Spiel: wer ist ~? whose turn is it?; Kricket usw.: die Partei, die ~ ist the ins *pl.*; ~ setzen to stake, to hazard.

da'r-au'f thereon, thereupon; upon that; (danach) after that; den Tag ~ the next day; gleich ~ directly afterwards; gerade ~ zu straight towards it; ~ kommen to hit upon (an idea); et. ~ geben to attach importance to.

da'r-au's therefrom; thence; from this, that or them; ~ folgt hence it follows; es kann nichts ~ w. nothing can come of it; it cannot be done; ich mache mir nichts ~ I don't mind (it).

da'rben (dă'rbᵉn) ⓗa. to suffer want; to starve.

da'r-bieten to offer.

da'r-bringen to present; to offer. *Su.* presentation.

da'r-ei'n thereto, thereinto; into it or that; ~ geben to give into the bargain; sich ~ geben to submit to; ~reden to interrupt; ~schlagen to strike at random; ~willigen to consent to.

darf(ft) (dăRf[bt]) s. dürfen.

da'r-i'n therein; in it.

da'r-legen to lay open; *fig.* offen ~ set forth. *Su.* exposition, statement.

Da'r-leh(e)n *n* loan.

da'r-leihen to lend (out).

Darm (dăRm) *m* ②d. gut; Därme *pl.* intestines; bowels; ~'drüse *f* intestinal gland; ~'fell *n* peritoneum; ~'grimmen *n* colic; ~'falte *f* gut-string.

da'r-na'ch usw. s. danach usw.

Da'rre (dă'Rᵉ) *f* ③b. kiln-drying; (bei Vögeln) roup, pip.

da'r-reichen to offer; to present; *rel.* to administer.

da'rren (dă'Rᵉn) ⓗa. to kiln-dry.

da'r-stellbar fit for representation.

da'r-stellen to exhibit; (veranschaulichen) to represent; (Rolle) to perform. *Su.* exhibition; representation; performance.

da'r-tun to prove, demonstrate.

da'r-ü'ber over that or it; thereon, about that; concerning that; (über e-n Fluß) across it; zwei Pfund ~ two pounds more; ~ hinaus beyond it, past it; wir werden ~ sterben we shall die before that.

dar-u'm around it or that; about that; (deshalb) therefore; er weiß ~ he is aware of it; es

ist mir nur ~ zu tun my only object is; ~ kommen to lose.

Dar-u'nter under it: beneath it; (unter e-r Zahl) among it; (weniger) less; zwei Jahre und ~ two years and under; alles geht drunter und drüber everything is topsy-turvy; ~ verstehen to mean by it.

das, ~jenige s. der(jenige).

da'-sein 1. to be there, to exist. 2. *n* Ⓟ presence; existence; life.

da-se'ibst there, in that very place. [~ till.]

daß (dăs) that; ~ nicht lest; bis

das-se'lbe s. derselbe.

datie'ren (dat̄i'ʀen) ⑮g. to date.

Da'tiv (dā'tīf, dat̄i'f) *m* ②g¹. dative (case). [till now.]

da'to (dā'to) of the date: bis ~

Da'ttel (dă'ᵉl) *f* ③d. date.

Da'tum (dā'tŭm) *n* ⑥i., ⑥k. date.

Dau'be (dau̅'bᵉ) *f* ③b. stave.

Dau'er (dau̅'ᵉʀ) *f* ③d. (*o. pl.*) duration, continuance; auf die ~ for long; in the long run: auf die ~ (gearbeitet) made to last.

dau'erhaft (~hăft) durable, lasting: ~ sein (v. Stoffen) to wear well: **Zigkeit** (~ĭɣ-) *f* durability.

dau'ern (~ᵉʀn) ⑮f. 1. to continue, last. 2. (bedauern) to regret, to grieve at; to feel sorry for, to pity.

Dau'men (dau̅'mᵉn) *m* ②l. thumb; ~**schraube** *f* thumb-screw.

Däu'mling (doi̅'mlĭŋ) *m* ②g¹. thumb-stall: Tom Thumb.

Dau'ne (dau̅'nᵉ) *f* ③b. down.

Daus (dau̅s) *n* ②a. deuce; ace.

da'-von thereof; therefrom: of it, by it: (fort, weg) off: ~**bleiben** to keep off: ~**laufen** to run away: ~**tragen** to carry off, get, obtain.

da'-vor before it or that; for it; ~ fürchte ich mich nicht I am not afraid of it.

da-wi'der against it.

da'-zu' to it, for it; thereto; (zu dem Zweck) for that purpose; ~ kommt add to this; noch ~ moreover; ~ gehören to belong to it; ~ gehört Zeit that requires time; ich komme nie ~ ... I can never find time to ...

da'-zumal then: at that time.

da-zwi'schen between them; ~ kommen to intervene; to prevent; **Zkunft** (-kŭnft) *f* ③b. (*o. pl.*) intervention; ~**liegend** intermediate; ~**treten** (in) to intercede.

Deba'tte (dębă'tᵉ) *f* ③b. debate.

debattie'ren (~bă̅t̄i'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to debate.

De'bet ⊕ (dē'bĕt) *n* ⑥l. debit; im ~ stehen to be on the debit-side. [sale.]

Debi't (dębī't) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*)

debitie'ren ⊕ (dębit̄i'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to debit.

debütie'ren (dębŭt̄i'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to make one's first appearance (on the stage, etc.).

Decha'nt (dęɣă'nt) *m* ③a. dean.

Deck ⚓ (dĕk) *n* ②g. deck; ~'**bett** *n* coverlet; ~'**blatt** *n* (Zigarren) wrapper.

De'cke (dĕ'kᵉ) *f* ③b. cover; (e-s Zimmers) ceiling; unter e-r ~ stecken to conspire together; sich nach der ~ strecken to cut one's coat according to one's cloth.

De'ckel (~l) *m* ②l. cover, lid.

de'cken (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to cover (a. ⚔); den Tisch ~ to lay the cloth; für sechs Personen ~ to lay covers for six persons: e-n Wechsel ~ to meet a bill; hinlänglich gedeckt sein to have sufficient security; *math.* sich ~ to coincide; sich ~ gegen to protect o.s. from. *Su.*

covering; (v. Kosten) reimbursement, cover: *fenc.* guard.

De'ck...: ~**mantel** *m fig.* cloak: ~**offizier** ⚓ *m* warrant-officer.

dedizie'ren (dędıtſı̄'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to dedicate.

defe'kt (dęfę̄'kt) 1. defective. 2. *m* ②g. defect.

defensi'v, 2e *f* ③b. (dęfę̄nzı̄'f, ~zı̄'vᵉ) defensive.

Defilie'r-cour (dęfılı̄'ʀ-) *f* levee, drawing-room.

defilie'ren (~ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to march past.

definitiv (dęfınıtı̄'f) definite.

De'fizit (dę̄'fıtsıt) *n* ②g. deficit; deficiency.

defrauda'nt (dęfʀau̯dą̄'nt) *m* ③a. defrauder.

De'gen (dę̄'gᵉn) *m* ②l. 1. (Kriegsheld) warrior. 2. sword: ~**gefäß** *n* sword-hilt: ~**gehänge,** ~**gehenk** *n* sword-belt; ~**knopf** *m* pommel: ~**koppel** *f* sword-belt: ~**scheide** *f* scabbard.

de'hnbar (dę̄'n-) extensible; 2**keit** *f* extensibility; ductility.

de'hnen (dę̄'nᵉn) ⑮a. to extend, expand, stretch; gedehnte Silbe long syllable. *Su.* extension.

Deich (dai̯χ) *m* ②g. dike, dam.

Dei'chsel (dai̯'kſᵉl) *f* ③d. pole, shaft; (Gabel2) thill; ~**nagel** *m* shaft-bolt; ~**pferd** *n* shaft-horse.

dein (dai̯n) ⑨b. thy; your; der (die) deine ⓜ. beinige thine; yours.

dei'nes-glei'chen (dai̯'nᵉs-) the like of you, of your kind.

dei'net-ha'lben,-we'gen,-wi'llen (dai̯'nᵉt-) for thy (your) sake; on thy (your) account.

dei'nige (~nı̄gᵉ) ſ. dein.

dei'ſtiſch (dę̄ı̄'ſtıſh) deistical.

Deka'de (dę̄ką̄'dᵉ) *f* ③b. decade.

Deka'n (dę̄ką̄'n) *m* ②g¹. dean.

Deklamatio'n (dę̄klą̄mątsıo̯'n) *f* ③b. declamation.

deklamie'ren (~mı̄'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to recite.

Deklinatio'n (dę̄klı̄nątsıo̯'n) *f* ③b. declension. [decline.

deklinie'ren (~nı̄'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Deko'kt (~kı̄'kt) *n* ②g. decoction.

dekolletie'rt (~kolętı̄'ʀt) (Kleid) low(-necked), open: (Dame) in a low-cut dress; bare-necked.

Dekoratio'n (~ʀątsıo̯'n) *f* ③b. decoration: *thea.* scenery; ~**s-maler** *m thea.* scene-painter.

dekorie'ren (~ʀı̄'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to decorate.

Dekre't (~kʀę̄'t) *n* ②g. decree.

dekretie'ren (~kʀęti̯'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to decree.

delika't (~lı̄ką̄'t) delicate, dainty; (köstlich) delicious.

Delikate'sse (~kątę̄'sᵉ) *f* ③b. delicacy; *pl.* dainties; ~**n-handlung** *f* Italian warehouse.

Deli'rium (~lı̄'ʀıo̯m) *m* ⑥e. delirium. [phin.

Delphi'n (dę̄lſı̄'n) *m* ②g¹. dol-

De'lta (dę̄'lta) *n* ⑥i. delta; 2**förmig** deltoid.

dem (dęm) *dat.* v. der, das; wie ~ auch sei however that may be, be that as it may; wenn ~ so ist if that be true.

Demago'g (dęmągo̯'k) *m* ③a. demagogue; ~**ie'** (~gogı̄') *f* ⑥f. demagogism; 2**isch** (~go̯'gısh) demagogical.

de'm-gemä'ß accordingly.

de'm-nä'chst thereupon; shortly soon.

Demokra't (dęmo̯kʀą̄'t) *m* ③a. democrat; ~**ie'** (~kʀątı̄') *f* ⑥f. democracy; 2**isch** (~kʀą̄'tısh) democratic.

demonstrie'ren (~mo̯nsʃtʀı̄'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to demonstrate.

de'm-u'ngeachtet notwithstanding. [humility.

De'mut (dę̄'mūt) *f* ③b. (*o. pl.*)

de'mütig (dē'mütiχ) humble.

de'mütigen (~gᵉn) ⑮a. to humble; to humiliate. *Su.* humiliation.

de'm-zufo'ige accordingly.

den (dẹn) *acc. sg.* v. der; *dat. pl.* v. der, die, das.

de'ngeln(dē'ŋᵉln)⑮f.to sharpen a scythe by hammering.

De'nk-art (dē'ŋk-) *f* mode of thinking, mentality.

de'nkbar conceivable; imaginable; **Keit** *f* conceivability.

de'nken (~ᵉn) ⑱g. to think: ~ **an** (*acc.*) to think of; to remember: sich ~ to imagine, to fancy.

De'nker (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. thinker.

De'nk...: ~**lehre** *f* logic; ~**mal** *n* monument; ~**münze** *f* commemorative medal; ~**schrift** *f* memoir, memorial; ~**spruch** *m* motto, sentence; (Grundsatz) maxim; ~**stein** *m* memorial-stone.

De'nkungs-art (dē'ŋkŭŋß-) *f* = Denkart.

De'nk...: Würdig memorable; ~**würdigkeit** *f* memorableness; *pl.* memoirs; ~**zeichen** *n* token of remembrance; memento; ~**zettel** *m* memorandum: (Strafe) punishment.

denn (dẹn) for; (fast † nach *comp.*) than; (tonlos = also, schließlich) then; es sei ~ daß unless, provided.

de'nnoch (dē'nX) nevertheless, yet.

Denunzia'nt (dẹnŭntßyā'nt) *m* ③a. informer.

Depe'sche (dẹpē'sheᵉ) *f* ③b. dispatch; telegram, wire; drahtlose: marconigram.

depeschie'ren (~pēshī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to telegraph, to wire.

deponie'ren (dẹpẹnī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to depose: ⚒ to deposit.

Deposi'ten (~zī'tᵉn) *pl. inv.* deposits *pl.*; ~**gelder** *n/pl.* money in trust, deposits *pl.*; ~**kasse** trust-funds *pl.*

deputie'ren (~pụtī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to depute.

Deputie'rte(r) (~tᵉ[ʀ]) *m* ⑨l. deputy.

der, die, das (dẹʀ, dī, dăß) 1. ①a. *art.* the. 2. ⑨e. *dem.pron.* (hinweisend) that, this, he, it; *rel. pron.* who, which, that.

de'r-art(ig) such; of such a kind.

derb (dẹʀp) compact, firm, solid; (scharf) severe; (grob) rough; **heit** *f* compactness, solidity; roughness.

der-ei'nst some day, in the future; ~**ig** future.

de'ren (dẹ'ʀᵉn) ⑨e. of her, of them: (relativ) whose.

de'rent-ha'lben, -we'gen, -wi'llen (dẹ'ʀᵉnt-) on her (their, whose) account.

de'rer (dẹ'ʀᵉʀ) of them, of these; (relativ) whose. [daß so that.

de'r-gestalt in such a manner; ~

de'r-glei'chen such like, the like.

de'r-maßen' f. dereinst.

de'r-, die'-, da's-jenige (-yẹnĭgᵉ) ⑨f. he who, she who, that which; those.

de'r-ma'ßen (-mā'ßᵉn) in such a manner; so much.

der-, die-, das-se'lbe (-zẹ'lbᵉ) ⑨f. the same; he, she, it.

des[1] (dẹß) f. der.

Des[2] ♪ (~) *n inv.* D flat.

Deserteu'r (dẹzẹatō'ʀ) *m* ②g[1]. deserter.

desertie'ren (~tī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g[1]. to desert.

des-glei'chen such like; (*adv.*) [likewise.

de's-ha'lb therefore.

desinfizie'ren (dẹzĭnfĭtßī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to disinfect.

Despo't (dẹßpō't) *m* ③a. despot; **isch** (~tĭsh) despotic; ~**i'smus** (~pọtĭ'ßmŭß) *m* ⑥g. despotism.

de'ssen (dẹ'ßᵉn) ⑨e. whose, of whom, of which, of that.

Desse'rt (dĕßē'ʀ) *n* ⑥i. dessert.
Destillatio'n (~tĭlatßy̆ō'n) *f* ③b. distillation. [distil.]
destillie'ren (~lĭ'ʀen) ⑮g. to
de'sto (dĕ'ßtō) the; je mehr, ~ besser the more the better; ~ besser all the better.
de's-wegen = deßhalß.
Detai'l (dętaī'[l]) *m* ⑥i. detail; ❀ retail; ~**geschäft** *n*, ~**handel** *m* retail business.
Detailli'st (dętā[l]yĭ'ßt) *m* ③a. retail merchant. [tective.]
Detektí'v (~tĕktī'f) *m* ②g¹. de-
deucht (doĭχt) *s.* dünken.
Deut (doĭt) *m* ②g. doit; farthing.
Deuteleí' (doĭtelaī') *f* ③b. forced or strained interpretation.
deu'teln (doĭ'teln) ⑮f. to twist (the meaning of).
deu'ten (~ten) ⑮c. *v/n.* (auf *acc.*) to point to; to signify; *v/a.* to interpret, explain.
deu'tlich clear, distinct; **Lkeit** *f* clearness, distinctness.
deutsch (doĭtsh) German; der **Le** (Ritter-)Orden the Teutonic Order; **L'e(r)** (~e[ʀ]) ⑨l. German.
Deu'tschland *n* ⑧a. Germany.
Deu'tschtum (~tūm) *n* ②a. (*o. pl.*) German nationality; German customs *pl.* [pretation.]
Deu'tung (doĭ'tŭŋ) *f* ③b. inter-
Devi'se (dęvī'ze) *f* ③b. device, motto. [December.]
Deze'mber (~tßē'mbeʀ) *m* ②l.
dezima'l (~tßimā'l) decimal.
dgl. *abbr.* = dergleichen. [dem.]
Diade'm (diadē'm) *n* ②g¹. dia-
Diagno'se (~gnō'ze) *f* ③b. diagnosis. [diagonal.]
Diagona'le (~gonā'le) *f* ③b.
Diako'n (~kō'n) ②g¹., **Dia'konus** (diā'kŏnŭß) ⑥a. *m* deacon.
Diakoni'ssin (~kŏnĭ'ßĭn) *f* ③c. deaconess.
Diale'kt (~lē'kt) *m* ②g. dialect; **Lisch** (~lish) dialectical.
Dialo'g (~lō'k) *m* ② g¹. dialogue.
Diama'nt (~mā'nt) *m* ③a. diamond. [rhœa.]
Diarrhöe' (diaʀē') *f* ⑥f. diar-
Diä't (diē't) *f* ③b. diet, regimen.
Diä'ten (~en) *pl. inv.* day's salary, allowance.
dich (dĭχ) ⑨a. thee; you.
dicht (dĭχt) thick, dense, compact; (Stoff) close; (Gefäß) tight; ~ an *od.* bei close by.
di'chten[1] (~en) ⑮c. to tighten; Maurerei: to flush; ⚓ to calk.
di'chten[2] (~) ⑮c. to compose; to invent; to write poetry.
Di'chter (~eʀ) *m* ②l. poet; ~**in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. poetess.
di'chterisch (~rĭsh) poetic(al).
Di'chtheit (dĭ'χthaĭt), **Di'chtigkeit** (~tĭχkaĭt) *f* ③b. density.
Di'cht-kunst *f* poetry.
Di'chtung (dĭ'χtŭŋ) *f* ③b. poetry; poem, work of fiction; (Ggs. Wahrheit) fiction.
dick (dĭk) thick, big; (umfangreich) voluminous; (beleibt) fat, stout, corpulent; ~**e Milch** curdled milk; *s.* ~**tun.**
Di'ck...: **Lbäuchig** (-boĭχĭχ) big-bellied; ~**bein** *n* thigh; ~**darm** *m* great gut.
Di'cke (dĭ'ke) *f* ③b. thickness.
Di'ck-häuter (~hoĭter) *m* ②l. pachyderm.
Di'cklicht (~lĭχt) *n* ②g. thicket.
Di'ck...; ~**kopf** *m* block-head; **Lköpfig** (-köpfĭχ) obstinate; **Leibig** (-laĭbĭχ) corpulent; ~**leibigkeit** *f* corpulency; ~**tuer** (-tūeʀ) *m* ②l. braggart; **Lun** to brag, to talk big; ~**wanst** *m* paunch.
die *s.* der.
Dieb (dīp) *m* ②g. thief.
Diebereí' (dībeʀaī') *f* ③b. theft, thievery.

Die'b(e)s... (dī'bᵉß..., dī'pß...): **~bande** *f* gang of thieves: **~ᵉhöhle** *f* nest of thieves; **~laterne** *f* dark lantern; **~schlüssel** *m* pick-lock; **Sicher** burglar-proof.

die'bisch (dī'bĭsh) thievish; *adv.* by theft.

Die'b-stahl *m* ②d. theft, robbery; (kleiner ~) larceny; (mit Einbruch) burglary.

die'jenige s. derjenige.

Die'le (dī'lᵉ) *f* ③b. deal, board; plank; (einer Scheune) floor; (Hausflur) hall, vestibule; **Zn** (~n) ⑮a. to board; to floor.

die'nen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to serve.

Die'ner (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. servant; (Verbeugung) bow; stummer ~ (Nebentischchen) dumb-waiter; **~in** (~īn) *f* ③c. maid-servant, maid; **~schaft** *f* domestics *pl.*

die'nlich (dī'nlīχ) serviceable.

Dienst (dīnßt) *m* ②g. service; (Stelle) post, employment; im (außer) ~ on (off) duty; Major a. D. major on half-pay.

Die'ns-tag (dī'nß-) *m* Tuesday.

Die'nst-alter *n* seniority.

die'nstbar subject; tributary; **Keit** *f* subjection, servitude, bondage.

Die'nst...: **~bote** *m* domestic (servant); **~eifer** *m* officiousness; **Leistrig** officious; **Fähig** fit for service; **Fertig** officious; obliging; **~fertigkeit** *f* officiousness; **Frei** exempt from service; **~herr** *m* master; employer; **~leistung** *f* service.

die'nstlich official.

Die'nst...: **~lohn** *m* servant's wages *pl.*; **~mädchen** *n*, **~magd** *f* maid-servant; **~mann** *m* porter; **~pflicht** *f* official duty; ✕ allgemeine ~pflicht compulsory military service; **~ᵉrock** *m* uniform; **L(un)tauglich** (un)fit for service; **Willig** ready to serve. [ring to this.

dies s. dieser; **~'bezüglich** refer-

die-se'lbe s. derselbe.

die'ser, die'se, die'ses oder **dies** (dī'zᵉʀ, ~ß, dīß) ⑨d. this, (jener) that, *pl.* these, those.

die's...: **~jährig** of this year; **~mal** this time; **~seitig, ~seits** (-zaitß) on this side. [lock.

Die'trich (dī'tʀĭχ) *m* ②g. pick-

die-wei'l while; because.

Differentia'l... (dĭfᵉʀeañtßyā'l...) differential. [ence.

Differe'nz (~ʀē'ntß) *f* ③b. differ-

Dikta't (dĭktā't) *n* ②g. dictation.

diktato'risch (~tatō'rĭsh) dictatorial.

Diktatu'r (~tū'ʀ) *f* ③b. dictatorship. [dictate.

diktie'ren (~tī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Dilettan't (dĭlĕtā'nt) *m* ③a. amateur, dilettante.

Dill ♀ (dĭl) *m* ②g. dill.

Ding (dĭng) *n* ②g. (bſd. F a. ②c.) thing; guter ~e fein to be in good spirits; vor allen ~en first of all.

di'ngen (~ᵉn) ⑫b. *v/a.* to hire, *v/n.* (feilschen) to bargain.

di'ng-fest: j. ~ m. to arrest a p.

Di'ngs-da *m* (*f*, *n*) *inv.* what's his (her) name? what do you call him (her, it)?

Di'nkel ♀ (dĭ'ŋkᵉl) *m* ②l. spelt.

Diöze'se (dĭötßē'zᵉ) *f* ③b. diocese. [diphtheria.

Diphtheri'tis (dĭftᵉʀĭ'tĭß) *f inv.*

Diphtho'ng (~tō'ŋ) *m* ②g. diphthong. [diploma, patent.

Diplo'm (dĭplo'm) *n* ②g¹.

Diploma't (dĭplomā't) *m* ③a. diplomatist; **Lisch** (~ĭsh) diplomatic.

dir (dĭʀ) ⑨a. (to) thee; (to) you.

dire'kt (dĭʀē'kt) direct; **~e Fahrkarte** through-ticket.

Direktio'n (dĭʀĕktßyō'n) *f* ③b.

(Richtung) direction; (Verwaltung) management; (Vorstand) board (of directors).

Dire'ktor (dịrẹ'ktŏr) *m* ⑥d. manager; director; (Schul?) head-master.

Direktora't (dịrẹ̆ktọrạ̄'t) *n* ②g. directorship. [ageress.

Direktri'ce (~trị'se) *f* ③b. man-

Dirige'nt (dịrịgẹ'nt) *m* ③a. director; manager; ♪ conductor, leader.

dirigie'ren (~gị'rẹn) ⑮g. to direct; to manage; ♪ to conduct.

Di'rne (dị'rne) *f* ③b. maid, girl; *b.s.* low woman, bad girl.

Diska'nt (dịßkạ̄'nt) *m* ②g. treble; soprano.

Disko'nt ✱ (dịßkọ̄'nt) ②g., ~o (~tọ) ⑥i. *m* (*pl.* a. ~i) discount.

diskontie'ren (~kọ̄ntị'rẹn) ⑮g. to discount. [discreet.

diskre't (~krẹ̄'t) (verschwiegen)

Dispe'ns (~pẹ̄'nß) *m* ②g. dispensation. [to dispense.

dispensie'ren (~pẹ̄nzị'rẹn) ⑮g.

Dispone'nt (~pọnẹ̄'nt) *m* ③a. manager.

disponie'ren (~nị'rẹn) ⑮g. to dispose (über *acc.* of).

Dispositio'n (~zịtßyọ'n) *f* ③b. (Anordnung) arrangement; (Stimmung) disposition. [dispute.

disputie'ren (~pụtị'rẹn) ⑮g. to

Differtatio'n (dịßẹ̆rtạtßyọ'n) *f* ③b. dissertation.

Disside'nt (~ịdẹ̄'nt) *m* ③a. (in Engl.) dissenter. [tance.

Dista'nz (dịßtạ̄'ntß) *f* ③b. dis-

Di'stel (dị'ßtel) *f* ③d. thistle; ~**fink** *m* gold-finch. [district.

Distri'kt (dịßtrị'kt) *m* ②g.

Disziplin' (~tßịplị'n) *f* ③b. discipline.

Divide'nd (dịvịdẹ'nt) *m* ③a. *arith.* dividend; ~**e** (~dẹ̄'ndẹ) *f* ③b. dividend. [divide.

dividie'ren (~dị'rẹn) ⑮g. to

Divisio'n (dịvịzyọ̄'n) ③b. division. [visor.

Divi'sor (dịvị̄'zŏr) *m* ⑥d. di-

Di'wan (dị'vạn, a. dịvạ̄'n) *m* ②g[1]., a. ⑥i. divan, sofa.

Dö'bel (dọ̄'bel) *m* ②l. peg; plug.

doch (dŏX) (dennoch) yet; however; nevertheless; (je~) but; aufforderndʼ: pray, do; nach verneinter Frage: siehst du's nicht? ~! yes, I do!; willst du nicht kommen? ~! O, yes, I will!; du kommst ~? surely you (will) come?; ja ~ yes, indeed; nicht ~ certainly not; don't!

Docht (dŏXt) *m* ②g. wick.

Dock (dŏk) *n* ②g[1]., ⑥l. dock.

Do'cke (dọ'kẹ) *f* ③b. (des Geländers) baluster; (Garn) skein.

do'cken ⚓ (~n) ⑮a. to dock; (Garn) to wind up.

Do'gge (dọ̄'gẹ) *f* ③b. bull-dog.

Do'hle (dọ'lẹ) *f* ③b. (jack)daw.

Do'hne (dọ̄'nẹ) *f* ③b. springe, noose.

Do'ktor (dọ̄'ktŏr) *m* ⑥d. doctor; physician. [doctor's degree.

Doktora't (dọ̄ktọrạ̄'t) *n* ②g.

Dokume'nt (dọkụmẹ̄'nt) *n* ②g. document; deed.

Dolch (dọ̄lχ) *m* ②g. dagger; poniard; ~**'messer** *n Am.* bowie-knife; ~**'stich**, ~**'stoß** *m* stab of a dagger.

Do'lde (dọ̄'ldẹ) *f* ③b. umbel.

do'lmetschen (dọ̄'lmẹ̄tshẹn) ⑮e. to interpret. [interpreter.

Do'lmetsch(er) (~ẹr) *m* ⑥b. (②l.)

Dom (dọm) *m* ②g. cathedral.

Domä'ne (dọmẹ̄'nẹ) *f* ③b. domain.

Do'm...: ~**herr** *m* prebendary, canon; ~**herrn-würde** *f* canonicate. [②l. dominican friar.

Dominika'ner (dọmịnịkạ̄'nẹr) *m*

Do'mino (dọ̄'mịnọ) ⑥i.: a) *m* (Kleidung) domino; b) *n* (Spiel) (game of) dominoes *pl.*

Domizi'l (dǫmitßī'l) *n* ②g[1]. domicile.

Do'm...: ~**kapitel** *n* (cathedral) chapter; ~**pfaffe** *m* (Vogel) bullfinch.

Do'nau (dǫ'nau) *f inv.* Danube.

Do'nner (dǫ̈'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l. thunder; ~**keil** *m* thunderbolt.

do'nnern (~n) ⑮b. to thunder.

Do'nner-schlag *m* thunder-clap.

Do'nners-tag *m* Thursday.

Do'nner-wetter *n* thunderstorm; zum ~! hang it (all)! damn it!

Do'ppel... (dǫ̈'pᵉl...): ~**adler** *m* double eagle; ~**ehe** *f* bigamy; ~**fenster** *n* double window; ~**flinte** *f* double-barrelled gun; ~**laut** *m* diphthong; ~**punkt** *m* colon; ~**sinn** *m* ambiguity; **2-sinnig** ambiguous; equivocal.

do'ppelt (~t) double, twofold, twice.

Do'ppel...: ~**währung** *f* double standard, bimetallism; **2züngig** (-tßüŋ̊ʃχ) double-dealing, deceitful; ~**züngigkeit** *f* deceitfulness. [bewohner *m* villager.]

Dorf (dǫ̈ʀf) *n* ②a. village; ~'-

Dö'rfchen (dǫ̈'ʀfχᵉn) *n* ②l. little village, hamlet.

Do'rf...: ~**geistlicher**, ~**pfarrer** *m* country-parson; ~**gemeinde** *f* rural parish.

Dorn (dǫ̈ʀn) *m* ②a., ④c. thorn; prickle; ♀spine; ⊖ (e-r Schnalle) tongue; ~'**busch** *m* bramble.

Do'rnen...: ~**krone** *f* crown of thorns; **2voll** thorny.

Do'rn-gesträuch *n* briers *pl.*

do'rnig (dǫ̈'ʀnīχ) thorny.

Do'rn-röschen *n* Sleeping Beauty. [Dorothy.]

Dorothe'a (dǫʀtē'a) *f* ③b., ⑧d.

dö'rren (dǫ̈'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. to dry.

Dorsch (dǫʀsh) *m* ②g. cod.

dort (dǫ̈ʀt) there; yonder; ~'**her** (from) thence; ~'**hin** thither, that way.

do'rtig (dǫ̈'ʀtī̊χ) of that place; there. [box.]

Do'se (dǫ̈'zᵉ) *f* ③b. box; snuff-

Do'sis (dǫ'zīß) *f* ⑥g. dose.

dotie'ren (dǫtī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to endow.

Do'tter (dǫ̈'tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. yolk; ~-**blume** *f* marsh-marigold; buttercup.

Doze'nt (dǫtßē'nt) *m* ③a. university teacher.

Dra'che(n) (dʀā'Xᵉ[n]) *m* ③a. (☰ l.) dragon; (Papier☰) kite.

Dra'chme (~mᵉ) *f* ③b. drachm.

Drago'ner (dʀaǫ̈'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l. dragoon.

Draht (dʀāt) *m* ②d. wire; ~'-**antwort** *f* reply by telegram, answer by wire; ~'**bericht** *m* telegraphic information, wire; ~'**eisen** *n* draw-plate.

dra'hten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to wire, send a telegram.

Dra'ht...: ~**gewebe** *n* wire-gauze; ~**gitter** *n* wire-grating; **2los:** 2lose Telegraphie wireless telegraphy; ~**puppe** *f* puppet; ~**saite** *f* wire-string; ~**seil** *n* wire-rope; ~**seil-bahn** *f* funicular railway, wire-railway or -tramway; ~**stift** *m* wire-tack; ~**zieher** *m* wire-drawer; ~**zieherei'** *f* wire-works *pl.*

Drall[1] (dʀāl) *m* ②g. rifling of a gun. [robust.]

drall[2] (~) tight; (fest, derb) firm,

Dra'ma (dʀā'mą) *n* ⑥e. drama.

Drama'tiker (dʀamą̄'tīkᵉʀ) *m* ◯l. dramatist.

drama'tisch (~tīsh) dramatic.

Dramaturgie' (~mątüʀgī') *f* ⑥f. dramaturgy.

dran F (dʀą̄n) = daran.

drang[1] (dʀą̄ŋ), **drä'nge** (dʀǣ'ŋᵉ) s. dringen.

Drang[2] (~) *m* ②d. (Gedränge) throng, crowd; *fig.* (der Geschäfte) pressure, urgency; (Un-

trieb) impulse, impetus; (Bedrängnis) distress; (Eile) hurry.

drä'ngen (drĕ'ŋen) ⑮a. to press, crowd; (auf Eile) to urge, hurry: (be-) to oppress.

Dra'ngsal (-zāl) *f* ②l., *n* ②g. oppression.

dränie'ren (drenī'ren) ⑮g. to drain.

drapie'ren (drapī'ren) ⑮g. to furnish with drapery.

drauf F (dra͡uf) = darauf.

draus F (dra͡ūs) = daraus.

drau'ßen (dra͡u'sen) outside; out of doors; (in der Fremde) abroad.

Dre'chsel-bank (drĕ'ksel-) *f* ②f. turning-lathe.

dre'chseln (-n) ⑮f. to turn (on a lathe).

Dre'chsler (-ler) *m* ②l. turner.

Drechslerei' (drĕksler-a͡i') *f* ③b. turning; turner's shop.

Dreck (drĕk) *m* ②g. mud, dirt; dung; excrement.

dre'ckig (-ĭχ) muddy, dirty.

Dre'h... (drē'...): **-achse** *f* axis of revolution; **-bahn** *f* rope-yard; **-bank** *f* ②f. turning-lathe.

dre'hbar that may be turned, [revolving.]

Dre'h...: **-baum** *m* turn-stile; **-brücke** *f* turn-bridge.

dre'hen (drē'en) ⑮a. (a. sich -) to turn; to twist; die Frage dreht sich um the question hinges on. *Su.* turn(ing); um e-e Achse: rotation; um e-n Körper: revolution.

Dre'h...: **-krankheit** *f* giddiness; *vet.* staggers *pl.*; **-kreuz** *n* turn-stile; **-orgel** *f* barrel-organ; **-punkt** *m* centre of motion; **-rolle** *f* mangle; **-scheibe** *f* turn-table; **-stuhl** *m* revolving-chair.

drei (dra͡i) three.

drei'...: **-armig** (-ăm̆ĭχ) three-armed; **-beinig** (-ba͡inĭχ) three-legged; **-blatt** *n* trefoil; **-blätterig** three-leaved; **-bund** *m pol.* Triple Alliance; **-eck** (-ĕk) *n* ②g. triangle; **-eckig** triangular; **-ei"nig** triune; **-ei"nigkeit** *f* ③b. Trinity.

Drei'er (dra͡i'er) *m* ②l. a copper coin (= $1^1/_2$ farthings).

drei'erlei' (-la͡i') of three kinds.

drei'...: **-fach**, **-fältig** threefold; treble; **-fa"ltigkeit** *f* Trinity; **-fa"rben-druck** *m* three-colour print; **-farbig** tricoloured; **-fuß** *m* tripod; **-hundert** three hundred; **-hundertjährig** (es Jubelfest) tercentenary; **-jährig** triennial; three years old; **-kö"nigs-abend** *m* Twelfth-night; **-kö"nigs-fest** *n* Epiphany; **-mal** three times; **-malig** (-mālĭχ) thrice repeated; **-master** (-mäßter) *m* ②l. three-master; (Hut) three-cornered hat; **-monatig** (-mōnätĭχ) lasting three months; **-monatlich** quarterly.

drein F (dra͡in) = darein.

drei'...: **-rad** *n* tricycle; zweisitziges: sociable; **-seitig** (-za͡ĭtĭch) trilateral; **-silbig** (-zĭlbĭχ) trisyllabic; **-sprachig** (-shpräχĭχ) in three languages.

drei'ßig (dra͡ĭ'sĭχ) thirty; **-er** (-sĭger) *m* ②l. man of thirty years; der **-jährige** Krieg the Thirty Years' War.

drei'ßigste (-sĭχste) thirtieth.

dreist (dra͡ĭst) bold; (tck) audacious, F saucy; **-'igkeit** (dra͡ĭ'stĭχka͡it) *f* ③b. boldness.

drei'...: **-zack** *m* trident; **-zehn** thirteen; **-zehnte** *m* thirteenth.

Drell (drĕl) *m* ②g. drill(ing).

dre'schen (drĕ'shen) ⑬b. to thrash.

Dre'scher (-er) *m* ②l. thrasher.

Dre'sch...: **-flegel** *m* flail; **-ma-**

schine *f* thrashing-machine; ~-tenne *f* thrashing-floor.

dressie'ren (drĕßj'ren) ⑮g. to train; (zureiten) to break in.

Dressu'r (~ßū'r) *f* ③b. training; breaking in.

Dri'll... (drĭ'l...): **~bohrer** *m* drill; **~egge** *f* drill-harrow.

dri'llen (~en) ⑮a. to drill.

Dri'llich (~lĭχ) *m* ②g. ticking.

Dri'lling (~lĭŋ) *m* ②g. 1. ⊖ lantern(-wheel). 2. one of three produced at a birth.

Dri'll...: ~maschine *f* ridge-drill; **~meister** ⚔ *m* drill-sergeant.

drin F (drĭn) = darin.

dri'ngen (drĭ'ŋen) ⑫b.: a) (sich) (durch et.) to force or work one's way through, to get through; (aus et.) to break forth; (in et.) to penetrate; to get to; ⚔ to enter; (in die Öffentlichkeit) to get abroad; (zum Herzen) to go to; b) (h.) ~ auf (*acc.*) to insist upon; ~ in e-n to urge upon; **~d** urgent, pressing; (Gefahr) imminent.

dri'nglich urgent; **Keit** *f* urgency.

dri'nnen (drĭ'nen) within.

drisch (drĭsh), **~(e)st** (drĭ'sh[e]st) s. dreschen. [Pl (~l) ②l. third.]

dri'tte (drĭ'te), der (die, das) ② ③a.,

dri'ttens (~nß) thirdly.

dri'tt-letzt last but two.

dro'ben (drō'ben) (there) above.

Dro'ge (drō'ge) *f* ③b. drug; **~n-händler** *m* druggist; **~n-handlung** *f* druggist's (shop); **~n-waren** *f/pl.* drugs. [gist.]

Drogi'st (drōgĭ'st) *m* ③a. drug-

Dro'h-brief (drō'-) *m* threatening letter.

dro'hen (drō'en) ⑮a. to threaten; to menace. *Su.* threat, menace.

Dro'hne (~ne) *f* ③b. drone.

drö'hnen (drō'nen) ⑮a. to roar.

dro'llig (drō'lĭχ) droll, funny, facetious; (Person) queer.

Dro'meda'r (drō'medā'r) *n* ②g[1]. dromedary. [s. dreschen.]

drosch (drŏsh), **drö'sche** (drō'she)

Dro'schke (~ke) *f* ③b. cab; fly; **~n-kutscher** *m* cabman, driver.

Dro'ssel (drō'sel) *f* ③d. (Vogel) thrush; **~klappe** ⊖ *f* throttle.

drü'ben (drū'ben) yonder.

drü'ber F (~ber) = darüber.

Druck (drŭk) *m* ②g. pressure; der Hand: squeeze; *fig.* oppression; (Last) weight, burden; (Buch) impression, proof; print (-ing); stamp; kleiner ~ small type; **~'bogen** *m* proof(-sheet).

dru'cken (~en) ⑮a. to print.

drü'cken (drŭ'ken) ⑮a. to press; to squeeze a p.'s hand; *fig.* to oppress; to depress; (v. Schuhen) to pinch; (Markt) to overstock; (Preise) to bring down; den Hut tiefer ~ to pull one's hat over one's face; P sich ~ to make oneself scarce, to sneak away; **~d** heavy, oppressive.

Dru'cker (drŭ'ker) *m* ②l. printer.

Drü'cker (drŭ'ker) *m* ②l. latch; (Gewehr) trigger.

Dru'cker-arbeit *f* press-work.

Druckerei' (drŭkerī') *f* ③b. printing-office.

Dru'ck...: ~presse *f* printing-press or -machine; **~schwärze** *f* printer's ink.

Dru'ck...: ~fehler *m* erratum, misprint; **~fehler-verzeichnis** *n* errata *pl.*; **Kfertig** ready for the press; **~form** *f* printing-block; **~freiheit** *f* liberty of the press; **~knopf** *m* patent fastener, press-stud; **~kosten** *pl.* printing-expenses; **~messer** *m* pressure-gauge; **~probe** *f* proof; **~pumpe** *f* forcing-pump; **~sache** ✉ *f* book-post; (Aufschrift) printed matter; **~schrift** *f* type; (Abhandlung) publication.

drum F (drŭm) = darum.

dru'nten (drŭ'ntᵉn) below (there).

dru'nter F (~tᵉʀ) = darunter.

Dru'se (drū'zᵉ) *f* ③b. *min.* druse; *vet.* glanders.

Drü'se (drū̆'zᵉ) *f* ③b. gland.

drü'sig (~zĭχ) glandular.

Dschu'ngel (dǧŭ'ŋᵍᵉl) *f* ③d. jungle.

du (dū) ⑨a. thou; you; mit e-m auf ~ und ~ stehen to be on intimate terms with a p.

Duble'tte (dublĕ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. duplicate. [a rope).

Ducht (dŭXt) *f* ③b. strand (of)

du'cken (dū'kᵉn) ⑮a. to bring down; to humble; sich ~ to duck; to stoop.

Du'ckmäuser (~moĭzᵉᵃ) *m* ②l. sneak; hypocrite.

du'deln (dū'dᵉln) ⑮f. to play on the bagpipe.

Du'del-sack *m* bagpipe.

Due'll (duē'l) *n* ②g. duel.

Duella'nt (duĕlā'nt) *m* ③a. duellist. [to fight a duel.

duelli'ren (~lī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. sich ~

Due'tt (duē't) *n* ②g. duet.

Duft (dŭft) *m* ②d. exhalation, scent, fragrance.

du'ften (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to exhale fragrance; ~d = **du'ftig** (~ĭγ) fragrant. [ducat.

Duka'ten (dukā'tᵉn) *m* ②l.

du'lden (dŭ'ldᵉn) ⑮c. to bear, to endure; (leiden) to suffer; (Meinungen) to tolerate. *Su.* toleration. [*f* ③c. sufferer.

Du'lder (~dᵉʀ) *m* ②l., ~in (~ĭn)

du'ldsam (dŭ'lt-) enduring; tolerant; **Zkeit** *f* toleration.

dumm (dŭm) stupid, dull; (einfältig) silly; (unangenehm) unpleasant, awkward; ~es Zeug nonsense; ~**dreist** foolhardy; impertinent. [action.

Du'mmheit *f* stupidity; a silly

Du'mm-kopf *m* blockhead.

dumpf (dŭmpf) (dumpfig) damp; musty; (vom Schalle) hollow; (im Kopf) dull; (traurig) gloomy.

du'mpfig (~ĭχ) damp; mouldy, musty. [~n *pl.* dunes.

Dü'ne (dū̆'nᵉ) *f* ③b. sandhill;

Dung (dŭŋ), **Dü'nger** (dū̆'ŋᵉʀ) *m* ②l. dung, manure.

dü'nge (dū̆'ŋᵉ) ſ. dingen.

dü'ngen (~n) ⑮a. to dung, to manure.

du'nkel (dŭ'ŋᵍkᵉl) 1. (Gg. hell) dark; (trüb) dim; (finster) gloomy; (unklar) obscure. 2. 2 *n* ②l., **Zheit** *f* darkness; *fig.* obscurity.

Dü'nkel (dū̆'ŋᵍkᵉl) *m* ②l. conceit; arrogance; **Zhaft** (~hăft) self-conceited; arrogant.

Du'nkel-kammer *f phot.* dark-room, camera obscura.

du'nkeln (dŭ'ŋᵍkᵉln) ⑮f. to darken.

dü'nken (dū̆'ŋᵍkᵉn) ⑯h. to seem; es dünkt mich (a. mir) it seems to me; sich ~ to imagine; to fancy (o.s.).

dünn (dŭn) thin, fine; (schmächtig) slim; (Flüssigkeit) weak; (Luft) rare. [*f* thinness; rarity.

Dü'nne (dū̆'nᵉ) *f* ③b. **Dü'nnheit**

Dunst (dŭnst) *m* ②d. vapour; steam; fume; e-m blauen ~ vormachen to humbug one.

du'nsten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to rise as vapour; to exhale.

dü'nsten (dū̆'nstᵉn) ⑮c. to stew.

du'nstig (dŭ'nstĭχ) vaporous; (dumpfig) damp; (nebelig) misty.

Du'nst-kreis *m* atmosphere.

Duode'z (duǫdē'tsŭ) *n* ②g. duodecimo.

Dur ♪ (dūʀ) *n inv.* major.

durch (dŭʀχ) 1. *prp.* through; (quer, mitten) across; (Mittel, Ursache) through; by; by means of; owing to; (Zeitdauer) throughout, during. 2. *adv.*:

das ganze Jahr ~ the whole year through; die ganze Nacht ~ all night long; ~ und ~ thorough(ly); completely.

du'rch-arbeiten to work through; sich ~ to make one's way through, to get through.

durch-au's throughout, thoroughly; (unbedingt) absolutely, by all means; ~ nicht not at all; by no means.

du'rch-bei'ßen to bite through; sich ~ to fight it out.

du'rch-betteln: sich ~ to beg one's way through.

du'rch-beuteln to bolt, to sift (flour.)

du'rch-blä'ttern to turn over.

du'rch-bleuen to beat soundly.

durch-bli'cken to look through; (⌒) to appear; ~ l. to show.

durch-bo'ren to pierce; to perforate; (⌒–⌒) to bore through.

du'rch-braten to roast thoroughly; durchgebraten well done.

du'rch-brechen to break through; (⌒) to break or come through, to pierce.

du'rch-brennen (sn) to burn through; F to run away.

du'rch-bringen to bring through; (Geld) to dissipate, to squander; sich ~ to maintain o.s., to get on.

durch-bro'chen (-brŏ'Xᵉn): ~e Arbeit open, pierced, or carved work.

Du'rch-bruch *m* breach; rupture; (der Zähne) cutting.

durch-da'cht (-dă'Xt) well-weighed.

durch-de'nken to think over.

du'rch-drängen to force through; sich ~ to force one's way through.

durch-dringen 1. (⌒) (sn) to get through; to penetrate; (Meinung) to prevail. 2. (⌒⌒) to penetrate, pierce; ~d penetrating; piercing; (Verstand) keen, sharp.

durch-du'ften to fill with perfume.

durch-ei'len to hasten or hurry through.

durch-eina'nder confusedly; pell-mell.

durch-fahren 1. (⌒–⌒) to pass, to drive through. 2. (⌒⌒) to rush through.

Du'rch-fahrt *f* passage; thoroughfare; (Tor) gate(way); ~s-zoll *m* transit-duty.

Du'rch-fall *m* diarrhœa; (Mißerfolg) failure.

du'rch-fallen to fall through; (im Examen usw.) to be rejected, F to be ploughed or plucked.

du'rch-fechten to fight it out; sich ~ to fight one's way through.

du'rch-finden (sich) to find one's way through.

durch-flie'chten to interweave.

durch-flie'gen (sn) to fly through.

durch-flie'ßen (sn) to flow through.

Du'rch-fluß *m* flowing through.

durch-fo'rschen to search through, to examine thoroughly.

du'rch-freffen to eat through; to corrode; F sich ~ to scrape through; to sponge on others.

du'rch-frieren (sn) to freeze through; to chill through.

Du'rch-fuhr (-fūR) *f* Ⓢb. passage; transit.

du'rch-führen to carry, to convey through, *fig.* to accomplish.

Du'rch-gang *m* passage; thoroughfare: *ast.* transit.

du'rch-gängig (-gĕŋĭɣ) generally.

Du'rch-gangs-: ~handel, ~verkehr *m* transit-trade; ~wagen *m* through-carriage; ~zug *m* through-train; corridor-train.

du'rch-geh(e)n to go or walk through; (fliehen) to escape; (Liebende) to elope; (Pferd) to

run away; (prüfen) to look over, to peruse; ~ds *adv.* generally; throughout. [through.]
du'rch-gießen to filter; to pour
du'rch-glü'hen to make red-hot; to inflame.
du'rch-greifen to pass one's hand through; *fig.* to act decidedly.
Du'rch-hau *m* glade.
du'rch-hauen to cut through; ſich ~ to cut one's way through; (j.) to whip or beat soundly.
du'rch-hechelu *fig.* to censure; to criticize.
du'rch-helfen to help through or out (of); ſich ~ to get one's livelihood.
durch-i'rren to wander through.
du'rch-jagen to chase through; (⌣⌣) to gallop over.
du'rch-kämpfen to fight out; ſich ~ to fight one's way through. [and over again.]
du'rch-kauen *fig.* to repeat over
du'rch-kommen to come or get through; (im Examen) to pass; *fig.* to succeed; (durch e-e Krankheit) to recover (from).
durch-kreu'zen to cross.
Du'rch-laß (-läß) *m* ②d. passage; (Sieb) sieve.
du'rch-laſſen to let through, suffer to pass; (Licht) to transmit; (nicht) ~d (im)pervious.
Du'rch-laucht (-läuXt) *f* ③b. (Serene) Highness. [serene.]
durch-lau'chtig (~ĭχ) most
du'rch-laufen to run through; (⌣⌣) to run all over.
durch-le'ben to live through.
du'rch-lesen to read through; to peruse.
durch-leu'chten to fill with light, to illuminate; (mit Röntgenſtrahlen uſw.) to send rays through, to irradiate. [sore.]
du'rch-liegen: ſich ~ to get bed-
durch-lö'chern (-lö̂χeʀn) ⑮b. to perforate, to pierce.
durch-lü'ften to air. [by lies.]
du'rch-lügen: ſich ~ to get off
du'rch-machen to go or pass through; to finish. [through.]
Du'rch-marſch *m* marching
du'rch-marſchieren (ſn) to march through.
du'rch-meſſen to measure (thoroughly); (⌣⌣) to traverse.
Du'rch-meſſer *m* diameter.
du'rch-müſſen to be forced to pass through.
du'rch-mu'ſtern to pass in review; to examine; to search through.
durch-nä'ſſen to wet through.
du'rch-nehmen (et. mit e-m) to go through; *fig.* = durchhecheln.
Du'rch-paß *m* defile.
du'rch-peitſchen to whip soundly.
du'rch-prügeln to beat soundly.
du'rch-räu'chern to smoke thoroughly; to fumigate.
du'rch-rechnen to reckon over; (noch einmal) to recast an account.
Du'rch-reiſe *f* passage.
du'rch-reiſen (ſn) to travel through; (⌣⌣) to travel over.
Du'rch-reiſende(r) *m* traveller.
du'rch-reißen *v/a.* to rend, tear asunder; *v/n.* (ſn) to get torn, to break.
du'rch-reiten to gall by riding; ſich ~ to chafe o.s. by riding; (⌣⌣) to ride through.
du'rch-ſä'gen to saw through.
du'rch-ſchauen to look through; (⌣⌣) to see through (j-s Kniffe one's tricks).
durch-ſchau'ern to chill all over.
du'rch-ſcheinen to shine through; ~d translucent; transparent.
du'rch-ſcheuern to scour through.
du'rch-ſchießen to shoot through; (durchfliegen) to flash through;

(⌣⌣) *typ.* to interline; (mit Papier) to interleave.
du'rch-schiffen to sail through; (⌣⌣) to navigate; to cross.
Du'rch-schlag *m* colander; filter; strainer; ⊙ piercer, punch.
du'rch-schlagen (h.) to beat through; (Erfolg) to have (or take) effect; (Papier) to blot, to run; sich ~ to fight one's way through; *fig.* to struggle through life; (tümmerlich) to earn a scanty living.
du'rch-schleichen: sich ~ to sneak through.
du'rch-schlüpfen to slip through.
du'rch-schnei'den to cut through; to intersect; (kreuzen) to traverse.
Du'rch-schnitt *m* cutting through; *arch.* section, profile; *fig.* average; Lich average; *adv.* on an average; ~s-ansicht *f arch.* profile; ~s-mensch *m* commonplace person; ~s-punkt *m* point of intersection; ~s-summe *f* average sum; ~s-zahl *f* average (or mean) number.
durch-schrei'ten to stride through.
Du'rch-schuß *m* space-line; Weberei: weft; interleaf.
du'rch-schwe'lgen to spend in revelry.
durch-schwi'mmen to swim through; to cross swimming.
durch-se'geln to sail through or over.
du'rch-sehen *v/n.* to look (or see) through; *v/a.* to look over; to examine; bsd. *typ.* to revise.
du'rch-seihen to filter; to strain.
du'rch-setzen *fig.* et. ~ to carry through; to effect.
Du'rch-sicht *f* vista; *fig.* perusal; revision.
du'rch-sichtig (-zĭχtĭχ) transparent; Keit *f* transparency.
du'rch-sickern (sn) to ooze through.
du'rch-sieben to sift; (Mehl) to bolt.
du'rch-spalten to split in two.
du'rch-spielen to play through or over; (Rolle) to support a part to the end.
du'rch-sprechen to talk over or out; Fernspr.: to telephone.
du'rch-ste'chen to pierce through; (Damm) to cut; (Muster) to prick.
Durch-stecherei' (-shtĕχᵉraĭ') *f* Sb. plotting; intriguing; ~ treiben to play into each other's hands.
du'rch-stecken to pass through.
Du'rch-stich *m* cut(ting); excavation.
durch-stö'bern to ransack.
du'rch-stoßen to push (or thrust) through; (⌣⌣) to pierce.
du'rch-streichen to cross or strike out, to cancel; (⌣⌣) to roam through.
durch-strei'fen to roam through.
du'rch-strömen (sn) to flow or run through.
du'rch-su'chen to search all over. *Su.* search.
du'rch-tanzen to dance through; (Schuhe usw.) to wear out by dancing; (⌣⌣) to pass in dancing.
durch-trie'ben (-trĭ'bᵉn) cunning; artful; Heit *f* cunning, craftiness.
durch-wa'chen to pass waking.
du'rch-wachsen to grow through; (⌣⌣) Fleisch: marbled; Speck: streaky.
du'rch-walken to full well; F *fig.* to thrash.
durch-wa'ndern to wander through; to traverse.
du'rch-wä'rmen to warm thoroughly.
durch-wa'ten to wade through.
durch-we'ben to interweave, interlace.
Du'rch-weg *m* passage.

du'rch-we'g(s) (-vē'k, -vēkš) throughout.
durch-wei'chen to soak through.
du'rch-wei'nen to pass weeping [through.]
du'rch-winden: sich ~ to get
du'rch-wintern to winter plants.
du'rch-wü'hlen to rake or root up.
du'rch-zählen to count over.
du'rch-zeichnen to trace.
du'rch-ziehen *v/a.* to draw or pull through; (Fäden) to pass through; *fig.* to censure; to criticize; *v/n.* (sn) to go or march through; (⌣⌣) to travel through; (mit Fäden usw.) to interlace.
Du'rch-zug *m* passage. [through.]
du'rch-zwängen to force
dü'rfen (dǖ'rfᵉn) ⑯i. to be permitted or allowed; I may; (wagen) to dare; darf ich fragen? may I ask?; darüber dürfen Sie sich nicht wundern you must not be surprised at it; wenn ich bitten darf if you please; es dürfte ein Leichtes sein it is probably an easy matter; es darf niemand herein no one is admitted; man darf wohl erwarten it is to be expected.
du'rfte (dǖ'rftᵉ) s. dürfen.
dü'rftig (dǖ'rftiχ) needy, indigent, poor; Keit *f* neediness, poverty; insufficiency.
dürr (dǖR) dry; (Boden) arid; (Land) barren; (mager) lean; ~e Worte *n/pl.* plain language.
Dü'rre (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. dryness, aridity; (Regenmangel) drought; (Unfruchtbarkeit) sterility; (Magerkeit, Dicke) leanness. [thirst.]
Durst (dǖrßt) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*)
dü'rsten (dǖ'rßtᵉn) ⑮c. to be thirsty, to thirst; *fig.* to long (nach for).
du'rstig (dǖ'rßtiχ) thirsty.
Du'sel (dū'zᵉl) *m* ②l. (o. *pl.*) dizziness; F luck.
du's(e)lig F (dū'zl[ᵉ]liχ) dizzy.
dü'ster (dǖ'ßtᵉR) dusky; gloomy; dark; (traurig) sad; mournful; Heit, Keit *f* gloom(iness).
Dü'te (dǖ'tᵉ) = Tüte.
Du'tzend (dū'tßᵉnt) *n* ②g². (aber: 5 ~) dozen; Weise by the dozen. [friend.]
Du'z-bruder (dū'tß-) *m* intimate
du'zen (dū'tßᵉn) ⑮e. to thee and thou. [dynamite.]
Dynami't (dünamī't) *n* ②g.
Dy'na'mo-maschine (dǖ'namo-, dünā'mo-) *f* dynamo (machine).
Dynastie' (~nästī') *f* ⑥f. dynasty.
D-Zug *m* corridor-train, vestibule-train.

E

E, e (ē) *n inv.* E, e; E, e ♩ E E-Dur E major.
E'bbe (ē'bᵉ) *f* ③b. ebb(-tide); es ist ~ the tide is out.
e'bben (~n) ⑮a. to ebb.
e'ben (ē'bᵉn) 1. *a.* even, plain, level; *math.* plane; (Land) open. 2. *adv.* evenly; (genau) exactly; (gerade) just; ~ tun wollen to be just going to; ~ derselbe the very same; ~ deswegen for that very reason; ~ erst but just now; Bild *n* image, (exact) likeness; ~bürtig (-bǖRtiχ) of equal birth.
E'bene (ē'bᵉnᵉ) *f* ③b. plain; *math.* plane.
e'ben-falls likewise.
E'benheit *f* evenness.
e'ben...: Holz *n* ebony; Maß *n* symmetry; ~mäßig symmetrical, proportional; ~so just so; likewise; ~soviel just as much.

E'ber (ē'bᵉʀ) *m* ②l. wild boar.
E'ber-esche ♀ *f* mountain-ash.
E'berhard (~hăʀt) *m* ⑧a. Everard.
e'bnen (ē'bnᵉn) ⑮c. to make even, to level; to smooth (obstacles).
E'cho (ĕ'χo) *n* ⑥l. echo.
echt (ĕχt) genuine; (wahr) true; (rein) pure; (wirklich) real; ~er Erbe legitimate heir.
E'chtheit *f* genuineness; authenticity; legitimacy.
E'ck-brett (ĕ'k-) *n* bracket, corner-shelf.
E'cke (ĕ'kᵉ) *f* ③b. corner; (Kante) edge; (kurzer Weg) short (little) distance; F um die ~ gehen to perish, F to go to the dogs; an allen ~n und Enden everywhere.
E'cken-steher (-shtē̆ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. street-porter.
E'cker (ĕ'kᵉʀ) *m* ②l. acorn.
e'ckig (~ĭχ) angular; cornered; *fig.* awkward.
E'ck...: ~**stein** *m* corner-stone; ~**zahn** *m* eye-tooth.
e'del (ē'dᵉl) noble; (Sinnesart) lofty; ~ von Geburt of noble or high birth; (Metalle) precious; *physiol.* edle Teile *m/pl.* vital organs *pl.*; **Dame, Frau** *f* gentlewoman, lady of noble rank; ~**denkend,** ~**gesinnt** noble-minded; **Hirsch** *m* stag, red deer; **Hof** *m* manor; **Knabe** *m* page; **Leute** *pl.* noblemen; nobles; **Mann** *m* (*pl.* ~leute) nobleman; **Mut** *m* generosity; magnanimity; ~**mütig** (-mütĭχ) noble-minded; **Stein** *m* precious stone, gem, jewel; **Tanne** *f* fir; **Weiß** *n* edelweiss, lion's-foot; **Wild** *n* deer.
Edi'kt (edĭ'kt) *n* ②g. edict.
E'feu (ē'foĭ) *m* (*n*) ⑥l. (o. *pl.*) ivy; mit ~ bewachsen ivy-clad.
Effe'kt (ĕfē̆'kt) *m* ②g. effect; ~**en** *pl.* effects; ♣ stocks; ~**en-handel** *m* stock-exchange business.
effekti'v (ĕfē̆ktĭ'f) effective, real.
effektuie'ren (~tuĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to effect, to execute.
ega'l (ēgā'l) (gleich) equal; (einerlei) all one, the same.
E'gel (ē'gᵉl) *m* ②l. leech.
E'gge (ĕ'gᵉ) *f* ③b. harrow.
e'ggen (~n) ⑮a. to harrow.
Egoi'smus (ēgoĭ'smŭs) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) egotism, selfishness.
Egoi'st (~ĭ'st) *m* ③a. egotist; **Isch** (~ĭsh) egotistic, selfish.
eh (ē), **e'he**[1] (ē'ᵉ) *cj.* before, ere.
E'he[2] (~) *f* ③b. marriage; matrimony; wilde ~ concubinage; e-e ~ schließen to contract a marriage.
E'he...: ~**band** *n* ②g. marriage-bond; ~**bett** *n* nuptial bed; **Ebrechen** (nur im *inf.*) to commit adultery; ~**brecher** (-bʀĕχᵉʀ) *m* ②l. adulterer; ~**brecherin** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. adulteress; **Ebrecherisch** (~ĭsh) adulterous; ~**bruch** *m* adultery; ~**bund** *m* matrimony.
e'he-dem formerly.
E'he...: ~**frau,** ~**gattin** *f* wife; spouse; ~**gatte** *m* husband; spouse; ~**hälfte** *f* the better half of; consort; ~**herr** *m* (her) lord (and master); ~**leute** *pl.* married people.
ehelich (ē'ᵉlĭχ) conjugal; matrimonial; (Kind) legitimate; ~**en** (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to marry.
E'he...: ~**los** unmarried; single; ~**losigkeit** *f* celibacy.
e'hemalig (ē'ᵉmālĭχ) former, late, old.
e'hemals (~mālŭ) formerly.
E'he...: ~**mann** *m* ②a. husband; ~**paar** *n* married couple; ~**pflicht** *f* conjugal duty.
e'her (ē'ᵉʀ) sooner; earlier; (lie-

ber) rather; je ~, je ~ the sooner the better.

E'he-recht *n* matrimonial law.

e'hern (ē'ᵉʀn) brazen; of brass.

E'he...: **~sache** *f* matrimonial affair; **~scheidung** *f* divorce; **~scheidungs-klage** *f* divorce-suit; **~stand** *m* married state, wedlock.

e'hestens (ē'ᵉßtᵉnß) very soon; as soon as possible.

E'he...: **~stifter(in)** *m* (*f*) match-maker; **~trennung** *f* (judicial) separation; **~vertrag** *m* marriage-settlement.

E'hr-abschneider (ē'ʀăpshnāi̯dᵉʀ) *m* ②l. slanderer.

e'hrbar honourable; respectable; **Keit** *f* honesty; respectability; decency, modesty.

E'hr...: **~begierde** *f* ambition; **Begierig** ambitious.

E'hre (ē'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. honour; auf ~! upon my honour!; mit wem habe ich die ~ zu sprechen? whom have I the honour to address?

e'hren (~n) ⑮a. to honour; to esteem; geehrter Herr Sir; dear Sir.

E'hren...: **~amt** *n* post of honour; **~ämter** *pl.* dignities; **~bezeigung** *f* mark of respect; **~bürger** *m* honorary freeman; **~bürger-recht** *n* freedom of a city; **~erklärung** *f* (full) apology; eine ~erklärung abgeben to apologize; **~gefolge**, **~geleit** *n* retinue; **~geschenk** *n* presentation, donation; **Halber** for honour's sake; **~handel** *m* affair of honour; **~kränkung** *f* insult to one's honour, libel; **~mann** *m* ②a. man of honour; honest man; **~mitglied** *n* honorary member; **~pforte** *f* triumphal arch; **~preis** *m* prize; **Ꝓ** speedwell; **~recht** *n*: Verlust der bürgerlichen ~rechte civic degradation; **~rettung** *f* apology; vindication; **Rührig** slanderous; defamatory; **~sache** *f* affair of honour; **~sold** *m* honorarium; **~stelle** *f* = **~amt**; **~strafe** *f* degrading punishment; **~titel** *m* honorary title; **Voll**, **Wert** honourable; **~wort** *n* word of honour; parole; **~zeichen** *n* decoration.

E'hr...: **Verletzig** respectful; **~verletzung** (-ĕʀbĭtŭŋ) *f* ③b., **~furcht** *f* respect, awe; **Furchtsvoll** respectful; **~gefühl** *n* sense of honour; **~geiz** *m* ambition; **Geizig** ambitious.

e'hrlich honest; **Keit** *f* honesty.

E'hr...: **Los** dishonourable, infamous; **~losigkeit** *f* dishonesty, infamy. [spectability.]

e'hrsam honourable; **Keit** *f* re-

E'hr...: **~sucht** *f* ambition; **Süchtig** ambitious; **Widrig** disgraceful; **~würden:** Ew. ~w. Your Reverence, Reverend Sir; **Würdig** venerable; reverend; **~würdigkeit** *f* venerableness.

ei[1] (āi̯) ah! ay! indeed!

Ei[2] (āi̯) *n* ②c. egg.

Ei'be (āi̯'bᵉ) *f* ③b. yew(-tree).

Ei'bisch ♀ (~ish) *m* ②g. althæa, marsh-mallow.

Ei'ch... (āi̯'χ...); **~amt** *n* gauging office; **~apfel** *m* oak-apple; gall(-nut); **~baum** *m* oak-tree.

Ei'che (āi̯'χᵉ) *f* ③b. oak.

Ei'chel (~l) *f* ③d. acorn; *anat.* glans; (Karte) club.

ei'chen[1] (~n) ⑮a. *v/a.* to gauge.

ei'chen[2] (~) *a.* oaken, of oak.

Ei'chen... in Zsgn oak...

Ei'cher (~ʀ) *m* ②l. gauger.

Ei'ch...: **~horn**, **~hörnchen** *n*, **~katze** *f* squirrel; **~maß** *n* standard; **~meister** *m* = Eicher; **~stab** *m* gauging-rule; **~wald** *m* oak-forest.

Eid (ait) *m* ②g. oath; e-n ~ auf et. ablegen od. leisten to take an oath upon a th. [law.]
Ei'dam (aĭ'dăm) *m* ②g. son-in-
Ei'd...: **~bruch** *m* perjury; **2-brüchig** perjured; **~brüchige(r)** *m* perjurer.
Ei'dechse (aĭ'dĕkbe) *f* ③b. lizard.
Ei'der (aĭ'dea) *m* ②l., **~gans** *f* eider-duck; **~daunen** *f/pl.* eiderdown.
Ei'd...: **~genoß** *m* confederate; **~genossenschaft** *f* confederacy.
ei'dlich by or upon oath; sworn.
Ei'-dotter *m* yolk.
Ei'd-schwur *m* = **Eid.**
Ei'er...: **~becher** *m* egg-cup; **~kuchen** *m* omelet, pancake; **~schale** *f* egg-shell; **~stock** *m* ovary.
Ei'fer (aĭ'fea) *m* ②l. (*o. pl.*) zeal; (stärker: ardour; fervency; (Hast) haste; (Zorn) passion.
Ei'ferer (~ea) *m* ②l. zealot.
ei'fern (~n) ⑮f. to be zealous, to be eager (for): (sich aufregen) to grow angry (über *acc.* at): to declaim (gegen against); (sich mitbewerben) to vie (with a p. for)
Ei'fer-sucht *f* jealousy. [a th.).]
ei'fer-süchtig jealous; envious.
ei'frig (aĭ'frĭχ) zealous, eager; (stärker: ardent.
Ei'-gelb *n* yolk.
ei'gen (aĭ'gen) own, proper; (besonder) particular, singular; (genau) exact, strict, particular; (i-m ~) peculiar (to); (seltsam) strange; odd; ☛ **~er** Wechsel bill drawn on o.s.; promissory note; aus **~em** Antriebe spontaneously; **2art** *f* peculiarity; **~artig** peculiar; **2dünkel** *m* self-conceit; **~händig** (~hĕndĭχ) with one's own hand; **~händiger** Brief autograph letter; **~händig** übergeben to deliver personally.
Ei'genheit *f* peculiarity; oddity; ☞ idiosyncrasy; (in der Sprache) idiom, idiomatic turn.
ei'gen...: **2liebe** *f* self-love; **2lob** *n* self-praise; **~mächtig** arbitrary; **2name** *m* proper name; **2nutz** *m* self-interest; **~nützig** (-nŭtsĭχ) selfish. [purpose.]
ei'gens (aĭ'gens) expressly, on
Ei'genschaft *f* quality; (Merkmal) attribute, property; in s-r ~ als in his character of or capacity as; **~s-wort** *n* ②a. adjective.
ei'gen...: **2sinn** *m* caprice; obstinacy; **~sinnig** capricious; (hartnäckig) obstinate.
ei'gentlich (genau) proper; (wirklich) true, real; *adv.* properly; exactly; really; was wollen Sie ~? what do you want, pray?
Ei'gentum (-tūm) *n* ②a. property. [proprietor.]
Ei'gentümer (-tūmea) *m* ②l.
ei'gentü'mlich (-tū'm-) proper; (eigenartig) peculiar; (seltsam) queer, odd; **2keit** *f* peculiarity.
Ei'gentums-recht *n* right of possession; (literarisch: copy-right.
ei'gen...: **2wille** *m* wilfulness; **~willig** self-willed, wilful.
ei'gnen (aĭ'gnen) ⑮c.: sich ~ to suit; geeignet für suitable or qualified for. [proprietor.]
Ei'gner (~nea) *m* ②l. owner.
Ei'land (aĭ'lănt) *n* ②g. island.
Ei'l-bote *m* express (messenger), courier. [(große ~) hurry.]
Ei'le (aĭ'le) *f* ③b. haste; speed;
ei'len (~n) ⑮a. to hasten; to make haste; to hurry; **~ds** (~tŝ) in haste.
Ei'l...: **2fertig** hasty; **~fertigkeit** *f* hastiness; **~fracht** *f*, **~gut** *n* express goods *pl.*
ei'lig (aĭ'lĭχ) hasty; speedy; ~st in great haste.
Ei'l...: **~marsch** *m* forced march; **~zug** *m* fast (or express) train.

Ei'mer (ai'mᵉʀ) *m* ②l. bucket, pail.

ein (ain) ①b. 1. Zahlwort: one; um ~ Uhr at one o'clock. 2. *art.* a, an. 3. *pron.* ⑨b. one, a person, they, people. [act play.]

Ei'n-akter (-ăktᵉʀ) *m* ②l. one-

ein-a'nder one another, each other; an od. bei ~ together; durch ~ promiscuously; nach ~ successively.

ei'n-arbeiten: sich ~ to make oneself acquainted (in *acc.* with).

ei'n-armig (-ăʀmĭχ) one-armed.

ei'n-äschern (-ĕshᵉʀn) ⑮f. to burn down.

ei'n-atmen to inhale.

ei'n-äugig (-ŏigĭχ) one-eyed.

ei'n-balsamieren to embalm. *Su.* embalming, mummification.

Ei'n-band *m* ②d. binding.

ei'n-bedingen to include in the bargain.

ei'n-begriffen included; implied.

ei'n-behalten to detain.

ei'n-bekommen to get in.

ei'n-berufen to call in or out.

ei'n-biegen to bend inwards; to inflect.

ei'n-bilden: sich et. ~ to fancy, imagine; sich et. ~ auf (*acc.*) to pride or pique o.s.; sich viel ~ to be conceited.

Ei'n-bildung *f* imagination; fancy; (Dünkel) conceit; ~s-kraft *f* (power of) imagination.

ei'n-binden (Buch) to bind.

ei'n-blasen to blow in; *fig.* to prompt (j-m et. a th. to a p.).

ei'n-bleuen (j-m et.) to knock into; (einschärfen) to inculcate.

Ei'n-blick *m* insight.

ei'n-brechen *v/a.* to break (into, open, down); *v/n.* to break in; to approach (suddenly); to set in; bei ~der Nacht at nightfall.

Ei'n-brecher (-bʀĕχᵉʀ) *m* ②l. burglar.

ei'n-brennen to burn in.

ei'n-bringen to bring in; (Nutzen) to yield; et. wieder ~ to make up for; eingebrachtes Gut dowry.

ei'n-brocken to crumble into; sich et. ~ to get into trouble.

Ei'n-bruch *m* (des Feindes) invasion; house-breaking, burglary (a. ~s-diebstahl *m*).

ei'n-bürgern to naturalize. *Su.* naturalization.

Ei'n-buße *f* loss, damage.

ei'n-büßen to lose; to forfeit.

ei'n-dämmen, ei'n-deichen to embank. *Su.* embankment.

Ei'n-decker (-dĕkᵉʀ) *m* ②l. (Flugzeug) monoplane.

ei'n-drängen: sich ~ to intrude oneself into.

ei'n-dringen (sn) to break in; to force one's way into; a. *fig.* to penetrate; (intj.) to press upon.

ei'n-dringlich penetrating; impressive. [②g¹. intruder.]

Ei'n-dringling (-dʀĭŋlĭŋ) *m*

Ei'n-druck *m* ②d. impression.

ei'n-drücken to press in; to crush; (Sporen) to dig in.

ei'nen (ai'nᵉn) ⑮a. to unite.

ei'n-engen to compress; to limit.

ei'ner (ai'nᵉʀ) 1. s. ein. 2. 2 *m* ②l: unit; one.

ei'nerlei' (-lai') 1. *inv.* of the same kind; (unwesentlich) immaterial; es ist ~ it is all the same. 2. *n* ②l. sameness; monotony.

ei'n-ernten to gather in.

ei'ner-seits (-zaitsß) on the one hand or side. [oughly.]

ei'n-exerzieren to drill thor-

ei'n-fach single, simple; plain (dress, food, style, &c.), homely (manner), frugal (repast); *math.* indivisible (value); simple (fraction); ~e Farbe primitive colour; ~e Buchführung

book-keeping by single entry; **Heit** *f* simplicity.

ei'n-fädeln (-fēdᵒln) ⑮f. to thread; *fig.* to contrive.

ei'n-fahren *v/a.* to bring, carry, or get in; (Pferde) to break in; *v/n.* (ſn) to drive in.

Ei'n-fahrt *f* entrance; gateway; (Hafen) mouth; (Schacht) descent.

Ei'n-fall *m* falling in; downfall; ruin; ⚔ invasion; *fig.* idea.

ei'n-fallen (ſn) to fall in; to fall to ruin; (feindlich) to invade; (in die Rede) to interrupt; (e-m) to occur to one's mind; ſich ~ laſſen to take into one's head; ſich nicht ~ l. not to dream of.

Ei'n-falt (-fālt) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) simplicity; silliness.

ei'n-fältig (-fēltiχ) simple; silly.

Ei'n-falts-pinſel *m* simpleton.

ei'n-fangen to catch, seize.

ei'n-farbig of one colour; (Stoff) plain.

ei'n-faſſen to border; to edge; *arch.* to enclose; (mit Spitzen uſw.) to trim; (Edelſteine) to set; (mit Geld) to mount (in); (in e-n Rahmen) to frame. *Su.* bordering; edging; enclosure; trimming; setting; framing.

ei'n-fetten (-fētᵉn) ⑮c. to grease; to lubricate.

ei'n-feuern to light a fire.

ei'n-finden: ſich ~ to come; to appear. [lace; *fig.* to put in.]

ei'n-flechten to braid; to inter-

ei'n-fließen (ſn) to flow in or into; ~ laſſen to drop in. [with.]

ei'n-flößen to infuse; to inspire

Ei'n-fluß *m* influx; *fig.* influence.

ei'n-fluß-reich influential.

ei'n-flüſtern to whisper to; *fig.* to insinuate.

ei'n-fordern to call in.

ei'n-förmig uniform, monotonous; **Keit** *f* uniformity; monotony.

ei'n-friedigen (-fridigᵉn) ⑯a. to fence, to enclose. *Su.* enclosure.

ei'n-frieren (ſn) to freeze in.

ei'n-fügen to join; (Wort uſw.) to insert.

Ei'n-fuhr (-fūr) *f* ③b. import (-ation); ~**handel** *m* import-trade; ~**zoll** *m* import-duty.

ei'n-führen to bring in; ✱ to import; (Gebräuche, Leute) to introduce; (in ein Amt) to install. *Su.* importation; introduction; installation.

Ei'n-gabe *f* petition; memorial.

Ei'n-gang *m* Ort: entrance; (Eintreten) entering, entry; (Vorrede) preface; prologue; (Ankunft von Waren) arrival, entry; nach ~ on receipt (of a draft), on payment (of a sum); Eingänge *pl.* (Waren) goods received; verbotener ~ no admission.

ei'n-gangs (-gäŋs) in the beginning.

Ei'n-gangs-zoll *m* import-duty.

ei'n-geben (Arznei) to give; (Gesuch) to present; *fig.* to prompt; to inspire. [haſt) conceited.]

ei'n-gebildet imaginary; (dünkel-

ei'n-geboren native; (Sohn Gottes) only begotten.

Ei'n-gebung (-gēbūŋ) ③b. suggestion; inspiration.

ei'n-gedenk: ~ ſein (*gen.*) to remember. [(Backen) hollow.]

ei'n-gefallen (Augen) sunken;

ei'n-gefleiſcht (-gᵉflaiſht) incarnate; *fig.* inveterate.

ei'n-geh(e)n *v/n.* to enter; (Briefe, Waren) to come in, arrive; (zugrunde gehen) to decay; to cease, to come to an end; auf et. ~ to agree to; er ging eifrig auf die Sache ein he took up the matter warmly; ~ laſſen to give up, drop, discontinue; *v/a.* (h., ſn) e-n Ver-

gleich ~ to come to terms; e-e Wette ~ to make a bet; eingegangene Gelder *n/pl.* receipts *pl.*

Ei'n-gemachte(s) (-gemăXte[ß]) *n* ⑨l. in Zucker: preserves *pl.*, in Essig: pickles *pl.*

ei'n-gemeinden (-gemaīnden) ⑮c. to incorporate.

ei'n-genommen (-genŏmen) (für) prepossessed; partial; (gegen) prejudiced; (von sich) self-conceited; **Heit** *f* prepossession, prejudice, bias.

Ei'n-gesandt (-gezănt) *n* ⑥l. (in der Zeitung) letter to the Editor.

Ei'n-geschränktheit (-geshrĕnktha̅lt) *f* narrowness.

Ei'n-geständnis *n* s. Geständnis.

ei n-gestehen (-gestē'n) to avow, confess.

Ei'n-geweide (-gevaīde) *n* ②l. bowels, entrails, intestines *pl.*

Ei'n-geweihte(r) -geva̅ite[ra̅] *s.* ⑨l initiate(d person).

ei'n-gewöhnen to accustom to.

ei'n-gewurzelt (-gevŭrtßelt) deep-rooted; inveterate.

ei'n-gezogen (-getßogen) retired, secluded; **Heit** *f* retirement.

ei'n-gießen to pour in; to pour out (a glass of wine).

ei'n-gittern to fence in.

ei'n-graben to dig in; to hide in the earth; to bury; (in Stahl, *fig.* ins Gedächtnis) to engrave; ⚔ sich ~ to entrench o.s.

ei'n-greifen (z.B. Anker) to catch; ⚙ to gear together; *fig.* ~ in (*acc.*) to encroach (up)on; to intrench upon, interfere with.

Ei'n-griff *m* gearing; *fig.* encroachment; interference.

Ei'n-halt *m* stop; check; prohibition; ~ tun to stop, check.

ei'n-halten *v/a.* to check; *fig.* to observe, follow; die Zeit ~ to be punctual; *v/n.* to stop, to leave off.

ei'n-handeln to buy; to purchase; mit ~ to include in a bargain.

ei'n-händigen (-hĕndigen) ⑮a. to hand over; to deliver. *Su.* delivery.

ei'n-hängen to hang up; to put in; (Tür) to put on its hinges.

ei'n-hauchen to breathe into; *fig.* to inspire.

ei'n-hauen *v/a.* to hew into; (aufbrechen) to cut open; *v/n.* (auf *acc.*) ⚔ to charge.

ei'n-heften to sew or stitch in.

ei'n-hegen s. einfriedigen.

ei'n-heimisch native; home-bred; home-made; (Krankheit) endemic; ♀ indigenous.

Ei'n-heit *f* unity; unit; **Lich** uniform, unitary.

ei'n-heizen to light a fire.

ei'n-hellig (-hĕliχ) unanimous; **Keit** *f* unanimity.

ein-he'r along.

ei'n-holen to go to meet; to overtake; (Versäumtes) to make up for; (Genehmigung) to apply for, to get; (Stimmen) to collect; ⚓ to haul home.

Ei'n-horn *n* unicorn.

ei'n-hüllen to wrap (up or in).

ei'nig (aī'nĭχ) united; ~ sein to agree; ~ werden to come to an agreement.

ei'nige (~ge) several; some.

ei'nigen (~gen) ⑮a. to unite; sich ~ to agree.

einiger-ma ßen (~germā'ßen) in some measure; somewhat.

Ei'nigkeit *f* agreement, concord; un(anim)ity.

Ei'nigung (aī'nĭgŭng) *f* ③b. uni(ficati)on, agreement.

ei'n-impfen to inoculate.

ei'n-jagen: j-m Furcht ~ to frighten.

ei'n-jährig one year old; (Pflanze) annual; **Le(r)**, **L-Freiwillige(r)** ⚔ *m* ⑨d. one year's volunteer.

ei'n-kassieren to cash, to collect.
Ei'n-kauf *m* purchase; bargain; marketing; Einkäufe machen to do or go shopping.
ei'n-kaufen to buy; to purchase.
Ei'n-käufer *m* purchaser; buyer.
Ei'n-kaufs-preis *m* first cost, prime cost.
Ei'n-kehr (-kē̆a) *f* ⓢb. (o. *pl.*) putting up (at an inn); *fig.* contemplation; Zen to put up, to alight.
ei'n-kerben to notch.
ei'n-kerkern (-kē̆rkᵉrn) ⓐf. to imprison. *Su.* imprisonment.
ei'n-klagen to sue a p. for a debt.
ei'n-klammern to cramp; Lit., *typ.* to put in brackets.
Ei'n-klang *m* unison; harmony; accord.
ei'n-kleiden to clothe; (in Uniform, Kutte usw.) to invest with. *Su.* clothing; investiture.
ei'n-klinken to latch; eingeklinkt on the latch.
ei'n-knicken *v/a.* to bend in, to break; *v/n.* (sn) to break down.
ei'n-kochen to boil down; to thicken (by boiling).
ei'n-kommen to come in; (bei j-m) to petition, to apply to; ~ gegen to protest against; um s-n Abschied ~ to send in one's resignation.
Ei'n-kommen *n*, **Ei'n-künfte** (-kü̆nftᵉ) *pl.* ②f. income, revenue; ~steuer *f* income-tax.
ei'n-laden (ei.) to load in; (i.) to invite. *Su.* invitation; (Berufung) summons.
Ei'n-lage *f* laying in; enclosure; letter, etc. enclosed; ~ e-r Zigarre inside leaves *pl.*, filler; ⊛ deposit; money paid up; share; (Spiel) stake; (in Hemden usw.) stiffening.
Ei'n-laß (-lä̆ß) *m* ②d. admission.
ei'n-lassen to let in, to admit; sich mit (in od. auf) etwas ~ to engage (o.s.) in, to enter into.
ei'n-laufen (sn) to come in, arrive; ⚓ (Hafen) to enter; (Stoff) to shrink.
e'in-läuten to chime in. [to.]
ei'n-leben (sich) to accustom o.s.
ei'n-legen to lay or put in; (mit etwas) to inlay; (Geld) to deposit; (in Salz) to salt; (Früchte) to preserve; Berufung ~ to (lodge an) appeal against; Ehre ~ to gain honour by; (Fürbitte, Wort) to intercede for.
ei'n-leiten to introduce; jur. to institute; ~d introductory. *Su.* introduction; preface.
ei'n-lenken to turn in; to return to; *fig.* to amend.
ei'n-lernen: sich et. ~ to learn thoroughly; Fe-m et. ~ to hammer s.th. into a p.
ei'n-leuchten to be evident or clear; das will mir nicht ~ I cannot see that; ~d evident; obvious. [delivery.]
ei'n-liefern to deliver up. *Su.*
ei'n-liegen to lie in; to be enclosed (in a letter).
ei'n-logieren to lodge (a. sich ~; bei with).
ei'n-lösen (Pfand) to redeem; (Gefangene) to ransom; ⊛ to take up; to recover, to discharge. *Su.* redemption; ransom; ⊛ taking up of a bill.
ei'n-lullen to lull asleep.
ei'n-machen to preserve; to pickle.
ei'n-ma'l once; auf ~ all at once; es war ~ once (upon a time) there was; nicht ~ not even; stellen Sie sich ~ vor only think. [cation-table.]
Ei'n-mal-ei'ns *n inv.* multipli-
ei'n-ma'lig (-mä̆'lig) happening but once. [entry.]
Ei'n-marsch *m* marching-in;

ei'n-marschieren (sn) to march in, to enter.
ei'n-mauern to immure.
ei'n-mengen, -mischen to intermix: sich ~ to meddle with; to interfere.
ei'n-mieten to take lodgings.
ei'n-münden to run into, to join. *Su.* junction.
ei'n-mütig (-mütiχ) unanimous; Keit *f* unanimity.
ei'n-nähen to sew in.
Ei'n-nahme (-nāme) *f* ⓢb. ⚔ taking: capture; (Geld) receipt; income; revenue.
ei'n-nehmen to take in; (Geld usw.) to receive; ⚔ to take possession of; (Raum) to occupy; (Arznei) to take; *fig.* to captivate; to charm; ~d engaging, captivating, charming.
Ei'n-nehmer *m* receiver; collector.
ei'n-nicken to fall asleep.
ei'n-nisten: sich ~ to insinuate (o.s.).
Ei'n-öde *f* desert; solitude.
ei'n-öten to oil; to grease.
ei'n-packen to pack up; (Waren) to put up; *fig.* to give way. *Su.* packing (up).
ei'n-pauken F to drub into.
ei'n-pferchen to pen in; *fig.* to crowd. [implant.]
ei'n-pflanzen to plant; *fig.* to
ei'n-pfropfen to ingraft.
ei'n-pökeln to pickle; to salt; eingepökeltes Fleisch corned meat. [to impress upon.]
ei'n-prägen to imprint; (e-m et.)
ei'n-pressen to press or squeeze in.
ei'n-quartieren (-kvārtiren) ⓗg. to quarter; to billet. *Su.* billeting: soldiers *pl.* billeted.
ei'n-quellen to steep, to soak.
ei'n-rahmen to frame; to mount.
ei'n-rammen to ram in.
ei'n-räuchern to smoke; to fumigate.
ei'n-räumen (ordnen) to clear or put away; (abtreten) to give up; (e-m et.) to grant; to concede; to allow. *Su.* granting, concession.
ei'n-rechnen to comprise; to include.
Ei'n-rede *f* objection; remonstrance; jur. plea.
ei'n-reden *v/a.* to persuade; (j-m et.) to talk a p. into; j-m Mut ~ encourage; *v/n.* (dagegen sprechen) to object; to interrupt.
ei'n-reiben to rub in. *Su.* rubbing (in); *med.* embrocation.
ei'n-reichen to hand in, to deliver; (Bittschrift) to present.
ei'n-reihen to range; ⚔ to enrol.
ei'n-reihig (-raiiχ) of one row; (Jacke) single-breasted.
ei'n-reißen *v/a.* to tear down; to demolish; *v/n.* (sn) to rend; *fig.* to spread; to gain ground.
ei'n-renken (-rĕŋken) ⓗa. to set. [running against.]
ei'n-rennen to force open by
ei'n-richten (Glied) to set; (ordnen) to arrange; to regulate; (Wohnung) to fit up; to furnish; sich ~ nach to adapt oneself to; sich danach ~ to take measures accordingly. *Su.* arrangement; contrivance; (der Wohnung) accommodation, fittings *pl.*
ei'n-riegeln to bolt up.
ei'n-rosten to grow rusty.
ei'n-rücken (sn) to enter; to march into; (in Zeitungen) to insert; in j-s Stelle ~ to succeed a p.
ei'n-rühren to stir; to mix.
eins (ains) 1. s. ein; es ist mir alles ~ it is all one (or the same) to me; ~ ums andere by (or in) turns; ~ sein to agree; wir sind ~ we are at

one; nicht ~ sein to differ; mit ~ all at once. 2. *f* Ⓢb. one.

ei'n-sacken to pocket.

ei'n-salzen to salt.

ei'n-sam lonely; solitary; **~keit** *f* loneliness, solitude.

ei'n-sammeln to collect.

Ei'n-sammler *m* gatherer, collector.

Ei'n-satz *m* stake; set; (Kartenspiel: pool; am Hemde: shirt-front; **~gewicht** *n* set of weights.

ei'n-säuern to leaven.

ei'n-saugen to suck in; to absorb; (Flüssigkeiten: to imbibe.

ei'n-säumen to hem; to border.

ei'n-schalten to insert, to intercalate; eingeschalteter Tag intercalary day; ⊙ *elect.* to connect with a circuit, das Licht: to switch on. *Su.* insertion; intercalation.

ei'n-schärfen to inculcate in(to).

ei'n-scharren to bury.

ei'n-schätzen: (sich selbst) ~ to assess or estimate (oneself).

ei'n-schenken to pour out or in(to a glass); e-m ~ to help one to.

ei'n-schicken to send in.

ei'n-schieben to put or push in; to insert; Lit. to interpolate.

ei'n-schießen to shoot or batter down; (Geld) to contribute; (ein Gewehr) to try; sich ~ to practise shooting.

ei'n-schiffen to embark; to ship. *Su.* embarkation; shipping.

ei'n-schirren (-shĭ[R]en) ⑮a. to harness.

ei'n-schlafen (sn) to fall asleep.

ei'n-schläf(er)ig (Bett) single.

ei'n-schläfern to lull to sleep; *fig.* to lull into security; künstlich: to narcotize; **~d** soporific, narcotic.

Ei'n-schläf(e)rungs-mittel *n* soporific, opiate.

Ei'n-schlag *m* wrapper; cover; envelope; Weberei: woof; weft.

Ei'n-schlage-messer *n* clasp-knife.

ei'n-schlagen *v/a.* to break in; to beat in; (einhüllen) to envelop, to wrap up; (Weg) to take; *v/n.* to shake hands; (Blitz) to strike; (geraten) to succeed; to thrive well; nicht ~ to fail.

ei'n-schleichen to creep in; to steal in; sich ~ to insinuate oneself into.

ei'n-schleppen to drag in; to import.

ei'n-schließen to lock in or up; to enclose; *fig.* to include.

ei'n-schließlich included, inclusive.

ei'n-schlucken to swallow.

ei'n-schlummern (sn) to fall asleep.

ei'n-schlürfen to sip in.

Ei'n-schluß *m* enclosure, letter, etc. enclosed.

ei'n-schmeicheln; sich ~ to insinuate o.s.

ei'n-schmelzen to melt down.

ei'n-schmieren to smear; to grease.

ei'n-schmuggeln to smuggle in.

ei'n-schneiden to cut (in or into); to notch; **~d** *fig.* decisive.

ei'n-schneien to snow up.

Ei'n-schnitt *m* cut, incision; (Kerbe) notch.

ei'n-schnüren to lace; (ein Paket) to tie or cord up.

ei'n-schränken (-shRĕŋ-k^e^n) ⑮a. to restrict, to confine (a. sich o.s.; auf et. to a th.); sich ~ to limit one's expenses. *Su.* restriction; reduction.

Ei'n-schreibe...: **~brief** *m* registered letter; **~gebühr** *f* entrance-money; registration-fee.

ei'n-schreiben to write down; to book; to enter; to enrol;

(Brief) to register; sich ~ lassen to give in one's name.
ei'n-schreiten 1. (sn) *fig.* to interfere, interpose. 2. *n* intervention.
ei'n-schrumpfen (sn) to shrink.
ei'n-schüchtern to intimidate. *Su.* intimidation.
Ei'n-schuß *m* capital advanced; share: Weberei: woof, weft.
ei'n-schütten to pour in(to).
ei'n-schwärzen to blacken; (Waren) to smuggle in.
ei'n-segnen to bless; to consecrate; to confirm. *Su.* consecration; confirmation.
ei'n-sehen 1. to look into or over; (verstehen) to see, perceive, comprehend. 2. ♀ *n* judgment; consideration.
ei'n-seifen to lather, to soap.
ei'n-seitig one-sided; partial; biassed; Zkeit *f* partiality.
ei'n-senden to send in; to transmit. *Su.* sending in; transmitting.
Ei'n-sender *m* remitter; conveyer: an Zeitungen: contributor.
ei'n-senken to sink in.
ei'n-setzen to set or put in; to stake (money); (in die Zeitung) to insert; (stiften, gründen) to institute; (j.) to appoint.
Ei'n-setzung *f* appointment; installation; ~s-worte *n/pl.* des Abendmahls sacramental words.
Ei'n-sicht *f* insight; inspection; judgment; understanding; ~nahme (-nāme) *f* ③b.: gegen od. nach ~nahme on sight; Zsvoll judicious.
Ein-siedelei' (-zīdelāi') *f* ③b. hermitage.
Ei'n-siedler (-zīdler) *m* ②l. hermit; Zisch (~ish) anchoretic; solitary.
ei'n-siegeln to seal (up).
ei'n-silbig (-zilbiχ) monosyllabic; ~es Wort monosyllable; (wortkarg) taciturn.
ei'n-sinken to sink in.
ei'n-sitzig (-zitsiχ) with one seat.
ei'n-spannen to stretch (in a frame); die Pferde ~ to put the horses to the carriage.
Ei'n-spänner (-shpĕner) *m* ②l. one-horse carriage.
ei'n-spännig (~iχ) one-horse (carriage, etc.). [fine.
ei'n-sperren to lock up, to con-
ei'n-spinnen to spin in. [test.
Ei'n-sprache *f* objection; pro-
ei'n-sprechen: bei j-m ~ to call on; to protest (gegen against); Mut ~ to encourage; Trost ~ to comfort. [burst open.
ei'n-sprengen to sprinkle; ⚒ to
ei'n-springen (sn) to leap in; (auf et.) to leap at; ⊖ to catch, snap; (sich einbiegen) to bend in; (für j.) to intervene.
ei'n-spritzen to inject. *Su.* injection.
Ei'n-spruch *m* objection; opposition; ~ erheben to enter a protest. [railed.
ei'n-spurig (-shpūriχ) single-
einst (aìnst) once; one day.
ei'n-stechen to prick, to puncture.
ei'n-stecken to put in; to pocket; to imprison.
ei'n-stehen (sn) to answer for.
ei'n-steigen (sn) to get in.
ei'n-stellen to put in; ⚔ to recruit, enlist; (aufgeben) to give up; to suspend; to stop; (Arbeit) to strike; sich ~ to appear; to come; to set in. *Su.* recruiting, enlistment; suspension; strike.
ei'nstens (āi'nstens) = einst.
ei'nstig (~iχ) future; (ehemalig) former, late.
ei'n-stimmen to join in; *fig.* to agree, to consent.
ei'n-stimmig (-shtimiχ) of (or

for) one voice; *fig.* unanimous; Keit *f* unanimity.
ei'nst-mals (aĭ'nstmāls) = einst.
ei'n-stoßen to push or break in.
ei'n-streichen (Geld) to sweep in; to pocket.
ei'n-streuen to strew into.
ei'n-strömen to flow in.
ei'n-studieren to study; *thea.* to get up a part, to rehearse a play.
ei'n-stürmen to rush in; *fig.* to assail a p.
Ei'n-sturz *m* (down)fall.
ei'n-stürzen *v/n.* to fall down; *v/a.* to demolish.
ei'nst-weilen in the meantime.
ei'nst-weilig (-vaĭlĭχ) temporary.
ei'n-tägig of oneday; ephemeral.
ei'n-tauchen *v/a.* to dip in; *v/n.* to dive.
ei'n-tauschen to exchange; to barter.
ei'n-teilen to divide; to distribute; to classify. *Su.* division; distribution; classification.
ei'n-tönig (-tœ̄nĭχ) monotonous; Keit *f* monotony.
Ei'n-tracht *f* harmony; union.
ei'n-trächtig harmonious.
Ei'n-trag (-trāk) *m* ②d. prejudice; damage; j-m ~ tun to prejudice, injure; einer Sache ~ tun to be derogatory to.
ei'n-tragen to carry in; ⊛ to book; to enter; (Gewinn) to bring in; to yield.
ei'n-träglich (-trēklĭχ) profitable.
ei'n-tränken: ich werde es dir ~ I'll make you pay for it.
ei'n-träufeln to drop in.
ei'n-treffen (sn) to arrive; (geschehen) to happen; (Voraussagungen) to be fulfilled.
ei'n-treiben to drive in or home; (Schulden) to collect.
ei'n-treten (sn) to enter; to step in; (ins Heer, in ein Geschäft usw.) to join; (in e. Amt) to enter on; (sich ereignen) to occur, to take place; (vom Wetter) to set in; (für j.) to intercede for a p.
ei'n-trichtern (-trĭχtᵉan) ⑮f. *fig.* to drum into a p.'s head.
Ei'n-tritt *m* entry, entrance, admission; (Anfang) beginning; (des Winters usw.) setting in; ~s-geld *n* admission-fee; ~s-karte *f* admission-ticket.
ei'n-trocknen to dry in or up.
ei'n-tunken to dip in; to sop.
ei'n-üben to practise; to drill.
ei'n-verleiben (-fɛ̄rlāibᵉn) ⑮a. to incorporate, to embody; to annex. *Su.* incorporation, annexation.
Ei'n-vernehmen, Ei'n-verständnis *n* intelligence; understanding.
ei'n-verstanden agreed!; ~ sein to agree with.
ei'n-wachsen to grow into.
Ei'n-wand *m* ②d. objection.
Ei'n-wanderer *m* immigrant.
ei'n-wandern to immigrate. *Su.* immigration.
ei'n-wand-frei free from objection; (unanfechtbar) incontestable; nicht ~ objectionable.
ei'n-wärts (-vɛ̄rtß) inward(s).
ei'n-wechseln to change.
ei'n-weichen to steep, to soak.
ei'n-weihen to consecrate; to inaugurate; in et. ~ to initiate. *Su.* consecration; inauguration; initiation.
ei'n-wenden to object; to protest. *Su.* objection; protest; reply.
ei'n-werfen to throw in; *fig.* to object.
ei'n-wickeln to wrap up; to envelop.
ei'n-wiegen to rock asleep.
ei'n-willigen to consent, to agree (in *acc.* to). *Su.* consent.
ei'n-wintern to keep till winter.
ei'n-wirken *fig.* to influence. *Su.* influence.

ei'n-wohnen to dwell in; sich ~ to make oneself at home.
Ei'n-wohner (-vōnᵉʀ) *m* ②l. inhabitant; ~**schaft** *f* inhabitants *pl.* [Briefe) opening (for letters).
Ei'n-wurf *m* objection; (für)
ei'n-wurzeln to take root.
Ei'n-zahl *f* singular (number).
ei'n-zahlen to pay in. *Su.* pay-
ei'n-zählen to count in. [ment.
ei'n-zäunen (-tsoinᵉn) ⓗa. to hedge in; to fence in.
ei'n-zeichnen to mark in; to draw in; sich ~ to enter one's name. *Su.* entering; subscription.
Ei'nzel... (ai'ntsᵉl...): ~**ding** *n* individual; ~**fall** *m* individual case; ~**haft** *f* solitary confinement.
Ei'nzelheit *f* individuality; ~**en** *pl.* particulars; details.
ei'nzeln (ai'ntsᵉln) single, separate; (Schuh usw.) odd.
Ei'nzel...: ~**verkauf** *m* sale by retail; ~**wesen** *n* individual.
ei'n-ziehen *v/a.* to draw in; ⚔ to call in: jur. to seize; to confiscate; (Gefangene) to imprison; to get or to gather information; *v/n.* (sein) to enter, to march in; (in e-e Wohnung) to move into.
ei'nzig (ai'ntsiχ) only (child); single (witness); sole (heir); (ohnegleichen) unique.
Ei'n-zug *m* entry, entrance; (in ein neues Haus usw.) moving-in.
ei'n-zwängen to force; to press; to squeeze in; to constrain.
ei'-rund oval; egg-shaped.
Eis (ais) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) ice; (Fruchtᴱ) ice-cream.
Ei's...: ~**bahn** *f* skating-place; ~**bär** *m* polar bear; ~**bein** *n* pig's knuckles *pl.*; ~**berg** *m* glacier; ⚓ iceberg; ~**blume** *f* am Fenster ice-fern; ~**brecher** (-bʀɛχᵉʀ) *m* ②l. ice-breaker.
Ei'sen (ai'zᵉn) *n* ②l. iron; (Werkzeug) iron tool; (Hufᴱ) horseshoe.
Ei'sen...: ~**artig** ferruginous; ~**bahn** *f* railway, *Am.* railroad; ~**bahn-aktie** *f* railway-share; ~**bahn-damm** *m* embankment; ~**bahn-fahrt** *f* railway-journey; ~**bahn-schwelle** *f* sleeper; ~**bahn-wagen** *m* railway-carriage or *Am.* -car; ~**beschlag** *m* iron-mounting; ~**blech** *n* sheet-iron; ~**draht** *m* iron-wire; ~**fresser** *m* braggart; bully; ~**gießerei'** *f* iron-foundry; ~**guß** *m* cast-iron; ~**haltig** (-hältiχ) ferruginous; ~**hammer** *m* iron-works *pl.*; ~**handel** *m* iron-trade; ~**händler** *m* ironmonger; ~**hart** hard as iron; ~**hütte** *f* = ~**hammer**; ~**kram** *m* iron-mongery; ~**oxyd** *n* ferric oxide; ~**panzer** *m*, ~**platte** *f* armour-plate; iron-plate; ~**stange** *f* iron-rod; ~**vitriol** *m* iron or green vitriol; ~**waren** *f/pl.* iron-mongery; hardware; ~**werk** *n* iron-works *pl.* [*fig.* hard.
ei'sern (~zᵉʀn) iron; of iron;
Ei's...: ~**frei** free from ice; ~**gang** *m* breaking up of the ice; ~**grau** hoary.
ei'sig (~ziχ) icy.
Ei's... ~**kalt** icy cold; ~**keller** *m* ice-house; ~**maschine** *f* freezer; ~**meer** *n* Arctic (or Antarctic) Ocean; ~**punkt** *m* freezing-point; ~**scholle** *f* flake of ice; ~**schrank** *m* ice-screen, refrigerator; ~**zapfen** *m* icicle.
ei'tel (ai'tel) vain; (Dunst, Tand) empty; (leichtfertig) frivolous; (bloß) mere; ~ Gerede idle talk; ~**keit** *f* vanity.
Ei'ter (~tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. (o. *pl.*) matter; pus; ~**beule** *f* abscess; ~**stock** *m* core.

ei'terig (aĭ'tᵉʀĭχ) purulent.
ei'tern (~n) ⑮ f. to fester, suppurate; to discharge matter. *Su.* suppuration.
Ei'-weiß *n* ②g (o. *pl.*) white of an egg, ▽ albumen.
E'kel (ē'kᵉl) 1. *m* ②l. nausea; (Widerwille) disgust; aversion. 2. ♀ sensitive, nice; (wählerisch im Essen) dainty; **haft, e'k(e)lig** (ē'k[ᵉ]lĭχ) nauseous; disgusting.
e'keln (~n) ⑮ f. to disgust, sicken; sich ~ vor to loathe a th.
Ekstа'se (ĕkßtā'zᵉ) *f* ③b. ecstasy.
ela'stisch (ęlā'ßtĭsh) elastic.
Elastizitä't (ęlăßtĭtßĭtā't) *f* ③b. elasticity.
Elefa'nt (ęlęfā'nt) *m* ③a. elephant; **~en-rüssel** *m* elephant's trunk; **~en-zahn** *m* tusk.
elega'nt (~gā'nt) elegant.
Elega'nz (~gā'ntß) *f* ③b. elegance.
Elegie' (~gī') *f* ⑥f. elegy.
ele'gisch (ęlē'gĭsh) elegiac, doleful. [(-al).
ele'ktrisch (ęlē'ktʀĭsh) electric
elektrisie'ren (ęlēktʀĭzī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to electrify. [al machine.
Elektrisie'r-maschine *f* electric-
Elektrizitä't (~tßĭtā't) *f* ③b. electricity; **~s-werk** *n* electric works *pl.* [electron.
Ele'ktron (ęlē'ktʀŏn) *n* ⑥d.
Ele'ktro... (ęlē'ktʀo-): **~dyna"mik** *f* electro-dynamics; **~te"chniker** *m* electrical engineer. [ment.
Eleme'nt (ęlęmē'nt) *n* ②g. ele-
elementa'r (~mĕntā'ʀ) elementary; **♀klasse** *f* junior form; **♀lehrer** *m* primary teacher; **♀schule** *f* primary school. [elk.
E'len (ē'lĕn) *m* u. *n* ②l., **~tier** *n*
E'lend (ē'lĕnt) 1. *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) misery. 2. ♀ miserable; wretched; **♀er!** wretch!
elf[1] (ĕlf) eleven. [elf; fairy.
Elf[2] (~) *m* ③a., **~e** (ē'lfᵉ) *f* ③b.
E'lfen-bein (ē'lfᵉn-) *n* ivory.
e'lf...: ~fach elevenfold; **~jährig** eleven years old; **~mal** eleven times.
e'lfte (ē'lftᵉ) eleventh; **2l** *n* ②l. eleventh part; **~ns** (~nß) in the eleventh place.
Eli'sabeth (ęlĭ'zăbĕt) *f* ⑥h. Elizabeth.
Eli'se (~zᵉ) *f* ⑥d. Eliza.
E'lle (ē'lᵉ) *f* ③b. yard, ell.
E'll(en)-bogen (ē'l[ᵉn]-) *m* ②l. elbow. [dry goods.
E'llen-waren *f/pl.* drapery; *Am.*
E'ller ♀ (ē'lᵉʀ) *f* ③d. alder (= Erle). [Alsace.
E'lsaß (ē'lzăß) *m inv.* ob. ②g.
E'lsässer (~zęßᵉʀ) *m* ②l. Alsatian. [Elizabeth; Alice.
E'lse (ē'lzᵉ) *f* 1. = Erle. 2. ⑥d.
E'lster (ē'lßtᵉʀ) *f* ③d. magpie.
e'lterlich (ē'ltᵉʀlĭχ) parental.
E'ltern (~n) *pl. inv.* parents.
Emai'l (ęmaĭ'[l]) *n* ⑥i. enamel.
emailli'eren (ęmă[l]yĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to enamel.
emanzipie'ren (ęmăntßĭpĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to emancipate.
Emigra'nt (ęmĭgʀā'nt) *m* ③a. emigrant.
E'mma (ĕ'mą) *f* ⑥b. Emma.
empfa'hl (ĕmpfā'l) f. empfehlen.
empfa'nd (~fā'nt) f. empfinden.
Empfa'ng (ĕmpfā'ŋ) *m* ②d. reception; (e-s Briefes usw.) receipt; **♀en** (~ᵉn) ⑭j. to receive; to take; (freundlich) to welcome; (fruchtbar w.) to conceive.
Empfä'nger (~fē'ŋᵉʀ) *m* ②l. receiver; ☒ (von Waren) consignee; (e-s Wechsels) acceptor.
empfä'nglich susceptible, impressionable; **♀keit** *f* susceptibility. [ception.
Empfä'ngnis (~nĭß) *f* ②i. con-
Empfa'ngs-schein *m* receipt.

empfe'hlen (ĕmpfē'le^n) ⑫g. to (re)commend; ~ Sie mich Ihrem Bruder usw. please remember me to ...; sich j-m ~ to present one's respects to; ich empfehle mich Ihnen I wish you good morning, day, etc.: sich ~ to take leave. *Sut.* recommendation; compliments *pl.*

empfe'hlens-wert, -würdig commendable.

Empfindelei' (ĕmpfĭ'nde^lai') *f* ③b. sentimentality.

empfi'nden (~fĭ'nde^n) ⑫a. to feel; (gewahren) to perceive; übel ~ to take as an offence.

empfi'ndlich (~fĭ'nt-) sensible; (zart empfindend, *a. phot.*) sensitive; (leicht verletzt) irritable, touchy; nice; (Verlust) grievous; **Keit** *f* sensibility; sensitiveness; irritability.

empfi'ndsam sensitive; sentimental; **Keit** *f* sensibility; sentimentality.

Empfi'ndung (ĕmpfĭ'ndŭng) *f* ③b. feeling; perception, sensation; **Ks-los** unfeeling; apathetic; **~s-losigkeit** *f* insensibility; **~s-vermögen** *n* perceptive faculty.

empfi'ng (~fĭ'ng) s. empfangen.

empfo'hlen (~fo'len) s. empfehlen. [finden.]

empfu'nden (~fŭ'nde^n) s. emp-

empo'r (ĕmpō'R) up; upwards: on high; sich **~arbeiten** to make one's way up.

empö'ren (~pö'Re^n) ⑮a. (aufbringen) to rouse to anger; to excite; sich ~ to revolt, rebel; (zornig w.) to grow furious; **~d** revolting, shocking.

Empö'rer (~Re^R) *m* ②l. insurgent; **Kisch** (~ish) mutinous.

empo'r...: Kirche *f* church- or choir-gallery; **~kommen** to rise in the world, to succeed; **Kömmling** (-kŏmlĭng) *m* ②g¹. upstart; **~ragen** to tower; **~schwingen** to rise; to soar up; **~steigen** (sn) to rise, to ascend; **~streben** to aspire; **~treiben** to force upwards.

Empö'rung (ĕmpö'RŭNg) *f* ③b. rebellion; revolt; (Unwille) indignation.

e'msig (ē'mzĭχ) busy, active, assiduous; **Keit** *f* industry, assiduity; diligence.

E'nd-absicht (ē'nt-) *f* ultimate intention.

E'nde (ē'nde^) *n* ④b. end; (eines Zeitraums) close; (Ergebnis) conclusion, issue; (Zweck) aim, purpose; (am Geweih) antler; am ~ after all; zu ~ gehen to expire.

e'nden (~n) ⑮c., **e'ndigen** (~dĭgen) ⑮a. *v/a.* to put an end to, to conclude, to finish; *v/refl.* to end, conclude; to close; *gr.* endigen auf (*acc.*) to end in; *v/n.* to come to an end, to cease.

E'nd-ergebnis *n* final result.

E'ndes-unterzeichnete(r) *s.* the undersigned.

E'nd...: ~geschwindigkeit *f* terminal velocity; **Kgültig** final, definitive, conclusive.

Endi'vie ♀ (ĕndĭ'vJe) *f* ③b. endive.

e'ndlich (ē'ntlĭχ) *a.* final; ultimate; *phls.* finite; *adv.* finally; at last; **Keit** *f* finiteness.

E'nd...: Klos endless; boundless; **~punkt** *m* terminus; farthest point.

E'nd...: ~silbe *f* final syllable; **~station** *f* terminus.

E'ndung (ē'ndŭng) *f* ③b. ending, termination.

E'nd...: ~ursache *f* final cause; **~zweck** *m* ultimate object.

Energie' (ĕnĕRgī') *f* ⑥f. energy.

ene'rgisch (ĕnē'RgĭSh) energetic (-ally *adv.*).

eng (ĕng) narrow; close; (Kleidung) tight; im ~eren Sinne strictly speaking; ~erer Ausschuß select committee.

e'ng-brüstig (-brüstiχ) asthmatic(al).

E'nge (ĕ'ng^e) *f* ③b. narrowness; tightness; (Ort) narrow place; *fig.* straits *pl.*; in die ~ treiben to drive into a corner.

E'ngel (ĕ'ng^el) *m* ②l. angel; (~haft) angelic(ally).

E'ngerling (ĕ'ng^eRling) *m* ②g[1]. grub of cockchafer.

e'ng-herzig narrow-minded.

E'ngland (ĕ'ngländt) *n* ⑧g. England. [*f* Englishwoman.]

E'ngländer *m* Englishman; ~in

e'nglisch (~lish) English; ~e Kirche Anglican church; ~e Krankheit rickets; ~es Pflaster court-plaster.

E'ng-paß *m* defile, narrow pass.

engro's (ągrō') wholesale.

E'nkel (ĕ'ng^el) *m* ②l. grandchild; (~sohn) grandson; ~in (~in) *f* ③c. granddaughter.

ent-a'rten (ĕnt-) to degenerate. *Su.* degeneration.

ent-äu'ßern: sich ~ to part with.

ent-be'hren (-bē'R^en) ⑮a. to do without; to miss, want; ich kann ihn nicht ~ I cannot spare him. *Su.* want; privation.

ent-be'hrlich dispensable.

ent-bie'ten (zu sich) to send for, to summon.

ent-bi'nden to free (von from), to disengage; (eine Frau) to deliver; entbunden w. to be delivered, to give birth (to child).

Ent-bi'ndung *f* dispensation; release: Frauen: delivery, confinement; ~s-anstalt *f* lying-in hospital.

ent-blä'ttern to strip of leaves; sich ~ to shed its leaves.

ent-blö'den (-blē'd^e l) ⑮c.: sich ~ to dare; sich nicht ~ not to be ashamed.

ent-blö'ßen (-blē'ß^en) ⑮d. to denude; (das Haupt) to uncover; -blößt bare; destitute. *Su.* denudation; *fig.* deprivation.

ent-bre'nnen (sich) to become inflamed; to blaze up; (ausbrechen) to break out. [binden.]

ent-bu'nden (-bŭ'nd^en) s. ent-

ent-de'cken to discover; to find out. *Su.* discovery.

Ent-de'cker (-dĕ'k^eR) *m* ②l. discoverer.

E'nte (ĕ'nt^e) *f* ③b. duck.

ent-e'hren to dishonour; ~d disgraceful. *Su.* degradation.

ent-ei'gnen to expropriate. *Su.* expropriation.

ent-ei'len (sich) to hasten away.

E'nten...: ~**braten** *m* roast duck; ~**jagd** *f* duck-shooting.

ent-e'rben to disinherit. *Su.* disinheriting.

E'nter-haken ⚓ (ĕ'nt^eR-) *m* grappling-hook.

E'nterich (~iχ) *m* ②g. drake.

e'nternen (~n) ⑮f. to board, to grapple.

ent-fa'hren to escape.

ent-fa'llen to escape; to slip from; auf j. ~ to fall to one's share. [(zeigen) to display.]

ent-fa'lten to unfold; to expand;

ent-fä'rben to discolour; sich ~ to change colour; to grow pale.

ent-fe'rnen (-fĕ'rn^en) ⑮a. to remove; sich ~ to withdraw.

ent-fe'rnt distant; far off; remote; weit ~ zu (*inf.*) far from (doing so). [tance.]

Ent-fe'rnung *f* removal; dis-

ent-fe'ffeln to unchain.

ent-fla'mmen to inflame.

ent-flie'gen (sich) to fly away.

ent-flie'hen to flee, to escape.

ent-fre'mden (-frĕ'md^en) ⑮c. to estrange; to alienate.

ent-fü'hren to carry off; to elope with (a girl); mit Gewalt: to abduct, to kidnap. *Su.* abduction; elopement.

Ent-fü'hrer *m* abductor.

ent-ge'gen 1. *adv.*, *prp.* (*dat.*) in opposition to; contrary to; dem Feind ~! up, to meet the foe! 2. *a.* = ~gesetzt. 3. in Zssgn: ~arbeiten to counteract, to work against; ~eilen (sn) to hasten to meet; ~geh(e)n to go to meet; (e-r Gefahr) to face; ~gesetzt opposite, contrary; ~halten (einwenden) to object; (zum Vergleich) to contrast (with); ~handeln to act against; (e-r Regel) to contravene; ~kommen to come to meet; *fig.* to meet; ~nehmen to accept, receive; ~sehen to look forward to; to expect; ~setzen to oppose; to object; ~steh(e)n to be opposed; ~stellen to oppose.

ent-ge'gnen (-gę'gnᵉn) ⑮c. to reply; (schlagend) to retort. *Su.* reply.

ent-ge'hen to escape. [pense.]

Ent-ge'lt (-gę'lt) *n* ②g. recom-

ent-ge'lten to atone, suffer for.

ent-glei'sen (-glāi'zᵉn) ⑮e. (sn) to get off the rails; ~ l. to derail, to throw off the rails. *Su.* derailment.

ent-glei'ten to slip, slide (from).

ent-grä'ten (-grę̄'tᵉn) ⑮c. to bone. [prive of hair.]

ent-haa'ren to unhair, to de-

ent-ha'lten to contain; to hold; sich ~ (*gen.*) to abstain from.

ent-ha'ltsam abstinent; **Keit** *f* abstinence; temperance.

ent-hau'pten (-hau̅'ptᵉn) ⑮c. to behead, to decapitate. *Su.* beheading, decapitation.

ent-he'ben (j. e-r S.) to relieve of; (des Amtes) to dismiss. *Su.* deliverance; (vom Amt) removal.

ent-hei'ligen to profane, desecrate. *Su.* profanation.

ent-hü'llen to unveil; *fig.* to reveal. *Su.* unveiling; *fig.* revealing; disclosure.

ent-hü'lsen (-hy̆'lzᵉn) ⑮e. to husk, shell.

Enthusia'smus (ĕntuzyą̆'smŭs) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) enthusiasm.

enthusia'stisch (~zyą̆'stĭsh) enthusiastic.

ent-klei'den to undress.

ent-ko'mmen to escape.

ent-ko'rken to uncork.

ent-krä'ften to enfeeble, debilitate; jur. (ungültig m.) to invalidate; (widerlegen) refute; entkräftet exhausted. *Su.* enervation; *med.* inanition; jur. invalidation.

ent-la'den to unload; (a. *elect.*) to discharge; sich ~ (v. Wolken usw.) to burst; (Gewehr) to go off.

ent-la'ng along.

ent-la'rven (-lą̆'rfᵉn, -lą̆'rwᵉn) ⑮a. to unmask.

ent-la'ssen to dismiss, discharge. *Su.* dismissal, discharge.

ent-la'sten to unburden; to relieve of; ♥ j. für et. ~ to credit one with.

Ent-la'stung (-lą̆'stŭng) *f* ③b. discharge; ~s-zeuge *m* witness for the defendant. [desert.]

ent-lau'fen (sn) to run away; to

ent-le'digen (frei machen) to set free; sich j-s, e-r S. ~ to rid o.s. of a p., a th.; sich e-r Pflicht ~ to acquit o.s. of; sich e-s Auftrags ~ to execute. *Su.* discharge; re-

ent-lee'ren to empty. [lease.]

ent-le'gen remote, distant; **Heit** *f* remoteness, distance.

ent-le'hnen to borrow.

ent-lei'den (-lāi'dᵉn) ⑮a.: sich ~ to commit suicide. [to elicit.]

ent-lo'cken (j-m et.) to draw from,

ent-ma'nnen (-mä'n^en) ⑮a. to castrate; *fig.* to emasculate; to enervate.
ent-me'nscht (-mę'nsht) inhuman; brutish.
ent-mü'ndigen (-mü'ndĭg^en) ⑮a. to put a p. under tutelage.
ent-mu'tigen (-mū'tĭg^en) ⑮a. to discourage. *Su.* discouragement.
Ent-na'hme (-nä'm^e) *f* ③b.: bei ~ von by taking or ordering.
ent-ne'hmen to take from; to borrow; ❀ auf j. ~ to draw upon one; *fig.* to gather from.
ent-ne'rven (-nę'rf^en, -nę'rw^en) ⑮a. to enervate.
ent-pu'ppen (-pŭ'p^en) ⑮a.: sich ~ to burst the cocoon; *fig.* to reveal o.s.
ent-ra'ten to do without.
ent-rä'tseln (-rē'tsęln) ⑮t. to unriddle; to make out.
Entree' (ąträ') ⑥i. 1. *f, n* (Zugang) entrance. 2. *n* (Eintritt[sgeld]) admission; entrance-money.
ent-reißen to tear from; (e-m et.) to snatch away.
ent-ri'chten to pay.
ent-ri'nnen (sn) to escape.
ent-ro'llen *v/n.* (sn) to roll down; *v/a.* to unroll.
ent-rü'cken to remove.
ent-rü'sten to irritate; sich ~ to become angry or indignant. *Su.* anger; indignation.
ent-sa'gen to resign; (Ansprüchen) to abandon, waive. *Su.* renunciation; resignation.
Ent-sa'tz *m* relief; succour.
ent-schä'digen to indemnify. *Su.* indemnity; compensation.
ent-scheiden to decide; ~d decisive.
Ent-schei'dung *f* decision; eine ~ treffen to come to a decision.
ent-schie'den (-shĭ'd^en) 1. (*p.p* v. entscheiden) decided (*a. a.*). 2. *a.* resolute; firm; Heit *f* resoluteness; determination.
ent-schla'fen (sn) to fall asleep; *fig.* to die; der (die) Se the deceased.
ent-schla'gen: sich ~ to get rid of; to part with.
ent-schlei'ern (-shlāĭ'^ern) ⑮t. to unveil.
ent-schlie'ßen: sich ~ to decide, determine (on); to make up one's mind. *Su.* = Entschluß.
ent-schlo'ssen (-shlŏ'ß^en) determined; Heit *f* resoluteness.
ent-schlu'mmern = entschlafen.
ent-schlü'pfen to slip from, to escape.
Ent-schlu'ß *m* resolution.
ent-schu'ldigen (-shŭ'ldĭg^en) ⑮a. to excuse; to exculpate; sich ~ to apologize to a p. for a th. *Su.* excuse; apology; ich bitte (Sie) um Entschuldigung I beg your pardon.
ent-schwi'nden to disappear; to vanish.
ent-see'lt (-zę'lt) dead, lifeless.
ent-se'nden to send off.
ent-se'ßen (des Amtes) to dismiss from; (Festung) to relieve; sich ~ to be amazed, shocked or terrified. *Su.* dismissal; ✕ relief; (Furcht) terror, fright.
ent-se'ßlich horrible, shocking; Keit *f* frightfulness; atrocity.
ent-sie'geln to unseal.
ent-si'nken to drop, to fail.
ent-si'nnen: sich ~ to remember.
Ent-si'ttlichung (-zĭ'tlĭχŭng) *f* ③b. demoralization.
ent-spri'nnen: sich ~ to arise.
ent-spre'chen to answer; to correspond to or with; to meet (e-m Verlangen a demand); ~d corresponding.
ent-sprie'ßen (sn) to sprout or spring forth; *fig.* = abstammen.
ent-spri'ngen (sn) to escape; (Ursprung haben) to arise.
ent-ste'h(e)n (sn) (aus) to arise

(from); to originate (in). *Su.* origin, rise, formation; ♃ genesis.

ent-ste'llen to disfigure; (Tatsachen) to misrepresent. *Su.* disfiguring; misrepresentation. [disappointment.]

ent-täu'schen to disappoint. *Su.*

ent-thro'nen to dethrone. *Su.* deposition.

ent-vö'lkern (-fœ̄'lkᵉʀn) ⑮f. to depopulate. *Su.* depopulation.

ent-wa'chsen to outgrow.

ent-wa'ffnen to disarm.

ent-wa'lden (-vą̄'ldᵉn) ⑮c. to cut down the forests of; to deforest.

ent-wä'ssern to drain.

ent-we'der: ~... oder either ... or.

ent-wei'chen (jn) to escape.

ent-wei'hen to profane. *Su.* profanation.

ent-we'nden to purloin; to steal. *Su.* purloining; theft.

ent-we'rfen to sketch, *fig.* (Pläne) to devise or make; to trace.

ent-we'rten (-vē'ʀtᵉn) ⑮c. to depreciate; to reduce in value. *Su.* depreciation; (von Briefmarken) cancellation.

ent-wi'ckeln (a. *phot.*) to develop; ✕ to deploy; (erklären) to explain. *Su.* development; evolution. [from.]

ent-wi'nden (j-m et.) to wrest

ent-wi'rren to disentangle, unravel. [away from.]

ent-wi'schen (jn) (j-m) to slip

ent-wö'hnen (-vœ̄'nᵉn) ⑮a. to disaccustom; (ein Kind) to wean.

ent-wö'lken (-vœ̄'lkᵉn) ⑮a. to uncloud; sich ~ to clear up.

ent-wo'rfen (-vą̄'ʀfᵉn) s. entwerfen. [winden.]

ent-wu'nden (-vŭ'ndᵉn) s. ent-

ent-wü'rdigen to degrade.

Ent-wu'rf *m* sketch; (Plan) plan, project.

ent-wu'rzeln to uproot.

ent-zau'bern to disenchant.

ent-zie'hen to deprive (a p. of); to withdraw (a th. from a p.); sich e-r S. ~ to withdraw from a th. [decipher.]

ent-zi'ffern (-tsĭ'fᵉʀn) ⑮f. to

ent-zü'cken to charm, enchant, delight; ~d delightful, charming. *Su.* rapture; transport.

ent-zü'ndbar inflammable; ♀keit *f* inflammability.

ent-zü'nden to inflame; to kindle; sich ~ to catch fire; to become inflamed. *Su.* kindling; *med.* inflammation.

ent-zwei' asunder; in two; in (or to) pieces; broken.

ent-zwei'en (-tsvai'ᵉn) ⑮a. to disunite; to set at variance; sich ~ to quarrel, to fall out (mit with). [tian.]

E'nzian (ē'ntsyą̄n) *m* ②g¹. gen-

Enzyklopä'die' (ĕntsŭklopędĭ') *f* ⑥f. encyclopedia. [epaulet.]

Epaule'tt (epolē't) *n* ②g. n. ⑤a.

Epidemie' (ĕpidęmĭ') *f* ⑥f. epidemy.

epide'misch (~dē'mĭsh) epidemic.

Epigra'mm (~gʀą̄'m) *n* ②g. epigram. [lepsy.]

Epilepsie' (~lĕpsĭ') *f* ⑥f. epi-

epile'ptisch (~lē'ptĭsh) epileptic.

Epilo'g (~lō'k) *m* ②g. epilogue.

e'pisch (ē'pĭsh) epic.

Epi'stel (epĭ'stᵉl) *f* ③d. epistle.

Epo'che (epō'Xᵉ) *f* ③b. epoch.

E'pos (ē'pĕs) *n* ⑥g. epic poem.

Equipage (ękipą̄'ʒᵉ) *f* ③b. carriage. [equip.]

equipie'ren (~pĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

er (ēʀ) ⑨a. he; ~ selbst he himself.

er-achten (ĕʀ-) 1. to think, deem. 2. ♀ *n* opinion; judgment.

E'rb-adel (ē'ʀp-) *m* hereditary nobility.

er-ba'rmen (ĕbą̄'ʀmᵉn) 1. ⑮a. sich ~ to pity, commiserate,

show mercy to. 2. ♀ *n*, *Su.* pity, compassion; ~s-wert, ~s-würdig pitiable.
er-bä'rmlich (-bę̈'ʀmlĭχ) pitiful; miserable; ♀keit *f* wretchedness; pitiableness; (des Handelns) meanness.
er-bau'en to build (up), to raise, to erect; sich ~ to be edified. *Su.* construction; *fig.* edification.
Er-bau'er *m* builder; (der Stadt:) [founder.
er-bau'lich edifying.
E'rb-begräbnis *n* family vault.
E'rbe (ę̈'ʀbᵉ) 1. *m* ③a. heir. 2. *n* ④b. (o. *pl.*) inheritance; heritage. [to shake.
er-be'ben (h. u. sn) to tremble;
e'rben (ę̈'ʀbᵉn) ⑮a. to inherit: to succeed to a person's property.
er-be'ten[1] to obtain by praying.
er-be'ten[2] *p.p.* v. erbitten.
er-be'ttein to obtain by begging.
er-beu'ten (-boi'tᵉn) ⑮c. to capture: to take as booty.
E'rb...: ♀fähig capable of inheriting; ~feind *m* sworn enemy; ~folge *f* succession by inheritance; ~folge-krieg *m* war of succession.
er-bie'ten: sich ~ to offer.
E'rbin (ę̈'ʀbĭn) *f* ③c. heiress.
er-bi'tten to obtain by entreaty; to beg or ask for: sich ~ lassen to be moved by entreaties.
er-bi'ttern (-bĭ'tᵉʀn) ⑮f. to provoke, embitter. *Su.* exasperation.
er-bla'ssen (-blą̈'ßᵉn) ⑮d., erblei'chen ⑮a. (sn) to grow pale.
E'rb-lasser (ę̈'aplą̈ßᵉa) *m* ②l. testator.
e'rblich hereditary; ♀keit *f* hereditary character.
er-bli'cken to perceive, see.
er-bli'nden (-blĭ'ndᵉn) ⑮c. (sn) to grow blind.
er-bo'rgen to borrow.
er-bo'sen (-bǫ̈'zᵉn) ⑮e. (sich) to make (to grow) angry. [a th.).
er-bö'tig (-bǫ̈'tĭχ) ready (to do)
E'rb...: ~pacht *f* hereditary tenure; copyhold; ~pächter *m* hereditary tenant; copyholder; ~prinz *m* hereditary prince.
er-bre'chen to break open; to force; sich ~ to vomit; sich ~ wollen to feel nauseous or sick.
E'rb-recht *n* right of succession.
E'rbschaft *f* inheritance.
E'rb-schleicher *m* legacy-hunter.
E'rbse (ę̈'ʀpßᵉ) *f* ③b. pea; ~nbrei *m* pease-pudding; ~nsuppe *f* pea-soup.
E'rb...: ~stück *n* heirloom; ~sünde *f* original sin; ~teil *n* inheritance; ~tochter *f* heiress; ~zins *m* ground-rent: quit-rent.
E'rd... (ę̈'at...): ~achse *f* axis of the earth; ~arbeiter *m* digger; (bfd. ⚒) navvy; ~bahn *f* orbit of the earth; ~ball *m* globe; ~beben *n* earth-quake; ~beere *f* strawberry; ~beschreibung *f* geography; ~boden *m* ground; soil; ~brand *m* ⚒ subterraneous fire.
E'rde (ę̈'adᵉ) *f* ③b. earth, ground; (Bodenart) soil.
er-de'nken to imagine; to invent.
er-de'nklich imaginable.
E'rd...: ♀fahl, ♀farben clay-coloured, livid; ~ferne *f* apogee; ~geist *m* gnome; ~geschoß *n* ground-floor; ~gürtel *m* zone; ~haltig (-hą̈ltĭχ) earthy; ~harz *n* bitumen, asphalt(um).
er-di'chten to invent, devise *Su.* iction.
E'rd...: ~karte *f* map of the earth; ~kreis *m*, ~kugel *f* (terrestrial) globe; ~kunde *f* geography; ~nähe *f* perigee; ~öl *n* petroleum.

er-do'lchen (-dŏ'lχᵉn) 15a. to stab with a dagger.

E'rd...: ~**pech** *n* bitumen; ~**pol** *m* pole (of the earth); ~**reich** *n* ground, soil, earth.

er-drei'sten (-dʀai'stᵉn) 15c.: sich ~ to dare, to presume.

er-dro'sseln (-dʀŏ'sᵉln) 15f. to strangle, throttle.

er-drü'cken to squeeze to death; (Aufstand usw.) to crush; ~**de** Mehrheit overwhelming majority.

E'rd...: ~**schicht** *f* layer of earth, stratum; ~**scholle** *f* clod; ~**stoß** *m* shock of earth-quake; ~**strich** *m* region, zone; ~**teil** *m* part of the world; continent; ~**umschiffung** *f* circum-navigation of the earth.

er-du'lden to suffer, endure.

er-ei'fern: sich ~ to fly into a passion; ~ Sie sich nicht! keep your temper!, keep cool!

er-ei'gnen: sich ~ to happen; to come to pass.

Er-ei'gnis (-ai'gnĭs) *n* 2h. event, occurrence.

er-ei'len to overtake.

Eremi't (ᵉʀᵉmĭ't) *m* 3a. hermit.

er-e'rben to inherit.

er-fa'hren 1. to learn, to come to know, to be told; (durch Erproben) to experience. 2. *a.* experienced, expert, skilful; Heit *f* experience, skill.

Er-fa'hrung (-fā'aŭŋ) *f* 3b. experience; in ~ bringen to learn; aus ~ by or from exp.

er-fa'ssen to seize; to lay hold of; *fig.* to comprehend.

er-fe'chten to gain (by fighting).

er-fi'nden to find (out); to invent. [(-fĭ'ndᵉʀĭsh) inventive.

Er-fi'nder *m* inventor; Lisch

Er-fi'ndung (~dŭŋ) *f* 3b. invention; ~**s-gabe** *f* inventive faculty.

er-fle'hen to obtain by entreaty.

Er-fo'lg (-fŏ'lk) *m* 2g. success; (Wirkung) result; (keinen) ~ haben to succeed (to fail).

er-fo'lgen (jn) to ensue, to follow. [vain.

er-fo'lglos unsuccessful; in

er-fo'lgreich successful.

er-fo'rderlich (-fŏ'ʀdᵉalĭχ) requisite; necessary; ~**en-falls** if need be, in case of need.

er-fo'rdern to require, demand.

Er-fo'rdernis (~nĭs) *n* 2h. requirement; exigency; (des Lebens) necessaries *pl.*

er-fo'rschen to search into, investigate, explore. *Su.* investigation; exploration. [plorer.

Er-fo'rscher *m* investigator, ex-

er-fra'gen to find out by asking: zu ~ bei inquire at.

er-fre'chen (-faᵉ'χᵉn) 15a.: sich ~ to dare.

er-freu'en to rejoice (*a.* sich ~).

er-freu'lich (-fadĭ'lĭχ) delightful; pleasing.

er-freu't glad; delighted.

er-frie'ren (jn) to freeze; to die or perish from cold.

er-fri'schen (-fʀĭ'shᵉn) 15e. to refresh. *Su.* refreshment.

er fü'llen to fill (up); (Zweck, Aufgabe) to accomplish; to fulfil; (Bitte) to comply with; (Versprechen) to keep; (Erwartungen) to meet; sich ~ to be fulfilled. *Su.* accomplishment; fulfilment.

er-ga'ngen (-gă'ŋᵉn) s. ergehen.

er-gä'nzen (-gᵉ'ntsᵉn) 15e. to complete; (ersetzen) to supply; (Mangel) to make up.

Er-gä'nzung (~ŭŋ) *f* 3b. completion; (das Ergänzte) supplement; ~**s...** supplementary.

er-ga'ttern (-gă'tᵉʀn) 15f. to hunt up, to obtain by sharp practices.

er-ge'ben 1. to prove; to show; sich ~ to submit; to surrender; (e-r S.) to devote o.s. to; sich ~ aus to result or follow from. 2. *a.* devoted; humble; ~er Diener obedient servant; ~ſt most humble; *adv.* respectfully; **L-heit** *f* devotion; submission. *Su.* submission, resignation; ⚔ surrender. [sult; product.]

Er-ge'bnis (-gē'pnis) *n* ②h. re-

er-ge'h(e)n to come out; to be published; ~ laſſen to issue; to publish; ein Urteil ~ l. to pass sentence; über ſich ~ l. to submit to; to bear; ſich ~ to walk; *v/impers.* to go, fare with; to become of.

er-gie'big (-gī'bĭχ) productive; **Keit** *f* productiveness; fertility. [discharge; to fall into.]

er-gie'ßen to pour out; ſich ~ to

er-glä'nzen (ſu) to shine forth.

er-gö'tzen (-gö'tsᵉn) ⑮e. to delight, please.

er-gö'tzlich diverting: delightful; **Keit** *f* delightfulness.

er-grei'fen to seize; to lay hold of; (Beruf) to choose; (die Waffen) to take up; die Flucht ~ to take to flight; (j-s Partei) to side with; (Gemüt) to affect, touch. *Su.* seizure.

er-gri'mmen (-grĭ'mᵉn) ⑮a. (ſu) to grow angry.

er-grü'nden to fathom; to penetrate; to get to the bottom of.

Er-gu'ß *m* effusion.

er-ha'ben elevated: *fig.* exalted; sublime; ~e Arbeit relief; **Heit** *f* elevation; sublimity; Skulptur: relief.

er-ha'lten to get; to obtain; (Nachricht usw.) to receive; (dauernd machen) to preserve; to keep; to save; (unterhalten) to support; to maintain; ſich ~ von to subsist on; gut ~ (Haus usw.) in good repair or condition. *Su.* preservation; maintenance.

Er-ha'lter *m* preserver; supporter.

er-ha'ndeln to purchase.

er-hä'ngen to hang. [to confirm.]

er-hä'rten to harden; (bestätigen)

er-ha'schen to catch, seize.

er-he'ben to lift, to raise; (erhöhen) to elevate; (preisen) to exalt; (Steuern usw.) to levy, collect; Geld ~ to raise money; ins Quadrat ~ to square; in den Adelsstand ~ to raise to the peerage; ſich ~ to rise; to start; (Wind) to spring up; (z.B. Frage) to arise. *Su.* elevation; exaltation; (v. Steuern) levy, collecting.

er-he'blich (-hē'plĭχ) considerable; **Keit** *f* consequence; importance. [riage.]

er-hei'raten to obtain by mar-

er-hei'schen = erfordern.

er-hei'tern to cheer; to exhilarate. *Su.* amusement.

er-he'llen *v/a.* to clear up; to illuminate; *v/n. fig.* to appear; to become evident.

er-heu'cheln to feign; to sham.

er-hi'tzen (-hĭ'tsᵉn) ⑮e. to heat; ſich ~ to grow hot or warm; to get into a passion.

er-hö'hen (-hö'ᵉn) ⑮a. to raise; (preisen) to exalt. *Su.* elevation; exaltation; der Löhne: rise; der Preise: advance; (Steigerung) increase.

er-ho'len: ſich ~ to recover one's health; (ſich zerstreuen) to unbend, recreate; ⚜ to reimburse o.s. (auf j. für et. upon a p. for a th.); ſich bei j-m Rats ~ to ask a p.'s advice. *Su.* recovery; recreation.

er-hö'ren to hear; to grant. *Su.* favourable hearing.

er-i'nnerlich present to one's

mind; soviel mir ~ ist as far as I can remember.

er-i'nnern (-i'nᵉʀn) ⑮f. 1. *v/a.* (e-n an et.) to remind a p. of, to call to a p.'s mind: haben Sie et. dagegen zu ~? have you any objection(s) to it? 2. *v/refl.* sich ~ (*gen.* od. an *acc.*) to remember.

Er-i'nnerung (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. remembrance; (Mahnung) admonition; ~s-**vermögen** *n* memory; power of recollection; ~s-**zeichen** *n* keepsake.

er-ka'lten (-kä'ltᵉn) ⑮c. to cool down (a. *fig.*), to get cold.

er-kä'lten to cool: sich (sehr) ~ to catch (a bad) cold. *Su.* cold.

er-kau'fen to purchase, to buy; (bestechen) to bribe, to corrupt.

er-ke'nnbar recognizable; (wahrzunehmen) perceptible.

er-ke'nnen to recognize (an *dat.* by); (wahrnehmen) to perceive; to discern; (sinnlich) to know; ℭ to credit; (vom Richter) to judge; to pass sentence on; sich zu ~ geben to make o.s. known.

er-ke'nntlich (a. = erkennbar); grateful: ℭkeit *f* gratitude.

Er-ke'nntnis 1. *f* ②i. (o. *pl.*) knowledge; (Wahrnehmung) perception. 2. *n* ②h. judgment, sentence; ~**vermögen** *n* intellectual power.

Er-ke'nnung (-kē'nŭŋ) *f* ③b. recognition; ~s-**wort** *n* watchword; ~s-**zeichen** *n* distinctive mark.

E'rker (ē'ʀkᵉʀ) *m* ②l. bay; jutting; ~**fenster** *n* bay- (or jut-) window.

er-kie'sen (-ki'zᵉn) ⑮e. (*impf.* a. erfor) to choose, select.

er-klä'rbar explicable.

er-klä'ren to explain; to account for; (aussprechen) to declare; erklärt professed, declared; (Feind) sworn. *Su.* explanation; declaration.

Er-klä'rer (-klē'ʀᵉʀ) *m* ②l. commentator, expounder.

er-kle'cklich (-klē'klĭχ) considerable. [climb (up).

er-kle'ttern, er-kli'mmen to

er-kli'ngen to sound; to resound.

er-ko'r (-kō'ʀ), **er-kō're** (-kō'ʀᵉ) s. erkiesen, erküren.

er-ko'ren (-kō'ʀᵉn) chosen.

er-kra'nken (sn) to fall ill or sick.

er-kü'hnen (-kü'nᵉn) ⑮a. sich ~ to dare, venture.

er-ku'ndigen (-kŭ'ndĭgᵉn) ⑮a.: sich ~ to inquire. *Su.* inquiry.

er-kü'nsteln to affect. *Su.* affectation.

er-kü'ren s. erkiesen.

er-la'hmen (sn) to grow lame; to grow weak.

er-la'ngen to reach; (sich verschaffen) to obtain, to get.

Er-la'ß (-lä's) *m* ②d. deduction; remission; (Verordnung) order; decree.

er-la'ssen to remit; to release; to dispense (with, from); (Verordnung usw.) to issue, publish.

er-lä'ßlich (-lē'slĭχ) remissible; pardonable. [allow, to permit.

er-lau'ben (-lau̯'bᵉn) ⑮a. to

Er-lau'bnis (-lau̯'pnĭs) *f* ②i. (o. *pl.*) allowance; permission.

er-lau'cht (-lau̯'Xt) illustrious, noble.

er-läu'tern to explain, to illustrate. *Su.* explanation, illustration.

E'rle ♀ (ē'ʀlᵉ) *f* ③b. alder.

er-le'ben to live to see; (erfahren) to experience.

Er-le'bnis (-lē'pnĭs) *n* ②h. occurrence, event; (Abenteuer) adventure; (Erfahrung) experience.

er-le'digen (-lē'dĭgᵉn) ⑮a. (Geschäfte) to dispatch; (Auftrag) to

execute; (Streitfall) to settle, to adjust; -digt (Amt) vacant. *Su.* dispatch of business; vacancy.
er-le'gen to pay (down); to kill.
er-lei'chtern (-laĭ'χt^eRn) ⑮f. to lighten; to ease; to facilitate. *Su.* ease; relief; facility.
er-lei'den to suffer, endure.
e'rlen (ē'Rl^en) (of) alder-wood.
er-le'rnen to learn.
er-le'sen to choose, select.
er-leu'chten to illuminate; to enlighten.
er-lie'gen (ĭn) to succumb.
er-lo'gen (-lo'g^en) false. [*pl.*]
Er-lö's (-lö'ß) *m* ②g. proceeds.
er-lö'schen to go out; to be extinguished: to die away.
er-lö'sen to save, redeem; (frei m.) to deliver. *Su.* redemption; deliverance.
Er-lö'ser (-lö'z^eR) *m* ②l. redeemer, deliverer; Saviour.
er-lü'gen to invent.
er-mä'chtigen (-mē'χtĭg^en) ⑮a. to empower; to authorize. *Su.* authorization, warrant.
er-ma'hnen to admonish, exhort. *Su.* exhortation, admonition.
er-ma'ngeln to fail, to be wanting. *Su.* want, default.
er-ma'nnen (-mä'n^en) ⑮a.: sich ~ to take courage.
er-mä'ßigen to abate, lessen.
er-ma'tten (-mä't^en) ⑮c. to grow weary or tired. *Su.* exhaustion, lassitude.
er-me'ssen 1. to measure; *fig.* to consider, to judge. 2. *n* judgment, opinion.
er-mi'tteln (-mĭ't^eln) ⑮f. to ascertain, to find out. *Su.* inquiry. [to make possible.]
er-mö'glichen (-mö'klĭχ^en) ⑮a.
er-mo'rden to murder. *Su.* murder, assassination.
er-mü'den (-mü'd^en) ⑮c. to tire, to fatigue. *Su.* fatigue, weariness.
er-mu'ntern (-mŭ'nt^eRn) ⑮f. to awake, rouse; (anfeuern) to incite, encourage; (Gemüt) to cheer up. *Su.* encouragement.
er-mu'tigen (-mü'tĭg^en) ⑮a. to encourage. *Su.* encouragement.
er-nä'hren to nourish, feed; (erhalten) to support. *Su.* nourishing; support; *physiol.* nutrition.
Er-nä'hrer (-nē'R^ea) *m* ②l. bread-winner, supporter.
er-ne'nnen to nominate, appoint. *Su.* nomination, appointment.
er-neu'e(r)n (-noĭ'e|R[n]) ⑮a. (f.) to renew. *Su.* renewal; renovation.
er-nie'drigen (-nĭ'dRĭg^en) ⑮a. to lower; *fig.* to humble. *Su.* lowering; humiliation.
Ernst[1] (ē'RnßT) *m* ⑧a. Ernest.
Ernst[2] (~) *m* ②g. (*a. pl.*) earnest; seriousness; (Würdigkeit, Wichtigkeit) gravity; (Strenge) severity.
ernst[3] (~), **~'haft** (~hăft); **~'lich** (*adv.*) earnest; serious; grave; (strenge) stern; **~'haftigkeit** *f* = Ernst[2].
E'rnte (ē'RnT^e) *f* ③b. harvest, (Ertrag) crop; **~fest** *n* harvest-home or -feast. [to reap.]
e'rnten (~n) ⑮c. to gather in;
Er-o'berer (-ō'b^eR^ea) *m* ②l. conqueror.
er-o'bern (~n) ⑮f. to conquer. *Su.* conquest.
er-ö'ffnen to open; (feierlich) to inaugurate; (e-m et.) to disclose, reveal; (förmlich) to notify. *Su.* opening; beginning; *fig.* communication.
er-ö'rtern (-ö'RT^eRn) ⑮f. to discuss. *Su.* discussion.
er-pi'cht (-pĭ'χt) (auf *acc.*) in-

tent (on); eager (for); greedy (after). [tortion, exaction.]
er-pre'ssen to extort. *Su.* ex-
Er-pre'sser (-prĕ'ßer) *m* ②l. extortioner.
er-pro'ben to try, to test.
er-qui'cken (-kvĭ'ken) ⑮a. to refresh. *Su.* refreshment.
er-qui'cklich refreshing.
er-ra'ten to guess, to find out.
er-re'gbar (-rē'kbār) excitable, irritable; Keit *f* excitability; irritability.
er-re'gen to excite. *Su.* excitement. [tator.]
Er-re'ger (-rē'ger) *m* ②l. agi-
er-rei'chbar attainable, get-atable; within reach or call.
er-rei'chen to reach; (Zweck usw.) to attain. *Su.* reach(ing).
er-re'tten to save, rescue, deliver. *Su.* rescue, deliverance.
Er-re'tter *m* saviour; deliverer.
er-ri'chten to erect; (gründen) to establish. *Su.* erection; establishment.
er-ri'ngen to win (or obtain) by struggling; (Preis) to carry off.
er-rö'ten to blush.
Er-ru'ngenschaft (-rŭ'ngen-) *f* acquisition.
Er-sa'tz *m* compensation, amends, dammages *pl.*; (Schadloshaltung) indemnification; ~kommission *f* recruiting commission; ~mann *m* substitute; ~pferde *n/pl.* relay of horses; ~pflicht *f* liability to repair; ~reserve *f* reserve (troops *pl.*); ~stück *n* duplicate; ~wahl *f* by-election.
er-sau'fen P to be drowned.
er-säu'fen P (-zoĭ'fen) ⑮a. to drown. [tion.]
er-scha'ffen to create. *Su.* crea-
Er-scha'ffer *m* creator.
er-scha'llen (sn) to resound.
er-scheı'nen (sn) to appear; (Buch) to come out; soeben erschienen just published.
Er-scheı'nung (-shaĭ'nŭng) *f* ③b. appearance; (v. Geistern) apparition; (Naturꝛ) phenomenon; äußere ~ outward appearance; e-e glänzende ~ sein to make a splendid appearance.
er-schie'ßen to shoot (dead).
er-schla'ffen (-shlă'fen) ⑮a. *v/n.* (sn) to languish; (nachlassen) to slacken; *v/a.* to relax, to enervate. *Su.* relaxation.
er-schla'gen to slay.
er-schlei'chen to obtain surreptitiously; to creep into.
er-schlie'ßen to open, unlock; (Gegend) to make accessible.
er-schmei'cheln to get by flattery.
er-schö'pfen to exhaust. *Su.* exhaustion.
er-schre'cken 1. *v/a.* ⑮a. to frighten, to terrify. 2. *v/n.* ⑫d. to be frightened.
er-schre'cklich s. schrecklich.
er-schro'cken (-shrŏ'ken) frightened, terrified; Heit *f* fright, terror.
er-schü'ttern (-shŭ'tern) ⑮f. to shake; *fig.* to move. *Su.* shaking, shock; convulsion; (Rührung) emotion.
er-schwe'ren (-shvē'ren) ⑮a. to render more difficult; (Schuld) to aggravate. [ford.]
er-schwi'ngen (Ausgaben) to af-
er-schwi'nglich attainable.
er-se'hen to see, perceive; (entnehmen) to learn.
er-se'tzbar, er-se'tzlich reparable.
er-se'tzen to repair; to compensate; to make good a loss; (e-m et.) to indemnify a p. for a th.; to supply one's place; er ersetzt ihn nicht he is not equal to him; et. ersetzt bekommen to recover damages.
er-si'chtlich evident.

er-ſi'nnen to contrive, to devise; to invent.
er-ſi'nnlich imaginable.
er-ſpä'hen to espy.
er-ſpa'ren to save; to spare.
Er-ſpa'rnis (-ſhpā'anĭs) *f* ②i. savings *pl.*
er-ſprie'ßlich (-ſhpaĭ'ßlĭχ) useful; salutary; Keit *f* usefulness.
erſt (ē'ßt) 1. der (die) ~e first; *fig.* first, foremost, leading; ~e Qualität prime quality; die ~e Klaſſe (e-r Schule) the top form. 2. *adv.* first; at first; only; but; ~ als only when; jetzt ~ but now. [grow strong.]
er-ſta'rken (-ſhtä'ak^en) ⑤a. to
er-ſta'rren (ſn) to grow numb; (vor Kälte) to grow stiff; (vor Schreck) to become motionless; erſtarrt benumbed, torpid. *Su.* torpidity; numbness; chill.
er-ſta'tten (-ſhtä't^en) ⑤c. to compensate, restore; Bericht ~ to make a report. *Su.* restitution, compensation; (e-s Berichts) delivery.
er-ſtau'nen 1. (ſn) to be astonished (über *acc.* at). 2. ② *n* astonishment.
er-ſtau'nlich *a.* astonishing, amazing, marvellous.
er-ſte'chen to stab, pierce.
er-ſte'h(e)n (ſn) *v/n.* to arise, rise; *v/a.* to buy, to purchase.
er-ſtei'gbar (-ſhtaĭ'kbāR) accessible.
er-ſtei'gen to ascend, mount.
e'rſtens (ē'ßt^enß) firstly; in the first place. [extinct.]
er-ſte'rben to die; to become
e'rſt-geboren first-born.
er-ſti'cken 1. *v/n.* to choke; *v/a.* to suffocate. 2. ② *n*, *Su.* suffocation.
e'rſtlich first, firstly.
E'rſtling (ē'ßtlĭng) *m* ②g[1]. first production or fruits *pl.*
er-ſto'rben (-ſhtŏ'ab^en) ſ. erſterben.
er-ſtre'ben to strive after.
er-ſtre'cken: ſich ~ to extend.
er-ſtü'rmen to take by assault.
er-ſu'chen 1. to ask, to request. 2. ~ *n* request.
er-ta'ppen to catch, to surprise.
er-tei'len to impart, give; to bestow on.
er-tö'nen (ſn) to resound.
er-tö'ten to deaden; *rel.* to mortify.
Er-tra'g (-trā'k) *m* ②d. produce; revenue; profit; ~fähigkeit *f* productiveness.
er-tra'gen to bear, endure, suffer.
er-trä'glich (-trā'klĭχ) supportable; endurable; tolerable.
er-trä'nken to drown.
er-tri'nken (ſn) to be drowned.
er-tro'tzen to get by pertinacity.
er-ü'brigen (-ū'baĭg^en) ⑤a. to save.
er-wa'chen (ſn) to awake.
er-wa'chſen 1. *v/n.* to grow up; to spring, to accrue (aus from). 2. *a.* grown-up; adult.
er-wä'gen to weigh (in one's mind); to ponder; to consider. *Su.* consideration.
er-wä'hlen to choose, to elect.
er-wä'hnen to mention. *Su.* mention(ing).
er-wa'rmen to grow warm.
er-wä'rmen to warm, to heat.
er-wa'rten to wait for; to expect. *Su.* expectation.
er-we'cken to awaken, to rouse; vom Tode: to resuscitate, to raise; (Furcht) to cause. *Su.* awakening; resuscitation; *fig.* incitation; (des Glaubens) revival.
er-we'hren: ſich ~ to keep off; ſich der Tränen ~ to restrain one's tears; ich konnte mich

des Lachens nicht ~ I could not help laughing.

er-wei'chen to soften; *fig.* (j-n) to mollify; (rühren) to move; ~d(es Mittel) emollient.

er-wei'sen to prove; (e-m Dienste, Ehre usw.) to render, to pay, to show; sich ~ als to prove.

er-wei'slich (-vāī'ßlĭχ) provable.

er-wei'tern (-vāī'teRn) ⑮f. to expand, enlarge, extend. *Su.* enlargement, extension.

Er-we'rb (-rē'ap) *m* ②g. acquisition. gain. pay, living.

er-we'rben to gain, acquire; (durch Arbeit) to earn. *Su.* acquisition.

Er-we'rbs...: **Zfähig** capable of earning one's living; **~mittel** *n* means of living; **~zweig** *m* branch of industry; line of business.

er-wi'dern (-vĭ'deRn) ⑮f. to return; to reply; to retort (j-m upon a p.). *Su.* return; answer, reply.

er-wi'schen to catch; to overtake, to surprise. [desirable.]

er-wü'nscht (-vÜ'nsht) desired;

er-wü'rgen to strangle; to throttle. *Su.* strangulation.

Erz (ĕRtß) *n* ②g. *min.* ore; (Metall) brass; bronze; **~'ader** *f* vein of ore.

er-zä'hlen to tell; to relate; man erzählt sich people (od. they) say. *Su.* narration; report; (Geschichte) tale, story.

Er-zä'hler *m* narrator; reporter; (als Schriftsteller) story-teller, writer.

E'rz...: **~bischof** *m* archbishop; **Zbischöflich** archiepiscopal; **~bistum** *n* archbishopric; **~bösewicht** *m* arrant rogue.

er-zei'gen to do; to render.

E'rz-engel *m* archangel.

er-zeu'gen to beget; (Krankheit) to engender; (hervorbringen) to produce; (Dampf usw.) to generate. *Su.* (von Gas usw.) generation; production.

Er-zeu'ger *m* father; producer.

Er-zeu'gnis *n* (natural) produce; (des Geistes, der Kunst) production; ⊙ *chm., etc.* product.

E'rz...: **~feind** *m* arch-enemy; **~gang** *m* = **~aber**; **~gießer** *m* brass-founder; **Zhaltig** (-hăl'tĭχ) containing ore; **~herzog** *m* archduke; **~herzogin** *f* archduchess; **~herzogtum** *n* archduchy; **~hütte** *f* smelting-works *pl.* [up.]

er-zie'hen to educate, to bring

Er-zie'her (-tsĭ'eR) *m* ②l. educator; (Lehrer) teacher, tutor; **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. governess.

Er-zie'hung *f* bringing-up; education; **~s-anstalt** *f* educational establishment; boarding-school; **~s-fach** *n*, **~s-kunde** *f* pedagogics; **~s-wesen** *n* educational matters *pl.*

er-zie'len to aim at; (erreichen) to obtain. [shiver.]

er-zi'ttern (ĭn) to tremble; to

E'rz...: **~kunde** *f* metallurgy; **~lügner** *m* arch-liar; **~narr** *m* arrant fool; **~priester** *m* archpriest; **~probe** *f* assay; **~schelm** *m* arrant knave; **~vater** *m* patriarch.

er-zü'rnen to make angry, to provoke, to irritate; sich ~ to grow angry.

er-zwi'ngen to force, enforce; to extort from; erzwungen forced.

es (ĕß) ⑨a. it; (als Ergänzung des Prädikats) so; er ist reich, ich bin ~ auch he is rich, I am so too; er sagt ~ he says so; ~ gibt there is, there are; ~ lebe der König! long live the King!

E'sche (ĕ'she) *f* ③b. ash(-tree).

e'schen (~n) ash(en); of ash.

E'sel (ē'zel) *m* ②l. ass; donkey; **~in** (~In) *f* ③c. she-ass.

Eselei' (ēzelāī') *f* ③b. stupidity.

E'sels...: **~brücke** *f* der Schüler crib; *math.* pons asinorum; **~ohr** *n* im Buch dog's ear.

Eskadro'n (ĕßkadrō'n) *f* ③b. squad(ron). [Esquiman, *pl.* ~x.]

E'skimo (ē'ßkimo) *m* ⑥i.

Esko'rte (ĕßkŏ'rtə) *f* ③b. escort, convoy.

E'spe ♀ (ē'ßpə) *f* ③b. asp; wie ~nlaub zittern to tremble like an aspen-leaf.

e'ßbar (ē'ßbar) eatable; **2keit** *f* eatableness. [forge.]

E'ffe (ē'ßə) *f* ③b. chimney;

e'ffen (ē'ßən) 1. ⑭a. to eat; zu Mittag ~ to dine; zu Abend ~ to sup, to have supper. 2. **2** *n* eating; (Mittag) dinner; (Abend) supper; (Mahlzeit) repast, meal.

Effe'nz (ēßē'nts) *f* ③b. essence.

E'ffer (ē'ßər) *m* ②l. eater; schwacher ~ poor eater; er ist ein starker ~ he plays a good knife and fork. [greedy.]

E'ß...: **~gier** *f* gluttony; **2gierig**

E'ssig (ē'ßIχ) *m* ②g[1]. vinegar; **~äther** *m* acetic ether; **~flasche** *f* vinegar-bottle; **~gurke** *f* pickled cucumber; **2sauer** *chm.* acetic, in Zssgn: acetate of; **~säure** *f* acetic acid.

E'ß...: **~löffel** *m* table-spoon; **~lust** *f* appetite; **~tisch** *m* dining-table; **~waren** *f/pl.* victuals; provisions.

E'strich (ē'ßtrIχ) *m* ②g[1]. (Fußboden) floor; (Gipsboden) plaster floor.

etablie'ren (ĕtablī'rən) ⑮g. to establish; to settle.

Eta'ge (ĕtā'ʒə) *f* ③b. floor, story, flat.

Eta't (ĕtā') *m* ⑥l. (Abschluß) balance-sheet; (Voranschlag) estimate; budget.

E'thik (ē'tIk) *f* ③b. ethics.

Ethnogra'ph (ĕtnogrā'f) *m* ③a. ethnographer.

Etike'tte (ĕtIkĕ'tə) *f* ③b. etiquette; ✿ label, ticket.

etikettie'ren (~kĕtī'rən) ⑮g. to (provide with a) label.

e'tlich (ē'tlIχ) (mst *pl.* ~c) some; any; a few.

Etui' (ĕtüī') *n* ⑥l. case, box.

e'twa (ē'tvā) perhaps; by chance; about, nearly.

e'twaig (ē'tvaIχ) (ungefähr) eventual.

e'twas (~ăß) something; somewhat; some; any; ein gewisses **2** a(n indefinable) something.

Etymologie' (ĕtümologī') *f* ⑥f. etymology. [logical.]

etymolo'gisch (~lō'gIsh) etymo-

euch (oīχ), in Briefen: **2** ⑨a. you; to you.

eu'er (oī'ər), in Briefen: **2** ⑨a. of you; ~, ~e ⑨c, your; yours.

Eu'le (oī'lə) *f* ③b. owl; **~nspiegel** *nvr. m* Owlglass, Eulenspiegel; **~n-spiegel-streich** *m* tomfoolery. [Euphrates.]

Eu'phrat (oī'frăt) *m* ②g.

eu'res-glei'chen of your kind.

eu'ret-halben, -wegen for your sake.

eu'rig (oī'rIχ) yours.

Euro'pa (oīrō'pa) *n* ③b. Europe.

Europä'er (oīropē'ər) *m* ②l., **europä'isch** (~Ish) European.

Eu'ter (oī'tər) *n* ②l. udder.

E'va (ē'va) *f* ③b. Eve.

evange'lisch (ĕvăngē'lIsh) evangelic(al). [evangelist.]

Evangeli'st (~gelī'ßt) *m* ③a.

Evange'lium (~gē'lIüm) *n* ⑥e. gospel.

Ew. = Euer.

E'wer ⚓ (ē'vər) *m* ②l. lighter (-boat); **~führer** *m* lighterman.

e'wig (ē'vIχ) eternal; everlasting; perpetual; **2keit** *f*

eternity; ~lich (ē'vĭklĭχ) eternally; perpetually.

exa'kt (ĕkzā'kt) (genau) exact; Heit *f* exactitude, exactness.

Exa'men (ĕkzā'mᵉn) *n* ⑥k. examination.

Examina'tor (~ąmĭnā'tŏʀ) *m* ⑥d. examiner.

examinie'ren (~nī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to examine, to try.

Exe'mpel (ĕkzē'mpᵉl) *n* ②l. example; instance; (arithmetical) sum or problem.

Exempla'r (ĕkzĕmplā'ʀ) *n* ②g¹. copy; specimen; lisch (~lĭsh) exemplary. [to drill.

exerzie'ren (ĕkzĕątsī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g.

Exerzie'r...: ~meister *m* drill-sergeant or -instructor; ~platz *m* drill-ground. [exercise.

Exerzi'tium (~tsī'tsyŭm) *n* ⑥e.

Existe'nz (ĕkzĭstē'ntsŭ) *f* ③b. existence. [to subsist.

existie'ren (~tī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to exist;

exo'tisch (ĕkzō'tĭsh) exotic.

Expedie'nt (~pędyē'nt) *m* ③a. dispatcher; clerk.

expedie'ren (~dī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to dispatch, to send off.

Experime'nt (~pęʀąmē'nt) *n* ②g. experiment.

experimentie'ren (~mĕntī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to experiment.

explodie'ren (~plędī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to explode. [sion.

Explosio'n (~zyō'n) *f* ③b. explo-

Expo'rt (~pō'ʀt) *m* ②g. export(ation). [to export.

exportie'ren (~pŏʀtī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g.

expre'ß (~pʀĕ'ß) express.

Extempora'le (~tĕmpoʀā'lᵉ) *n* ⑥i. (*pl.* -lien, -lia) Schule: extempore (exercise), composition done in class.

E'xtra...: (ĕ'kstʀą-) ~blatt *n* supplement; (ᵉʳ Zeitung) special edition; Hein superfine.

Extra'kt (ĕkstʀă'kt) extract.

E'xtra-zug *m* special train, excursion-train.

Extre'm (ĕkstʀē'm) 1. *n* ②g¹. extreme. 2. H *a.* extreme(ly).

Extremitä'ten (~tʀęmĭtē'tᵉn) *f/pl. inv.* extremities *pl.*

Exzelle'nz (~tsᵉlĕ'ntsŭ) *f* ③b. Excellency.

Exze'rpt (~tsĕ'ʀpt) *n* ②g. excerpt.

Exze'ß (~tsĕ'ß) *m* ②g. excess.

F

F, f (ĕf) *n inv.* F, *f*; F, f ♪ F, fa.

Fa'bel (fā'bᵉl) *f* ③d. fable, tale, fiction; ᵉʳ Dramas: plot; ~dichter *m* fabulist.

Fabelei' (fąbᵉlāī') *f* ③b. fabling.

fa'belhaft (-hăft) fabulous.

fa'beln (fą'bᵉln) ⑮f. to fable; to tell stories.

Fabri'k (fąbʀī'k) *f* ③b. (manu-)factory; ~arbeit *f* manufactured article; ~arbeiter *m* factory-man.

Fabrika'nt (~ĭkā'nt) *m* ③a. manufacturer. [facture.

Fabrika't (~kā't) *n* ②g. manu-

Fabri'k...: ~besitzer *m* owner of a (manu)factory; ~stadt *f* manufacturing town; ~ware *f* manufactured goods *pl.* or article; ~zeichen *n* trade-mark.

fabrizie'ren (fąbʀĭtsī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to fabricate, manufacture.

Fach (fąX) *n* ②a. compartment; (im Bücherbrett usw.) shelf; (Schubfach) drawer; (der Wand) bay; panel; *fig.* department; profession; branch; business; ~'ausdruck *m* technical term; ~'bildung *f* professional education.

fä'cheln (fē'χᵉln) ⑮f. to fan.

Fä'cher (~χᵉʀ) *m* ②l. fan; förmig fan-shaped.

Fa'ch...:~gelehrte(r) *m* speciallst; **~mann** *m* expert; **~schule** *f* professional school; technical school; **~studium** *n* professional study or training; **~werk** *n* framework; **~wissenschaft** *f* special science. [flambeau.]

Fa'ckel (fā'kᵉl) *f* ③d. torch,

fa'ckeln (fā'kᵉln) ⑤f. to flare; *fig.* to trifle.

Fa'ckel...:~träger *m* torch-bearer; **~zug** *m* torch-light procession. [dull.]

fa'de (fā'dᵉ) stale, flat, insipid,

Fa'den (~n) *m* ②j. thread (*a. fig.*); (gezwirnter) twine; (Faser) string; (Maß ②l.) fathom; **Znackt** stark-naked; **~nudeln** *f/pl.* vermicelli; **Zscheinig** (-shaĭnĭχ) threadbare; **Zweise** thread by thread. [soon.]

Fago'tt ♪ (fagō't) *n* ②g. bas-

fä'hig (fē'ĭχ) able, capable (of); fit (for); **Zkeit** *f* ability; capacity; faculty.

fahl (fāl) fallow; (verschossen) faded; (Gesichtsfarbe) livid.

fa'hnden (fā'ndᵉn) ⑬c. to search (auf *acc.*, nach for).

Fa'hne (fā'nᵉ) *f* ③b. flag, standard, banner; ⚔ colours *pl.*; (Wetter2) vane.

Fa'hnen...:~eid *m* military oath; **~flucht** *f* desertion; **~junker, ~träger** *m* standard-bearer: ensign; Reiterei: cornet; **~stange** *f* flag-, standard-staff; **~wache** *f* main guard. [sign.]

Fä'hnrich (fē'nRĭχ) *m* ②g. en-

fa'hrbar (fā'RbāR) practicable; ⚓ navigable; **Zkeit** *f* practicableness; ⚓ navigableness.

Fä'hr-boot (fē'R-) ferry-boat.

Fä'hre (fē'Rᵉ) *f* ③b. ferry(-boat).

fa'hren (fā'Rᵉn) ⑭h. 1. *v/n.* (sn) (in e-m beliebigen Beförderungsmittel) to go; (auf e-m Fuhrwerk) to drive; ⚓ to sail; gen Himmel ~ to ascend to heaven; zur Hölle ~ to descend to hell; Rad ~ f. radfahren; mit der Eisenbahn ~ to go by rail or by train; spazieren ~ to take a drive; über e-n Fluß ~ to cross a river; aus dem Hafen ~ to clear the port; auf den Grund ~ to run aground; aus dem Bette ~ to start up from one's bed; in die Kleider ~ to slip on one's clothes; mit der Hand ~ über (*acc.*) to pass one's hand over; ~ lassen to let go, to abandon, to let slip; gut ~ bei et. to fare well at or with; schlecht ~ to be unsuccessful; fahre wohl! farewell! 2. *v/a.* to drive; ⚓ to navigate; (befördern) to convey; (Boot) to sail, row; (Fähre) to ply; **~d** (~t) *adj.* vagrant; **~der Ritter** knight errant; **~de Habe** movables *pl.*; **~des Volk** travelling vagrants *pl.*

Fa'hrer (fā'RᵉR) *m* ②l. driver (a. ⚔); (Rad2) cyclist; Flugsport: pilot.

Fa'hr-geld *n* fare.

Fä'hr-geld *n* ferriage; fare.

Fa'hr...:~karte *f* ticket; **Zlässig** careless, inattentive; **~lässigkeit** *f* carelessness, negligence.

Fä'hr-mann *m* ferryman.

Fa'hr...:~plan *m* time-table; **Zplanmäßig** regular; **~preis** *m* fare; **~rad** *n* cycle; Zwei-, Drei-rad: bicycle, tricycle; **~schein** *m* ticket; **~stuhl** *m* lift.

fährst, fährt (fēRßt) s. fahren.

Fahrt (fāRt) *f* ③b. im Wagen: ride, drive; (Reise) journey; (See2) voyage, passage; (Ausflug) trip; ⚓ (Kurs) course; in voller ~ (at) full speed; (e-s Schiffes) course.

Fä'hrte (fē'Rtᵉ) *f* ③b. track, print: auf falscher ~ sein to be at fault.

Fa'hr...:~wasser *n* track; chan-

nel; ~weg *m* carriage-road; ~zeug ⚓ *n* vessel.

fa'ktisch (fą̈'ktisch) actual, real, founded on fact.

Fa'ktor (~tȯr) *m* ⑥d. factor; (in e-r Fabrik usw.) manager, foreman. [tory.]

Faktorei' (fą̈ktȯrai') *f* ③b. fac-

Fa'ktum (fą̈'ktum) *m* ⑥e., ⑥k. fact.

Faktu'r(a) (fą̈ktū'r[a]) *f* ③b. (⑥g.) invoice. [faculty.]

Fakultä'l (fakultę̈'t) *f* ③b. *univ.*

falb (fą̈lp) fallow, pale.

Fa'lbe (fą̈'lbᵉ) *m* ③a. cream-coloured horse. [below.]

Fa'lbel (~l) *f* ③d. flounce; fur-

Fa'lke (fą̈'lkᵉ) *m* ③a. falcon, hawk; ~n-beize, ~n-jagd *f* falconry; hawking.

Fa'lkner (~nᵉʀ) *m* ②l. falconer.

Falknerei' (fą̈lknᵉʀai') *f* ③b. falconry.

Fall (fą̈l) *m* ②d. fall; (Vorfall) case, accident; *gr.*, jur. case; gesetzt den ~ suppose; auf alle Fälle at all events; auf keinen ~ on no account; ~'beil *n* guillotine; ~'brücke *f* drawbridge.

Fa'lle (fą̈'lᵉ) *f* ③b. trap; snare.

fa'llen (~n) ⑭k. (sn) to fall; to tumble; (Preise) to decrease, to go down; (Schuß) to be heard; ~ lassen to drop, to let fall; es fällt mir schwer it is difficult for me; in Ohnmacht ~ to faint, swoon; e-m in die Rede ~ to interrupt a p.; e-m zur Last ~ to be a burden to a p.

fä'llen (fę̈'lᵉn) ⑮a. to fell, to cut; (Urteil) to pronounce; to pass; (das Bajonett) to lower; eine Senkrechte ~ to draw or drop a perpendicular; fällt das Gewehr! charge!

Fa'll...: ~gatter *n* herse; ~geschwindigkeit *f* velocity (of falling bodies).

fallie'ren (fą̈lī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to fail; to become bankrupt.

fä'llig (fę̈'lig) due; payable.

Fallime'nt (fą̈limę̈'nt) *n* ②g. failure; bankruptcy.

Falli't (~lī't) *m* ③a. bankrupt.

Fa'll-reep ⚓ *n* ladder-rope.

falls (fą̈lß) in case.

Fa'll...: ~schirm *m* parachute; ~strick *m* snare; ~sucht *f* epilepsy; Süchtig epileptic; ~tür *f* trap-door.

fällst, fällt (fę̈l[ß]t) s. fallen.

falsch (fą̈lsh) false; (verkehrt) wrong; (unecht) counterfeit; (Münze) base; (Wechsel) forged; (Mensch) deceitful; (Zähne) artificial; ~ singen to sing out of tune; meine Uhr geht ~ my watch goes wrong.

fä'lschen (fę̈'lshᵉn) ⑮e. to falsify; to adulterate.

Fä'lscher (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. forger, falsifier. [duplicity.]

Fa'lschheit *f* falseness, deceit,

fä'lschlich (fę̈'lshlig) false(ly).

Fa'lsch-münzer *m* coiner.

Fä'lschung (fę̈'lshūng) *f* ③b. falsification; forgery.

Fa'lte (fą̈'ltᵉ) *f* ③b. fold, plait; (Runzel) wrinkle.

fä'lteln (fę̈'ltᵉln) ⑮f. to lay in small plaits.

fa'lten (fą̈'ltᵉn) ⑮c. to fold; (Hände) to clasp.

Fa'lter (~tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. lepidopter, butterfly. [wrinkled.]

fa'ltig (~tig) plaited; (Stirn)

...fältig (...fę̈ltig), **Keit** (~kait) *f* ③b. z. B. ein~.

Falz (fą̈lts) *m* ②g. fold; groove; notch; ~'bein *n* paper-knife, folder. [to groove.]

fa'lzen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to fold; *carp.*

Fa'ma (fą̈'mą) *f inv.* fame.

familiä'r (famil'ę̈'ʀ) familiar.

Fami'lie (famī'lᵉ) *f* ③b. family.

Fami'lien: ~ähnlichkeit *f* family

likeness; ~angelegenheit *f* family affair; ~glück *n* domestic happiness; ~nachrichten *f/pl.* in Zeitungen: births, marriages, and deaths.

famo's (fạmō'ß) famous; excellent; famoser Kerl capital fellow. [fanatic.]

Fana'tiker (fạnạ̄'tĭkᵉʳ) *m* ②l.

fana'tisch (~tĭsh) fanatic(al).

Fanati'smus (fạnạtĭ'smŭß) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) fanaticism. [ben.]

fand (fạnt), **fä'nde** (fę̈'ndᵉ) s. fin-

Fang (fạng) *m* ②d. catching, capture; (Zahn, Klaue) fang; claw; (das Gefangene) booty, draw, catch; ~'ball *m* catch-ball; ~'eisen *n* iron-trap.

fa'ngen (fä'ngᵉn) ㊹j. to catch, seize; to take prisoner.

Fa'ng-zahn *m* fang, tusk.

Fant (fạnt) *m* ②g. coxcomb; fop; dandy.

Fa'rbe (fä'ʳbᵉ) *f* ③b. colour.

fä'rben (fę̈'ʳbᵉn) ⑮a. to colour; to dye; to stain.

Fa'rben...: Zblind colour-blind; ~druck *m* colour-printing; (Bild) chromotype; ~kleckser *m* dauber; ~lehre *f* science of colours; ~stift *m* coloured crayon.

Fä'rber (fę̈'ʳbᵉʳ) *m* ②l. dyer.

Färberei' (fę̈ʳbᵉʳaī') *f* ③b. dye-house.

Fa'rb-holz (fä'ʳp-) *n* dye-wood.

fa'rbig (fä'ʳbĭχ) coloured.

Fa'rb...: Zlos colourless, achromatic; ~stoff *m* colouring-matter. [louring.]

Fä'rbung (fę̈'ʳbŭng) *f* ③b. co-

Fa'rce (fä'ʳßᵉ) *f* ③b. farce; Kochkunst farced-meat; stuffing.

farcie'ren (fäʳßĭ'ʳᵉn) ⑮g. to stuff. [*m* moist sugar.]

Fari'n (fạrĭ'n) *m* ②g., ~zucker

Farn (fạrn) *m* ②g.; ~'kraut *n* fern. [cow, heifer.]

Fä'rse (fę̈'ʳzᵉ) *f* ③b. young

Fasa'n (fạzä'n) *m* ②g., ④d. pheasant. [pheasantry.]

Fasanerie' (fạzạnᵉrĭ') *f* ⑥f.

Faschi'ne (fäshī'nᵉ) *f* ③b. fascine; ~n-messer *n* rifle-sword.

Fa'sching (fä'shĭng) *m* ②g¹. carnival. [ness; silly talk.]

Faselei' (fäzᵉlaī') *f* ③b. giddi-

Fa'seler (fä'zᵉlᵉʳ) *m* ②l., **Fa'selhans** *m* silly fellow.

fa'selig (fä'sᵉlĭχ) silly.

fa'seln (~n) ⑮f. to talk foolishly. [thread.]

Fa'ser (fä'zᵉʳ) *f* ③d. fibre,

fa'serig (~ĭχ) fibrous. [(out).]

fa'sern (~n) ⑮f. (sich) to ravel

Faß (fäß) *n* ②a. (als Maß im *pl. inv.*) cask, barrel; (Bütte) vat, tub; frisch vom ~ drawn from the wood; ~'bier *n* draught beer; ~'binder *m* cooper; ~'daube *f* stave. [barrel.]

Fä'ßchen (fę̈'ßχᵉn) *n* ②l. (small)

fa'ssen (fä'ßᵉn) ⑮d. to seize; to take hold of; (ein~) to border; to enchase; to frame; to set; to mount; (begreifen) to conceive; to understand; (enthalten) to hold; to contain; sich ~ to compose oneself; sich kurz ~ to be brief; to cut it short.

fa'ßlich conceivable, intelligible; Zkeit *f* conceivableness.

Fa'ssung (fä'ßŭng) *f* ③b. setting; mounting; *fig.* composure; countenance; schriftlich: draft(ing); aus der ~ bringen to disconcert.

Fa'ssungs...: ~gabe, ~kraft *f*, ~vermögen *n* power of comprehension: mental capacity; Zlos disconcerted.

fast (fäßt) almost; nearly. [age.]

Fasta'ge (fäßtä'gᵉ) *f* ③b cooper-

fa'sten (fä'ßtᵉn) 1. ⑮c. to fast. 2. Z *n* fasting; *pl.* fast(ing); Lent; Zabend *m* Shrove-Tuesday; Zspeise *f* lenten food; Zzeit *f* Shrovetide; Lent.

Fa'ſt...: ~**nacht** *f* Shrove-Tuesday; Shrovetide; carnival; ~**tag** *m* fast(ing)-day.

fata'l (fatä'l) disagreeable, annoying. [⑥g. (o. *pl.*) fatalism.]

Fatali'smus (fatali'smüß) *m*

Fa'tum (fä'tüm) *n* ⑥k. fate.

fau'chen (fau'Xen) ⑮a. to spit (as cats).

faul (faul) rotten, putrid; bad; (träge) idle; lazy: ~er Kunde bad customer; ~e Witze *m/pl.* bad or poor jokes. [~**bett** *n* couch.]

Fau'l...: ~**baum** *m* black alder;

Fäu'le (foi'le) *f* ③b. = Fäulnis.

fau'len (fau'len) ⑮a. to rot, putrefy. [idle, lounge.]

fau'lenzen (~lentßen) ⑮e. to

Fau'lenzer (~tßer) *m* ②l. idler, sluggard; (Stuhl) easy-chair.

Faulenzerei' (faulentßerai') *f* ③b. idleness.

Fa'ul-fieber *n* putrid fever.

Fau'lheit *f* idleness.

fau'lig (fau'lig) putrid.

Fäu'lnis (foi'lnis) ②i. (o. *pl.*) rottenness, putridity; **Zwidrig** antiseptic. [*n* sloth.]

Fau'l-pelz *m* = Faulenzer; ~**fier**

Faust (faußt) *f* ②f. clenched hand, fist; auf eigene ~ on one's own account.

Fäu'stchen (foi'ßtχen) *n* ②l. small-fist; sich ins ~ lachen to laugh in one's sleeve.

Fau'ſt...: **Dick** thick as a fist; es Dick hinter den Ohren haben to be a sly rogue; ~**handschuh** *m* mitten; ~**kampf** *m* boxing-match; ~**kämpfer** *m* boxer, pugilist; ~**pfand** *n* dead pledge; ~**recht** *n* club-law, sword-law; ~**schlag** *m* cuff, blow with the fist. [vourite.]

Favori't (favori't) *m* ③a. fa-

Fa'ſe (fä'se) *f* ③b. foolery.

Fa'zit (fä'tßit) ②g¹., ⑥i. result, sum (total).

Fe'brua'r (fe'brua'r) *m* ②g¹. February. [school, -loft.]

Fe'chi-boden (fe'χt-) *m* fencing-

fe'chten (~en) ⑬b. to fight; to fence; Handwerksburschen: to go begging.

Fe'chter (~er) *m* ②l. fighter; fencer; swordsman; gladiator.

Fe'cht...: ~**kunst** *f* (art of) fencing; ~**meister** *m* fencing-master; ~**schule** *f* fencing-school.

Fe'der (fe'der) *f* ③d. feather; plume; (Schreib2) pen; (e-r Maschine) spring; ~**ball** *m* shuttlecock; ~**besen** *m* feather-duster; ~**büchse** *f* pencase; ~**busch**, ~**büschel** *m* tuft of feathers; plume; ~**fuchser** (-füχser) *m* ②l. scribbler; ~**halter** *m* penholder; ~**harz** *n* caoutchouc.

fe'derig (~iχ) feathery.

Fe'der...: ~**kiel** *m* quill; ~**kraft** *f* elasticity; ~**krieg** *m* paper-war, controversy; **Leicht** as light as a feather; ~**lesen** *n*: nicht viel ~lesens machen to handle roughly; to make short work of; ~**messer** *n* penknife.

fe'dern (fe'deren) ⑮f. to lose feathers; (= sich ~) to moult; ⊖ to be elastic.

Fe'der...: ~**spule** *f* quill; ~**strich** *m* stroke (or dash) of the pen; ~**vieh** *n* poultry; ~**zeichnung** *f* pen-and-ink drawing.

Fee (fe) *f* ⑥f. fairy.

fe'enhaft (fe'enhäft) fairy-like.

Fe'en-reigen *m* fairy-ring.

Fe'ge-feuer (fe'ge-) purgatory.

fe'gen (~en) ⑮a. to sweep, to cleanse.

Fe'ger (~er) *m* ②l. sweeper.

Fe'hde (fe'de) *f* ③b. feud; quarrel; war; ~**brief** *m* challenge; ~**handschuh** *m* gauntlet; glove.

Fe'he (fe'e) *f* ③b. (skins *pl.* of a) Siberian squirrel.

Fehl (fel) *m* ②g. fault.

fe'hlbar fallible; **~keit** fallibility.
Fe'hl...: **~betrag** *m* deficit; **~bitte** *f* vain request; eine **~bitte** tun to meet with a refusal.
fe'hlen (fē'lən) ⑯a. to miss; (nicht da sein) to be absent; (irren) to err; (verfehlen) to fail; (~ an) to want; to be in want of; was fehlt Ihnen? what ails you?, what is the matter with you?
Fe'hler (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. fault, defect; (Irrtum) error, blunder; **~frei, ~los** faultless.
fe'hlerhaft (~hăft) faulty, defective; incorrect.
Fe'hl...: **~geburt** *f* abortion; **~geh(e)n** to miss one's way; **~greifen** to make a mistake; **~griff** *m* mistake, blunder; **~schießen** to miss one's aim; **~schlag** *m* wrong stroke, miss; *fig.* disappointment; **~schlagen** to miss one's blow; to be disappointed; **~schluß** *m* wrong inference; **~schuß** *m* miss; **~tritt** *m* false step; slip; fault.
Fei'er (fāi'ᵉʀ) *f* ③d. (Rast) rest; (Feiertag) holiday; (Fest) celebration; solemnity; festival; **~abend** *m* time for leaving off work; **~abend machen** to leave off work; F to knock off; **~kleid** *n* festive raiment.
fei'erlich solemn; festive; **~keit** *f* solemnity; pomp.
fei'ern (fāi'ᵉʀn) ⑯i. *v/a.* to celebrate; *v/n.* to rest from work; to make holiday.
Fei'er...: **~stunde** *f* hour of rest; festive hour; **~tag** *m* holiday.
fei'g(e¹) (fāik, fāi'gᵉ) cowardly.
Fei'ge² (~) *f* ③b. fig; **~n-baum** *m* fig-tree; **~n-blatt** *n* fig-leaf.
Fei'gheit *f* cowardice.
fei'g-herzig faint-hearted.
Fei'gling (fāi'klĭng) *m* ②g¹. coward.

feil (fāil) for sale; to be sold; *fig.* venal.
fei'l-bieten to offer for sale.
Fei'le (fāi'lᵉ) *f* ③b. file.
fei'len (~n) ⑯a. to file; *fig.* to finish off.
Fei'lheit *f* venality.
Fei'licht (fāi'lĭχt) *n* ②g., **Fei'l-späne** *m/pl.* filings.
fei'lschen (~shᵉn) ⑯e. (um) to bargain (for), to haggle (about).
fein (fāin) fine; (geläutert) refined; polite; (geschmackvoll) elegant; F (famos, tadellos) excellent, splendid; **~er Ton** good form, good manners *pl.*
Fei'n-bäckerei *f* fancy-bakery.
Feind (fāint) 1. *m* ②g. enemy, foe. 2. 2 hostile.
Fei'ndin (~dĭn) *f* ③c. enemy, foe.
fei'ndlich hostile, inimical; **~keit** [*f* hostility.]
Fei'ndschaft *f* enmity, hatred.
fei'nd-selig hostile; **~keit** *f* hostility.
fein...: **~fühlend, ~fühlig** sensitive; **~gehalt** *m mint.* standard.
Fei'nheit *f* fineness; (der Sinne) sharpness; (des Fühlens) delicacy; (Eleganz, ~ der Sprache) elegance; (v. Gold usw.) purity.
fei'n...: **~hörend** quick of hearing; **~schmecker** *m* gastronomist; gourmand.
feist (fāist) fat.
Feld (fĕlt) *n* ②c. field (a. ⚔), ground, plain; (in der Tür usw.) panel; (Abteil) compartment; (Schach) square; **ins ~ ziehen** to take the field; **im weiten ~e** very remote, a long way off.
Fe'ld...: **~arbeit** *f* agricultural labour; **~bäcker** *m* army-baker; **~bau** *m* agriculture, tillage; **~bett** *n* camp-bed; **~binde** *f* sash, scarf; **~chirurg** *m* army-surgeon; **~dienst** *m* active service; **~flasche** *f* canteen; **~frucht** *f* produce of the fields; **~gepäck**

n baggage; ~geschrei *n* war-cry; ~herr *m* general; commander-in-chief; ~herrn-kunst *f* strategy; ~herrn-stab *m* baton; ~hospital *n* field-hospital, ambulance; ~hüter *m* field-guard; ~jäger *m* a soldier (or officer) employed in carrying orders; ~kessel *m* camp-kettle; ~lager *n* camp; ~lazarett *n* ambulance; ~lerche *f* sky-lark; ~marschall *m* fieldmarshal; ~maus *f* field-mouse; ~messer *m* (land-)surveyor; ~meßkunst *f* surveying; ~mütze *f* foraging-cap; ~post *f* army-post; ~posten *m* outpost; ~prediger *m* army-chaplain; ~scher(er) (-shẽa[ᵉa]) *m* ②g¹.(l.) army-surgeon; ~schlacht *f* battle; ~spat *m* fel(d)-spar; ~stuhl *m* campstool; folding-chair; ~wache *f* outpost; ~webel (-vẽbᵉl) *m* ②l. sergeant-major; ~weg *m* field-path; ~zeichen *n* field-badge; military sign; ~zeugmeister *m* master of the ordnance; ~zug *m* campaign; expedition.

Fe'lge (fẽ'lgᵉ) *f* ③b. (e-s Rades) [felly.]

Fell (fẽl) *n* ②g. skin, hide, coat; (Pelz) fur; *fig.* er hat ein sehr dickes ~ he is very thick-skinned; ~'eisen †*n* knapsack, portmanteau; ~'händler *m* dealer in hides; furrier. [②l. *m* rock.]

Fels (fẽlS) ③a., Fe'lsen (~zᵉn)

Fe'lsen... (fẽ'lzᵉn...): Felsfest as firm as a rock; ~keller *m* cellar cut in the rock; ~klippe *f* cliff; ~riff *n* ledge of rocks, reef.

fe'lsig (~zIχ) rocky.

Fe'nchel (fẽ'nchᵉl) *m* ②l. fennel.

Fe'nster (fẽ'nStᵉR) *n* ②l. window; ~brett *n* window- or sill-board; ~brüstung *f* elbow-place, breast-wall; ~flügel *m* casement (or wing) of the window; ~gitter *n* window-grate; ~kitt *m* putty; ~kreuz *n* cross-bar; ~laden *m* shutter; ~pfeiler *m* pier; ~rahmen *m* window-frame; ~riegel *m* window-fastener; ~scheibe *f* pane (of glass).

Fe'rien (fẽ'RʸEn) *f/pl. inv.* vacation, holidays; ~kolonie *f* holiday-camp.

Fe'rkel (fẽ'rkᵉl) *n* ②l. young pig; *fig.* dirty fellow; 2n (~n) ⑬t. to farrow.

fern (fẽRn) far, distant, remote, far off; von ~ (from) afar; das sei ~ von mir far be it from me; vgl. inso~, inwie~, wo~.

Fe'rne (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. distance, remoteness; aus der ~ from afar.

fe'rner (~ᵉR) farther; *fig.* furthermore, moreover; ~hin for the future; henceforth.

Fe'rn...: ~glas, ~rohr *n* telescope; ~sicht *f* prospect; perspective; 2sichtig (-zIχtIχ) farsighted; ~sprech-amt *n*, ~sprechstelle *f* telephone-office; ~sprecher *m* telephone; ~zug *m* main-line train.

Fe'rse (fẽ'RzᵉE) *f* ③b. heel; ~n-geld geben to take to one's heels.

fe'rtig (fẽ'rtIχ) ready; finished; ~ werden mit to have done with; mit e-m ~ werden to manage or settle a p.; ~ sprechen to speak fluently.

fe'rtigen (~tIgᵉn) ⑬a. to make or get ready, finish.

Fe'rtigkeit *f* dexterity; fluency.

fesch (fẽsh) smart, fashionable.

Fe'ssel (fẽ'sᵉl) *f* ③d. fetter, chain; (e-s Pferdes) fetlock; *pl.* (Hand-2n) irons, handcuffs; ~ballon *m* captive balloon.

fe'sseln (~n) ⑬t. to fetter, to chain; (bezaubern) to captivate; (Blick) to arrest; (gefangen) to put in irons.

fest[1] (fĕßt) (nicht weich) firm; (nicht flüssig) solid; (unbeweglich) fixed; (nicht losgehend) fast; (festhaltend) tight; (unerschütterlich) firm, steady; ✕: fast, fortified; (vom Schlafe) sound; (Gewebe) close; ~e Preise *m/pl.* fixed prices; in e-r Wissenschaft ~ sein to be well versed in; die Tür ist ~ zu the door is fast.

Fest[2] (~) *n* ②g. feast; festival; ein ~ begehen to celebrate a festival. [od. Firmament.]

Fe'ste (fĕ'Bte) *f* ③b. = Festung;

Fe'st...: ~essen *n* banquet; sich **~fahren** to stick fast; **~halle** *f* banqueting-hall; sich **~halten** an (*dat.*) to hold fast to.

Fe'stigkeit (fĕ'Bti̯χ-) *f* firmness; solidity; steadiness (s. fest).

Fe'st...: ~kleid *n* festive robe; holiday-dress; **~land** *n* continent.

festlich festive, solemn; **~keit** *f* festivity, solemnity.

Fest...: ~machen to fix; to fasten; to close; **~mahl** *n* feast, banquet; **~nahme** (-nāmᵉ) *f* ③b. seizure; arrest; **~nehmen** to seize; to arrest; **~rede** *f* speech of the day; **~setzung** (-zĕtßŭng) *f* ③b. establishment; **~stehend** stationary; old; **~stellen** to settle; to establish; **~tag** *m* festival day, holiday.

Fe'stung (fĕ'Btŭng) *f* ③b. fortress; **~s-arrest** *m*, **~s-strafe** *f* confinement in a fortress; **~s-bau** *m* fortification; **~s-graben** *m* moat of a fortress.

fett (fĕt) 1. *a.* fat; *fig.* rich; fertile. 2. **~** *n* ②g. fat; grease.

Fe'tt...: ~auge *n* drop of grease; **~bäuchig** (-boi̯χi̯χ) paunchy; **~fleck** *m* spot of grease; **~gans** *f* fat goose; *orn.* penguin.

fe'ttig (fĕ'ti̯χ) fat(ty); (fettbefleckt) greasy.

Fe'tt...: ~leibigkeit (-laibi̯χkait) *f* ③b. corpulence; **~sucht** *f* obesity. [ter, shred.]

Fe'tzen (fĕ'tßᵉn) *m* ②l. rag, tat-

feucht (foi̯χt) moist, damp.

feu'chten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to moisten, wet, damp.

Feu'chtigkeit (~i̯χ-) *f* ③b. moisture; **~s-messer** *m* hygrometer.

feuda'l (foidā'l) feudal.

Feu'er (foi̯'ᵉʀ) *n* ②l. fire; *fig.* ardour; spirit; heat; (b. Pferden usw.) mettle; **~anbeter** *n* fire-worshipper; **~assekuranz** *f* = ~versicherung; **~ball** *m* fire-ball; **~becken** *n* fire-pan; **~beständig** fire-proof; **~bestattung** *f* cremation; **~bock** *m* andiron; fire-dog; **~brand** *m* fire-brand; **~eifer** *m* zeal, ardour; **~eimer** *m* fire-bucket; **~esse** *f* chimney; forge; **~fangend** inflammable; **~farben**, **~farbig** fire-coloured; **~fest** fire-proof; **~flüssig** molten; **~haken** *m* fire-hook; **~herd** *m* hearth, fire-place, fireside; **~lärm** *m* fire-alarm; **~leute** *pl.* firemen; **~lösch-apparat** *m* fire-extinguisher; **~lösch-wesen** *n* organization of fire-brigades; **~mann** *m* fireman; **~melder** *m* signal-box; fire-alarm (Vorrichtung). [kindle.]

feu'ern (~n) ⑯f. to fire; to

Feu'er...: ~probe *f* trial by fire, (als Gottesurteil) fire-ordeal; *fig.* crucial test; **~rad** *n* Catherine-wheel; **~rot** red as fire; **~s-brunst** *f* fire, conflagration; **~schaden** *m* damage caused by fire; **~schirm** *m* fire-screen; **~schwamm** *m* (German) tinder; **~s-gefahr** *f* danger of fire; **~s-glut** *f* burning heat; **~s-not** *f* great fire; conflagration; **~speiend** volcanic; **~spritze** *f* fire-engine; **~stahl** *m* fire-steel;

~stätte, ~stelle *f* hearth; house; ~stein *m* flint; ~taufe *f* baptism of fire.

Feu'(e)rung (fōĭ'[ᵉ]rŭŋ) *f* ③b. firing; (Brennmaterial) fuel.

Feu'er...: ~versicherung *f* fire-insurance ~wache *f* fire-watch; ~waffen *f/pl.* fire-arms; ~wehr *f* fire-brigade; ~werk *n* fireworks *pl.*; ~werker (-vĕakᵉr) *m* ②l. gunner, artillery-man; firework-maker; ~zange *f* fire-tongs *pl.*; ~zeichen *n* fire-signal; ~zeug *n* tinder-box; match-box.

feu'rig (fōĭ'rĭχ) fiery; *fig.* ardent. [hackney-coach, cab.]

Fia'ker (fiā'kᵉa, fĭ'ā-) *m* ②l.

Fi'bel (fĭ'bᵉl) *f* ③d. spelling-book, primer.

Fi'ber (fĭ'bᵉr) *f* ③d. fibre.

fichst, ficht (fĭχ[ß]t) s. fechten.

Fi'chte (-n) *f* ③b. spruce.

fi'chten (-n) *v* ④a. to find.

Fideikommi'ß (fidei̯kŏmĭ'ß) *n* ②h. entail.

fide'l (fidē'l) merry, jolly.

Fie'ber (fĭ'bᵉr) *n* ②l. fever; hitziges ~ inflammatory fever; kaltes ~ ague; ~anfall *m* attack of fever; ~artig febrile; ~frost *m* chill. [feverish.]

fie'berhaft, fie'berig (-hăft, -ĭχ)

Fie'ber...: ~hitze *f* fever-heat; ~krank feverish; ~mittel *n* febrifuge. [fever.]

fie'bern (fĭ'bᵉrn) ⑯f. to be in a

Fie'ber...: ~rinde *f* Peruvian bark; ~traum *m* feverish-dream.

Fie'del (fĭ'dᵉl) *f* ③d. fiddle; ~bogen *m* fiddle-stick or -bow.

fie'deln (fĭ'dᵉln) ⑯f. to fiddle; to scrape (on the fiddle).

fie'dern (fĭ'dᵉrn) ⑯f. to feather.

Fie'dler (fĭ'dlᵉr) *m* ②l. fiddler.

fiel (fĭl) s. fallen.

Figu'r (figū'r) *f* ③b. figure.

figū'rlich (figū'rlĭχ) figurative (-ly). [(Fleischstück) fillet.]

File't (fĭlē') *n* ⑥i. net-work;

Filia'le (fĭlyā'lᵉ) *f* ③b. branch.

Filigra'n (fĭligaā'n) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) filigree.

Film (fĭlm) *m* ②g. film.

Fi'lter (fĭ'ltᵉr) *m* (*n.*) ②l. filter.

filtrie'ren (fĭltrĭ'rᵉn) ⑯g. to filter, to strain.

Filtrie'r-tuch *n* filtering-cloth.

Filz (fĭlts) *m* ②g. felt; *fig.* miser; niggard: ~'deckel *m typ.* blanket; ~'hut *m* felt hat; ~'laus *f* crab-louse.

fi'lzen (-ᵉn) ⑯e. to felt.

fi'lzig (-ĭχ) felt-like; (geizig) sordid, niggardly, stingy.

Fina'nzen (finŭ'ntsᵉn) *f/pl. inv.* finances.

finanzie'll (finănts̄ŭ'l) financial.

Fina'nz...: ~jahr *n* fiscal year; ~lage *f* financial state; ~mann *m* financier; ~minister *m* minister of finance; England: Chancellor of the Exchequer; ~wesen *n* finances *pl.*

Fi'ndel... (fĭ'ndel...): ~haus *n* foundling-hospital; ~kind *n* foundling.

fi'nden (fĭ'ndᵉn) ⑫a. to find; to discover; to meet with; sich ~ to be (found); sich ~ in (*acc.*) to accommodate oneself to.

Fi'nder (-dᵉa) *m* ②l. finder.

fi'ndig (-dĭχ) clever; shrewd; ~keit *f* cleverness; shrewdness.

Fi'ndling (fĭ'ntlĭŋ) *m* ②g¹. foundling.

fing (fĭŋ) s. fangen.

Fi'nger (fĭ'ŋᵉra) *m* ②l. finger; ~fertigkeit *f* dexterity; ~glied *n* phalanx; ~hut *m* thimble.

Fi'ngerling (-lĭŋ) *m* ②g¹. finger-stall.

fi'ngern (-ᵉrn) ⑯f. to finger; to touch.

Fi'nger...: ~satz ♪ *m* fingering;

~wurm *m* (Geschwür) whitlow; ~zeig *m* hint. [feign.]
fingie'ren (fĭng̃ī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to
Fi'nk(e) (fĭ'ng̃k[ᵉ]) *m* ③a. finch.
Fi'nkler (~lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. (Henry) the Fowler.
Fi'nne (fĭ'nᵉ) 1. *f* ③b. pimple; (der Schweine) measles *pl.*; (Floße) fin. 2. *m* ③a., Fi'nnin (~ĭn) *f* ③c. Fin; Finlander.
fi'nnig (~ĭγ) pimpled; measled.
Fi'nnland (fĭ'nlănt) *n* ⑧a. Finland.
Fi'nnländer (in *f*) *m* = Finne 2.
fi'nster (fĭ'nŭtᵉʀ) dark; obscure; dim; (bfd. *fig.*) gloomy; sad.
Fi'nsterling (~lĭng) *m* ②g¹. obscurantist, bigot. [gloom.]
Fi'nsternis (~nĭß)/②f.darkness;
Fi'nte (fĭ'ntᵉ) *f* ③b. feint; fib.
Fi'rlefanz (fĭ'ʀlefăntß) *m* ②g. foolery; nonsense; trifles *pl.*
Fi'rma (fĭ'ʀma) *f* ⑥g. firm, (commercial) house.
Firmame'nt (fĭamamĕ'nt) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) firmament.
fi'rme(l)n (fĭ'ʀmᵉ[l]n) ⑮a. (f.) to confirm; *Su.* confirmation.
Firn (fĭʀn) *m* ②g. last year's snow (on the mountains); snow-covered mountains *pl.*
Fi'rnis (fĭ'ʀnĭß) *m* ②h. varnish.
fi'rnissen (~ᵉn) ⑮d. to varnish.
First (fĭʀßt) *m* ②g., ~e (fĭ'ʀßtᵉ) *f* ③b. ridge of a roof.
Fisch (fĭsh) *m* ②g. fish.
Fi'sch...: ~adler *m* osprey; ~angel *f* fishing-hook; ~artig fishlike; ~behälter *m* fish-tub; ~bein *n* whale-bone; ~blase *f* fish-bladder; ~brut *f* fry.
fi'schen (fĭ'shᵉn) ⑮e. to fish.
Fi'scher (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. fisher(man); ~boot *n* fishing-boat; ~dorf *n* fishing-village. [ry; fishing.]
Fischerei' (fĭshᵉʀăĭ') *f* ③b. fishe-
Fi'sch...: ~fang *m* fishing; fishery; ~gerät *n* fishing-tackle; ~gräte *f* fish-bone; ~hamen *m* catcher; ~händler *m* fishmonger; ~haut *f* fish-skin.
fi'schig (fĭ'shĭg) fishy.
Fi'sch...: ~kasten *m* fish-box; fish-tank; ~köder *m* bait; ~kunde *f* ichthyology; ~laich *m* spawn; ~leim *m* isinglass; ~milch *f* milt; ~otter *m* otter; ~reich abounding in fish; ~reiher *m* heron; ~rogen *m* spawn, roe; ~schuppe *f* scale; ~teich *m* fish-pond; ~tran *m* fish-oil; ~weib *n* fishwoman; ~zucht *f* pisciculture; ~zug *m* draught (of fishes).
Fi'skus (fĭ'ßkŭß) *m inv.* u. ⑥g. exchequer, treasury.
Fi'stel (~tᵉl) *f* ③d. fistula; ♪ falset(to). [pinion.]
Fi'ttich (fĭ'tĭχ) *m* ②g. wing,
Fi'xe (fĭ'xᵉ) *f* ③b. skein of yarn.
fix (fĭkß) quick; ~ u. fertig quite ready. [agent, fixative.]
Fixati'v (fĭkßatĭ'f) *n* ②g. fixing;
fixie'ren (fĭkßĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to fix; (i.) to stare at. *Su.* fixation.
Fi'x-stern *m* fixed star.
Fi'xum (fĭ'kßŭm) *n* ⑥k. fixed sum or salary. [mouth.]
Fla'bbe (flă'bᵉ) *f* ③b. flabby
flach (flăX) flat; plain; *fig.* shallow.
Flä'che (flĕ'χᵉ) *f* ③b. plain; surface; ~n-inhalt, ~n-raum *m* area; superficies *pl.*; ~n-maß *n* superficial measure. [ness.]
Fla'chheit *f* flatness; shallow-
Flachs (flăkß) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) flax; ~'bau *m* cultivation of flax; ~'breche (-bʀĕχᵉ) *f* ③b. flax-brake; ~'brechen *n* flax-dressing; ~'haar *n* flaxen hair; ~'hechel *f* flax-comb; ~'röste *f* steep(ing of flax); ~'schwinge *f* swingle.
fla'ckern (flă'kᵉʀn): ⑮f. to flare.
Fla'den (flă'dᵉn) *m* ②l. flat-cake; (Kuh2) cow-dung.

Fla'gge (flā̆'gᵉ) *f* ③b. flag, colours *pl.*; ~n... mſt flag-.
fla'ggen (~n) ⑮a. to hoist the flag; to dress a ship.
Fla'gg...: ~leine *f* flag-line; ~offizier *m* flag-officer.
Flami'ngo (flamĭ'ngo) *m* ⑥l. flamingo.
flä'misch (flē̆'mĭsh) Flemish.
Fla'm(l)änder (flā̆'m[l]ändᵉʀ) *m* ②l. native of Flanders.
Fla'mme (flā̆'mᵉ) *f* ③b. flame; (lodernd) blaze.
fla'mmen (~n) ⑮a. *v/n.* to flame; to blaze; to glow; *v/a.* (Stoffe) to water. [furnace.]
Fla'mm(en)-ofen *m* puddling-
Fla'mmeri (flā̆'mᵉʀĭ) *m* ⑥i. blancmange, flummery.
fla'mmig (~ĭχ) flame-like.
Fla'ndern (flā̆'ndᵉʀn) *n* ⑧g. Flanders.
fla'ndrisch (~dʀĭsh) Flemish.
Flane'll (flanē̆'l) *m* ②g¹. flannel.
Fla'nke (flā̆'ŋkᵉ) *f* ③b. flank: side. [flank.]
flankle'ren (flāŋkĭ'nᵉn) ⑮g. to
Flaps (flāpß) *m* ②g. awkward person.
flä'schchen (flē̆'shχᵉn) *n* ②l. small bottle; flask.
Fla'sche (flā̆'shᵉ) *f* ③b. bottle; flask; Leidener ~ electrical (or Leyden) jar; ~n-bier *n* bottled beer; ~n-korb *m* bottle-basket; ~n-spüler *m* bottle-cleanser (auch Vorrichtung); ~n-zug *m* block-and-pulley.
Fla'tter... (flā̆'tᵉʀ...): ~geist 1. unsteady person. 2. = ~sinn *m* fickleness; ~mine *f* fougade.
fla'tterhaft (~hā̆ft) fickle, inconstant; Ꝛigkeit (~ĭχ) *f* fickleness; inconstancy.
fla'ttern (flā̆'tᵉʀn) ⑮f. to flutter; to flit.
flau (flau) (schwach) feeble, faint; (v. Geschmack) insipid; ⊛ flat, dull; ~e Zeit slack time; ~er w. (Wind) to calm down.
Flau'heit *f* flatness, dulness.
Flaum (flaum) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) down: ~'bart *m* downy beard; ~'feder *f* down.
Flaus (flaus) *m* ②g. pilot-coat or -cloth.
Flau'se (flau'zᵉ) *f* ③b. shift, shuffle: ~n-macher *m* shuffler.
Fle'chse (flē̆'kßᵉ) *f* ③b. sinew, tendon.
Fle'chte (flē̆'χtᵉ) ③b. twist, braid; (Haar⊆) tress; plait; ⊛ lichen; *med.* herpes.
fle'chten (~n) ⑬b. to braid, plait, twist. [work.]
Fle'cht-werk *n* plaiting; wicker-
Fleck (flē̆k) *m* ④c. u. l. (Stelle) place; spot; (Stück Land) piece; (Schmutz⊆) stain, blot, spot; (Makel) blemish, blot; (Kalbaunen) tripes *pl.*; heel(-piece) of a boot; auf dem ~e on the spot; wir kommen nicht vom ~ we do not get on or along.
Fle'cken¹ (flē̆'kᵉn) *m* ②l. s. Fleck; (Ortschaft) market-town; borough.
fle'cken² (~) ⑮a. to spot, to stain; Feß will nicht ~ the work does not get on.
Fle'ck-fieber *n* spotted fever.
fle'ckig (~ĭχ) spotted; stained.
Fle'ck...: ~kugel, ~seife *f* soap- or scouring-ball; ~wasser *n* benzine, Javelle-water.
Fle'der... (flē̆'dᵉʀ...): ~maus *f* bat; ~wisch *m* duster; whisk
Fle'gel (flē̆'gᵉl) *m* ②l. flail; *fig* churl; boor.
Flegelei' (flē̆gᵉlaĭ') *f* ③b. rudeness; churlish conduct.
fle'gelhaft (-hā̆ft) churlish; rude.
fle'hen (flē̆'ᵉn) 1. ⑮a. to implore; to entreat. 2. ⊆ supplication; entreaty; ~flich (~tlĭχ) suppliant; imploring(ly).

Fleisch (flaish) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) flesh; (Koch-) meat: (v. Früchten) pulp; ~'**bank** *f* ②f. butcher's stall; shambles *pl.*; ~'**beschauer** *m* inspector of butcher's meat; ~'**brühe** *f* broth; gravy; (von Rindfleisch) beef-tea.

Flei'scher (~ER) *m* ②l. butcher.

Flei'sches-lust (~eß-) *f* carnal desire.

Flei'sch...: ~extrakt *m* extract of meat: bovril; ~**farbe** *f* flesh-colour; ~**farben** flesh-coloured; ~**faß** *n* salting-tub; ~**fressend** carnivorous; ~**hacker**, ~**hauer** *m* butcher; ~**hackmaschine** *f* meat-chopper, mincer.

flei'schig (flaī'shĭχ) fleshy; ~ pulpous. [~**kloß** *m* meat-ball.]

Flei'sch...: ~kammer *f* larder:]

flei'schlich carnal, fleshly; ~**keit** *f bibl.* carnal-mindedness.

Flei'sch...: ~los fleshless: ~**pastete** *f* meat-pie; ~**schnitte** *f* slice of meat; cutlet, steak; ~**speise** *f* animal food; meat; ~**suppe** *f* broth; ~**ware** *f* meat; ~**warze** *f* caruncle; ~**werdung** *f* incarnation.

Fleiß (flaīß) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) application, diligence, industry; mit ~ intentionally.

flei'ßig (~ĭχ) assiduous; diligent; industrious.

flektie'ren (flĕktī'REn) ⑮g. *gr.* to inflect. [to cry.]

fle'nnen (flĕ'nEn) ⑮a. to whine,

fle'tschen (flĕ'tshEn) ⑮e.: die Zähne ~ to show one's teeth.

flicht(t) (flĭχt(ßt)) s. flechten.

Fli'ck-arbeit (flĭ'k-) *f* = Flickerei.

fli'cken (flĭ'kEn) ⑮a. to mend, to patch (up), to repair.

Fli'cker (~ER) *m* ②l. patcher; vgl. Flick-schneider, -schuster.

Flickerei' (flĭkERaī') *f* ③b. patchwork.

Fli'ck...: ~schneider *m* botcher; ~**schuster** *m* cobbler: ~**werk** *n* patchwork; ~**wort** *n* ②a. expletive. [(Spanischer) lilac.]

Flie'der (flī'dER) *m* ②l. elder;

Flie'ge (flī'gE) *f* ③b. fly; spanische ~ Spanish fly.

flie'gen (~n) 1. ⑬h. to fly. 2. ~ *n* flying, aerial locomotion, aviation, aviatics.

Flie'gen...: ~dreck *m* fly-dirt; ~**klappe**, ~**klatsche** *f* fly-flap; ~**pilz** *m* toadstool; ~**schrank** *m* meat-safe; pantry; ~**wedel** *m* fly-brush.

Flie'ger (flī'gER) *m* ②l. flyer, airman, aviator, aeroplanist; (Wett-) aerial racer.

flie'hen (flī'En) ⑬h. (jn) to flee, to escape. [gitive.]

Flie'hende(r) (~dE[R]) *s.* ⑨l. fu-

Flie'se (flī'zE) *f* ③b. flag, floor-stone; paving-tile.

flie'ßen (flī'ßEn) ⑬d. (jn a. h.) to flow, run; (von Papier) to blot; ~**d** flowing; (Sprache) fluent(ly). [paper.]

Flie'ß-papier (flī'ß-) *n* blotting-

Fli'mmer (flĭ'mER) *m* ②l. glimmer; glitter; ~**n** (~n) ⑬b. to glitter, to sparkle.

flink (flĭnk) quick, nimble, brisk; ~**heit** *f* quickness; nimbleness. [musket, rifle.]

Fli'nte (flĭ'ntE) *f* ③b. gun,

Fli'nten...: ~kolben *m* butt-end of a gun; ~**kugel** *f* gun-ball; ~**lauf** *m* gun-barrel; ~**schaft** *m* gun-stock; ~**schuß** *m* gunshot.

Fli'tter (flĭ'tER) *m* ②l. tinsel, spangle; ~**glanz** *m* false lustre; ~**gold** *n* tinsel; leaf-brass; ~**kram** *m* cheap finery; ~**wochen** *f/pl.* honeymoon.

Fli'ß-bogen (flĭ'ß-) *m* boy's bow.

flocht (flŏXt), **flö'chte** (flŏ'χtE) s. flechten.

Flo'cke (flŏ'kE) *f* ⑧b. flake of snow; flock of wool.

flo'ckig (~ĭχ) flaky.
Flo'ck...: ~**seide** *f* flock-silk; waste-silk; ~**wolle** *f* flock-wool.
flog (flōk), **flō'ge** (flō̆'gᵉ) fliegen.
Floh[1] (flō) *m* ②d. flea.
floh[2] (flō), **flō'he** (flō̆'ᵉ) fliehen.
Flor (flǫʀ) *m* ②g[1].ʀ.②d. 1. bloom (-ing); blossom(ing); flowering; blo(ss)oming plants *pl.*; *fig.* flourishing state. 2. (dünnes Gewebe) gauze; crape.
Flore'tt (flǫʀĕ't) *n* ②g. *fenc.* foil.
florie'ren (~ʀĭ'ᵃᵉn) ⑮g. to flourish, prosper.
Flo'skel (flō̆'ßkᵉl) *f* ③d. rhetorical phrase, flourish.
Floß[1] (flǫß) *n* ②d. float, raft.
floß[2] (flǫß), **flō̆'ße** (flō̆'ße) s. fließen.
Flo'ß-brücke *f* floating bridge.
Flo'ße (flō̆'ßᵉ) *f* ③b. fin.
flö'ßen (flö̆'ßᵉn) ⑮l. to float; to raft wood.
Flö'ßer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. raftsman.
Floß...: ~**feder** *f* fin; ~**holz** *n* floated timber.
Flö'te (flö̆'tᵉ) *f* ③b. flute.
flö'ten (flö̆'tᵉn) ⑮c. to play (on) the flute.
Flö'ten-bläser, -spieler *m* flute-player; flutist.
flott (flǫt) floating; afloat; (lustig) merry; jolly; ~ leben to lead a jolly (or gay) life.
Flo'tte (flō̆'tᵉ) *f* ③b. fleet, navy; ~**n-schau** *f* naval review; ~**nverein** *m* Navy League.
Flötz (flö̆tß) *n* ②g. seam, layer, stratum.
Fluch (flūX) *m* ②d. curse; malediction; (Schwur) oath.
flu'ch-beladen under a curse.
flu'chen (flū'Xᵉn) ⑮a. to curse; to swear.
Flu'cher (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. curser; swearer.
Flucht (flŭXt) *f* ③b. flight; escape; (Reihe) range; row.
flü'chten (flŭ'χᵉn) ⑮c. u. sich ~ to flee, to escape.
flü'chtig (~ĭχ) fugitive; flying *chem.* volatile; (hastig, oberflächlich) hasty, inconsiderate; **Keit** *f* fleetness; volatility; inconstancy; carelessness.
Flü'chtling (~ĭŋ) *m* ②g[1]. fugitive; refugee.
flu'ch-würdig execrable.
Flug (flūk) *m* ②d. flight; flock; swarm; im ~e in haste; ~'**apparat** *m* s. ~maschine; ~'**bahn** *f* trajectory; ~'**blatt** *n* pamphlet.
Flü'gel (flŭ'gᵉl) *m* ②l. wing; (Fenster②) casement; (Gebäude②) aisle, (a. ⚔) wing; (Tür②) side, half; (Windmühlen②) sail; ♪ grand piano; ~**adjutant** *m* aide-de-camp; ~**decke** *f* *ent.* wing-sheath; **Lahm** with drooping wing(s); ~**mann** *m* ②a. file-leader, fugleman; ~**tür** *f* folding-door.
flü'gge (flŭ'gᵉ) fledged.
Flu'g...: ~**maschine** *f* flying-machine, aeroplane; ~**platz** *m* aerodrome.
flugs (flūkß, flŭkß) quickly; instantly.
Flu'g...: ~**sand** *m* quicksand, shifting sand; ~**schrift** *f* pamphlet; ~**woche** *f* flying-week; ~**zeug** *n* s. ~maschine; aircraft.
Flu'nder (flŭ'ndᵉʀ) *f* ③d. flounder.
flu'nkern (flŭ'ŋkᵉʀn) ⑮f. to brag; to fib.
Flur (flūʀ) 1. *f* ③b. field; plain. 2. *m* ②g. (Haus②) floor (-ing); (entrance-)hall.
Flu'r-schütz *m* rural guard.
Fluß (flŭß) *n* ②d. river; stream; (das Fließen) flow(ing); (flüssiger Zustand) flux; ⊖ state of melting or fusion; (der Rede) fluency, flow; weißer ~ the whites *pl.*; ~'**bad** *n* river-bath; ~'**bett** *n* channel, river-bed.
flü'ssig (flŭ'ßĭχ) fluid, liquid; **Keit** *f* fluid; (Zustand) fluidity.
Flu'ß...: ~**pferd** *n* hippopota-

mus: ~schiffer *m* water-man; ~wasser *n* running water.

flü'stern (flÿ'ßt^eRn) ⑮f. to whisper.

Flut (flūt) *f* ③b. flood; (Gg. Ebbe) high tide or water; (Wogen) waves *pl.*, (Überschwemmung) inundation.

flu'ten (~^en) ⑮c. to flow; (schwellen) to swell; (strömen) to stream. [water.]

Flu't-zeit *f* flood-tide; high

focht (fŏXt), fō'chte (fō'χt^e) s. fechten.

Fo'ck... ⚓ (fŏ'k-): ~mast *m* foremast; ~segel *n* foresail.

Fo'hlen (fō'l^en) 1. *n* ②l. foal, colt. 2. ♀ ⑮a. to foal. [wind.]

Föhn (fön) *m* ②g. (wet) south-

Fō'hre (fō'R^e) *f* ③b. pine.

Fo'lge (fŏ'lg^e) *f* ③b. (Wirkung) consequence; (Fortsetzung) continuation; (Aufeinander♀, Erb♀) succession; (Reihen♀) series; (~zeit) future; (Sk.-gehöriges) set, suit; die ~ war the result was; ~ leisten to obey; to comply with a request; to answer a summons.

fo'lgen (~n) ⑮a. (sn) to follow; to succeed (auf *acc.* to); (~ aus) to ensue; (gehorchen, a. h.) to obey; Fortsetzung folgt to be continued; ~d following; subsequent; next; ~der-maßen in the following manner.

fo'lge-recht, -richtig logical; consistent.

fo'lgern (fŏ'lg^eRn) ⑮f. to infer, conclude; *Su.* inference, deduction.

fo'lglich (fŏ'klĭχ) consequently.

fo'lgsam obedient; docile; ♀keit *f* obedience. [(-volume).]

Folia'nt (fo|lÿā'nt) *m* folio

Fo'lie (fō'lÿ^e) *f* ③b. foil; e-r S. e-e ~ geben to set off a th.

Fo'lter (fŏ'lt^eR) *f* ③d. rack; torture; auf die ~ legen to put to the rack; ~bank *f* ②f. rack; ~kammer *f* torture-chamber; ~qual *f* torture; torment.

fo'ltern (~n) ⑮f. to torture, to put to the rack.

Fonds ♀ (fo) *m inv.* funds *pl.*; capital; ~'besitzer *m* stock-holder; ~'börse *f* stock-exchange.

Fontä'ne (fŏntē'n^e) *f* ③b. fountain. [fontanel, issue.]

Fontane'lle (fŏntanĕ'l^e) *f* ③b.

fo'ppen (fŏ'p^en) ⑮a. to fool, hoax, mystify; F to roast.

Fopperei' (fŏp^eRaĭ') *f* ③b. hoaxing.

fō'rderlich (fō'Rd^eRlĭχ) conducive (to), useful, beneficial.

fo'rdern (fō'Rd^eRn) ⑮f. to ask, demand; (vor Gericht) to summon; (als Eigentum) to claim; (heraus~) to challenge; zu viel ~ to overcharge. *Su.* claim; demand; summons; v. seiten e-r Behörde: requisition; (Heraus~) challenge.

fō'rdern (fō'Rd^eRn) ⑮f. to further, advance, promote; ⚒ to haul. *Su.* furtherance; ⚒ hauling.

Fore'lle (foRĕ'l^e) *f* ③b. trout.

Fo'rke (fō'RK^e) *f* ③b. (pitch)fork.

Form (fōRm) *f* ③b. form; figure; shape; (Muster) model; (a. ⊖) mould.

Forma'lien (fōRmā'lÿ^en) *pl.* formalities. [size.]

Forma't (~mā't) *n* ②g. form,

Fo'rmel (fō'Rm^el) *f* ③d. form; formula; ~buch *n* formulary.

forme'll (fōRmĕ'l) formal(ly).

fo'rmen (fō'Rm^en) ⑮a. to form, mould, shape. [moulder.]

Fo'rmer (~^eR) *m* ②l. former,

Fo'rm-fehler *m* jur. error; informality. [kaĭt) *f* ③.B. ein~.

...förmig (...fōRmĭχ), ♀keit (~

formie'ren (fōRmĭ'R^en) ⑮g. to

form; ✕ sich ~, Glieder ~ to fall in.

fö'rmlich (fœ'RmlIχ) formal(ly); ceremonious(ly); **2keit** *f* formality. [*fig.* informal.

fo'rmlos formless; shapeless;

Fo'rm-sand *m* moulding-sand.

Formula'r (fœRmulä'R) *n* ②g¹. formulary; form. [formulate.

formulie'ren (~lI'RenN) ⑬g. to

Fo'rsch-begier(de) (fœ'Rsh-) *f* inquisitiveness.

fo'rschen (~enN) ⑬e. to search; to inquire. *Su. f* inquiry, investigation; research.

Fo'rscher (~eR) *m* ②l. inquirer; (Gelehrter) scholar.

Forst (fœRst) *m* ②g. forest; **~'akademie** *f* school of forestry; **~'amt** *n* in England: Board of Woods and Forests; **~'aufseher** *m* ranger. [keeper, ranger.

Fö'rster (fœ'RstER) *m* ②l. forest-

Försterei' (fœRstERaI') *f* ③b. ranger's house.

Fo'rst...: **~frevel** *m* infringement of the forest-laws; **~haus** *n* forester's house; **~mann** *m* forester; **~revier** *n* forest-district; **~wirtschaft** *f* forest-economy. [fortress.

Fort¹ (fœRt) *n* ⑧i. fort; small

fort² (~) (vorwärts) on, forth, forward; (weg) away, gone; in e-m ~ uninterruptedly; ~ und ~ continually; und so ~ and so forth or on.

fo'rt...: **~a''n** henceforth; **~arbeiten** to go on working; **~bewegen** to move on; **2bewegung** *f* locomotion; sich **~bilden** to continue one's studies; **2bildungs-anstalt, -schule** *f* continuation-school or -classes; sich **~bringen** to get on in the world; **2dauer** *f* continuance; **~dauern** to continue, to last; **~dauernd** lasting, permanent.

Fortepia'no ♪ (fœRtepIä'no) *m* ⑥l. piano.

fo'rt...: sich **~erben** to be hereditary; to descend from ... to; **~fahren** (h.) to continue; to go on; **~führen** to keep on, continue; (Geschäft) to carry on; **2gang** *m* continuation; progress; **~geh(e)n** to go on; to proceed; to continue; **~helfen** to help on; to assist; sich **~helfen** to make a living; **~kommen** to thrive; **2kommen** *n* progress; prosperity; **~laufen** to run on; **~laufend** continuous; uninterrupted; **~leben** to live on; **~lesen** to read on; **~marschieren** (sn) to march on; **~pflanzen** to propagate; **2pflanzung** *f* propagation; **~reisen** (sn) to travel on; **~rücken** to move on; **~schaffen** to get out of the way; to transport, remove; **~schreiten** (sn) to step on; to advance; to proceed; **~schreiten mit** to keep pace with; **~schreitend** progressive; **2schritt** *m* progress; **2schritts-mann** *m* progress-(ion)ist; **2schritts-partei** *f* Progressists, radical party; **~setzen** to continue; to pursue; **2setzung** (-zĕtsŭng) *f* ③b. continuation; pursuit; sich **~stehlen** to abscond, sneak off; **~stoßen** to push away; **~treiben** to carry on; to continue; **~währen** to continue; to last; **~während** continual; perpetual; **~wälzen** to roll forward or away; **~ziehen** (sn) to move on; to march off; to leave (a house). [fossilize.

fossi'l (fœsI'l) fossil; ~ w. to

Fou... s. Fu...

Fracht (fRăχt) *f* ③b. (Gebühr) freight(age); carriage; (Ladung) load; ⚓ cargo; **~'aufseher** *m* supercargo; **~'brief** *m* bill of lading or consignment, way-bill.

fra'chten (fʀă'χtᵉn) ⑮c. to freight; to load.

Fra'cht...: 2frei carriage paid; ~**fuhrmann** *m* carrier; ~**gut** *n* goods *pl.* sent by goods-train; ~**wagen** *m* waggon; ~**zettel** *m* = ~brief. [coat.

Frack (fʀăk) *m* ②g., ②d. dress-

Fra'ge (fʀā'gᵉ) *f* ③b. question; interrogation; eine ~ tun od. stellen to ask a question; ~**bogen** *m* list of queries; ~**kasten** *m* in Zeitungen correspondence.

fra'gen (~n) ⑮a. to ask, question, interrogate; ~ nach to ask for; (sich kümmern) to care for.

Fra'ger (~ʀ) *m* ②l. questioner.

Fra'ge...: ~**wort** *n* ②a. interrogative; ~**zeichen** *n* mark of interrogation. [able; doubtful.

fra'glich (fʀā'klĭχ) question-

Fragme'nt (fʀăgmē'nt) *n* ②g. fragment.

Fraktio'n (fʀăktsyō'n) *f* ③b. parliamentary group or faction.

Fraktu'r-schrift (~tū'ʀ-) *f* German (or Old English) type.

frank[1] (fʀăŋk) free; frank.

Frank[2] (~) ③a., ~**en**[1] (~ᵉn) ②l. *m* (Münze) franc.

Frankatu'r (fʀăŋkątū'ʀ) *f* ③b. payment of postage.

Fra'nke (fʀă'ŋkᵉ) *m* ③a. Franconian; ~**n**[2] (~n) *n* ⑧g. Franconia.

Fra'nkfurt (~fŭʀt) *n* ⑧a. Frankfort (on-the-Main, on-the-Oder).

frankie'ren (fʀăŋkī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to stamp, to send post-paid.

fra'nko (fʀă'ŋkǫ) post-paid; carriage paid. [France.

Fra'nkreich (~ʀāĭχ) *n* ⑧a.

Fra'nse (fʀă'nzᵉ) *f* ③b. fringe.

Franz (fʀănts) *m* ⑧e. Francis; Frank; ~'**band** *m* ②d. calf-binding; ~'**branntwein** *m* French brandy; ~'**mann** *m* ②a. Frenchman.

Franzi'ska (~tsĭ'ską) *f* ⑧b. Frances.

Franziska'ner (~tsĭßkā'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l. Franciscan friar, grey friar.

Franzo'se (~tsǫ'zᵉ) *m* ③a. Frenchman; ~**n** *pl.* the French.

Franzö'sin (~tsǭ'zĭn) *f* ③c. Frenchwoman.

franzö'sisch (~zĭsh) French.

Fraß[1] (fʀăß) *m* ②g. feeding; food; pasture; *med.* caries.

fraß[2] (~), **frä'ße** (fʀē'ßᵉ) s. fressen. [caricature.

Fra'ße (fʀā'tsᵉ) *f* ③b. grimace;

fra'ßenhaft (~nhăft) grotesqne.

Frau (fʀau) *f* ③b. woman; lady; (Ehe2) wife; als Titel mit *npr.*: Mrs. (= Mistress, mĭ'ßĭs); als Titel ohne *npr.*: gnädige ~ madam; (my) lady.

Frau'en... (~ᵉn...): ~**arzt** *m* specialist for women's diseases; ~**bewegung** *f* movements and questions affecting the position of women; feminist-movement; ~**glas** *n* mica; Muscovy glass.

frau'enhaft (~hăft) womanlike.

Frau'en...: ~**hemd** *n* chemise; ~**hut** *m* lady's hat, ohne Krempe. bonnet; ~**kleid** *n* dress, gown, robe; ~**kloster** *n* nunnery; ~**putz** *m* female finery; ~**s-person** *f* female; ~**stimmrecht** *n* female suffrage; ~**stimmrechtlerin** *f* suffragette; ~**zimmer** *n* mft *contp.* woman.

Fräu'lein (fʀoĭ'lăin) *n* ②l. young lady; (Titel) Miss; Ihr(e) ~ Tochter your daughter.

frech (fʀĕχ) impudent, insolent, saucy; 2'**heit** *f* impudence; insolence.

Frega'tte (fʀęgă'tᵉ) *f* ③b. frigate.

frei (fʀai) free; (offen) frank; (unabhängig) independent; exempt (von from); (Stelle) vacant; (Feld, Himmel) open;

(porto-) (pre)paid; ✉ ~ ins Haus free of charge; ~ heraus (offen) frankly; plainly; im Freien, unter ~em Himmel in the open air; ~e Künste *f/pl.* liberal arts; ~er Tag holiday.

Frei'...: ~beuter (-boit^eR) *m* ②l. freebooter; pirate; **~billett** *n* (free) pass, o. ler; complimentary ticket; **2bleibend** without engagement; **~brief** *m* charter; privilege; patent; **~denker** *m* freethinker.

frei'en (frāi'^en) ⑯a. to woo; to court.

Frei'er (-^eR) *m* ②l. wooer; suitor.

Frei'...: ~exemplar *n* free copy; presentation copy; **~frau** *f* baroness; **2geben** to set free; to emancipate; (Gefangene) to release; to give a holiday; **2gebig** (-gē̆bĭχ) liberal, generous; **~gebigkeit** *f* liberality, generosity; **~gebung** *f* emancipation; release; **~geist** = ~denker; **~gepäck** *n* allowed (or free) luggage; **~gut** *n* freehold property; **~hafen** *m* free-port; **2halten** to treat; to defray a p.'s expenses; **~handel** *m* free-trade.

Frei'heit *f* liberty; freedom; (bürgerliche ~) franchise; **~s-brief** *m* charter; **~s-krieg** *m* war of independence; **~s-strafe** *f* imprisonment.

Frei'-herr *m* baron.

Frei'in (frāi'ĭn) *f* ③c. baroness.

Frei'...: ~korps *n* corps of volunteers; **2lassen** to release; to free; to emancipate; **~lassung** (-lăsŭŋ) *f* ③b. release; emancipation.

frei'lich certainly; to be sure.

Frei'...: ~licht-malerei *f* plein-air painting; **2machen** (Briefe usw.) to pay the postage of, to stamp; **~marke** *f* (postage-) stamp; **~maurer** *m* freemason; **~maurerei'** (-māu^eRāi') *f* ③b. freemasonry; **~maurerloge** *f* freemason's lodge; **~mut** *m* frankness; **~saß** *m* freeholder; yeoman; **~schar** *f* volunteer-corps; **~schärfer** (-shē̆R^eR) *m* ②l. volunteer; **~schein** *m* license; **~schule** *f* free-school; **~schüler** *m* free-scholar; **~schütz** *m* free-archer; **~sinn** *m* liberalism; **2sinnig** liberal; **2sprechen** to acquit, absolve; **~sprechung** (-shpRĕχŭŋ) *f* ③b. absolution; acquittal; **~staat** *m* republic; **~statt, ~stätte** *f* asylum; refuge; **2stehen** to be free; es steht dir frei you are at liberty; **~stelle** *f* scholarship; **2stellen** to leave to a p.'s choice; **~stunde** *f* leisure-hour; **~tag** *m* Friday; **~tisch** *m* free board; **~treppe** *f* outside staircase; **~werber** *m* match-maker; **2willig** voluntary; spontaneous; **~willige(r)** *m* volunteer; **~willigkeit** *f* voluntariness; spontaneity; **~zügigkeit** (-tsŭ̄-gĭχkāit) *f* ③b. free-movement.

fremd (frĕ̆mt) strange; (ausländisch) foreign; (Pflanze) exotic; ~es Gut other people's property; ich bin hier ~ I am a stranger in this place or country.

fre'md...: ~artig strange; odd; **2artigkeit** *f* heterogeneousness; oddness; singularity.

Fre'mde (frĕ̆'md^e) *f* ③b. foreign country; in der ~ abroad; **~buch** *n* visitor's book; **~n-führer** *m* guide; cicerone; **~n-stube** *f*, **~n-zimmer** *n* spare bedroom.

Fre'mde(r) (~d^e[R]) ⑨l., **Fre'mdling** (frĕ̆'mtlĭŋ) ②g[1]. *m* stranger; (Ausländer) foreigner; (nicht naturalisiert) alien.

fre'md...: ~herrschaft *f* foreign rule; **~ländisch** foreign; **2-**

wörter-buch *n* dictionary of foreign words.

Fre'sko-malerei (frē'ßkō-) *f* painting in fresco.

Fre'ß-begierde s. Freßgier.

fre'ssen (frē'ßen) 1. ⓩ k. (v. Vieh) to eat; (v. Menschen) to devour; (vom Rost usw.) to corrode. 2. ⓩ *n* feed, food.

Fre'sser (~er) *m* ②l. voracious eater; glutton. [tony.]

Fresserei' (frēßerāī') *f* ③b. glut-

Fre'ß...: ~**gier** *f* gluttony; greediness; **~gierig** greedy, gluttonous.

Frett (frēt) ②g., **Fre'ttchen** (~χen) ②l. *n.* ferret.

Freu'de (frōī'de) *f* ③b. joy, gladness; (Wonne) delight; (Vergnügen) pleasure.

Freu'den... in Zsgn mst ... of joy; ~**botschaft** *f* glad tidings *pl.*; ~**feier** *f*, ~**fest** *n* festival, feast; ~**feuer** *n* bonfire; ~**geschrei** *n* shouts *pl.* of joy; ~**leben** *n* merry life; **~los** joyless; ~**mädchen** *n* prostitute; ~**störer** *m* disturber of joy; ~**tag** *m* day of rejoicing.

freu'dig (~dīχ) joyful; **~keit** *f* joyfulness.

freu'en (frōī'en) ⑬a.: es freut mich I am glad or pleased; sich ~ (über *acc.*) to rejoice, to be glad (at a th.); to take pleasure or delight (in): ich freue mich darüber I am glad of it.

Freund (frōint) *m* ②g., **~'in** (~dīn) *f* ③c. friend.

freu'ndlich friendly; kind; ~**es Zimmer** cheerful room; **~keit** *f* kindness.

freu'nd-los friendless.

Freu'ndschaft *f* friendship; intimacy; **~lich** friendly.

Fre'vel (frē'fel) *m* ②l. ill deed; outrage; (Mutwille) wantonness; **~haft** (~hāft), **fre'ventlich** (frē'fentlīχ) wicked; outrageous; mischievous.

fre'veln (~feln) ⑬f. to commit a crime; to outrage.

Fre'vel-tat *f* outrage.

Fre'vler (~ler) *m* ②l. criminal; transgressor. [peace.]

Frie'de(n) (frī'de[n]) *m* ②l. (④e.)

Frie'dens...: ~**(ab)schluß** *m* conclusion of peace; ~**bruch** *m* breach of peace; ~**pfeife** *f* calumet (of peace); ~**richter** *m* justice of the peace; ~**stifter** *m* peacemaker; ~**störer** *m* disturber of the peace; ~**vertrag** *m* treaty of peace.

Frie'd... (frī't...) **~fertig** peaceable, pacific; ~**fertigkeit** *f* peaceableness; ~**hof** *m* churchyard; cemetery. [fertig.]

frie'dlich, frie'dsam = **fried-**

frie'd-los not peaceable.

Frie'drich (frī'drīχ) *m* ⑧a. Frederic(k).

frie'ren (frī'ren) ⑬c. to freeze; mich friert I am cold.

Fries (frīß) *m* ②g. frieze.

Frie'se (frī'ze) *m* ③a., **Frie'sin** (~zīn) *f* ③c., **Frie's-länder(in** *f*) *m* Frisian, Frieslander.

Frie'seln (~zeln) *pl.* ②l. purples.

Frikassee' (frīkāßē') *n* ⑥i. mince (meat).

frisch (frīsh) fresh; cool; (neu) new; (kürzlich geschehen) recent; (kräftig) vigorous; (blühend) florid; (munter) brisk, lively; ~ zu! on!; von ~em afresh; anew; auf ~er Tat in the (very) act; ~**auf!** cheer up! alive!

Fri'sche (~e) *f* ③b. freshness; vigour. [refine.]

fri'schen (~en) ⑬e. Eisen ~ to

Fri'schling (~līng) *m* ②g¹. young wild boar.

Fri'sch-ofen *m* puddling-furnace.

Frisseu'r (frīzē'r) *m* ②g¹. hairdresser.

frisie'ren (~zĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to dress a p.'s hair; Tuchmacher: to frieze.
Friste'r...: ~**mantel** *m* dressing-jacket; ~**saloon** *m* hair-dressing saloon.
fritz(t) (fʀĭʒ[t]), **fri'ffest** (fʀĭ'ʃᵉʃt) [s. fressen.]
Frist (fʀĭst) *f* ③b. appointed time, set term; (Aufschub) respite; delay.
fri'sten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to grant delay; to respite; (das Leben) to spare. *Su.* prolongation.
Frisu'r (fʀizū'ʀ) *f* ③b. hair-dressing; head-dress.
frivo'l (fʀivō'l) frivolous.
froh (fʀō) joyful; glad; merry; happy.
frö'hlich (fʀö'lĭχ) s. froh; **Keit** *f* joy(fulness); gladness.
fro'h-locken (untr.) to triumph, exult, shout for joy.
Frohn usw. s. Fron usw.
Fro'h-sinn *m* cheerfulness.
fromm (fʀŏm) pious; religious; (Pferd) quiet.
Frömmelei' (fʀömᵉlaĭ') *f* ③b. affected piety; cant; bigotry.
frö'mmeln (fʀö'mᵉln) ⑮f. to affect piety.
fro'mmen (fʀŏ'mᵉn) ⑮a. to profit; to be of use.
Frö'mmigkeit (fʀö'mĭχ-) *f* plety.
Frö'mmler (~lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. devotee; hypocrite.
Fron, ~**e** (fʀo'n[ᵉ]) *f* ③b., ~'**arbeit** *f*, ~'**dienst** *m* statute-labour.
fro'nen (fʀo'nᵉn) ⑮a. to do enforced labour.
frö'nen (fʀö'nᵉn) ⑮a. = fronen; *fig.* to be a slave to; j-s Launen ~ to indulge a p.'s whims.
Fro'n...: ~**feste** *f* public jail; ~**lei''chnam** *m* Christ's holy body; ~**lei''chnams-fest** *n* Corpus-Christi day.
Front (fʀŏnt) *f* ③b. front; face.
fror (faʊa), **frö're** (fʀö'ʀᵉ) s. frieren.

Frosch (fʀŏsh) *m* ②d. frog; ⊕ an Wellen bracket; (Feuerwerk) cracker; ♪ nut, handle of the fiddle-bow; ~'**schenkel** *m* hind-leg of a frog.
Frost (fʀŏst) *m* ②d. frost; (Kälte) chill, coldness; ~'**beule** *f* chilblain.
frö'steln (fʀö'steln) ⑮f. to feel chilly, to shiver (with cold).
fro'stig (fʀö'stĭχ) frosty; cold; **Keit** *f* frigidity.
Frö'stling (fʀö'stlĭŋ) *m* ②g¹. chilly person. [rub.]
frottie'ren (fʀŏtĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to
Frucht (fʀŭXt) *f* ②f. fruit; grain; corn; *fig.* effect; result.
fru'chtbar fruitful, fertile; **Keit** *f* fruitfulness, fertility.
Fru'cht...: ~**baum** *m* fruit-tree; **Bringend** fructiferous.
fru'chten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to be of use; to have effect.
Fru'cht...: ~**folge** *f*, ~**wechsel** *m* rotation or succession of crops; ~**garten** *m* orchard; ~**keim** *m* germ; **Los** fruitless; ~**losigkeit** *f* fruitlessness.
frug (fʀūk) s. fragen.
früh (fʀü) early; in the morning; morgen ~ to-morrow morning; ~ morgens early in the morning; heute ~ this morning; von ~ bis spät from morning till evening; ~er earlier; sooner; (eher) former; ~est earliest; soonest; ~estens at the earliest.
Frü'h-apfel *m* summer-apple.
Frü'he (fʀü'ᵉ) *f* ③b. early hour, early morning; in aller ~ very early.
Frü'h...: ~**geburt** *f* premature birth; abortion; ~**gottesdienst** *m* morning service; ~**jahr** *n* spring. [spring.]
Frü'hling (fʀü'lĭŋ) *m* ②g¹.
Frü'h...: ~**messe** *f* matins *pl.*;

Zreif early-ripe; precocious; ~schoppen *m* morning pint; ~stück *n* breakfast; Zstücken to breakfast; Zzeitig early; premature; precocious; ~zeitigkeit *f* earliness; precocity; ~zug 🚃 *m* early train.

Fuchs (fŭks) *m* ②d. fox; chestnut horse; (Studentenspr.: freshman; ~'bau *m* fox-hole; ~'eisen *n*, ~'falle *f* fox-trap.

fu'chsen F (~en) ⑮e. to vex; to provoke.

fu'chsig ~ĭχ) fox-like; F furious; (Farbe) rusty, carroty.

Fü'chsin (fŭ'ksĭn) *f* ③c. she-fox, vixen.

Fu'chs...: ~jagd *f* fox-hunt; ~jäger *m* fox-hunter; ~pelz *m* fur of a fox; ~schwanz *m* fox-tail; (Säge) pad-saw; Zschwänze(l)n (untr.) to fawn; ~schwänzer (-shvĕntsᵉʀ) *m* ②l. fawner.

Fu'chtel (fŭ'Xtᵉl) *f* ③d. broad-sword; rod, ferule; Zn (~n) ⑮f. to fidget with; to strike with the flat sword.

Fu'der (fŭ'dᵉʀ) *n* ②l. cart-load; (Wein usw.) large measure.

Fug (fŭk) *m*: mit ~ und Recht with full authority or right.

Fu'ge (fŭ'gᵉ) *f* ③b. joint; seam; ♪ fugue.

fu'gen (~n) ⑮a. to join; to fit.

fü'gen (fŭ'gᵉn) ⑮a. to join, to unite; (verfügen) to ordain, direct; zu et. (hinzu)~ to add; sich ~ to accommodate oneself to; es fügt sich it comes to pass; it happens. *Su.* joining; *fig.* dispensation (of Providence).

fü'glich (fŭ'klĭχ) convenient; fit; Zkeit *f* fitness; justness.

fü'gsam pliant, yielding; (lenksam) tractable; (folgsam) obedient.

fü'hlbar sensible; perceptible; Zkeit *f* sensibility; perceptibility.

fü'hlen (fŭ'lᵉn) ⑮a. to feel, to perceive; (berühren) to touch. *Su.* feeling; ✕ touch.

Fü'hl-faden *m*, **-horn** *n* feeler.

fuhr (fŭʀ), **fü'hre** (fŭ'nᵉ) s. fahren.

Fu'hre (fŭ'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. cart-load; conveyance.

fü'hren (fŭ'ᵃᵉn) ⑮a. to lead, conduct, guide; (bringen, tragen) to carry, bring; zum Munde ~ to raise to one's lips; (Bücher) to keep; (Geschäfte, Gespräch, Prozeß, Krieg) to carry on; die Aufsicht ~ to superintend; den Beweis ~ to prove; die Feder ~ to write; Klage ~ über (*acc.*) to complain of; Krieg mit e-m ~ to wage war with a p.; Waren ~ to deal in goods; das Wort ~ to be spokesman.

Fü'hrer (~ʀᵉʀ) *m* ②l. leader; conductor; guide (a. als Buchtitel); (Verwalter) manager; ~schaft *f* guidance, direction.

Fu'hr...: ~geld *n*, ~lohn *m* carriage, freight, fare; ~herr *m* owner of carts; cab-owner; ~mann *m* (*pl.* ~leute) carrier; driver; coachman; waggoner; ~park *m* park.

Fü'hrung (~ʀŭŋ) *f* ③b. conduct; guidance; direction; ~ der Bücher book-keeping; ~szeugnis *n* certificate of good conduct; reference; für Gesinde: character.

Fu'hr...: ~weg *m* highway; ~werk *n* vehicle, carriage; cart; ~wesen *n* carting; conveyance; ✕ waggon-train.

Fü'll-apparat ⊖ (fŭ'l-) *m* feeding-apparatus.

Fü'lle (fŭ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. fulness; (reicher Vorrat) plenty, abundance.

fü'llen[1] (~n) ⑮a. to fill; to

pour; (auf Flaschen) to bottle; gefüllt (Blumen) double.

Fü'llen[2] (~) *n* ②l. foal; (männliches) colt.

Fü'll...: **~haar** *n* (hair for) stuffing; **~horn** *n* horn of plenty.

Fü'llsel (~z[e]l) *n* ②l. stuffing.

Fü'llung (fŭ'lŭng) *f* ③b. filling; stuffing; (e-r Tür) panel; (Ladung) charge.

Fü'll...: **~werk** *n* rubble-work; Schrifttum: padding; **~wort** *n* ②a. expletive.

Fund (fŭnt) *m* ②g. finding; discovery; a thing found; einen ~ tun to find.

Fundame'nt (fŭndamē'nt) *n* ②g. foundation; **Lie'ren** (~mĕntī'rᵉn) ⑮g. to lay the foundation of.

Fu'nd...: **~geld** *n* finder's reward; **~grube** *f* scurce of wealth.

fundie'ren (fŭndī'rᵉn) ⑮g. to found; fundierte Schuld funded or consolidated debt.

fünf (fünf) five; **~'blätt(e)rig** five-leaved; **Ē'eck** (~ĕk) *n* ②g. pentagon; **~'eckig** pentagonal.

fü'nferlei' (fŭ'nfᵉrlaī') of five kinds.

fü'nf...: **~fach**, **~fältig** (-fĕltīχ) fivefold; **~hundert** five hundred; **~jährig** five years old; **~jährlich** every five years; **~mal** five times; **~malig** (~mālīχ) done (or occurring) five times; **~seitig** five-sided; **~tägig** of five days.

Fü'nftel (~tᵉl) *n* ②l. fifth; fifth part.

fü'nftens (~tᵉnŝ) fifthly.

fü'nfte(r) (~tᵉ[ʀ]) fifth.

fü'nf-zehn fifteen; **~te(r)** fifteenth.

fü'nfzig (fŭ'nftŝīχ) fifty; **Ler** (~tŝigᵉʀ) *m* ②l. a man in the fifties; **~ste(r)** (~tŝīχŝtᵉ[ʀ]) fiftieth.

Fü'nkchen (fŭ'ngkχᵉn) *n* ②l. sparklet.

fu'nkeln (fŭ'ngkᵉln) ⑮f. to sparkle, glitter.

fu'nkel(nagel)neu bran-new.

Fu'nken (~kᵉn) *m* ②l. spark; **~fänger** 📻 *m* spark-catcher; **~telegraphie** *f* wireless telegraphy.

Fu'nk-spruch *m* wireless message, marconigram.

Funktio'n (fŭngktŝyō'n) *f* ③b. office, function.

für (füʀ) for; instead of; as; Stück ~ Stück a piece; each; piece by piece; Tag ~ Tag day after day; ~ und ~ for ever and ever; ich habe (esse) es ~ mein Leben gern I am exceedingly fond of it; ich ~ meine Person as for me; ~ sich for oneself alone; (leise) in an undertone: an und ~ sich in itself: taken by itself; ~ und wider pro and con; was ~ (ein)? what (kind of)?

Fura'ge (fuʀā'ʒᵉ) *f* ③b. forage.

furagie'ren (~ʀaʒī'rᵉn) ⑮g. to go foraging.

Fü'r-bitte *f* intercession; ~ einlegen to intercede.

Fu'rche (fŭ'rχᵉ) *f* ③b. furrow; (Runzel) wrinkle; **En** (~n) ⑮a. to furrow; to wrinkle.

Furcht (füʀχt) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) fear, dread, fright; in ~ setzen to frighten.

fu'rchtbar fearful, stärker: frightful, formidable; F *adv.* (= sehr) awfully; **Keit** *f* terribleness.

fü'rchten (fŭ'rχtᵉn) ⑮c. to fear; sich ~ to be afraid (vor *dat.* of).

fü'rchterlich (~tᵉrlīχ) horrible; terrible; (entsetzlich) dreadful.

Fu'rcht...: **Ślos** fearless; **~losigkeit** *f* fearlessness; **Ślam** timid, timorous; **~samkeit** *f* timidity.

Fu'rie (fū'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. fury.

Furie'r (fuaj'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. quartermaster.

fü'r-lieb s. vorlieb.

Furnie'r (fūʀnj'ʀ) *n* ②g¹. veneer.

Fü'r...: **~sorge** care; **~sorgeerziehung** *f* trustee education; **~sprache** *f* intercession; **~sprecher** *m* intercessor.

Fürst (fūʀst) *m* ③a. prince; sovereign; **~'bischof** *m* bishop with princely rank; **~'en-geschlecht** *n* race of princes; dynasty; **~'en-stand** *m*, **~'en-würde** *f* dignity of a prince.

Fü'rstentum (~ᵉntūm) *n* ②a. principality.

Fü'rstin (~in) *f* ③c. princess.

fü'rstlich princely; **~keit** *f* princeliness; **~en** *f/pl.* princely personages.

Furt (fūʀt) *f* ③b. ford.

Furu'nkel (fuʀū'ŋkᵉl) *m* ②l. furuncle.

fü'r...: **~wa''hr** indeed, in truth; **~witz** *m* = Vorwitz; **~wort** *n* ③a. pronoun.

Furz P (fūʀts) *m* ②d. fart.

fu'rzen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to fart.

Fu'sel (fū'zᵉl) *m* ②l. bad spirits *pl.*

Füsilie'r (füzilj'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. fusileer.

Fuß (fūß) *m* ②d. foot; (fester ~, Lage) footing; (ᵉʳ Säule) base; (freundschaftlicher usw. ~) terms *pl.*; auf großem ~ leben to live in grand style; gut zu ~ sein to be a good walker; auf freien ~ setzen to set at liberty; auf schwachen Füßen stehen to rest on a weak foundation; auf gespanntem ~ on bad terms.

Fu'ß...: **~angel** *f* man-trap; **~artillerie** *f* foot-artillery; **~ball** *m* football; **~ballspieler** *m* football-player; **~bank** *f* ②f. footstool; **~boden** *m* floor(ing); **~decke** *f* carpet; coverlet.

fu'ßen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to set one's foot on; *fig.* to rely (auf *dat.* on).

Fu'ß...: **~fall** *m* prostration; einen ~fall tun to prostrate oneself; **~fällig** prostrate, on one's knees; **~gänger(in** *f*) (-gēŋᵍᵉʀ[in]) *m* ②l. (③c.) footsoldier; pedestrian, walker; **~gestell** *n* pedestal; **~gicht** *f* podagra; **~knöchel** *m* ankle(bone).

Fü'ßling (fū'ßliŋᵍ) *m* ②g¹. foot (of a sock or stocking).

Fu'ß...: **~pfad** *m* foot-path; **~punkt** *m ast.* nadir; *geom.* foot; **~reise** *f* walking tour, F tramp; **~sack** *m* foot-muff; **~schemel** *m* foot-stool; **~sohle** *f* sole of the foot; **~soldat** *m* foot-soldier; **~spur, ~stapfe** *f* foot-step; track; weitS. trace; **~steig** *m* foot-path; **~tritt** *m* kick; **~volk** *n* foot; infantry; **~weg** *m* foot-path; **~wurzel** *f* tarsus.

futsch! (fūtsh) off! gone!

Fu'tter¹ (fū'tᵉʀ) *n* ②l. (Nahrung) food, für das Vieh a. fodder, forage.

Fu'tter² (~) (Rock) lining; (innere Auskleidung von Fenstern, Türen) casing.

Futtera'l (fütᵉʀa'l) *n* ②g. case: (Schachtel) box: (Scheide) sheath.

Fu'tter...: **~beutel** *m* nose-bag; **~geld** *n* money paid for the keep of an animal; **~kasten** *m* corn-bin; **~klee** *m* meadow-clover; **~knecht** *m* ostler; **~korn** *n* corn for cattle.

fu'ttern P (fū'ᵉʀan) = füttern¹.

fü'ttern¹ (fü'tᵉʀan) ⑮f. to feed. *Su.* feeding; food.

fü'ttern² (~) ⑮f. (innen bekleiden) to line; to case; (mit Pelz) to fur; (ausposstern) to stuff. *Su.* lining; casing.

Fu'tter-zeug *n* cloth for lining.

G

G, g (gē) *n inv.* G, g; **G, g** ♪ G, sol; G-Dur G major.

gab (gāp), **gä'be** (gē'be) f. geben.

Ga'be (gā'be) *f* ③b. gift; present; (Almosen) alms; (Dosis) dose; (Talent) talent.

Ga'bel (gā'bel) *f* ③d. fork; ♀ tendril; (Deichsel2) (pair of) shafts *pl.*; 2förmig, 2ig (~ig) forked; bifurcated; ~**früh'stück** *n* luncheon. [*Su.* bifurcation.]

ga'beln (~n) ⑮f. (sich) to fork.

Ga'bel...: ~**pferd** *n* shaft-horse; ~**jacke, ~jinke** *f* prong of a fork.

ga'ckern (gă'kᵉrn) ⑮f. to cackle.

ga'ffen (gă'fᵉn) ⑮a. to gape; (stieren) to stare.

Ga'ge (gā'Gᵉ) *f* ③b. pay, salary.

gä'hnen (gē'nᵉn) 1. ⑮a. to yawn. 2. 2 *n* yawning; das 2 steckt an yawning is catching.

Ga'la (gă'la) *f inv.* pomp, show; gala; in großer ~ in full dress.

Gala'n (galā'n) *m* ②g¹. u. ⑥i. lover; suitor. [teous; polite.]

gala'nt (~lă'nt) gallant; cour-

Galanterie' (galănt^eRī') *f* ⑥f. gallantry; courtesy; ~**arbeit** *f*, ~**waren** *f/pl.* fancy-goods; jewellery.

Galee're (galē'Rᵉ) *f* ③b. galley; ~**n-sklave** *m* galley-slave.

Galerie' (~^eRī') *f* ⑥f. gallery.

Ga'lgen (gă'lgᵉn) *m* ②l. gallows; gibbet; ~**frist** *f* respite; short grace; ~**gesicht** *n* hang-dog look; ~**humor** *m* grim humour; ~**strick, ~vogel** *m* good-for-nothing. [Galilee.]

Galilä'a (galilē'a) *n* ⑧b.

Galilä'er (~^ea) *m* ②l. Galilean.

Galio'n ⚓ (gălīō'n) *n* ③g. u. ⑧l. (figure-)head of a ship.

Ga'll-apfel (gă'l-) *m* gallnut.

Ga'lle (gă'lᵉ) ③b. gall, (a. *fig.*) bile; ~**n-blase** *f* gall-bladder; ~**n-fieber** *n* bilious fever; ~**n-stein** *m* gall-stone.

Ga'lle'rte (gă'lē'Rtᵉ) *f* ③b. gelatine; jelly.

Ga'llien (gă'lyᵉn) *n* ⑧g. Gaul.

Ga'llier (~^eR) *m* ②l. Gaul.

ga'llig (~ig) bilious; ♃ biliary.

ga'llisch (gă'lish) Gallic, Gaulish.

Galmei' (gălmāī') *m* ②g. calamine.

Galo'pp (galŏ'p) *m* ②g. gallop; im kurzen ~ at an easy canter.

galoppie'ren (~lŏpī'aᵉn) ⑮g. to gallop. [golosh (mst *pl.*).]

Galo'sche (~lŏ'shᵉ) *f* ③b. galosh,

galt (gălt) f. gelten.

galva'nisch (~vā'nish) galvanic.

galvanisie'ren (~vanizī'aᵉn) ⑮g. to galvanize.

Galvani'smus (~nī'smŭß) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) galvanism.

Gama'sche (gamă'shᵉ) *f* ③b. gaiter.

Gang[1] (găng) *m* ②d. walk; (Bewegung, Tätigkeit) motion; (Botenl2) errand; commission; (Weg) way; alley; (Bahn, Lauf; Verlauf; bei Tafel) course; (Verbindungsweg) passage; (im Hause) corridor; gallery; (Fechten) pass; (Boxen) round; *anat.* duct; (e-r Schraube) worm; ⚒ vein; in ~ bringen to set going or in motion; *fig.* to bring about; to introduce.

gang[2] (~): ~ (a. **gäng, gĕng**) **und gä'be** customary, traditional.

ga'ngbar (Weg) practicable; (Münze) current; (Ware) marketable.

Gä'ngel-band (gĕ'ngel-) *n* ②a. leading-string.

gä'ngeln (~n) ⑮f. to lead

a child in walking; *fig.* to lead by the nose. [geese.]

Gans (gǎnß) *f* ②f. goose, *pl.*

Gä'nse... (gē'nzᵉ): **~blümchen** *n* daisy; **~braten** *m* roast goose; **~füßchen** *n/pl.* quotation-marks, inverted commas; **~ haut** *f* goose-skin; ich bekam *e-e* ~h. my flesh began to creep; **~klein** *n* goose-giblets *pl.*; **~leber** *f* goose-liver; **~marsch** *m* goose-step; single file. [gander.]

Gä'nserich (~zᵉrĭχ) *m* ②g.

Gä'nse...: **~schmalz** *n* goose-dripping; **~wein** *m* (Wasser) *co.* Adam's ale.

Gant (gǎnt) *f* ③b. auction; (Konkurs) failure.

ganz (gǎntß) 1. *a.* all; (ungeteilt) entire, whole; (vollständig) complete; total; full; *e-e* ~e Zahl an integer. 2. *adv.* quite; entirely; wholly; completely; ~ wohl very well; ~ und gar totally; ~ und gar nicht not at all; by no means; ~ durch throughout; im ~en on the whole; generally; ❀ in the lump. 3. ~e(s) *n* whole; totality. [total, entire.]

gä'nzlich (gē'ntßlĭχ) complete,

gar (gär) 1. *a.* ready; finished; done; (Häute) dressed; (Metalle) refined; nicht ~ (Fleisch) underdone. 2. *adv.* quite, entirely; even, very; ~ nicht not at all; ~ feiner not a single one; warum nicht ~! you don't say so!

Garantie' (garǎntī') *f* ⑥f. guarantee; Ren (~ren) ⑮g. to guarantee; to warrant.

Ga'r-au's *m inv.* finishing-stroke; j-m den ~ machen to undo a p.; to put an end to a p.

Ga'rbe (gē'rbᵉ) *f* ③b. sheaf.

Gä'r-bottich (gē'r-) *m* fermenting-tub.

Ga'rde (gē'rdᵉ) *f* ③b. guard; **~kavallerie** *f* horse-guards *pl.*

Garderо'be (gǎrdᵉrō'bᵉ) *f* ③b. wardrobe.

Gardi'ne (~dī'nᵉ) *f* ③b. curtain; **~n-predigt** *f* curtain-lecture.

Gardi'st (gǎrdī'ßt) *m* ③a. guardsman. [to effervesce.]

gä'ren (gē'rᵉn) ⑬j. to ferment;

Ga'r...: **~koch** *m* master of a cook-shop; **~küche** *f* cook-shop.

Gä'r-mittel *n*, **-stoff** *m* ferment.

Garn (gǎrn) *n* ②g. yarn; thread; (Netz) net; wollenes ~ worsted; ins ~ locken to decoy.

Garne'le (gǎrnē'lᵉ) *f* ③b. shrimp.

Ga'rn-haspel *f* reel.

garnie'ren (gǎrnī'rᵉn) ⑮g. to garnish; to trim. *Su.* garnish; trimming.

Garniso'n (~nĭzō'n) *f* ③b. garrison; **~lazarett** *n* military hospital; **~stadt** *f* garrison-town. [to be in garrison.]

garnisonie'ren (~zonī'rᵉn) ⑮g.

Garnitu'r (~tū'r) *f* ③b. trimming; fittings *pl.*; set.

Ga'rn-winde *f* reel.

ga'rstig (gē'rßtĭχ) foul; nasty; ugly. [little garden.]

Gä'rtchen (gē'rtχᵉn) *n* ②l.

Ga'rten (gē'rtᵉn) *m* ②j. garden; **~anlage** *f* garden-parterre; **~bau** *m* horticulture; **~erde** *f* garden-mould; **~geräte** *n/pl.* garden-tools; **~gewächse** *n/pl.* garden-produce; **~haus** *n* summer-house; **~laube** *f* arbour; **~messer** *n* pruning-knife; **~zaun** *m* (garden-)fence.

Gä'rtner (gē'rtnᵉr) *m* ②l. gardener.

Gärtnerei' (gērtnᵉrāī') *f* ③b. gardening; horticulture.

Gä'rung (gē'rŭng) *f* ③b. fermentation.

Gas (gās) *n* ②g. gas; das ~

ab· (an·)drehen to turn off (on) the gas.

Ga's...: ~anstalt *f* gas-works *pl.*; ~arm *m* gas-bracket; ~artig gaseous; ~behälter *m* gasometer; ~beleuchtung *f* gas-light(ing); ~brenner *m* gas-burner; ~glühlicht *n* incandescent gas; ~messer *m*, ~uhr *f* gas-meter; ~strumpf *m* gas-mantle.

Gä'ßchen (gĕ'ßχen) *n* ②l. narrow alley or lane. [lane.]

Ga'sse (gä̆'ße) *f* ③b. street;

Ga'ssen...: ~bube, ~junge *m* street-arab; ~hauer *m* street-song; ~kehrer *m* scavenger; ~kot *m* dirt; ~rinne *f* gutter.

Gast (gäßt) *m* ② d. guest, visitor; stranger; (Bier- usw. 2) customer: zu ~e bitten to invite; Gäste haben to have company; ~'bett *n* spare bed. [banquet.]

Gasterei' (~teʀäi') *f* ③b. feast;

Ga'st...: 2frei hospitable; ~freiheit *f* hospitality; ~freund *m* guest; host; 2freundlich = 2frei; ~freundschaft *f* hospitality; ~geber *m* host; ~haus *n*. ~hof *m* hotel; inn.

gastie'ren (gäßti'ʀen) ⑮g. to be a guest; *thea.* (Gastrollen geben) to star (it). [hospitality.]

ga'stlich hospitable; 2keit *f*

Ga'st...: ~mahl *n* feast; banquet; ~recht *n* right of hospitality; ~rolle *f* starring part; ~stube *f* general or coffee room (in an inn); ~wirt *m* landlord; host; ~wirtin *f* landlady; hostess; ~wirtschaft *f* inn; ~zimmer *n* s. ~stube.

Ga'tte (gä̆'te) *m* ③a. consort; husband: spouse.

ga'tten (~n) ⑮c. to couple, unite; sich ~ to pair, to unite; to copulate.

Ga'tter (~ʀ) *n* ②l. railing, grating; ~tor *n* grated gate; ~werk *n* lattice-work.

Ga'ttin (~tĭn) *f* ③c. wife; spouse; consort.

Ga'ttung (~tŭŋ) *f* ③b. kind; species; sort; (Rasse) race, von Tieren auch breed; (Pflanzen) family; ~s-name *m* appellative.

Gau (gau) *m* ②g. district; province. [cuckold; gawk.]

Gauch (gauX) *m* ②d. n. g.

Gau'-dieb *m* vagabond.

Gau'kel... (gau'kel...): ~bild *n* illusion, phantasm; ~spiel, ~werk *n*, Gaukelei' (gaukelai') *f* ③b. juggling; trick, delusion.

gau'keln (~keln) ⑮f. to juggle; (hin und her flattern) to flutter.

Gau'kler (~leʀ) *m* ②l. juggler; (Spaßmacher) buffoon.

Gaul (gaul) *m* ② d. horse; nag.

Gau'men (gau'men) *m* ③l. palate. [sharper.]

Gau'ner (~neʀ) *m* ②l. swindler,

Gauneret' (gaunerai') *f* ③b. cheating; swindling.

gau'nern (gau'neʀn) ⑮f. to cheat, swindle, sharp.

Gau'ner-sprache *f* thieves' slang, cant. [blackguardism.]

Gau'nertum (-tum) *n* ②a. (*o. pl.*)

Ga'ze (gä'ze) *f* ③b. gauze.

Gaze'lle (gatßĕ'le) *f* ③b. gazelle.

Ge-ä'chtete(r) (geĕ'χtete[ʀ]) *s.* ⑨l. outlaw. [ing; groans *pl.*]

Ge-ä'chze (-ĕ'χtße) *n* ②l. groan-

ge-a'rtet (-ä'ʀtet) ... natured.

Ge-bä'ck (-bĕ'k) *n* ②g. baker's ware; (Kuchenwerk) pastry.

Ge-bä'lk (-bĕ'lk) *n* ②g. timber-work.

ge-ba'r (-bä̆'ʀ) s. gebären.

Ge-bä'rde (-bĕ'ʀde) *f* ③b. air, bearing; gesture.

ge-bä'rden (~n) ⑮c.: sich ~ to behave; sich ernst ~ to put on a serious air.

Ge-bä'rden...: ~**spiel** *n* pantomime, dumb show; ~**spieler** *m* mimic; ~**sprache** *f* conversation by gestures.

ge-ba'ren (-bǟ'ʀᵉn) 1. ⑬a.: sich ~ to deport o.s., to behave. 2. 2 *n* deportment, behaviour.

ge-bä'ren (-bē̄'ʀᵉn) ⑬j. (*impf.* gebar) to bring forth; to give birth to; to produce.

Gebä'r-mutter *f* womb, uterus.

Ge-bäu'de (-boï'dᵉ) *n* ②l. building; edifice; ~**steuer** *f* inhabited-house duty.

Ge-bei'n *n* bones *pl.*

Ge-be'll (-bĕ'l) *n* ②g. barking.

ge'ben (gē̄'bᵉn) ⑭e. (j-m *et.*) to give a p. a th.; (schenken) to present a p. with a th.; (verleihen) to bestow a th. upon a p.; (Ertrag ~) to yield; to bear; to perform; (Karten) to deal; Acht(ung) ~ to pay attention; to be attentive; Antwort ~ to answer; sich Mühe ~ to take pains; to endeavour; sein Wort ~ to pledge one's word; Zeugnis ~ to bear witness; et. ~ auf (*acc.*) to make account of; sich ~ to yield; to abate; sich gefangen ~ to surrender; sich zufrieden ~ (mit) to put up with, to submit to; sich zu erkennen ~ to make o.s. known; es gibt there is; there are; was gibt es? what is the matter?

Ge'ber (~bᵉʀ) *m* ②l., ~**in** (~in) *f* ③c. giver; dispenser.

Ge-be't (gᵉbē̄'t) *n* ②g. prayer; ~**buch** *n* prayer-book.

ge-be'ten (~ᵉn) s. bitten.

ge-bie'r(s)t (-bī̄'ʀ[ß]t) s. gebären.

Ge-bie't (-bī̄'t) *n* ②g. territory; district; *fig.* province; sphere

ge-bie'ten (~ᵉn) ⑬g. to order, command; to rule, govern.

Ge-bie'ter (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. master; governor; lord; ~**in** (~in) *f* ③c. mistress; **Gisch** (~ish) imperious; peremptory.

Ge-bi'lde (-bĭ'ldᵉ) *n* ②l. form; structure; formation.

ge-bi'ldet (~t) educated; well-bred; die 2en *pl.* the educated classes.

Ge-bi'mmel (-bĭ'mᵉl) *n* ②l. (continual) ringing or tinkling.

Ge-bi'nde (-bĭ'ndᵉ) *n* ②l. (Tonne) cask; barrel; (Garn) skein; row. [of) mountains.

Ge-bi'rge (-bĭ'ʀgᵉ) *n* ②l. (chain

ge-bi'rgig (~gĭχ) mountainous.

Ge-bi'rgs... (-bĭ'ʀkß...): ~**bewohner** *m* mountaineer; ~**gegend** *f* mountainous region; ~**kamm**, ~**rücken** *m* mountain-ridge; ~**kette** *f* chain of mountains; ~**kunde** *f* orology.

Ge-bi'ß *n* ②g. (set of) teeth; (am Zaum) bit. [(-engine).

Ge-blä'se (-blē̄'zᵉ) *n* ②l. blast)

Ge-blö'k (-blȫ'k) *n* ②g. (Schaf) bleating; (Rindvieh) lowing.

ge-blü'mt (-blǖ'mt) flowered, flowery; ❀ figured.

Ge-blü't (-blǖ't) *n* ②g. (mit o. *pl.*) blood; (Geschlecht) lineage, race; Prinz von ~ prince of the blood. [born.

ge-bo'ren (-bȫ'ʀᵉn) s. gebären;

ge-bo'rgen (-bȫ'ʀgᵉn) s. bergen; safe; sheltered; ~ sein to be in safety.

Ge-bo't (-bȫ't) *n* ②g. order; stärker: command; (Angebot) bid (-ding), offer; die zehn ~e *pl.* the ten commandments.

Ge-bräu' (-bʀoï') *n* ②g. brewing: *fig.* mixture.

Ge-brau'ch *m* use; (Herkommen) usage; (Sitte) custom.

ge-brau'chen to use; to employ; (nötig haben) to need; to want.

ge-bräu'chlich (-boï'χ-) usual; customary. [tions *pl.* for use.

Ge-brau'chs-anweisung *f* direc-

ge-bre'chen 1. (h.) to be wanting or in want of, to lack. 2. **Q** *n* physical or bodily defect; infirmity; (Fehlen) want, need.
ge-bre'chlich (-brĕ'χlĭχ) fragile; (Person) frail; infirm; **Keit** *f* frailty; infirmity.
ge-bro'chen (-brŏ'Xᵉn) s. brechen.
Ge-brü'der (-brū'dᵉr) *m/pl.* ②l. brothers.
Ge-brü'll (-brŭ'l) *n* ②g. roaring.
Ge-bü'hr (-bū'r) *f* ③b. duty; ~en *pl.* fee(s *pl.*), taxes *pl.*; (das e-m Zukommende) due; nach ~ according to merit; über ~ immoderately.
ge-bü'hren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to be due, to belong to; sich ~ to be becoming, fit, or proper.
ge-bü'hrend, ge-bü'hrlich becoming, due; proper, seemly.
ge-bu'nden (-bŭ'ndᵉn) s. binden; bound; metrical.
Ge-bu'rt (-bū'rt) *f* ③b. birth.
ge-bü'rtig (-bŭ'rtĭχ) native.
Ge-bu'rts...: ~**anzeige** *f* notification of birth; ~**helfer** (in midwife) accoucheur; ~**hilfe** *f* midwifery; ~**jahr** *n* year of birth; ~**land** *n* native country; ~**ort** *m* birth-place; native place; ~**schein** *m* certificate of birth; ~**stadt** *f* native town; ~**tag** *m* birthday.
Ge-bü'sch (-bŭ'sh) *n* ②g. bush, thicket, underwood; (Gehölz) copse.
Geck (gĕk) *m* ③a. fool; (Gierbengel) fop, dandy, bsd. ehm. coxcomb. [dandyish.]
ge'ckenhaft (~ᵉnhăft) foolish;
ge-da'cht (-dă'Xt) s. denken, gedenken.
Ge-dä'chtnis (-dĕ'χtnĭs) *n* ②h. memory; (Erinnerung) remembrance; ~**feier** *f* commemoration; ~**kunst** *f* mnemonics; ~**rede** *f* commemorative address.
Ge-da'nke (-dă'ŋkᵉ) *m* ④e. thought; idea; in ~n sein to be absorbed in thought.
Ge-da'nken...: ~**austausch** *m* exchange of thoughts; ~**gang** *m* train of ideas; ~**leser** *m* thought-reader; **Q**los thoughtless; ~**losigkeit** *f* thoughtlessness; ~**späne** *m/pl.* aphorisms; ~**strich** *m* dash; **Q**voll thoughtful. [*pl.* entrails, bowels *pl.*]
Ge-dä'rm (-dĕ'rm) *n* ②g. mst
Ge-de'ck cover; (Tischzeug) tablecloth.
ge-dei'hen (-dāĭ'ᵉn) 1. ⑬r. (sn) to thrive, prosper; (gelingen) to succeed. 2. **Q** *n* thriving, prosperity; success. [ous.]
ge-dei'hlich thriving; prosper-
Ge-de'nk...: ~**blatt** *n* commemorative leaf; ~**buch** *n* memorandum book.
ge-de'nken 1. to think of; to remember; (erwähnen) to mention; (beabsichtigen) to intend, design. 2. **Q** *n* memory.
Ge-de'nk-stein *m* commemorative stone.
Ge-di'cht (-dĭ'χt) *n* ②g. poem; ~**sammlung** *f* anthology.
ge-die'gen (-dĭ'gᵉn) solid; (rein) pure; (echt) genuine, true; **Q**heit *f* solidity; purity.
ge-die'h(en) (-dĭ'[ᵉn]) s. gedeihen.
ge-do'ppelt double.
Ge-drä'nge (-drĕ'ŋᵉ) *n* ②l. press; crowd; throng; (Not) trouble, embarrassment.
ge-drä'ngt (-drĕ'ŋt) crowded; (Sprache) concise; **Q**heit *f* conciseness.
ge-dru'ngen (-drŭ'ŋᵉn) (s. dringen) compact; concise.
Ge-du'ld (-dŭ'lt) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) patience.
ge-du'lden (-dŭ'ldᵉn) ⑮c.: sich ~ to have patience; to wait patiently.

ge-du'ldig (-dū'ldĭχ) patient.
ge-du'ngen (-dŭ'ŋᵉn) ſ. dingen.
ge-du'nſen (-dŭ'nzᵉn) bloated.
Ge-e'hrte(s) (-ē'ʀtᵉ[ß]) *n*: Ihr ~ (beſſer: L Schreiben) vom ... your favour of ...
ge-et'gnet (-aĭ'gnᵉt) fit, meet.
Geeſt (gēßt) *f* ③b., ~**'land** *n* high and dry land.
Ge-fa'hr (-fā'ʀ) *f* ③b. danger, peril, risk; **Ubringend** dangerous; **Ulos** without risk, safe; **Uvoll** perilous, dangerous.
ge-fä'hrden (-fē'ʀdᵉn) ⑮c. to endanger.
ge-fä'hrlich dangerous.
Ge-fä'hrt (-fē'ʀt) *n* ②g. (Wagen) vehicle.
Ge-fä'hrte (-fē'ʀtᵉ) *m* ③a., **Ge-fä'hrtin** (~tĭn) *f* ③c. companion; fellow.
Ge-fä'll(e) (-fē'l[ᵉ]) *n* ②g. (②l.) fall; ~*e pl.* (Zoſten) taxes *pl.*
Ge-fa'llen 1. *m* ②l. pleasure; favour; ~ an ct. finden to be pleased with a th. 2. L *v/n.* (h.) to please; to like; ſich L. to agree with, to consent to; ~**e(r)** *s.* ⑨l. fallen person.
ge-fä'llig pleasing, agreeable; kind; **Keit** *f* complaisance; kindness; favour; ~**ſt** (if you) please. [to please.]
Ge-fa'll-ſucht *f* coquetry; desire
ge-fa'll-ſüchtig coquettish.
ge-fa'ngen caught; imprisoned; ~ nehmen to take prisoner; *fig.* to captivate; ſich ~ geben to surrender; **Ge(r)** *s.* ⑨l. captive; prisoner.
Ge-fa'ngen...: ~**haltung** *f* detention, confinement; ~**nahme** (-nāmᵉ) *f* ③b. seizure; imprisonment; ~**ſchaft** *f* captivity, imprisonment; ~**wärter** *m* jailer.
ge-fä'nglich (-fē'ŋ-) imprisoned; ~ einziehen to imprison.

Ge-fä'ngnis (~nĭß) *n* ②h. prison; jail; ~**ſtrafe** *f* (pain of) imprisonment; ~**wärter** *m* = Gefangenwärter. [(Degen2) hilt.]
Ge-fä'ß (-fē'ß) *n* ②g. vessel;
ge-fa'ßt (-fā'ßt) calm; composed; prepared; ready; ſ. faſſen.
Ge-fe'cht (-fē'χt) *n* ②g. fight, battle; ~**s-übung** *f* manœuvre, sham fight.
Ge-fie'der (-fī'dᵉʀ) *n* ②g. plumage; feathers *pl.*; L feathered.
Ge-filde (-fĭ'ldᵉ) *n* ②l. fields *pl.*; plain, region. [work.]
Ge-fle'cht (-flē'χt) *n* ②g. wicker-
ge-fle'kt (-flē'kt) spotted.
ge-fli'ſſentlich (-flĭ'ſᵉntlĭχ) wilful(ly); intentional(ly).
Ge-flü'gel *n* birds *pl.*, poultry; ~**händler** *m* poulterer.
ge-flü'gelt (-flŭ'gᵉlt) winged; ~*e* Worte *n/pl.* household-words.
Ge-flü'ſter (-flŭ'ßtᵉʀ) *n* ②l. whisper(ing).
Ge-fo'lge *n* ②l. (*o. pl.*) attendance. [lowers *pl.*]
Ge-fo'lgſchaft (-fō'lk-) *f* ③b. fol-
ge-frä'ßig (-fʀē'ßĭχ) greedy, voracious; **Keit** *f* gluttony, voracity. [lance-corporal.]
Ge-frei'te(r) (-fʀaĭ'tᵉ[ʀ]) *m* ⑨l.
Ge-frie'r-apparat (-fʀī'ʀ-) *m* freezing-apparatus. [freeze.]
ge-frie'ren (-fn) to congeal,
Ge-frie'r-punkt *m* freezing-point; auf dem ~ ſtehen to be at zero. [⑨l. ice(-cream).]
Ge-fro'rene(s) (-fʀō'ʀᵉnᵉ[ß]) *n*
Ge-fü'ge (-fŭ'gᵉ) *n* ②l. joints *pl.*; (Bau) texture; (Schicht) layer. [pliancy; flexibility.]
ge-fü'gig (~gĭχ) pliant; **Keit** *f*
Ge-fü'hl (-fŭ'l) *n* ②g. feeling; touch; sense; (als Wahrnehmung) sensation; **Klos** unfeeling, hard; ~**losigkeit** *f* unfeelingness; **Uvoll** feeling; tender.
ge-fu'nden (-fŭ'ndᵉn) ſ. finden.

ge-ga'ngen (-gą̈'ng^en) s. gehen.

ge'gen (gē'g^en) towards, to; (feindlich) against; (bestimmend) about, nearly; (vergleichend) in comparison with; ~ die Vernunft contrary to reason: ~ bar for cash: hundert ~ eins a hundred to one; ~ Empfang on receipt; ~ zwanzig Jahre alt about twenty years old.

Ge'gen...: ~**anklage**, ~**beschuldigung** *f* countercharge: ~**antwort** *f* rejoinder; ~**befehl** *m* counter-order; ~**besuch** *m* return of a visit; e-n ~besuch machen to return a visit; ~**beweis** *m* counter-evidence; ~**bild** *n* counterpart.

Ge'gend (~t) *f* ③b. region; country; in jener ~ in those parts; in unserer ~ in our neighbourhood.

Ge'gen...: ~**dienst** *m* service rendered in return; e-n ~d. leisten to reciprocate a p.'s service; ~**druck** *m* reaction; ~**forderung** *f* counter-claim; ~**füßler** (-fŭ̈ßl^ea) *m* ②l. antipode; ~**geschenk** *n* return-present; ein ~g. m. to return a present; ~**gewicht** *n* counterpoise; das ~gewicht halten to counterpoise: ~**gift** *n* antidote; ~**klage** *f* recrimination; jur. cross-bill; ~**leistung** *f* equivalent; return; ~**liebe** *f* return of love; ~**marsch** *m* countermarch; ~**mittel** *n* remedy, antidote; ~**papst** *m* antipope; ~**part** *m* opponent; ~**partei** *f* opposite party; ~**probe** *f* counter-proof; ~**rechnung** *f* balancing of accounts; counter-reckoning; contra-account; ~**rede** *f* reply; objection; ~**revolution** *f* counter-revolution; ~**satz** *m* antithesis; contrast; opposition; ~**schrift** *f* rejoinder; ~**seitig** (-zāltĭχ) mutual, reciprocal; (Meinung) opposite; ~**seitigkeit** *f* reciprocity; ~**stand** *m* object; subject; ~**ständlich** (-shtĕntlĭχ) objective; ~**stoß** *m* counter-thrust; ~**strömung** *f* counter-current; ~**stück** *n* counterpart; ~**teil** *n* contrary; reverse; im ~t. on the contrary; ~**über** opposite; face to face; ~**überstellung** *f* opposition; confrontation; ~**unterzeichnung** *f* counter-signature; ~**versicherung** *f* mutual assurance; ~**vorstellung** *f* remonstrance; ~**wart** (-vĕ̈rt) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) presence; present time; ~**wärtig** (-vĕ̈rtĭχ) present, actual; ❀ (Preise) current; *adv.* at present; now; ~**wehr** *f* defence; ~**wert** *m* equivalent; ~**wind** *m* contrary wind; ~**winkel** *m* alternate angle; ~**wirkung** *f* counter-effect; reaction: ~**zeichnen** to countersign; ~**zeuge** *m* counter-witness; ~**zug** *m* counter-move.

ge-ge'ffen (-gē'ßen) s. essen.

ge-glie'dert (-glī'd^eRt) membered; articulate.

Ge'gner (gē'gn^eR) *m* ②l. adversary; opponent; ~**schaft** *f* opponents *pl.*; antagonism.

ge-go'lten (-gō'lt^en) s. gelten.

ge-grü'ndet (-gą̈ŭ'nd^et) founded.

Ge-ha'lt *m* 1. ②g. contents *pl.*; (e-s Gefäßes) capacity; (Zein.) v. Münzen) standard; *chm.*, *min.* ~ an (*dat.*) proportion of; (innerer Wert) value; merit. 2. ~ß *n* ②a. salary; emoluments *pl.*; (Sold) pay.

ge-ha'lten bound; obliged.

Ge-ha'lt...: ~**los** worthless; empty; ~**losigkeit** *f* worthlessness; superficiality; ~**reich** of great value; substantial.

Ge-hä'nge (-hē'ng^e) *n* ②l. declivity; pendants *pl.*

ge-ha'rnischt (-hä'rnisht) clad in armour; ~e Antwort angry reply.

ge-hä'ssig (-hę'sĭχ) spiteful; hateful; Keit *f* odiousness; hatefulness.

Ge-häu'se (-hoĭ'zᵉ) *n* ②l. box, case; (Obst) core; (Schnecke) shell. [closure; fence.

Ge-he'ge (-hę'gᵉ) *n* ②l. en-

ge-hei'm (-haĭ'm) secret; (verborgen) clandestine, concealed, private; Buch *n* secret journal; Bund *m* secret alliance or society; Mittel *n* arcanum.

Ge-hei'mnis (~nĭs) *n* ②h. secret; (Verborgenes) mystery; ein ~ vor j-m haben to conceal a th. from a p.; ~krämer *m* mysterious person; ~krämerei' *f* mysterious conduct; Voll mysterious; mystical.

Ge-hei'm...: ~rat *m* Privy Councillor; ~schreiber *m* private secretary; ~schrift *f* cipher-writing; Telegramm in ~schrift code-telegram; ~tuerei' *f* mysteriousness. [mand; order.

Ge-hei'ß (-haĭ's) *n* ②g. com-

ge'h(e)n (gę'[ᵉ]n) ⑯a. (sn) to go; to walk; (Maschinen) to work; (Teig) to rise; wie geht es Ihnen? how are you? how do you do?; es geht mir gut (schlecht) I am well (not well); das geht nicht that will not do, that is not possible; ~ lassen to let go; sich ~ lassen to take it easy; to indulge one's inclinations; zugrunde ~ to go to ruin; von statten ~ to succeed; wieviel Pfennige ~ auf eine Mark? how many pfennigs are in (or make) a mark? [(sword-)belt.

Ge-he'nk (gᵉhę'ŋk) *n* ②g.

ge-heu'er (-hoĭ'ᵉʀ) safe; ihm war nicht recht ~ zu Mute he did not feel quite at his ease.

Ge-heu'l (-hoĭ'l) *n* ②g. howling.

Ge-hi'lfe *m* ③a. assistant; helpmate.

Ge-hi'rn *n* brain; brains *pl.*; ~erschütterung *f* concussion of the brain.

gehn s. gehen. [farm.

Ge-hö'ft (-hö'ft, -hę'ft) *n* ②g.

ge-ho'lfen (-hę'lfᵉn) s. helfen.

Ge-hö'lz (-hę'lts) *n* ②g. wood, copse. [ear; audience.

Ge-hö'r (-hę'ʀ) *n* ②g. hearing;

ge-ho'rchen to obey.

ge-hö'ren to belong to; es gehört sich it is proper, right, or becoming.

ge-hö'rig (-hę'ʀĭχ) belonging to; (wie sich's gehört) fit; proper; right; due; *adv.* duly; in due form.

Ge-hö'rn (-hę'ʀn) *n* ②g. horns; *hunt.* antlers *pl.*; Ät horned.

Ge-hö'r-rohr *n* ear-trumpet.

ge-ho'rsam (-hę'ʀzām) 1. *a.* obedient. 2. *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) obedience.

Ge'hre (gę'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. (schräge Richtung) bevel, slope; fold, gusset (of a garment).

Ge'h... (gę'...): ~rock *m* frock-coat; ~versuch *m* attempt at walking; ~werk *n* works, movements *pl.*

Gei'er (gaĭ'ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. vulture.

Gei'fer (~fᵉʀ) *m* ②l. slaver; drivel; *fig.* venom spleen; ~tuch *n* slavering-bib.

gei'fern (~n) ⑮f. to drivel, slaver, foam. [F fiddle.

Gei'ge (gaĭ'gᵉ) *f* ③b. violin,

gei'gen (~n) ⑮a. to play (on) the violin, F to fiddle.

Gei'gen...: ~bogen *m* bow, fiddlestick; ~harz *n* colophony; resin; ~kasten *m* violin-case.

Gei'ger (~ʀ) *m* ②l. violinist, F fiddler. [luxurious.

geil (gaĭl) lascivious; (üppig)

Gei'lheit *f* rankness, luxuriance.
Gei'sel (gai̯'zel) *m* ③d. hostage.
Geiß (gai̯ß) *f* ③b. goat; **~'blatt** *n* honey-suckle; **~'bock** *m* he-goat. [whip.]
Gei'ßel (gai̯'ßel) *f* ③d. scourge,
gei'ßeln (~n) ⑮f. to scourge, whip. *Su.* scourging; flagellation.
Geist (gai̯ßt) *m* ②c. ghost; spirit; (Verstand) mind, intellect; (Schön2) wit; der Heilige ~ the Holy Ghost; den ~ aufgeben to give up the ghost, to breathe one's last.
Gei'ster... (~ea...): **~banner, ~beschwörer** *m* exorcizer; **~erscheinung** *f* apparition; **Haft** (~hăft) ghostly; **~scher** *m* visionary; **~stunde** *f* ghostly hour; **~reich** *n*, **~welt** *f* world of spirits.
Gei'stes... (~eß...): **Abwesend** absent (in mind); **~gabe** *f* talent; **~gegenwart** *f* presence of mind; **Krank** insane; **~krankheit** *f* insanity; mental disorder; **Schwach** weak in mind; imbecile; **~schwäche** *f* feeble-mindedness; imbecility; **Verwandt** congenial; **~verwirrung** *f* mental disturbance.
gei'stig (~ĭχ) intellectual, mental; (unkörperlich) spiritual; **~e** Getränke *n/pl.* spirituous drinks, alcoholic liquors.
gei'stlich spiritual, religious; ecclesiastical; clerical; **Ge(r)** *m* ⑨l. clergyman, minister, divine; **Keit** *f* clergy.
Gei'st...: **Los** spiritless; (langweilig) dull; (dumm) stupid; **~losigkeit** *f* spiritlessness; dulness; **Reich, Voll** ingenious; spirited; witty; **Töted** stupefying; monotonous.
Geiz (gai̯tß) *m* ②g. avarice; covetousness.
gei'zen (~en) ⑮e. to be avaricious; nach et. ~ to covet; mit et. ~ to make spare of a th.
Gei'z-hals *m* miser; niggard.
gei'zig (gai̯'tßĭχ) avaricious, covetous; niggardly. [tion.]
Ge-ja'mmer *n* endless lamenta-
Ge-ju'bel *n* shouting.
Ge-kei'fe (-kai̯'fe) *n* ②l. continual scolding.
Ge-ki'cher *n* ②l. tittering.
Ge-klä'ff (-klĕ'f) *n* ②g. yelping.
Ge-kla'pper (-klă'pER) *n* ②l. rattling.
Ge-kla'tsche (-klă'tshe) *n* ②l. clapping; *fig.* gossiping.
Ge-kli'ngel *n* ②l. tinkling.
Ge-kli'rre (-klĭ'RE) *n* ②l. clashing.
ge-klu'ngen (-klŭ'ŋen) s. klingen.
Ge-kna'tter (-knă'teR), **Ge-knl'ster** (-knĭ'ßteR) *n* ②l. crackling.
ge-kö'pert (-kœ̄'peRt) twilled.
Ge-krel'sch (-kRai̯'sh) *n* ②g. shrieking, shrieks *pl.*
Ge-krl'tzel (-kRĭ'tßel) *n* ②l. scrawling, scrawl.
Ge-krö'se (-kRœ̄'ze) *n* ②l. pluck; *anat.* mesentery.
ge-kü'nstelt (-kŭ'nßtelt) artificial; affected.
Ge-lä'chter (-lĕ'χteR) *n* ②l. laughter; den Leuten zum ~ werden to become the laughing-stock (of people).
Ge-la'ge (-lă'ge) *n* ②l. feast, banquet. [of land; ⚒ ground.]
Ge-lä'nde (-lĕ'nde) *n* ②l. tract
Ge-lä'nder (~R) *n* ②l. railing; balustrade; an Treppen: banister.
ge-la'ng (-lă'ŋ) s. gelingen.
ge-la'ngen (~en) (fn) to get; to arrive; (zum Ziele) to attain; (auf die Nachwelt) to come or be handed down to. [space.]
Ge-la'ß (-lă'ß) *n* ②g. room,

ge-la'ssen (~ᵉn) calm; composed; patient; **Zheit** *f* calmness (of mind); moderation.

Ge-lau'fe (-lau̯'fᵉ) *n* ②l. (o. *pl.*) running to and fro.

ge-läu'fig (-loi̯'fiχ) fluent, easy; (Sprache) voluble; das ist ihm ~ that is familiar to him; **Zkeit** *f* fluency; ease.

ge-lau'nt (-lau̯'nt) disposed; gut ~ in good humour; schlecht ~ ill-humoured; out of temper.

Ge-läu'te (-loi̯'tᵉ) *n* ②l. ringing; chime.

gelb (gĕlp) yellow; **Ze(s)** *n* ⑨l. im Ei: yolk; **Zgießer** *m* brass-founder.

ge'lblich yellowish.

ge'lb...: **Zschnabel** *m* callow bird; *fig.* greenhorn; **Zsucht** *f* jaundice; **~süchtig** jaundiced.

Geld (gĕlt) *n* ②c. money; bares ~ cash; ready money; kleines ~ change; *pl.* funds.

Ge'ld...: **~angelegenheit** *f* money-matter; **~anleihe** *f* loan (of money); **~anweisung** *f* money-order, post-office order; **~ausgabe** *f* expense; **~beutel** *m* money-bag, purse; **~buße** *f* fine; penalty; **~erwerb** *m* money-making; **~geschäfte** *n/pl.* money-transactions; **~gier** *f* greediness for money; **Zgierig** greedy after money; **~kasten** *m*, **~kiste** *f* strong box; **~klemme** *f* scarcity of money; **~krisis** *f* financial crisis; **~leute** *pl.* moneyed people, financiers *pl.*; **~makler** *m* money-broker; **~mittel** *n/pl.* funds, resources; **~preis** *m* rate of exchange; **~sache** *f* money-matter; **~schneider** *m* shark, sharper, usurer; **~schrank** *m*: feuerfester ~schrank (fire-proof) safe; **~strafe** *f* fine; **~stück** *n* coin; **~tasche** *f* money-bag; **~tisch** *m* counter; **~umlauf**, **~umsatz** *m* circulation of money; **~verlegenheit** *f* pecuniary embarrassment; **~verlust** *m* pecuniary loss; **~vorschuß** *m* advance of money; **~währung** *f* currency; **~wechsel** *m* exchange of money; **~wechsler** *m* money-changer; banker; **~wert** *m* value in money; value of currency; **~wucher** *m* usury.

ge-le'gen (-lē̆'gᵉn) s. liegen; situated; (passend) convenient; suitable; opportune; es kommt mir gerade ~ it just suits me; mir ist daran ~, daß I am anxious to or that; es ist mir nichts daran ~ it does not matter, it is of no importance to me.

Ge-le'genheit *f* occasion; opportunity; **~s-gedicht** *n* occasional poem.

ge-le'gentlich occasional, incidental.

ge-le'hrig (-lē̆'rĭχ) docile; intelligent; **Zkeit** *f* docility.

Ge-le'hrsamkeit *f* ③b. erudition, learning.

ge-le'hrt (-lē̆'rt) learned; **Ze(r)** *m* ⑨l. learned man; scholar.

Ge-lei'se (-lai̯'zᵉ) *n* ②l. rut; track; ☒ line (of rails).

Ge-lei't (-lai̯'t) *n* ②g. attendance; escort, guard; j-m das ~ geben to accompany a p.; Trauer2 funeral train; freies ~ safe-conduct.

ge-lei'ten to accompany; to escort.

Ge-lei'ts...: **~brief** *m* (letter of) safe-conduct; ✉ letter of consignment; **~schiff** *n* convoy (-ship).

Ge-le'nk (-lē̆'ŋk) *n* ②g. joint, articulation; (Glied) link; **~rheumatismus** *m med.* articular rheumatism.

ge-le'nkig (~ĭχ) pliable; supple; **Zkeit** *f* flexibility; suppleness.

Ge-li'chter (-lĭ'χtᵉʀ) *n* ②l. set, lot, riff-raff.

Ge-lie'bte (-lī'ptᵉ) ③l.: a) ~(r) *m* lover; b) ~ *f* mistress; sweetheart.

ge-li'nd(e) (-lĭ'nt, -lĭ'ndᵉ) soft, smooth; (Regen) gentle; (Wetter) mild; (Feuer) slow; (Strafe) slight. [mildness; indulgence.]

Ge-li'ndigkeit (~dĭχ-) *f* ③b.

ge-li'ngen (-lĭ'ŋᵍᵉn) 1. ⑫b. (ist) to succeed; es gelingt mir I succeed or prosper in. 2. 2 *n* success. [whispering.]

Ge-li'spel (-lĭ'ʃpᵉl) *m* ②l. lisping;

ge'llen (gĕ'lᵉn) ⑮a. to shrill; to yell; (Ohr) to tingle; ~d shrill.

ge-lo'ben to promise; to vow; das Gelobte Land the land of promise.

Ge-lö'bnis (-lō̆'pnĭß) *n* ②h. solemn promise; vow.

gelt (gĕlt) 1. giving no milk; (unfruchtbar von Tieren) barren. 2. is it not so?

ge'lten (~ᵉn) ⑫e. to be worth; to be of value; (gültig sein) to be current or valid; (Geltung haben) to have credit or influence; (betreffen) to concern; ~ für to pass for; seine Rechte ~d machen to maintain one's rights; ~ lassen to let pass; to allow; das gilt nicht that is not allowed, is not fair play, or does not count; es gilt! done!; was gilt die Wette? what do you bet?; es galt unser Leben our life was at stake. *Su.* value; currency. [löbnis.]

Ge-lü'bde (-lŭ'bdᵉ) *n* ②l. = Ge-

ge-lu'ngen (-lŭ'ŋᵍᵉn) s. gelingen.

Ge-lü'st (-lŭ'ßt) *n* ②g. desire, longing, appetite.

ge-lü'sten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to desire; to long for; mich gelüstet danach I long for it.

ge-ma'ch[1] (-mä̆'X) softly; gently; slow(ly).

Ge-ma'ch[2] (~) *n* ②a., *poet.* ②g. room; apartment; heimliches ~ privy; water-closet (*abbr.* W.C.).

ge-mä'chli. (-mē̆'χlĭχ) comfortable, easy; 2keit *f* comfort, convenience.

Ge-ma'hl (-mā̆'l) *m* ②g. consort, husband; ~in (~ĭn) *f* ③c. consort, wife; spouse.

Ge-mä'lde (-mē̆'ldᵉ) *n* ②l. painting, picture; ~ausstellung *f* exhibition of pictures; ~galerie *f* picture-gallery.

ge-mä'ß (-mē̆'ß) conformable; according to; 2heit *f* conformity. [(Ton) temperate.]

ge-mä'ßigt (~ĭχt) moderate;

Ge-mäu'er (-moĭ'ᵉa) *n* ②l.: altes ~ ruins; decayed walls *pl.*

ge-mei'n (-maĭ'n) common; general; (niedrig) low; mean; vulgar; ~er Soldat, Gemeine(r) *m* private (soldier).

Ge-mei'nde (~dᵉ) *f* ③b. community; (Kirchen2) parish; (städtisch) municipality; *rel.* congregation; ~acker *m* parish plot or field; ~bezirk *m* municipality; ~haus *n* town-hall; ~rat *m* town-councillor; *coll.* parish council; ~schule *f* parish school; board-school; ~vorstand *m* local-board.

ge-mei'n...: ~faßlich comprehensible; popular; ~gefährlich dangerous to the commonwealth; 2geist *m* public spirit; ~gültig generally admitted; 2gut *n* common property.

Ge-mei'nheit *f* community; *fig.* vulgarity, meanness.

ge-mei'n-hin commonly.

ge-mei'nglich (-maĭ'nĭklĭχ) commonly; generally.

ge-mei'n...: ~nützig (-nŭtßĭχ) of

public utility; Nützigkeit *f* public utility; Platz *m* common place; ~sam common; joint; Samkeit, Schaft *f* community; intercourse; partnership; union; ~schaftlich common; mutual; joint; *adv.* in common; jointly; Sinn *m* public spirit; ~verständlich intelligible to all; popular; Wesen *n* community; commonwealth; Wohl *n* common weal.

Ge-me'nge *n* ②l. mixture; (HandS) affray.

Ge-me'ngsel (-mĕ'ŋzᵉl) *n* ②l. medley.

ge-me'ssen measured; (genau) precise; strict; (im Wesen) formal, grave; Heit *f* precision; strictness.

Ge-me'tzel (-mĕ'tsᵉl) *n* ②l. slaughter; carnage; massacre.

Ge-mi'sch (-mĭ'sh) *n* ②g. mixture; medley.

Ge'mme (gĕ'mᵉ) *f* ③b. gem.

Ge'mse (gĕ'mzᵉ) *f* ③b. chamois.

Ge-mu'rmel *n* ②l. murmur(ing).

Ge-mü'se (-mü̆'zᵉ) *n* ②l. vegetables; greens *pl.*; ~garten *m* kitchen-garden; ~händler *m* green-grocer.

Ge-mü't (-mü̆'t) *n* ②c. mind; soul; heart; (~art) disposition.

ge-mü'tlich good-natured; (behaglich) comfortable, snug, cozy, homely, pleasant; Keit *f* good nature; comfort.

Ge-mü'ts...: ~art, ~beschaffenheit *f* (mental) disposition; character; ~bewegung *f* emotion; Krank diseased in mind, melancholy; ~krankheit *f* mental disorder; melancholy; ~mensch *m* sentimental person; ~ruhe *f* composure; ~stimmung, ~verfassung *f*, ~zustand *m* state of mind; humour.

gen (gĕn) towards, to.

ge-na's (-nā'ß), **ge-nä'se(ſt)** (-nē'zᵉ[ßt]) f. genesen.

ge-nau' (-nau̯') fitting; close; (streng) strict; (~ nehmend, pünktlich) exact, accurate, precise; (sparsam) sparing, stärker: parsimonious.

Ge-nau'igkeit (~ĭykau̯t) *f* ③b. accuracy; exactness; parsimony. [police-soldier.]

Genda'rm (Gąndą'am) *m* ③a.

Genealogie' (gęnęalogī') *f* ⑥f. genealogy.

ge-ne'hm (-nē'm) agreeable.

ge-ne'hmigen (~ĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to approve, to accept; (Vertrag) to ratify. *Su.* approval; consent; license; ratification.

ge-nei'gt (-nai̯'kt) inclined; well disposed; ein ~es Gehör a favourable hearing; Heit *f* inclination; kind disposition; good will; favour.

Genera'l (gęnᵉaą'l) *m* ②g¹., a. ②d. general; ~baß ♪ *m* thorough-bass; ~feldmarschall *m* field-marshal-general; ~feldzeugmeister ⚔ *m* Master-General of the Ordnance; ~intendant *m thea.* head manager; ⚔ head of the commissariat.

Generalità't (~ąalitą̄'t) *f* ③b. body of generals; generality.

Genera'l...: ~konsul *m* consul-general; ~leutnant *m* lieutenant-general; ~major *m* major-general; ~marsch *m* general; ~postmeister *m* postmaster-general; ~staaten *m/pl.* States-General (of Holland); ~stab *m* (general-)staff; ~stabsarzt *m* director-general of the medical department; ~vollmacht *f* jur. general power of attorney. [③b. generation.]

Generatio'n (gęnᵉąątßyą̄'n) *f*

genere'll (~ąĕ'l) general; universal.

ge-ne'sen (-nē'zᵉn) ⑭b. to recover. *Su.* recovery; convalescence.

Genf (gĕnf) *n* ⑧g. Geneva; **~er See** *m* Lake Leman.

genia'l (gᵉnjā'l) highly gifted, ingenious.

Ge-ni'ck (-nĭ'k) *n* ②g. nape, (back of the) neck.

Genie' (Gᵉnī') *n* ⑥i. genius; man of genius; **~korps** *n* corps of engineers; **~soldat** *m* engineer.

genie'ren (~ʀᵉn) ⑬g. to trouble; to molest; sich ~ to feel embarrassed; sich nicht ~ to make oneself at home; not to stand on ceremony.

ge-nie'ßbar (-nī'ßbāʀ) eatable; relishable; *fig.* agreeable.

ge-nie'ßen (~ᵉn) ⑬d. to enjoy; to have the use of; to eat or drink; von et. ~ to taste a th.; et. ~ to take some food or some refreshments. [neering.]

Genie'-wesen *n* military engi-

Ge'niti'v (gē'nitī'f) *m* ②g¹. genitive (case).

Ge'nius (gē'nʏŷß) *m* ⑥g. genius; (guter ~) guardian angel. [men.]

ge-no'mmen (gᵉnŏ'mᵉn) s. neh-

ge-no'ß¹ (-nŏ'ß), **ge-nö'ffe** (~nŏ'ßᵉ) s. genießen.

Ge-no'ß², **Ge-no'ffe** (~[ᵉ]) *m* ③a., **Ge-no'ffin** (~īn) *f* ③c. companion, mate, comrade.

Ge-no'ffenschaft *f* company; association; society; ☻ partnership; syndicate. [painter.]

Ge'nre-maler (Gā'ʀ-) *m* genre-

Gent (gĕnt) *n* ⑧g. Ghent.

Ge'nua (gē'nuą) *n* ⑧b. Genoa.

ge-nu'g (gᵉnū'k) enough; sufficient(ly); ~ davon! no more of this!

Ge-nü'ge (-nŭ'gᵉ) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) sufficiency; satisfaction; zur ~ enough, sufficiently; ~ tun to satisfy.

ge-nü'gen (~n) ⑮a. to be enough; to satisfy; sich ~ lassen to be satisfied with; **~d** sufficient.

ge-nü'gsam (-nŭ'kząm) easily satisfied; (mäßig) sober, frugal, (gemäßigt) moderate; **Keit** *f* contentment, frugality.

genu'g-tun (i-m) to satisfy, to give satisfaction.

Ge-nu'gtuung (-nū'ktūŷŋ) *f* ③b. satisfaction.

Ge-nu'ß (-nŭ'ß) *m* ②d. enjoyment; pleasure; (Nutznießung) profit, use; (von Speisen usw.) taking; *rel.* partaking; **~sucht** *f* thirst for pleasure; **Süchtig** pleasure-seeking.

Geo... (gēo...): **~gra'ph** (~grā'f) *m* ③a. geographer; **~graphie'** (~gąfī') *f* ⑥f. geography; **Kgra'phisch** (~gąā'fish) geographical; **~lo'g** (~lō'k) *m* ③a. geologist; **~logie'** (~lōgī') *f* ⑥f. geology; **~me'ter** (~mē'tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. geometrician; **~metrie'** (~mętʀī') *f* ⑥f. geometry; **Kme'trisch** (~mē'tʀish) geometric(al).

Geo'rg (gēŷ'ʀk) *m* ⑧a. George.

Geo'rgien (~gŷᵉn) *n* ⑧g. Georgia. [dahlia.]

Georgi'ne ♀ (gēŷgī'nᵉ) *f* ③b.

Ge-pä'ck (gᵉpĕ'k) *n* ②g. luggage, baggage; **~ausgabe** *f* luggage-office; cloak-room; **~droschke** *f* cab which takes luggage; **~netz** *n* luggage-rack; **~schein** *m* luggage-ticket; **~träger** *m* (railway) porter; **~wagen** *m* luggage-van.

Ge-pfei'fe *n* ②l. (o. *pl.*) whistling.

Ge-plä'nkel ⚔ (-plē'ŋkᵉl) *n* ②l. skirmishing.

Ge-pla'pper (-plą'pᵉʀ) *n* ②l. (useless) babbling; chattering.

Ge-plau'der (-plau̯'dᵉʀ) *n* ②l. chatting; small talk.
Ge-po'lter (-pǫ̈'ltᵉʀ) *n* ②l. rumbling noise.
Ge-prä'ge (-pʀä̈'gᵉ) *n* ②l. impression; (*a. fig.*) stamp; (auf Münzen) coinage. [pomp.]
Ge-prä'nge (-pʀä̈'ŋᵉ) *n* ②l.
Ge-(p)ra'ffel (-[p]ʀa̤'fəl) *n* ②l. crackling; clatter.
Ger (gä̈ʀ) *m* ②g. spear.
ge-ra'de (gᵉʀa̤'dᵉ) 1. *a.* even; direct; upright; *fig.* honest; (Lichtstrahl) direct; (Gang, Haltung) upright, erect; (Linie) straight; (Zahl) even. 2. *adv.* s. ~ 1; quite; just; ich bin ~ gekommen I am (or have) just come; ich war ~ dort I happened to be there; nun ~ now more than ever; ~ das Gegenteil the very opposite; ~ an dem Tage on that very day; ~au's straightforward; ~heraus freely; frankly; ~(s)wegs straightforward; straight on; ~zu' straight on.
Ge-ra'dheit (-ʀa̤'t-) ③b. straightness; *fig.* honesty; integrity.
ge-ra'd-linig (-lĭnĭχ) rectilinear.
Ge-ra'ffel *n* s. Gepraffel.
Ge-rä't (-ʀä̈'t) *n* ②g. tools, implements *pl.*; (Fisch2) tackle; (Haus2) household-effects *pl.*
ge-ra'ten 1. *v/n.* (ist) to come, to fall, to get in(to); (gut ~) to prosper, succeed, thrive; in Brand ~ to catch fire; in Vergessenheit ~ to fall into oblivion; aneinander ~ to fall out; to come to blows; auf e-n Gedanken ~ to hit upon an idea; ins Stocken ~ to come to a standstill. 2. *a.* successful; (ratsam) advisable; (Kinder) well brought-up. [random.]
Ge-ra'te-wohl *n*: aufs ~ at
Ge-rä'tschaft s. Gerät.
ge-rau'm: ~e Zeit long time.
ge-räu'mig (-ʀoi̯'mĭχ) spacious; Zkeit *f* spaciousness.
Ge-räu'sch (-ʀoi̯'sh) *n* ②g. noise; (Getriebe) bustle; Zlos noiseless; ~losigkeit *f* noiselessness; Zvoll noisy.
ge'rben (gä̈'ʀbᵉn) ⑮a. to tan, dress; weiß ~ to taw; Stahl ~ to refine.
Ge'rber (~bᵉʀ) *m* ②l. tanner; ~ei' (gä̈ʀbᵉʀai̯') *f* ③b. tannery.
ge-re'cht just, righteous.
Ge-re'chtigkeit (-ʀä̈'χtĭχ-) *f* justice; (Gerechtsame) privilege.
Ge-re'chtsame (~zāmᵉ) *f* ③b. right; (Vorrecht) privilege.
Ge-re'de *n* ②l. talk; (Gerücht) rumour; ins ~ kommen to get talked about.
ge-rei'chen to turn out, to redound to. [tion.]
Ge-rei'ztheit (-ʀai̯'tst-) *f* irrita-
ge-reu'en to repent (of); es gereut mich I repent (of); I am sorry (for); sich keine Mühe ~ lassen to spare no trouble.
Ge-ri'cht (-ʀĭ'χt) *n* ②g. 1. dish, course. 2. judgment; (die Richter) court of justice, tribunal; jüngstes ~ last judgment; doomsday; vor ~ fordern to summon.
ge-ri'chtlich judicial; legal.
Ge-ri'chts...: ~amt *n* court of justice; ~bezirk *m* circuit, jurisdiction; ~diener *m* usher of the court; ~gebäude *n* law-court; session-house; ~gebühren *f/pl.* court-fees; ~hof *m* court of justice, tribunal; ~person *f* magistrate; judge; ~pflege *f* administration of justice; ~saal *m* session-hall; ~schreiber *m* clerk of the court; ~stube *f* court-room; ~tag *m* court-day; ~vollzieher *m* (court-)bailiff.

ge-rie'ben (-ʀī'bᵉn) s. reiben; *a. fig.* cunning; sly.

gering (-ʀī'ŋ) little, small, trifling; (unbedeutend) unimportant; (niedrig) mean, low; (ärmlich) poor; (der Qualität, dem Stande nach) inferior; mein ~es Verdienst my humble merit; mit ~en Ausnahmen with but few exceptions; **~achten, ~halten, ~schätzen** to disregard; to despise; to undervalue; **~er** inferior; less; minor; **~fügig** (~fügĭχ) insignificant; trifling; **Zfügigkeit** *f* insignificance; paltriness; **~haltig** (~hältĭχ) below the standard; **~schätzig** (~shĕtßĭχ) contemptuous; disdainful; **Zschätzung** (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. disregard; contempt; **~st** least; lowest; nicht im ~sten not in the least; by no means.

Ge-ri'nne (-ʀī'nᵉ) *n* ②l. running; flowing; (Rinne) gutter.

ge-ri'nnen (~n) ⑫c. (sn) to curdle; to coagulate.

Ge-ri'ppe (-ʀī'pᵉ) *n* ②l. skeleton; *carp.* framework.

ge-ri'ppt (~t) ribbed; fluted.

Germa'ne (gĕamā'nᵉ) *m* ③a. Teuton. [Teutonic.]

germa'nisch (~ĭsh) Germanic,

gern(e) (gĕ'ʀn[ᵉ]) willingly, gladly, with pleasure; ~ haben, mögen *ob.* tun to be fond of; to like; ich möchte ~ wissen I should like to know; ~ gesehen sein to be welcome; ~ geschehen! don't mention it!

Ge'rne-groß *m* ②g. (*sg. inv.*) would-be-great.

Ge-rö'll(e) (-ʀŏ'l[ᵉ]) *n* ②g. (②l.) rubble, boulders *pl.*

ge-ro'nnen (-ŏ'nᵉn) s. rinnen.

Ge'rste (gĕ'ʀßtᵉ) *f* ③b. barley.

Ge'rsten...: **~graupen** *f/pl.* peeled barley; **~korn** *n* barleycorn; (am Auge) sty; **~saft** *m* (Bier) beer; **~schleim** *m* gruel; **~trank** *m*, **~wasser** *n* barley-water. [twig.]

Ge'rte (gĕ'ʀtᵉ) *f* ⑤b. switch;

Ge'rtrud (~tʀū) *f* ⑧h. Gertrude, Gerty.

Ge-ru'ch (gᵉʀŭ'X) *m* ②d. smell, odour; (angenehmer) scent; *fig.* reputation; **Zlos** without smell; scentless; **~(s-)sinn** *m* sense of smelling; **~s-vermögen** *n* faculty of smelling.

Ge-rü'cht (-ʀŭ'χt) *n* ②g. rumour, report. [pleased.]

ge-ru'hen to deign; to be

Ge-rü'mpel (-ʀŭ'mpᵉl) *n* ②l. lumber. [⑥e. gerund.]

Geru'ndium (gᵉʀŭ'ndʏŭm) *n*

ge-ru'ngen (-ʀŭ'ŋᵉn) s. ringen.

Ge-rü'st (-ʀŭ'ßt) *n* ②g. (Bau2) scaffold(ing); (Schau2) stage.

ge-sa'mt (-zä'mt) whole, entire, all; **Zbetrag** *m* sum-total; **Zertrag** *m* total produce. [whole.]

Ge-sa'mtheit *f* total(ity); the

Ge-sa'ndte(r) (-zä'ntᵉ[ʀ]) *m* ⑨l. ambassador; envoy.

Ge-sa'ndtschaft *f* embassy.

Ge-sa'ng (-zä'ŋ) *m* ②d. singing; (Lied) song; (Lob2) hymn; **~buch** *n* hymn-book; book of songs; **~lehrer** *m* singing-master; **~verein** *m* choral union or society.

Ge-sä'ß (-zē'ß) *n* ②g. seat; F bottom, posterior.

Ge-säu'sel (-zoĭ'zᵉl) *n* ②l. murmuring; (gentle) rustling.

Ge-schä'ft (-shĕ'ft) *n* ②g. business; (Unternehmung) transaction; (Angelegenheit) affair; (Beschäftigung) occupation; (Lokal) shop. [**Zkeit** *f* activity.]

ge-schä'ftig (~ĭχ) busy; active;

ge-schä'ftlich relating to business; commercial.

Ge-schä'fts...: **~brief** *m* commercial letter; **~freund** *m* cor-

respondent; ~führer *m* manager; ~kreis *m* sphere of activity; ~leute *pl.* tradesmen; ~lokal *n* business-premises *pl.*; (Laden) shop; ~mann *m* business-man; ~reisender *m* commercial traveller; ~teilhaber *m* partner; ~träger *m* agent; representative; *pol.* chargé d'affaires; ~verbindung *f* business-connexion; ~zeit *f* office-hours *pl.*

Ge-schau'kel *n* ②l. swinging; rocking.

ge-sche'hen (-shē'en) ㊱c. (sn) to happen; to come to pass; to take place; to occur; ~ lassen to let go; to consent to; es geschehe let it be so; es ist um mich ~ I am a dead man; es geschieht ihm recht it serves him right; Dein Wille geschehe Thy will be done.

ge-schel't (-shäl't) clever, intelligent; nicht recht ~ a little cracked.

Ge-sche'nk (-shē'ŋk) *n* ②g. present, gift.

Ge-schi'chte (-shĭ'χtᵉ) *f* ③b. story; (bsd. *a.* Welt2) history; e-e schöne ~! a nice affair!; die ganze ~ the whole concern; ~n-buch *n* story-book; ~n-erzähler *m* story-teller.

ge-schi'chtlich historical.

Ge-schi'cht-schreiber *m* historian.

Geschi'chts...: ~forscher *m* historian; ~forschung *f* historical research; ~maler *m* history-painter.

Ge-schi'ck (-shĭ'k) *n* ②g. 1. fate, destiny. 2. s. Geschicklichkeit.

Ge-schi'cklichkeit *f* skill; dexterity; (Befähigung) aptitude.

ge-schi'ckt (-shĭ'kt) apt; skilled; dexterous; ~ zu clever at.

Ge-schi'rr (-shĭ'ʀ) *n* ②g. vessel; (Silber2) plate; irdenes ~ earthenware; (Werkzeug) tools; utensils *pl.*; (Pferde2) harness.

Ge-schle'cht (-shlē'χt) *n* ②c., *a.* ②g. sex; (Art) kind, species; (Abstammung) race; (Familie) family; (Menschenalter) generation; *gr.* gender.

ge-schle'chtlich sexual.

Ge-schle'chts...: ~adel *m* hereditary nobility; ~baum *m* pedigree; ~kunde *f* genealogy; ~name *m* family name; ~teile *m/pl.* genitals; ~trieb *m* sexual desire; ~wort *n* ②a. article.

Ge-schli'nge (-shlĭ'ŋᵉ) *n* ②l. pluck.

ge-schlu'ngen (-shlŭ'ŋᵉn) s. schlingen.

Ge-schma'ck (-shmä'k) *m* ②d. taste, *v.* Speisen *a.* flavour; *fig.* fancy; 2los tasteless; insipid; *fig.* in bad taste; ~losigkeit *f* tastelessness; bad taste; 2voll tasteful; elegant; 2widrig devoid of taste; inelegant.

Ge-schmei'de (-shmäi'dᵉ) *n* ②l. trinkets, jewels *pl.*; jewellery.

ge-schmei'dig (~dĭχ) supple (*a. fig.*); (biegsam) pliant; flexible; 2keit *f* suppleness, flexibility.

Ge-schmei'ß (-shmäi's) *n* ②g. vermin; *fig.* rabble.

Ge-schme'tter (-shmē'tᵉʀ) *n* ②l. flourish of trumpets.

Ge-schmie're *n* ②l. smearing; (Gekritzel) scrawl.

Ge-schna'tter (-shnä'tᵉʀ) *n* ②l. cackling; *fig.* chatter.

ge-scho'lten (-shŏ'ltᵉn) s. schelten.

Ge-schö'pf (-shö'pf) *n* ②g. creature.

Ge-scho'ß (-shŏ's) *n* ②g. projectile, missile, dart; (im Hause) story, floor.

Ge-schrei' *n* cries *pl.*; shouting; viel ~ und wenig Wolle much ado about nothing.

ge-schu'nden (-shŭ'ndᵉn) s. schinden.

Ge-schü'tz *n* ②g. cannon, gun; ~bedienung *f* working of the

guns; ~feuer *n* cannonade; ~wesen *n* gunnery.

Ge-schwa'der (-shvā'dᵉr) *n* ②l. squadron. [idle talk; gossip.

Ge-schwä'tz (-shvĕ'tß) *n* ②g.

ge-schwä'tzig (-J̆χ) talkative; Keit *f* talkativeness.

ge-schwei'ge (denn) not to mention; much less; far from.

ge-schwi'nd (-shvĭ'nt) fast, quick, swift.

Ge-schwi'ndigkeit (~dĭχ-) *f* quickness; *mech.* a. velocity; (e-s Schiffes) rate (of sailing).

Ge-schwi'nd...: ~marsch ✕ *m* quick march; ~schrift *f* shorthand (writing); ~schritt ✕ *m* double-quick step.

Ge-schwi'ster (-shvĭ'ßtᵉr) *pl.* ②l. brother(s) and sister(s); ~kind *n* (first) cousin; Lich brotherly; sisterly; ~paar *n* brother and sister. [s. schwimmen.

ge-schwo'mmen (-shvō'mᵉn)

ge-schwo'ren (-shvō'rᵉn) s. schwören; Le(r) *m* ⑧l. juror; *pl.* jury (auch Len-gericht *n*).

Ge-schwu'lst (-shvŭ'lßt) *f* ②f. swelling; tumour.

ge-schwu'nden (-shvŭ'ndᵉn) s. schwinden. [s. schwingen.

ge-schwu'ngen (-shvŭ'ŋᵉn)

Ge-schwü'r (-shvŭ̈'r) *n* ②g. abscess, ulcer, sore.

Ge-se'll(e) (-zĕ'lᵉl) *m* ③a. companion; fellow; (Handwerks L) journeyman.

ge-se'llen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. (sich) to associate with, to join.

Ge-se'llen...: ~herberge *f* journeymen's lodging-house; ~jahre *n/pl.*, ~zeit *f* journeyman's years *pl.* of service.

ge-se'llig (-zĕ'lĭχ) sociable; ~es Leben social life; Keit *f* sociableness.

Ge-se'llschaft *f* society; (gesadene) company; party; ✱ company.

Ge-se'llschafter (-shăftᵉr) *m* ②l., ~in (~J̆n) *f* ③c. companion; ✱ partner.

ge-se'llschaftlich social.

Ge-se'llschafts...: ~anzug *m* evening-dress; ~dame *f* lady companion; ~(mit)glied *n* member of a society; ~inseln *f/pl.* Society Islands; ~reise *f* co-operative tour; Cook's etc. tour; ~spiel *n* social game; round-game; ~zimmer *n* drawing-room.

ge-se'ssen (-zĕ'ßᵉn) s. sitzen.

Ge-se'tz (-zĕ'tß) *n* ②g. law; statute; ~buch *n* lawbook; code; ~entwurf *m* draft of a bill; ~es-kraft *f* force of law; legal sanction; Gebend legislative; ~geber *m* legislator; ~gebung (-gē̆bŭ̆ŋ) *f* ③b. legislation.

ge-se'tzlich lawful; legal; Keit *f* lawfulness, legality.

Ge-se'tz...: Los lawless; anarchical; ~losigkeit *f* lawlessness; illegality; anarchy; Mäßig legal, lawful, legitimate; ~mäßigkeit *f* legality, lawfulness, legitimacy; ~sammlung *f* code (of laws).

ge-se'tzt (-zĕ'tßt) sedate, steady, composed; von ~em Alter of mature age; ~ den Fall, ~enfalls let us suppose; ~ es sei wahr supposing it to be true; Heit *f* sedatenese, steadiness.

Ge-se'tz...: ~vorschlag *m* bill; Widrig unlawful, illegal; ~widrigkeit *f* illegality.

Ge-si'cht (-zĭ'χt) *n* ②c. sight; eyesight; (Angesicht) face; countenance; (Aussehen) look; (Erscheinung; ②g.) apparition, vision ein saures ~ machen to look surly; ~er schneiden to make faces.

Ge-si'chts...: ~ausdruck *m*, ~-

bildung *f* features *pl.*; physiognomy; **~farbe** *f* complexion; **~kreis** *m* horizon; **~punkt** *m* point of view, aspect; **~täuschung** *f* optical illusion; **~weite** *f* eye-shot; **~winkel** *m* facial angle; **~zug** *m* lineament; *pl.* features.

Ge-si'ms (-zĭ'mß) *n* ②g. moulding; (Kranz2) cornice.

Ge-si'nde (-zĭ'nde) *n* ②l. domestic servants *pl.*; **~ordnung** *f* regulations *pl.* for servants; **~stube** *f* servants' hall.

Ge-si'ndel (~l) *n* ②l. rabble, mob.

ge-si'nnt (-zĭ'nt) disposed, [minded.]

Ge-si'nnung (-zĭ'nŭng) *f* ③b. sentiment; (Überzeugung) conviction; (Ansichten) opinions *pl.*

ge-si'ttet (-zĭ'tet) civilized; well-bred; well-mannered; polite.

Ge-si'ttung (-ŭng) *f* ③b. civilization. [~ sein to intend.]

ge-so'nnen (-zŏ'nen) s. sinnen;

Ge-spa'nn (-shpă'n) *n* ②g. team.

ge-spa'nnt (-shpă'nt) stretched; *fig.* intense; (Aufmerksamkeit) close; ~ sein auf *acc.* to be anxious to, to await eagerly or with anxiety; ~ mit e-m on bad terms with; **Heit** *f* tension; *fig.* estrangement; bad terms *pl.*

Ge-spe'nst (-shpĕ'nßt) *n* ②c. ghost; spectre; **Serhaft** (~ehăft) ghostly; **~er-stunde** *f* midnight-hour.

Ge-spie'le (-shpĭ'le) *m* ③a., **Gespie'lin** (~lĭn) *f* ③c. play-mate.

Ge-spi'nst (-shpĭ'nßt) *n* ②g. web, spun yarn. [nen.]

ge-spo'nnen (-shpŏ'nen) s. spin-

Ge-spö'tt (-shpö't) *n* ②g. mockery, derision.

Ge-sprä'ch (-shpre'χ) *n* ②g. conversation; discourse; dialogue; **Sig** (~lĭχ) talkative; affable; **~igkeit** *f* affability; talkativeness; **Zs-weise** by way of conversation, colloquially.

ge-spro'chen (-shpro'χen) s. sprechen. [s. springen.]

ge-spru'ngen (-shpŭ'ngen)

Ge-sta'de (-shtă'de) *n* ②l. bank, shore, beach.

Ge-sta'lt (-shtă'lt) *f* ③b. form; figure, shape; (Wuchs) stature.

ge-sta'lten (~en) ⑮c. to form; to shape; sich ~ to turn out.

Ge-sta'ltung (~ŭng) *f* ③b. formation; (Gestalt) form, figure, shape; **Zs-fähig** capable of shaping; plastic. [to confess.]

ge-stä'ndig confessing; ~ sein

Ge-stä'ndnis (-shtĕ'ntnĭß) *n* ②h. avowal; confession.

Ge-sta'nk (-shtă'nk) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) stench; F stink.

ge-sta'tten (-shtă'ten) ⑮c. to allow, grant, permit.

Ge'ste (gĕ'ßte) *f* ③b. gesture.

ge-ste'h(e)n (h.) to confess, to avow.

Ge-stei'n *n* ②g. rock, stone.

Ge-ste'll (-shtĕ'l) *n* ②g. stand; (Rahmen, Gerippe) frame; (Bock) trestle. [~ abend last night.]

ge'stern (gĕ'ßtern) yesterday;

ge-stie'felt (-shtĭ'felt) booted; in boots.

ge-stie'gen (-shtĭ'gen) s. steigen.

ge-stie'lt (-shtĭ'lt) helved; *so.* stalked; ♀ stemmed; ♃ petiolate(d), pedunculate(d).

gestikulie'ren (gĕßtikulĭ'ren) ⑮g. to gesticulate.

Ge-sti'rn (-shtĭ'rn) *n* ②g. star; (Sternbild) constellation.

ge-sti'rnt (~t) starred, starry.

Ge-stö'ber (-shtö'ber) *n* ②l. drift(ing); snow-storm.

ge-sto'chen (-shtŏ'χen) s. stechen.

ge-sto'hlen (-shtŏ'len) s. stehlen.

ge-sto'rben (-shtŏ'rben) s. sterben. [bushes, shrubs *pl.*]

Ge-sträu'ch (-shtroĭ'χ) *n* ②g.

ge-stre'ng severe.
ge'strig (gē'stəriχ) of yesterday.
Ge-strü'pp (gᵉshtrü̆'p) *n* ②g. bushes *pl.*; underwood. [fen.]
ge-stu'nken (-shtŭ'ŋkᵉn) ſ. ſtin-
Ge-stüt' (-shtü̆'t) *n* ②g. stud.
Ge-su'ch (-zū'X) *n* ②g. petition, request.
Ge-su'bel (-zū'dᵉl) *n* ②l. dirty work; scrawl. [ming.]
Ge-su'mme (-zŭ'mᵉ) *n* ②l. hum-
ge-su'nd (-zŭ'nt) sound; healthy; (heilſam) wholesome; **Brunnen** *m* mineral waters *pl.*
ge-su'nden (-dᵉn) ⑮c. to recover; to regain one's health.
Ge-su'ndheit *f* health; healthiness; (Heilſamkeit) salubrity; **j-s ~ ausbringen** to drink a p.'s health, to toast a p.; **~s-amt** *n* sanitary board; **~s-pflege** *f* regimen; **es-ſchädlich** injurious to health.
ge-su'ngen (-zŭ'ŋᵉn) ſ. ſingen.
ge-su'nken (-zŭ'ŋkᵉn) ſ. ſinken.
Ge-tä'fel (-tä̆'fᵉl) *n* ②l. wainscot.
Ge-tö'se (-tö̆'zᵉ) *n* ②l. noise; din.
Ge-tra'mpel (-trä̆'mpᵉl) *n* ②l. stamping, trampling.
Ge-trä'nk (-trä̆'ŋk) *n* ②g. drink, beverage; *med.* potion.
ge-trau'en: ſich ~ to dare; to venture.
Ge-trei'de (-trai'dᵉ) *n* ②l. corn, grain; **~arten** *f/pl.* cereals; **~bau** *m* corn-growing; **~boden** *m* corn-land; (Scheune) granary; **~händler** *m* corn-merchant; **~mäh-maſchine** *f* corn-cutter; **~mangel** *m* dearth of corn; **~markt** *m* corn-market; **~ſpeicher** *m* granary. [loyal.]
ge-treu', ~lich faithful, true,
Ge-trie'be (-trī'bᵉ) *n* ②l. machinery; (*a. fig.*); driving-gear; wheels *pl.*
ge-tro'ffen (-trä̆'fᵉn) ſ. treffen.
ge-tro'ſt confident; ~! courage!
ge-trö'ſten: ſich ~ to be confident.
ge-tru'nken ſ. trinken.
Ge-tü'mmel (-tŭ'mᵉl) *n* ②l. turmoil.
Ge-va'tter (-fä̆'tᵉr) *m* ②l., ③a. godfather; **~in** (-ĭn) *f* ③c. godmother; **~ſchaft** *f* sponsorshlp.
ge-vie'rt (-fī'rt) 1. *a.* squared. 2. 2 *n* ②g. square.
Ge-wä'chs (-vē'kß) *n* ②g. plant, herb, vegetable; *med.* excrescence; **~haus** *n* greenhouse, conservatory.
ge-wa'chſen: j-m ~ ſein to be a p.'s equal or a match for a p.
ge-wa'hr w. = **~en** to perceive, to become aware of.
Ge-wä'hr (-vē'ᵃr) *f* ③b. warrant, security; **2en** to grant; to give, afford; **2en laſſen** to let (or leave) alone; **2leiſten** (untr.) to guarantee; **~leiſtung** *f* granting; guarantee.
Ge-wa'hrſam *m* und *n* ②g. custody; prison.
Ge-wä'hrs-mann *m* guarantee, guarantor; surety; authority.
Ge-wa'lt (-vä̆'lt) *f* ③b. power; might; (amtliche) authority; (Gewalttätigkeit) force; violence; **höhere ~** main act, act of Providence; **~herrſchaft** *f* despotism; **~herrſcher** *m* despot; **~ſtreich** *m* arbitrary act; illegal measure.
ge-wa'ltig (-vä̆'ltiχ) powerful, mighty; (heftig) vehement.
ge-wa'ltſam violent, forcible; **2keit** *f* violence.
Ge-wa'nd (-vä̆'nt) *n* ②a. garment, dress; (feierlich) vestment.
ge-wa'ndt (-vä̆'nt) ſ. wenden; active; adroit; (geſchickt) skilled; **2heit** *f* adroitness, dexterity.
ge-wa'nn (-vä̆'n) ſ. gewinnen.

ge-wä'rtig (-vĕ'rtĭχ) expectant; ~ sein to expect.

Ge-wä'sch (-vĕ'sh) *n* ②g. idle talk.

Ge-wä'sser (-vĕ'ßeR) *n* ②l. [waters *pl.*]

Ge-we'be (-vē'be) *n* ②l. texture (*a. anat.*); web; tissue (*a. fig.*).

ge-we'ckt (-vē'kt) lively.

Ge-we'hr (-vē'R) *n* ②g. weapon; gun, musket, rifle; **~fabrik** *f* manufactory of rifles; **~feuer** *n* firing; musketry-fire.

Ge-weih (-vâĭ') *n* ②g. horns, antlers *pl.*

Ge-we'rbe (-vĕ'RbE) *n* ②l. trade, business; (Beruf) profession; (Industrie) industry.

Ge-we'rb(e)...: ~ausstellung *f* industrial exhibition; **~fleiß** *m* industry; **Fleißig** industrious; **~gericht** *n* court of trade; **~kunde** *f* technology; **~schein** *m* trade-license; **~schule** *f* technical school; **Stätig** industrial; **~tätigkeit** *f* industry; **Treibend** manufacturing; industrial; **~treibende(r)** *m* tradesman; **~verein** *m* tradesmen's club or union.

ge-we'rbs-mäßig professional.

Ge-we'rk *n* guild, corporation; **~verein** *m* trades-union.

ge-we'sen s. sein.

Ge-wi'cht (-vĭ'χt) *n* ②g. weight; *fig.* importance; consequence; **Lig** weighty; important. [ing.]

Ge-wie'her (-vĭ'eR) *n* ②l. neigh-

ge-wi'llt (-vĭ'lt) willing.

Ge-wi'mmel (-vĭ'mel) *n* ②l. swarm, crowd, throng.

Ge-wi'mmer (~eR) *n* ②l. whining; moaning.

Ge-wi'nde *n* ②l. winding; (Blumen~) garland; wreath; (Schrauben~) turn; worm.

Ge-wi'nn (-vĭ'n) *m* ②g. winning; gain, profit; (Lotterie~) prize; (Vorteil) advantage; **~** und Verlust-konto *n* profit-and-loss account; **~anteil** *m* dividend; **Bringend** profitable.

ge-wi'nnen (~en) ㉒c. *v/a.* to win, gain; (Vorteil, Vorsprung) to get; (Geld) to earn; ich konnte es nicht über mich ~ I could not bring myself to (do it); e-n lieb ~ to become fond of a p.; *v/n.* to gain; er hat sehr gewonnen he has greatly improved.

Ge-wi'nner (~eR) *m* ②l. gainer.

Ge-wi'nn...: ~sucht *f* avarice, greediness; **Süchtig** avaricious; greedy of gain.

Ge-wi'nsel (-vĭ'nzel) *n* ②l. whining; moaning.

Ge-wi'nst (-vĭ'nßt) *m* ②g. gain.

Ge-wi'rr (-vĭ'R) *n* ②g. confusion, entanglement; (Labyrinth) maze.

ge-wi'ß (-vĭ'ß) certain; sure; (fest) fixed; *adv.* surely.

Ge-wi'ssen (~en) *n* ②l. conscience; **Haft** (~hăft) conscientious; scrupulous; **~haftigkeit** (~χ-) *f* conscientiousness; **Los** unscrupulous; **~losigkeit** *f* unscrupulousness.

Ge-wi'ssens...: ~angst *f* pangs *pl.* of conscience; **~biß** *m* remorse; **~frage** *f* matter of conscience; **~freiheit** *f* freedom of conscience; **~zweifel** *m* scruple.

ge-wi'ssermaßen in a certain measure; so to speak.

Ge-wi'ßheit *f* certainty, surety.

ge-wi'ßlich certainly, surely.

Ge-wi'tter (-vĭ'teR) *n* ②l. thunderstorm, tempest, storm; **~luft** *f* heavy or sultry air; **~regen** *m* thunder-shower; **~wolke** *f* thunder-cloud.

ge-wi'ttern to thunder.

ge-wo'gen (-vō'gen) s. wiegen od. wägen; *a.* (*dat.*) well (or

kindly) disposed; favourable; kind; Heit *f* kindness.

ge-wö'hnen (-vœ̄'n^{e}n) ⑮a. to accustom; sich ~ to get accustomed (an *acc.* to). *Su.* accustoming; custom. [habit.]

Ge-wo'hnheit (-vœ̄'n-) *f* custom;

ge-wö'hnlich (-vœ̄'nlĭχ) customary, usual, ordinary; *fig.* inferior, common, vulgar.

ge-wo'hnt (-vœ̄'nt): (ɛt.) ~ sein to be accustomed or used to, to be in the habit of.

Ge-wö'lbe (-vœ̄'lb^{e}) *n* ②l. vault; arch; (Kauf-H) store; warehouse. [arched.]

ge-wö'lbt (-vœ̄'lpt) vaulted;

Ge-wö'lk (-vœ̄'lk) *n* ②g. clouds *pl.* [(-vœ̄'n^{e}n) s. gewinnen.]

ge-wö'nne (-vœ̄'n^{e}), **ge-wo'nnen**

ge-wo'rben (-vœ̄ʀb^{e}n) s. werben.

ge-wo'rden (~d^{e}n) s. werden.

Ge-wo'rfen (~f^{e}n) s. werfen.

Ge-wü'hl (-vÿ'l) *n* ②g. bustle.

ge-wu'nden (-vŭ'nd^{e}n) s. winden; twisted; bsd. *fig.* tortuous.

Ge-wü'rm (-vÿ'ʀm) *n* ②g. worms *pl.*; vermin.

Ge-wü'rz (-vÿ'ʀts) *n* ②g. spice; aromatics *pl.*; **Zartig** = **Haft** spicy, aromatic; ~**händler** *m* spicer: grocer; ~**nelke** *f* clove; ~**waren** *f/pl.* groceries *pl.*

ge-za'hnt (-tsā'nt) toothed; ☤ dentate. [relling.]

Ge-za'nk (-tsĕ'ŋk) *n* ②g. quar-

ge-zie'men (-tsī'm^{e}n) ⑮a. (auch sich ~) to become; ~**d** becoming; (schuldig) proper, due.

Ge-zie're (-tsī'ʀ^{e}) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) affectation. [affectation.]

ge-zie'rt (~t) affected; **Heit** *f*

Ge-zi'sch (-tsĭ'sh) *n* ②g. hissing.

Ge-zü'cht (-tsÿ'χt) *n* ②g. brood, breed.

Ge-zwi'tscher (-tsvĭ'tsh^{e}ʀ) *n* ②l. chirping, twitter.

ge-zwu'ngen (-tsvŭ'ŋ^{e}n) s. zwingen; *a.* forced, affected; ~ lachen to affect a laugh.

gib, ~(s)t (gĭp, gĭp, ~[s]t) s. geben.

Gicht (gĭχt) *f* ③b. gout; *metall.* furnace-mouth; **Z-brüchig** paralytic; gouty.

gi'chtisch (~ĭsh) gouty. [(-end).]

Gie'bel (gī'b^{e}l) *m* ②l. gable

Gier (gĭʀ) *f* ③b. (*pl.* s. Begierde) eagerness, greediness.

gie'rig (~ĭχ) eager, greedy; **Z-keit** *f* eagerness; greediness.

Gie'ß... (gī's...): ~**bach** *m* torrent; ~**bad** *n* shower-bath.

gie'ßen (~^{e}n) ⑬d. to pour; (verschütten) to spill; ⊖ to cast; to found; (Blumen) to water.

Gie'ßer (~^{e}ʀ) *m* ②l. founder.

Gießerei' (gīs^{e}ʀaī') *f* ③b. foundry; casting.

Gie'ß-kanne *f* watering-pot.

Gift (gĭft) *n* ②g. poison; venom; (Bosheit) malice; ~'**becher** *m* poison(ed) cup. [ous.]

gi'ftig (~ĭχ) poisonous, venom-

Gi'ft...: ~**mischer(in** *f*) *m* (-m[ĭ]sh^{e}ʀ[ĭn]) ②l. (③c.) poisoner; ~**pflanze** *f* poisonous plant; ~**zahn** *m* venom-tooth.

Giga'nt (gigā'nt) *m* ③a. giant.

Gi'gerl (gĭ'g^{e}ʀl) *m* u. *n* ④b. fop, dandy. [corporation.]

Gi'lde (gĭ'ld^{e}) *f* ③b. guild,

gilt(ſt) (gĭlt[sst]) s. gelten.

Gi'mpel (gĭ'mp^{e}l) *m* ②l. bullfinch; *fig.* block-head; simpleton.

ging (gĭŋ) s. gehen.

Gi'nster (gĭ'nst^{e}ʀ) *m* ②l. broom.

Gi'pfel (gĭ'pf^{e}l) *m* ②l. summit, top; (e-s Berges) peak. [*fig.*).]

gi'pfeln (~n) ⑮f. to culminate (a.)

Gips (gĭps) *m* ②g. gypsum; plaster (of Paris); ~'**abdruck**, ~'**abguß** *m* plaster cast; ~'**arbeiter** *m* plasterer.

gi'pfen (~^{e}n) ⑮e. to plaster.

Gi'ps-figur *f* plaster image.
Gira'ffe (gi̯ʀä̆'fᵉ) *f* ③b. giraffe.
Gira'nt ✱ (Gi̯ʀä̆'nt) *m* ③a. endorser.
Gira't ✱ (~ʀä̆'t) *m* ③a. endorsee.
girie'ren ✱ (~ʀĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to circulate; to endorse (a bill).
Gi'ro ✱ (Gĭ'ʀo) *n* ⑥i. endorsement; **~bank** *f* transfer or deposit bank, bank of circulation; **~konto** *n* drawing-account.
gi'rren (gĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. to coo.
Gischt (gĭsht) *m* ②g. foam, froth; (Gärung) fermentation.
Gi'tter (gĭ'tᵉʀ) *n* ②l. trellis, lattice; (Zaun) fence; (Geländer) railing; **~fenster** *n* lattice-window; **Ø förmig** trellised, latticed; **~tor** *n* trellised gate; **~zaun** *m* fence of trellis-work.
gi'ttern (~n) ⑮f. to lattice; to rail.
Glacé'-handschuhe (glä̆ßē'-) *m/pl.* kid-gloves.
Glanz (glä̆ntß) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) brightness; lustre; (Herrlichkeit) splendour; **~'bürste** *f* polishing brush.
glä'nzen (glä̆'ntßᵉn) ⑮e. to glitter, shine; **~d** brilliant; splendid.
Gla'nz...: **~kattun** *n* glazed calico; **~leder** *n* patent-leather; **~leinwand** *f* glazed linen; **Ø los** lustreless; **~papier** *n* glazed paper; **~periode** *f* brightest period; **~taffet** *m* (silk-)lustring; **~wichse** *f* varnish.
Glas (glä̆ß) *n* ②a. (als Maß im *pl. inv.*) glass; **Ø'artig** vitreous, glassy; **~'bläser** *m* glass-blower.
Gla'ser (glä̆'zᵉʀ) *m* ②l. glazier.
glä'sern (glä̆'zᵉʀn) ⑮a. glassy.
Gla's...: **~glocke** *f* glass-bell; glass-shade; **~haus** *n* hothouse; **~hütte** *f* glass-works *pl.*
glasie'ren (glazĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to glaze; (Leder, Gemälde usw.) to varnish; (Kochkunst: to frost.
gla'sig (glä̆'zĭχ) glassy, vitreous.
Gla's...: **~kasten** *m* glass-case; **~koralle** *f* glass-bead; **~maler** *m* painter on glass; **~masse** *f* glass-metal; frit; **~ofen** *m* glass-furnace; **~scheibe** *f* pane of glass; **~schleifer** *m* glass-grinder; **~schrank** *m* glass-cupboard.
Glasu'r (glazū'ʀ) *f* ③b. glaze; glazing; (Schmelz) enamel.
glatt (glä̆t) 1. *a.* even, smooth; (poliert) polished (einschmeichelnd) flattering, bland; **~e Zunge** smooth tongue; **~es Gesicht** smooth or sleek face; **~es Zeug** plain cloth. 2. *adv.* smoothly; (ganz) entirely; (ohne weiteres) without ado; **~** anliegen to fit close; **~** rasiert clean-shaved; **~** streichen to smooth down; e-e S. **~** m. to settle a matter; **~** heraus sagen to tell frankly or bluntly.
Glä'tte (glä̆'tᵉ) *f* ③b. smoothness; polish; (Blei☉) litharge.
Gla'tt-eis *n* glazed or slippery frost; *fig.* j. aufs **~** führen F to get a p. into a scrape.
glä'tten (~n) ⑯c. to smooth; to polish.
gla'tt-züngig (-tßüngĭχ) smooth-tongued.
Gla'tze (glä̆'tßᵉ) *f* ③b. bald head or pate.
gla'tz-köpfig (~köpfĭχ) bald-headed.
Glau'be (glau̇'bᵉ) ④e., **~n**[1] (~n) ②l. *m* faith, belief; **~n** schenken to, to believe; auf Treu und **~n** in good faith.
glau'ben[2] (~n) ⑮a. to believe or to have faith in; (meinen, annehmen) to think.
Glau'bens...: **~artikel** *m* article of faith; **~bekenntnis** *n* creed,

confession of faith; ~freiheit *f* religious liberty; ~genoß *m* fellow-believer; ~lehre *f* ~satz *m* dogma; ~zeuge *m* martyr.

glau'bhaft (glau̅'phäft), **glau'bwürdig** credible; worthy of belief; (verbürgt) authentic; Lgkeit *f* credibility.

gläu'big (gloi̅'bĭχ) believing, faithful; Le(r) *m* ⑨l. believer: Ler *m* ②l. creditor.

glau'blich credible, likely; L-keit *f* credibility.

gleich (glai̅χ) 1. *a.* (ebenso) like, (the) same; ~ (an Bedeutung) equal; (eben, auf ~er Höhe) even, level; in ~er Weise likewise; zu ~er Zeit at the same time. 2. *adv.* alike, equally; (so~) instantly, directly. 3. ⑨l. Le(r) *m* equal; Le(s) *n* the like; as much; ~'artig homogeneous; of the same kind; L'artigkeit *f* homogeneousness; ~'bedeutend synonymous; ~'empfindend sympathetic.

glei'chen (~en) ⑬t. to equal; (ähnlich sein) to resemble.

Glei'cher (~eR) *m* ②l. equator; Lgesta'lt, Lma'ßen, Lwei'se in like manner; likewise.

glei'ch...: ~falls also, likewise; ~förmig uniform; Lförmigkeit *f* uniformity; ~fühlend s. ~empfindend; ~gesinnt like-minded; Lgewicht *n* equilibrium, equipoise; balance; politisches ~g. balance of power of great states; ins ~g. bringen to equilibrate; im ~g. erhalten to balance (equally); e-m das ~g. halten to cope with one; Lgewichts-lehre *f* statics; ~gültig equivalent; indifferent (gegen to); Lgültigkeit *f* indifference.

Glei'chheit *f* equality; (Ähnlichkeit) likeness.

glei'ch...: Lklang *m* unison; consonance; ~laufend parallel; Llaut *m* consonance; ~lautend consonant; of the same tenor; ~lautende Abschrift duplicate; true copy; ~machen to equalize; Lmaß *n* symmetry; proportion; ~mäßig equal; symmetrical; Lmut *m*, Lmütigkeit *f* equanimity; ~mütig (-mü̅tĭχ) even-tempered; ~namig (-nä̅mĭχ) of the same name; homonymous; *math.* correspondent.

Glei'chnis (glai̅'χnĭß) *n* ②h. (Bild) image; *rhet.* simile; *bibl.* parable.

glei'chsam as it were, as if; almost.

glei'ch...: ~schenkelig (shĕŋkelĭχ) isosceles (triangle); ~seitig equilateral; ~stellen to compare; to equal; Lstellung *f* equalization; comparison. [equation.]

Glei'chung (glai'χŭŋ) *f* ③b.

glei'ch...: ~viel no matter, all the same; ~wohl yet, nevertheless, however; ~zeitig contemporary; simultaneous; Lzeitigkeit *f* simultaneousness; synchronism.

Gleis (glai̅ß) *n* ②g. = Geleise.

Glei'sner (~neR) *m* ②l. hypocrite; Lisch (~ĭsh) hypocritical.

glei'ßen (glai̅'ßen) ⑬p. to glitter, to shine.

Glei't-bahn (glai̅'t-) *f* slide; slide-way.

glei'ten (glai̅'ten) ⑬q. to glide, slide.

Gle'tscher (glĕ'tsheR) *m* ②l. glacier; Lartig glacial; ~periode *f* glacial period.

gli'ch(en) (glĭ'χ[en]) s. gleichen.

Glied (glĭt) *n* ②c. member, limb; (e-r Kette, *fig.*) link; ✕ rank, file.

Glie'der... (glĭ'deR...): ~bau *m* structure, articulation; ~gicht *f* gout; Lahm paralytic; ~lähmung *f* paralysis; ~mann *m*

②a., ~puppe *f* joint-doll, puppet; ~reißen *n*, ~schmerz *m* pain(s *pl.*) in the limbs; gout; rheumatism; Zweise limb by limb; ✕ in files.

glie'dern (~n) ⑮f. to joint; to organize. *Su.* articulation; organization. [bers.

Glie'd-maßen *pl.* limbs; mem-

gli'mmen (glĭ'm^{e}n) ⑬a. (⑮a.) to glimmer, glow; ~de Asche embers *pl.* [*min.* mica.

Gli'mmer (~^{er}) *m* ②l. glimmer;

gli'mpflich (glĭ'mpflĭχ) gentle, indulgent, forbearing.

glitz, gli'ffe (glĭ'tß[^{e}]) s. gleißen.

Gli'tsch-bahn, Gli'tsche (glĭ'tsh^{e}) *f* ③b. slide.

gli'tschen (~n) ⑮e. to slide.

gli'tten (glĭ't[^{e}]n) s. gleiten.

gli'tzern (glĭ'tß^{e}an) ⑮f. to glitter. [globe.

Glo'bus (glǫ'bŭß) *m* ⑥g., ②h.

Glö'ckchen, Glö'cklein (glǫ̈'k-χ^{e}n, ~lain) *n* ②l. little bell.

Glo'cke (glǫ'k^{e}) *f* ③b. bell; lampe-shade, globe; (Uhr) clock.

Glo'cken...: ~blume *f* blue-bell; Zförmig bell-shaped; ~geläut *n* bell-ringing; chime; ~gießer *m* bell-founder; ~haus *n*, ~stube *f*, ~stuhl *m* belfry; bell-loft; ~schlag *m* stroke of the clock; ~spiel *n* chime(s *pl.*); ~turm *m* steeple; bell-tower.

Glö'ckner (glǫ̈'kn^{e}a) *m* ②l. bell-ringer; sexton.

glomm (glǫ̈m), glö'mme (glǫ̈'m^{e}) s. glimmen.

Glo'rie (glǫ'r^{a}y^{e}) *f* ③b. glory.

glo'r-reich (glǫ'r-) glorious.

Glo'ss (glǫ̈'ß^{e}) *f* ③b. gloss, comment.

glossie'ren (glǫ̈ßĭ'r^{e}n) ⑮g. to gloss, comment (up)on. [eye.

Glo'tz-auge (glǫ'tß-) *n* goggle-

glo'tzen (~^{e}n) ⑬c. to stare.

Glück (glŭk) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) fortune; good luck; (Gefühl von ~) happiness; auf gut ~ at a venture; ~ haben to be lucky, to succeed; ~ wünschen to congratulate; (zum Geburtstage) to wish many happy returns; da können Sie von ~ sagen you may call yourself lucky. [hen.

Glu'cke (glŭ'k^{e}) *f* ③b. clucking

glu'cken (~n) ⑮a. to cluck; (wie Wasser) to guggle. [ceed.

glü'cken (glŭ̈'k^{e}n) ⑮a. to suc-

glü'cklich fortunate; happy; ~er-weise fortunately.

glü'ck-selig blissful; very happy; Zkeit *f* blissfulness.

Glü'cks...: ~fall *m* lucky chance; ~göttin *f* Fortune; ~güter *n/pl.* earthly possessions; good things of this world; ~kind *n* lucky person; ~pilz F *m* lucky fellow; ~ritter *m* adventurer; ~spiel *n* game of hazard; ~stern *m* lucky star; ~topf *m* Fortune's urn; in den ~topf greifen to meet with luck; ~wurf *m* lucky throw.

Glü'ck...: Zverheißend auspicious; ~wunsch *m* congratulation; compliments *pl.* (of the season).

glü'hen (glŭ̈'^{e}n) ⑮a. to glow.

Glü'h...: ~hitze *f* red-heat; ~lampe *f* incandescent lamp; ~licht *n* incandescent light; ~strumpf *m* mantle (of an incandescent gas-burner); ~wein *m* mulled wine; ~wurm *m* glow-worm.

Glut (glūt) *f* ③b. heat; fire; *fig.* ardour; ~meer *n* ocean of fire; ~pfanne *f* coal-pan.

Gna'de (gnā'd^{e}) *f* ③b. grace; (Gunst) favour; (Barmherzigkeit) mercy; ✕ quarter.

Gna'den...: ~akt *m* act of grace; ~bezeigung *f* favour; grace;

~bild *n* miraculous image; **~brot** *n* bread of charity; **~gehalt** *n* pension; **~geschenk** *n* gratification; **~gesuch** *n* petition for pardon; **~stoß** *m* finishing stroke.

gnä'dig (gnē'dĭχ) gracious; kind, merciful; ~e Frau madam.

Gnom (gnōm) *m* ③a. gnome.

Gobeli'n (gŏbᵉlē') *m* ⑥i. tapestry, gobelin.

Gold (gŏlt) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) gold.

Go'ld...: **~ammer** *f* yellow-hammer; **~arbeiter** *m* = **~schmied**; **~bergwerk** *n* = **~grube**; **~blech** *n* plate of gold; **~borte** *f* gold-lace. [golden.]

go'lden (gŏ'ldᵉn) (of) gold; *fig.*

Go'ld...: **~farben** gold-coloured; **~finger** *m* ring-finger; **~gelb** golden; **~gewicht** *n* troy-weight; **~gräber** *m* digger; **~grube** *f* gold-mine; **~haltig** (-hălt̆ĭχ) auriferous; **~käfer** *m* rose-chafer; **~kind** *n* darling; **~klumpen** *m* lump of gold, nugget; **~lack** *m* gold-varnish; ♀ wall-flower; **~macher** *m* alchemist; **~münze** *f* gold coin; **~regen** ♀ *m* laburnum; **~reich** rich in gold; **~schaum** *m* gold-leaf; **~schmied** *m* gold-smith; **~schnitt** *m* gilt edge; **~stickerei** *f* gold-embroidery; **~stoff** *m* gold-brocade; **~stück** *n* piece of gold; gold coin; **~wage** *f* gold-balance; alles auf die ~wage legen to be very particular.

Golf (gŏlf) *m* ②g. gulf.

gō'lte (gŏ'ltᵉ) s. gelten. [dola.]

Go'ndel (gŏ'ndᵉl) *f* ③d. gon-

gō'nnen (gŏ'nᵉn) ⑬a. not to grudge a p. a th.; wir ~ es ihm von Herzen we wish him every joy with it; sich nicht ~ to grudge, not to allow o. s.

Gö'nner (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. patron; **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. patroness; **~miene** *f* patronizing air; **~schaft** *f* patronage.

Gö'pel (gō'pᵉl) *m* ②l. ⚒ gin; (Pferde-) horse-capstan.

gor (gōʀ), **gō're**[1] (gō'ʀᵉ) s. gären.

Gör *n* ④d., **Gö're**[2] (gō'ʀ[ᵉ]) *f* ③b. child.

Gori'lla (gǫʀĭ'la) *m* ⑥l., gorilla.

goß, go'ssen (gŏ'ß[ᵉn]) s. gießen.

Go'sse (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. gutter.

go'te (gō'tᵉ) *m* ③a. Goth.

go'tisch (~tĭsh) Gothic.

Gott (gŏt) *m* ②a. God; (Gottheit) god, deity; ~'ähnlich godlike.

Gö'tter... (gŏ'tᵉʀ...): **~bild** *n* image of a god, idol; **~bote** *m* messenger of the gods; Mercury. [will of God.]

go'tt-ergeben resigned to the

Gö'tter...: **~lehre** *f* mythology; **~speise** *f* ambrosia; **~trank** *m* nectar.

Go'ttes... (gŏ'tᵉß...): **~acker** *m* churchyard; **~dienst** *m* divine service; **~friede** *m* peace of God; **~furcht** *f* piety; **~fürchtig** (-fŭʀχtĭχ) pious; **~gelehrte(r)** *m* divine, theologian; **~haus** *n* church, chapel; **~kasten** *m* poor-box; **~lästerer** *m* blasphemer; **~lästerung** *f* blasphemy; **~leugner** *m* atheist; **~lohn** *m* God's reward; **~urteil** *n* ordeal; **~verehrung** *f* worship of God. [frey.]

Go'ttfried (gŏ'tfʀĭt) *m* ⑧a. God-

go'tt...: **~gefällig** agreeable to God; **~gleich** godlike. [head.]

Go'ttheit *f* deity; divinity; god-

Gö'ttin (gŏ'tĭn) *f* ③c. goddess.

gö'ttlich divine; godly; F *fig.* most capital; **~keit** *f* divinity.

Go'tt...: **~lob!** God be praised!; **~los** godless; impious; **~losigkeit** *f* ungodliness; **~mensch** *m* God incarnate, God made

flesh; ~seibei'uns *m inv.* devil; Selig godly, pious; ~seligkeit *f* godliness, piety; Vergessen s. Los; Voll godly; F splendid, capital.

Gö'tze (gœ̈'tsə) *m* ③a. idol.

Gö'tzen...: ~bild *n* idol; ~diener *m* idolater; ~dienst *m* idolatry; ~tempel *m* temple of an idol.

Gouverna'nte (guvɛ̃rnä̃'ntə) *f* ③b. governess.

Grab (grāp) *n* ②a. grave, tomb, sepulchre; e-n zu ~e geleiten to attend a p.'s funeral.

Gra'ben[1] (grā̃'bən) *m* ②j. ditch; trench. [engrave.]

gra'ben[2] (~) ⑬h. to dig; ⊙ to

Grä'ber (grē̃'bər): a) *pl.* von Graf; b) *m* ②l. digger.

Gra'b...: ~geläute *n* knell; ~gesang *m* funeral song; ~gewölbe *n* vault, tomb; ~hügel *m* barrow, schott. cairn; ~legung *f* sepulture, interment, burial; ~mal *n* tomb, sepulchre; ~rede *f* funeral sermon; ~scheit *n* spade; ~schrift *f* epitaph; ~stätte, ~stelle *f* burying-place; tomb; ~stein *m* tombstone; ~stichel *m* graving-tool.

Grad (grāt) *m* ②g. (als Maß im *pl. inv.*) degree; (Rang) grade.

gra'de (grā'də) = gerade.

Gra'd-einteilung *f* graduation.

gradie'ren (grādī'rən) ⑮g. to graduate.

gra'd-weise by degrees.

Graf (grāf) *m* ③a. englischer: earl, nichtenglischer: count.

Grä'fin (grē̃'fin) *f* ③c. countess.

grä'flich of a count(ess).

Gra'fschaft *f* county; earldom.

Gram (grām) 1. *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) grief, sorrow. 2. j-m ~ sein to dislike; to hate.

grä'men (grē̃'mən) ⑮a. (sich) to grieve; sich zu Tode ~ to die with grief.

grä'mlich morose, peevish.

Gramm (grām) *n* ②g. (*pl.* nach Zahlen *inv.*) gram(me).

Gramma'tik (~mē̃'tik) *f* ③b. grammar; ~a'lisch (~mātikā̃'lish) grammatical; ~er (~mā̃'tikər) *m* ②l. grammarian.

Gran (grān) *n* ②g[1]. grain.

Grana't-apfel (granā̃'t-) *m* pomegranate. [(bomb-)shell.]

Grana'te (~tə) *f* ③b. grenade;

Grana't-stein *m* garnet.

gra'ndig (grā̃'ndiχ) gravelly.

Grani't (granī't) *m* ②g. granite.

Gra'nne ♀ (grā̃'nə) *f* ③b. beard.

gra'phisch (grā'fish) graphic.

Graphi't (grafī't) *m* ②a. graphite, plumbago. [snatch.]

gra'psen (grā̃'psən) ⑮e. to

Gras (grās) *n* ②a. grass; ~'artig gramineous; ~'ebene *f* grass-plain; prairie.

gra'sen (grā'zən) ⑬e. to graze.

Gra's...: ~fressend graminivorous; ~fütterung *f* feeding on grass; ~grün grass-green; ~halm *m* blade of grass; ~hüpfer *m ent.* grasshopper; ~mücke *f orn.* hedge-sparrow; ~platz *m* grass-plot, lawn, green; ~reich rich in grass; ~wuchs *m* growth of grass.

grassie'ren (grāsī'rən) ⑮g. to rage, prevail.

grä'ßlich (grē̃'slich) terrible, horrible, shocking; ~keit *f* horribleness; atrocity.

Grat (grāt) *m* ②g. edge, ridge.

Grä'te (grē̃'tə) *f* ③b. fishbone.

gra'tis (grā'tis) free of charge, for nothing; ~beilage *f* (free) supplement; ~exemplar *n* presentation-copy.

Gratulatio'n (gratulatsyō'n) *f* ③b. congratulation.

gratulie'ren (~lī'rən) ⑮g. to congratulate.

grau (grau) gray, grey; grizzled;

2'bart *m* graybeard; **~'blau** grayish blue.

Graubü'nden (~bÿ'ndᵉn) *n* ⑧g. Grisons *pl.* [Grison.]

Graubü'ndner (~dnᵉʀ) *m* ②l.

grau'en[1] (gʀau̯'ᵉn) 1. ⑮a. to grow gray; vom Tage: to dawn. 2. **2** *n* dawn or break of day.

grau'en[2] (~) 1. ⑮a. (vor *dat.*) to have a horror of; to shudder at. 2. **2** *n* horror; **~haft** (~hăft), **~voll** horrible; dreadful.

grau'-haarig gray-haired.

grau'lich[1] grayish.

grau'lich[2] fearful. [grain.]

Grau'pe (gʀau̯'pᵉ) *f* ③b. peeled

Grau'peln (~pᵉln) 1. *f/pl. inv.* sleet. 2. **2** ⑮f. to sleet; to drizzle. [horror.]

Graus (gʀau̯ß) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*)

grau'sam cruel; **~keit** *f* cruelty, ferocity.

Grau'-schimmel *m* gray horse.

grau'sen (gʀau̯'zᵉn) 1. ⑮e.: mir grauft I shudder. 2. **2** *n* horror.

grau'sig (~zĭχ) horrible.

Grau'...: ~tier *n* ass, donkey; **~werk** *n* miniver, squirrel-skins *pl.* [engraver.]

Graveu'r (gʀavœ̄'ʀ) *m* ②g[1].

gravie'ren (gʀavī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to (en)grave; **~d** jur. suspicious; (belastend) aggravating.

gravitä'tisch (~vitē'tĭsh) grave.

Gra'zie (gʀā'tsʸᵉ) *f* ③b. grace.

graziö's (gʀatsʸœ̄'ß) graceful.

Gre'go'r (gʀeg̊ō'ʀ, gʀē'g̊ʀ) *m* ⑧a. Gregory.

Greif (gʀau̯ĭf) *m* ②g.ü. ③a. griffin.

grei'fbar seizable; (offenbar) palpable; nicht ~ impalable.

grei'fen (gʀau̯ī'fᵉn) ⑬t. to grasp; to catch; to seize; to touch (a chord, one's hat); to strike (a note); man kann es mit Händen ~ it is quite evident; ⊕ ineinander ~ to work on each other; ~ nach to snatch at; um sich ~ to gain ground, to spread; unter die Arme ~ to help. [to cry.]

grei'nen (~nᵉn) ⑮a. to whine,

Greis (gʀau̯ĭß) *m* ②g. old man.

Grei'sen-alter (gʀau̯ī'zᵉn-) *n* old age, senility. [oldish.]

grei'senhaft (~hăft) senile;

Grei'sin (~zĭn) *f* ③c. old woman.

grell (gʀ̊ĕl) glaring; (Töne) shrill.

Grenadie'r (gʀẹnạdī'ʀ) *m* ②g[1]. grenadier. [borderer.]

Gre'nz-bewohner (gʀ̊ē'ntß-) *m*

Gre'nze (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. limit; (Scheidelinie) boundary; (~ v. Ländern) frontier; borders *pl.*, (äußerstes Ende) extreme point. [*acc.* on).]

gre'nzen (~n) ⑮e. to border (an)

gre'nzen...: 2los boundless, unlimited; **~losigkeit** *f* boundlessness.

Gre'nz...: ~festung *f* frontier-fortress; **~linie** *f* boundary-line, line of demarcation; **~stadt** *f* frontier-town; **~stein** *m* boundary-stone; landmark; **~wächter** *m* frontier-guard; **~zoll** *m* customs *pl.*

Gre'tchen (gʀ̊ē'tχᵉn) *n* ⑧g., **Gre'te** (~tᵉ) *f* ⑧d. Margaret, Margery; Maggie.

Greu'el (gʀoi̯'ᵉl) *m* ②l. horror; abomination; **~tat** *f* atrocity, deed of horror.

greu'lich horrid; dreadful.

Grie'ben (gʀī'bᵉn) *f/pl. inv.* greaves *pl.* [fruits).]

Griebs (gʀīpß) *m* ②g. core (of

Grie'che (gʀī'χᵉ) *m* ③a. Greek; **~n-land** *n* ⑥a. Greece.

grie'chisch (~ĭsh) Greek; Grecian.

Grie'sgram (gʀī'ßgạm) *m* ②g. grumbler. [rose.]

grie'sgrämig (~gạ̊ēmĭχ) mo-

Grieß (gʀīß) *m* ②g. gravel (auch *med.*); (Weizen2) grits; groats *pl.*

Griff (grĭf) 1. *m* ②g. grip; grasp; hold; ♪ touch; (Schirm, Messer) handle; (Schwert) hilt. 2. ♀ s. greifen.

Gri'ff-brett *n* e-r Geige usw. fretboard; e-s Klaviers usw. fingerboard. [♀ pistil.]

Gri'ffel (~el) *m* ②l. slate-pencil;

Gri'lle (grĭ'le) *f* ③b. cricket; *fig.* caprice, freak, whim; ~**nfänger** *m* whimsical fellow; **Lnhaft** (~nhăft) whimsical.

Grima'sse (grĭmă'se) *f* ③b. grimace. [rage.]

Grimm (grĭm) *m* ②g. fury,

Gri'mmen (~en) *n* ②l. gripes *pl.*; colic. [grim.]

gri'mmig (~lχ) furious; fierce,

Grind (grĭnt) *m* ②g. scab, scurf. [scabby, scurfy.]

gri'ndig (grĭ'ndlχ) scabbed,

gri'nsen (grĭ'nzen) ⑮e. to grin.

grob (grŏp, grœp) ⑩[2] coarse; (Gewicht) gross; (Ggs. höflich) rude; (Arbeit; ungeschliffen) rough; ~**er Fehler** *gr.* gross (or bad) mistake.

Gro'bheit *f* coarseness; grossness; rudeness.

Gro'bian (grō'bȳăn) *m* ②g. rude fellow; boor.

grö'blich (grō'plĭχ): ~ **beleidigen** to insult grossly.

Gro'b-schmied *m* blacksmith.

Groll (grŏl) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) grudge; ill-will.

gro'llen (~en) ⑮a. to bear ill-will; (Donner) to rumble.

Grö'nland (grō'n-) *n* ⑧a. Greenland.

Gros[1] (grōs) *n* ②h. ⑭a. *inv.*, *pl.* nach Zahlen stets *inv.*) (12 Dutzend) gross, twelve dozen.

Gros[2] (grō) *n inv.*: **das** ~ **der Armee** the main body.

Gro'schen (grō'shen) *m* ②l. (etwa: penny.

groß (grœs) ⑩[2] (*sup.* größt) large; (dick) big; (v. Wuchs) tall; (ungeheuer) huge; *fig.* great, (~artig) grand; im ~**en** wholesale on a large scale; **im** ~**en und ganzen** on the whole; ~**er Buchstabe** capital letter; **das** ~**e Los** the first (lottery) prize; **der** ~**e Ozean** the Pacific; ~'**artig** grand; sublime; **G'britannien** *n* Great Britain.

Grö'ße (grō'se) *f* ③b. (Umfang) size, largeness; (des Wuchses) tallness, height; (Menge) quantity; (Bedeutung, Erhabenheit) greatness; (*fig.*, *astr.*) magnitude; (Person) great person.

Gro'ß...: ~**eltern** *pl.* grandparents; ~**enkel** *m* great-grandson. [sure, mostly.]

gro'ßen-teils in a great mea-

Gro'ß...: ~**fürst** *m* grand-duke; ~**fürstentum** *n* grand-duchy; ~**handel** *m* wholesale trade; ~**händler** *m* wholesale dealer; ~**handlung** *f* wholesale warehouse; **Lherzig** magnanimous; ~**herzigkeit** *f* magnanimity; ~**herzog** *m* grand-duke; ~**herzogin** *f* grand-duchess; **Lherzoglich** grand-ducal; ~**herzogtum** *n* grand-duchy; ~**industrie** *f* wholesale manufacture; **Ljährig** of age; ~**jährigkeit** *f* full age, majority; ~**kaufmann** *m* wholesale merchant; ~**kreuz** *n* grand-cross; ~**mächte** *f/pl.* great powers; **Lmächtig** high and mighty; ~**maul** *n* braggart; **Lmäulig** (-moilχ) bragging; ~**mut** *f* magnanimity; generosity; **Lmütig** (-mŭtlχ) generous; magnanimous; ~**mutter** *f* grandmother; ~**neffe** *m* grand-nephew; ~**nichte** *f* grand-niece; ~**oheim**, ~**onkel** *m* great-uncle; ~**sohn** *m* grandson; ~**sprecher** *m* swaggerer; boaster; ~**sprecherei** *f* big talk; **Lsprecherisch** boastful; **Lspurig**

(-shpūnĭχ) arrogant; ~tante *f* great-aunt; ~tat *f* noble exploit.

grö'ßten-teils (gă̄'ßt^en-) for the most part, mostly; chiefly.

Gro'ß...: ~tuer (-tū^eR) *m* ②l. boaster; Stun to swagger; sich mit *et.* Stun to brag of; ~vater *m* grandfather; ~vater-stuhl *m* arm-chair.

Gro'tte (gă̄'t^e) *f* ③b. grotto.

grub (gŭp), **grü'be** (gŭ̄'b^e) s. graben. [dimple.]

Grü'chen (gŭ̄'pχ^en) *n* ②l.

Gru'be (gŭ'b^e) *f* ③b. pit; (Höhlung) hole; ⚒ mine; in die ~ fahren to go down into the grave.

Grübelei' (gŭ̄b^elaĭ') *f* ③b. musing; meditation.

grü'beln (gŭ̄'b^eln) ⑮f. to meditate; to brood.

Grü'bler (~l^eR) *m* ②l. ponderer.

Gruft (gŭft) *f* ②f. tomb, vault; (Höhle) cave.

Gru'm(me)t (gŭ'm[^e]t) *m* ②g. aftermath.

grün (gŭn) 1. green; (~end) verdant; (unerfahren) inexperienced; ~e Saat, Heringe fresh or green crop, herrings; ~e Ware, Zeug *n* ⑨l. greens *pl.*; ~er Zunge green-horn. 2. Z *n* ②g¹. (o. *pl.*) green colour, verdure.

Grund (gŭnt) *m* ②d. ground; (Erdboden) soil; land, estate; (Tiefe des Meeres usw.) bottom; (Tal) valley; (Fundament) foundation; (Beweg2) motive; (Beweis2) reason, argument; im ~e after all; von ~ aus thoroughly; zu Ze richten to ruin.

Gru'nd...: ~bau *m* foundation; ~bedeutung *f* original meaning; ~bedingung *f* main condition; ~begriff *m* fundamental principle; ~besitz *m* landed property; ~besitzer *m* landed proprietor; ~buch *n* register of landed property; (in England) Doomsday-Book; Gehrlich thoroughly honest; ~eis *n* ground-ice.

grü'nden (gŭ'nd^en) ⑮c. to found; to establish; sich ~ auf (*acc.*) to rest upon.

Grü'nder (~d^eR) *m* ②l. founder; ✱ promoter; *b.s.* jobber.

Gru'nd...: Zfalsch fundamentally wrong, thoroughly false; ~farbe *f* ground-colour, priming; ~fehler *m* radical fault; ~feste *f* foundation; ~fläche *f* base; Zgelehrt of profound erudition; ~gesetz *n* fundamental law, statute; ~herr *m* lord of the manor.

grundie'ren (gŭndĭ'R^en) ⑮g. *paint.* die Leinwand ~ to lay the ground-colour, to prime; Bergolder: to size.

Gru'nd...: ~kapital *n* (original) stock; ~lage *f* foundation; ~legung *f* laying the foundation.

grü'ndlich (gŭ'ntlĭχ) profound; solid; Zkeit *f* thoroughness.

Grü'ndling (~lĭŋ) *m* ②g¹. groundling; (im Fluß) gudgeon.

Gru'nd...: ~linie *f* base-line; (Entwurf) outline; Zlos bottomless; *fig.* unfounded; ~losigkeit *f* groundlessness; ~mauer *f* foundation-wall. [Thursday.]

Grün-do'nnerstag *m* Maundy

Gru'nd...: ~regel *f* fundamental rule; maxim; ~rente *f* ground-rent; ~riß *m* ground-plan; ~satz *m* principle; axiom; Zsätzlich (-zĕtslĭχ) on principle; ~sprache *f* original language; ~stein *m arch.* foundation-stone; ~steinlegung *f* laying (of) the foundation-stone; ~steuer *f* land-tax; ~stoff *m* element; ~strich *m* down-stroke; ~stück *n* piece of ground;

real estate; ~text *m* original text; ~ton ♪ *m* keynote.

Grü'ndung (grü̆'ndüng) *f* ③b. foundation, establishment.

Gru'nd...: ~zahl *f* cardinal number; ~zins *m* ground-rent; ~zug *m* characteristic feature.

grü'nen (grü̆'n^e^n) ⑮a. to be (or grow) green; to flourish.

Grü'n-kram *m* greengrocery, F greens *pl.*

grü'nlich greenish.

Grü'n...: ~schnabel *m fig.* greenhorn; ~span *m* verdigris; ~specht *m* green woodpecker.

gru'nzen (gru̇'ntsen) ⑮e. to grunt.

Gru'ppe (gru̇'p^e^) *f* ③b. group.

gruppie'ren (gru̇pi'r^e^n) ⑮g. to group.

Grus (gru̇ß) *m* ②g. coal-slack.

gru'selig (gru̇'zelig) causing fright. [felt I shudder.]

gru'seln (~zeln) ⑮f.: mir gru-

Gruß (gru̇ß) *m* ②d. salutation; salute; greeting.

grü'ßen (grü̆'ß^e^n) ⑮e. to greet, to salute; to present compliments to; ~ lassen to send one's compliments or regards to; ~ Sie ihn von mir remember me to him. [*pl.*]

Grü'tze (gru̇'tz^e^) *f* ③b. groats

gu'cken (gu̇'k^e^n) ⑮a. to look, to peep. [~loch *n* loop-hole.]

Gu'ck...: ~kasten *m* peep-show;

Gu'lden (gu̇'ld^e^n) *m* ②l. florin.

gü'ltig (gü̆'ltig) valid, legal; (Münze) current; Gültigkeit *f* validity; currency.

Gu'mmi (gu̇'mi) *n* (*m*) ⑥l. gum; india-rubber; ~ara'bikum (~arä'bikum) *n* ⑥i. gum Arabic; Gummigummy; ~ball *m* india-rubber ball; ~band *n* ②a. elastic; ~baum *m* india-rubber plant. [gum.]

gummie'ren (gu̇mi'r^e^n) ⑮g. to

Gu'mmi...: ~mantel *m* mackintosh; ~schuhe *m/pl.* galoshes *pl.*; ~zug *m* (an Stiefeln) elastic.

Gunst (gü̆nst) *f* ③b. favour, goodwill. [propitious.]

gü'nstig (gü̆'nstig) favourable;

Gü'nstling (~ling) *m* ②g¹. favourite, minion.

Gu'rgel (gu̇'rg^e^l) *f* ③d. throat, gullet; ~abschneider *m* cut-throat.

gu'rgeln (~n) ⑮f. to gargle.

Gu'rgel-wasser *n* gargle.

Gu'rke (gu̇'rk^e^) *f* ③b. cucumber; ~n-salat *m* cucumber salad; *fig.* saure ~n-zeit dull season.

Gurt (gu̇rt) *m* ②g. girdle; (e-s Pferdes) girth; (an der Schultasche) strap.

Gü'rtel (gü̆'rt^e^l) *m* ②l. girdle, belt; ⚔ zone; ~tier *n* armadillo. [to girdle.]

gü'rten (gü̆'rt^e^n) ⑮c. to gird,

Gü'rtler (~l^e^r) *m* ②l. girdler, belt-maker.

Guß (gü̆ß) *m* ②d. (Gießen) pouring out; ⊙ founding, cast(ing); *typ.* fount; (Regen) torrent of rain; ~'eisen *n* cast-iron; ~'form *f* casting-mould; cast; ~'stahl *m* cast-steel; ~'stein *m* gutter, sink. [Gustavus.]

Gu'stav (gü̆'stäf) *m* ⑧a.

gut[1] (güt) 1. good; *adv.* well; ~es Wetter fine weather; ~e Worte *n/pl.* fair words; ~er Dinge, ~en Mutes sein to be of good cheer; es ist ~ it is enough; all right!; kurz und ~ in short; es ~ haben to be well off; für ~ finden to think proper; ~ sein to be good; j-m ~ sein to love, like, care for a p.; laß es ~ sein! never mind!; im ~en in a friendly manner; s. a. zugute; die Guten *pl.* the good. 2. Gut(s) *n* ⑨l. the good; Gutes tun to do good.

Gut[2] (~) *n* ②a. good thing; (Besitz) goods *pl.*, possession; property; (Landgut) estate; ☻ ware; merchandise.

gu't...: **~achten** *n* opinion; judgment; **~artig** good-natured; *med.* mild; **~artigkeit** *f* good-nature; harmlessness; **~dünken** *n* opinion; own discretion.

Gü'te (gǖ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. goodness; kindness; ☻ class, quality; (Reinheit) purity; in ~ amicably; haben Sie die ~ be so kind as; durch die ~ des Herrn S. by (the) favour of Mr. S.

Gu't-edel *m* ②l. (Wein) chasselas.

Gü'ter (gǖ'tᵉʀ) s. **Gut**[2]; goods; **~bahnhof** *m* goods-station; **~gemeinschaft** *f* joint property; **~schuppen** *m* goods-depot; **~wagen** *m* goods-truck; **~zug** *m* goods-train; freight-train.

gu't...: **~gelaunt** in a good temper, good-humoured; **~haben** *n* credit; **~heißen** to approve; **~heißung** *f* approbation; **~herzig** good-natured.

gü'tig (gǖ'tiχ) good, kind; benevolent; **~keit** *f* goodness; kindness.

gü'tlich amicable; friendly.

gu't...: wieder **~machen** to repair; to expiate; to compensate; **~mütig** (-mǖtiχ) good-natured; **~mütigkeit** *f* good-nature; goodness; **~sagen** für to be good, to answer for; **~sagen** *n*, **~sagung** *f* security; responsibility.

Gu'ts-besitzer, -herr *m* landowner; lord of a manor.

gu't...: j-m **~schreiben** to place to a p.'s credit; **~stehen** s. **~sagen.**

Guttape'rcha (gŭtapĕ'ʀχa) *f inv.* [gutta-percha.]

Gu't-tat *f* benefit; kindness.

Guttura'l (gŭtuʀā'l) *m* ②g. guttural or back vowel (a kind of consonant). [willingness.]

gu't-willig voluntary; **~keit** *f*

Gymnasia'l... (gŭmnazʏā'l...): **~bildung** *f* classical education; **~direktor** *m* head-master of a grammar-school.

Gymnasia'ſt (~zʏā'ſt) *m* ③a. grammar-school boy.

Gymna'ſium (gŭmnā'zʏŭm) *n* ⑥e. grammar-school, classical school of the first grade.

Gymna'ſtik (~nā'ſtiſk) *f* ③b. gymnastics.

gymna'ſtiſch (~tiſsh) gymnastic.

H

H, h (hā) *n inv.* H, h **H, h** ♪ B, si.

H. *abbr.* = Hoheit.

ha! (hā) ha! ah!

ha *abbr.* = Hektar.

Haag (hāk) *m* ②g. Hague.

Haar (hāʀ) *n* ②g. hair; (am Tuch) nap; sich die ~e machen to dress one's hair; sich die ~e schneiden lassen to have one's hair cut; bei e-m ~ within a hair's breadth; um kein ~ besser not a bit better; ~e lassen müssen to be fleeced.

Haa'r... meist: hair-...; **~beutel** *m* hair-bag; **~büschel** *m* tuft of hair.

haa'ren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. (a. sich ~) to lose (or shed) one's hair.

Haa'r...: **~färbe-mittel** *n* hair-dye; **~fein** (as) fine as a hair; subtle; **~flechte** *f* braid of hair; **~förmig** capilliform; **~gefäß** *n* capillary vessel.

haa'richt (~ĭχt) hair-like.

haa'rig (~ĭχ) haired; hairy; F strange, queer.

Haa'r...: **~klein** to a hair, s. **~fein**; **~kräusler** *m* hair-dresser;

~locke *f* lock of hair; 2los hairless, bald; ~nadel *f* hair-pin; ~putz *m* hair-dress or -ornament; ~röhrchen *n* capillary tube; 2scharf very sharp; ~seil *n* seton; ~spalterei *f* hair-splitting; 2sträubend atrocious, shocking; ~strich *m* up-stroke; ~tracht *f* hair-dress; manner of wearing the hair; ~wickel *m* curl-paper; ~wuchs *m* head of hair; ~wulst *m u. f* hair-pad.

Ha'be (hā'be) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) property, goods *pl.*; Hab und Gut goods and chattels.

ha'ben (~n) 1. ⑪b. to have; to possess; gern ~ to like; recht (unrecht) ~ to be right (wrong); etwas (nichts) auf sich ~ to be of (no) consequence; unter sich ~ to have the care of; to command. 2. 2 *n* having; ℭ credit.

Ha'b-gier (hā'p-) *f* covetousness, avarice; 2ig *a.* covetous, avaricious, greedy. [hold of.]

ha'bhaft (~hăft): ~ w. to get

Ha'bicht (hā'bĭχt) *m* ②g. hawk.

Ha'b...: ~seligkeit *f* property; ~seligkeiten *pl.* things; ~sucht, 2süchtig s. ~gier(ig).

Ha'ck... (hă'k...): ~bank *f* ②f. chopping-block; ~beil *n* chopper; ~block *m* chopping-block; ~brett *n* chopping-board; ♪ cymbal.

Ha'cke (hă'ke) *f* ③b. 1. hoe; mattock. 2. = ~n[1] (~n) *m* ②l. heel.

ha'cken[2] (~n) ⑮a. to hack, chop, mince; (mit Schnabel und Klauen) to pick. [= Häckſel.]

Hä'ckerling (hĕ'kerlĭŋ) *m* ②g[1].

Ha'ck...: ~fleisch *n* mince-meat; ~messer *n* = ~beil.

Hä'ckſel (hĕ'kſel) *m* ü. *n* ②l. chopped straw.

Ha'der (hā'der) *m* 1. ②l. brawl, dispute, quarrel. 2. ④d. rag.

ha'dern (~n) ⑮f. to quarrel.

Ha'fen (hā'fen) *m* ②j. port, harbour; ~arbeiter *m* long-shoreman; ~damm *m* jetty, mole; pier; ~platz *m*, ~stadt *f* seaport; ~sperre *f* blockade (of a harbour), embargo.

Ha'fer (hā'fer) *m* ②l. oats *pl.*; in Zssgn mſt oat-...; ~grütze *f* groats *pl.*; (englische) Quaker oats; ~kasten *m* oat-bin; ~schleim *m* gruel.

Haff (hăf) *n* ②g. bay, gulf.

Haft (hăft) *f* ③b. custody; imprisonment; arrest.

ha'ftbar responsible, liable.

Ha'ft-befehl *m* warrant of arrest.

ha'ften (hă'ften) ⑮c. to stick; to adhere; ~ für to answer for; to be liable for; es haftet nichts bei ihm nothing affects him, he retains nothing.

Ha'ft...: ~pflicht *f* liability; solidarische ~pflicht solidarity; mit beschränkter ~pflicht limited; ~pflicht-gesetz *n* employers' liability act; 2pflichtig liable; responsible.

Hag (hāk) *m* ②g. hedge; (Gesträuch) bush, coppice.

Ha'ge... (hā'ge...): ~buche *f* horn-beam; ~butte *f* hip; ~dorn *m* hawthorn.

Ha'gel (hā'gel) *m* ②l. hail; (Schrot) small shot; *fig.* shower; 2dicht as thick as hail; ~korn *n* hail-stone.

ha'geln (~n) ⑮f. to hail.

Ha'gel...: ~schaden, ~schlag *m* damage done by hail; ~wetter *n* hailstorm.

ha'ger (hā'ger) lean, meagre, thin; 2keit *f* leanness.

Ha'ge-stolz *m* ③a. u. ②g. (old) bachelor.

Hä'her (hĕ'er) *m* ②l. jay.

Hahn (hān) *m* ②d. cock; ⊖ stop-cock; (am Gewehr) cock.

Ha'hnen... (~ᵉn...): **~balken** ⊖ *m* top-beam; **~fuß** ♀ *m* crow's-foot; **~kamm** *m* (a. ♀) cock's-comb; **~schrei** *m* cock-crowing; **~tritt** *m* (im Ei) cock-tread.

Ha'hnrei (~ʀāī) *m* ②g. cuckoold.

Hai (hāī) *m* ②g., **~'fisch** *m* shark.

Hain (hāin) *m* ②g. grove, wood.

Hä'kchen (hē'kχᵉn) *n* ②l. small hook, crochet.

Hä'kel... (hē'kᵉl...): **~arbeit** *f* crochet-work; **~haken** *m*, **~nadel** *f* crochet-needle.

hä'keln (~n) ⑬f. to crochet.

Ha'ken (hä'kᵉn) 1. *m* ②l. hook, clasp. 2. ♀ ⑬a. to hook.

ha'kig (~χ) hooked.

halb (hälp) *a.* half; by halves; eine ~e Stunde half an hour; ~ 3 Uhr half past two; es schlägt ~ the half-hour strikes; ♪ ~er Ton semitone; *adv.* by halves, half; ~ so viel half as much.

ha'lb...: **~amtlich** semi-official; **Latlas** *m* satinet; **Lbier** *n* small beer; **Lbildung** *f* superficial education; **Lbruder** *m* half-brother; **Ldunkel** *n* dusk, twilight.

...halben (...hälbᵉn), (...)**halber** (~bᵉʀ) on account of, owing to; for the sake of.

ha'lb...: **Lranz-band** *m* half-calf (binding); **~gar** underdone; **Lgeschoß** *n* entresol; **Lgeschwister** *pl.* half-brothers and-sisters; **Lgott** *m* demi-god.

Ha'lbheit *f* incompleteness.

halbie'ren (hälbī'ʀᵉn) ⑬g. to halve, to bisect.

ha'lb...: **Linsel** *f* peninsula; **L-jahr** *n* half-year, six months *pl.*; **~jährig** of six months; **~jährlich** half-yearly; **Lkreis** *m* semicircle; **Lkugel** *f* hemisphere; **~laut** in an undertone; **Lleinen** *n* half-linen; **Lmesser** *m* radius; **Lmonats-schrift** *f* fortnightly review; **Lmond** *m* half-moon, crescent; **~part** machen to go halves; **Lschuh** *m* slipper; **Lschwester** *f* half-sister; **~starr** Flugsport: half-rigid; **Lstiefel** *m* laced boot; short boot; **Lstrumpf** *m* sock; **~stündlich** once every half hour; **Lstrauer** *f* half-mourning; **Lvers** *m* hemistich; **~wegs** (-vēkß) half-way; (ziemlich) tolerably; **Lzirkel** *m* semicircle.

Ha'lde (hä'ldᵉ) *f* ③b. slope, declivity.

half (hälf) s. helfen.

Hä'lfte (hē'lftᵉ) *f* ③b. half, moiety.

Ha'lfter (hä'lftᵉʀ) *f* ③d. halter.

Hall (häl) *m* ②g. sound.

Ha'lle (hä'lᵉ) *f* ③b. hall; (Vor-L) porch; market-hall; (großer Laden) bazaar.

Hallelu'ja(h) (hälᵉlū'yä) *n* ⑥l. [hallelujah.]

ha'llen (hä'lᵉn) ⑬a. to sound, resound.

Halm (hälm) *m* ②g. blade; [(Getreide-L) stalk.]

Hals (hälß) *m* ②d. neck; (Kehle) throat; über ~ und Kopf headlong; ~ über Kopf head over heels; auf dem Halse haben to be troubled with; sich vom Halse schaffen to get rid of; aus vollem Halse lachen to have a good laugh; bis über den ~ over head and ears.

Ha'ls...: **~abschneider** *m* cut-throat; **~band** *n* ②a. necklace; collar; **~binde** *f* necktie; cravat; **~bräune** *f* quinsy; **L-brechend** break-neck, dangerous; **~eisen** *n* iron collar; **~entzündung** *f* inflammation of the throat; **~gericht** *n* criminal court; **~kette** *f* chain for the neck; **~kragen** *m* collar; **~krause** *f* frill, ruff; **Lstarrig** (-shtäʀīχ) obstinate, stubborn;

~**starrigkeit** *f* obstinacy; ~**tuch** *n* neckcloth, comforter; ~**weh** *n* sore throat.

Halt (hălt) 1. *m* ②g. hold; (Innehalten) halt, stop; (Stütze) support; (innerer ~) steadiness; ~ machen to halt, stop. 2. *int.* halt! hold! stop!

ha'ltbar durable; ✕ defensible; es ist ~ it wears well; **Keit** *f* firmness; durability.

ha'lten (hă'lt^{e}n) ⑭k. *v/a.* to hold, to keep; (füttern) to support; (enthalten) to contain; (~ für) to think; sich ~ to hold out, to keep; sich bereit ~ to be ready; et. ~ auf (*acc.*) to think highly of; to value; viel ~ auf (*acc.*) to make much of; ~ für to consider, think, take to be; es ~ mit to side with; Frieden ~ to keep peace; Mahlzeit ~ to take a meal, one's dinner, supper, etc.; in Ordnung ~ to keep in order; eine Predigt ~ to preach; eine Rede ~ to deliver a speech; to speak (in public); Schule ~ to keep a school; Stand ~ s. standhalten; große Stücke ~ auf (*acc.*) to make much of; to have a high opinion of; sich ~ an (*acc.*) to take hold of; to stick to; *v/n.* (verweilen) to stop, halt; (aushalten, dauern) to hold out, endure; (vom Eis) to bear; es hält schwer it is difficult.

Ha'lte...: ~**platz** *m*, ~**stelle** *f* halting-place; station; ~**signal** *n* block-signal.

Ha'lt...: **Los** without support, unsteady; ~**losigkeit** *f* unsteadiness; want of principle(s).

hältst (hĕ̈ltst) s. halten.

Ha'ltung (hă'ltŭng) *f* ③b. bearing; (würdige ~) deportment, carriage; (Stellung, a. *fig.*) attitude; (der Börse) state; ✱ matte ~ flatness.

Halu'nke (hălŭ'ng^{k}e) *m* ③a. rascal.

Ha'men (hā'm^{e}n) *m* ②l. drawnet; fishing-hook.

hä'misch (hĕ'mĭsh) malicious.

Ha'mmel (hă'm^{e}l) *m* ②l. wether; ~**braten** *m* roast-mutton; ~**fleisch** *n* mutton; ~**keule** *f* leg of mutton; ~**rippchen** *n* mutton-chop.

Ha'mmer (hă'm^{e}R) *m* ②j. hammer; a. = ~**werk**.

hä'mmerbar (hĕ'm^{e}R-) malleable.

hä'mmern (~n) ⑱f. to hammer.

Ha'mmer...: ~**schlag** *m* stroke with a hammer; (Abgang vom Eisen) hammer-scales *pl.*; ~**werk** *n* forge; ironworks *pl.*

Hämorrhoi'den (hĕmŏRoĭ'd^{e}n) *f/pl.* ③b. hemorrhoids *pl.*

Ha'mpel-mann (hă'mpel-) *m* ②a. jumping-jack, manikin, Punch.

Ha'mster (hă'mstR) *m* ②l. hamster.

Hand (hănt) *f* ②f. hand; hohle ~ the hollow of the hand; tote ~ mortmain; s. ~**voll**; j-m die ~ drücken to squeeze a p.'s hand; (Begrüßung) to shake hands with a p.; ~ ans Werk legen to begin; to go to work; auf eigene ~ of one's own accord; bei der ~, zur ~ at hand; an die ~ geben to supply with; aus bester ~ from the best source; aus der ~ in den Mund leben to live from hand to mouth; unter Händen haben to have in hand; vor der ~ for the present, just now; eine ~ wäscht die andere one good turn deserves another.

Ha'nd...: ~**arbeit** *f* manual labour; weibliche ~arbeit needlework; ~**arbeiter** *m* mechanic; (workman); ~**beil** *n* hatchet; ~**bibliothek** *f* reference-library;

Zbreit of a hand's breadth; **~breit(e)** *f* handbreadth; **~buch** *n* manual, handbook.

Hä'nde (hĕ'ndᵉ) s. Hand; **~druck** *m* shake of the hand(s).

Ha'ndel (hă'ndᵉl) *m* ②j. (o. *pl.*) (geschäftlicher Verkehr) trade; mit dem Auslande: foreign trade, commerce; weitS. traffic; (Geschäft) transaction, business; (geschlossener ~) bargain; (schlimme usw. Sache) affair, jur. law-suit; ~ treiben to trade.

Hä'ndel (hĕ'ndᵉl) *m/pl.* ②j. quarrel; ~ suchen to pick a quarrel.

ha'ndeln (hă'ndᵉln) ⑮f. to act; to trade, to traffic; to deal (mit in); to bargain (um for); (in e-r Rede) to treat (von of); es handelt sich um the question is; um was handelt es sich? what is the (point in) question?

Ha'ndels... (~ᵉlß...): **~amt** *n* board of trade: **~angelegenheit** *f* trade-matter; **~brauch** *m* trade-custom: **Zel'nig** w. to conclude the bargain; **~flotte** *f* merchant fleet or marine: **~frau** *f* tradeswoman; **~gärtner** *m* market-gardener; **~genoß** *m* partner; **~genossenschaft** *f* partnership; trading company; **~gericht** *n* commercial tribunal; **~haus** *n* commercial house; **~hochschule** *f* commercial academy; **~jude** *m* trading Jew; **~kammer** *f* board of trade; chamber of commerce; **~leute** *pl.* tradespeople; **~mann** *m* tradesman, shopkeeper; **~platz** *m* emporium; commercial town; **~schiff** *n* merchantman; **~schule** *f* commercial school; **~sperre** *f* prohibition of commerce; **~stadt** *f* commercial town; **~stand** *m* trading class; merchants *pl.*; the commercial world; **~vertrag** *m* commercial treaty; **~zweig** *m* branch of trade.

ha'ndel-treibend trading, commercial.

Ha'nd...: **~feger** *m* duster; dusting brush: **~fesseln** *f/pl.* handcuffs; **Zfest** strong; **~geld** *n* earnest; ⚔ bounty; **~gelenk** *n* wrist; **Zgemein** werden to come to close quarters: **~gemenge** *n* close fight; scuffle; **~gepäck** *n* small luggage; **~gicht** *f* hand-gout; chiragra; **Zgreiflich** palpable, obvious; **~griff** *m* handle; grasp; manipulation; **~habe** *f* ③b. handle; **Zhaben** ⑮a. (untr.) to handle; to administer (justice); (verwalten) to manage: **~habung** (-hăbŭng) *f* ③b. handling; management; **~kauf** *m* purchase in the lump; **~korb** *m* handbasket; **~kuß** *m* kissing of the hand; **~langer** (-lăngᵉr) *m* ②l. handy man; jobbing man.

Hä'ndler (hĕ'ndlᵉr) *m* ②l. dealer.

ha'ndlich handy; manageable.

Ha'ndlung (hă'ndlŭng) *f* ③b. action, deed; (e-s Dramas) act; ☘ trade, business; shop.

Ha'ndlungs...: **~diener, ~gehilfe** *m* office-boy; clerk; **~reisender** *m* commercial traveller; **~weise** *f* way of acting; proceeding; conduct.

Ha'nd...: **~pferd** *n* near horse; **~reichung** (-raiχŭng) *f* ③b. help; assistance; **~schelle** *f* handcuff; **~schlag** *m* handshake; **~schrift** *f* handwriting; (geschriebenes Werk) manuscript; **Zschriftlich** in writing; (in) manuscript; ☘ by note of hand; **~schuh** *m* glove; **~schuh-macher** *m* glover; **~streich** *m* sudden attack, coup de main, surprise;

~tuch *n* towel; **~umdrehen** *n*: im ~umdrehen in a moment; **~voll** *f* handful; **~wagen** *m* hand-barrow; **~werk** *n* trade; handicraft; **~werker** *m* artisan, workman; **~werker-verein** *m* working-men's club; trade-union; **~werks-bursche** *m* travelling artisan; **2werks-mäßig** artisan-like; mechanical; **~werks-zeug** *n* tools; implements *pl.*; **~wörter-buch** *n* school- or pocket-dictionary; **~wurzel** *f* wrist; **~zeichnung** *f* drawing. [Ssgn mst hemp-...]

Hanf (hănf) *m* ②g. hemp; in

ha'nfen (~en) hempen. [linnet.]

Hä'nfling (hĕ'nflĭng) *m* ②g¹.

Hang (hăng) *m* ②d. slope, declivity; *fig.* inclination.

Hä'nge... (hĕ'ngᵉ...): **~backe** *f* hanging-down cheek; **~boden** *m* loft; **~brücke** *f* suspension-bridge; **~lampe** *f* hanging-lamp; **~matte** *f* hammock.

ha'ngen (hă'ngen) ⑭j. to hang; to be suspended; (haften) to adhere; to cling; to stick.

hä'ngen (hĕ'ngen) ⑮a. *v/a.* to hang; to suspend; *v/n.* s. hangen. [Jenny.]

Ha'nnchen (hă'nchen) *n* ⑧g.

Hanno'ver(a'n)er (hănovᵉrăᵃ'nᵉa, hănō'vᵉaᵉa) *m* ②l. Hanoverian.

Hans (hăns) *m* ⑧c. (in Ssgn mit *art.* [z.B. Faselhans] im *sg.* ③a., *pl.* a. ②d.) John; Jack; (Hänschen) Johnny.

Ha'nsa, Ha'nse (hă'nzą, ~zᵉ) *f* *inv.* Hanse, Hanseatic League.

hä'nseln (hĕ'nzeln) ⑮f. to tease; to vex.

Ha'nse-stadt *f* Hanse-town.

Ha'ns...: **~narr** *m* tomfool; dunce; **~wu'rst** *m* merry-andrew, jack pudding.

Ha'nteln (hă'nteln) *m/pl.* ④b. dumb-bells.

hantie'ren (hăntĭ'rᵉn) ⑮g. *v/a.* to handle; *v/n.* to work with the hands; to carry on a trade; to be busy. *Su.* management; business.

ha'pern (hă'pᵉrn) ⑮*f.*: es hapert am Gelde the money is wanting; es hapert mit et. there is something wrong about the matter.

Ha'ppen (hă'pen) *m* ②l. mouthful, morsel.

ha'ppig (hă'pĭg) greedy.

hä'ren (hĕ'rᵉn) of hair; hairy.

Ha'rfe (hă'rfᵉ) *f* ③b. harp.

Harfeni'st (hărfenĭ'st) ③a., **Ha'rfner** (~nᵉr) ②l. *m* harper, harpist. [(~n) ⑮a. to rake.]

Ha'rke (hă'rkᵉ) *f* ③b. rake; **2n**

Ha'rlekin (hă'rlᵉkĭn) *m* ②g¹. Harlequin. [grief, sorrow.]

Harm (hărm) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*)

hä'rmen (hĕ'rmen) ⑮a.: sich ~ to grieve.

ha'rm-los harmless.

Ha'rm-losigkeit *f* harmlessness.

Harmonie' (hărmonī') *f* ⑥f. harmony; concord; **2ren** (~rᵉn) ⑮g. to harmonize; to agree.

Harmo'nika (~mō'nĭką) *f* ⑥g. u. ⑥i. harmonica; **~zug** 🚂 *m* corridor-train. [ous.]

harmo'nisch (~nĭsh) harmoni-

Harn (hărn) *m* ②g. urine; **~'blase** *f* (urinary) bladder.

ha'rnen (~en) ⑮a. urinate, to make water.

Ha'rn...: **~fluß** *m* incontinence of urine; **~glas** *n* urinal; **~grieß** *m* gravel.

Ha'rnisch (~ĭsh) *m* ②g. harness; armour.

Ha'rn...: **~röhre** *f* urethra; **~strenge** *f*, **~zwang** *m* strangury.

Harpu'ne (hărpū'nᵉ) *f* ③b. harpoon. [to hope for.]

ha'rren (hă'rᵉn) ⑮a. to wait;

harsch (hărsh) harsh; rough.

hart (hăRt) ⑩[2] hard; (fest) solid; (Gegf. mild) rough, severe; (Gegf. leicht) difficult.

Hä'rte (hĕ'Rte) *f* ③b. hardness; *fig.* severity.

ha'rt...: **2flügler** (-flügleR) *m/pl.* ②l. coleoptera *pl.*; **~herzig** hard-hearted; **~hörig** (-hö̆RIχ) deafish; **2leibigkeit** (-lībĭχ-) *f* constipation, costiveness; **~mäulig** (-möilĭχ) hard-mouthed; **~näckig** (-nĕkĭχ) obstinate; **2näckigkeit** *f* obstinacy; **~schalig** testaceous.

Harz (hăRts) *n* ②g. resin, rosin.

ha'rzig (~ĭχ) resinous.

Hasa'rd-spiel (hază'Rt-) *n* game of chance, gambling.

Hä'schen (hĕ'sχen) *n* ②l. young hare, leveret.

ha'schen (hă'shen) *v/a.* ⑮e. to catch, to seize; ~ nach to snatch at, to aim at.

Hä'scher (hĕ'sheR) *m* ②l. bailiff; policeman.

Ha'se (hā'ze) *m* ③a. hare; *fig.* coward.

Ha'sel... (hā'zel...): **~busch** *m* hazel-bush; **~huhn** *n* hazel-hen; **~maus** *f* dormouse; **~nuß** *f* hazelnut.

Ha'sen... (~n...): **~braten** *m* roast hare; **~fuß** *m* hare's foot; *fig.* coward, poltroon; **~herz** *n fig.* coward; **~jagd** *f* hare-hunting; **~klein** *n*, **~pfeffer** *m* jugged hare; **~panier** *n*: das ~panier ergreifen to take to one's heels.

Hä'sin (hē'zĭn) *f* ③c. female hare.

Ha'spe (hă'spe) *f* ③b. hasp.

Ha'spel (~pel) *m* ②l., *f* ③d. reel; (Winde) windlass; **2n** (~n) ⑮f. to reel.

Haß (hăs) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) hate.

ha'ssen (~en) ⑮d. to hate, detest; **~s-wert** hateful, odious.

Ha'sser (~ea) *m* ②l. hater.

hä'ßlich (hĕ'slĭχ) ugly; **2keit** *f* ugliness.

Hast[1] (hăst) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) haste.

hast[2] (~), **hat** (hăt) s. haben.

ha'sten (~en) ⑮c. to hasten.

ha'stig (~ĭχ) hasty; **2keit** *f* hastiness; rashness.

hä'tscheln (hē'tsheln) ⑮f. to caress, fondle.

ha'tte (hă'te), **hä'tte** (hē'te) s. haben.

Ha'tz(e) (hă'tz[e]) *f* ③b. = Hetze.

Hau (hau) *m* ②g. (wood-)felling.

Hau'be (hau'be) *f* ③b. cap, coif; Vogel: tuft; crest; unter die ~ bringen to provide a husband for (a girl).

Hau'ben...: **~ente** *f* tufted duck; **~kopf**, **~stock** *m* milliner's block; **~lerche** *f* crested lark.

Haubi'tze (haubĭ'tse) *f* ③b. howitzer.

Hauch (hauX) *m* ②g. breath; [gr. aspiration.

hau'chen (~en) ⑮a. *v/n.* to breathe; *v/a.* to exhale; to aspirate.

Hau'ch-laut *m* aspirate.

Hau'-degen *m* broadsword; *fig.* swordsman.

Hau'derer (hau'deRe R) *m* ②l. hackney-coachman.

Hau'e (hau'e) *f* ③b. 1. hoe, mattock. 2. F thrashing; ~ bekommen to be beaten.

hau'en (~en) ⑭p. to cut, hew; (schlagen) to strike, beat; sich ~ to fight.

Hau'er (~eR) *m* ②l. hewer, miner; fang (of the wild boar).

Hau'fe (hau'fe) ④e., **~n** (~n) ②l. *m* heap; pile; (Schwarm) crowd; (der große ~) the multitude; (Anzahl) number; über den ~n fallen to tumble down.

häu'feln (hoi'feln) ⑮f. to heap.

häu'fen (~fen) ⑮a. to heap up; to accumulate. *Su.* accumulation. [numbers.

hau'fen-weise in heaps; in great

häu'fig (hoi'fiγ) frequent(ly); **-keit** *f* frequency.
Hau'-klotz *m* chopping block.
Haupt (haupt) *n* ②a. head; (Ober-) chief; **aufs ~ schlagen** to defeat totally.
Hau'pt...: chief; capital; general; main; principal; **~absicht** *f* chief design; **~altar** *m* high-altar; **~armee** *f* main army; **~buch** *n* ledger; **~eingang** *m* main entrance; **~gewinn** *m* first prize; **~haar** *n* hair of the head; **~inhalt** *m* general or principal contents *pl.*; **~kerl** *m* capital fellow; **~kirche** *f* cathedral; **~lehrer** *m* head-teacher. [chief, leader.]
Häu'ptling (hoi'ptliŋ) *m* ②g¹.
Hau'pt...: **~mann** *m* captain; **~mast** *m* main-mast; **~merkmal** *n* characteristic feature; **~nenner** *m* common denominator; **~person** *f* principal person; **~postamt** *n* general post-office; **~punkt** *m* main or cardinal point; **~quartier** *n* headquarters *pl.*; **~quelle** *f* main source; **~rolle** *f* leading character or part; **~sache** *f* main point; **-sächlich** chief, main, principal, essential; **~satz** *m gr.* principal clause or sentence; **~schlacht** *f* decisive battle; **~schlüssel** *m* master-key; **~spaß** *m* capital joke; **~stadt** *f* capital, metropolis; **-städtisch** metropolitan; **~streich** *m* capital stroke or trick; **~stück** *n* head; chapter; chief article; **~treffen** *n* main battle; **~ton** *m* principal accent; **~wache** *f* main guard(-house); **~werk** *n* chief work; **~wort** *n* ②a. noun, substantive; **~zug** *m* main feature; ☞ principal train.
Haus (haus) *n* ②a. house; (Heim) home; (Familie) family; (Haushalt) household; ♣ firm; **~ und Hof** house and home; **nach Hause** home; homeward; **zu Hause** at home; *fig.* fide'les **~** a jolly fellow.
Hau's...: **~apotheke** *f* family medicine-chest; **~arbeit** *f* indoor work; domestic work; (der Schulkinder) home work; **~arrest** *m* confinement in one's house; **~arzt** *m* family-doctor; **unser ~arzt** our medical man, our doctor; **-backen** home-made; *fig.* humdrum, matter-of-fact, plain; **~bedarf** *m* necessaries *pl.*: **für den ~b.** for the house; **~besitzer** *m* owner of a house. [small house.]
Häu'schen (hoi'sχen) *n* ②l.
hau'sen[1] (hau'zen) ⓗe. to dwell, reside; (haushalten) to keep house. [**~blase** *f* isinglass.]
Hau'sen[2] (~) *m* ②l. sturgeon;
Hau's...: **~flur** *m* (entrance-) hall; **~frau** *f* mistress of the house; housewife; landlady; **~freund** *m* family friend; **~genoß** *m*, **~genossin** *f* member of the household; fellow-lodger; **~gerät** *n* furniture; **~gesetz** *n* family-law; **~gesinde** *n* domestics *pl.*; **~hahn** *m* cock; **~halt** *m* housekeeping; household; **halten** to keep house; **halten** mit to manage well; to husband; **~hälter(in** *f*) (-hɛltɐ[in]) *m* ② l. (③c.) housekeeper; **-hälterisch** (~ish) economical, housewifely; **~haltung** *f* s. ~halt; **~herr** *m* master of the house; **hoch** as high as a house; **~hofmeister** *m* steward.
hausie'ren (hauzi'ren) ⓗg. (gehen) to hawk; to peddle.
Hausie'rer (~ɐr) *m* ②l. pedlar.
Hau's...: **~kleid** *n* house-dress;

deshabille; ~knecht *m* porter; (in Gasthöfen) boots *sg.*; ~kost *f* household fare; ~kreuz *n* family-grief; scold; shrew; ~lehrer *m* private tutor; ~lehrerin *f* governess; ~leinwand *f* homespun linen.

Häu'sler (hōi'ßlᵉʀ) *m* ②l. cottager.

häu'slich domestic; household; (sparsam) economical; ~e Aufgaben *f/pl.* der Schüler home work or lessons *pl.*; ~keit *f* family-life; home.

Hau's...: ~mädchen *n*, ~magd *f* housemaid; ~manns-kost *f* homely (or plain) fare; ~miete *f* house-rent; ~mittel *n* household medicine; ~mutter *f* mother of the family; ~rat *m* household furniture; ~recht *n* domestic authority; ~schlüssel *m* street-door key; ~schuh *m* slipper; ~steuer *f* house-tax; ~tier *n* domestic animal; ~tor *n* gate; ~tür *f* street-door; ~vater *m* father of the family; ~verwalter, ~vogt *m* steward; ~wesen *n* domestic concerns *pl.*; ~wirt *m* landlord; host; ~zins *m* house-rent.

Haut (haūt) *f* ②f. skin; hide; ♀, *anat.*, *zo.* membrane, cuticle; (auf Flüssigkeiten) film; bis auf die ~ to the skin; *fig.* ehrliche ~ honest fellow; es ist um aus der ~ zu fahren it's enough to drive one mad; ~'ausschlag *m* cutaneous eruption.

Häu'tchen (hōi'tχᵉn) *n* ②l. membrane; pellicle, film.

häu'ten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to skin; sich ~ to cast one's skin. *Su.* casting of the skin.

Hau't-farbe *f* complexion.

häu'tig (hōi'tiχ) membranous.

Hau't-pflege *f* cosmetics.

Hau'-zahn *m* tusk, fang.

Hava'nna-zigarre (haṽā'nạ-) *f* Havana.

Havarie' (haṽaʀī') *f* ⑥f (große gross, kleine particular) average.

He'b-amme (hē'p-) *f* midwife.

He'be... (hē'bᵉ...): ~baum *m* lever; ~eisen *n* crowbar; *surg.* elevator.

He'bel (~l) *m* ②l. lever; ~arm *m* arm of a lever.

he'ben (~n) ⑬m. to lift, raise, heave; (Schwierigkeiten) to remove; (Künste) to patronize; (Brüche) to reduce; aus dem Sattel ~ to unhorse; sich ~ to rise; das hebt sich that balances the matter, that makes us quits; diese Zahlen ~ sich cancel or can be cancelled.

He'ber (~a) *m* ②l. *phys.* siphon; s. heben.

Hebrä'er(in *f*) (hębʀē'ᵉʀ[ĭn]) *m* ②l. (*f* ③c.), **hebrä'isch** (~ish) Hebrew.

He'bung (hē'bŭŋ) *f* ③b. raising; lifting; (des Bodens) elevation; removal; patronage; s. heben.

He'chel (hĕ'χᵉl) *f* ③d. hatchel, hackle, flax-comb.

he'cheln (~n) ⑮f. to hackle.

He'chse (hĕ'kßᵉ) *f* ③b. *vet.* hock.

Hecht (hĕχt) *m* ②g. pike.

Heck (hĕk) *n* ②g. fence of lattice-work; ⚓ stern; ~'bauer *m* (*n*) breeding-cage.

He'cke (hĕ'kᵉ) *f* ③b. 1. hedge 2. brood, breed, hatch.

he'cken (~n) ⑮a. to hatch; to breed.

He'cken-rose *f* dog-rose.

He'ck...: ~münze *f*, ~pfennig *m* luck(y) penny.

he'da! (hē'dā) halo(a)! ⚓ (a)hoy!

He'de (hē'dᵉ) *f* ③b. tow, oakum.

He'derich (~ʀĭχ) *m* ②g. hedge-mustard.

Heer (hēʀ) *n* ②g. army; (große Schar) host; multitude.

Hee'r...: ~**bann** *m* ban, summons; militia; 2**es-flüchtig** *w.* to desert; ~**es-folge** *f* (compulsory) military service; ~**es**-folge leisten to join the army; ~**führer** *m* general; commander-in-chief; ~**schar** *f* host, legion; ~**schau** *f* military review; ~**straße** *f* highway; military road; ~**wesen** *n* army affairs *pl.*

He'fe (hē'fᵉ) *f* ③b. yeast; barm; (Bodensatz u. *fig.*) dregs *pl.*

Heft (hĕft) *n* ②g. haft, handle; (*e-s* Schwertes) hilt; number or part (of a work); (zum Schönschreiben) copy-book; stitched or paper-covered book.

He'ftel (~ᵉl) *m* ②l. clasp; hook.

he'ften (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to fasten; to fix; (Buchbinderei) to stitch, sew; geheftet in sheets.

he'ftig (~ĭχ) vehement, impetuous; (reizbar) irritable; (Kälte) sharp; 2**keit** *f* vehemence, violence; fury.

He'ft...: ~**nadel** *f* stitching-needle; ~**pflaster** *n* sticking-plaster.

he'gen (hē'gᵉn) ⑮a. to inclose; (pflegen) to foster; (Zweifel usw.) to have, entertain.

Hehl (hēl) *n* ②g. (*o. pl.*) concealment; kein ~ machen aus to make no secret of.

he'hlen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to conceal.

He'hler (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. concealer; receiver of stolen goods.

Hehlerei' (hēlᵉʀaī') *f* ③b. concealing of stolen goods.

hehr (hēʀ) sublime.

Hei'de¹ (haī'dᵉ) *m* ③a., **Hei'din** (~dĭn) *f* ③c. heathen, pagan; *bibl.* Juden u. ~n *pl.* Jews and Gentiles. [*n* heather.

Hei'de² (~) *f* ③b. heath; ~**kraut**

Hei'del-beere (~dᵉl-) *f* bilberry.

Hei'den...: ~**angst** *f* F a mortal fright; ~**bekehrung** *f* conversion of heathens; ~**geld** *n* enormous sum of money; 2~**mäßig** enormously; ~**röslein** *n* dog-rose.

Hei'dentum (-tūm) *n* ②a. (*o. pl.*) paganism. [(-ish).

hei'dnisch (haī'dnĭsh) heathen

hei'kel (haī'kᵉl), **hei'klig** (~lĭχ) delicate; particular, nice.

heil (haīl) 1. *a.* (geheilt) healed, well; (unversehrt) whole, sound, unhurt. 2. 2 *n* ②g. (*o. pl.*) welfare, happiness; *theol.* salvation; 2! hail! [Saviour.

Hei'land (haī'lănt) *m* ②g.

Hei'l-anstalt *f* medical establishment; hospital. [ableness.

hei'lbar curable; 2**keit** *f* cur-

hei'l-bringend salutary, salubrious. [(*a. v/n.*) to heal.

hei'len (haī'lᵉn) ⑮a. to cure;

hei'lig (~lĭχ) holy; (Gott geweiht) sacred; (feierlich) solemn; ~**er** Abend Christmas Eve; 2**e(r)** *s.* ⑨l. saint.

hei'ligen (~lĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to hallow, sanctify; to justify. *Su.* sanctification.

Hei'ligen...: ~**bild** *n* image of a saint; ~**geschichte** *f* legends *pl.* of saints; ~**schein** *m* halo; glory. [servance.

Hei'lig-haltung *f* religious ob-

Hei'ligkeit *f* holiness, sanctity.

hei'lig-sprechen to canonize. *Su.* canonization. [tuary; relic.

Hei'ligtum (-tūm) *n* ②a. sanc-

Hei'l...: ~**kraft** *f* healing power; 2**kräftig** sanative, curative; ~**kunde** *f* medical science; 2**los** wicked; wretched; awful; ~**losigkeit** *f* wickedness, etc.; ~**mittel** *n* remedy.

hei'lsam wholesome, salutary; 2**keit** *f* wholesomeness, salutariness.

Hei'ls-armee Salvation Army.

Hei'l-serum *n* antitoxic serum.
Hei'lung (hāi'lŭŋ) *f* ③b. cure; healing. [ment.]
Hei'l-verfahren *n* medical treat-
heim (hāim) 1. *adv.* home, homeward. 2. **H** *n* ②g. home; hearth; dwelling; **H'arbeiter** *m* home-worker.
Hei'mat (hāi'māt) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) home; native place or country; **~land** *n* native country; **~lich** native; **~los** homeless.
Hei'mchen (hāi'mχᵉn) *n* ②l. cricket.
hei'm...: Fahrt *f* return; **~fall** *m* reversion; ehm. escheat; **~fällig** revertible; **~führen** to lead home; to marry; **Gang** *m* going home; *fig.* death.
hei'misch (hāi'mĪsh) domestic; native, national; (Pflanze) indigenous; **sich ~ fühlen** to feel at home.
hei'm...: Kehr, Kunft *f* return home; **~kehren, ~kommen** to return home; **~leuchten** to send one about his business.
hei'mlich private, secret; (traulich) snug; **Keit** *f* secrecy; secret.
hei'm...: Reise *f* homeward journey; **~suchen** to visit; (strafen) to punish; **Suchung** *f* visitation; affliction; **Tücke** *f* malice; **~tückisch** malicious; **~wärts** (-vĕrtß) homeward; **Weg** *m* way or return home; **Weh** *n* home-sickness; **Weh haben** to be homesick; **~zahlen** to repay. [Henry; Harry.
Hei'nrich (hāi'nrĭχ) *m* ⑧a.
Hei'nzel-männchen (~tßᵉl-) *n* (hob)goblin. [age.
Hei'rat (hāi'rāt) *f* ③b. marri-
hei'raten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to marry.
Hei'rats...: ~antrag *m* offer or proposal of marriage; e-n ~antrag m. to propose to; **Fähig** marriageable; **~gut** *n* dowry; portion; **~stifter(in)** matchmaker. [demand.
hei'schen (hāi'shᵉn) ⑮e. to ask,
hei'ser (~zᵉr) hoarse; **Keit** *f* hoarseness.
heiß (hāiß) hot; *fig.* ardent; torrid (zone); **~'blütig** warm-(*fig.* hot-)blooded.
hei'ßen (~ᵉn) ⑭q. *v/a.* to call, name; (befehlen) to bid, command, order, tell; s. gut~; willkommen ~ to bid welcome; *v/n.* to be called; (bedeuten) to mean, signify; das heißt that is (to say); es heißt it is said or reported; wie ~ Sie? what is your name?
hei'ß...: Hunger *m* ravenous appetite; **~hungrig** voracious; **Luft-maschine** *f* caloric engine; **Sporn** *m* hotspur. [heit usw.
...heit (...hāit) *f* ③b. s. Falsch-
hei'ter (hāi'tᵉr) clear; serene; (fröhlich) cheerful; **Keit** *f* serenity; cheerfulness.
hei'zbar (hāi'tßbār) that may be heated; with a fireplace or stove. [heating.
hei'zen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to heat. *Su.*
Hei'zer (~ᵉr) ⑩l. stoker.
he'ktisch (hĕ'ktĭsh) hectic.
Hekto... (hĕktō...) in Zsgn hecto...
Held (hĕlt) *m* ③a. hero.
He'lden... (hĕ'ldᵉn...) in Zsgn meist heroic ...; **~bahn** *f* heroic career; **~buch** *n* book of heroes; **~gedicht** *n* epic; **Haft** (~hăft) heroic; **~mut** *m* heroism; heroic spirit; **Mütig** (~mŭtĭχ) heroic; **~tat** *f* heroic deed; exploit; **~tum** (~tŭm) *n* ②a. (o. *pl.*) heroism; heroic age.
He'ldin (hĕ'ldĭn) *f* ③c. heroine.
Hele'ne (hęlē'nᵉ) *f* ⑧d. Helen(a), Ellen.
he'lfen (hĕ'lfᵉn) ㉒f. to help, aid, assist; (nützen) to avail,

profit; (ab~) to remedy; hilf Gott! God bless you!; es hilft (zu) nichts it is of no use, it is no good.

He'lfer (~ER) *m* ②l. helper, assistant; **~s-helfer** *m* accomplice.

Heliotro'p ♀ (hęlỲǫtRǫ'p) *n* ⑥i. [heliotrope.]

hell (hęl) bright, clear; (Haar) fair; am ~en Tage in broad daylight; **~'blau** light-blue; **2'dunkel** *n paint.* clair-obscure.

He'lle (~e), **He'lligkeit** (~Ixkāit) *f* ③b. clearness.

Helleba'rde (hęlebā'Rde) *f* ③b. halberd.

He'ller (hę'leR) *m* ②l. farthing.

he'll...: 2ſeher *m* somnambulist, clairvoyant; **~ſichtig** clear-sighted.

helm (hęlm) *m* ②g. helmet; ⚓ helm, rudder; **~'buſch** *m* crest.

hemd (hęmt) ④a., **~e** (hę'mde) ④b. *n* (Männer2) shirt, (Frauen2) chemise.

he'mmen (hę'men) ⑮a. to stop, check; (verhindern) to hinder; ⊖ to put on the drag or brake; *fig.* (Leidenschaften usw.) to curb, restrain. *Su.* stop, check; (Uhr) escapement.

He'mm-kette *f* drag-chain.

He'mmnis (hę'mnIß) *n* ②h. check, obstruction.

He'mm...: ~ſchuh *m* brake; **~vorrichtung** *f* brake, stop.

hengſt (hęŋßt) *m* ②g. stallion.

He'nkel (hę'ŋkel) *m* ②l. handle; **~korb** *m* basket with handles.

he'nken (~ken) ⑮a. to hang.

He'nker (~keR) *m* ②l. hangman; executioner; Jack Ketch; zum ~! the deuce!; **~s-mahl** *n* last meal before execution; F farewell dinner.

He'nne (hǫ'ne) *f* ③b. hen.

Henrie'tte (hęnRỲę't^e) *f* ⑧d. Harriet, Henrietta.

her (hęR) hither; (v. der Zeit) since, ago; von weit ~ from afar; hin und ~ to and fro; hither and thither; ~ ſein to be or to come from; hinter ~ ſein to run after; to be about; ~ damit! out with it!; nicht weit ~ ſein to be of little value.

hera'b (hęRā'p) down; downward; von oben ~ from above; *fig.* in a superior way; **~drücken** ✱ to depress; **~kommen** to come down; *fig.* to be reduced; to decay; **~laſſen** to let down; ſich ~laſſen to condescend; **~laſſend** condescending; **2laſſung** (~lāßŲŋ) *f* ③b. condescension, affability; **~ſehen auf** (*acc.*) to look down upon; **~ſetzen** to lower, degrade; *fig.* to depreciate; (Preiſe) to reduce; **2ſetzung** (~zętßŲŋ) *f* ③b. degradation; depreciation; reduction; **~ſteigen** (ſn) to alight, to descend; (vom Pferde) to dismount; **~wollen** to wish to come down; **~würdigen** to degrade, abase; **2würdigung** *f* abasement, degradation.

Hera'ldik (hęRā'ldIk) *f* ③b. heraldry.

hera'n (hęRā'n) on, near; along; er ging an ſie ~ he went up to them; nur ~! come on! come along!; **~bilden** to educate; **~kommen**, **~nahen** to approach; **~reichen** to reach up to; **~wachſen** to grow up; **~ziehen** to draw near.

herau'ſ (hęRāu'ſ) up; upwards; up here; **~beſchwören** to conjure up; to bring on; **~kommen** (in der Welt) to get on or rise; **~ſteigen** (ſn) to ascend; (Unwetter) to come up.

herau's (hęRāu'ß) out; ~! come out! turn out! ⚔ to arms!; ~ damit! out with it! speak

out!; frei od. gerade ~ plainly; downright; ~**bekommen** to get out; to find out; (Geld) to get back; ~**bringen** to bring out; to get out; to find out; ~**finden** to find out, discover; sich ~= finden to find one's way out; Z**forderer** *m* challenger; ~**fordern** to defy; to provoke; (zum Zweikampf) to challenge; Z**forderung** *f* challenge, provocation; ~**fühlen** to feel; Z**gabe** *f* delivery; publication; edition; ~**geben** to give forth, hand out: (Bücher) to publish; (Geld) to give change; Z**geber** *m* publisher; (Redakteur) editor; ~= **kommen** to come out (of); (ruchbar w.) to become known; (v. Büchern) to be published; (mit Gewinn) to draw a prize; es kommt auf eins ~ F it is all the same; die Rechnung kommt richtig ~ the sum comes (or works) out correctly; ~**nehmen** to take out (of); sich et. ~nehmen to dare; to presume; ~**platzen** *fig.* to blurt out; ~**putzen** to dress up; ~**reden** to speak freely; sich ~reden to get off (by fine excuses); ~**rücken** to march out; (Geld) to pay up, F to shell out; (mit der Sprache) to speak out freely; ~**rufen** to call out; ✕ to turn out the guard; sich ~**stellen** to turn out; to prove; ~**streichen** to extol, praise; ~= **treten** to come or step out; *path.* to protrude; (sich) ~= **wickeln** oder ~**winden** to extricate (o.s.); ~**ziehen** *v/a.* to extract; *v/n.* (sn) to march out.

herb (hĕ̍RP) acid, sharp; (a. *fig.*) tart; harsh; (Worte) bitter; (schlimm) severe.

He'rbe (hĕ̍RBᵉ) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) acidity; harshness; severity.

herbei' (hᵉRbai̯') hither; near; on; = heran...; ~**eilen** (sn) to hurry up here; ~**führen** to bring on; to cause; sich ~**lassen** to condescend to; ~**schaffen** to produce, procure.

he'r-bemühen to trouble to come (here); sich ~ to take the trouble of coming.

He'rberge (hĕ̍RbĕRgᵉ) *f* ③b. shelter, lodging, inn; Zu (~n) ⑮a. to lodge; to harbour; to shelter.

He'rbergs-vater (~bĕ̍RKß-) *m* [host of an inn.]

he'r...: ~**bestellen** to bid a p. come; to send for; ~**beten** to say off mechanically.

He'rbheit, He'rbigkeit (hĕ̍RbI̯χkai̯t) *f* ③b. = Herbe.

Herbst (hĕ̍RPßt) *m* ②g. autumn; (Ernte) harvest; ~'**anfang** *m* beginning of autumn; Z'**lich** autumnal; ~'**zeit** *f* autumn; harvest-time; ~'**zeitlose** ♀ *f* meadow-saffron.

Herd (hĕ̍Rt) *m* ②g. hearth, fireplace; *fig.* (Sitz) seat.

He'rde (hĕ̍RdᵉR) *f* ③b. herd; flock of sheep; *fig.* crowd; Zuwelse in herds or flocks.

herei'n (hᵉRai̯'n) in; into; ~! come in! walk in!; ~**bemühen** to trouble to come in; ~**dürfen** to be allowed to enter; Z**fall** *m* bad business, F take-in; ~= **fallen** to get the worse, to be disappointed; ~**geh(e)n** to enter; ~**lassen** to let in; to admit.

he'r...: über j. ~**fallen** to assail one; Z**gang** *m* proceedings, circumstances *pl.*; ~**geben** to deliver; to give (away); sich ~geben zu to lend oneself; ~= **gebracht** handed down to us, traditional; customary; ~**geh(e)n** (sich zutragen) to happen; to go on; ~**gehören** to belong to the matter; ~**halten** *v/a.* to offer; *v/n.* to suffer; to pay

for; ~holen to fetch; weit ~-geholt far-fetched.

He'ring (hē'aĭng) *m* ②g. herring.

he'r...: ~**kommen** to approach; to come hither or near; (~stammen) to originate (in), arise (from); **Ekommen** *n* custom; origin, extraction; ~**kömmlich** (-kœ̆mlĭχ) customary; ~**kunft** (-kŭnft) *f* ②f. (o. *pl.*) arrival; origin, extraction; ~**lassen** to let come; ~**laufen** (sn) to run hither; (hinter e-m) to run after; ~**gelaufen** vagabond; ~**leiern** F to reel off; ~**leiten** to lead hither; (von) to derive from; ~**lesen** to read off; sich ~**machen** über (*acc.*) to set about; (e-e Person) to fall foul of.

Hermeli'n (hĕ̆amᵉlī'n) *n* ②g. ermine.

he'r-müssen to be obliged to [come.

herna'ch (hĕ̆anā'X) after(wards); hereafter.

he'r...: ~**nehmen** to take from; to get from; ~**nennen** to call over, recite.

hernie'der (hĕ̆anī'dᵉʀ) down, s. herab, herunter.

hero'isch (hᵉʀō'ĭsh) heroic(al).

Heroi'smus (hᵉʀoĭ'smŭs) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) heroism.

He'rold (hē'ăĭlt) *m* ②g. herald; proclaimer.

he'r-plappern to rattle off.

Herr (hĕ̆ʀ) *m* ③a. master; lord; gentleman; (Anrede) Sir; (vor Eigennamen) Mr.; (Gott) Lord; mein ~ Sir; meine ~en gentlemen; ~ N. Mr. N.

he'r...: ~**rechnen** to reckon up, enumerate; ~**reichen** to hand out; to reach; **Ereise** *f* journey hither.

He'rren...: ~**haus** *n* mansion; manor-house; *parl.* House of Lords; **Elos** out of service; ownerless; **Elose Güter** *n/pl.* derelicts; ~**reiter** *m* Sport: gentleman rider; ~**schneider** *m* (gentlemen's) tailor.

He'rr-gott *m* the Lord (our) God.

he'r-richten to arrange; to fit up.

He'rrin (hĕ'aĭn) *f* ③c. mistress; lady.

he'rrisch (~ĭsh) imperious.

he'rrlich excellent; glorious; magnificent; splendid; **Keit** *f* excellence; splendour, glory.

He'rrnhuter (hĕ'anhūtᵉʀ) *m* ②l. Moravian.

He'rrschaft (hĕ'ashăft) *f* ③b. dominion, mastery; (Regierung) government; (der Dienstboten) master and mistress; meine ~en! ladies and gentlemen!; **Elich** belonging (or referring) to a master or lord; (grundherrlich) manorial; **Elicher Wagen** (gentleman's or lady's) private carriage; **Eliche Wohnung** high-class family residence.

He'rrsch-begierde (hĕ'ash-) *f* s. Herrschsucht.

he'rrschen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to rule, govern; (vor~) to prevail; (im Schwange sein) to be in vogue.

He'rrscher (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. ruler, lord, sovereign.

He'rrsch...: ~**sucht** *f* ambition; thirst of power; **Esüchtig** ambitious, imperious.

he'r...: ~**rücken** to move or to draw near; ~**rühren** to come from; ~**sagen** to recite, rehearse; sich ~**schreiben** to come or to date from; ~**sehen** to look hither; ~**sein** s. her; ~**stammen** to come or descend from; ~**stellen** to place here; (erzeugen) to produce; (wieder ~stellen) to restore, to repair; to restore to health; **Estellung** *f* restoration; recovery; ~**stürzen** to rush in.

herü'ber (hĕ̆aŭ'bᵉʀ) over, across.

heru'm (hĕʀŭ'm) around, about, round about; um die Zeit ~ about the time; die Reihe ~ each one in his turn; hier ~ here-about(s); rings, rund ~ all round; um die Ecke ~ round the corner; **~bringen** to get round; *fig.* to bring over, to tempt away; **~drehen** to turn round; **~kommen** to come round; weit ~kommen to see much of the world; **~reichen** to hand round; **~tummeln** (Pferd) to manage or work; sich ~t. to bustle about. Vgl. umher...

heru'nter (hĕʀŭ'nteʀ) down; off; den Hut ~! off with your hat!; **~bringen** to bring down; to lower, reduce; **~kommen** to come down; *fig.* to decline, decay; (v. Personen) to be reduced; **~machen** to blame; to scold; **~schlucken** to swallow down; **~schrauben** to screw down; **~setzen** to reduce lower; to degrade.

hervo'r (hĕʀfō'a) forth; out; **~bringen** to produce; (Worte) to utter; **Zbringung** (~bʀĭŋŭŋ) *f* ③b. production; **~geh(e)n** to go or come forth; (als Sieger) to come off; (als Folge) to result (aus from); **~heben** to render prominent; to call special attention to; **~ragen** to project; to be prominent; *fig.* to excel; **~ragend** prominent; *fig.* eminent; **~rufen** to call forth; *thea.* to call before the curtain, to encore; **~stechen, ~steh(e)n** (h.) to project; to stand out; **~stechend** conspicuous; **~treten** (sn) to step forth; sich ~tun to distinguish oneself.

he'r...: sich ~wagen to venture to come here or near; **~wärts** (-vĕʀtš) hither(ward); **Zweg** *m* way hither.

Herz (hĕʀtš) *n* ④e. heart; (Mut) courage, spirit; (Gemüt, Geist) mind; Kartenspiel: hearts *pl.*; Anrede: darling, love; ein ~ fassen to take heart or courage; zu ~en nehmen to take to heart.

he'r-zählen to enumerate.

He'rz-beklemmung *f* oppression of the heart. [sorrow.]

He'rze-leid (hĕ'ʀtšē-) *n* deep

he'rzen (~n) ⑮e. to press to one's heart, to caress, to fondle, to embrace.

He'rzens...: **~angelegenheit** *f* love-affair; **~angst** *f* anguish of heart; **~freund** *m* bosom-friend; **Zfroh** very glad; **Zgut** very kind; **~güte** *f* kindness of heart; **~kind** *n* darling; nach ~lust od. ~wunsch to one's heart's content or desire.

He'rz...: **Zergreifend** affecting; **Zförmig** heart-shaped; **~gegend** *f* cardiac region; **~grube** *f* pit of the stomach.

he'rzhaft (-hăft) courageous; **Zigkeit** *f* courage.

he'rzig (hĕ'ʀtšĭχ) dear, beloved.

He'rz...: **Zinnig(lich)** hearty; **~klopfen** *n* palpitation of the heart; **~leid** *n* = Herzeleid.

he'rzlich hearty; cordial; ~ gern with all my heart; **Zkeit** *f* heartiness, cordiality.

He'rz...: **~liebste(r)** my own dear love; **Zlos** heartless; **~losigkeit** *f* heartlessness.

He'rzog (hĕ'ʀtšōk) *m* ②g.(a.②d.) duke; **~in** (~gĭn) *f* ③c. duchess; **Zlich** (~lĭχ) ducal; **~tum** (~tūm) *n* ②a. dukedom, duchy.

He'rz...: **~schlag** *m* throb of the heart; *path.* apoplexy of the heart; **Zschlächtig** (-shlĕχtĭχ) *vet.* broken-winded; **Zstärkend** cordial.

herzu' (hĕʀtsū') hither; s. her- [an, herbei.]

he'rz-zerreißend heart-rending.
He'ſſe (hē'ßᵉ) *m* ③a., **He'ſſin** (~in) *f* ③c., **he'ſſiſch** (~ish) Hessian.
He'ſſen (~ᵉn) ⑧g. Hesse.
He'tze (hē'tzᵉ) *f* ③b., **He'tz-jagd** *f* hunt; chase.
he'tzen (~ᵉn) ⑯e. to hunt; *fig.* to incite. [inciter.
He'tzer (~ᵉa) *m* ②l. baiter; *fig.*
Heu (hōi) *n* ②g. hay; **~'boden** *m* hay-loft.
Heuchelei' (hōiχᵉlāi') *f* ③b. hypocrisy.
heu'cheln (hōi'χᵉln) ⑮f. to simulate, feign; to play the hypocrite.
Heu'chler (~lᵉa) *m* ②l., **~in** (~in) *f* ③c. hypocrite; **Ä'ſch** (~ish) hypocritical.
heu'en (hōi'ᵉn) ⑮a. to make hay.
heu'er[1] (~ᵉa) (of or in) this year.
Heu'er[2] (~) *m* ②l. haymaker.
heu'ern (~n) ⑮f. to hire.
Heu'-ernte *f* hay-harvest; hay-making. [to cry.
heu'ien (hōi'lᵉn) ⑮a. to howl;
Heu'-miete *f* ſ. **Heuſchober.**
heu'rig (~aiχ) of this year.
Heu'...: **~ſchober** *m* hay-stack; hay-rick; **~ſchrecke** *f* locust; grasshopper.
heu'te (hoi'tᵉ) to-day; this day; **~** abend this evening; **~** über (vor) acht Tage(n) this day week. [dern.
heu'tig (~tiχ) of this day; mo-
heu't-zu-ta'ge nowadays.
He'xe (hē'kßᵉ) *f* ③b. witch, sorceress.
he'xen (~n) ⑯e. to practise witchcraft; to bewitch.
He'xen...: **~kunſt** *f* witchcraft; **~meiſter** *m* wizard, sorcerer; **~probe** *f* witches' ordeal; **~prozeß** *m* trial for witchcraft; **~ſchuß** *m med.* lumbago.
Hexerei' (hēßᵉraī') ③b. witchcraft.
hie (hī) = hier.
Hieb (hīp) 1. *m* ②g. (mit e-m Stock) blow; (mit e-m Schwert u. ſw.) cut; der **~** ſitzt that's a good hit. 2. ② ſ. hauen; **~'waffen** *f/pl.* weapons for cutting; **~-** und Stoß-waffen cut and thrust arms.
hielt (hīlt) ſ. halten. [low.
hienie'den (hinī'dᵉn) here be-
hier (hīR) here; in this place; **~** zu Lande in this country; **~** und da here and there; **~** ſein to be here or present; Appell: **~!** present!
hie'r...: **~a'n** at, by, or on this; **~au'f** hereupon, after that; **~bei'** hereby; in or with this; inclosed; **~du'rch** by this; hereby; **~fü'r** for this, for it; **~ge'gen** against it; **~he'r** hither; this way; bis **~her** hitherto, so far, till now; **~i'n** herein; in this; **~mi't** herewith; by this; **~na'ch** after this; according to this; **~nä'chſt** next to this; **~ne'ben** close by; next to this; **~orts** in this place or country; **Ä'ſein** *n* presence; **~ſelbſt** here; in this place; **~ü'ber** over here; about this; **~u'm** hereabout; about this place; **~u'nten** here below; **~u'nter** under this; by this; **~vo'n** hereof; of or from this; **~wi'der** against this; **~zu'** (in addition) to this or it; **~zwi'ſchen** between (these things). [country.
hie'ſig (hī'zīχ) of this place or
hieß (hīß) ſ. heißen. [horn.
Hi'ft-horn (hī'ft-) *n* hunting-
hilf (hīlf) ſ. helfen.
Hi'lfe (hī'lfᵉ) *f* ③b. help; (Beiſtand) aid, assistance, (Rettung) succour; relief (to the poor);

i-m zu ~ eilen to run to a p.'s assistance; ~ leisten to help, to assist; ~leistung *f* helping, assisting; ~ruf *m* cry for help.

Hi'lf...: Ios helpless; ~losigkeit *f* helplessness; reich helpful.

Hi'lfs...: ~arbeiter *m* assistant; helper; (Beamter) supernumerary; ~armee *f* auxiliary army; bedürftig needy, indigent; ~gelder *n/pl.* subsidies; ~lehrer *m* assistant-teacher; ~mittel *n* remedy, resource; expedient; ~quelle *f* resource; ~truppen *pl.* auxiliaries *pl.*; ~zeitwort *n* auxiliary verb.

hilft, hilft (hĭlf[ß]t) s. helfen.

Hi'n-beere (hĭ'm-) *f* raspberry.

hi'mmel (hĭ'mel) *m* ②l. heaven; (~sgewölbe) sky, firmament; (Zeltdach usw.) canopy; unter freiem ~ in the open air; a"n, au"f heavenward(s); ~bett *n* tester-bed; blau sky-blue; ~fahrt *f* Ascension; Mariä ~fahrt Assumption; ~fahrtstag *m* Ascension-day; hoch as high as heaven; ~reich *n* kingdom of heaven; schreiend crying to heaven; atrocious.

hi'mmels... in Zssgn mit heavenly, celestial; ~braut *f* nun; ~feste *f* firmament; ~gegend *f* quarter; die vier ~gegenden the four chief points of the compass; ~körper *m* celestial body; ~kugel *f* celestial globe; ~strich *m* climate; zone; ~zeichen *n* sign of the zodiac.

hi'mmel...: ~wärts (-vĕrts) heavenward(s); ~weit very distant.

hi'mmlisch (hĭ'mlĭsh) celestial, heavenly.

hin (hĭn) to; towards; there; thither; (weg) gone, lost; spent; ~ und her to and fro; ~ und zurück there and back; ~ und wieder now and then; noch weit ~ yet far off; ~ und her bedenken, überlegen to turn over in one's mind.

hina'b (hĭnă'p) down; ~geh(e)n, ~steigen (sn) to descend.

hina'n (ă'n) up; up to; ~steigen (sn) to ascend, mount.

hi'n-arbeiten auf (*acc.*) to aim at.

hinau'f (au'f) up; up there; sich ~arbeiten to work one's way up; ~steigen (sn) to ascend, mount.

hinau's (au'ß) out; ~ mit euch! out with you!; ~geh(e)n to go or to walk out; (über e-e S.) to go beyond; to exceed; (auf *acc.*) to aim at; ~laufen (sn) to run out; auf dasselbe ~laufen od. ~kommen to come to the same thing; ~schieben to postpone, defer; ~werfen to expel; zur Tür ~werfen to turn out of doors; ~wollen to wish to go out; hoch ~wollen to aim high; wo wollte er ~? what was he driving at?

hi'n...: Blick *m* prospect; im Blick auf (*acc.*) with regard to; ~bringen to bring or to carry to; (Zeit) to spend.

hi'nderlich (hĭ'nderlĭch) hindering.

hi'ndern (~dern) ⑮f. to hinder, embarrass; was hindert mich...? what prevents me from ...?

Hi'ndernis (~nĭß) *n* ②h. hindrance, impediment; ~rennen *n* steeple-chase, hurdle-race.

hi'n-deuten auf (*acc.*) to point at.

Hi'ndin (hĭ'ndĭn) *f* ③c. hind.

Hi'ndu (hĭ'ndu) *m* ⑥i. Hindoo.

hindu'rch (hĭndŭ'rch) through; throughout; across; during; in Zssgn = durch...

hinei'n (ei'n) in, into; sich in e-e S. ~arbeiten to familiarize o.s. with a matter; ~geh(e)n to

go into, to enter; (enthalten sein) to hold.

hi'n...: ~**fahren** *v/a.* to convey to; *v/n.* to drive on; to pass on or over; **Fahrt** *f* going or passage to; journey thither; ~**fallen** to fall down; ~**fällig** frail; weak; decaying; **Fälligkeit** *f* frailty; weakness; ~**fort** henceforth; in (the) future; ~**führen** to bring, take, or lead to a place.

hing (hĭŋ) s. hangen.

hi'n...: **Gabe** *f* devotion; **Gang** *m* (Tod) decease; ~**geben** to give away; (überlassen) to give up, to surrender; (opfern) to sacrifice; sich ~ to devote o.s. to; **Gebung** (-gē̆bŭŋ) *f* ③b. resignation; devotion; ~**ge"gen** on the contrary; ~**geh(e)n** to go there; to pass; (über *acc.*) to pass; ~**geraten** to get to; ~**halten** to hold out; (vertrösten) to put off; ~**helfen** to help; to support.

hi'nken (hĭ'ŋkᵉn) ⑮a. to limp, to go lame; ~**d** lame; limping.

hi'n...: ~**kränkeln** to pine away; ~**länglich** sufficient; **Länglichkeit** *f* sufficiency; ~**lassen** to allow to (or let) go there; ~**legen** to lay down; sich ~ to lie down; ~**leiten** to conduct to; ~**nehmen** to take; (dulden) to suffer, to put up with; ~**neigen** to incline to. [hence.]

hi'nnen (hĭ'nᵉn): von ~ from

hi'n...: ~**opfern** to sacrifice; ~**raffen** to take away; ~**reichen** to reach or hand over; to suffice; ~**reisen** (ĭn) to go or travel to a place; ~**reißen** to carry away; *fig.* to charm, transport; ~**richten** to execute; **Richtung** *f* execution; ~**scheiden** to die; **Scheiden** *n* death; decease; ~**schlagen** *v/a.* to knock down; *v/n.* to fall down; ~**schwinden** to vanish away; ~**sehen** to look towards a place; ~**setzen** to put down; sich ~**setzen** to sit down; **Sicht** *f* regard, respect; in **Sicht auf** (*acc.*) with regard to; ~**sichtlich** with regard to, as to; ~**stellen** to place; to put down; ~**strecken** to stretch out; sich ~**strecken** to lie down at full length.

hint-a'n... (hĭntä'n...): ~**setzen**, ~**stellen** to place behind; *fig.* to neglect; to slight; **Setzung**, **Stellung** *f* neglect; slight; mit **Setzung** without regard.

hi'nten (hĭ'ntᵉn) behind; (im Hintergrunde) in the rear; ⚓ aft; ~**na"ch** afterwards; behind; last; ~**ü"ber** backwards.

hi'nter (~tᵉa) behind; **Backe** *f* buttock; **Bein** *n* hind-leg; **Bliebene(n)** *pl.* those left behind, survivors; ~**bri"ngen** to inform; **Deck** *n* poop; ~**drei"n** afterward(s). [posteriors *pl.*]

Hi'ntere (~ᵉ) *m* ⑨l. backside;

hi'nter...: ~**einander** one after another; **Fuß** *m* hind-foot; **Gebäude** *n* back-premises *pl.*; **Gedanke** *m* (mental) reservation; ~**ge"h(e)n** to decieve; **Ge"hung** (-gē"ŭŋ) *f* ③b. deception; **Gestell** *n* back part; **Grund** *m* back-ground; **Halt** *m* ambush; **Hand** *f* last or youngest hand; **Haupt** *n*, ~**kopf** *m* back of the head; ♈ occiput; **Haus** *n* s. Gebäude; ~**he"r** afterwards; **Hof** *m* back-yard; **Indien** *n* Further India; Indo-China; **Keule** *f* leg; **Lage** *f* deposit; ~**land** *n* hinterland; ~**la"ssen** to leave (behind); to leave word; *a.* posthumous; **Lassenschaft** *f* inheritance; **Lauf** *m* hind-leg; ~**le"gen** to deposit; to consign; **List** *f* artifice; fraud; ~**listig** cun-

ning; **2mann** *m* ②a. ⚔ rear-rank man; ♛ subsequent endorser; **2pforte** *f* back-gate; ⚓ stern-port; **2rad** *n* hind-wheel; **~rücks** (-rŭ̈ks) from behind; backwards; **2seite** *f* back(side).

hi'nterst (~st) hindmost, last.

hi'nter...: **2stube** *f* back-room; **2teil** *n* back-part; ⚓ stern; **2treffen** *n* rear; reserve; **~trei"ben** to prevent; to frustrate; **2treppe** *f* backstairs *pl.*; **2tür** *f* back-door; **2wäldler** *m* backwoodsman, squatter; **~wärts** (-vĕrts) backward(s); behind.

hinü'ber (hĭnŭ̈'bᵉr) over, across.

hinu'nter (~ŭ̈'nᵉr) down; die Treppe ~ downstairs; in Zssgn = herab...

hi'n...: **2weg** *m* way thither; **~we"g** *adv.* away; off; **2weis** (-vaĭs) *m* ②g., **2weisung** *f* hint; direction; reference; **~weisen** to point to; (verweisen) to refer; **~werfen** to throw down; (flüchtig) to sketch slightly; **~wie'der(um)** again, once more; **~ziehen** *v/a.* to draw to, to attract; sich ~ziehen (Zeit) to drag on; **~zielen** to aim at.

hinzu' to, toward; near; **~fügen** to add to; **2fügung** *f* addition; **~gehören** to belong to; **~kommen** to come to; to be added to; **~setzen** to add to; **~treten** (ſn) to step up to; to join in; **~tun** s. **~setzen**; **~zählen** to add to; **~ziehen** to draw into; to take into consultation.

hi'ob (hĭ'ŏp) *m* ⑧a. Job; **~spost** *f* bad news.

hi'ppe (hĭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. sickle; bill-hook; scythe; (Kuchen) wafer.

hirn (hĭrn) *n* ②g. brain, brains *pl.*; zum ~ gehörig cerebral.

hi'rn...: **~gespinst** *n* phantom; **2los** brainless, silly; **~masse** *f* cerebral substance; **~schädel** *m*, **~schale** *f* skull, cranium; **~schlag** *m* (fit of) apoplexy; **2verbrannt** insane, mad.

Hirsch (hĭrsh) *m* ②g. stag, hart; deer.

Hi'rsch...: **~bock** *m* stag; **~fänger** *m* hanger; **~geweih** *n* horns; antlers *pl.*; ⚓ **horn** *n* hart's-horn; **~jagd** *f* stag-hunt(ing); **~käfer** *m* stag-beetle; **~kalb** *n* fawn; **~kuh** *f* hind; **~leder** *n*, **2ledern** buckskin; **~talg** *m* suet of deer.

Hi'rse (hĭ'rzᵉ) *f* ③b. millet; **~brei** *m* millet-pap.

Hirt (hĭrt) *m* ③a. herdsman, shepherd.

Hi'rten...: **~brief** *m* pastoral letter; **~flöte** *f* shepherd's flute; **~gedicht** *n* pastoral poem, eclogue; **~junge** *m*, **~knabe** *m* shepherd-boy; **~mädchen** *n* shepherdess; **2mäßig** pastoral; **~stab** *m* shepherd's staff; (Bischofsstab) crosier; **~tasche** *f* shepherd's pouch; **~volk** *n* pastoral or nomadic tribe.

Hi'rtin (hĭ'rtĭn) *f* ③c. shepherdess.

His ♪ (hĭs) *n inv.* B sharp.

hi'ssen (hĭ'sᵉn) ⑮d. to hoist (up).

Histo'rie (hĭstō'rĭᵉ) *f* ③b. history; story.

Histo'riker (~rĭkᵉr) *m* ②l. historian.

histo'risch (~rĭsh) historical.

Hi'tz... (hĭ'tz...): **~bläschen** *n*, **~blatter** *f* heat-pimple, pustule.

Hi'tze (hĭ'tzᵉ) *f* ③b. heat; *fig.* ardour; passion.

hi'tzen (~n) ⑮e. to heat.

hi'tzig (~ĭχ) hot; (Fieber) high, ardent; *fig.* burning; (entzündlich; a. *fig.*) inflammatory.

Hi'tz...: **~kopf** *m* hot-head; hot-spur; **2köpfig** (~köpfĭχ) hot-headed; **~schlag** *m* sunstroke.

hob (hōp), hö'be (hō̄'be) s. heben.
Ho'bel (hō'bel) *m* ②l. plane; **~bank** *f* ③f. joiner's bench; **~späne** *m/pl.* shavings.
ho'deln (~n) ⑮f. to plane.
Hobo'e (hobō'e) *f* ③b. oboe.
Hobo'ist (~boĭ'ßt) *m* ③a. oboist.
hoch (hōX) (vor e wird ch zu h, z.B. hohe[r], *comp.* höher, *sup.* höchst) high; tall; lofty; *fig.* noble, sublime; great; ein hoher Sinn a lofty mind; hohe See open sea; ~ gehen to run high; drei Mann ~ three men deep; das ist mir zu ~ that's beyond my reach or above my bent; der hohe Adel the nobility, in England: the peerage; hohes Alter old age; hohe Ehre great honour; ~ zu stehen kommen to cost dear; ~ lebe der König! long live the king!
ho'ch...: ~achtbar most honourable; **~achten** to esteem highly; **Achtung** *f* esteem; respect; **~achtungsvoll** (most) respectful(ly); **Altar** *m* high altar; **Amt** *n* high-mass; **Bahn** *f* high-level or overhead railway; **~begabt** highly gifted; **~betagt** very aged; well advanced in years; **Deutsch** *n* high-German; **Druck** *m* high-pressure; **Ebene** *f* tableland; **~erfreut** highly rejoiced; **~fein** superfine; **Gebirge** *n* high mountain-chain; **~gelobt** most blessed; **Genuß** *m* great enjoyment, F real treat; **~gesinnt, ~herzig** noble-minded; **Herzigkeit** *f* generosity; **Kirche** *f* High Church; **Land** *n* highland; **Länder(in** *f*) *m* highlander.
hö'chlich (hō̄'ĭlĭX) highly.
ho'ch...: Meister *m* grand-master; **Mut** *m* (o.*pl.*) haughtiness, pride; **~mütig** (-mütĭX) haughty, proud, arrogant; **~näsig** (-nēzĭX) haughty; **Ofen** *m* (blast-)furnace; **~rot** bright-red; crimson; **~schätzen** usw. = ~achten; **Schule** *f* university; academy; **~schwanger** far advanced in pregnancy; **~selig** (König) late; **~sinnig** high-minded.
höchst (hȫXßT) highest, utmost, extreme; *adv.* most, very, in the highest degree.
ho'ch...: ~stämmig high-grown; lofty; (v. Rosen) standard; **Stapler** *m* swindler.
hö'chstens (~enß) at best, at (the) most.
Ho'ch-stift *n* chapter of a cathedral.
Hö'chst-kommandierende(r) ✕ *m* commander-in-chief.
ho'ch...: ~trabend bombastic; **~verdient** highly meritorious; **Verrat** *m* high treason; **Verräter** *m* one guilty of high treason; **Wasser** *n* high water; **~wichtig** highly important; **Wild** *n* great game; **Wohlgeboren** right honourable; **Würden** reverence; **~würdig** right reverend.
Ho'ch-zeit *f* wedding, nuptials *pl.*, marriage; **~(s)...,** **~lich** nuptial, bridal; **~s-gedicht** *n* nuptial poem; **~s-geschenk** *n* wedding-present; **~s-reise** *f* wedding-tour; **~s-schmaus** *m* wedding-banquet; **~s-vater** *m* father of the bride.
Ho'cke (hŏ'ke) *f* ③b. heap of sheaves.
ho'cken (~n) ⑮a. to cower down.
Hö'cker (hȫ'ker) *m* ②l. knoll; bump; (Auswuchs) hump, hunch.
hö'ckerig (~ĭX) rough; uneven; hunchbacked.
Ho'de (hō'de) *f* ③b. testicle; **~n-sack** *m* scrotum, purse.
Hof (hōf) *m* ②d. (court-)yard; (Bauern-) farm; (e-s Fürsten)

court; *opt.* corona; (um Sonne, Mond) halo; j-m den ~ m. to court; to pay one's addresses to.
Ho'f...: ~arzt *m* court-physician; **~burg** *f* palace; residence; **~dame** *f* lady at court; lady of honour; **Ofähig** presentable or admissible at court; **~fähigkeit** *f* right of admission to court.
Ho'ffart (hō̆'fART) *f* ③b. haughtiness, pride. [proud.
ho'ffärtig (~ēRTĭχ) haughty;
ho'ffen (hō̆'fen) ⑮a. to hope (auf *acc.* for); to expect.
ho'ffentlich (~tlĭχ) it is to be hoped; I hope (that) ...
Ho'ffnung (~nŭng) *f* ③b. hope; guter ~ sein to be with child; **Os-los** hopeless; **Os-voll** hopeful; promising.
Ho'f...: ~haltung *f* court; household of a prince; **~hund** *m* watch-dog.
hofie'ren (hofī'Ren) ⑮g. (*dat.*) to court. [courtier-like.
hō'fisch (hō̆'fish) courtly;
Ho'f-lager *n* residence; court.
hō'flich (hō̆'flĭχ) courteous, polite; **Okeit** *f* courtesy, politeness. [the court.
Ho'f-lieferant *m* purveyor to
Hō'fling (~lĭng) *m* ②g¹. courtier.
Ho'f...: ~mann *m* ②a. (*pl.* ~-leute) courtier; **~marschall** *m* marshal of a prince's household, in Engl.: Lord Chamberlain; **~meister** *m* tutor; steward; **Omeistern** (untr.) to censure; **~narr** *m* king's jester; **~rat** *m* aulic councillor; aulic council; **~raum** *m* (court)yard; **~schranze** *m* courtier; **~sitte** *f* etiquette; **~staat** *m* household of a prince or king; court.
Hō'he (hō̆'e) *f* ③b. height, altitude, elevation, hill; (Gipfel) summit; ❀ ~ der Preise level of prices; in gleicher ~ mit on a level with; *fig.* auf der ~ up to date; ⚓ auf der ~ von off; in die ~ up, upward, aloft; in die ~ steigen to rise; aus der ~ from above. [ness.
Ho'heit (hō̆'hait) *f* ③b. high-
Hohe-prie'ster *m* ⑦b. high priest. [point, zenith.
Hō'he-punkt *m* culminating
hō'her (hō̆'eR) higher; superior.
hohl (hōl) hollow; empty (*a. fig.*); (vertieft) concave; (Klang) hollow, dull; die ~e Hand the hollow of the hand; **~'äugig** (~oigĭχ) hollow-eyed.
Hō'hle (hō̆'le) *f* ③b. cave, cavern; hollow; **On** (~n) ⑮a. to hollow, excavate.
ho'hl-geschliffen concave.
Ho'hlheit *f* hollowness; emptiness.
Ho'hl...: ~kehle *f* furrow, channel; groove; **~maß** *n* dry measure; **~raum** *m* hollow space; cavity; **~spiegel** *m* concave mirror; **~weg** *m* defile; narrow pass.
Hō'hlung (hō̆'lŭng) *f* ③b. cavity; excavation; hollow.
Hohn (hōn) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) scorn, disdain; j-m zum ~ in defiance of.
hō'hnen (hō̆'nen) ⑮a. to sneer at.
Ho'hn-gelächter *n* scornful laughter. [scornful.
hō'hnisch (hō̆'nish) sneering,
ho'hn-lächeln, -lachen (untr.) to sneer.
Hō'ker (hō̆'keR) *m* ②l. huckster; **~frau, ~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. huckstress; **On** (~n) ⑮f. to huckster.
Hokuspo'kus (hōkŭbpō'kŭs) *m* *inv.* hocus-pocus, jugglery.
hold (hōlt) kind; (lieblich) lovely; (~selig) gracious; (günstig) propitious; e-m ~ sein to favour one. [graciousness.
ho'ld-selig gracious; **Okeit** *f*

ho'len (hō̆'lᵉn) ⑮a. to fetch; to go for; Atem ~ to draw breath; ~ lassen to send for; sich ~ (sich zuziehen) to catch; to attract; sich bei e-m Rat(s) ~ to consult a p.

Ho'lland (hō̆'lănt) *n* ⑧g. Holland.

Ho'länder (~ĕndᵉʀ) *m* ②l. Dutchman; **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. Dutchwoman; **~ei'** (hō̆lĕndᵉʀāī') *f* ③b. Dutch farm; dairy-farm; **2n** (hō̆'lĕndᵉʀn) ⑮f. to skate in the Dutch style; ⊖ to grind rags.

ho'ländisch (~dĭsh) Dutch.

Hö'lle (hö̆'lᵉ) *f* ③b. hell.

Hö'llen...: **~angst** *f* mortal fright; **~fahrt** *f* descent into hell; **~maschine** *f* infernal machine; **~pein** *f* torment of hell; **~stein** *m* nitrate of silver; (lunar) caustic.

hö'llisch (~ĭsh) hellish, infernal.

ho'lperig (hō̆'lpᵉʀĭχ) rough; uneven.

Holu'nder (hō̆lū̆'ndᵉʀ) *m* ②l. [elder.]

Holz (hō̆lts) *n* ②a. u. (= ~arten) ②g. wood.

Ho'lz...: **~apfel** *m* crab-apple; **~arbeiter** *m* worker in wood; **2artig** ligneous; woody; **~asche** *f* wood-ashes *pl.*; **~axt** *f* axe; **~bau** *m* wooden structure; timber-work; **~bock** *m* sawing-jack; **~boden** *m* wood-loft; woodland. [to collect wood.]

ho'lzen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to fell wood;

hö'lzern (hö̆'ltsᵉʀn) wooden; *fig.* awkward.

Ho'lz...: **~essig** *m* pyroligneous acid; wood-vinegar; **~frevler** *m* offender against forest-laws; **~hacker, ~hauer** *m* wood-cutter; woodman; **~handel** *m* timber-trade; **~händler** *m* timber-merchant; **~hof** *m* = ~platz. [woody.]

ho'lzicht, ho'lzig (hō̆'ltsĭχ[t]) **Ho'lz...:** **~kohle** *f* charcoal; **~nagel** *m* peg; **~pflaster** *n* wooden pavement; **~platz** *m* wood- (or timber-)yard; **2reich** wooded; woody; **~schlag** *m* wood-felling; **~schneider** *m* wood-carver; **~schnitt** *m* wood-cut; **~schuh** *m* clog; **~späne** *m/pl.* shavings *pl.*; **~stoß** *m* pile of wood; **~taube** *f* wood-pigeon. [ting of) wood.]

Ho'lzung (hō̆'ltsŭŋ) *f* ③b. (cut-

Ho'lz...: **~ware** *f* wooden article; **~weg** *m* wood-way; *fig.* the wrong track; **~wurm** *m* wood-worm; (an Schiffen) bore-worm.

Homöopa'th (hōmö̆ōpā't) *m* ③a. homœopathist; **~ie'** (~pātī') *f* ⑥f. homœopathy.

hone'tt (hōnĕ't) honest; genteel.

Ho'nig (hō̆'nĭχ) *m* ②g¹. honey; **~bau** *m* honey-culture; **~biene** *f* honey-bee; **~kuchen** *m* gingerbread; **~küchler** (~kū̆χlᵉʀ) *m* ②l. ginger-bread baker; **~monat** *m fig.* honeymoon; **~scheibe** *f* honeycomb; **~seim** *m* virgin honey; **2süß** as sweet as honey; **~wabe** *f* honeycomb.

Honora'r (hōnōʀāʀ') *n* ②g¹. fee.

Honoratio'ren (~ʀatʒō̆'ʀᵉn) *pl.* people of rank, notabilities.

Ho'pfen (hō̆'pfᵉn) *m* ②l. hop; hops *pl.*; **~bau** *m* hop-culture; **~stange** *f* hop-pole; *fig.* F lanky person.

hopp! (hō̆p) hop!

ho'psa! (~sa) hey-day! [jump.]

ho'psen (hō̆'psᵉn) ⑮e. to hop,

Ho'pser (~sᵉʀ) *m* ②l. hop-waltz.

ho'rchen (hō̆'ʀχᵉn) ⑬a. to hearken, listen.

Ho'rcher (~χᵉa) *m* ②l. listener.

Ho'rde (hō̆'ʀdᵉ) *f* ③b. horde; tribe; troop.

hö'ren (hö̆'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. to hear; ~ auf (*acc.*) to listen to; to pay attention to; schwer ~ to be hard

of hearing; sich ~ lassen to speak, sing, etc.; to let o.s. be heard; das läßt sich ~ there's something in that; von Hörensagen by or on hearsay.

Hö'rer (hœ̄'ʀᵉʀ) *m* ②l. hearer; Fernspr.: receiver: ~**schaft** *f* audience; auditory. [horizon.]

Horizo'nt (hoʀitsœ̄'nt) *m* ②g.

Horn (hœʀn) *n* ②a. u. (= ~arten) ②g. horn; (Jagd2) bugle; (Bergspitze) peak; (Fühl2) feeler; 2'**artig** like horn, horny; ~'**bläser** *m* horn-blower; bugler.

Hö'rnchen (hœ̄'ʀnχᵉn) *n* ②l. small horn, cornicle; (Gebäck) French roll.

Ho'rn-brechsler *m* turner in horn. [horny.]

hö'rnern (hœ̄'ʀnᵉʀn) of horn,

Hö'rner-schall *m* sound of horns.

Ho'rn-haut *f* cornea.

Ho'rnis (hœ̄'ʀnĩß) ②i., **Horni'sse** (hœʀnĩ'ßᵉ) ③b. *f* hornet.

Horni'st (hœʀnĩ'ßt) *m* ③a. bugler.

Ho'rn-vieh *n* horned cattle; *fig.* blockhead. [horoscope.]

Horosko'p (hoʀoßkō'p) *n* ②g¹.

Hö'r...: (hœ̄'ʀ...): ~**rohr** *n* ear-trumpet; ~**saal** *m* lecture-room.

Horst (hœʀßt) *m* ②g. eyrie; tuft (of trees), thicket. [eyrie.]

ho'rsten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to build an

Hort (hœʀt) *m* ②g. treasure; (sicherer Ort) safe retreat; (Schutz) protection; (Schützer) protector.

Hö'r...: ~**vorrichtung** *f* Fernsprecher: receiver; ~**weite** *f* earshot, hearing.

Ho'se (hō'zᵉ) *f* ③b. mst ~**n** *pl.* trousers; (Knie2) breeches; knickerbockers.

Ho'sen...: ~**band-orden** *m* Order of the Garter; ~**klappe** *f* flap; fly; ~**schlitz** *m* slit of trousers; ~**träger** *m* (*a. pl.*) braces *pl.*

Hospita'l (hœßpitā'l) *n* ②a. u. g. hospital. [holy wafer.]

Ho'stie (hō'ßtiᵉ) *f* ③b. host;

Hote'l (hotē'l) *n* ⑥i. hotel.

hott! (hœt) ho! gee ho!

Hub[1] (hūp) *m* ②d. lift; (des Kolbens) stroke.

hub[2] (~), **hü'be** (hū'bᵉ) s. **heben.**

hü'ben (hū'bᵉn) on this side.

hübsch (hūpsh) pretty; fine; (nett) nice; (bedeutend) considerable; ein ~es Vermögen a handsome or large fortune; es ist nicht ~ it is not fair or nice.

Hudelei' (hūdᵉlaī') *f* ③b. bungling; badly-done work.

hu'deln (hū'dᵉln) ⑮f. to work carelessly; to bungle.

Huf (hūf) *m* ②g. hoof; mit dem ~ schlagen to kick; ~'**beschlag** *m* shoeing; horseshoe. [land).]

Hu'fe (hū'fᵉ) *f* ③b. hide (of

Hu'f...: ~**eisen** *n* horseshoe; ~**lattich** ♀ *m* colt's-foot; ~**nagel** *m* hobnail; ~**schlag** *m* horse's kick; tramp of a horse's foot; ~**schmied** *m* farrier.

Hü'ft... (hū'ft...): ~**bein** *n*, ~**knochen** *m* hip-bone.

Hü'fte (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. hip, haunch.

Hü'ft...: 2(en)**lahm** hip-shot; ~**weh** *n* sciatica. [hillock.]

Hü'gel (hū'gᵉl) *m* ②L hill,

hü'g(e)lig (~[ᵉ]lĩχ) hilly.

Hu'go (hū'gō) *m* ③b. Hugh.

Huhn (hūn) *n* ②a. hen; junges ~, **Hü'hnchen** (hū'nχᵉn) *n* ②L pullet, chicken.

Hü'hner... (hū'nᵉʀ...): ~**auge** *n* corn; ~**händler** *m* poulterer; ~**hof** *m* poultry-yard; ~**hund** *m* pointer; ~**kord** *m* hen-coop; ~**leiter** *f* hen-roost; ~**schrot** *n* partridge-shot; ~**stall** *m* fowl-house; ~**stange** *f* perch; roost; ~**vögel** *m/pl.* gallinaceous birds *pl.* [in a trice.]

hui! (hœĩ) quick! on!; in e-m 2

Huld (hŭlt) *f* ③b. grace, favour; ~'göttin *f* Grace. [homage.]
hu'ldigen (~dĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to do
Hu'ldigung (~gŭŋk) *f* ③b. homage; ~s-eid *m* oath of allegiance. [volent.]
hu'ld-reich,-voll gracious, bene-
Hü'lf... (hŭ'lf...) s. Hilf...
hü'lfe (~ᵉ) s. helfen.
Hü'lle (hŭ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. cover; envelope; (Schleier) veil; die ~ und Fülle abundance (or plenty) of; die sterbliche ~ the mortal frame. [envelop.]
hü'llen (~n) ⑮a. to cover, wrap,
Hü'lse (hŭ'lzᵉ) *f* ③b. hull, husk; (Schale) shell; (Schote) pod.
hü'lsen (~n) ⑮e. to hull, husk, shell. [plant.]
Hü'lsen-frucht *f* leguminous
hü'lsig (hŭ'lzĭχ) husked, leguminous. [humbug.]
Hu'mbug (hŭ'mbŭk) *m* ②g.
Hu'mmel (hŭ'mᵉl) *f* ③d. humble-bee.
Hu'mmer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. lobster.
Humo'r (humō'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. humour.
Humore'ske (humoʀǎ'ʃkᵉ) *f* ③b. humorous sketch. [hobble.]
hu'mpeln (hŭ'mpᵉln) ⑮f. to
Hu'mpen (~ᵉn) *m* ②l. bumper, bowl. [(Jagd)hound.]
Hund (hŭnt) *m* ②g. dog (a. ⚒);
Hu'nde...: (~dᵉ...): **~arbeit** *f* hard work; **~gebell** *n* barking of dogs; **~haus** *n*, **~hütte** *f*, **~loch** *n* dog-kennel; **~kuchen** *m* dog-biscuit; **~leben** *n* wretched life; **~trab** *m* jog-trot.
hu'ndert (hŭ'ndᵉʀt) (a) hundred; 4 vom ℒ four per cent (4%); zu ℒen by hundreds.
Hu'nderter (~ᵉa) *m* ②l. hundred; figure indicating the hundreds; **ℒlei'** (~lāī') of a hundred different sorts.
hu'ndert...: **~fach, ~fältig** (~fĕ̄l-tĭχ) a hundredfold; **~gradig** (~gʀādĭχ) centigrade; **ℒjahrfeier** *f* centenary, hundredth anniversary; **~jährig** centenary; **~jährlich** centennial; **~mal** a hundred times.
hu'ndertst (~st) hundredth.
hu'ndert-weise by hundreds.
Hü'ndin (hŭ'ndĭn) *f* ③c. she-dog, bitch.
hü'ndisch (~dĭsh) doggish; canine; *fig.* crouching; shameless.
Hu'nds...: **~fott** (-fŏt) *m* ②a. scoundrel; **~stern** *m* Sirius; **~tage** *m/pl.* dog-days; canicular days; **~wut** *f* canine madness.
Hü'ne (hū'nᵉ) *m* ③a. giant; **~n-gestalt** *f* mighty figure; **~n-grab** *n* barrow, cairn.
Hu'nger (hŭ'ŋᵉʀ) *m* ②l. hunger; **~jahr** *n* year of famine; **~kur** *f* low(ering) diet; **~leider** *m* starveling; needy wretch.
hu'ng(e)rig (~[ᵉ]ʀĭχ) hungry.
hu'ngern (~ᵉʀn) ⑮f. to hunger; to be hungry.
Hu'nger...: **~s-not** *f* famine, dearth; **~tod** *m* starvation; **~tuch** *n*: am ~tuche nagen to be starving. [to leap.]
hü'pfen (hŭ'pfᵉn) ⑮a. to hop;
Hü'rde (hŭ'ʀdᵉ) *f* ③b. hurdle; (Pferch) fold, pen.
Hu're (hŭ'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. whore, prostitute.
hu'ren (~n) ⑮a. to whore.
Hu'ren-haus *n* brothel.
Hu'rer (hŭ'ʀᵉʀ) *m* ②l. fornicator (*bibl.*); debauchee.
Hurerei' (hŭʀᵉaī') *f* ③b. fornication (*bibl.*); prostitution.
hu'rra'! (hŭ'ʀā') hurra! huzza!
hu'rtig (hŭ'ʀtĭχ) quick, nimble, swift; **ℒkeit** *f* swiftness, quickness, agility.
Husa'r (huzā'ʀ) *m* ③a. hussar.

husch! (hŭsh) hush! quick! at once! [quickly.]

hu'schen (~en) ⑮e. (fn) to pass

hu'sten (hŭ'stₑn) 1. ⑮c. to cough. 2. 2 *m* ②l. cough.

Hut[1] (hūt) *m* ②d. hat, (ohne Krempe für Damen) bonnet; den ~ abnehmen to take off one's hat.

Hut[2] (~) *f* ③b. care, guard; (Schutz) protection; (Weide) pasture; auf der ~ sein to be on one's guard.

hü'ten (hü̈'tₑn) ⑮c. to guard, to watch; to keep; das Bett ~ to be confined to one's bed; sich ~ to be on one's guard; to take care; sich ~ vor (*dat.*) to beware of.

Hü'ter (~er) *m* ②l. keeper; guardian; herdsman.

Hu't...: **~feder** *f* feather (on a hat), plume; **~futter** *n* lining of a hat; **~macher** *m* hatter; **~krempe** *f* brim of a hat; **~nadel** *f* hat-pin; **~schachtel** *f* hat-box; **~schnur** *f* hat-band; das geht über die ~schnur that beats everything.

Hü'tte (hü̈'tₑ) *f* ③b. hut, cot, cottage; ⊙ forge, smelting-house, foundry.

Hü'tten...: **~arbeiter** *m* workman in a foundry; **~kunde** *f* metallurgy; **~meister** *m* overseer of a foundry; **~rauch** *m chm.* arsenical fumes *pl.*; furnace-smoke; **~werk** *n* smelting-works *pl.*; **~wesen** *n* metallurgy.

Hyä'ne (hüē'nₑ) *f* ③b. hyena.

Hyazi'nthe (hüₐtßī'ntₑ) *f* ③b. hyacinth. [hydrant.]

Hydra'nt (hüdraă'nt) *m* ③a.

Hydrau'lik (hüdraū'lĭk) *f* ③b. hydraulics.

Hygie'ne (hügÿē'nₑ) ③b. (o. *pl.*) hygienics, hygiene.

Hygrome'ter (hügraō-) *n* (*m*) hygrometer.

Hy'mne (hü̈'mnₑ) *f* ③b. hymn.

Hype'rbel (hüpē'rbₑl) *f* ③d. hyperbola.

hypnotisie'ren (hü̈pnōtizī'rₑn) ⑮g. to hypnotize.

Hypocho'nder (hüpōXō'ndₑr) *m* ②l. hypochondriac.

Hypotenu'se (~tēnū'zₑ) *f* ③b. hypotenuse. [gage.]

Hypothe'k (~tē'k) *f* ③b. mort-

Hypothe'se (~tē'zₑ) *f* ③b. hypothesis. [ical.]

hyste'risch (hü̈ßtē'rish) hyster-

J

J, i (ī) *n inv.* I, 1.

i! (ī) ah! ay!; i nun! well!; i freilich! of course!; i wo! certainly not! what next!

Ia'mbe (iā'mbₑ) ③a., **Ia'mbus** (~bŭß) ⑥g. *m* iambus.

ia'mbisch (~bish) iambic.

I'bis (ī'bis) *m* ②h. ibis.

ich (iχ) 1. ⑨a. I; ~ selbst I myself. 2. 2 *n* ⑥l. ob. *inv.* self; ego; mein zweites 2 my second self.

Idea'l (idēā'l) *n* ②g[1]. ideal; das ~e-s Redners a model speaker.

idealisie'ren (~alizī'rₑn) ⑮g. to idealize.

Ideali'smus (~lī'smŭß) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) idealism.

Idee' (idē') *f* ⑥f. idea; notion.

Ide'en... (idē'ₑn...): **~verbindung** *f* association of ideas; **~welt** *f* ideal world. [⑮g. to identify.]

identifizie'ren (idēntifitsī'rₑn)

ide'ntisch (idē'ntish) identical.

Identitä't (idēntitē't) *f* ③b. identity.

Idio'm (idyō'm) *n* ②g[1]. idiom.

Idio't (~ō't) *m* ③a. idiot.

Idy'll (idǖ'l) *n* ②g[1]., **~e** (~ₑ) *f* ③b. idyl.

idy'llisch (~lish) idyllic, pastoral.

I'gel (Ï'gᵉl) *m* ②l. hedgehog, urchin.

Ignora'nt (Ïgnoʀä'nt) *m* ③a. ignorant person, F ignoramus.

ignorie'ren (~aï'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to take no notice of. [(to) it.

ihm (Ïm) ⑨a. (to) him; von Sachen: it.

ihn (Ïn) ⑨a. him; von Sachen: it.

i'hnen (Ï'nᵉn) ⑨a. (to) them; (to) you.

ihr (Ïʀ) 1. ⑨a. (to) her; you. 2. ⑨c. her; its; their; your. 3. der (die, das) ~e od. ~ige (Ï'ʀïgᵉ) hers, theirs; yours.

i'hrer-seits (-zaïtß) in her or their turn; in your turn.

i'hret-halben, -wegen, (um) -willen for her, their, or your sake; on her, their, or your account.

i'hrig s. ihr 3. [to illuminate.

illuminie'ren (Ïlumïnï'ʀᵉn) ⑮g.

illuso'risch (~zo'ʀïsh) illusory.

illustrie'ren (Ïlüßtʀï'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to illustrate. [polecat.

I'ltis (Ï'ltïß) *m* ②h. fitchew,

im (Ïm) = in dem.

I'mbiß (Ï'mbïß) *m* ②g. light meal. [master.

I'mker (Ï'mkᵉʀ) *m* ②l. bee-

immatrikulie'ren (Ïmatʀïkulï'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to matriculate; to

I'mme (Ï'mᵉ) *f* ③b. bee. [enrol.

i'mmer (Ï'mᵉʀ) always; ever; auf ~, für ~ for ever; ~ mehr more and more; wer auch ~ whoever; ~da'r always, ever; ~fo'rt always; continually; **Ergrün** *n* evergreen; ~hi'n no matter; still, yet; ~wä'hrend everlasting; perpetual; ~zu' always; nur ~zu! go on!

I'mmobi'lien (Ï'mobï'lʸᵉn) *pl. inv.* immovables, real estate.

Immorte'lle (Ïmoʀtä'lᵉ) *f* ③b. everlasting flower.

I'mperati'v (Ï'mpᵉʀatï'f) *m* ②g¹. imperative (mood).

I'mperfe'kt(um) (~pä̈ʀfä̈'ktüm) *n* ②g. (⑥k.) imperfect tense.

impertine'nt (Ïmpä̈ʀtïnä̈'nt) impertinent, insolent. [tor.

I'mpf-arzt (Ï'mpf-) *m* vaccina-

i'mpfen (~ᵉn) ⑬a. to ingraft, inoculate; to vaccinate. *Su.* inoculation, vaccination.

I'mpf-stoff *m* vaccine matter or lymph.

imponie'ren (Ïmponï'ʀᵉn) ⑮g.: j-m ~ to impress a p. strongly; ~d imposing.

Impo'rt (~pö̈ʀt) *m* ②g. importation; import (article).

importie'ren (~pö̈ʀtï'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to import.

imposa'nt (~pozä̈'nt) imposing.

i'mpote'nt (~tä̈'nt) impotent.

im-sta'nde (-shtä̈'ndᵉ): ~ sein to be able; bei Stand.

in (Ïn) in, into, at; within.

In-a'ngriff-nahme (-nämᵉ) *f* ③b. start made with a thing.

I'n-begriff *m* contents *pl.*; summary; mit ~ including.

i'n-begriffen inclusively.

I'n-brunst *f* ardour, fervour.

i'n-brünstig ardent, fervent.

in-de'm whilst, while; (Grund) since, as, because.

in-de's, in-de'ffen 1. *adv.* meanwhile. 2. *cj.* while; however.

India'ner (Ïndyä̈'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l. Red Indian.

I'ndien (Ï'ndʸᵉn) *n* ⑧g. India; the Indies *pl.* [dian, Hindoo.

I'nd(i)er (~d[ʸ]ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. In-

I'ndigo (~digo) *m* ⑥l. indigo.

I'ndikati'v (Ï'ndïkatï'f) *m* ②g¹. indicative (mood).

i'ndire'kt (Ï'ndïʀä̈'kt) indirect.

i'ndisch (~dïsh) Indian, Hindoo.

i'ndiskre't (Ï'ndïßkʀä̈'t) indiscreet. [*f* ③b. indiscretion.

I'ndiskretio'n (Ï'ndïßkʀätßyo'n)

Indivi'duum (~diví'duüm) *n* ⑥e. individual.

Indossa'nt ✱ (Indoßā'nt) *m* ③a. indorser. [dorsee.]
Indossa't ✱ (ßā't) *m* ③a. en-
indossie'ren ✱ (ßī'ren) ⑮g. to indorse. [dustry.]
Industrie' (dŭßtrī') *f* ⑥f. in-
industrie'll (ßtryĕ'l) industrial.
in-ein-a'nder into one another.
infa'm (Infā'm) infamous.
Infamie' (Infamī') *f* ⑥f. infamy. [infantry.]
I'nfanterie' (I'nfănterī') *f* ⑥f.
I'nfanteri'st (rī'ßt) *m* ③a. foot-soldier. [mitre.]
I'nfel (I'nfel) *f* ③d. (bishop's)
I'nfiniti'v (I'nfinitī'f) *m* ②g¹. infinitive (mood). [influenza.]
Influe'nza (Influĕ'ntßa) *f inv.*
in-fo'lge in consequence of.
Informatio'n (Infŏrmatßyō'n) *f* ③b. information.
Infuso'rien (fuzō'ryen) *pl. inv.* infusoria *pl.*
Ingenieu'r (Genyō'r) *m* ②g¹. engineer; **-kunst** *f* engineering. [lig angry; furious.]
I'n-grimm *m* anger, wrath;
I'ngwer (I'ngver) *m* ②l. ginger.
I'n-haber (I'nhāber) *m* ②l. possessor; (Wechsel②) bearer.
inhalie'ren (Inhalī'ren) ⑮g. to inhale.
I'n-halt *m* contents *pl.*; (-s Gesprächs usw.) tenor; förperlicher ~ volume; **-s-verzeichnis** *n* table of contents; index.
Initiati've (Initßyatī've) *f* ③b.: die ~ ergreifen to take the initiative or the lead.
Inju'rie (Inyū'ryе) *f* ③b. insult.
Inka'ffo (kă'fo) *n* ⑥l. encashment; collection.
I'nkonseque'nz (I'nkŏnzekvĕ'ntß) *f* ③b. inconsistency.
I'n-land *n* ②a. (o. *pl.*) inland; (Geg. Ausland) native country, home.
I'n-länder *m* inlander; native.
i'n-ländisch native, indigenous; inland (trade); ✱ home-made (goods).
I'n-laut *m* medial sound.
i'n-liegend enclosed.
in-mi'tten in the midst of.
i'nne (I'ne) within; mitten ~ in the midst of; ~ behalten to keep back; to detain; ~ haben to possess, hold; (begreifen) to know; ~ halten to stop, pause; ~ werden to perceive.
i'nnen (-n) within.
i'nner (-r) interior; internal; inward; -e Angelegenheit internal affair; das -e Auge the spiritual eye; Le(s) *n* ⑨l. interior; Ministerium des Innern Home Office (in England); Ministry of the interior or of the Home Department. [side.]
i'nner-halb within; on the in-
i'nnerlich inward; internal; in-
i'nnerst inmost. [terior.]
i'nnig (I'nich) intimate; hearty; ardent, fervent; **-keit** *f* heartiness; intimacy; fervour.
I'nnung (ŭng) *f* ③b. guild; corporation.
ins (Inß) = in das.
I'n-sasse *m* inmate; inhabitant.
ins-beso'ndere especially.
I'n-schrift *f* inscription.
Inse'kt (Inzĕ'kt) *n* ④a. insect; **-en-lehre** *f* entomology.
I'nsel (I'nzel) *f* ③d. island; **-bewohner** *m* islander; **-meer** *n* Archipelago; **-stadt** *f* insular town. [vertisement.]
Insera't (Inzerā't) *n* ②g. ad-
inserie'ren (rī'ren) ⑮g. to insert, to advertise.
ins...: -geheim' secretly; **-gemein'** generally; **-gesa'mt** altogether.
I'n-siegel *n* (official) seal.
Insi'gnien (Inzi'gnyen) *pl. inv.* insignia.

in-fo'-fe'rn as far as.

Infolve'nz (Ĭnzǫlvē'ntß) *f* ③b. insolvency.

in-fo'nderheit particularly.

Infpektio'n (Ĭnßpĕ̆ktßyǫ'n) *f* ③b. inspection.

Infpe'ktor (~ßpē'ktŏr) *m* ⑥d. inspector, overseer.

infpizie'ren (~ßpitßī'ren) ⑮g. to inspect; to survey.

in-fta'nd: ~ **fetzen** *ob.* **~ſetzen** to enable; (**et.**) to repair; *vgl.* Stand. [urgent.

i'n-ſtändig instant, earnest,

Inſta'nz (Ĭnßtă'ntß) *f* ③b. instance; *jur.* court; **letzte ~** last resort.

Inſti'nkt (~ßtĭ'ŋkt) *m* ②g. instinct; **2artig,** **2mäßig** instinctive.

Inſtitu't (Ĭnßtĭtū't) *n* ②g. institution; (boarding-)school, college. [③b. instruction.

Inſtruktio'n (~ßtrŭktßyǫ'n) *f*

Inſtrume'nt (~ßtrumē'nt) *n* ②g. instrument. [islander.

Inſula'ner (~zulā'nER) *m* ②l.

Inſurge'nt (~zŭrgē'nt) *m* ③a. insurgent. [③b. insurrection.

Inſurrektio'n (~ăĕktßyǫ'n) *f*

Integra'l-rechnung (~tĕgrā'l-) *f* integral calculus.

Intellige'nz (~tĕligē'ntß) *f* ③b. intelligence; **~blatt** *n* advertiser. [superintendent.

Intenda'nt (~tĕndă'nt) *m* ③a.

intenſi'v (~zī'f) intensive.

intereſſa'nt (~tERĕßă'nt) interesting. [est.

Intere'ſſe (~Rĕ'ße) *n* ④b. inter-

Intereſſe'nt (~Rĕßĕ'nt) *m* ③a. party (concerned).

intereſſie'ren (~ßĭ'REn) ⑮g. to interest. [visional.

interimiſtiſch (~RimĭßtĭSh) pro-

I'nterims... (Ĭ'ntERĭmß...): **~anleihe-ſchein** *m* scrip; **~regierung** *f* provisional government; **~uniform** ✕ *f* undress (uniform).

Interpunktio'n (ĬntERpŭ̆ŋktßyǫ'n) *f* ③b. punctuation.

inti'm (~tĭ'm) intimate (with).

i'ntolera'nt (Ĭ'ntolERă'nt) intolerant. [tolerance.

I'ntolera'nz (~Ră'ntß) *f* ③b. in-

intriga'nt (~tRigă'nt) 1. intriguing. 2. **2** *m* ③a. intriguer.

intrigie'ren (~gĭ'REn) ⑮g. to intrigue, to plot.

Invali'de (~valĭ'de) *m* ⑨l. invalid; **~n-haus** *n* hospital for disabled soldiers; **~n-penſion** *f*, **~n-ſold** *m* old-age pension; **~n-verſicherung** *f* old-age insurance. [inventory.

Inventa'r (~vĕntă'R) *n* ②g[1].

i'n-wärts (Ĭ'nvĕRtß) inwards.

i'n-wendig (~vĕndĭχ) interior, inward. [how far.

in-wie-fe'rn, in-wie-wei't (in)

in-zwi'ſchen in the meantime.

io'niſch (iǫ'nĭSh) Ionian, Ionic.

i'rden (Ĭ'RdEn) earthen.

i'rdiſch (Ĭ'RdĭSh) earthly; (**weltlich**) worldly.

I're (Ĭ'RE) *m* ③a. = **Irländer.**

i'rgend (Ĭ'RgEnt) any; some; **~ein, ~eine, ~eins** some; any; **~einer, ~jemand, ~wer** anybody; somebody; **~wie** anyhow; **~wo** anywhere; **~woher** from anywhere; **~wohin** anywhere; **~womit** with whatever.

i'riſch (Ĭ'RĭSh) Irish.

I'rland (Ĭ'R-) *n* ⑧a. Ireland.

I'rländer *m* Irishman; **~in** *f* Irishwoman.

i'rländiſch Irish.

i'rre (Ĭ'RE) 1. astray, on the wrong track; *fig.* wrong; (**verwirrt**) confused; *path.* insane. 2. **2(r)** *s.* ⑨l. insane person. 3. **2** *f* ③b. (*o. pl.*) wandering; wrong way; in die **2** führen to mislead.

i'rre...: ~**fahren**, ~**gehen**, to lose one's way; ~**führen** to lead astray; to mislead; ~**machen** to bewilder, to divert from.

i'rren (~n) ⑮a. to err, to go astray, wander; (geistig) to be mistaken or deceived; sich ~ to be mistaken.

I'rren...: ~**arzt** *m* specialist for mental diseases; ~**haus** *n*, ~(**heil**)**anstalt** *f* lunatic asylum.

i'rre...: ~**reden** to rave; ~**reiten** = ~fahren; ~**werden** (an *dat.*) not to know what to make of ...

I'rr...: ~**fahrt** *f* wandering; ~**gang**, ~**garten** *m* labyrinth; ~**gläubig** heterodox.

i'rrig (i'ʀiχ) erroneous, false; wrong.

I'rr...: ~**lehre** *f* false doctrine, heresy; ~**lehrer** *m* teacher of a heretical doctrine; ~**licht** *n* Will-o'-the-wisp; ~**sinn** *m* insanity.

I'rrtum (i'ʀtum) *m* ②a. error, mistake.

i'rrtümlich (~tümliχ) erroneous.

I'rrung (i'ʀuŋ) *f* ③b. error, mistake.

I'rr...: ~**weg** *m* wrong way; ~**wisch** *m* = ~licht.

I'segrim (i'zᵉgʀim) *m* ②g. (Wolf) Isengrim; *fig.* grumbler.

I'slam, I'slam (i'slam) *m* ⑥l. Islam(ism).

I'sland (i's-) *n* ⑧a. Iceland.

I'sländer *m* Icelander.

i'sländisch Icelandic.

isolie'ren (izoli'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to isolate; *elect.* to insulate.

Isolie'r-haft *f* solitary confinement.

Israeli't, Israeli't (isʀaeli't) *m* ③a. Israelite.

ißt (is), **i'ffest** (i'ßeßt) s. essen.

ist (ist) s. sein.

Ita'lien (itā'lyᵉn) *n* ⑧g. Italy.

Italie'ner (italyē'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l., ~**in** (~in) *f* ③c., **italie'nisch** (~nish) Italian.

J

J, j (yŏt) *n inv.* J, j.

ja (yā) yes; bisw. aye; feierlich: yea; ~ freilich, ~**wo'hl** yes, indeed; to be sure; ~ sagen to say yes; to consent; er ist ~ mein Freund why, he is my friend; da ist er ~! well, there he is!; ich sagte es Ihnen ~ I told you so.

Jacht (yăXt) *f* ③b. yacht.

Ja'cke (yă'kᵉ) *f* ③b. jacket.

Jagd (yākt) *f* ③b. chase; hunt(ing); shooting; auf die ~ gehen to go hunting or shooting; ~ machen auf (*acc.*) to hunt after.

ja'gbar fit for hunting, fair (game.)

Ja'gd...: ~**bezirk** *m* hunting-ground, preserve; ~**flinte** *f* shooting-gun; fowling-piece; ~**freund** *m* sportsman; ~**haus** *n* shooting-box; ~**horn** *n* bugle, hunting-horn; ~**hund** *m* hound; ~**karte** *f*, ~**schein** *m* shooting-license; ~**partie** *f* hunting party; ~**schloß** *n* hunting-seat; ~**tasche** *f* game-bag.

ja'gen (yā'gᵉn) ⑮a. *v/n.* to hunt, chase; (rennen usw.) to drive at full speed, to race, gallop; *v/a.* to hunt, chase; (weg~) to send away, to turn out (aus dem Hause of doors); in die Flucht ~ to put to flight.

Jä'ger (yē'gᵉʀ) *m* ②l. hunter, huntsman, sportsman; (Wildhüter) gamekeeper; ✕ rifleman.

Jägerei' (yēgᵉʀai') *f* ③b. hunts-manship.

Jä'ger...: ~**latein** *n* huntsman's

slang; ~s-mann *m* ②a. (*pl.* ~s-leute) = Jäger.

jäh (yē) precipitous, steep; (plötzlich) sudden.

Jä'he (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. steepness; (Ungestüm) suddenness.

jä'hlings (~lĭŋs) precipitously; (plötzlich) suddenly.

Jahr (yāʀ) *n* ②g. year; ein halbes ~ half a year, six months; bei ~en advanced in age; Zau's, Zeit'n all the year round; ~'bücher *n/pl.* annuals.

Ja'hres... in Zssgn meist annual; ~bericht *m* annual report; ~feier *f*, ~tag *m* anniversary; ~zahl *f* date of the year; ~zeit *f* season.

Ja'hr...: ~gang *m* annual set; ~gehalt *m* annual salary; ~hu"ndert *n* century.

jä'hrig (yē'ʀĭχ) a year old; (1 Jahr dauernd) lasting a year; (1 Jahr her) a year ago.

jä'hrlich (~lĭχ) annual, yearly.

Jä'hrling (~lĭŋ) *m* ②g¹. yearling.

Ja'hr...: ~markt *m* fair; ~tau"send *n* millennium; ~ze"hnt *n* decade.

Jä'h-zorn *m* sudden anger, passionateness; Zig passionate, irritable.

Ja'kob (yā'kŏp) *m* ⑧a. James; Jacob. [Jacobin.]

Jakobi'ner (yakobĭ'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l.

Jalousie' (Ǧāluzī') *f* ⑥f. (Rollladen) Venetian blind.

Jama'ika (yamā'ĭka) *n* ⑧b. Jamaica.

Ja'mmer (yă'mᵉʀ) *m* ②l. lamentation; misery; es ist ~ und Schade (jammerschade) it is a thousand pities; ~bild *n*, ~gestalt *f* miserable figure; ~geschrei *n* lamentation.

jä'mmerlich (yē'mᵉʀlĭχ) deplorable, pitiable.

ja'mmern (yă'mᵉʀn) ⑮f. to lament; er jammert mich I pity him.

Ja'mmer...: Zschade f. Jammer; ~tal *n* vale of tears; Zvoll = jämmerlich.

Ja'n-hagel (yă'n-) *m* mob, rabble.

Jä'nner (yē'nᵉʀ) ②l., **Ja'nua'r** (yă'nuā'a) ②g¹. *m* January.

Janitscha'r ⚔ (yanĭtshā'ʀ) *m* ③a. janizary.

Ja'pan (yā'păn) *n* ⑧g. Japan.

Japa'ner (yapā'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l., **japa'nisch** (~nĭsh) Japanese.

ja'ppen (yă'pᵉn) ⑮a. to gape; to pant.

Jasmi'n (yăßmī'n) *m* ②g¹. jasmine; jessamine.

Ja'spis (yā'spĭß) *m* ②h. jasper.

jä'ten (yē'tᵉn) ⑮c. to weed.

Jau'che (yau̯'Xᵉ) *f* ③b. liquid manure,

jau'chzen (yau̯'Xtßᵉn) 1. ⑮e. to shout with joy. 2. Z *n* exultation.

ja-wo'hl f. ja.

Ja'-wort *n* ②a. (o. *pl.*) affirmation; consent; e-m Freier das ~ geben to accept a suitor.

je (yē) ever, at any time; von ~ her at all times; ~ nachdem according as; ~ zwei two at a time; in pairs, by twos; er gab den drei Knaben ~ zwei Äpfel he gave the three boys two apples each; für ~ zehn Wörter for every ten words; ~ ... desto the more ... the more; ~ eher, ~ lieber the sooner the better.

je'de, ~r, ~s (yē'dᵉ[a, ~ß]) ⑨d. every, each; (v. zweien) either; ~nfalls at all events; ~r-mann every one, everybody; ~r-zeit always, at any time; ~s-mal each (or every) time; ~smal wenn whenever; ~s-malig (~mālĭχ) existing, actual.

jedo'ch (yᵉdŏ'X) however, yet.

je'dweder, je'glicher (yē̆'tvēdᵉᵃ, yē̆'klĭχᵉᵃ) = jeder.

Je-iä'nger-je-lie'ber ♀ *m* and *n* ⑨l. honey-suckle. [time.

je'mals (yē̆'mālß) ever; at any

je'mand (~mănt) [*gen.* ~(c)s, *dat.* ~(em), *acc.* ~(en)] somebody; any one.

je'ne, ~r, ~s (yē̆'nᵉ[ᵃ, ~ß]) ⑨d. that, yon, yonder; (Gegf. dieser) the former.

je'nseitig (yē̆'n-) opposite.

je'nseit(s)(-zaĭt[ß]) 1. on the other side. 2. ~ *n inv.* the next world.

Jeremia'de (yęręmJā'dᵉ) *f* ③b. jeremiad, woeful tale.

Jesuï't (yęzuĭ't) *m* ③d. Jesuit.

Je'sus (yē̆'zußß) *m* ⑧l. Jesus.

jetzt (yĕtßt) now; at present.

je'tzig (yĕ'tßĭχ) present, existing, actual; ♀ (Kurs) current.

Joch (yŏX) *n* ②g. yoke; (Berges) mountain-ridge; *arch.* cross-beams *pl.*; ~'**bein** *n* yoke-bone; ~'**brücke** *f* pilebridge.

Jo'ckei ([b]Gĕ'kaĭ) *m* ⑥l. jockey.

Jod (yōt) *n* ②g. iodine.

Joha'nn (yohă'n) ⑧a., ~**es** (~ßß) *inv. m* John. [Joan; Jane.

Joha'nna (~na) *f* ⑧b. Johanna;

Joha'nnis (~nĭß) *inv.* St. John's Day; Midsummer (Day) (auch ~**tag** *m*, ~**fest** *n*); ~**beere** *f* currant; ~**brot** *n* carob-bean; ~**wurm** *m* glow-worm.

Johanni'ter (yohăni'tᵉᵃ) *m* ②l. knight of St. John.

Jo'lle (yĕ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. jolly-boat.

Jo'ppe (yŏ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. (shooting-) jacket. [Joseph; F Joe.

Jo'sef, Jo'seph (yō'zĕf) *m* ⑧a.

Journa'l (Gŭanā'l) *n* ②g¹. journal. [journalist.

Journali'st (~nalĭ'ßt) *m* ③a.

Ju'bel (yū'bᵉl) *m* ②l. jubilation; rejoicing; ~**feier** *f*, ~**fest** *n* jubilee. [joy; to rejoice.

ju'beln (~n) ⑮f. to shout with

Jubilä'um (yubilē̆'ŭm) *n* ⑥e. jubilee.

juch! (yūX), **juchhe(i)'!** (yūXhē̆', ~haĭ') huzza! heyday!

Ju'chten (yū'Xtᵉn) *m* ②l. Russian leather.

ju'cken (yū'kᵉn) ⑮a. to itch.

Ju'cker (yū'kᵉᵃ) *m* ②l. speedy half-bred coach-horse.

Ju'de (yū'dᵉ) *m* ③a. Jew; der ewige ~ the Wandering Jew.

Ju'denschaft *f* Jews *pl.* [ism.

Ju'dentum *n* ②a. (o. *pl.*) Juda-

Jü'din (yū̆'dĭn) *f* ③c. Jewess.

jü'disch (~dĭsh) Jewish.

Ju'gend (yū'gᵉnt) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) youth; ~**alter** *n* (days *pl.* of) youth; ~**freund(in)** early or schoolday friend; ~**jahre** *n/pl.* early years; ~**kraft** *f* youthful strength.

ju'gendlich youthful.

Ju'gend...: ~**schriften** *f/pl.* books for the young; ~**streich** *m* boy's trick; ~**zeit** *f* (time of) youth.

Ju'li (yū'lĭ) *m* ⑥i. July.

Ju'lius (~lŷßß) *m* ⑧c. (*pl.* -sse) u. *inv.* Julius.

jung (yŭŋ) ⑩[2] young, youthful; ~**e Erbsen** *f/pl.* green peas; ~**er Wein** new wine; ~**es Bier** fresh ale.

Ju'nge (yŭ'ŋᵉ) ⑨l. 1. *m* boy; lad. 2. *n* young; ein ~**s** a young one; (~**s** b. Raubtieren) cub.

ju'ngen (~n) ⑮a. to bring forth young.

ju'ngenhaft (~hăft) boyish.

Ju'ngen-streich *m* boyish trick.

jü'nger (yū̆'ŋᵉᵃ) 1. younger; junior. 2. ♀ *m* ②l. disciple; follower.

Ju'ngfer (yŭ'ŋfᵉᵃ) *f* ③d. virgin, maid; spinster; Miss.

Ju'ngfern... in Zssgn virgin-...; ~**kranz** *m* bridal wreath; ~**raub** *m* rape (of maidens); ~**rede** *f* maiden speech.

Ju'ngferschaft *f* virginity, maidenhood.

ju'ng...: Frau *f* maid, virgin; ~fräulich maiden(ly); virginal; Gesell *m* bachelor; Gesellenstand *m* bachelorhood.

Jü'ngling (yŭ'ŋlĭŋ) *m* ②g¹. youth, young man.

jüngst (yŭŋst) 1. *a. sup.* youngest; last; ~er Tag, ~es Gericht doomsday; last judgment. 2. *adv.* (*a.* ~'hin) lately; of late; the other day.

Ju'ni (yū'ni) *m* ⑥l. June.

ju'nior (yū'nyŏr) junior.

Ju'nker (yŭ'ŋkᵉr) *m* ②l. young nobleman; squire; ~tum (~tūm) *n* ②a. body of squires; manners *pl.* of country-squires.

Ju'ra (yū'rą) *n/pl. inv.*: ~ studieren to study the law.

Juri'st (yuɪ'st) *m* ③a. lawyer; law-student; Lisch (~'ish) relating to the law, legal.

Ju'ry (yū'ɪ, Qū'ɪ, dQū'ɪ) *n* ⑥l. jury.

just (yŭst) just; (eben erst) just now, but just. [adjust.]

justie'ren ⊖ (yŭstĭ'ᵃen) ⑬g. to

Justi'z (yŭstĭ'tŝ) *f* ③b. justice; ~beamte(r) *m* officer of justice; ~pflege *f* administration of justice; ~rat *m* in England: King's (Queen's) Counsel (K.C., Q.C.).

Juwe'l (yuvē'l) *n* ④b. jewel.

Juwe'len *pl.* jewellery; ~handel *m* jeweller's trade; ~kästchen *n* jewel-case.

Juwelie'r (yuvęlĭ'ᴇ) *m* ②g. jeweller.

Jux (yŭks) *m* ②g. joke; F lark.

K

(Vgl. auch C.)

K, k (kā) *n inv.* K, k. [intrigue.]

Kaba'le (kąbą'lᵉ) *f* ③b. cabal,

Ka'bel (ką'bᵉl) *n* ②l. cable; 2n (~n) ⑬f. to cable; ~depesche *f* cable(gram). [cod(fish).]

Ka'beljau (~yąu) *m* ②g¹. u. ⑥i.

Kabine'tt (kąbinĕ't) *n* ②g. cabinet; small room; closet; ~s-befehl *m* order of the sovereign; ~s-frage *f fig.* vital question; ~s-rat *m* cabinet-council. [cab.]

Kabriole'tt (kąbrɪolĕ't) *n* ②g.

Ka'chel (ką'Xᵉl) *f* ③d. Dutch tile; ~ofen *m* stove of Dutch tiles.

Kade'tt (kądĕ't) *m* ③a. cadet; ~en-anstalt *f*, ~en-haus *n* military college; ~en-schiff *n* training-ship. [chafer.]

Kä'fer (kē'fᵉa) *m* ②l. beetle,

Kaff (kąf) *n* ②g. chaff; *fig.* nonsense.

Ka'ffee (ką'fē) *m* ⑥l. coffee; ~bohne *f* coffee-bean; ~brenner *m* coffee-roaster; ~brett *n* coffee-tray; ~geschirr *n* coffee-things *pl.*; ~kanne *f* coffee-pot; ~satz *m* coffee-grounds *pl.*; ~tasse *f* coffee-cup; ~wirt *m* keeper of a coffee-house. [~n-land *n* Caffraria.]

Ka'ffer (~fᵉa) *m* ③a. Caffir;

Kä'fig (kē'fĭχ) *m* ②g. cage.

kahl (kąl) bald, bare, naked; (Landschaft) barren; ~'geschoren close-cropped.

Ka'hlheit *f* (des Kopfes, e-s Gebirges) baldness; (Unfruchtbarkeit) barrenness; (Armut) poverty.

ka'hl...: Kopf *m* bald head or pate; ~köpfig (-kŏpfĭχ) bald-headed. [mould.]

Kahm (kąm) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*)

ka'hmig (~ĭχ) mouldy.

Kahn (kąn) *m* ②d. boat, skiff.

Kai (kai̯, kę̆) *m* ⑥l. quay, wharf; ~'geld *n* wharfage.

Kai'ro (kai̯'aŋ) *n* ⑧b. Cairo.

Kai'ser (kai̯'zᵉʀ) *m* ②l. emperor; ~burg *f* imperial palace.

Kai'serin (~în) *f* ③c. empress.

kai'serlich imperial.

Kai'ser...: ~reich *n* empire; ~schnitt *m* Cæsarean operation.

Kai'serthum (~tūm) *n* ②a. empire. [ersite ~ saloon.]

Kajü'te (kąyū'tᵉ) *f* ③b. cabin;

Ka'kadu (ką̆'kądū) *m* ②g¹. und ⑥i. cockatoo.

Kaka'o (kąkā'ą) *m* ⑥i. cocoa.

Ka'kerlak (ką̆'kᵉʀlą̆k) *m* ④d. u. ⑥i. cockroach; albino.

Ka'ktus (ką̆'ktŭs) *m inv.* (*pl.* a. Kakte'en) cactus.

kala'ndern ⊖ (kąlą̆'ndᵉʀn) ⑮f. to calender. [stale joke.]

Ka'lauer (ką̆'lau̯ᵉa) *m* ②l. pun;

Kalb (ką̆lp) *n* ②a. calf.

ka'lben (~bᵉn) ⑮a. to calve.

ka'lbern (~bᵉʀn), **kä'lbern** (kę̆'lbᵉʀn) 1. ⑮f. to vomit; *fig.* to frolic. 2. *a.* of veal.

Ka'lb...: ~fell *n* calf's skin; *fig.* ✕ drum; ~fleisch *n* veal; ~leder *n* calf(-leather).

Ka'lbs...: ~braten *m* roast veal; ~karbonade *f*, ~kotelett *n* veal cutlet; ~keule *f* leg of veal; ~nieren-braten *m* loin of veal.

Kaldau'nen (ką̆ldau̯'nᵉn) *f/pl.* ③b. intestines, tripe.

Kale'nder (kąlę̆'ndᵉʀ) *m* ②l. calendar, almanac.

Kale'sche (kąlę̆'shᵉ) *f* ③b. light carriage. [caulk.]

kalfa'tern (ką̆lfą̆'tᵉʀn) ⑮f. to

Ka'li (kā'li) *n* ⑥i. (*o. pl.*) potash, potassium.

Kali'ber (kąlī'bᵉʀ) *n* ②l. calibre.

Kalk (ką̆lk) *m* ②g. lime; ~löschen to slake lime.

Ka'lk...: ~artig calcareous; ~brenner *m* lime-burner; ~(stein-)bruch *m* limestone-quarry; ~erde *f* calcareous earth.

ka'lkig (ką̆'lkĭχ) chalky.

Ka'lk...: ~ofen *m* lime-kiln; ~stein *m* limestone.

kalt (ką̆lt) cold; frigid (zone); chilly (air, room, etc.); *fig.* cold, cool, indifferent.

ka'lt-blütig (-blū̆tĭχ) cold-blooded; deliberate; ~keit *f* cold blood.

Kä'lte (kę̆'ltᵉ) *f* ③b. cold; coldness; ~erzeuger *m* freezing-apparatus; ~grad *m* degree of cold.

kä'lten (~n) ⑮c. to chill.

Kalt-wa'sser...: ~heil-anstalt *f* hydropathic establishment; ~kur *f* cold-water treatment.

kam (kąm), **kä'me** (kę̆'mᵉ) s. kommen.

Kamee' (kąmē') *f* ③b. cameo.

Kame'l (kąmē'l) *n* ②g. camel; ~garn *n* mohair; ~haar *n* camel hair; ~stute *f* female camel; ~treiber *m* camel-driver.

Kame'lie ♀ (~lʲᵉ) *f* ③b. came(l)lia.

Kamera'd (ką̆mᵉʀą̆'t) *m* ③a. comrade, fellow, mate; F chum; ~schaft *f* fellowship; ~schaftlich comrade-like.

Kamera'lien (kąmᵉʀą̆'lʲᵉn) *pl. inv.*, **Kamera'l-wissenschaften** *f/pl.* science of finance. [mile.]

Kami'lle ♀ (ką̆mĭ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. camo-

Kami'n (~mĭ'n) *m* u. *n* ②g¹. chimney; fire-place, fireside; ~sims *m* mantel-piece; ~vorsetzer *m* fender. [jacket.]

Kamisō'l (ką̆mĭzō'l) *n* ②g¹.

Kamm (ką̆m) *m* ②d. comb; (von Vögeln) crest; (Berg⊗) ridge.

kä'mmen (kę̆'mᵉn) ⑮a. to comb.

Ka'mmer (ką̆'mᵉʀ) *f* ③d. chamber (a. e-r Kanone usw.); (small) room, apartment; *pol.* usw.

board, chamber; ~diener *m* valet.

Kämmerei' (kĕ̈mᵉaī') *f* ③b. board of finance; England: Exchequer.

Kä'mmerer (kĕ̈'mᵉaᵉa) *m* ②l. chamberlain; treasurer.

Ka'mmer...: ~**frau** *f* lady's maid; ~**gerichf** *n* superior court of justice; highest court of appeal; ~**gut** *n* crownland; ~**herr** *m* chamberlain; ~**jäger** *m* rat-catcher; ~**jungfer** *f* lady's maid, chambermaid; ~**junker** *m* gentleman of the bedchamber; ~**kätzchen** *n* chambermaid; ~**musiker** *m* musician of the (royal) chapel; ~**tuch** *n* cambric; ~**zofe** *f* = ~jungfer.

Ka'mm...: ~**garn** *n* worsted (yarn); ~**rad** *n* cog-wheel; ~**stück** *n* Schlächterei: neck-piece.

Kä'mpe (kĕ̈'mpᵉ) *m* ③a. champion.

Kampf (kămpf) *m* ②d. combat, fight; (der Meinungen usw.) conflict; ~ ums Dasein struggle for existence; ~**begier** *f* eagerness to fight; 2**bereit** ready for battle.

kä'mpfen (kĕ̈'mpfᵉn) ⑮a. to fight, to combat; to struggle.

Ka'mpfer (kă'mpfᵉa) *m* ②l. camphor.

Kä'mpfer (kĕ̈'mpfᵉa) *m* ②l. combatant, fighter.

Ka'mpf...: ~**hahn** *m* game-cock, fighting-cock; *fig.* quarrelsome fellow; ~**platz** *m* battle-field; lists *pl.*; arena; ~**preis** *m* prize; ~**richter** *m* umpire; ~**spiel** *n* tilting; prize-fight(ing).

Kana'l (kăna̤'l) *m* ②d. künstlicher: canal; natürlicher: channel; (Abzugs2) pipe, drain, sewer; *geogr.* British Channel or the Channel.

Ka'napee (kă'napē) *n* ⑥i. sofa.

Kana'rien... (kăna̤'rʸen...): ~**same** *m* canary-seed; ~**vogel** *m* canary(-bird).

Kanda're (kăndă'rᵉ) *f* ③b. curb(-bit).

Kandida't (~didă't) *m* ③a. candidate.

Ka'ndis (kă'ndĭs) *m* *inv.*, ~**zucker** *m* (sugar-)candy.

Kane'l (kănē'l) *m* ②g. cinnamon.

Kani'nchen (~nĭ'nχᵉn) *n* ②l. rabbit, cony; ~**bau** *m* rabbit-burrow; ~**gehege** *n* rabbit-warren.

kann (kăn) s. können.

Ka'nne (kă'nᵉ) *f* ③b. can, jug; pot; ~**gießer** *m* F *fig.* pot-house politician; ~**gießerei'** *f* political twaddle; 2**gießern** ⑮f. (untr.) to rant about politics.

kanneliere'ren (kănęlĭ'rᵉn) ⑮g. to channel, flute.

Kanniba'le (~ibă'lᵉ) *m* ③a. cannibal.

kanniba'lisch (~lĭsh) cannibal(-ly).

kannst (kănst) s. können.

ka'nnte (kă'ntᵉ) s. kennen.

Kanona'de (kănǫnă'dᵉ) *f* ③b. cannonade.

Kano'ne (~nō'nᵉ) *f* ③b. cannon, gun; ~**n-boot** *n* gun-boat; ~**n-kugel** *f* cannon-ball; ~**n-schuß** (~weite *f*) *m* cannon-shot (range); ~**n-stiefel** *m/pl.* jack-boots.

Kanonie'r (~nǫnĭ'a) *m* ②g¹. gunner.

kanonie'ren (~ᵉn) ⑮g. to cannonade.

Kano'nikus (kănō'nĭkŭs) *m* ⑥j. canon.

kano'nisch (~nĭsh) canonic(al).

Ka'nte (kă'ntᵉ) *f* ③b. corner; edge; (Rand) brim; (des Tuches) list, selvage.

ka'nten (~n) ⑮c. to set on edge; (Stein) to square.

ka'ntig (~tĭχ) angular, cornered, edged.

Kanto'n (kăntō'n) *m* ②g¹. canton.

Kantonie'rung (~tǫnĭ'rŭŋ) *f* ③b. cantonment.

Kantoni'st (~nĭ'st) *m* ③a. F *fig.* ein unsicherer ~ an unreliable fellow.

Ka'ntor (kă'ntŏr) *m* ⑥d. pre-[centor.]

Ka'nzel (~tsĕl) *f* ③d. pulpit; ~**redner** *m* pulpit-orator.

Kanzlei' (kănts̄lāī') *f* ③b. chancery; (government-)office; ~**diener** *m* official of a government-office.

Ka'nzler (kă'ntsl̄ĕr) *m* ②l. chancellor. [(chancery-)clerk.]

Kanzlī'st (kănts̄lĭ'st) *m* ③a.

Kap (kăp) *n* ②g¹. n. ⑥l. cape.

Kapau'n (kăpau'n) *m* ②g¹. capon. [(Musik②) band.]

Kape'lle (~pĕ'lĕ) *f* ③b. chapel;

Kape'll-meister *m* band-master, conductor of an orchestra.

Ka'per[1] ⚓ (kā'pĕr) *m* ②l. privateer; corsair, pirate; ~**brief** *m* (letters *pl.* of) marque

Ka'per[2] ♀ (~) *f* ③d. caper.

Kaperei' (kāpĕrāī') *f* ③b. privateering. [ture; to seize.]

ka'pern (kā'pĕrn) ⑮f. to cap-

Ka'per-schiff *n* privateer.

Kapitā'l (kăpĭtā'l) *n* ②g¹. n. ⑥e. capital, stock; ~ und Zinsen principal and interest; ~**verbrechen** *n* capital crime.

Kapitalī'st (~tălĭ'st) *m* ③a. capitalist; stockholder.

Kapitä'n (~tō'n) *m* ②g¹. captain. [(a. *eccl.*).]

Kapī'tel (~pĭ'tĕl) *n* ②l. chapter]

kapitulie'ren (~pĭtŭlĭ'rĕn) ⑮g. to capitulate. [lain.]

Kapla'n (kăplā'n) *m* ②d. chap-]

Ka'ppe (kă'pĕ) *f* ③b. cap; (Kapuze) hood; (oberer Teil) top-piece; *arch.* dome.

ka'ppen (~n) ⑮a. to cut (the mast); to lop, top (trees, etc.); (mit e-r Kappe versehen) to heel (stockings); to tip (boots); (Hähne verschneiden) to capon.

Ka'pp... (kă'p...): ~**fenster** *n* dormer-window; ~**hahn** *m* capon; ~**naht** *f* flat seam; ~**zaum** *m* cave(s)son. [caper.]

Kaprio'le (kăprĭō'lĕ) *f* ③b.]

Ka'psel (kă'psĕl) *f* ③d. case; box; ♀ capsule.

Kapu'ze (kăpū'tsĕ) *f* ③b. hood; der Mönche: cowl.

Kapuzī'ner (~putsĭ'nĕr) *m* ③l. capuchin. [carbine.]

Karabī'ner (kăăbĭ'nĕr) *m* ②l.]

Kara'ffe (kăă'fĕ) *f* ③b. carafe, decanter.

karambolle'ren (~ăămbŏlĭ'rĕn) ⑮g. to cannon, to collide.

Kara't (kăă't) *n* ②g. carat.

Karawa'ne (~ăvă'nĕ) *f* ③b. caravan. [leather scourge.]

Karba'tsche (kăăbă'tshĕ) *f* ③b.]

Karbo'l-säure (~bō'l-) *f* carbolic acid. [chop, cutlet.

Karbona'de (~bŏnă'dĕ) *f* ③b.]

Karbu'nkel (~bŭ'ŋkĕl) *m* ③l] carbuncle.

Kardä'tsche (~dē'tshĕ) *f* ③b. card; (Striegel) curry-comb; Zn (~n) ⑮e. to card (wool); to curry.

Ka'rde ⊖ (kă'dĕ) *f* ③b. card.

Kardina'l (kăădĭnă'l) *m* ③d. cardinal. [day.]

Kar-frei'tag (kăă-) *m* Good Fri-]

Karfu'nkel (kăăfŭ'ŋkĕl) *m* ③l. *min.* carbuncle.

karg (kăăk) niggardly; stingy; (ärmlich) scanty; (Boden) sterile.

ka'rgen (kă'ăgĕn) ⑮a. to be stingy. [mony.]

Ka'rgheit *f* stinginess, parsi-]

kä'rglich (kē'ăklĭχ) scanty, poor.

karie'rt (kăăĭ'ăt) checked, chequered. [caricature.]

Karikatu'r (kăăĭkătū'ăr) *f* ③b.]

Karl (kăăl) *m* ⑧a. Charles.

karmesī'n (~mĕzĭ'n) crimson.

Karmī'n (~mī'n) *m* ②g¹. carmine. [carnival.]

Ka'rneval (kă'ănĕvăl) *m* ②g¹.]

Karnie's (kăʀnĭ'ß) *n* ②g. cornice. [Carinthia.]
Kä'rnten (kē'ʀntᵉn) *n* ⑧g.
Ka'ro (kā'ʀo) *n* ⑥l. square; (Karte) diamonds *pl.*
Ka'rolinger (kā'ʀolĭngᵉʀ) *m* ②l. Carolingian.
Karpa'then (kăʀpā'tᵉn) *f/pl. inv.* Carpathian Mountains *pl.*
Ka'rpfen (kă'ʀpfᵉn) *m* ②l. carp.
Ka'rre (kă'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. wheelbarrow, cart.
Karree' (kăʀē') *n* ⑥l. square.
ka'rren (kă'ʀᵉn) 1. ⑮a. to transport on a barrow. 2. 2 *m* ②l. = Karre; 2gaul *m* carthorse; 2schieber *m* barrow-man.
Karrie're (kăʀyē'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. gallop; (Laufbahn) career.
Kä'rrner (kē'ʀnᵉʀ) *m* ②l. carter.
Karst (kăʀßt) *m* ②g. mattock.
Kartä'tsche (kăʀtē'tshᵉ) *f* ③b. canister- (or grape-)shot; 2n (⌒n) ⑮e. to shoot with grape-shot. [Carthusian friar.]
Kartäu'ser (⌒toĭ'zᵉʀ) *m* ②l.
Ka'rte (kă'ʀtᵉ) *f* ③b. card; (Land2, See2) map, chart.
Ka'rten...: ⌒**blatt** *n* single card; ⌒**brief** *m* letter-card; ⌒**kunststück** *n* card-trick; ⌒**papier** *n* cardboard; ⌒**spiel** *n* card-playing; (Karten) pack of cards; ⌒**zeichner** *m* cartographer.
Karto'ffel (kăʀtŏ'fᵉl) *f* ③d. potato; ⌒**bau** *m* cultivation of potatoes; ⌒**brei** *m* mashed potatoes *pl.*
Karto'n (⌒tō') *m* ⑥l. (Pappe) cardboard; (Schachtel) cardboard box; (Buchbinderei) boards *pl.*
Kartu'sche (⌒tŭ'shᵉ) *f* ③b. gun-cartridge.
Karuffe'll (⌒ʀŭfŏ'l) *n* ②g¹. merry-go-round. [Week.]
Ka'r-woche (kā'ʀ-) *f* Passion
Ka'rzer (kă'ʀtßᵉʀ) *m* u. *n* ②l. prison; lock-up.
Ka'schmir ❋ (kă'shmiʀ) *m* ②g¹. cashmere.
Kä'se (kē'zᵉ) *m* ②l. cheese; ⌒**blatt** *n* insignificant local paper; ⌒**glocke** *f* cheese-plate cover; ⌒**händler** *m* cheesemonger.
kä'sen (⌒n) ⑮e. to curdle.
Käserei' (kēzᵉʀaĭ') *f* ③b. cheese-dairy. [racks *pl.*]
Kase'rne (kazē'ʀnᵉ) *f* ③b. bar-
Kä'se-stoff *m* casein(e).
kä'sig (kē'zĭχ) cheesy.
Kasi'no (kazĭ'no) *n* ⑥l. club; casino.
Ka'spar (kă'ßpăʀ) *m* ⑧a. Jasper.
Ka'sse (kă'ßᵉ) *f* ③b. (money-) chest; (Zahlstelle) pay-office; (Theater2 usw.) ticket-office, booking-office; (in e-r Bank) office-counter; (Bargeld) cash.
Ka'ssen...: ⌒**anweisung** *f*, ⌒**schein** *m* treasury-bill; ⌒**bestand** *m* balance in hand; ⌒**führer** *m* cashier.
kassie'ren (kăßĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to get in money; (entlassen) to cashier, dismiss; (aufheben) to annul; (ein Urteil) to quash.
Kassie'rer (⌒ʀᵉʀ) *m* ②l. cashier, treasurer.
Kasta'nie (kăßtā'nʸᵉ) *f* ③b. chestnut; ⌒**n-baum** *m* chestnut-tree. [box.]
Kä'stchen (kē'ßtχᵉn) *n* ③l. little
Ka'ste (kă'ßtᵉ) *f* ③b. caste.
kastei'en (kăßtaĭ'ᵉn) ⑮g. to chastise, mortify. *Su.* mortification.
Kaste'll (⌒tē'l) *n* ②g¹. castle; citadel. [castellan.]
Kastella'n (⌒tēlā'n) *m* ②g¹.
Ka'sten (kă'ßtᵉn) *m* ②l., a. ②j. chest, box; case. [eunuch.]
Kastra't (kăßtrā't) *m* ⑧a.
kastrie'ren (⌒traĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to castrate. [sowary.]
Kasua'r (kazuā'ʀ) *m* ③g¹. cas-

Ka'sus (kā'zŭß) *m inv.* case.
Katalo'g (kăţalō'k) *m* ②g¹. catalogue.
Kata'rrh (~tā'R) *m* ②g¹. catarrh; cold (in the head).
Kata'ster (~tā'ßteR) *m* ä. *n* ②l. land-register. [catastrophe.]
Kataſtro'phe (~tăßtaō'fe) *f* ③b.
Katechi'smus (~teχĭ'ßmŭß) *m* ⑥g. catechism. [gory.]
Kategorie' (~tegoRĭ') *f* ⑥f. cate-
Ka'ter (kā'teR) *m* ②l. tomcat.
Katharī'ne (kăţaRĭ'ne) *f* ⑧d. Catherine.
Kä'thchen (kē'tχen) *n* ⑧g., **Kä'the** (kē'te) *f* ⑥d. Kate; Kitty.
Kathe'der (kăţē'deR) *m* ä. *n* ②l. (professor's) lecturing desk.
Kathedra'le (~tedRā'le) *f* ③b. cathedral.
Katholi'k (kăţolĭ'k) *m* ③a., **katho'lisch** (~tō'lĭsh) (Roman) Catholic.
Katholizi'smus (~tolĭtßĭ'ßmŭß) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) Catholicism.
Kattu'n (~tŭ'n) *m* ②g¹. cotton, calico. [kitten; ♀ catkin.]
Kä'tzchen (kē'tßχen) *n* ②l.
Ka'tze (kā'tße) *f* ③b. cat.
Ka'tzen...: **Zbucken** (-bŭkeln) ⑮f. (untr.) to crouch, cringe; **~geschrei** *n* caterwauling; **~jammer** F *m* seediness; **~kopf** *m fig.* box on the ear; **~musik** *f* caterwauling; **~sprung** *m* cat's leap; *fig.* a stone's throw.
Kau'derwelsch (kaū'deRvĕlsh) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) gibberish.
kau'en (kaū'en) ⑮a. to chew.
kau'ern (kaū'ean) ⑮f. (a. sich ~) to cower, to squat.
Kauf (kaūf) *m* ②d. buying, purchase; (Handel) bargain; in den ~ into the bargain; **~'anschlag** *m* estimate; **~'brief** *m* purchase-deed. [purchase.]
kau'fen (kaū'fen) ⑮a. to buy,
Käu'fer (koĭ'feR) *m* ②l. buyer, purchaser.
Kau'f...: **~fahrer** *m*, **~fahrtei''-schiff** (-fāRtaĭ''-) *n* merchantman; **~haus** *n* commercial house; (Lagerhaus) warehouse, stores *pl.*; **Zkräftig** able to buy; **~laden** *m* shop, store.
käu'flich marketable; on sale; (bestechlich) venal; **Zkeit** *f* being for sale; *fig.* venality.
Kau'f...: **~mann** *m* ③a. (*pl.* ~leute) merchant; dealer; (im kleinen) retailer, shopkeeper; **~mannschaft** *f* body of merchants.
kaum (kaūm) scarcely, hardly.
Kau'-tabak *m* tobacco for chewing. [cnrity, bail.]
Kautio'n (kaūtßyō'n) *f* ③b. se-
Kau'tschuk (kaū'tshŭk) *m* (*n*) ②g¹. caoutchouc, india-rubber.
Kau'-werkzeuge *n/pl.* masticators. [*fig.* strange fellow.]
Kauz (kaūtß) *m* ②d. wood-owl;
Kavalie'r (kăvalē'R) *m* ②g¹. cavalier; gentleman.
Ka'vallerie' (kă'văleRĭ') *f* ⑥f. cavalry, horse. [horseman.]
Ka'valleri'st (~Rĭ'ßt) *m* ③a.
Ka'viar (kā'vyaR) *m* ②g¹. caviar.
Ke'bs-weib (kē'pß-) *n* concubine.
keck (kĕk) bold; daring.
Ke'ckheit *f* boldness.
Ke'gel (kē'gel) *m* ②l. cone; (Spiel) ninepin, skittle; **~schieben** (im *inf.* **Zschieben**), **ke'geln** (~n) ⑮f. to play (at) skittles or ninepins; **~bahn** *f* skittle-alley; **Zförmig** conical; cone-shaped; **~kugel** *f* skittle-ball; **~schieber** *m* skittle-player; **~schnitt** *m* conic section; **~stumpf** *m* obtuse cone.
Ke'hle (kē'le) *f* ③b. throat.
Ke'hl...: **~kopf** *m* larynx; **~kopf-spiegel** *m* laryngoscope; **~laut**

m guttural (sound); ~leiste *f* moulding.

Ke'hr...: (kē'ʀ...) ~au's *m* last dance; *fig.* end; ~besen *m* broom.

ke'hren (kē'ʀen) ⑮a. to brush, sweep; (um~) to turn; rechtsum kehrt! right about turn!; das Oberste zu unterst ~ to turn (everything) upside down; sich an etwas ~ to heed, regard.

Ke'richt (~ĭχt) *m* (*n*) ②g¹. sweepings *pl.*; ~kasten *m* dust-bin. [~wisch *m* duster.]

Ke'hr...: ~seite *f* reverse; back;

kei'fen (kaī'fen) ⑮a. to scold.

Keil (kaīl) *m* ②g. wedge; *typ.* quoin; ~e F *pl.* = Prügel.

kei'len (~en) ⑮a. to fasten with wedges; F = (durch)prügeln.

Kei'ler (~eʀ) *m* ②l. wild boar.

Kei'l...: Förmig wedge-shaped, cuneiform; ~hacke *f* pickaxe; ~kissen *n* wedge-shaped pillow; ~schrift *f* cuneiform characters *pl.*

Keim (kaīm) *m* ②g. germ; bud; ~'blatt ♀ *n* cotyledon.

kei'men (~en) ⑮a. to germinate.

Kei'm...: Fähig capable of germinating; Frei sterile; ~zelle *f* germ-cell.

kein (kaīn) ⑨b. als *a.* no, not any; als *s.* ~er *m*, ~e *f* ~(e)s *n* no one, none, not (any)one, nobody, not anybody; ~(e)s *n* nothing, not anything; ~er (von beiden) neither; ~ Ding nothing.

kei'nerlei' (~eʀlaī') of no sort; auf ~ Weise in no way.

kei'nes-falls, -wegs (-vēkß) by no means; not at all.

kei'n-mal not once, never.

...keit (...kaīt) *f* ③b. in Zssgn, zB. Festigkeit.

Keich (kēlχ) *m* ②g. cup; ♀ calyx. [rer2) trowel.]

Ke'lle (kē'le) *f* ③b. ladle; (Mau-

Ke'ller (~ʀ) *m* ②l. cellar. [age.]

Kellerei' (kēleʀaī') *f* ③b. cellar-

Ke'ller...: ~geschoß *n* under ground-floor; (vertieftes Erdgeschoß) basement; ~meister *m* butler; ~wechsel *m* accomodation-bill.

Ke'llner (kē'lneʀ) *m* ②l. waiter; ~in (~ĭn) *f* ③c. waitress; barmaid.

Ke'lte (kē'lte) *m* ⑧a. Celt.

Ke'lter (~a) *f* ③d. wine-press.

ke'ltern (~n) ⑮f. to press or tread (grapes). [nizable.]

ke'nnbar (kē'nbāʀ) recog-

ke'nnen (kē'nen) ⑯d. to know; to be acquainted with; ~ lernen to become acquainted with. [seur, expert.]

Ke'nner (~eʀ) *m* ②l. connois-

ke'nntlich (kē'ntlĭχ) = kennbar.

Ke'nntnis (~nĭß) *f* ②i. knowledge; ~ nehmen von to take cognizance or not(ic)e of.

Ke'nn-zeichen *n* mark; sign.

ke'nn-zeichnen (untr.) to mark.

ke'ntern ⚓ (kē'nteʀn) ⑮f. to cant, capsize.

Ke'rbe (kē'ʀbe) *f* ③b. notch.

Ke'rbel (~l) *m* ②l. chervil.

ke'rben (~n) ⑮a. to notch, indent.

Ke'rb...: ~holz *n* tally; ~schnitzer *m* chip-carver; ~tier *n* insect.

Ke'rker (kē'ʀkeʀ) *m* ②l. prison, jail; ~meister *m* jailer.

Kerl (kēl) *m* ②g., P a. ⑧b. fellow; ein ganzer ~ a fine fellow ein lustiger ~ a jolly chap.

Kern (kēʀn) *m* ②g. kernel, stone; (v. Getreide, Leder) grain; *fig.* best part; flower; élite; (Wesen) essence.

Ke'rn...: Fest very solid; ~frucht *f* stone-fruit; ~gehäuse *n* core; Gesund thoroughly sound.

ke'rnhaft, ke'rnig (~ŭĕft, ~ĭχ) full of pips; *fig.* pithy; strong.

Ke'rn...: ~holz *n* heart-wood;

~schuß *m* point-blank (shot); **~spruch** *m* pithy sentence; **~truppen** *f/pl.* choice troops.

Ke'rze (kĕ'rtsᵉ) *f* ③b. (wax-)candle; taper; **2n-gera'de** (as) straight as a dart, bolt-upright.

Ke'ssel (kĕ'sᵊl) *m* ②l. kettle; (Dampf2) boiler; (Vertiefung) hollow; (Becken) basin; **~flicker** *m* tinker; **~haken** *m* pot-hook; **~pauke** *f* kettle-drum; **~schmied** *m* coppersmith; **~treiben** *n* *hunt.* circular beat; battue.

Ke'tte (kĕ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. chain; (Gebirgs2) range; (Folge) series, train; (Weber2) warp. [tie (to).]

ke'tten (~n) ⑮c. to chain; to

Ke'tten...: **~brücke** *f* suspension-bridge; **~gelenk**, **~glied** *n* link of a chain; **~hund** *m* watch-dog; **~kugel** *f* chain-shot; **~regel**, **~rechnung** *f* chain-rule, compound rule of three.

Ke'tzer (kĕ'tsᵉr) *m* ②l. heretic.

Ketzerei' (kĕtsᵉraĭ') *f* ③b. heresy.

ke'tzerisch (kĕ'tsᵉrĭsh) heretical.

Ke'tzer-richter *m* inquisitor.

keu'chen (koĭ'χᵉn) ⑮a. to pant, gasp. [cough.]

Keu'ch-husten *m* whooping-

Keu'le (koĭ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. club; (Fleisch) leg. [modest.]

keusch (koĭsh) chaste, pure;

Keu'schheit *f* chastity.

Ki'cher-erbse (kĭ'χᵉr-) *f* chick-pea. [giggle.]

ki'chern (~n) ⑯f. to titter,

Kicks (kĭkß) *m* ②g. miss (at billiards). [plover.]

Kie'bitz (kĭ'bĭtß) *m* ②g. peewit;

Kie'fer (kĭ'fᵉr) 1. *m* ②l. jaw. 2. *f* ③d. pine; gemeine ~ Scotch fir. [quill.]

Kiel (kĭl) *m* ③g. ⚓ keel; (Feder2)

Kie'l...: **2holen** ⚓ (untr.) to careen; (e-n Matrosen) to keel-haul; **~raum** *m* (ship's) hold; **~wasser** *n* wake.

Kie'me (kĭ'mᵉ) *f* ③b. gill.

Kien (kĭn) *m* ②g. resinous pine-wood; **~'apfel** *m* pine-cone; **~'öl** *n* pine-oil; **~'ruß** *m* pine-soot.

Kie'pe (kĭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. back-basket, dosser. [tig gravelly.]

Kies (kĭß) *m* ②g. gravel; **2'ar-**

Kie'sel (kĭ'zᵉl) *m* ②l. flint, pebble; **2artig** silicious; **~erde** *f* silicious earth; **2hart** as hard as flint.

kie'sig (kĭ'zĭχ) gravelly.

Kie's-weg *m* gravel-walk.

Kilo... (kĭlo...) in 8ſign kilo...

Ki'mme (kĭ'mᵉ) *f* ③b. edge, border; (Vertiefung) notch.

Kind (kĭnt) *n* ②c. child; (kleines ~) baby; **~'bett** *n* childbed; **~'betterin** (~bĕtᵉrĭn) *f* ③c. lying-in woman.

Ki'ndchen (~χᵉn) *n* ②l. little child, baby, infant.

Ki'ndel-bier (~dᵉl-) *n* christening-feast.

Kinderei' (kĭndᵉraĭ') *f* ③b. childish trick; trifle.

Ki'nder...: **~frau** *f* nurse; **~freund** *m* child-lover; (Buch) child's own book; **~garten** *m* kindergarten; **~lehre** *f* (instruction in the) catechism; **2leicht** very easy; **2los** childless; **~mädchen** *n* nurse(-maid); **~märchen** *n* nursery-tale; **~mord**, **~mörder** *m* infanticide; **~spiel** *n* *fig.* trifle; **~stube** *f* nursery; **~wagen** *m* perambulator, go-cart.

Ki'ndes... (~dᵉß...): **~alter** *n* infancy; **~bein**: von ~beinen an from infancy; **~kind** *n* grandchild; **~liebe** *f* filial love; **~mörder(in** *f*) *m* infanticide; **~nöte** *f/pl.* labour; **~statt** *f*: Annahme an ~statt adoption.

Ki'ndheit *f* childhood.

ki'ndisch (kĭ'ndĭsh) childish.

Ki'ndlein (kĭ'ntlaĭn) *n* ②l. = Kindchen.

ki'ndlich childlike; filial.

Ki'nd-taufe *f* christening.

Kinn (kĭn) *n* ②g. chin; **~'backen** *m* jaw(-bone); **~'bart** *m* imperial; **~'kette** *f* curb; **~'lade** *f* jaw(-bone).

Ki'ppe (kĭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. edge, brink; *fig.* auf der ~ stehen to be in a dangerous situation.

ki'ppen (~n) ⑮a. *v/a.* to tilt; *v/n.* to lose one's balance.

Ki'pp-karren *m* tip-cart.

Ki'rche (kĭ'ʀχᵉ) *f* ③b. church.

Ki'rchen...: **~älteste(r)** *m* churchwarden, elder; **~bann** *m* excommunication; in den ~bann tun to excommunicate; **~buch** *n* parochial register; **~buße** *f* church-penance; **~diener** *m* sexton; sacristan; **~gebet** *n* common prayer; **~gemeinde** *f* parish; **~geschichte** *f* ecclesiastical history; **~jahr** *n* ecclesiastical year; **~lied** *n* hymn; **~musik** *f* sacred music; **~rat** *m* consistory; **~raub** *m*, **~schändung** *f* sacrilege; **~recht** *n* church-law, canon-law; **~rechtlich** canonical; **~schiff** *n* nave; **~sitz** *m* pew; **~spaltung** *f* schism; **~staat** *m* ehm. Pontifical State; **~steuer** *f* church-rate; **~stuhl** *m* pew; **~vater** *m* father of the church; **~verbesserung** *f* reformation of the church; **~vorsteher** *m* = ~ältester; **~zucht** *f* church-discipline.

Ki'rch...: **~gang** *m* church-going, (e-r Wöchnerin) churching; **~hof** *m* church-yard.

Ki'rchlein (kĭ'ʀχlaĭn) *n* ②l. small church.

ki'rchlich ecclesiastical.

Ki'rch...: **~spiel** *n* parish; **~sprengel** *m* diocese; **~turm** *m* steeple; **~weih** *f* consecration of a church; (Fest) church-festival.

Ki'rmes (kĭ'ʀmĕß) *f* ③b. (church-)fair; kermess.

ki'rr(e) (kĭ'ʀ[ᵉ]) tame.

ki'rren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to tame; (ködern) to bait.

Kirsch (kĭʀsh) *m* ②g. (a. **~'branntwein** *m*) cherry-brandy.

Ki'rsche (kĭ'ʀshᵉ) *f* ③b. cherry.

Ki'ssen (kĭ'ßᵉn) *n* ②l. cushion, pillow.

Ki'ste (kĭ'ßtᵉ) *f* ③b. chest, box.

Kitt (kĭt) *m* ②g. cement; (Glaser2) putty.

Ki'ttel (~ᵉl) *m* ②l. smock, frock.

ki'tten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to cement, to putty. [itching.]

Ki'tzel (kĭ tßᵉl) *m* ②l. tickling;

ki'tzeln (~n) ⑮f. to tickle; *fig.* es kitzelt mich I have a longing, I feel tempted.

ki'tzlich ticklish; (heikel) nice.

Kla'dde (klä̆'dᵉ) *f* ③b. waste-book. [to be ajar.]

kla'ffen (klä̆'fᵉn) ⑮a. to gape;

klä'ffen (klĕ̆'fᵉn) ⑮a. to bark, yelp. [dog; *fig.* brawler.]

Klä'ffer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. yelping

Kla'fter (klä̆'ftᵉʀ) *f* ③d. fathom; (Holz) cord; **~holz** *n* cord-wood.

kla'ftern (~n) ⑮f. to fathom; to cord up.

kla'gbar (klä̆'kbä̆ʀ) actionable; ~ w. to sue at law, go to law.

Kla'ge (klä̆'gᵉ) *f* ③b. complaint, lament; (vor Gericht) action; suit; ~ führen to complain (über *acc.* of); eine ~ anhängig m. to bring an action (against); **~grund** *m* cause of complaint; **~lied** *n* lamentation, elegy.

kla'gen (~n) ⑮a. *v/a.* j-m et. ~ to complain to a p. of (or about) a th.; *v/n.* to lament; to mourn; jur. to sue at law.

Klä'ger (klĕ̆'gᵉʀ) *m* ②l. plaintiff, complainant.

Kla'ge-schrift *f* plaint, writ.
klä'glich (klę̈'klĭχ) lamentable, deplorable.
klamm (klăm) 1. close, narrow; (erstarrt) numb; (knapp) short; scarce. 2. ♀ f ③b. ravine.
Kla'mmer (~ᵉʀ) *f* ③d. ⊖ clamp; clasp; *gr.* bracket; parenthesis.
kla'mmern (~n) ⑮f. to clasp, clamp; sich ~ an (*acc.*) to cling to.
klang (klăŋ) 1. *m* ②d. sound; (der Glocken) ringing; (des Geldes) ring; (~farbe) timbre. 2. ♀, **klä'nge** (klę̈'ŋᵉ) s. klingen.
Kla'ng...: **~lehre** *f* acoustics; **♀los** soundless; **♀reich, ♀voll** sonorous.
Kla'ppe (klä̆'pᵉ) *f* ③b. (Holz♀) falling-board; (an musikalischen Instrumenten) key; (Flöte) stop; (an Maschinen) valve; (an Taschen usw.; Fliegen♀) flap; F = Bett.
kla'ppen (~n) ⑮a. *v/a.*: in die Höhe ~ to start up; *v/n.* to clap, flap; (passen) to fit, to work well together; wenn es zum ♀ kommt if things come to a head.
Kla'pper (~ʀ) ③d. rattle; **Dürr** lean as a rake.
Klapperei' (klăpᵉʀaĭ') *f* ③b. rattling; clacking.
kla'pp(e)rig (klä̆'p[ᵉ]ʀĭχ) rattling; F shaky.
Kla'pper...: **~kasten** *m* wretched piano; **~mühle** *f* mill with a clap.
kla'ppern (~pᵉʀn) ⑮f. to clatter, rattle; mit den Zähnen ~ to chatter one's teeth.
Kla'pper...: **~schlange** *f* rattlesnake; **~storch** *m* stork.
Kla'pp...: **~horn** ♪ *n* key-bugle; **~hut** *m* opera-hat; **~kragen** *m* turn-down collar; **~pult** *n* folding-desk; **~stuhl** *m* folding-chair; **~tisch** *m* folding-table; **~tür** *f* trap-door.
Klaps (klăpß) *m* ②g., a. ②d. clap, slap, blow.
klar (klāʀ) clear; (hell) bright; (durchsichtig) limpid; (rein) pure; (deutlich) distinct; (v. Stil) plain; (offenbar) evident; ⚓ ready.
Kla'ra (klä̆'ʀa) *f* ⑧b. Clara, Clare.
kla'r-blickend clear-sighted.
klä'ren (klę̈'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. to clear, clarify.
Kla'rheit *f* clearness.
Klarine'tte (klaʀĭnę̈'tᵉ) *f* ③b. clarinet.
Kla'r-legung, -stellung *f* clearing up.
Kla'sse (klä̆'ßᵉ) *f* ③b. class; (e-r Schule) form; **~n-ältester** *m* top boy of a form; **~n-buch** *n* list of absence; roll; **~n-einteilung** *f* classification; **~n-steuer** *f* graduated tax.
Kla'ssiker (~ßĭkᵉʀ) *m* ②l. classic, classical author.
kla'ssisch (~ßĭsch) classic(al).
klatsch![1] (klä̆tsh) crack!
Klatsch[2] (klä̆tsh) *m* ②g. clap; (e-r Peitsche) crack; *fig.* gossip; **~'base** *f* gossip. [F gossip.
Kla'tsche (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. fly-flap;
kla'tschen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to clap; *fig.* to blab, gossip; Beifall ~ to applaud. [applauder.
Kla'tscher (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. clapper;
Klatscherei' (klä̆tsheʀaĭ') *f* ③b. babbling; gossiping.
kla'tschhaft (-hä̆ft) gossiping, tattling.
Kla'tsch...: **~maul** *n* chatterbox; tell-tale; **~rose** ♀ *f* (corn-)poppy.
klau'ben F (klaŭ'bᵉn) ⑮a. to pick; *fig.* to ponder over.
Klau'e (klaŭ'ᵉ) *f* ③b. claw; paw; der Raubvögel auch: fang; **~n-fett** *n* neat's-foot oil; **~n-seuche** *f* foot-rot, claw-sickness.
Klaus (klaŭß) *m* ⑧c. Nicholas; Nick. [hermitage.
Klau'se (klaŭ'zᵉ) *f* ③b. cell;

Klau'sel (⌊l) *f* ③d. clause; stipulation. [hermit; anchorite.]

Klau'sner (klaū'ßn^e^a) *m* ②l.

Klaviatu'r (klavv̄ątū'a) *f* ③b. key-board.

Klavie'r (klavī'ʀ) *n* ②g¹. piano (-forte); ~**lehrer** *m* music- or piano-teacher; ~**schule** *f* manual of exercises for the piano; piano-school; ~**stunde** *f* lesson on the piano(forte).

Kle'be... (klē'b^e^...): ~**marke** *f* stamp stating the time of service to be pasted in the service-register; ~**mittel** *n* agglutinant.

kle'ben (~n) ⑮a. *v/a.* to glue, paste; *v/n.* to stick, cleave, adhere. [plaster.]

Kle'be-pflaster *n* sticking-

Kle'ber (~ʀ) *m* ②l. 1. (Person) one who pastes on; *fig.* sticker-on. 2. (Pflanzenkleim) gluten.

Kle'be-stoff *m* gum, gluten.

kle'b(e)rig (~b[^e^]ʀĩχ) adhesive, glutinous, viscous; **2keit** *f* stickiness. [blur.]

Klecks (klĕkß) *m* ②g. ink-blot;

kle'cksen (~^e^n) ⑮e. to blot, blur.

Kle'ckser (~^e^ʀ) *m* ②l. scribbler; (schlechter Maler) dauber.

Klee (klē) *m* ②g¹. clover, trefoil; ~'**blatt** *n* leaf of trefoil; *fig.* trio, triplet.

klei'ben (klāī'b^e^n) ⑮a. = **kleben**; (Maurerei) to clay a wall.

Kleid (klāīt) *n* ②c. garment; dress; (Kostüm: gown; *pl.* clothes.

klei'den (klāī'd^e^n) ⑮c. to clothe; to dress; j. (gut usw.) ~ to suit.

Klei'der... (~d^e^ʀa...): ~**bürste** *f* clothes-brush; ~**macher** *m* tailor; ~**macherin** *f* dress-maker; ~**schrank** *m* wardrobe.

klei'dsam fitting well, becoming.

Klei'dung (klāī'dŭŋ) *f* ③b. clothing, dress; clothes *pl.*; ~**s-stück** *n* article of dress.

Klei'e (klāī'^e^) *f* ③b. bran; ~**nmehl** *n* pollard.

klei'ig (~ĩχ) branny.

klein (klāīn) little, small; (unbedeutend) petty; ~**es Geld** (small) change; ♪ die ~**e Terz** the minor third; eine ~**e Stunde** less than an hour; ein ~ wenig (a) very little; groß und ~ the great and the small; old and young; von ~ auf from one's infancy; im ~en verkaufen to (sell by) retail; bei ~em by degrees; ~ schneiden to cut in pieces; **2e(s)** *n* ⑨l. the little one; little child.

Klei'n...: ~**asien** *n* Asia Minor; ~**bahn** *f* branch-line; loop-line; **2denkend** narrow-minded; **2gläubig** of little faith; faint-hearted; ~**handel** ♀ *m* retail-business; ~**händler** *m* retailer, shopkeeper. [ness.]

Klei'nheit *f* littleness, small-

Klei'nigkeit (klāī'nĩχkāīt) *f* ③b. trifle; ~**s-krämer** *m* pedant, fussy person.

Klei'n...: **2kalibrig** (-kalĩbaʀĩχ) (of) small bore; ~**kinder-bewahr-anstalt** *f* infant-school; public nursery; **2laut** dejected.

klei'nlich paltry; fussy.

Klei'n...: ~**mut** *m* pusillanimity; **2mütig** (-mūtĩχ) pusillanimous; faint-hearted.

Klei'nod (klāī'nōt) *n* ②g. (*pl.* a. ~ien [~d^y^en]) jewel; treasure.

Klei'n...: ~**schmied** *m* locksmith, whitesmith; ~**städter** *m* inhabitant of a small provincial town; **2städtisch** provincial; ~**vieh** *n* small cattle.

Klei'ster (klāī'ßt^e^a) *m* ②l. paste.

klei'stern (~n) ⑮f. to paste.

Kle'mme (klē'm^e^) *f* ③b. *fig.* dilemma, pinch, embarrassment; distress; in der ~ sein F to be in a fix or corner.

kle'mmen (~n) ⑮a. to pinch, press, squeeze.

Kle'mmer (~R) *m* ②l. pince-nez.

Kle'mpner (klĕ'mpnᵉR) *m* ③l. tinman, tinker.

Klempnerei' (klĕmpnᵉRāī') *f* ③b. tinman's trade or workshop.

Kle'pper (klĕ'pᵉR) *m* ②l. nag, hack.

Kle'riker (klē'RĭkᵉR) *m* ③l. [clergyman.

Klerisei' (klēRizāī') *f* ③b. clerical set; clique, F gang.

Kle'rus (klē'RŭS) *m inv.* clergy.

Kle'tte (klĕ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. bur, burdock.

Kle'tter... (klĕ'tᵉR...): **~mast** *m*, **~stange** *f* climbing-pole.

kle'ttern (~n) ⑮f. to climb, clamber.

Kle'tter-vögel *m/pl.* scansores, climbers *pl.*

Klie'nt (klīē'nt) *m* ③a. client.

Klima (klī'mą) *n* ⑥i. (*pl.* a. ~te) climate.

klima'tisch (klīmą'tish) climatic.

kli'mmen (klĭ'mᵉn) ⑬a. to climb.

kli'mpern (klĭ'mpᵉRn) ⑮f. to jingle, tinkle; (auf dem Piano) to strum.

Kli'nge (klĭ'ŋᵉ) *f* ③b. blade; sword; über die ~ springen lassen to put to the sword.

Kli'ngel (klĭ'ŋel) *f* ③d. (small) bell; **~beutel** *m* collection-bag.

kli'ngeln (~n) ⑮f. to tinkle; to ring (the bell).

Kli'ngel...: **~schnur** *f* bell-rope; **~zug** *m* bell-pull.

kli'ngen (~en) ⑫b. to sound; to tinkle, clink, ring; ~de Münze ready money; mit ~dem Spiel with drums beating.

Kli'ng-klang 1. *m* ③g. (o. *pl.*) jingle, ding-dong. 2. ♀! ding-dong! [hospital.

Kli'nik (klĭ'nĭk) *f* ③b. (clinical)

Kli'nke (klĭ'ŋkᵉ) *f* ③b. latch.

Kli'nker (~R) *m* ②l. (Dutch) clinker. [rock.

Kli'ppe (klĭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. cliff, crag,

kli'pp-klapp click-clack.

kli'rren (klĭ'Rᵉn) ⑮a. to clink, clatter, clash.

Klistie'r (klĭstī'R) *n* ②g¹. enema, clyster; **~spritze** *f* squirt, syringe. [doughy.

kli'tschig (klĭ'tshĭχ) (vom Brot)

Kloa'ke (klǫā'kᵉ) *f* ③b. sewer; sink. [pulley; log of wood.

Klo'ben (klǭ'bᵉn) *m* ②l. block,

klo'big (~bĭχ) blockish; *fig.* awkward, rude, clumsy.

klomm (klǫm), **klö'mme** (klǭ'mᵉ) ſ. klimmen.

klo'pfen (klǭ'pfᵉn) ⑮a. to beat; to knock; to rap; (sanft ~) to tap.

Klo'pfer (~R) *m* ②l. beater; knocker (of a door); (Schlegel) beetle.

Klo'pf...: **~fechter** *m* pugilist; bully; *fig.* polemical writer; **~hengst** *m* castrated stallion; **~holz** *n* Wäsche: beetle.

Klö'ppel (klǭ'pel) *m* ②l. clapper; bobbin, (for lace); **~arbeit** *f* bobbin-work; **~kissen** *n* lace-pillow; **~spitzen** *f/pl.* bone-lace.

klö'ppeln (~n) ⑮f. to make lace.

Klops (klŏpS) *m* ②g. mince-meat ball.

Klose'tt (klǫzĕ't) *n* ②g. u. ⑥l. (water-)closet, ſ. Abort.

Kloß (klǭS) *m* ②d. (von Erde) clod; (von Mehl) dumpling.

Klo'ster (klǭ'StᵉR) *n* ②j. convent, monastery, cloister; für Nonnen: nunnery; **~bruder** *m* friar; **~frau** *f* nun; **~gelübde** *n* monastic vow; **~leben** *n* monastic life; **~zucht** *f* monastic discipline. [tual.

klö'sterlich (klǭ'StᵉR-) conven-

Klotz (klŏtS) *m* ②d. block; log (of wood); *fig.* blockhead. [ish.

klo'tzig (~Ĭχ) cloddy; *fig.* block-

Klub (klŭp) *m* ⑥l. club.
Kluft (klŭft) *f* ②f. gap; cleft; (grundlose Tiefe) gulf; abyss.
klug (klūk) ⑩[2] prudent; wise; intelligent; (scharf unterscheidend) shrewd; (geschickt) clever; (schlau) cunning.
Klu'gheit *f* prudence; wisdom; shrewdness.
klü'glich (klŭ'klĭχ) wisely; judiciously.
Klu'mpen (klŭ'mpᵉn) *m* ②l. lump; clod; (Haufen) heap.
Klu'mp-fuß *m* club-foot.
klu'mpig (~ĭχ) clotted, cloddy.
Klu'nker (klŭ'ŋkᵉʀ) *m* ②l. tassel. [cers.]
Klu'ppe ⊖ (klŭ'pᵉ) ③b. pin-
Klü'ver ⚓ (klŭ'vᵉʀ) *m* ②l. jib; **~baum** ⚓ *m* jib-boom.
kna'bbern (knă'bᵉʀn) ⑮f. to gnaw, nibble.
Kna'be (knā'bᵉ) *m* ③a. male child; boy, lad; **~n-alter** *n* boyhood; **~n-haft** (~nhăft) boyish; **~n-streich** *m* boyish trick.
Knack, **~s** (knăk[s]) *m* ②g. crack; **~'mandel** *f* shell-almond; **~'wurst** *f* saveloy.
kna'cken (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to crack.
Knall (knăl) *m* ②g., a. ②d. clap, crack, sharp report; detonation; ~ und Fall suddenly: **~'bonbon** *m* cracker; **~'büchse** *f* pop-gun; **~'effekt** *m* stage-effect, claptrap.
kna'llen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to crack, pop; to explode, detonate.
Kna'll...: **~erbse** *f* toy-torpedo; **~gas** *n* oxyhydrogen gas; **~gas-gebläse** *n* oxyhydrogen blowpipe; **~gold**, **~silber** *n* fulminating gold or silver; **~pulver** *n* fulminating powder; **2-rot** of a glaring red.
knapp (knăp) close; narrow, tight; (dürftig) scanty; (vom Gelde) scarce; (Stil) concise.
Kna'ppe (knă'pᵉ) *m* ③a. esquire, shield-bearer; ⚒ miner.
Kna'ppheit *f* narrowness; scarcity.
Kna'ppschaft *f* society of miners.
Kna'rre (knă'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. rattle.
kna'rren (~n) ⑮a. to creak; to rattle. [wood).]
Knast (knăst) *m* ②g. knot (in
Kna'ster (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. canaster (tobacco); **~bart** *m* old grumbler. [tᵉʀn) ⑮f. to crackle.]
kna'stern, kna'ttern (knă'[t]-
Knäu'el (knoĭ'ᵉl) *n* (*m*) ②l. clue, ball; *fig.* crowd, throng.
Knauf (knau̯f) *m* ②d. knob; *arch.* capital. [gard.]
Knau'ser (knau̯'zᵉʀ) *m* ②l. nig-
Knauserei' (knau̯zᵉʀaĭ') *f* ③b. niggardliness. [gardly.]
knau'serig (knau̯'zᵉaĭχ) nig-
knau'sern (knau̯'zᵉʀn) ⑮f. to be stingy.
Kne'bel (knē'bᵉl) *m* ②l. (Knüttel) cudgel, short stick; (Mund2) gag; **~bart** *m* turned-up moustache.
kne'beln (~n) ⑮f. to fasten with a short stick; (den Mund) to gag.
Knecht (knĕχt) *m* ②g. servant, farm-servant; (Unfreier) slave.
kne'chten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to enslave.
kne'chtisch (~ish) servile; slavish. [slavery.]
Kne'chtschaft *f* servitude,
Kne'chts-sinn *m* servile spirit.
knei'fen (knaĭ'fᵉn) ⑬t. to pinch, nip. [pince-nez.]
Knei'fer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. eye-glass,
Knei'f-zange *f* pincers *pl.*; (kleine: tweezers *pl.*
Knei'pe (knaĭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. public house, beer-house; (Studenten-)~ student's club.
knei'pen (~n) ⑮a. *v/a.* to pinch, nip; *v/n.* to frequent public houses; to tipple, carouse.

Kneiperei' (knaipeRaī') *f* ③b. drinking-bout, carousal.
kne'ten (knē'teⁿ) ⑮c. to knead.
Knick (knĭk) *m* ②g. crack; flaw.
kni'cken (~eⁿ) ⑯a. to break; to crack; ein gekniekter Mann a broken-down man.
Kni'cker (~eR) *m* ②l. niggard; (zum Spielen) marble.
kni'ckerig (~ĭχ) niggardly.
kni'ckern (~n) ⑮f. to be sordid or stingy.
Knicks (knĭks) *m* ②g. curts(e)y; e-n ~ machen, **kni'cksen** (~eⁿ) ⑮e. to curtsy; to drop a curtsy.
Knie (knī) *n* ②g. knee.
Knie'...: **~beugung** *f* genuflection; **~fällig** upon one's knees; **~hose** *f* breeches; knickerbockers *pl.*; **~kehle** *f* hollow of the knee; **~scheibe** *f* kneepan.
knie('e)n (knī['e]n) ⑮a. to kneel.
Kniff[1] (knĭf) *m* ②g. pinch; *fig.* trick.
kniff[2] (~) s. kneifen.
kni'ffeln (~eln) ⑮f. to manœuvre, to intrigue.
kni'ffen (~eⁿ) ⑮a. to fold.
kni'pfen (knĭ'pfeⁿ) ⑮e. to snap (one's fingers). [pigmy.]
Knirps (knĭRpß) *m* ②g. dwarf,
kni'rschen (knĭ'asheⁿ) ⑮e. to grate, creak; mit den Zähnen ~ to gnash one's teeth.
kni'stern (knĭ'steRn) ⑮f. to crackle; *chm.* to crepitate.
kni'ttern (~teRn) ⑮f. to crumple, crease.
kno'beln (knō'beln) ⑮f. to throw dice.
Kno'b-lauch (knō'p-) *m* garlic.
Knö'chel (knö'χel) *m* ②l. knuckle; (Fuß2) ankle.
Kno'chen (knō'Xeⁿ) *m* ②l. bone; **2artig** bony; **~bruch** *m* fracture (of a bone); **~fraß** *m* caries; **~gerüst** *n* skeleton; **~mehl** *n* bone-dust; **~splitter** *m* splinter of a bone. [osseous.]
knö'chern (knö'χeRn) bony,
kno'chig (knō'χĭχ) bony.
Knö'del (knö'del) *m* ②l. dumpling. [(Zwiebel) bulb.]
Kno'lle (knō'leⁿ) *f* ③b. tubercle;
Kno'llen (~n) *m* ②l. clod; lump; *a.* = Knolle. [ous.]
kno'llig (~ĭχ) tuberous; bulb-
Knopf (knöpf) *m* ②d. button; (Degen2, Sattel2, Turm2) pommel; (Nadel2) head; (Manschetten2) stud; mit zwei Reihen Knöpfen double-breasted.
Knö'pfchen (knö'pfχeⁿ) *n* ②l. small button.
knö'pfen (~eⁿ) ⑮a. to button.
Kno'pf-loch *n* button-hole.
Kno'rpel (knö'Rpel) *m* ②l. cartilage, gristle; **2ig** (~ĭχ) cartilaginous, gristly.
Kno'rren (knö'Reⁿ) *m* ②l. knot.
kno'rrig (~ĭχ) knobby, gnarled.
Kno'spe (knö'ßpe) *f* ③b. bud; **2n** (~n) ⑮a. to bud.
Kno'te(n[1]**)** (knō'teⁿ[n]) *m* ③a. (②l.) boor; P cad.
Kno'ten[2] (~n) *m* ②l. knot; *fig.* difficulty; (e-s Dramas) plot; **~punkt** ☵ *m* junction; **~stock** *m* knotty stick.
kno'tig (~ĭχ) knotty; *fig.* rude.
Knuff (knŭf) *m* ②d. cuff, thump. [crumple.]
knü'llen (knŭ'leⁿ) ⑮a. to
knü'pfen (knŭ'pfeⁿ) ⑯a. to tie, knot.
Knü'ppel (~pel) *m* ②l. cudgel; clog: (Brötchen) small roll.
knu'rren (knŭ'reⁿ) ⑮a. to snarl, growl; to grumble.
knu'rrig (~ĭχ) growling, grumbling.
Knu'te (knū'teⁿ) *f* ③b. knout.
Knü'ttel (knŭ'teⁿl) *m* ②l. cudgel; **~vers** *m* doggerel rhyme or verse.

Ko'balt (kō'bält) *m* ②g. cobalt.
Ko'ben (kō'bᵉn) *m* ②l. pig-sty.
Ko'ber (~bᵉʀ) *m* ②l. basket, hamper.
Ko'bold (~bŏlt) *m* ②g. (hob-)goblin; ~ *ob.* F **Kobo'lz** (kobŏ'lts) schießen to somersault.
Koch (kŏX) *m* ③d. cook; ~'**birne** *f* cooking-pear; ~'**buch** *n* cookery-book.
ko'chen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. *v/n.* to be cooking; to boil; *v/a.* to cook; to boil; gekochtes Obst stewed fruit. [machine.]
Ko'cher (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. cooking-
Kö'cher (kŏ'χᵉʀ) *m* ②l. quiver.
Kö'chin (kŏ'χin) *f* ③c. cook.
Ko'ch...: ~**gefäß** *n* cooking-vessel; ~**kunst** *f* culinary art; ~**löffel** *m* ladle; ~**ofen** *m* cooking-stove; ~**salz** *n* kitchen-salt; ~**topf** *m* kitchen-pot; ~**zucker** *m* brown sugar.
Ko'dak (kō'dăk) *m* ⑥i. kodak.
Kö'der (kŏ'dᵉʀ) *m* ②l. bait, lure. [decoy.]
kö'dern (~n) ⑮f. to bait, lure,
Ko'dex (kō'dĕkss) *m* ②g. (*pl.* a. Ko'dizes) code. [dicil.]
Kodizi'll (koditsĭ'l) *n* ②g¹. co-
Koffer (kŏ'fᵉʀ) *m* ②l. trunk, kleinerer: portmanteau; (Reise~) (travelling-)box; (Hand~) bag.
Ko'gnak (kō'nyăk) *m* ②g¹, ⑥i. cognac, (French) brandy.
Kohl (kōl) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.* ob. ~arten) cabbage; *fig.* nonsense.
Ko'hle (kō'lᵉ) *f* ③b. charcoal; (Stein~) coal; (zum Zeichnen, für elektrisches Licht usw.) carbon; glühende ~n red-hot or live coals.
ko'hlen (~n) ⑮a. to char, carbonize; (zu Kohl) to talk rubbish.
Ko'hlen...: ~**becken** *n* coal-pan; *min.* coal-field; ~**bergwerk** *n* coal-mine; ~**brenner** *m* charcoal-burner; ~**bunker** *m* (coal-)bunker; ~**glut** *f* live coals *pl.*; ~**kasten** *m* coal-box; ~**säure** *f* carbonic acid; ~**schiff** *n* collier; ~**stoff** *m* carbon; ~**träger** *m* coal-heaver; ~**wasserstoff-gas** *n* hydrocarbon; ~**zeichnung** *f* charcoal-drawing.
Kö'hler (kŏ'lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. charcoal-burner; ~**glaube** *m* blind faith.
Ko'hl...: ~**kopf** *m* (head of) cabbage; ~**ra'bi** *m* cabbage-turnip; kohlrabi; ~**rübe** *f* rape; cabbage-turnip. [cabin.]
Ko'je ⚓ (kō'yᵉ) *f* ③b. berth;
Koka'rde (kokă'adᵉ) *f* ③b. cockade.
koke'tt (kokĕ't) coquettish.
Koketterie' (kokĕtᵉʀĭ') *f* ⑥f. coquetry, flirtation.
kokettie'ren (~tĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to coquet, flirt.
Ko'kos... (kō'kŏss...): ~**baum** *m* coco(a)-nut tree; ~**nuß** *f* coco(a)-nut.
Koks (kokss) *m* ②g. coke.
Ko'lben (kō'lbᵉn) *m* ②l. (Gewehr~) butt(-end); (Keule) mace, club; (Maschinen~) piston; ♀ (v. Mais usw.) spadix; ~**hub** *m* stroke of the piston; ~**stange** *f* piston-rod. [colic.]
Ko'lik (kolĭ'k, kō'lĭk) *f* ③b.
Kolle'g (kolĕ'k) *n* ⑥e. course of lectures. [league.]
Kolle'ge (~lĕ'gᵉ) *m* ③a. col-
Kolle'gium (~gʸŭm) *n* ⑥e. board, staff.
Kolle'kte (~lĕ'ktᵉ) *f* ③b. collection: (Gebet) collect.
kollektie'ren (~lĕktĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to collect.
Ko'ller (kō'lᵉʀ) ②l. 1. *n* collar, cape; buff-coat. 2. *m vet.* staggers *pl.*; *fig.* frenzy, rage.
ko'llern (~n) ⑮f. to roll; Puter: to gobble; Taube: to coo.
kollidie'ren (kolĭdĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to collide.

Ko'llo (kŏ'lo) *n* ⑥k. (*sg. a. inv.*) parcel (or bale) of goods.

Köln (kœ̆ln) *n* ⑧g. Cologne.

Ko'lon (kō'lŏn) *n* ⑥i. *od. inv.* colon.

Kolonia'l... (kolonyā'l...) colonial ..., z. B. **~waren** *f/pl.* colonial produce; groceries *pl.*

Kolonie' (~nī') *f* ⑥f. colony.

kolonisie'ren (~nizī'rᵉn) ⑬g. to colonize. [lonist, settler.]

Koloni'st (~nī'st) *m* ③a. co-

Kolo'nne (kolŏ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. column.

Kolopho'nium (kolofō'nyŭm) *n* ⑥e. (*o. pl.*) colophony, rosin.

Koloratu'r (~ratū'r) *f* ③b. grace note; **~sängerin** *f* florid singer. [(-ing).]

Kolori't (~rī't) *n* ②g. colour

Kolo'ß (kolŏ's) *m* ②g. colossus.

kolossa'l (~lŏsā'l) colossal, huge.

Kolu'mne (kolŭ'mnᵉ) *f* ③b. column. [⑬g. to combine.]

kombinie'ren (kŏmbinī'rᵉn)

Kombü'se ⚓ (~bü'zᵉ) *f* ③b. caboose; cook's room.

Kome't (komē't) *m* ③a. comet.

Ko'mik (kō'mik) *f* ③b. comicality, fun; **~er** (~ᵉr) *m* ②l. comedian; comic actor.

ko'misch (~ish) comical.

Komitee' (kŏmitē') *n* ⑥i. committee.

Ko'mma (kŏ'ma) *n* ⑥i. comma.

Kommanda'nt (kŏmăndă'nt) ③a., **Kommandeu'r** (~dō'r) ②g¹. *m* commander.

kommandie'ren (~dī'rᵉn) ⑬g. to command.

Kommandi't-gesellschaft (~dī't-) *f* etwa: limited (or special) partnership.

Komma'ndo (~mă'ndo) *n* ⑥i. command: ✕ (Abteilung) detachment; **~brücke** ⚓ *f* conning-bridge.

ko'mmen (kŏ'mᵉn) ⑭g. to come; to arrive; to get to or at; ~ lassen to send for; to order (a thing); ~ sehen to foresee; zu kurz ~ to be a loser; to fall short of; e-m hoch zu stehen ~ to cost a p. dear; gegangen ~ to come on foot; gelaufen ~ to come running; auf etwas ~ to think of; auf seine Kosten ~ to recover one's expenses; hinter et. ~ to find out; in Verlegenheit ~ to get into trouble; nach Hause ~ to get home; um et. ~ to lose a thing; zu et. ~ to get, obtain; zu Atem ~ to get breath; zu Fall ~ to be ruined.

Komme'rs (kŏmē'rß) *m* ②g. drinking-bout; **~buch** *n* book of drinking-songs.

Komme'rzien-rat (~tßyᵉn-) *m* councillor of commerce.

Kommi's (kŏmī') *m inv.* clerk.

Kommissa'r (kŏmĭßā'r) *m* ②g¹. commissioner.

Kommi'ß... (~mĭ'ß-): **~brot** *n* ammunition-bread; **~stiefel** *m/pl.* regulation-boots.

Kommissio'n (kŏmĭßyō'n) *f* ③b. commission, committee.

Kommissionä'r (~ßyonē'r) *m* ②g¹. commissioner; agent.

Kommo'de (kŏmō'dᵉ) *f* ③b. (chest of) drawers *pl.*

Kommuna'l... (kŏmunā'l...) communal; municipal; parochial; **~schule** *f* parish board-school; **~steuer** *f* local rate.

Kommunika'nt (~nikā'nt) *m* ③a. communicant.

Komödia'nt (komōdyā'nt) *m* ③a. comedian; actor.

Komö'die (komō'dyᵉ) *f* ③b. comedy; play.

Kompa(g)nie' (kŏmpănī') *f* ⑥f. ✕ company; **~geschäft** *n* joint business. [partner.]

Kompagno'n (~nyō') *m* ⑥i.

Ko'mparati'v (kō'mparatī'f) *m* ②g. comparative.

Ko'mpaß (kǫ̆'mpäß) *m* ②g. compass; ~häuschen *n* binnacle; ~rose *f* compass-card.

Komplime'nt (kǫmplimǣ'nt) *n* ③g. compliment; (Verbeugung) bow; keine ~e! no ceremony!

Kompio'tt (~plǫ't) *n* ②g. plot.

komponie'ren (~pǫnī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to compose. [poser.

Komponi'st (~nī'ßt) *m* ③a. com-

Kompo'tt (~pǫ't) *n* ②g. stewed fruit. [compromise.

Kompromi'ß (~pʀǫmī'ß) *m* ②g.

kompromitti'eren (~mītī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to compromise; sich ~ to expose o.s.

Komtu'r (~tū'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. commander of an order.

Kondi'tor (kǫ̆ndī'tǫ̆a) *m* ⑥d. confectioner.

Konditorei' (~ditǫʀaī') *f* ③b. confectioner's shop.

Konfe'kt (~fē'kt) *n* ②g. sweetmeats *pl.*.

Konfektio'n (~fēktßyǫ̆'n) *f* ③b. confection; manufacture of ready-made articles of dress; ~s-geschäft *n* ready-made-clothes shop. [conference.

Konfere'nz (~fɛʀē'ntß) *f* ③b.

Konfessio'n (~fēßyǫ̆'n) *f* ③b. confession.

Konfirma'nd (~fīʀmǣ'nt) *m* ③a. candidate for confirmation.

Konfirmatio'n (~mątßyǫ̆'n) *f* ③b. confirmation.

konfirmie'ren (~mīī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to confirm. [to confiscate.

konfiszie'ren (~fīßtßī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g.

Konfli'kt (~flī'kt) *m* ②g. conflict. [muddled.

konfu'ß (~fū'ß) confused, F

Kongre'ß (~gʀē'ß) *m* ②g. congress. [all respects.

kongrue'nt (~gʀuē'nt) equal in

Kö'nig (kǫ̆'nīχ) *m* ②g. king; ~in (~gīn) *f* ③c. queen; 2lich (~nīklīχ) (Würde) royal; (Betragen) kingly; (Insignien) regal; ~reich *n* kingdom, realm.

Kö'nigs...: ~freund *m* royalist; ~mord, ~mörder *m* regicide; ~würde *f* royal dignity.

Kö'nigtum (~tūm) *n* ②a. royalty, kingship. [*f* ③b. conjugation.

Konjugatio'n (kǫ̆nyugatßyǫ̆'n)

konjugie'ren (~gī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to conjugate. [③b. conjunction.

Konjunktio'n (~yǫ̆ngktßyǫ̆'n) *f*

Ko'njunkti'v (~tī'f) *m* ②g¹. subjunctive.

konka'v (~kǣ'f) concave.

Konkurre'nz (~kǫ̆ʀǣ'ntß) *f* ③b. competition.

Konku'rs (~kǫ̆'ʀß) *m* ②g. bankruptcy, failure; ~erklärung *f* declaration of insolvency; ~masse *f* bankrupt's estate; ~verfahren *n* proceedings *pl.* in insolvency.

kö'nnen (kǫ̆'nᵉn) ⑯j. to be able; ich kann I can; er hätte es tun ~ he could have done it; es kann sein it may be; du kannst hingehen you may go there; (verstehen) to know, understand; er kann das he knows how to do that; er kann Englisch he knows English; was kann ich dafür? how can I help it?; er kann nichts dafür it is not his fault, he cannot help it.

Konnosseme'nt (kǫ̆nǫ̆ßᵉmǣ'nt) *n* ②g. bill of lading. [servative.

konservati'v (kǫ̆nzǣvątī'f) con-

Konservato'rium ♪ (~tǫ'ʀʸǫ̆m) *n* ⑥e. academy of music.

Konse'rve (~zǣ'ʀᵛᵉ) *f* ③b. preserve. [⑥e. consistory.

Konsisto'rium (~zīßtǫ'ʀʸǫ̆m) *n*

Ko'nsols (kǫ̆'nzǫ̆lß) *pl. inv.* consols. [consonant.

Konsona'nt (kǫ̆nzǫnǣ'nt) *m* ③a.

konstitutione'll (~ßtītutßyǫnǣ'l) constitutional.

Ko'nsul (kǫ̆'nzǫ̆l) *m* ④b. consul.

Konsula't (kǫnzuläˈt) *n* ②g. consulate. [sumption.]
Konsu'm (~zūˈm) *m* ③g. con-
Konsume'nt (~zumẽˈnt) *m* ③a. consumer. [society.]
Konsu'm-verein *m* cooperative
Ko'nterfei (kǫˈntᵉʀfai) *n* ③g¹. portrait. [continent.]
Kontine'nt (kǫntinẽˈnt) *m* ②g.
Ko'nto (kǫˈntǫ) *n* ⑥e. u. i. account; ~**korre'nt** (~kǫʀ"nt) *n* ②g. account current.
Konto'r (kǫntōˈʀ) *n* ③g. counting-house; office.
ko'ntra (kǫˈntʀa) counter; **2baß** *m* double-bass. [contract.]
Kontra'kt (kǫntaã'kt) *m* ②g.
Ko'ntra-punkt ♪ *m* counterpoint.
Kontra'st (~taã'st) *m* ②g. contrast.
Kontro'lle (~taã'leˈ) *f* ③b. control.
Konvente'nz (~vẽnẽ'ntß) *f* ③b. convenience.
Konve'nt (~vẽˈnt) *m* ②g. convention. [conventional.]
konventione'll (~vẽntõ'ẽnẽ'l)
Konversatio'ns-lexikon (~vẽʀzatõ'ẽnß-) *n* encyclopædia.
konve'x (~vẽˈkß) convex.
konzentrie'ren (~tßẽntaĩ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to concentrate.
Konze'rt (~tßẽˈʀt) *n* ②g. concert.
Konzessio'n (~tßẽõ'ẽˈn) *f* ③b. concession, patent, license.
Konzi'l (~tßĩˈl) *n* ②g¹. council.
Kö'per (kõˈpᵉʀ) *m* ②l. twill; ~**stoff** *m* twilled cloth.
kö'pern (~n) ⑮f. to twill.
Kopf (kǫpf) *m* ②d. head (a. von Sachen); (oberer Teil) top; (Verstand) brains *pl.*; (Pfeifen2) bowl; ein fähiger ~ a clever fellow; e-n eigensinnigen ~ h. to be obstinate; aus dem ~ by heart; mit bloßem ~e bare-headed; Hals über ~ head over heels; j. vor den ~ stoßen to offend; ~'**arbeit** *f* study, mental work.
kö'pfen (kõˈpfᵉn) ⑮a. to behead; (Bäume) to poll, lop.
Ko'pf...: ~**ende** *n* bed-head; ~**geld** *n*, ~**steuer** *f* poll-tax; ~**hänger** (-hẽngᵉʀ) *m* ②l. sad person without energy; ~**kissen** *n* pillow; **2los** headless; ~**nicken** *n* nod; ~**nuß** *f* box on the ear; ~**putz** *m* head-dress; ~**rechnen** *n* mental arithmetic; ~**salat** *m* cabbage-lettuce; **2scheu** shy; skittish; ~**schmerz** *m*, ~**weh** *n* headache; ~**sprung** *m* header; ~**tuch** *n* head-cloth; kerchief; **2ü"ber** head foremost; ~**zerbrechen** *n*: e-m ~zerbrechen m. to puzzle a p.; ohne viel ~zerbrechen without much pondering.
Kopie' (kǫpĩˈ) *f* ⑥l. copy.
Kopie'r-buch (~ʀ-) *n* copying-book.
kopie'ren (~ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to copy.
Ko'ppel (kõˈpᵉl) *f* ③d. coupling; leash or couple (of dogs); string (of horses); (Schwert2) sword-strap. [string.]
ko'ppeln (~n) ⑮f. to leash; to
kopulie'ren (kǫpulĩˈʀᵉn) ⑮g. to couple, to pair; to marry.
kor (kǫʀ) s. fiesen u. küren.
Kora'lle (kǫʀaã'leˈ) *f* ③b. coral; ~**n-bank** *f* ②f. coral-reef; ~**n-fischer** *m* coral-diver or -fisher.
Ko'ran (kõˈʀãn, kǫʀaã'n) *m* ②g. (a. *pl.*) Koran.
Korb (kǫʀp) *m* ②d. basket; *fig.* refusal; ~'**flechter**, ~'**macher** *m* basket-maker; ~'**wagen** *m* basket-carriage. [cord.]
Ko'rdel (kõˈʀdᵉl) *f* ③d. *prov.*
Kordo'n (kǫʀdõ') *m* ⑥i. cordon, line. [rant.]
Korinthe (kǫʀĩˈntᵉ) *f* ③b. cur-
Korinthe'r (~ʀ) *m* ②l., **korinthisch** (~tĩsh) Corinthian.

Kork (kŏrk) *m* ②g. cork; 2'artig corky; ~'baum *m*, ~'eiche *f* cork-tree; cork-oak.

ko'rken (~en) 1. ⑮a. to cork. 2. *a.* of cork; corky.

Ko'rk...: ~pfropf *m* cork; ~zieher *m* corkscrew.

Korn (kŏrn) *n* ②a. u. (=~arten) ②g. grain (v. Sand, Gold, Weizen usw.); (Getreide) corn; (an Gewehren) sight; (der Münze) standard, alloy.

Ko'rn...: ~ähre *f* ear of corn; ~bau *m* growing of corn; ~blume *f* corn-flower; ~boden *m* granary. [cornel-tree.]

Korne'l-kirsche (kŏrnē'l-) *f*

kö'rnen (kö'rnen) ⑮a. to granulate; (Leder) to grain.

Ko'rn-händler *m* corn-merchant.

kö'rnig (kö'rnĭχ) granular.

Ko'rn...: ~kammer *f* granary; ~schwinge *f* fan; ~wurm *m* weevil.

Kö'rper (kö'rper) *m* ②l. body; ~bau *m* structure of the body; F build; ~beschaffenheit *f* constitution. [puscle, particle.]

Kö'rperchen (~χen) *n* ③l. cor-

Kö'rper...: ~fülle *f* corpulence; ~kraft *f* physical strength.

kö'rperlich bodily; (stofflich) corporeal; material.

Kö'rperschaft *f* corporation, (corporate) body.

Kö'rper...: ~schwäche *f* bodily weakness; ~welt *f* material world.

Korpora'l ✕ (kŏrporā'l) *m* ②g. corporal; ~schaft ✕ *f* corporalship; squad. [body.]

Korps (kor) *n inv.* bfd. ✕ corps;

korre'kt (kŏrē'kt) correct; Heit *f* correctness. [corrector.]

Korre'ktor (~tor) *m* ⑥d. press-

Korrektu'r (~tū'r) *f* ③b. correction; proof-sheet (auch ~bogen *m*).

Korresponde'nt (~spŏndē'nt) *m* ③a. correspondent.

Korresponde'nz (~dē'ntß) *f* ③b. correspondence.

korrespondie'ren (~dĭ'ren) ⑮g. to correspond.

Ko'rridor (kö'ridōr) *m* ②g[1]. corridor; passage.

korrigie'ren (kŏrigī'ren) ⑮g. to correct. [pirate.]

Korsa'r (~zā'r) *m* ③a. corsair;

Ko'rse (kö'rze) *m* ③a., **ko'rsisch** (~zĭsh) Corsican.

Korse'tt (kŏrzē't) *n* ②g. corset.

Kosa'k (kozā'k) *m* ③a. Cossack.

ko'scher (kō'sher) bei den Juden: pure.

ko'sen (kō'zen) ⑮e. to caress.

Ko'se-name *m* pet name.

Kost (kŏst) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) food, fare; (Beköstigung) board; schmale ~ slender fare; *med.* low diet; freie ~ free board; in ~ geben to board out; in ~ sein bei to board with.

ko'stbar costly, expensive; (wertvoll) precious; Keit *f* expensiveness; preciousness.

Ko'sten[1] (kö'sten) *pl.* cost(s *pl.*), expenses, charges *pl.*

ko'sten[2] (~) ⑮c. to cost; (schmecken) to taste; es kostet Zeit it requires time.

Ko'sten...: ~anschlag *m* estimate; ~aufwand *m* expenditure; Frei free of charge; ~punkt *m* (matter of) expense.

Ko'st...: Frei board-free; ~gänger (in *f*) *m* (-gē'ner[in]) ②l. (③c.) boarder; ~geld *n* board (-expenses *pl.*); ~halter (in *f*) *m* keeper of a boarding-house; ~haus *n* boarding-house.

kö'stlich (kö'stlĭχ) precious, delicious.

Ko'st...: Spielig (-shpīlĭχ) expensive, costly; ~verächter *m* dainty person.

Kot (kōt) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) dirt; mud, mire; excrement.

Kotele'tt (ko-ob. kōtelē't) *n* ②g¹. cutlet, chop.

Kō'ter (kō'tᵉr) *m* ②l. cur.

ko'tzen P (kō'tsᵉn) ⑮e. to vomit.

Kra'bbe (kraă'bᵉ) *f* ③b. crab.

kra'bbeln (~ln) ⑮f. to crawl, grabble.

Krach (kraăX) *m* ②g. crack, crash; (Streit) quarrel; ✱ commercial crisis, F smash.

kra'chen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to crack; to crash; to roar; ✱ to fail.

krä'chzen (kraē'χtsᵉn) ⑮e. to croak; to caw.

Kra'cke (kraă'kᵉ) *f* ③b. jade.

Kraft (kraăft) 1. *f* ②f. strength; (Naturℓ) force; (Macht) power; (Rüstigkeit) vigour; (Wirksamkeit) efficacy; in ~ setzen to put into operation; in ~ treten to come into force; außer ~ setzen to annul. 2. ℓ in virtue of.

Kra'ft...: **~anstrengung** *f*, **~aufwand** *m* effort; **~ausdruck** *m* vigorous or pithy expression; **~brühe** *f* strong broth.

krä'ftig (kraē'ftiχ) strong, vigorous; (mächtig) powerful; (nahrhaft) nourishing.

krä'ftigen (~gᵉn) ⑮a. to strengthen.

Kra'ft...: **ℓlos** powerless; ineffectual; null; **~mehl** *n* amylum; starch(-flour); **~messer** *m* dynamometer; **ℓvoll** powerful, vigorous.

Kra'gen (kraă'gᵉn) *m* ②l. collar; (zum Umhängen; am Mantel) cape.

Krä'he (kraē'ᵉ) *f* ③b. crow; **ℓn** (~n) ⑮a. to crow.

Krain (kraain) *n* ⑧g. Carniola.

Krakee'l (kraăkē'l) *m* ②g¹. quarrel.

Kra'lle (kraă'lᵉ) *f* ③b. claw, clutch; **ℓn** (~n) ⑮a. to claw; to clutch.

Kram (kraām) *m* ②g. (mst *o. pl.*) retail (trade); small wares *pl.*; (Plunder) lumber.

kra'men (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to retail; (wühlen) to rummage.

Krä'mer (kraē'mᵉr) *m* ②l. shopkeeper.

Kra'm-laden *m* (retail) shop; [stall.]

Kra'm(me)ts-vogel (kraă'm[ᵉ]tsᵉ-) *m* fieldfare. [(-iron); clasp.]

Kra'mpe (kraă'mpᵉ) *f* ③b. cramp

Krampf (kraāmpf) *m* ②d. cramp, spasm; convulsion; **~'ader** *f* varicose vein. [spasmodic.]

kra'mpfhaft (~hăft) convulsive;

Kran (kraān) *m* ②g. u. d. crane.

Kra'nich (~Ĭχ) *m* ②g. crane.

krank (kraāŋk) ⑩² ill, sick, diseased; ~ werden to fall ill; ℓe(r) *s.* ⑨l. patient. [be sickly.]

krä'nkeln (kraē'ŋkeln) ⑮f. to

kra'nken (kraā'ŋkᵉn) ⑮a. to suffer (an *dat.* from).

krä'nken (kraē'ŋkᵉn) ⑮a. to grieve, vex; (beleidigen) to offend.

Kra'nken...: **~anstalt** *f* hospital; **~bett**, **~lager** *n* sick-bed; **~haus** *n* infirmary, hospital; **~kost** *f* diet; **~pflege** *f* nursing; **~pfleger** (in *f*) *m*, **~wärter** (in *f*) *m* sicknurse.

kra'nkhaft (-hăft) morbid.

Kra'nkheit *f* illness, sickness, malady; (bauernrde) disease; **~s-bericht** *m* doctor's report; bulletin; **~s-erreger** *m* morbific agent; **~s-stoff** *m* contagious or morbid matter.

krä'nklich (kraē'ŋklĭχ) sickly; **ℓkeit** *f* sickliness.

Krä'nkung (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. (grievous) wrong, insult. [wreath.]

Kranz (kraāntsᵉ) *m* ②d. garland,

Krä'nzchen (kraē'ntsχᵉn) *n* ②l. little wreath; *fig.* (bsd. von Damen) private party or circle, club; *Am.* bee.

krä'nzen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to crown; to adorn.

Kra'pfen (kra̋'pfᵉn) *m* ②l. [fritter.

Krapp (kra̋p) *m* ②g. madder.

Kra'ter (kra̋'tᵉr) *m* ②l. crater.

Kra'tz...: (kra̋'tß...): **~bürste** *f* scrubbing-brush; **2bürstig** (~-bürstiχ) intractable, cross.

Kra'tze (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. scraper; card.

Krä'tze (kre̋'tsᵉ) *f* ③b. itch.

Kra'tz-eisen *n* scraper.

kra'tzen (kra̋'tßᵉn) ⑮e. to scrape, scratch.

Krä'tzer (kre̋'tßᵉr) *m* ②l. bad wine. [bow.

Kra'tz-fuß *m* scrape, awkward

krau'en (kraû'ᵉn) ⑮a. to scratch softly.

kraus (kraûß) crisp, curly; die Stirn ~ ziehen to knit one's brows.

Krau'se (~zᵉ) *f* ⑧b. frill, ruff.

kräu'seln (kroï'zᵉln) ⑮f. *v/a.* u. *refl.* to curl, crisp; (Tuch) to frieze; (Wasser) to ripple, to be ruffled; (Rauch) to wreathe.

Krau's-kopf *m* curly head.

Kraut (kraût) *n* ⑧a. herb; plant; cabbage.

Kräu'ter... (kroï'tᵉr...): **~bier** *n* medicated ale; **~käse** *m* green cheese; **~kissen** *n* medicated cushion; **~kunde** *f* botany.

Krau't...: **~garten** *m* kitchen-garden; **~junker** *m* (ignorant) country-squire.

Krawa'll (kraava̋'l) *m* ②g¹. riot.

Krawa'tte (~va̋'tᵉ) *f* ⑧b. cravat; scarf, tie. [ture.

Kreatu'r (kreçatū'r) *f* ⑧b. crea-

Krebs (krepß) *m* ②g. crayfish; *ast.*; *med.* cancer.

Kre'bs...: **2artig** cancerous; **~gang** *m*: den ~gang gehen to retrograde; **~schaden** *m* cancerous sore; *fig.* inveterate evil; **~schere** *f* claw of a crayfish; **~suppe** *f* crayfish-soup.

krede'nzen (kredé'ntsᵉn) ⑮e. to present (a cup).

Krede'nz-tisch *m* sideboard.

Kredi't[1] (kredi't) *m* ②g. credit; **~brief** *m* letter of credit; **2fähig** solvent, sound.

Kre'dit[2] (kre̋'dit) *n* ⑥i. credit.

kreditie'ren (kreditī'rᵉn) ⑮g. (i-m et.) to credit s.th. to a p.; to give on credit. [tials *pl.*

Kreditī'v (~tī'f) *n* ②g¹. creden-

Krei'de (kraï'dᵉ) *f* ③b. chalk; *paint.* crayon; **2u** (~n) ⑮c. to chalk; **2weiß** as white as a sheet; **~zeichnung** *f* chalk-drawing.

krei'dig (~dīχ) chalky.

Kreis (kraïß) *m* ②g. circle; (Aktionsꝛ) sphere; *ast.* orbit; (Gebiet) district.

Krei's...: **~abschnitt** *m* segment (of a circle); **~ausschnitt** *m* sector; **~bahn** *f* orbit; **~bogen** *m* arc. [shriek, scream.

krei'schen (kraï'shᵉn) ⑮e. to

Krei's-drehung *f* rotation.

Krei'sel (kraï'zᵉl) *m* ②l. top; den ~ treiben to spin the top.

krei'sen (~zᵉn) ⑮e. to revolve; to circle or spin round.

Krei's...: **2förmig** circular; **~gericht** *n* district-court; **~lauf** *m* circulation; rotation; (der Jahreszeiten usw.) succession; **~linie** *f* circumference; **~physikus** *m* doctor of a district; **~säge** *f* circular saw; **~stadt** *f* district-town.

krei'ßen (~ßᵉn) ⑮e. to be in labour. [flap.

Kre'mpe (kre̋'mpᵉ) *f* ⑧b. brim,

Kre'ngel (kre̋'ŋᵉl) *m* ③l. cracknel, bretzel.

Kreoso't (kreçozō't) *n* ②g. creosote. [crape.

Krepp (kre̋p) *m* ⑥l., **~'flor** *m*

Kre'sse (kre̋'sᵉ) *f* ③b. cress.

Kreuz (kroïtß) *n* ②g. cross;

(Karte) club; ♪ sharp; *anat.* back; loins *pl.*; von Pferden: croup; *fig.* affliction; in die ~ und Quer(e), kreuz und quer in all directions.

Kreu'z...: ~**abnahme** *f* descent from the cross; ~**band** *n* ②a. wrapper; unter ~band verschicken to send by book-post; Qbrav thoroughly honest.

kreu'zen (kroi'tsen) ⑮e. to cross; ⚓ to cruise.

Kreu'zer (~er) *m* ②l. kreutzer; ⚓ cruiser.

Kreu'z...: ~**fahrer** *m* crusader; ~**fahrt** *f* crusade; ⚓ cruise; ~**feuer** *n* cross-fire; Qfidel as happy as a lark; ~**gang** *m* cross-walk; ~**gewölbe** *n* cross-vault.

kreu'zigen (kroi'tsigen) ⑮a. to crucify. *Sn.* crucifixion.

Kreu'z...: Qlahm broken-backed; lame in the hip; ~**otter** *f* common viper; ~**ritter** *m* knight of the cross; ~**schmerz** *m* lumbago; ~**schnabel** *m* cross-bill; ~**spinne** *f* cross- (or garden-)spider; ~**sprung** *m* caper. [ing; cross-breed(ing).]

Kreu'zung (~ung) *f* ③b. cross-

Kreu'z...: ~**verhör** *n* cross-examination; ~**weg** *m* cross-way; Qweise crosswise; across; ~**zug** *m* crusade.

kri'bbeln (krai'beln) ⑮f. to crawl; to itch.

krie'chen (krī'χen) ㉓c. (h. u. sn) to creep; crawl; *fig.* to cringe.

Krie'cher (~er) *m* ②l. sneak, cringing person.

Kriecherei' (kraiχerai') *f* ③b. cringing. [quarrel.]

Krieg (krik) *m* ②g. war; (Streit)

krie'gen (krai'gen) ⑮a. 1. to (wage) war. 2. = bekommen.

Krie'ger (~er) *m* ②l. warrior; Qisch (~ish) warlike; martial.

krieg-führend belligerent.

Krie'gs...: ~**artikel** *m/pl.* articles of war; ~**dienst** *m* military service; ~**eid** *m* military oath; ~**erklärung** *f* declaration of war; ~**flotte** *f* navy; ~**gefährte**, ~**genoß**, ~**kamerad** *m* companion in arms, fellow-soldier; ~**gefangene(r)** *m* prisoner of war, captive (a. Gefangen); ~**gefangenschaft** *f* captivity; ~**gericht** *n* court-martial; ~**geschrei** *n* war-cry; watchword; ~**gesetz** *n* martial law; ~**glück** *n* fortune of war; military success; ~**hafen** *m* naval port or station; ~**handwerk** *n* profession of arms; ~**heer** *n* army; ~**held** *m* hero; great warrior; ~**kasse** *f* military chest; ~**knecht** *m* soldier; ~**kunst** *f* art of war; ~**leben** *n* military life; ~**list** *f* stratagem; ~**macht** *f* military power; forces *pl.*; ~**mann** *m* soldier; warrior; Qpflichtig liable to military service; ~**rat** *m* council of war; (Beamter) etwa: clerk in the War Office; ~**schauplatz** *m* seat (or theatre) of war; ~**schiff** *n* man-of-war, battle-ship; ~**schule** *f* military academy; ~**steuer** *f* war-tax; contribution; ~**volk** *n* forces *pl.*; ~**vorrat** *m* ammunition; military stores *pl.*; ~**wesen** *n* military affairs *pl.*; ~**zucht** *f* military discipline; ~**zug** *m* expedition; campaign. [Crimea.]

Krim (krim) *f* ⑧b.: die ~ the

kriminal' (krimina'l) criminal.

Kri'ngel (krī'ŋel) s. Krengel.

Kri'ppe (krī'pe) *f* ③b. crib, manger; ~**n-beißer** *m* crib-biter, wretched jade.

kri'sch(e) (krī'sh[e]) s. kreischen.

Kri'se (krī'ze) ③b., **Kri'sis** (~zis) ⑥g. *f* crisis.

Krista'll (krĭßtă'l) *m* ②g¹. cristal.

Kriti'k (krĭtī'k) *f* ③b. criticism; (Besprechung) critique. [critic.]

Kri'tiker (krĭ'tĭkᵉr) *m* ②l.

kri'tisch (krĭ'tĭsh) critical.

kritisie'ren (krĭtĭzī'rᵉn) ⑮g. to criticize; to review a book.

Kri'ttler (krĭ'tlᵉr) *m* ②l. fault-finder. [scrawl.]

kri'tzeln (krĭ'tßeln) ⑮f. to

kroch (krŏX), **krö'che** (krŏ'χᵉ) s. kriechen. [crocodile.]

Krokodi'l (krŏkŏdī'l) *n* ②g¹.

Kro'n... (krō'n...): **~anwalt** *m* attorney-general; **~beamte(r)** *m* officer of the crown; **~bewerber** *m* pretender to the crown.

Kro'ne (krō'nᵉ) *f* ③b. crown.

krö'nen (krŏ̄'nᵉn) ⑮a. to crown.

Kro'n...: **~erbe** *m* heir to the crown; **~leuchter** *m* lustre; **~prinz** *m* Crown Prince; in England: Prince of Wales; **~prinzessin** *f* Crown Princess; älteste Tochter des Königs v. England: Princess Royal; **~räuber** *m* usurper.

Krö'nung (krŏ'nŭng) *f* ③b. coronation. [maw; *med.* goitre.]

Kropf (krŏpf) *m* ②d. crop,

kro'pfig (~ĭχ) goitrous.

Krö'te (krŏ̄'tᵉ) *f* ③b. toad.

Krü'cke (krŭ̄'kᵉ) *f* ③b. crutch.

Krü'ck-stock *m* stick with a crook.

Krug (krŭk) *m* ②d. pitcher; jug; (Henkel2) mug; (zum Trinken) tankard; (Wirtshaus) public house. [bottle.]

Kru'ke (krū'kᵉ) *f* ③b. stone;

Kru'me (krū'mᵉ) *f* ③b. crumb; (Acker2) mould. [crumble.]

krü'meln (krŭ̄'mᵉln) ⑮f. to

krumm (krŭm) crooked, curved, bent; **~e** Linie curve; **~** sitzen to cower; **~'beinig** (~bāinĭχ) bandy- (or crooked-)legged.

krü'mmen (krŭ̄'mᵉn) ⑮a. to crook, bend; sich **~** to grow crooked; (Fuß) to wind; (vor Schmerzen) to writhe, *fig.* to cringe. *Su.* crookedness; curvature; (e-s Baches usw.) turn, winding.

kru'mm...: **~linig** (-lĭnĭχ) curvilinear; **~stab** *m* crozier.

Kru'ppe (krŭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. crupper (of a horse).

Krü'ppel (krŭ'pᵉl) *m* ②l. cripple; zum **~** machen to cripple; **~haft** (~hăft), **~ig** (~ĭχ) crippled.

Kru'ste (krŭ'ßtᵉ) *f* ③b. crust; **~n-tier** *n* crustacean.

kru'stig (~ĭχ) crusty. [crucifix.]

Kru'zifi'x (krū'tßĭfĭ'kß) *n* ②g.

Kry'pta (krŭ'pta) *f* ⑥g. crypt.

kryptoga'misch (krŭptŏgā'mĭsh) cryptogam(ian)ous. [tub.]

Kü'bel (kŭ̄'bᵉl) *m* ②l. bucket,

Kubi'k... (kubĭ'k...) in Zs.-ſetzungen, **ku'bisch** (kū'bĭsh) cubic; **~fuß** *m* cubic foot; **~maß** *n* cubic measure; **~wurzel** *f* cube-root.

Ku'bus (kū'bŭß) *m inv.* u. ②g. cube.

Kü'che (kŭ̄'χᵉ) *f* ③b. kitchen; (Kochart) cooking; kalte **~** cold meat.

Ku'chen (kū'Xᵉn) *m* ②l. cake; **~bäcker** *m* pastry-cook; **~form** *f* cake-mould.

Kü'chen...: **~einrichtung** *f*, **~gerät**, **~geschirr** *n* kitchen-utensils *pl.*; **~herd** *m* (kitchen-) range, kitchener; **~kräuter** *n/pl.* pot-herbs; **~meister** *m* head-cook; steward; **~schrank** *m* larder; pantry; **~zettel** *m* bill of fare. [chicken.]

Kü'chlein (kŭ̄'χlāin) *n* ②l.

Ku'ckuck (kū'kŭk) *m* ②g. cuckoo.

Ku'fe (kū'fᵉ) *f* ③b. tub, vat; (Schlitten2) runner.

Kü'fer (kŭ̄'fᵉr) *m* ②l. cooper; cellar-man.

Ku'gel (kū'gᵉl) *f* ③d. ball; (Flinten2) bullet; *math.* sphere; **~-**

abschnitt *m* spherical segment; **~fang** *m* butt; **Z'fest** shot-proof; **~form** *f* spherical form; bullet-mould; **Z'förmig** globular, spherical; **~gießer** *m* caster of balls or bullets; **~wahl** *f* (election by) ballot.

ku'geln (~n) ⑮f. to roll; (Spiel) to bowl; (bei Wahlen) to ballot.

Kuh (kū) *f* ②f. cow; **blinde ~** blind-man's-buff.

Ku'h...: **~blume** *f* marsh-marigold; **~brücke** ⚓ *f* orlop(-deck); **~euter** *n* cow's udder; **~fladen** *m* cow-dung; **~hirt** *m* cowherd.

kühl (kīl) cool, fresh; **Z'apparat** *m* refrigerator.

Kü'hle (~e) *f* ③b. coolness.

kü'hlen (~en) ⑮a. to cool; **sich ~** to grow cool. *Su.* cooling.

Kü'hl...: **~faß** *n* cooler; **~gefäß** *n* cooler, refrigerator; **~mittel** *n* cooling draught, refrigerant; **~ofen** *m* cooling-furnace; annealing-oven; **~raum** *m* refrigerating-chamber.

kühn (kīn) bold, daring, audacious; **Z'heit** *f* boldness.

Ku'h...: **~pocken** *f pl.* cow-pox; **~reigen** ♪ *m* Alpine cowherd's tune, (fr.) ranz des vaches.

kula'nt (kulă'nt) obliging, fair.

Kula'nz (~ă'ntß) *f* ③b. fair dealing.

Ku'li (kū'li) *m* ⑥i. coolie, cooly.

Kuli'sse (kulĭ'sᵉ) *f* ③b. movable scene, side-scene.

kultivie'ren (kŭltivī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to cultivate.

Kultu'r (kŭltū'ʀ) *f* ③b. (Anbau) cultivation; (Gesittung) culture, civilization.

Ku'ltus (kŭ'ltŭß) *m* ⑥b. worship; religious rites *pl.*; **~minister** *m* minister of public worship and instruction.

Kü'mmel (kŭ'mᵉl) *m* ③l. caraway(-seed); **echter ~** cumin.

Ku'mmer (kŭ'mᵉʀ) *m* ②l. grief, sorrow.

kü'mmerlich (kŭ'mᵉʀlĭχ) miserable, wretched; (dürftig) needy.

kü'mmern (~ᵉan) ⑮f. (h. u. sich) to afflict, grieve, trouble; (angehen) to concern; **sich ~** to care (um about).

Kü'mmernis (~nĭß) *f* ②i. affliction.

ku'mmer-voll sorrowful.

Ku'm(me)t (kŭ'm[ᵉ]t) *n* ③g. (horse-)collar.

Kumpa'n (kŭmpā'n) *m* ②g[1]. companion, fellow.

kund (kŭnt) known.

ku'ndbar known; notorious.

kü'ndbar (kŭ'ntbāʀ) at call.

Ku'nde[1] (kŭ'ndᵉ) *m* ③a., **Ku'ndin** (~dĭn) *f* ③c. customer.

Ku'nde[2] (~) *f* ③b. (Kenntnis) knowledge; (Wissenschaft) science.

ku'nd...: **~geben** to make known; **Z'gebung** (-gē̆bŭng) *f* ③b. demonstration.

ku'ndig (~dĭχ) knowing, skillful; (fachverständig) expert.

kü'ndigen (kŭ'ndĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to give notice or warning (to quit). *Su.* notice, warning.

ku'nd...: **~machen** = **~geben**; **Z'machung** (-mă̆Xŭng) *f* ③b. publication.

ku'ndschaft *f* custom; customers *pl.*; (Erkundung) intelligence.

ku'ndschaften (-shă̆ftᵉn) ⑮c. (untr.) to reconnoitre, spy.

Ku'ndschafter (~tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. spy, scout, emissary.

ku'nd...: **~tun** = **~geben**; **~werden** to become known.

kü'nftig (kŭ'nftĭχ) future; next (week, year); **in ~en Zeiten** in times to come; **seine ~e Frau** his wife that is to be, his intended (wife); *adv.* for the future; henceforth.

Ku'nkel (kŭ'ŋkᵉl) *f* ③d. distaff.
Kunst (kŭnst) *f* ②f. art; (Geschicklichkeit) skill; (Kniff) trick; (Wasser2) waterworks *pl.*; schwarze ~ black art; (Kupferstich) mezzotinto; freie Künste *pl.* liberal arts; schöne Künste *pl.* fine arts.
Ku'nst...: ~akademie *f* academy of arts; **~anlage** *f* artistic talent; **~anlagen** *pl.* (Lustgarten) pleasure-grounds; **~ausdruck** *m* technical term; **~ausstellung** *f* exhibition of works of art; **~butter** *f* margarine; **~dünger** *m* artificial manure.
Künstelei' (kŭnstᵉlāī') *f* ③b. affectation.
kü'nsteln (kŭ'nstᵉln) ⑮f.: an et. ~ to strear pains on a th.; *v/a.* to overrefine.
Ku'nst...: 2fertig skilled in an art; **~fertigkeit** *f* artistic skill; **~fleiß** *m* industry; **~freund** *m* lover of the fine arts; **~gärtner** *m* florist, nursery-gardener; **~gärtnerei** *f* horticnlture; **2gemäß, 2gerecht** artistically or technically correct; **~getriebe** *n* machinery; **~gewerbe** *n* applied art; **~griff** *m* artifice; trick; knack; **~handel** (~händler) *m* trade (dealer) in works of art; **~kenner** *m* connoisseur. [(~ln) *f* ③c. artist.
Ku'nstler (kŭ'nstlᵉr) *m* ②l., **~in**
kü'nstlerisch (~lsh) artistic.
kü'nstlich (kŭ'nst-) artificial; (unecht) false.
Ku'nst...: ~liebhaber *m* amateur; **2los** artless; natural; **2mäßig** = ~gemäß; **2reich** ingenious; **~reiter(in** *f*) *m* equestrian; **~richter** *m* art-critic; **~sammlung** *f* art-collection; **~schule** *f* school of arts; **~sprache** *f* technical language; **~stück** *n* trick; **~tischler** *m* cabinet-maker; **~trieb** *m* mechanical instinct; **~verein** *m* art-union; **~verständige(r)** expert; **2voll** artistic, ingenious; **~werk** *n* work of art; **~wort** *n* ②a. technical term; **~zweig** *m* branch of art.
Kü'pe (kŭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. vat.
Ku'pfer (kŭ'pfᵉr) *n* ②l. (*o. pl.*) copper; *a.* = ~geld, ~stich; **~druck** *m* copperplate (-print [-ing]); **~geld** *n* copper money; **2haltig** (-hŭltĭχ) containing copper; **~hammer** *m* copperworks *pl.*; **~münze** *f* copper coin. [per ...
ku'pfern (~n) of copper; cop-
Ku'pfer...: ~platte *f* copperplate; **~schmied** *m* coppersmith; **~stecher** *m* copperplate-engraver; **~stich** *m* copperplate-engraving or -print.
Ku'ppe (kŭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. top; (Nagel2) head.
Ku'ppel (~l) *f* ③d. cupola, dome. [making.
Kuppelei' (kŭpᵉlāī') *f* ⑧b. match-
ku'ppeln (kŭ'pᵉln) ⑮f. to make a match; to procure. *Su.* coupling.
Ku'ppler (~lᵉr) *m* ②l., **~in** (~ln) *f* ③c. match-maker, procurer.
Kur (kūr) *f* ③b. cnre; course of treatment; er ist in der ~ he is under medical treatment; he is taking the waters or the baths. [rency.
Kura'nt (kuraă'nt) *n* ③g. cur-
Kü'raß (kŭ'raß) *m* ③g. cnlrass.
Küraßie'r (kŭraßī'r) *m* ③l. cnirassier. [lanship.
Kurate'l (kuraatē'l) *f* ③b. guard-
Kura'tor (~rāŭ'tχr) *m* ⑥d. guardian, trustee.
Ku'rbel (kŭ'rbᵉl) *f* ⑧d. crank; winch-handle. [pumpkin.
Kü'rbis (kŭ'rbĭß) *m* ②h. gourd,
Ku'r...: ~brandenburg *n* Elect-

orate of Brandenburg; ~fürst *m* elector; ~fürstentum *n* electorate; ~fürstin *f* electoress; Lfürstlich electoral; ~haus *n* pump-room, casino of a watering-place.

Kurie'r (kuri'r) *m* ②l. courier; express.

kurie'ren (~en) ⑮g. to cure.

kurio's (kuriō's) curious.

Kuriosità't (~zitē't) *f* ③b. curiosity; rarity.

Ku'r...: ~liste *f* list of visitors at a watering-place; ~ort *m* health-resort; ~pfalz *f* the Palatinate; der ~fürst von der Pfalz the Elector Palatine; ~pfuscher *m* quack.

Kurre'nt-schrift (kurē'nt-) *f* running hand.

Kurs (kurs) *m* ②g. currency; exchange; ⚓ course; ~'bericht *m* exchange-list; market-report; ~'buch *n* time-table, railway-guide, Bradshaw (in England), Appleton (in America).

Kü'rschner (kü'rshner) *m* ②l. furrier.

Kürschnerei' (kürshnerai') *f* ③b. furrier's trade.

Kü'rschner-ware *f* furs and skins *pl.*

kursie'ren (kurzī'ren) ⑮g. Geld: to circulate; Gerücht: to be afloat.

Kursi'v-schrift (~zī'f-) *f* italics *pl.*

Ku'rsus (kü'rzus) *m* ⑥b. course.

Ku'rs-zettel *m* = Kursbericht.

Ku'rve (kü'rve) *f* ③b. curve.

kurz (kurts) Raum: short; Zeit, Abfassung usw. short, brief; *adv.* shortly; in short; ~ und bündig concise(ly), brief(ly); ~ und gut in a word; in ~em shortly; in a short time; vor ~em a little while ago; über ~ oder lang sooner or later; ~ abweisen to be short with a p.; ~ angebunden sein to stand on no ceremony; to be sharp; sich ~ fassen to be brief; zu ~ kommen, den kürzeren ziehen to be the loser; to get the worst of it; ~'atmig (~ātmīχ) asthmatic, short-winded.

Kü'rze (kü'rtse) *f* ③b. shortness, brevity.

kü'rzen (~n) ⑮e. to shorten.

kü'rzlich recently; lately.

ku'rz...: Lschluß *m elect.* short circuit; Lschrift *f* shorthand (-writing), stenography; ~sichtig (-zīχtīχ) short- (or near-) sighted; Lsichtigkeit *f* short-sightedness; Lware *f* Eisenhandel: hardware; Lweil *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) pastime; amusement; ~weilig amusing; funny.

Kuß (küs) *m* ②d. kiss.

küssen (küsen) ⑮d. to kiss.

Ku'ß-hand *f*: j-m eine ~ zuwerfen to kiss one's hand to a p.

Kü'ste (kü'ste) *f* ③b. coast, shore; (Strand) beach.

Kü'sten...: ~fahrer *m* coaster; ~fahrt *f* coasting; ~geschwader *n* home squadron; ~land *n*, ~strich *m* maritime country; ~wache *f* coast-guard.

Kü'ster (kü'ster) *m* ②l. sexton, verger.

Ku'tsch-bock (kü'tsh-) *m* (coach-) box.

Ku'tsche (~e) *f* ③b. carriage; coach; ~n-leder *n* apron; ~nschlag *m* carriage-door; ~ntritt *m* foot-board.

Ku'tscher (~er) *m* ②l. coachman, driver.

kutschie'ren (kütshī'ren) ⑮g. to drive (a coach).

Ku'tsch...: ~kasten *m* body of a carriage; boot; ~pferd *n* coach- or carriage-horse.

Ku'ttc (kŭ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. cowl.
Ku'tteln (~tᵉln) *f/pl. inv.* tripe.
Ku'tter ⚓ (~tᵉR) *m* ②l. cutter.
Kuve'rt (kuvĕ'Rt) *n* ②g. envelope, wrapper; (Gedeck) cover; unter ~ under cover.
Kuz ⚒ (kŭks) *m* ②g. share in a mine.

L

L, l (ĕl) *n inv.* L, l.
Lab (lāp) *n* ②g. rennet. [lip.
La'bbe P (lă'bᵉ) *f* ③b. hanging
la'bbern (~n) ⑮f. to lap.
La'be (lā'bᵉ) *f* ③b. = Labſal.
la'ben (lā'bᵉn) ⑮a. to refresh (ſich o.s.).
Laberda'n (labᵉRdā'n) *m* ②g¹. salt cod. [draught.
La'be-trunk *m* refreshing
Laborato'rium (labȯRatō'RJŭm) *n* ⑥e. laboratory.
La'bſal (lā'pzal) *n* ②g., **La'bung** (lā'bŭng) *f* ③b. refreshment.
Labyri'nth (labŭRi'nt) *n* ②g. labyrinth, maze.
La'che¹ (lă'Xᵉ) *f* ③b. laughter.
La'che² (~, lă'Xᵉ) *f* ③b. pool, puddle.
lä'cheln (lĕ'χeln) 1. ⑮f. to smile; höhniſch ~ to sneer. 2. ② *n* smile.
la'chen (lă'Xᵉn) 1. ⑮a. to laugh (über *acc.* at). 2. ② *n* langh, laughter.
La'cher (~ᵉR) *m* ②l. laugher.
lä'cherlich (lĕ'χᵉR-) ridiculous, laughable; 2keit *f* absurdity.
Lachs (lăks) *m* ②g. salmon; ~'fang *m*, ~'fiſcherei *f* salmon-fishing; ~'ſchinken *m* fillet of smoked ham.
Lack (lăk) *m* ②g. (gum) lac; (Firnis) varnish; ~'firnis *m* varnish, lacquer.
lackie'ren (lăkĭ'Rᵉn) ⑮g. to lacquer, varnish. [nisher.
Lackie'rer (~ᵉR) *m* ②l. var-
La'kmus (lă'kmŭs) *m inv.* litmus. [boot, dress-boot.
La'ck-ſtiefel *m* patent (leather)
La'de (lā'dᵉ) ③b. case; (für Wäſche uſw.) press; (Schub2) drawer.
la'den¹ (~n) ⑭i. to load, lade; ⚔ to load, charge; (als Fracht) to freight; jur. to cite, summon; (zu Tiſch uſw.) to invite; to ask.
La'den² (~) *m* ②l. a. j. shop, stall, store; (Fenſter2) shutter; ~diener *m* shopman; clerk; ~fenſter *n* shop-window; ~hüter *m* unsaleable article; ~mädchen *n* shop-girl; ~preis *m* selling-price; ~ſchwengel F *m contp.* counter-jumper; ~tiſch *m* counter.
La'de-ſchein *m* bill of lading.
La'd(e)-ſtock *m* ramrod.
La'dung (lā'dŭng) *f* ③b. loading, ading; (Güter) freight; ⚓ cargo; ⚔ loading (of a gun); charge; jur. summons; ~s-fähigkeit *f* tonnage of a ship; ~s-ſchein *m* bill of lading.
Lafe'tte (lăfĕ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. gun-carriage.
La'ffe (lă'fᵉ) *m* ③a. fop, puppy.
lag (lăk), **lä'ge** (lĕ'gᵉ) ſ. liegen.
La'ge (lā'gᵉ) *f* ③b. situation, position, site; (Zuſtand) state, condition; (Haltung) attitude; *geol.* layer, stratum; ⚓ tier (of guns); volle ~ broadside.
La'ger (~R) *n* ②l. couch, bed; *geol.* layer, stratum; *hunt.* e-s Wildes: lair; (Waren2) storehouse, warehouse; (Vorrat) store, stock; ⚔ camp, encampment; ~aufſeher *m* storekeeper; ~bier *n* lager(-beer);

~buch *n* stock-book; ~geld *n* storage, warehouse-rent; ~haus *n* storehouse, warehouse; ~hütte *f* barrack; camphut; ~miete *f* storage.

la'gern (~RN) ⑮f. *v/n.* (h., ſtn) to lie down, rest (*a.* ſich ~); ✕ to encamp, be encamped; ❀ to be stored; *v/a.* to lay down; (Truppen) to encamp; (Waren) to store. [place; bed, couch.]

La'ger-ſtätte, -ſtelle *f* resting-

Lagu'ne (lagū'nᵉ) *f* ③b. lagoon.

lahm (lām) lame; *path.* paralysed.

la'hmen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to be lame.

lä'hmen (lē'mᵉn) ⑮a. to lame; to paralyse. *Su.* laming; paralysis; ſfb. *bibl.* palsy.

Laib (laip) *m* ②g. loaf (of bread).

Laich (laiχ) *m* ②g. spawn.

lai'chen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to spawn.

Lai'e (lai'ᵉ) *m* ③a. layman (~n *pl.* laity); *fig.* uninitiated person; ~n-bruder *m* lay-brother; ~n-priester *m* lay-priest.

Lakai' (lakai') *m* ③a. lackey; footman.

La'ke (lā'kᵉ) *f* ③b. brine, pickle.

La'ken (~n) *n u. m* ②l. sheet; für Tote: shroud.

lako'niſch (lakō'niſh) laconic.

Lakri'tze (lakri'tsᵉ) *f* ③b. liquorice.

la'llen (lă'lᵉn) ⑮a. to stammer.

La'mberts-nuß (lă'mbĕrts-) *f* filbert. [to lament.]

lamentie'ren (lamĕnti'rᵉn) ⑮g.

Lamm (lăm) *n* ②a. lamb; ~'braten *m* roast lamb.

Lä'mmchen (lē'mχᵉn) *n* ②l. lambkin.

la'mmen (lă'mᵉn) ⑮a. to lamb.

Lä'mmer-geier (lē'mᵉR-) *m* large vulture; lammergeier.

La'mm...: ~fell *n* lambskin; ~fleiſch *n* lamb; ſfromm gentle as a lamb; ~zeit *f* ewing-time.

La'mpe (lă'mpᵉ) *f* ③b. lamp.

La'mpen...: ~anzünder *m* lamplighter; ~docht *m* (lamp-)wick; ~fieber *n* stage-fever; ~glocke *f* (lamp-)shade; ~licht *n* lamp-light; ~ſchirm *m* lamp-shade; ~zylinder *m* chimney (or glass) of a lamp. [lamprey.]

Lampre'te (lămpRē'tᵉ) *f* ③b.

Land (lănt) *n* ②a., *poet.* ②g. (Gg. Waſſer) land; (Gg. Stadt) country; (Ackerboden) land, ground, soil; (Gebiet) territory; zu ~e by land; an's ~ ashore; on shore; auf dem ~e in the country; außer ~es abroad; ~adel *m* provincial nobility (landed) gentry; ~armee *f* land-forces *pl.* [landau.]

La'ndauer (lă'ndau̯ᵉR) *m* ②l.

La'nd...: ~bau *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) agriculture; ~bauer *m* farmer, husbandman; ~besitzer *m* landed proprietor; ~bewohner *m* countryman; ~brief-bote, -träger *m* rural postman; ~edelmann *m* (country-)squire.

la'nden (lă'ndᵉn) ⑮c. (ſtn, h.) to land, disembark.

La'nd-enge *f* isthmus.

...länder (...lĕndᵉR) *m* ②l., ~in (~In) *f* ③c. ſ. Abend~, Hoch~ uſw.

Länderei' (lĕndᵉRai') *f* ③b. landed property, domain.

La'ndes... (lă'ndᵉs...): ~angehörigkeit *f* citizenship; ~beſchreibung *f* topography; ~farben *f/pl.* national colours; ~fürſt, ~herr *m* reigning prince, sovereign; ~herrſchaft *f* sovereignty; sovereign; ~hoheit *f* sovereignty; ~kind *n* native; ~kirche *f* national (in England: established) church; ~obrigkeit *f* government; authorities *pl.*; ~regierung *f* government of a country; ~ſchuld *f* national debt; ~ſprache *f* language

of a country; ~trauer *f* public mourning; ~vater *m* father of the people; sovereign; ~verrat *m* high treason; ~verräter *m* traitor to his country; ~verweisung *f* banishment; exile.

La'nd...:~friede *m* public peace; ~geistlicher *m* country-clergyman; ~gericht *n* county-court; ~graf *m* landgrave; ~gräfin *f* landgravine; ~gut *n* country-seat, estate; ~haus *n* country-house. [morgen~ usw.]

...ländisch (...lĕndĭsh) s. abend~,

La'nd...:~junker *m* (country-)squire; ~karte *f* map; 2kundig notorious; ~kutsche *f* stage-coach; 2läufig customary; current; ~leben *n* country-life; ~leute *pl.* country-people.

lä'ndlich (lĕ'ntlĭχ) rural, country-like.

La'nd...:~macht *f* land-forces *pl.*, the army; ~mädchen *n* country-girl; ~mann *m* countryman; farmer, peasant; ~messer *m* surveyor; ~miliz *f* militia; (zu Pferde) yeomanry; ~partie *f* picnic, excursion in(to) the country; ~pfarrer, ~prediger *m* country-parson; ~plage *f* public calamity; ~rat *m* the head of the administration of a district (in Prussia); ~ratte ⚓ *f* landlubber; ~recht *n* common law; civil code; ~regen *m* general rain; ~reise *f* journey; ~richter *m* country-court judge; ~rücken *m* ridge of land.

La'nds... (lă'ntS...) = Landes...

La'ndschaft *f* province; district; (Landstände) representative chamber of a country; *paint.* landscape; 2lich provincial; ~s-maler(ei *f*) *m* landscape-painter (-painting).

La'nd...:~schule *f* village-school; ~see *m* lake; ~seuche *f* epidemic; ~sitz *m* country-seat.

La'nds...:~knecht *m* lansquenet; foot-soldier; ~mann *m* countryman, compatriot; was für ein ~mann sind Sie? what is your native country?

La'nd...:~spitze *f* cape; promontory; ~stadt *f* country-town; ~stände *m/pl.* States; ~straße *f* highway, highroad; ~streicher(in *f*) *m* tramp; ~strich *m* tract of land, district; climate; ~sturm *m* general levy of the people; ~tag *m* diet; ~truppen *pl.* land-forces.

La'ndung (lă'ndŭng) *f* ③b. landing, debarcation; ~s-brücke ⚓ *f* landing-stage; steamboat-pier; ~s-platz ⚓ *m* landing-place.

La'nd...:~vermessung *f* land-surveying; ~vogt *m* governor, high bailiff; ~volk *n* country-people; 2wärts (-vĕrtS) landward; ~wehr *f* militia; ~wein *m* home-grown wine; ~wirt *m* farmer, husbandman; ~wirtschaft *f* agriculture, farming, husbandry; 2wirtschaftlich agricultural; ~junge *f* neck of land.

lang (lăng) ⑩[2] long; (v. Menschen usw. a.) tall; drei Fuß ~ three feet long or in length; e-e Woche ~ for a week; die Zeit wird mir ~ time hangs heavy on my hands; vgl. lange, längst.

la'ng...:~atmig (-ātmĭχ) long-winded; 2baum *m* perch; ~beinig (-bainĭχ) long-legged.

la'nge (lă'ngᵉ) *adv.* long, a long while; ~ her long ago; noch ~ nicht far from; not for a long time yet; es ist noch ~ nicht fertig it is not nearly ready.

Lä'nge (lĕ'ngᵉ) *f* ③b. length; (Größe) tallness, size; *geogr.*, *ast.* longitude; auf od. in die ~

in the long run; der ~ nach lengthwise.

la'ngen (lă'ŋᵉn) ⑮a. to suffice; ~ nach to stretch out one's hand for, to reach after.

Lă'ngen... (lĕ'ŋᵉn...): **~durchschnitt** *m* longitudinal section; **~grad** *m* degree of longitude.

La'ng(e)-weil'e *f* ⑦c. tediousness, weariness, F boredom.

la'ng...: **Lfinger** *m* thief, pilferer; **~jährig** of many years, of long standing.

lä'nglich (lĕ'ŋlĭχ) longish; oblong; **~rund** oval.

la'ng...: **Lmut** ③b. (o. *pl.*), **Lmütigkeit** *f* patience, forbearance; **~mütig** (-mṻtĭχ) patient, forbearing; **Lohr** F *m* (*n*) ②g. ass; **~ohrig** (-ōaĭχ) long-eared.

längs (lĕŋs) along; ~ der Küste along-shore.

la'ngsam slow; (säumig) tardy; **Lkeit** *f* slowness.

la'ng...: **Lschiff** *n* nave (of a church); **Lschläfer** *m* lie-abed; **~sichtig** ✱ (-zĭχtĭχ) long-sighted, drawn at long sight.

längst (lĕŋst) long ago, long since; **~ens** (~ᵉns) at the latest.

la'ng...: **~weilen** ⑮a (untr.) to bore; sich ~weilen to feel bored; **Lweile** *f.* Langweile; **~weilig** (-vāĭlĭχ) tedious; ~weilige Person bore; **~wierig** (-vīrĭχ) protracted; lengthy; **Lwierigkeit** *f* lengthiness.

La'nze (lă'ntsᵉ) *f* ③b. lance, spear.

Lanze'tte (lănts̄ĕ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. lancet.

Lappa'lie (lăpā'lyᵉ) *f* ③b. trifle.

La'ppe (lă'pᵉ) *m* ③a. Laplander.

La'ppen (~n) *m* ②l. (des Ohres) flap; *anat.*, ✱ lobe; (Flicken) patch; (Lumpen) rag; (Wischl) duster.

lä'ppern (lĕ'pᵉan) ⑮f. to lap, sip; sich zusammen~ to run up.

Lä'pper-schulden *f/pl.* petty debts.

la'ppig (lă'pĭχ) flabby.

lä'ppisch (lĕ'pĭsh) foolish, silly.

La'pp-land *n* ⑧a. Lapland.

La'pp-länder *m* Laplander.

Lä'rche ✱ (lĕ'rχᵉ) *f* ③b. larch.

Lärm (lĕrm) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) noise; alarm; ~ schlagen to give the alarm.

lä'rmen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to make a noise; **~d** noisy. [larva.]

Larve (lă'rfᵉ) *f* ③b. mask; *zo.*

las (lăs), **lä'se** (lĕ'zᵉ) s. lesen.

La'sche (lă'shᵉ) *f* ③b. (Klappe e-r Tasche) flap; *carp.* groove; (an Schienen) fish-plate.

la'ssen (lă'sᵉn) ⑭m. to let; to leave (undone, off; open, shut); (gestatten) to allow, grant; to permit, suffer; (bewirken) to make, cause, to get done; (befehlen) to order; laßt uns gehen let us go; laß (das)! don't!; laß das Weinen! stop crying!; laß (es) gut sein! never mind!; ich kann es nicht ~ I cannot help (doing) it; zufrieden ~ to let a p. alone; sein Leben ~ für to sacrifice one's life for; e-n Zeit ~ to give a p. time; übrig ~ to leave; to spare; von et. ~ to renounce; to do without ...; drucken ~ to have printed; gehen ~ to let go; kommen ~ to send for, to order; warten ~ to keep waiting; ich habe ihn dieses Buch lesen ~ I have made him read this book; ich habe mir sagen ~ I have been told; sich nichts sagen ~ to take no advice; sich e-n Zahn ziehen ~ to have a tooth drawn; das läßt sich denken that may easily be imagined; es läßt sich nicht leugnen there is no

denying; der Wein läßt ſich trinken the wine is not bad or is drinkable.

lä'ſſig (lĕ'ßĭχ) lazy, sluggish; **Zkeit** *f* laziness. [able.]

lä'ßlich (lĕ'ßlĭχ) venial, pardon-

läßt (lĕßt) ſ. laſſen.

Laſt (lăßt) *f* ③b. burden, load, weight, charge; (Tragfähigkeit) tonnage; (Fracht) cargo, freight; *fig.* weight; trouble; ❦ zu ~en von to the debit of.

la'ſten (~en) ⑮c. to weigh down; to press.

La'ſter (lă'ßte^R) *n* ②l. vice.

Lä'ſterer (lĕ'ßte^ae^R) *m* ②l. slanderer; (Gottes2) blasphemer.

la'ſterhaft (-hăft) vicious; **Zigkeit** (~ĭχ-) *f* viciousness.

lä'ſterlich slanderous. [biter.]

Lä'ſter-maul *n* slanderer; back-

lä'ſtern (lĕ'ßte^RN) ⑯f. to slander, defame; to blaspheme. *Sn.* slander, abuse; blasphemy.

Lä'ſter...: ~**ſüchtig** slanderous; ~**zunge** *f* = ~**maul**; slanderous tongue.

La'ſt-geld *n* tonnage.

lä'ſtig (lĕ'ßtĭχ) burdensome, troublesome; **Zkeit** *f* burdensomeness.

La'ſt...: ~**pferd** *n* pack-horse; ~**ſchiff** *n* transport-ship; ~**tier** *n* beast of burden; ~**träger** *m* porter; ~**wagen** *m* waggon.

Laſu'r (lazū'^R) 1. *f* ③b. = ~**blau** *n* ultramarine; **Zblau, Zfarben** azure. 2. *m* ②g¹. = ~**ſtein** *m* lapis lazuli, azure-stone, azurite.

Lateĭ'n (latai̯'n) *n* ⑥l. (o. *pl.*), **Lisch** (~ĭsh) Latin.

Late'rne (latĕ'RN^e) *f* ③b. lantern; lamp; ~**n-anſtecker**, ~**n-anzünder** *m* lamplighter; ~**n-pfahl** *m* lamp-post. [slut.]

La'tſche (lă'tsh^e) *f* ③b. slipper;

la'tſchen (~n) ⑮e. to shuffle along.

La'tte (lă'te) *f* ③b. lath; ~**n-verſchlag** *m* latticed partition; ~**n-werk** *n* lattice; ~**n-zaun** *m* paling.

La'ttich (lă'tĭχ) *m* ②g. lettuce.

Latwe'rge (lăt^vĕ'ag^e) *f* ③b. electuary. [pinafore.]

Latz (lăts) *m* ②g. bib; flap;

lau (lau̯) tepid, lukewarm.

Laub (lau̯p) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) foliage, leaves *pl.*

Lau'be (lau̯'b^e) *f* ③b. bower, arbour; ~**n-gang** *m* arcade.

Lau'b...: ~**fall** *m* fall of the leaves; ~**froſch** *m* tree-frog ~**holz** *n* leaf-wood; ~**hütten-feſt** *n* Feast of (the) Tabernacles.

lau'big (lau̯'bĭχ) leafy.

Lau'b...: ~**ſäge** *f* fret-saw; ~**werk** *n* foliage.

Lauch (lau̯X) *m* ②g. leek.

Lau'er (lau̯'^R) *f* ③d. ambush, lurking-place; auf der ~ in wait. [obachten) to watch.]

lau'ern (~n) ⑮f. to lurk; (be-

Lauf (lau̯f) *m* ②d. course; run; career; (Wett2) race; (vom Waſſer) current; (Gewehr2) barrel; (von Tieren) foot, leg; ♪ run; ~'**bahn** *f* career; ~'**burſche** *m* errand-boy, messenger-boy.

lau'fen (~en) ⑭k. to run; (fließen) to flow; (v. d. Zeit) to pass; (leck ſein) to leak; (Hündin) to be at heat; es läuft auf eins hinaus it comes to the same thing; ~**d** running; (Jahr, Preis) current.

Läu'fer (loi̯'f^eR) *m* ②l. runner; courser; ♪ run, running-passages *pl.*; (Treppen2) stair-cover or-carpet; (Schach) bishop.

Lau'f...: ~**feuer** *n* train of (gun-) powder; *fig.* wild-fire; ~**graben** *m* trench. [at heat; ruttish.]

läu'fig (loi̯'fĭχ), **läu'fiſch** (~ĭſh)

Lau'f...: ~**junge** *m* s. ~**burſche**; ~**paß** *m* dismissal, F sack; ~**zeit** *f* rut(-time); ~**zettel** *m* circular; list of errands.

Lau'ge (lau̅'g^e^) *f* ③b. lye, buck.

lau'gen (~n) ⑮a. to soak in lye, to buck; ~**artig** alkaline; **Lasche** *f* alkaline ashes *pl.*

Lau'heit, Lau'igkeit (lau̅'ĭχ-) *f* tepidity, lukewarmness; *fig.* indifference.

Lau'ne (lau̅'n^e^) *f* ③b. humour; (Grille) caprice, fancy, whim.

lau'nenhaft (~nhäft) capricious; **Zigkeit** (~ĭχ-) *f* capriciousness.

lau'nig (~nĭχ) humorous.

lau'nisch (~nish) ill-humoured.

Laus (lau̅ß) *f* ②f. louse (*pl.* lice).

lau'schen (lau̅'sh^en^) ⑮e. to listen.

Lau'scher (~^er^) *m* ②l. listener.

lau'schig (~ĭχ) snug; pleasant; quiet.

lau'sen (lau̅'z^en^) ⑮e. to louse.

Lau'sitz (~zĭtß) *f* ⑧b. Lusatia.

laut (laut) 1. loud; *adv.* aloud; (lärmend) noisy. 2. *prp.* according to; ✱ as per. 3. **L** *m* ②g. sound, tone.

lau'bar notorious.

Lau'te (lau̅'t^e^) *f* ③b. lute.

lau'ten (~n) ⑮c. to sound; (Inhalt, Worte) to run. [toll.]

läu'ten (loĭ't^en^) ⑮c. to ring.

Lau'ten-schläger *m* lute-player.

lau'ter (lau̅'t^er^) *a.* pure, clear; (echt) genuine; *adv.* mere, nothing but; aus ~ Neid out of sheer envy; **Keit** *f* purity; sincerity.

läu'tern (loĭ't^er^n) ⑮f. to purify; (Metalle, Zucker) to refine; (Flüssigkeiten) to rectify. *Su.* purification; refining.

Lau't-gesetz *n* phonetic law.

lautie'ren (lau̅tĭ'n^er^n) ⑮g. to read phonetically.

Lau't...: ~**lehre** *f* phonetics; phonology; **Los** mute, silent; (Stille) hushed; ~**system** *n* phonetic system; ~**tafel** *f* sound-chart; ~**verschiebung** *f* shifting of consonants; Grimm's law.

lau'-warm s. lau.

La'va (lä̅'va) *f* ⑥g. lava.

Lave'ndel ♀ (lavę̅'ndel) *m* ②l. lavender.

lavie'ren ⚓ (lavĭ'r^en^) ⑮g. (h., sn) to tack. [lanche.]

Lawi'ne (~vĭ'n^e^) *f* ③b. avalanche.

lax (läkß) lax, loose; (Moral) easy; (Sitten) licentious.

laxie'ren (läkßĭ'r^en^) ⑮g. to take an aperient; to purge.

Lazare'tt (latßarę̅'t) *n* ②g. (military) hospital.

Le'be... (lę̅'b^e^...): ~**ho'ch** *n* cheer (-ing); ~**mann** *m* ②a. man of the world, worldling.

le'ben (~n) 1. ⑮a. to live, be alive; ~ von to live on, feed on, subsist on; j. (hoch) ~ lassen to drink a p.'s health; ~**d** living. 2. **L** *n* life.

lebe'ndig (lębę̅'ndĭχ) living; alive; quick; **Keit** *f* liveliness; (Lebhaftigkeit) vivacity.

Le'bens... (lę̅'b^en^ß...): ~**alter** *n* age; ~**art** *f* manner of living; manners *pl.*; behaviour; ~**bedingung** *f* condition of life; ~**bedürfnisse** *n/pl.* necessaries of life; ~**beschreibung** *f* life; biography; ~**fähig** vital; ~**fähigkeit** *f* vitality; ~**gefahr** *f* danger of life; **gefährlich** perilous; ~**geister** *m/pl.* animal spirits; **groß** life-size; ~**größe** *f* life-size; ~**kraft** *f* vital power; **lang, länglich** for life; lifelong; ~**lauf** *m* career of life; ~**licht** *n* lamp of life; **lustig** cheerful, jovial; ~**mittel** *n/pl.* food; provisions *pl.*; **müde** weary of life; ~

prozeß *m* vital functions *pl.*; **~regel** *f* rule of life; **~strafe** *f* capital punishment; **~unterhalt** *m* livelihood, subsistence; **~versicherung** *f* life-assurance or -insurance; **~wandel** *m* life, conduct; **~weise** *f* habits *pl.*; **~weisheit** *f* practical philosophy; **~zeit** *f* life-time; auf ~zeit for life.

Le'ber (lē'b^ea) *f* ②d. liver; **~fleck** *m* freckle; **~tran** *m* cod-liver oil; **~wurst** *f* liver-sausage. [well.]

Lebe-wo'hl *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) fare-

Le'b... (lē'b...): **Lhaft** (~hăft) lively, vivacious; **~haftigkeit** (~J̌χkāit) *f* ③b. liveliness, vivacity; **~kuchen** *m* gingerbread (cake); **Llos** lifeless; **~losigkeit** *f* lifelessness; **~tag** *m*: mein(e) ~ tag(e) all my life; **~zeit** *f*: bei (m-n) ~zeiten in my life-time.

le'chzen (lē'χtß^en) ⑮e. to languish. [2. L leaky.]

Leck (lĕk) 1. *m* u. *n* ②g. leak.

le'cken (~^en) ⑮a. 1. *v/a.* to lick. 2. *v/n.* to leak; to have (sprung) a leak.

le'cker (~^ea) (v. Speisen u. Personen) dainty; **Lbissen** *m* dainty; tit-bit. [ness; dainty, tit-bit.]

Leckerei' (lĕk^eaāi') *f* ③b. dainti-

le'ckerhaft (-hăft) dainty, lickerish; **Ligkeit** (~J̌χkāit) *f* ③b. daintiness.

Le'cker-maul *n* dainty person.

Le'der (lē'd^ea) *n* ②l. leather; **~band** *m* ②d. binding in calf; *n* ②a. (Riemen) leather strap; **~bereiter** *m* leather-dresser; **~handel** *m* leather-trade; **~händler** *m* dealer in leather: **~haut** *f anat.* cutis, leather skin.

le'dern (~n) leathern, (of) leather; *fig.* dull.

Le'der...: **~zeug** *n* leathers *pl.*; **~zucker** *m* marsh-mallow paste.

le'dig (lē'dJχ) empty; vacant; (entbunden) free (von from); (unverheiratet) single, unmarried.

le'diglich (lē'dJklJχ) solely; en-

Lee ⚓ (lē) *f* lee(-side). [tirely.]

leer (lē^n) empty; (unbesetzt) vacant; (bedeutungslos) void; (eitel) vain. [ness; vacuum.]

Lee're (~^e) *f* ③b. void, empti-

lee'ren (~^en) ⑮a. to empty, void, clear.

lega'l (lęgā'l) legal.

legalisie'ren (lęgalizī'^ren) ⑮g. to legalize. [2. *n* ②g. legacy.]

Lega't (lęgā't) 1. *m* ③a. legate.

le'gen (lē'g^en) ⑮a. to lay, place, put; sich ~ to lie down; to go to bed; (vom Winde usw.) to calm down, to abate; (nachlassen) to cease, fall; sich auf e-e S. ~ to apply o.s. to; sich ins Mittel ~ to interpose; Hand an eine S. legen to turn one's hand to a thing; Karten ~ to tell fortunes by the cards; sich vor Anker ~ to cast anchor; Geld auf Zinsen ~ to invest capital.

Lege'nde (lęgē'nd^e) *f* ③b. legend.

legie'ren (lęgī'^ren) ⑮g. to alloy; Kochkunst: to thicken. *Su.* alloy(ing).

Leglo'n (lęgȳō'n) *f* ③b. legion.

Legitimatio'n (lęgitimątßȳō'n) *f* ③b. legitimation; **~s-papier** *n* paper of identification.

Legitimitä't (~mitē't) *f* ③b. legitimacy.

Le'h(e)n (lē'[^e]n) *n* ②l. fief, fee; **~dienst** *m* feudal service; **~gut** *n* estate in fee; **~recht** *n* feudal law; **~s-herr** *m* liege lord; **~s-mann** *m* vassal.

Lehm (lēm) *m* ③g. loam, clay; (Schlamm) mud; **~'boden** *m* clayey soil; **~'grube** *f* loam-pit; **~'wand** *f* mud-wall.

Lehn s. Lehen; **~'bank** *f* ②f. bench with a back (to it).

Le'hne (lē'nᵉ) *f* ③b. support; arm or back (of a chair); (Treppen-L) hand-rail; (Abhang) slope.
le'hnen (~n) ⑬a. to lean; to lay or to put (against).
Le'hns... s. Lehen.
Le'hn-sessel, -stuhl *m* arm-chair.
Le'hr... (lē'ʀ...): **~amt** *n* teachership; professorship; **~anstalt** *f* school; academy; höhere **~anstalt** secondary school; **~art** *f* method of teaching; **~brief** *m* (apprentice's) indenture; **~buch** *n* text-book, compendium; **~bursche** *m* apprentice.
Le'hre (lē'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. 1. (Lehrgebäude) doctrine, theory; (Richtschnur) rule, precept; (Unterricht) system of instruction; (des Lehrlings)apprenticeship; in der ~ sein to serve one's apprenticeship; in die ~ kommen to be bound apprentice; laß dir das e-e ~ sein let that be a warning to you. 2.pattern; *arch.* centering.
le'hren (~n) ⑬a. to teach, instruct; (dartun) to show.
Le'hrer (~ʀ) *m* ③l. teacher, master; instructor; Privat-L private tutor; Klassen-L form-master; **~in** (~in) *f* ③c. teacher, governess.
Le'hr...: **~fach** *n* branch of study; als Beruf: teaching-profession; **~gang** *m* course (of instruction); **~gebäude** *n* system; **~gedicht** *n* didactic poem; **~geld** *n* premium; *fig.* ~geld geben to pay dear for one's wisdom; **~herr** *m* master; P boss; **~jahre** *f/pl.* (years of) apprenticeship; **~junge** *m* = Lehrling. [prentice.
Le'hrling (lē'ʀlinɡ) *m* ②g¹. ap-
Le'hr...: **~meister** *m* teacher; master; **~methode** *f* = ~art; **~plan** *m* course of instruction, school-curriculum; **~reich** instructive; **~saal** *m* lecture-room; class-room; **~satz** *m* *math.* theorem; *rel.* dogma; **~spruch** *m* sentence, maxim; **~stand** *m* scholastic or teaching-profession; **~stuhl** *m* professorship; **~stunde** *f* teacher's lesson, professor's lecture; **~weise** *f* = ~art; **~zeit** *f* apprenticeship.
Leib (laip) *m* ②c. body; (Bauch) belly; (Mutter-L) womb; (Taille) waist; bei lebendigem ~e alive; gut bei ~e sein to be corpulent; bei ~e nicht on no account; gesegneten ~es sein to be with child; **~'arzt** *m* physician in ordinary; **~'binde** *f* sash.
Lei'bchen (lai'pχᵉn *n* ③l. bodice; corset.
lei'b-eigen in bondage; **Le(r)** *m* ⑨l. serf, bondman; **Eschaft** *f* serfdom, bondage.
Lei'bes...: **~beschaffenheit** *f* constitution; **~erbe** *m* heir; issue; **~frucht** *f* offspring; fetus; **~gestalt, ~größe** *f* stature; **~kraft** *f* bodily strength; aus ~kräften with all one's might; **~nahrung** *f* food; **~öffnung** *f* openness of the bowels; **~strafe** *f* corporal punishment; **~übung** *f* bodily exercise.
Lei'b...: **~garde** *f* Life-Guards *pl.*; **~gericht** *n* favourite dish.
lei'bhaft (lai'phaft), **~ig** (~iχ) corporeal; in person; (wirklich) real, true; der ~e Teufel the devil incarnate.
lei'blich (~liχ) bodily, corporeal; ~er Bruder full brother; ~er Vetter cousin german; ihr ~er Sohn her own son.
Lei'b...: **~rente** *f* life-annuity; **~rock** *m* dress-coat; **~schmerzen** *m/pl.*, **~schneiden** *n* stomache-ache, colic; **~wache** *f* body-guard; **~wäsche** *f* body-linen.

Lei'ch-dorn *m* ②g., ②a. corn.
Lei'che (lāi'χᵉ) *f* ③b. dead body, corpse; (Bestattung) funeral.
Lei'chen...: **~artig** cadaverous; **~begängnis** *n* funeral; **~beschauer** *m* coroner; **~besorger** *m* undertaker; **~bitter** *m* one who invites to a funeral; **~blaß** deadly pale; **~feier** *f* obsequies *pl.*; **~frau** *f* woman who lays out corpses; **~gebühr** *f* burial-fee; **~geruch** *m* cadaverous smell; **~gift** *n* virus of dead bodies; **~halle** *f* mortuary; **~hemd** *n* shroud; **~rede** *f* funeral oration; **~schau** *f* inquest on a dead body; **~stein** *m* tomb-stone; **~träger** *m* bearer; **~tuch** *n* pall; winding-sheet; shrond; **~verbrennung** *f* cremation: **~wagen** *m* hearse; **~zug** *m* funeral procession.
Lei'chnam (~nām) *m* ②g. (dead) body, corpse.
leicht (lāiχt) light; (nicht schwierig) easy; (Anstrengung usw.) slight; (Tabak) mild; *adv.* easily.
lei'cht...: **~blütig** (~blūtiχ) sanguine; **~fertig** light, frivolous; wanton; **Lfertigkeit** *f* frivolity; **~füßig** (~fūßiχ) light-footed; **~gläubig** credulous; **L~gläubigkeit** *f* credulity; **~hin** lightly; **Lsinn** *m* frivolity, levity; **~sinnig** frivolous.
Lei'chtigkeit (~iχ-) *f* lightness; *fig.* ease, facility.
leid (lāit) 1. es ist (ob. tut) mir ~ I am sorry, I regret; es tut mir ~ um Sie I am sorry for you. 2. **L** *n* ②g. (*o. pl.*) wrong, harm, hurt; (Betrübnis) grief, sorrow; j-m et. zu~e tun to hurt; to injure; **L** tragen to mourn, to be in mourning (um for).
lei'den (lāi'dᵉn) 1. ⑬q. to suffer, bear, endure; (zulassen) to permit; ~ mögen to like; **~D** suffering; *gr.* passive. 2. **L** *n* ②l. suffering; pain; affliction; disease; (Christi) passion.
Lei'denschaft *f* passion; **~lich** passionate; vehement; **~lichkeit** *f* passionateness.
Lei'dens...: **~gefährte** *m* fellow-sufferer; **~geschichte** *f* history of a p.'s sufferings; Christ's passion.
lei'der (lāi'dᵉa) alas; unfortunately.
lei'dig (~diχ) disagreeable.
lei'dlich (lāi'tliχ) tolerable; F middling.
Lei'd...: **~fragende(r)** (-tagᵉnde[a]) *s.* ③l. mourner; **~wesen** *n* regret; zu meinem ~wesen to my sorrow.
Lei'er (lāi'ᵉa) *f* ③d. lyre; immer die alte ~ always the old story; **~kasten** *m* barrel-organ; **~(kasten)mann** *m* organ-grinder.
lei'ern (~n) ⑮f. to grind a barrel-organ.
Lei'h-bibliothek (lāi'-) *f* circulating library.
lei'hen (~ᵉn) ⑬r. to lend; (entlehnen) to borrow.
Lei'her (~ᵉa) *m* ②l. lender; borrower.
Lei'h-haus *n* pawn-shop.
Leim (laim) *m* ②l. glue; size; (Vogel) lime; F aus dem ~ gehen to get out of joint; F *fig.* auf den ~ gehen to fall into the trap.
lei'men (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to glue, to size.
Lei'm-farbe *f* glue-colour.
lei'mig (~iχ) gluey, viscous.
Lei'm-rute *f* lime-twig.
Lein (lain) *m* ②g. flax; *poet.* a. in Pflgn linen.
Lei'ne (lāi'nᵉ) *f* ③b. line, cord.
lei'nen (~n) 1. linen. 2. **L** *n* ②l. linen; **Ldamast** *m* linen-damask; **Lzeug** *n* linen.
Lei'n...: **~kuchen** *m* oil-cake; **~öl** *n* linseed-oil; **~pfad** ⚓ *m* tow(ing)-path; **~samen** *m* lin-

seed; ~wand *f* linen (cloth); ~wand-handel *m* linen-trade; ~wand-händler *m* linen-draper.

lei'se (lāi'zᵉ) low, soft; (sanft) gentle; (zart) delicate; ~ schlafen to be a light sleeper; Streter *m* sneak.

Lei'ste (lāi'stᵉ) *f* ③b. border, ledge; *arch.* moulding; fillet; *anat.* groin.

lei'sten[1] (~n) ⑬c. to do; (verrichten) to perform; (erfüllen) to fulfil; (Eid) to take (an oath); ich kann mir das ~ I can afford it.

Lei'sten[2] ⊖ (~) *m* ②l. last.

Lei'sten-bruch *m* rupture in the groin.

Lei'stung (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. performance; *mech.* result, effect.

Lei't-artikel (lāi't-) *m* leader.

lei'ten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to lead, guide, conduct; (beaufsichtigen, verwalten) to direct, manage; nicht ~d non-conducting.

Lei'ter (~ᵉR) 1. *m* ②l. leader, conductor (*a. phys.*), guide. 2. *f* ③d. ladder; ~sprosse *f* rung of a ladder; ~wagen *m* rack-wag(g)on, open van.

Lei't...: ~faden *m* guide; manual; ~hammel *m* bell-wether; *fig.* leader; ~motiv ♪ *n* ever recurring melody or theme; ~schiene *f* switch; ~seil *n* leash; ~stern *m* polar star; *fig.* guiding star.

Lei'tung (lāi'tŭŋ) *f* ③b. leading, direction, guidance; ~s-draht *m* conducting-wire; ~s-rohr *n* pipe; (für Gas) main; ~s-vermögen *n* conducting-power.

Lektio'n (lĕktsyᵊ'n) *f* ③b. lesson.

Le'ktor (lĕ'ktᵊR) *m* ⑥d. lecturer.

Lektü're (lĕktü'rᵉ) *f* ③b. reading.

Le'nde (lē'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. loin(s pl.); (Hüfte) haunch, hip.

Le'nden...: ~braten *m* roast loin, (vom Rind) sirloin; ~gegend *f* lumbar region; ~lahm hip-shot; ~stück *n* loin; ~weh *n* lumbago.

le'nkbar (lē'ŋkbᵊR) guldable; ~es Luftschiff steerable balloon, dirigible airship.

le'nken (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to direct, guide; (wenden) to turn, bend; (beherrschen) to rule; ⚓ to steer; (ein Pferd) to govern.

Le'nker (~ᵉR) *m* ②l. ruler; Luftsport: pilot.

le'nksam tractable, manageable; Keit *f* docility, manageableness.

Lenz (lĕntS) *m* ②g. spring; prime (of life).

Leopa'rd (leopä'at) *m* ②g. and ③a. leopard.

Le'rche (lē'RχᵉR) *f* ③b. lark.

le'rn... (lē'Rn...): Begierde *f* desire of learning; ~begierig desirous of learning.

le'rnen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to learn; to study; kennen ~ to become acquainted with.

Le's-art (lē'S-) *f* reading.

le'sbar legible; (lesenswert) readable, worth reading.

Le'se (lē'zᵉ) *f* ③b. gathering; (Ährenl.) gleaning; (Weinl.) vintage; ~buch *n* reading-book, reader.

le'sen (~n) ⑭d. to read; (auflesen) to gather; to glean; (aussuchen) to pick; Messe ~ to say mass; ~s-wert worth reading.

Le'se...: ~probe *f thea.* reading of a play; ~pult *n* reading-desk.

Le'ser (~R) *m* ②l., ~in (~In) *f* ③c. reader; gleaner, gatherer; ~lich legible.

Le'se...: ~zeichen *n* bookmark; ~zimmer *n* reading-room.

Le'tten (lĕ'tᵉn) *m* ③l. loam, potter's clay.

le'tzen (lę̈'tsᵉn) ⑮e. sich ~ an (*dat.*) to relish or to enjoy a th.

letzt (lętst) (*comp.* ~ere[r, s]) last; final; ultimate; der ~ere the latter; das ~ere the end; zu guter L finally; ~e Ölung extreme unction; ~'ens (~ᵉnś) ~'hin lately, of late.

Leu (loī) *m* ③a. lion (= Löwe).

Leu'chte (loī'χtᵉ) *f* ⑧b. lamp, lantern; *fig.* shining light, star.

leu'chten (~n) ⑮c. 1. to emit light, to shine; (strahlen, blinken) to beam, to gleam; vom Meere: to phosphoresce. 2. L*n* shining, burning, etc.; phosphorescence.

Leu'chter (~ᵃ) *m* ③l. candlestick.

Leu'cht...: ~**feuer** *n* light; beacon (-fire); ~**gas** *n* (lighting-)gas; ~**käfer** *m* glow-worm; ~**kugel** *f* fire-ball; ~**turm** *m* light-house.

leu'gnen (loī'gnᵉn) ⑮c. to deny; to disavow; nicht zu ~ undeniable.

Leu'gner (~nᵉᵃ) *m* ③l. denier.

Leu'tnant (loī'tnąnt) *m* ③g¹ u. ⑥i. lieutenant. [fability.

leu't-selig affable; L**keit** *f* af-

Leva'nte (lęvą̈'ntᵉ) *f* ⑧b. Levant.

Levko'je (lę̈fkō'yᵉ) *f* ⑧b. stock (-gillyflower). [dictionary.

Le'xikon (lę̈'kśikǫn) *n* ⑥e. u. k.

Libe'lle (lıbę̈'lᵉ) *f* ③b. dragon-fly; ⊖ water-level.

...lich (...lı̈χ), ~**keit** (~kāīt) *f* ③b. in Zsgn, z.B. freund~.

Licht (lı̈χt) 1. *n* ②c. u. g. light; (leuchtender Körper) luminary; (Kerze) candle; *hunt.* eye; bei ~e arbeiten usw. by candle- (or gas-) light; et. bei ~e besehen to examine closely; geh mir aus dem ~e! stand out of my light!; e-m od. sich selbst im ~e stehen to stand in a p.'s or one's own light. 2. L light; bright; (durchsichtig) clear; *fig.* lucid; der Tag broad daylight; ⊖ im ~en in the clear.

Li'cht...: ~**bad** *n* solar bath, insolation; ~**bild** *n* photograph; L**blau** light blue; ~**druck** *m* phototype.

li'chten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to clear (a wood); to thin (the ranks); den Anker ~ to weigh anchor.

Li'chter (~ᵉᵃ) 1. ⚓ *m* ③l. lighter. 2. *pl.* v. Licht; L**loh** blazing; in full blaze.

Li'cht...: ~**hof** *m* inner court (with a glass roof); ~**hütchen** *n* extinguisher; ~**meß** *f* Candlemas; ~(**putz**)**schere** *f* snuffers *pl.*; ~**schein** *m* lustre; L**scheu** shunning the light; ~**schirm** *m* (lamp-)shade; ~**strahl** *m* ray, beam; L**voll** luminous.

Lid (lıt) *n* ②c. eye-lid.

lieb (lıp) beloved, dear; es ist mir ~, daß I am glad that; ~'~**äugeln** (mntr.) to ogle; to flirt.

Lie'bchen (lı̈'pχᵉn) *n* ③l. love, sweetheart.

Lie'be (lı̈'bᵉ) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) love; christliche ~ charity; ~**diener** *m* time-server. [tion.

Liebelei' (lıbᵉlāī') *f* ③b. flirta-

lie'beln (lı̈'bᵉln) ⑮k. to flirt.

lie'ben (lı̈'bᵉn) ⑮a. to love, be fond of; to like; to cherish (an idea); L**der**(r) *s.* ⑨l. lover.

lie'bens-würdig lovable; amiable; daß ist sehr ~ von Ihnen that is very kind of you; L~**keit** *f* amiability. [rather.

lie'ber (lı̈'bᵉa) dearer; *adv.*

Lie'bes... (lı̈'bᵉś...): ~**abenteuer** *n* love-adventure; ~**brief** *m* love-letter; ~**dienst** *m* good turn; kindness; ~**erklärung** *f*

declaration of love; ~gaben *f/pl.* (im Kriege) presents to soldiers in the field; ~geschichte *f* love-tale; ~handel *m* love-affair; ~paar *n* pair of lovers; ~pfand *n* love-token; ~rausch *m* transport of love; ~trank *m* philtre; ~werk *n* work of charity; ~zeichen *n* love-token.

lie'be-voll kind; loving.

lie'b...: Frauen-kirche *f* St. Mary's Church; ~gewinnen to get or grow fond of; ~haben to love, like, be fond of; Haber (-hābᵉʀ) *m* ②l. lover; (der Kunst usw.) amateur; Haberei' (-hāᵇᵉʀāī') *f* ③b. fondness; partiality; hobby; Haber-theater *n* private (or amateur) theatre; ~kosen (untr.) to caress, fondle; Kosung *f* caressing.

lie'blich (lī'plīχ) charming; delightful; sweet; Keit *f* charm, loveliness.

Lie'bling (~lĭŋ) *m* ③g¹. darling; favourite; pet; ~s... favourite.

lie'b...: ~los unkind; Losigkeit *f* unkindness; ~reich benevolent; kind; Reiz *m* charm; grace; ~reizend charming.

Lied (līt) *n* ②c. song; (Weise) air, tune; (Volks2) ballad; geistliches ~ hymn.

Lie'der... (lī'dᵉʀ...): ~buch *n* song-book; *eccl.* hymn-book; ~dichter *m* lyric poet; ballad-writer; ~kranz *m*, ~tafel *f* choral union.

lie'derlich loose; dissolute; (unordentlich) slovenly, disorderly; Keit *f* debauchery, dissoluteness, negligence, slovenliness.

lief (līf) ſ. laufen.

Liefera'nt (līfᵉʀă'nt) *m* ③a. contractor; purveyor.

lie'fern (lī'fᵉʀn) ⑮f. to deliver; (beschaffen) to furnish, supply; to yield (crops).

Lie'ferung (~ʀŭŋ) *f* ③b. delivery; supply; (Buch) number; ~s-schein *m* bill of delivery; ~s-zeit *f* term of delivery.

Lie'ge-geld ⚓ (lī'gᵉ-) *n* demurrage.

lie'gen (lī'gᵉn) ㉒l. to lie; to be (situated); vor Anker ~ to be at anchor; ~ bleiben to keep (one's bed); unterwegs: to break down; Briefe: not to be sent off; Waren: to remain on hand; ~ lassen to let lie, to leave, or let alone; e-n links ~ l. to disregard a p., to give a p. the cold shoulder; es liegt mir daran zu I am anxious to; es liegt nichts daran it does not matter; it is of no consequence; ~de Güter *n/pl.* immovables, landed estate.

Lie'ge-zeit ⚓ *f* quarantine.

lieh (lī) ſ. leihen. [ſ. lesen.]

lies, lie(se)ſt (lĭß[t], lī'zᵉßt)

ließ (lĭß) ſ. laſſen.

Li'ga (lī'ga) *f* ⑥i. od. g. league.

Ligu'ſter ♀ (ligŭ'ßtᵉʀ) *m* ②l. privet. [cordial.]

Likö'r (likö'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. liqueur,

li'la (lī'la) lilac(-coloured).

Li'lie (lī'lʲᵉ) *f* ③b. lily; *her.* flower-de-luce.

Limona'de (limoną'dᵉ) *f* ③b. lemonade.

lind (lĭnt), ~e¹ (lĭ'ndᵉ) soft, gentle.

Li'nde² ♀ (lĭ'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. lime-[tree, linden.]

li'ndern (~dᵉʀn) ⑮f. to mitigate, soften; to soothe, allay.

Li'nderung (~ʀŭŋ) *f* ③b. alleviation, mitigation; ~s-mittel *n* lenitive, palliative.

Li'nd-wurm *m* dragon.

Linea'l (linęā'l) *n* ③g¹. ruler.

Li'nie (lī'nʲᵉ) *f* ③b. line.

Li'nien...: ~blatt *n* ink lines *pl.*; ~papier *n* ruled paper; ~schiff *n* ship of the line, liner;

~truppen *pl.* troops of the line; regulars. [rule.]

lin(t)ie'ren (lin[i]ĩ'ʀen) ⑮g. to

link (lĩŋk) (Ⓖgl. rechts) left, left-handed.

Li'nke (~e) *f* ⑨l. the left (hand).

li'nkisch (~ĩsh) awkward.

links (lĩŋkß) on the left; left-handed; awkwardly; **~um!** left about! [linen.]

Li'nnen (lĩ'nen) *n* ②l., Ⓛ *a.*

Li'nse (lĩ'nze) *f* ③b. lentil; lens (*a.* **~n-glas** *n*). [stabe *m* labial.]

Li'ppe (lĩ'pe) *f* ③b. lip; **~n-buch-**

liquidie'ren (likvidĩ'ʀen) ⑮g. to liquidate.

lisch(t) (lĩsh[t]) s. löschen.

li'speln (lĩ'ßpeln) ⑮f. to lisp; to whisper. [Lisbon.]

Li'ssabo'n (lĩ'ßabō'n) *n* ⑧g.

List (lĩßt) *f* ③b. cunning, craft; (Kniff) trick.

Li'ste (~e) *f* ③b. list, roll.

li'stig (~ĩχ) cunning, crafty, sly.

Litanei' (litanai') *f* ③b. litany.

Li'tauen (lĩ'tau̯en) *n* ⑧g. Lithuania.

Li'ter (lĩ'teʀ) *n* (*m*) ②l. litre.

litera'risch (lĩteʀā'ʀish) literary.

Litera't (~ʀāt') *m* ③a. man of letters; writer. [ature.]

Literatu'r (~ʀatū'ʀ) *f* ③b. liter-

Lite'wka (litē'fka) *f* ⑥l. litevka.

Lithogra'ph (litogʀā'f) *m* ③a. lithographer; **~ie'** (~gʀafĩ') *f* ⑥f. lithography.

litt (lĩt) s. leiden.

Liturgie' (litūʀgĩ') *f* ⑥f. liturgy.

Li'tze (lĩ'tße) *f* ③b. cord, string; braid.

Li'vland (lĩ'f-) *n* ⑧g. Livonia.

Livree' (livʀē') *f* ⑥f. livery.

Lizentia't (litßentßyā't) *m* ③a. licentiate.

Lob (lōp) *n* ②g. praise, commendation; Gott lob! thank God! [~s-wert praiseworthy.]

lo'ben (lō'ben) ⑮a. to praise;

Lo'bes-erhebung (~bes-) *f* high praise, encomium.

Lo'b...: ~gesang *m* hymn; song of praise; **Lhudeln** (untr.) to give fulsome praise; **~hudelei'** *f* base flattery.

lö'blich (lō'p-) commendable.

Lo'b...: Lpreisen (*pres.* untr.) to praise, extol; **~rede** *f* eulogy, panegyric; **~redner** *m* panegyrist; **spruch** *m* eulogy.

Loch (lōX) *n* ②a. hole; **~'eisen** *n* punch(eon).

lö'cherig (lō'χeʀĩχ) full of holes.

Lo'ch...: ~maschine *f* punching-machine; **~säge** *f* keyhole-saw.

Lo'cke (lō'ke) *f* ③b. curl; ringlet.

lo'cken (~n) ⑮a. 1. (*a.* sich ~) to curl. 2. to bait, to decoy, to allure; *fig.* to attract, entice.

Lo'cken-kopf *m* curly head.

lo'cker (~ʀ) loose, slack; (von Brot usw.) spongy; *fig.* lax; stärker: dissolute; ein ~er Geisig a loose fish; **Lheit** *f* looseness; sponginess.

lo'ckern (~ʀn) ⑮f. to make loose; (den Boden) to break up.

lo'ckig (lō'kĩχ) curly.

Lo'ck...: ~mittel *n*, **~speise** *f* bait; enticement; **~pfeife** *f* bird-call; **~spitzel** *m* (fr.) agent provocateur; **~vogel** *m* decoy (-bird).

Lo'ckung (lō'kuŋ) *f* ③b. allurement; enticement. [to blaze.]

lo'dern (lō'deʀn) ⑮f. to flare,

Lö'ffel (lō'fel) *m* ②l. spoon; großer ~ ladle; **~kraut** *n* spoon-wort; **~stiel** *m* spoon-handle; **~voll** *m* spoonful.

lö'ffeln (~n) ⑮f. to eat with a spoon; to ladle (out).

Log[1] ⚓ (lōk) *n* ②g. log.

log[2] (lōk). **lō'ge** (lō'ge) s. lügen.

Logari'thmus (logaʀĩ'tmu̯ß) *m* ⑥g. logarithm.

Lo'ge (lō'Ge) *f* ③b. (Theater-)

box; (Freimaurer.) lodge; ~n-bruder *m* freemason; ~n-meister *m* master of a lodge; ~n-schließer *m thea.* box-keeper.

logie'ren (lǫǰi'ʀ^e^n) ⑮g. to lodge.

Lo'gik (lǫ'ǰik) *f* ③b. (a. Lehrbuch über ~) logic. [*pl.*]

Logi's (lǫǰi') *n inv.* lodging(s)

lo'gisch (lǫ'ǰish) logical.

Lo'he (lǫ'^e^) *f* ③b. 1. blaze, flame. 2. tan.

lo'hen (~n) ⑮a. *v/n.* to blaze; *v/a.* to treat with tan.

Lo'h...: **Lfarben** tawny; **Lgar** tanned; **~gerber** *m* tanner; **~gerberei'** *f* tannery.

Lohn (lǫn) *m* ②d. reward; (Arbeits.) pay(ment); salary; wages *pl.*; **~'arbeiter** *m* labourer, hireling; **~'diener** *m* servant engaged temporarily.

lo'hnen (~^e^n) ⑮a. to compensate, reward; to pay; es lohnt sich der Mühe it is worth while; **~d** remunerative.

lö'hnen (lǫ̈'n^e^n) ⑮a. to pay.

Lo'hn-kutscher *m* hackney-coachman. [**~s-tag** *m* pay-day.]

Lö'hnung (lǫ̈'nŭŋ) *f* ③b. pay;

loka'l (lǫkā'l) 1. local. 2. **L** *n* ②g^1^. locality; (Wirtshaus) public house; s. a. Geschäfts~.

Lokomoti've ⊖ (lǫkǫmǫti'v^e^) *f* ③b. locomotive, engine.

Lokomoti'v... (~ti'f...): **~führer** *m* engine-driver; **~schuppen** *m* engine-house.

Lo'rbeer (lǫ̈'ʀbē̆ʀ) *m* ④b. laurel, bay. [eye-glasses *pl.*]

Lorgne'tte (lǫ̈ʀnyĕ't^e^) *f* ③b.

Los[1] (lǫß) *n* ②g. lot; (Lotterie) ticket; das große ~ the first prize; (Schicksal) fate, chance, destiny.

los[2] (~) loose, slack, free; was ist ~? what's the matter?; ~ sein to be rid of; vgl. lose.

...los (~) in Zsgn, z.B. Harm~, herz~, kopf~ usw.

lo's-arbeiten *v/a.* to work off; sich ~ to extricate o.s., to get loose; *v/n.* (darauf~) to work away at a th.

lö'sbar (lǫ̈'sbāʀ) soluble.

lo's...: **~binden** to untie; **~brechen** *v/a.* to break off or loose; *v/n.* to break out or forth; **~bröckeln** to crumble off.

losch (lǫsh) s. löschen.

Lö'sch... (lǫ̈'sh...): **~anstalt** *f* fire-station; **~blatt**, **~papier** *n* blotting-paper.

lö'schen (~^e^n) ⑮e. to extinguish, quench; (Geschriebenes) to blot out; (Schuld) to cancel; (Durst) to quench; (Kalk) to slake; (ein Schiff) to unload, lighten.

Lö'sch-mannschaft *f* fire-brigade.

lo's-drücken to fire.

lo'se (lǫ'z^e^) loose; not fixed; *fig.* bad; dissolute; ~s Maul bad tongue; ~r Vogel roguish person; vgl. los[2].

Lö'se-geld (lǫ̈'z^e^-) *n* ransom.

lo'sen (lǫ'z^e^n) ⑮e. to cast or draw lots.

lö'sen (lǫ̈'z^e^n) ⑮e. to loosen; to untie; (lossprechen) to absolve; (loskaufen) to redeem; (Kanone) to discharge; to fire (off); (Rätsel) to solve, guess; Geld ~ to make money out of a th.

lo's...: **~geben** to set free; **~geh(e)n** to get loose; to go off; to begin; (auf e-n) to fly at, to attack; **~haken** to unhook.

...losigkeit (...lǫzǰikāit) *f* ③b. in Zsgn, z.B. Harm~, Herz~ usw.

lo's...: **~kaufen** to ransom, redeem; to buy off; **~ketten** to unchain; **~knüpfen** to untie; **~kommen** to get loose or free; **~koppeln** to unleash; to uncouple; **~lassen** to let loose, off, or go; to release.

lö'slich (lȫ'slIχ) *chm.* soluble.

lo's...: ~**machen** to loosen; to disengage; (sich) to get rid (or clear) of; ~**reißen** to break loose; sich ~**sagen** von to renounce: to give up; ~**schießen** to discharge, to fire; ~**schlagen** to knock off; to sell (cheap); (auf e-n) to attack; ~**schnallen** to unbuckle; ~**schrauben** to unscrew; ~**sein** s. los; ~**sprechen** to absolve; to acquit; (freimachen) to free: ~**sprengen** to burst off; ~**springen** auf (*acc.*) to rush upon; to fly at; ~**trennen** to unstitch; to separate.

Lo'sung (lo̧'zŭŋ) *f* ③b. (des Wildes) dung; ✕ watchword.

Lö'sung (lȫ'zŭŋ) *f* ⑧b. solution; explanation.

lo's-ziehen (in) to set out, march away; auf od. über j. ~ to inveigh against. F to run down.

Lot (lo̧t) *n* ②g. (Gewicht) half an ounce; (Blei?) lead, plummet; (Lötmetall) solder. [plumb.]

lo'ten (~en) ⑮c. to sound; to

lö'ten (lȫ'ten) ⑮c. to solder.

Lo'thringen (lo̧'taIŋen) *n* ⑧g. Lorraine.

Lö't...: ~**kolben** *m* soldering-iron; ~**rohr** *n* blowpipe.

lo't-recht perpendicular.

Lo'tse ⚓ (lo̧'tsə) *m* ③a. pilot; An (~n) ⑮e. to pilot.

Lo'tte (lo̧'tə) *f* ⑧d. Charlotte.

Lo'tter-bube (lȫ'tər-) *m* vagabond: rascal.

Lotterie' (lȫtərī') *f* ⑥f. lottery; ~**gewinn** *m* prize; ~**kollekte** *f* lottery-office.

lo'tterig (lȫ'tərIχ) loose; slutish. slovenly.

Lö'we (lȫ'və) *m* ③a. lion.

Lö'wen...: ~**anteil** *m* lion's share; ~**bändiger** *m* lion-tamer; ~**grube** *f* lion's den; ~**zahn** ♀ *m* dandelion.

Lö'win (lȫ'vIn) *f* ③c. lioness.

Loyalitä't (lo̧[a]yalitē't) *f* ⑧b. loyalty.

Luchs (lŭχs) *m* ②g. lynx.

lu'chs-äugig (~oigIχ) lynx-eyed.

Lü'cke (lŭ'kə) *f* ③b. gap; (Riß, Bruch) breach; (offene Stelle) blank; (Mangel) deficiency; ~**n-büßer** *m* stop-gap.

lü'ckenhaft (~nhăft) defective, incomplete.

lud (lŭt), **lü'de** (lŭ'də) s. laden.

Lu'der (lŭ'dər) *n* ②l. (Aas) carrion: P *fig.* damned wretch.

Lu'dwig (lŭ'tvIχ) *m* ⑧a. Lewis.

Luft (lŭft) *f* ②f. air; (~zug) breeze, draught (of air); frische ~ schöpfen to draw breath, to take the air; an die ~ gehen to take an airing; in freier ~ in the open air; in die ~ sprengen to blow up; ~ machen (j-m Zorn) to give vent.

Lu'ft...: ~**ballon** *m* (air-)balloon; ~**bild** *n* vision; phantasm; ~**blase** *f* bubble.

Lü'ftchen (lŭ'ftχen) *n* ③l. gentle breeze, breath of air.

Lu'ft...: **Dicht** air-tight; ~**druck** *m* atmospheric pressure.

lü'ften (lŭ'ften) ⑮c. to air; den Hut ~ to raise one's hat.

Lu'ft...: ~**erscheinung** *f* meteor, atmospheric phenomenon; ~**fahrer** *m* aeronaut; ~**fahrt** *f* balloon-ascent, aerial voyage; **Förmig** aeriform; ~**heizung** *f* heating with hot air.

lu'ftig (lŭ'ftIχ) airy, aerial; (gasartig) gaseous; *fig.* flighty.

Lu'ft...: ~**klappe** *f* air-valve; ~**kreis** *m* atmosphere; **Leer** void of air, exhausted; **Leerer** Raum vacuum; ~**loch** *n* air-hole, vent; ~**messer** *m* aerometer; ~**pumpe** *f* air-pump; ~**reinigung** *f* ventilation; ~**röhre** *f* air-tube; *anat.* trachea, wind-

pipe; ~schiff *n* airship, balloon; ~schiffahrt *f* aerial navigation; ~schiffer *m* aeronaut, airman; ~schiffer-abteilung ⚔ *f* aeronautic department; ~schlösser *n/pl.* castles in the air; ~spiegelung *f* mirage; ~springer *m* vaulter; ~sprung *m* caper; ~ wettfahrt *f* aerial race; ~zug *m* draught, current of air.

Lug (lūk) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) ~ und Trug falsehood and deceit.

Lü'ge (lǖ'gᵉ) *f* ③b. lie, falsehood; kleine ~ white lie; j. ~n strafen to give a p. the lie.

lü'gen (~n) 1. ⑬i. to lie, tell a lie; (aufbinden) to tell a fib. 2. ♀ *n* lying.

lü'genhaft (~hăft), **lü'gnerisch** (~nᵉȧsh) lying; false.

Lü'gner (~nᵉʀ) *m* ③l. liar.

Lui'se (lui̯'zᵉ) *f* ⑧d. Louise.

Lu'ke (lū'kᵉ) *f* ③b. dormer-window; ⚓ hatch.

lu'llen (lŭ'lᵉn) ⑮a.: in den Schlaf ~ to lull to sleep.

Lü'mmel (lǖ'mᵉl) *m* ③l. lout.

Lump (lŭmp) *m* ②g. u. ③a. ragamuffin; scamp; scoundrel.

Lu'mpen[1] (~ᵉn) *m* ②l. rag.

lu'mpen[2] (~) ⑮a.: sich nicht ~ I. to do things handsomely.

Lu'mpen...: ~**ding** *n* trifle; ~ **geld** *n* paltry sum; für ein ~geld dirt-cheap; ~**gesindel**, ~**pack**, ~**volk** *n* rabble, riffraff; ~**händler** *m* dealer in rags; ~**hund**, ~**kerl** *m* = Lump; ~ **papier** *n* rag paper; ~**sammler** *m* rag-picker; ~**zucker** *m* lump-sugar.

Lumperei' (lŭmpᵉʀāī') *f* ③b. trifle; trumpery concern.

lu'mpig (lŭ'mpĭχ) ragged; (ärmlich) mean, shabby.

Lu'nge (lŭ'ŋᵉ) *f* ③b. *anat.* lungs *pl.*, (v. Tieren) lights *pl.*

Lu'ngen...: ~**entzündung** *f* inflammation of the lungs; ~ **flügel** *m* lobe of the lungs; ♀**krank** suffering from the lungs; ~**krankheit**, ~**schwindsucht** *f* pulmonary disease; phthisis.

lu'ngern (~ᵉʀn) ⑮f. to idle about.

Lu'nte (lŭ'ntᵉ) *f* ③b. match; *fig.* ~ riechen to smell a rat.

Lu'pe (lū'pᵉ) *f* ③b. pocket-lens.

Lupi'ne ♀ (lupĭ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. lupine.

Luft (lŭft) *f* ②f. pleasure, delight; (Verlangen) desire.

Lu'stbarkeit *f* diversion.

lü'sten (lǖ'ßtᵉn) ⑮c. = gelüsten.

lü'stern (~ᵉʀn) desirous; greedy; (fleischlich) lascivious; ♀**heit** *f* concupiscence.

Lu'st...: ~**fahrt** *f* pleasure-trip; ~**garten** *m* pleasure-garden; ~**haus** *n* summer-house.

lu'stig (lŭ'ßtĭχ) merry; gay; sich ~ machen über (*acc.*) to make fun of a p.; ♀**keit** *f* gaiety; mirth.

Lü'stling (lǖ'ßtlĭŋ) *m* ③g[1]. voluptuary, debauchee.

Lu'st...: ~**mord** *m* murder preceded by rape; ~**schloß** *n* country-seat, villa; ~**seuche** *f* syphilis; ~**spiel** *n* comedy; ~**spiel-dichter** *m* writer of comedies; ~**wäldchen** *n* grove; ~**wandeln** (unтr.) to walk for one's pleasure, to stroll about.

Luthera'ner (lŭtᵉʀā'nᵉʀ) *m* ③l., **lutherisch** (lŭtē'ʀȧsh, lŭ'tᵉʀȧsh) Lutheran.

Lu'tsch-beutel (lŭ'tsh-) *m* suck-ing-bag.

lu'tschen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to suck.

Luv ⚓ (lūf) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) luff; weather-side.

lu'ven ⚓ (lū'vᵉn) ⑮a. to luff.

lu'v-gierig ⚓ weatherly; gripping.

Lu'v-seite ⚓ *f* weather-side.

luxuriö's (lŭkſuȧyē'ß) luxurious.

Lu'xus (lŭ'kßŭß) *m inv.* luxury;

~artikel *m*, **~ware** *f* fancy article; **~zug** 🚃 *m* saloon-train.

Ly'mph... (lü̆'mf...) lymphatic ...

Ly'mphe (~f^e) *f* ③b. lymph.

ly'nchen (lĭ'nχ^en, lĭ'ntsh^en) ⑮e. to lynch.

Lyon (lJõ) *n* ⑧g. Lyons.

Ly'rik (lü̆'rĭk) *f* ③b. lyric poetry; **~er** (~^er) *m* ②l. lyric poet.

ly'risch (lü̆'rĭsh) lyric(al).

Lyso'l (lüzō'l) *n* ②g. lysol(e).

Lyze'um (lü̆tsē'ŭm) *n* ⑥e. college; grammar-school.

L-Zug *abbr.* = Luxuszug.

M

M, m (ĕm) *n inv.* M, m.

Maas (mäß) *f inv.* (Fluß) Meuse.

Maat ⚓ (mät) *m* ②g. mate.

Maa'tjes-hering (mä'tye^ß-) *m* mat(t)ie, matty, white herring.

Ma'che (mä̆'X^e) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) making.

ma'chen (~n) ⑯a. to make; to do; (fabrizieren) to manufacture; (bewirken) to effect, produce; (verursachen) to cause; (schaffen) to create; was macht die Rechnung? how much does the account come to?; was macht das? what does that matter?; das macht nichts that is of no consequence; mach' doch (od. zu)! go on! (do) make haste!; das macht sich gut that looks well; er macht sich jetzt he is now getting on; es wird sich ~ it will come right; sich ~ an (*acc.*) to begin; to set about; sich an j. ~ to approach a p.; sich auf den Weg ~ to set out, depart; ich mache mir nichts daraus I don't care about it; ~ lassen to have made; to order; gemacht made; (unecht) artificial.

Ma'chenschaften *f/pl.* machinations.

Ma'cher (mä̆'X^er) *m* ②l. maker; **~lohn** *m* cost of making.

Macht (mä̆Xt) *f* ②f. power (auch Staat); might; ⚔ forces *pl.*

Ma'cht...: **~befugnis** *f* competence; **~gebot** *n* authoritative order; **~haber** (-hä̆b^er) *m* ②l. ruler; **~haberisch** (~ĭsh) despotic.

mä'chtig (mä̆'χtĭχ) powerful; mighty; e-r S. ~ sein to be master of.

Ma'cht...: **~los** powerless; **~spruch** *m* authoritative decision; **~voll** mighty; **~vollkommenheit** *f* absolute power, authority; **~wort** *n* ②a. word of command.

Ma'ch-werk (mä'X-) *n*: elendes ~ bungling work.

Mä'dchen (mē'tχ^en) *n* ②l. girl; in geh. Spr. maid, maiden

mä'dchenhaft (~hä̆ft) girlish; maidenly.

Mä'dchen...: **~heim** *n* home for young girls; **~name** *m* girl's name; e-r Frau: maiden name; **~raub** *m* rape; **~schule** *f* young ladies' school, girls' school; (höhere) ladies' college. [mite.]

Ma'de (mä̆'d^e) *f* ③b. maggot,

ma'dig (~dĭχ) maggoty.

mag (mäk) s. mögen.

Magazi'n (magatsī'n) *n* ②g[1]. magazine; warehouse, storehouse. [vant).]

Magd (mäkt) *f* ②f. maid (ser-

Magdale'ne (mä̆gdalē'n^e) *f* ③d. Magdalene. [maiden.]

Mä'gdlein (mē'ktlain) *n* ②l.

Ma'gen (mä̆'g^en) *m* ②l., P ②j. stomach; (Tier♀) maw.

Ma'gen...: **~beschwerden** *f/pl.* indigestion; **~bitter** *m* ②l. bitter cordial; **~drücken** *n* pressure

on the stomach; ~krampf *m* spasm of the stomach; 2stärkend stomachic(al); ~tropfen *m/pl.* cordial, drops.

ma'ger (mā'gᵉʀ) meagre, lean; thin; *fig.* poor; 2keit *f* leanness; *fig.* poorness.

Magie' (mągī') *f* ⑥f. magic art.

Ma'gier (mā'gʸᵉʀ) *m* ②l. magician.

Magi'ster (mągī'stᵉʀ) *m* ③l. (school)master; ~ der freien Künste master of arts (M. A.).

Magistra't (~gīstʀā't) *m* ②g. municipal council; ~s-mitglied *n*, ~s-person *f* town-councillor.

Magne't (mągnē't) *m* ⑥c. magnet; loadstone; 2isch (~īsh) magnetic; 2isie'ren (~nętizī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to magnetize; ~i'smus (~tī'smŭs) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) magnetism; ~nadel *f* magnetic needle.

Mahago'ni (mąhągō'ni) *n* ⑥l. u. *inv.* (a. ~holz *n*) mahogany (wood).

mä'hbar (mē'bąʀ) mowable.

Mahd (mąt) *f* ③b. mowing; swath. [mower.]

mä'h(d)er (mē'[d]ᵉa) *m* ②l.

mä'hen (mē'ᵉn) ⑮a. to mow, cut, reap.

Mahl (mąl) *n* ②g. u. ②a. meal, repast; festliches: banquet.

ma'hlen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. (*part.* ge~) to grind.

Ma'hl...: ~gang *m* set of millstones; ~geld *n* miller's fee; ~mühle *f* flour-mill; ~steuer *f* duty on grinding (of corn); ~zeit *f* meal; repast.

Mä'h-maschine (mē'-) *f* reaping-machine, mower.

Ma'hn-brief (mā'n-) *m* request of payment, a. dunning letter.

Mä'hne (mē'nᵉ) *f* ③b. mane.

ma'hnen (mā'nᵉn) ⑮a. to remind; e-n wegen e-r Schuld ~ to press a p. for payment, to dun a p. [isher; dun.]

Ma'hner (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. admon-

Ma'hn-ruf *m* warning cry.

Ma'hnung (mą'nŭng) *f* ③b. admonition; dunning. [jade.]

Mä'hre (mē'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. mare;

Mä'hren (~n) *n* ⑧g. Moravia.

Mai (māi) *m* ②g. u. ③a. May; der erste ~ the first of May; ~'baum *m* May-pole; ~'blume *f*, ~'glöckchen *n* lily-of-the-valley.

Maid (māit) *f* ③b. maid(en).

Mai'-käfer *m* cockchafer.

Mai'land (māi'lą̈nt) *n* ⑧g. Milan. [Mainz.]

Mainz (māintš) *n* ⑧c. Mayence,

Mais (māiß) *m* ②g. maize, Indian corn.

Mai'sche (māi'shᵉ) *f* ③b. mash; 2n (~n) ⑮e. to mash.

Maitre'sse s. Mätresse.

Majestä't (mąyĕßtē't) *f* ③b. majesty; 2isch (~īsh) majestic; ~s-beleidigung *f* jur. lese-majesty; high treason.

Majo'r (mąyo'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. major.

Majora't (~yoʀā't) *n* ②g. (right of) primogeniture; ~s-herr *m* owner of an entailed estate.

majore'nn (~ʀē'n) of (full) age.

Ma'kel (mā'kᵉl) *m* ②l. stain, spot; 2los spotless, immaculate. [fault (an *dat.* with).]

mä'keln (mē'kᵉln) ⑮f. to find

Ma'kler (mā'klᵉʀ) *m* ②l. broker; agent; ~gebühr *f* brokerage; ~geschäft *n* broker's business.

Mä'kler (mē'klᵉʀ) *m* ②l. fault-finder; auch = Makler.

Makre'le (mąkrē'lᵉ) *f* ③b. mackerel. [macaroon.]

Makro'ne (~kʀō'nᵉ) *f* ③b.

Makulatu'r (~kulątū'ʀ) *f* ③b. waste-paper.

Mal (mąl) *n* ②g. 1. (a. ③s.) mark; sign; (Grenze) boundary;

(beim Spiel) start(ing-point); (Fleck) spot, stain. 2. time; zum ersten ~e (for) the first time; s. a. alle2, ein2, manch2 usw.

ma'len (~en) ⑮a. to paint; to portray, to delineate; sich ~ l. to have one's portrait taken.

Ma'ler (~ea) *m* ②l. painter, artist; ~**akademie** *f* academy of painting.

Malerei' (mā|eraī') *f* ③b. painting; (Gemälde) picture.

ma'lerisch (mā'|eaĭsh) picturesque.

Ma'ler-kunst *f* art of painting.

Ma'lve (mā'lve) *f* ③b. mallow.

Malz (mältß) *n* ②g. malt; ~'**darre** *f* malt-kilo.

ma'lzen (~en) ⑮e. to malt.

Ma'lz...: ~**schrot** *n* bruised malt; ~**tenne** *f* malt-floor.

Mama' (mămā') *f* ⑥l. mamma, F ma. [F damsel.]

Mamse'll (mămzē'l) *f* ③b. miss,

man (mān) (im *dat.* u. *acc.* durch einer ersetzt) one, people, we, you, they.

manch (mănχ) ⑨d. many a; ~**e** *pl.* many; some, several.

ma'ncherlei' (~eralaī') of several sorts, various.

ma'nchmal sometimes.

Manda't (măndā't) *n* ②g. mandate; authorization.

Ma'ndel (mā'ndel) *f* ⑧d. almond; *anat.* tonsils *pl.*; (set of) fifteen; ~**entzündung** *f* mumps *pl.* [⑧b. mandolin.]

Mandoli'ne ♪ (măndolī'ne) *f*

Mandschurei' (~tshuraī') *f inv.* Manchuria. [manganese.]

Manga'n (mănngā'n) *n* ②g[1].

Ma'nge(l[1]) (mā'ngel[l]) *f* ⑧b. (③d.) mangle, calender.

Ma'ngel[2] (~) *m* ②j. want, deficiency; (Fehler) defect; ~**haft** (~hăft) defective; ~**haftigkeit** (~ĭχ-) *f* defectiveness.

ma'ngeln[1] (~n) ⑮l. to want, fail, to be wanting or deficient.

ma'nge(l)n[2] (~) ⑮a. (l.) to mangle, calender.

Ma'ng-korn *n* bread-corn.

Ma'ngold ♀ (~gŏlt) *m* ②g. mangel-wurzel; beet(-root).

Manie' (manī') *f* ⑥l. mania; madness.

Manie'r (~nī'a) *f* ③b. manner.

manierie'rt (~nīraī'rt) affected.

manie'rlich mannerly, polite; ~**keit** *f* politeness.

Ma'nko (mā'ngkō) *n* ⑥l. deficit; deficiency.

Mann (mān) *m* ②a. (*poet.* ④a, ⚔, ⚓ *pl. inv.*: 500 ~, in Zssgn oft a.-leute, z.B. Fuhr-, See-mann usw.) man (*pl.* men); (Gatte) husband. [manna.]

Ma'nna (mā'na) *f u. n* ⑥i.

ma'nnbar marriageable; ~**keit** *f* puberty; marriageable age.

Mä'nnchen (mē'nχen) *n* ③l. little man; *zo.* male.

Ma'nnes...: ~**alter** *n* manhood; ~**kraft** *f* manly vigour; ~**stamm** *m* male line.

ma'nnhaft (-hăft) manly; ~**igkeit** (~ĭχkaīt) *f* manliness; courage.

Ma'nnheit *f* manhood, virility.

ma'nnig... (mā'nĭχ...): ~**fach**, ~**faltig** manifold; various; ~**faltigkeit** *f* multiplicity, variety.

mä'nnlich (mē'nlĭχ) male; masculine; *fig.* manly; ~**keit** *f* manhood; manliness.

Ma'nns-bild *n* man, male person. [crew.]

Ma'nnschaft *f* troops *pl.*; ⚓

Ma'nns...: ~**hoch** of a man's height; ~**leute** *pl.* men(-folk); ~**zucht** *f* discipline.

Manö'ver (mănō've[a]) *n* ③l. manœuvre. [attic.]

Mansa'rde (mănzā'rde) *f* ③b.

ma'nschen (mǎ'nshᵉn) ⑮e. to dabble, splash. [dabbling.]
Manscherei' (mǎnshᵉRaī') *f* ③b.
Mansche'tte (~shē'tᵉ) *f* ③b. cuff; ~n haben vor (*dat.*) to be afraid of; ~n-knopf *m* stud: links.
Ma'ntel (mǎ'ntel) *m* ②j. cloak, mantle; ~riemen *m* cloak-strap; ~sack *m* portmanteau.
Manti'lle (mǎntī'lyᵉ) *f* ③b. mantilla. [schen.]
ma'ntschen (mǎ'ntshᵉn) = man-
Manufaktu'r... (manuſǎktū'R...): ~arbeiter *m* factory-hand; ~waren *f/pl.* manufactured goods.
Manuſkri'pt (~ſkaī'pt) *n* ②g. manuscript (MS.); *typ.* copy.
Ma'ppe (mǎ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. portfolio.
Mär (mēR), ~e (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. tale: tidings *pl.*
Mä'rchen (mē'RχᵉN) *n* ②l. tale; story; fairy-tale; ~haft (~hǎft) fabulous. [marten.]
Ma'rder (mǎ'RdᵉR) *m* ②l.
Margare'te (mǎRgaRē'tᵉ) *f* ③d. Margaret.
Margari'ne (~Rī'nᵉ) *f* ③b. margarine.
Mari'a (maRī'a) ③b. (*gen.* oft Mariä), **Marie'** (~Rī') ③d. *f* Mary.
Mari'en... (~Rī'ᵉn...): ~bild *n* image of the Virgin; ~fest *n* Lady-day; ~glas *n* isinglass.
Mari'ne (maRī'nᵉ) *f* ③b. marine, navy; ~ministerium *n* ministry of naval affairs; (in Engl.) Admiralty, (in *Am.*) Navy Department; ~wesen *n* naval affairs *pl.*
marinie'ren (~aīnī'RᵉN) ⑮g. to pickle.
Marione'tte (~RYonē'tᵉ) *f* ③b. puppet; ~n-theater *n* puppet-show.
Mark (mǎRk) 1. *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) marrow; ♀ pith. 2. *f* ③b. mark, boundary; border (-country); ~en *pl.* Marches. 3. *f inv.* (Münze) mark.
Ma'rke (~kᵉ) *f* ③b. mark, token: (Brief♀) (postage-)stamp.
Markete'nder (mǎRkętē'ndᵉR) *m* ②l., ~in (~ǐn) *f* ③c. canteen-(wo)man; sutler.
Ma'rk...: ~graf *m* margrave; ~gräfin *f* margravine. [mark.]
markie'ren (~kī'RᵉN) ⑮g. to
ma'rkig (mǎ'Rkĭχ) marrowy; pithy. [(Zelt) marquee.]
Markī'se (mǎRkī'zᵉ) *f* ③b. blind;
Ma'rk...: ~knochen *m* marrow-bone; ~stein *m* boundary-stone.
Markt (mǎRkt) *m* ②d. market; market-place; (Jahr♀) fair; ~'bericht *m* market-report; ~'bude *f* booth, stall. [(um for).]
ma'rkten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to bargain
Ma'rkt...: ~flecken *m* market-town; borough; ~halle *f* covered market; ~platz *m* market-place; ~schreier *m* quack; ~schreierei' (-shRaīᵉRaī') *f* ③b. quackery.
Marmela'de (mǎRmęlā'dᵉ) *f* ③b. marmalade; jam.
Ma'rmor (mǎ'RmǒR) *m* ②g¹. marble; ~bruch *m* marble-quarry.
marmorie'ren (mǎRmǒRī'RᵉN) ⑮g. to marble, grain.
ma'rmorn (mǎ'RmǒRN) marble.
Ma'rmor...: ~palast *m*, ~palais *n* marble palace; ~platte *f* marble slab.
maro'de (mǎRǒ'dᵉ) tired out; ill.
Marodeu'r (~Rodǒ'R) *m* ②g¹. marauder. [Morocco.]
Maro'kko (~Rǒ'ko) *n* ③b.
Maro'ne (~Rǒ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. edible chestnut.
Maroqui'n (~Rokē') *n* ⑥i. Morocco leather, morocco.
Marqui's (~kī') *m inv.*, **Marqui'se** (~kī'zᵉ) *f* ③b. marquis, marquess, *f* marchioness.

Mars (mäRß) *m* 1. *inv.* Mars. 2. ⚓ ②g. (a. *f* ③b.) top.

Marsch (mäRsh) 1. *m* ②d. march. 2. *f* ③b. marsh.

Ma'rschall (~shäl) *m* ②d. marshal; **~stab** *m* marshal's baton; **~würde** *f* marshalship.

Ma'rsch...: **~befehl** *m* marching-order; **Ebereit, Efertig** ready to march; **~geschwindigkeit** *f* (marching-)pace.

marschie'ren (mäRshī'Reⁿ) ⑮g. (*h.*, *sn*) to march.

ma'rschig (mä'RshĭC) marshy.

Ma'rsch-land *n* marshy country.

Ma'rsch-ordnung *f* order of march.

Ma'rs-segel *n* topsail.

Ma'r-stall (mä'R-) *m* royal stable or stud.

Ma'rter (mä'RtᵉR) *f* ③d. torment, torture; **~bank** *f* ②d. rack; **~gerät** *n* instrument of torture. [to torment.]

ma'rtern (~n) ⑮f. to torture;

Ma'rtha (~ta) *f* ③b. Martha.

martia'lisch (mäRtßyä'lish) martial. [Martinmas.]

Mär'tins-fest (mä'Rtĭnß-) *n*

Mär'tyrer (mä'RtüRᵉR) *m* ②l., **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. martyr; **~tod** *m* martyr's death; **~tum** (~tūm) *n* ②a. (o. *pl.*) martyrdom.

März (mä'Rtß) *m* ②g. u. ③b. March.

Marzipa'n (mäRtßipä'n) *n* ②g¹. marchpane. [stitch.]

Ma'sche (mä'shᵉ) *f* ③b. mesh,

ma'schig (~ĭC) meshy.

Maschi'ne (mäshī'nᵉ) *f* ③b. machine; (steam-)engine.

Maschi'nen...: **~bauer** *m* engineer; **~führer** *m* engine-driver or -man; **~garn** *n* machine-spun yarn; **Emäßig** mechanical, automatic; **~meister** *m* manager of a machine; **~** manager of the rolling stock; *thea.* stage-manager; **~schreiber** *m* typewriter; **~web-stuhl** *m* power-loom.

Maschinerie' (~shinᵉRī') *f* ⑥f. machinery.

Maschini'st (~nī'ßt) *m* ③a. machinist; engineer; a. = Maschinenführer.

Ma'ser (mä'zᵉR) *m* ②l., *f* ③d. spot, speck; (im Holze) vein, streak; **~n** *pl.* measles; **Eig** (~ĭC) speckled, streaky; **En** (~n) ⑮f. to grain.

Ma'ske (mä'ßkᵉ) *f* ③b. mask; **~n-anzug** *m* fancy-dress; **~n-ball** *m* masked ball. [mask.]

maskie'ren (mäßkī'Reⁿ) ⑮g. to

Maß (mäß) 1. *n* ②g. measure; ~ halten to be moderate; über alle ~en beyond measure. 2. *f* ②i. (nach Zahlen *inv.*) quart (of beer). 3. **E** f. messen.

Ma'sse (mä'ßᵉ) *f* ③b. mass, bulk; (Volk) multitude.

ma'ßen (mä'ßᵉn): a) a. **mä'ßе(n)** (mē'ßᵉ[n]) f. messen; b) in Zsgn f. einiger~, folgender~ usw.

Ma'ssen...: **~armut** *f* pauperism; **~aufgebot** *n* general levy; **E-haft** massy; bulky; numerous; in crowds or shoals; **~mord** *m* general massacre; **~produktion** *f* production on a large scale; **~versammlung** *f* monster meeting.

Ma'ß...: **~gabe** *f* measure; proportion; nach ~gabe according to; **Egebend** standard; authoritative. [massage.]

massie'ren (mäßī'Reⁿ) ⑮g. to

mä'ßig (mē'ßĭC) moderate; (im Genuß) frugal; (mittel~) middling.

mä'ßigen (~ßĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to moderate; (mildern) to mitigate; sich ~ to restrain o.s.; **gemäßigte Zone** temperate zone. *Su.* moderation; mitigation.

Mä'ßigkeit *f* moderation, temperance, frugality; **~s-verein** *m* temperance-society.

massi'v (mäßī'f) massive, massy, solid.

Ma'ß...: **~lieb** ♀ *n* daisy; **Zlos** beyond measure; boundless; **~nahme** (-näme) ③b., **~regel** *f* measure; **Zregeln** (untr.) to inflict disciplinary punishment on; **~stab** *m* measure; (auf Karten usw.) scale; *fig.* standard; **Zvoll** moderate. [*m* mast.]

Mast[1] (mäßt) *m* ④c.,a. **~'baum**

Mast[2] (~) *f* ③b. mast; food; **~'darm** *m* ⚥ rectum. [fatten.]

mä'sten (mē'ßten) ⑮c. to feed,

Ma'stix (mä'ßtikß) *m* ②g. und *inv.* (o. *pl.*) mastic.

Ma'st...: **~korb** *m* (round) top (of a mast); **~ochs** *m* fattened ox; **~vieh** *n* fattened cattle.

Materia'l (materia'l) *n* ⑥e. material; *pl.* = **~waren** *f,pl.* groceries.

Materiali'smus (~alī'ßmüß) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) materialism.

Materiali'st (~lī'ßt) *m* ③a. grocer; *phls.* materialist.

Mate'rie (~tē'rie) *f* ③b. matter, stuff.

materie'll (~terie'l) material.

Mathemati'k (~mati'k) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) mathematics; **~er** (~mätiker) *m* ②l. mathematician.

Matra'ze (~trä'tse) *f* ③b. mattress. [(kept) mistress.]

Mätre'sse (metre'sse) *f* ③b.

Matri'kel (matri'kel) *f* ③d. register, roll.

Matri'ze (~tri'tse) *f* ③b. matrix.

Matro'ne (~trō'ne) *f* ③b. matron.

Matro'se (~trō'ze) *m* ③a. sailor.

Matsch (mätsh) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) 1. squash; mud. 2. (Spiel) capot; **Z machen** to capot; **Z werden** to be capotted.

matt (mät) faint, feeble; (Auge) dim; (Gold) dead; (⚘, vom Stil) dull; (Kugel) spent; (Schach) mate; **~ geschliffenes Glas** frosted glass; **~e Stimme** faint voice; **~ machen** to mate.

Ma'tte[1] (~te) *f* ③b. mat.

Ma'tte[2] (~) *f* ③b. Alpine meadow.

Matthä'us (mätē'üß) *m inv.* (*gen.* a. Matthäi) Matthew.

Ma'ttheit *f* faintness; dulness.

Matthi'as (mätī'äß) *m inv.* Matthew. [haustion.]

Ma'ttigkeit (mä'tīχ-) *f* ex-

Maturità't (mätureitē't) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) = Reife.

Ma'tze (mä'tse) *f* ③b. unleavened bread.

mau'en (mau'en) ⑮a. to mew.

Mau'er (mau'er) *f* ③d. wall; **~arbeit** *f* masonry; **~kelle** *f* trowel; **~meister** *m* master-mason.

mau'ern (~n) ⑮f. to make a wall; to lay bricks; *v/a.* to build (in stone or brick).

Mau'er...: **~polier** *m* bricklayer's foreman; **~stein, ~ziegel** *m* brick; **~werk** *n* masonry.

Mau'ke (mau'ke) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) *vet.* malanders *pl.*

Maul (maul) *n* ②a. mouth; **das ~ halten** to hold one's tongue; **F to shut up;** **~'affe** *m* gaper; **~affen feil haben** to stand gaping about; **~'beere** *f* mulberry. [little mouth.]

Mäu'lchen (moi'lχen) *n* ③l.

mau'len (mau'len) ⑮a. to pout.

Mau'l...: **~esel** *m* mule; **~eseltreiber** *m* mule-teer; **Zfaul** too lazy to speak; **~hänger** (-henger) *m* ②l. sulky person; **~held** *m* braggart; **~korb** *m* muzzle; **~schelle** *f* slap in the face; box on the ear; **~sperre** *f* lockjaw; **~tier** *n* mule; **Ztot**

silenced; ~trommel *f* Jew's-harp; ~werk *n* (gift of) the gab; ~wurf *m* mole; ~wurfshügel *m* mole-hill.

Mau're (mau̇'rᵉ) *m* ③a. Moor.

Mau'rer (~a) *m* ③l. mason; ~gesell *m* journeyman mason; ~pinsel *m* whitewash-brush.

mau'risch (~ʀish) Moorish.

Maus (mau̇s) *f* ②f. mouse (*pl.* mice).

Mau'schel (mau̇'shᵉl) *m* ③l. Jew; Sn (~n) ⑮f. to speak like a Jew.

Mäu'schen (moi̇'sχᵉn) *n* ③l. little mouse; mein ~! my duck(ie)! my love! my pet!; Sstt'll quite hushed.

Mau'se- (oft **Mäu'se-**)**falle** (mau̇'zᵉ-, moi̇'zᵉ-) mouse-trap.

mau'sen (mau̇'zᵉn) ⑮e. to catch mice; (entwenden) to pilfer; to filch.

Mau'ser (~zᵉʀ) *f* ③d. (o. *pl.*) moulting; Sn (~n) ⑮b. to moult; to mew.

mau'se-to't as dead as a door-nail.

mau'sig (mau̇'zi̇χ): sich ~ machen to give oneself airs.

Mausole'um (mau̇zoʒlē'um) *n* ⑥e. mausoleum.

Maut (mau̇t) *f* ③b. customs *pl.*, duty; ~'amt *n* custom-house.

Maxi'me (mǎksī'mᵉ) *f* ③b. [maxim.]

Mazedo'nien (mat̆ᵉdo'nʸᵉn) *n* ③g. Macedonia.

Mäze'n (mętsē'n) *m* ②g¹. Mæ-[cenas.]

Mecha'nik (meχā'nik) *f* ③b. mechanics; ~er (~eʀ) *m* ③l. mechanician.

mecha'nisch (~nish) mechanical.

Mechani'smus (~χani'smus) *m* ⑥g. mechanism.

me'ckern (mē'kᵉʀn) ⑮f. to bleat.

Medaille (mędǎ'lyᵉ) *f* ③b. medal.

Medaillo'n (~dǎlyo') *n* ⑥i. medaillon. [⑮g. to mediatize.]

mediatisie'ren (mędʸatizī'ʀᵉn)

Medikame'nt (~dikamē'nt) *n* ③g. medicine, drug, physic.

Mediziʼn (~tsī'n) *f* ③b. medicine; physic; ~er (~eʀ) *m* ②l. medical student; (Arzt) medical man. [Board of Health.]

Medizina'l-behörde (~tsinā'l-) *f*

medizinie'ren (~ni'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to take medicine.

mediziʼnisch (~tsī'nish) medicinal; (ärztlich) medical.

Meer (mēʀ) *n* ②g. sea, ocean.

Mee'r...: ~busen *m* gulf, bay; ~enge *f* straits *pl.*, channel; ~es-spiegel *m* level of the sea; ~es-stille *f* calm at sea; ~fahrt *f* sea-trip, cruise; (längere) (sea-)voyage; ~grün *n* sea-green; ~katze *f* long-tailed monkey; ~rettich *m* horse-radish; ~schaum *m* meer-schaum; ~schwein *n* porpoise; ~schweinchen (-shvainχᵉn) *n* ②l. guinea-pig; ~ungeheuer *n* sea-monster; ~weib *n* mer-maid.

Mehl (mēl) *n* ②g. flour, meal; (et. Staubartiges) dust; ~'beutel *m* bolter; ~'brei *m* pap.

me'hlig (mē'liχ) farinaceous; mealy.

Me'hl...: ~käfer *m* meal-beetle; ~kloß *m* flour-dumpling; ~sack *m* flour-sack; ~speise *f* farinaceous food; (süß) pudding; ~suppe *f* (water-)gruel; ~tau *m* = Meltau; ~wurm *m* meal-worm; ~zucker *m* ground sugar.

mehr (mēʀ) (*comp.* v. viel) more; nicht ~ no more; no longer; immer ~ more and more; S'ausgabe *f* additional expenditure; ~'deutig (~doi̇ti̇χ) ambiguous; S'einnahme *f* increase of receipts.

me'hren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. (a. sich) to augment, increase; to multiply.

Me'hrer (~ᵉʳ) *m* ②l. augmenter, enlarger.

me'hrere (~ᵉ) several.

me'hr...: **~fach, ~fältig** manifold; repeated; **2gebot** *n* outbidding.

Me'hrheit *f* = **Mehrzahl.**

me'hr...: **~malig** (-mālĭχ) repeated, reiterated; **~mals** (-mālß) several times; **~silbig** (-zĭlbĭχ) polysyllabic.

Me'hrung (mē'ʀŭŋ) *f* ③b. increase; multiplication.

Me'hr-zahl *f* majority; plural (number).

mei'den (mai'dᵉn) ⑬u. to avoid, shun.

Mei'er (mai'ᵉa) *m* ②l. farmer; steward of an estate; **~hof** *m* = **~ei'** (mai'ᵉaai') *f* ③b. farm.

Mei'le (mai'lᵉ) *f* ③b. mile; **~stein, ~n-zeiger** *m* milestone; **2n-weit** for miles; very far.

Mei'ler (~ʀ) *m* ②l. charcoal-pile or -kiln.

mein (main) ⑨b. my; der, die, das ~e, meinige mine; das 2 und Dein mine and thine; die 2en my family.

Mei'n-eid *m* perjury.

mei'n-eidig (-aidiχ) perjured.

mei'nen (mai'nᵉn) ⑮a. to think; (im Auge haben) to mean.

mei'ner (~ᵉa): a) ⑨a. of me; b) ⑨b. mine; **~seits** (~zaitß) for my part.

mei'net-halben, -wegen (~ᵉt-) for my sake; for aught I care.

mei'nige (~ĭgᵉ) mine.

Mei'nung (mai'nŭŋ) *f* ③b. opinion; meaning; **~s-verschiedenheit** *f* divergence of opinion.

Mei'se (mai'zᵉ) *f* ③o. titmouse.

Mei'ßel (mai'ßᵉl) *m* ②l. chisel; 2n (~n) ⑮f. to chisel.

meist (maißt) (*sup.* v. viel) most; die ~en *pl.* most people; das ~e the most (part), the greater part; am ~en, ~enteils, ~ens mostly, generally, usually; **~'bietend** bidding highest; **2'bietende(r)** *m* ⑨l. highest bidder.

Mei'ster (mai'ßtᵉʀ) *m* ②l. master, P boss; **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. mistress.

mei'sterhaft (~hăft), **mei'sterlich** masterly.

Mei'ster-hand *f* master's hand.

mei'stern (~n) ⑮f. to master; to rule; (rügen) to censure, find fault (with).

Mei'ster...: **~recht** *n* freedom of a company; **~sänger, ~singer** *m* mastersinger.

Mei'sterschaft *f* mastery; Sport: championship.

Mei'ster...: **~stück** *n* masterpiece; **~werk** *n* masterly work; sein ~werk his greatest work.

Mei'st-gebot *n* highest bid, best offer.

Melancholie' (mẹlăŋ-kolĭ') *f* ③f. melancholy.

melancho'lisch (~kọ'lĭsh) melancholy.

Me'lde-amt (mẹ'ldᵉ-) *n* office for registration.

me'lden (~n) ⑮c. to announce; j-m et. ~: (schriftlich: to inform a p. of a th.; amtlich: to notify a th. to a p.; dienstlich: to report a th. to a p.; sich ~ to report o.s. (a. ✕); ✱ (v. Gläubigern) to come forward; sich ~ zu to apply for s.th., zum Examen: to enter one's name for; sich ~ lassen to send in one's name.

Me'lde...: **~reiter** *m* mounted orderly; **~schiff** *n* advice- or dispatch-boat; **~stelle** *f* (für Feuer) fire-station; **~zettel** *m* registration-form.

Me'ldung (~dŭŋ) *f* ③b. advice, notice, notification; announcement; report.

Meli'sse ♀ (mẹlĭ'ßᵉ) *f* ③b. balm (-mint).

Me'lis-zucker (mē'lĭß-) *m* (coarse) loaf-sugar.

melk (mẹlk) giving milk; **2'eimer** *m* milk-pail.

me'lken (mĕlk^en) ⑮a. to milk.
Me'lker (~^ea) *m* ②l. milker.
Melkerei' (mĕlk^eʀāī') *f* ③b. dairy(-farm).
Me'lk...: **~kuh** *f* milch-cow; **~schemel** *m* milking-stool.
Melodie' (męlǫdī') *f* ⑥f. melody, tune, air.
melo'disch (~lō'dĭsh) melodious.
Melo'ne (~lō'n^e) *f* ③b. melon.
Me'ltau (mē'l-) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) mildew, blight.
Me'mme (mĕ'm^e) *f* ③b. coward, poltroon.
memorie'ren (męmǫʀī'ʀ^en) ⑮g. to learn by heart, to commit to memory.
Mena'ge (męnā'Ǫ^e) *f* ③b. set of dishes.
Menagerie' (~nąǪ^eʀī') *f* ⑥f. menagery.
Me'nge (mĕ'ŋ^e) *f* ③b. quantity; (Vielheit) multitude; (Schwarm) crowd; in großer ~ in abundance; eine ~ Geld plenty (or F lots) of money; eine ~ Bücher a great many books.
me'ngen (~n) ⑮a. to mingle, mix; sich ~ in to meddle with.
Me'ngsel (~z^el) *n* ②l. medley.
Me'nnig (mĕ'nĭχ) *m* ③g. (*o. pl.*) minium, red lead.
Mensch (mĕnsh) 1. *m* ③a. human being, man, person; ~en *pl.* people, the world, mankind; kein ~ nobody. 2. *n* ②c. (common) wench.
Me'nschen...: **~affe** *m* anthropomorphous ape; **~alter** *n* generation, age; **~feind** *m* misanthropist; **~fresser** *m* cannibal; **~freund** *m* philanthropist; **~freundlichkeit** *f* philanthropy; affability; seit **~gedenken** *n* from time immemorial; **~geschlecht** *n* mankind; **~haß** *m* misanthropy; **~kenner** *m* one who knows mankind; **~leer** deserted; **~liebe** *f* philanthropy, charity; **~möglich** within human power; **~scheu** unsociable; misanthropic; **~schinder** *m* extortioner; **~schlag** *m* race of men; **~seele** *f* human soul; keine ~seele not a living soul; **~sohn** *m* son of man, Christ; **~verstand** *m* common sense; **~würde** *f* dignity of man.
Me'nschheit (*o. pl.*) humanity; mankind.
me'nschlich human; **~keit** *f* humanity.
Me'nsch-werdung (-vĕʀdŭŋ) *f* ③b. incarnation.
Menstruatio'n (mĕnßtʀuątßyǫ'n) *f* ③b. menstruation.
Mensu'r (~zū'ʀ) *f* ⑤b. measure; *fenc.* proper distance; fencing-ground.
Menue'tt (męnuĕ't) *n* ②g. minuet.
Me'rgel (mĕ'ʀg^el) *m* ③l. marl; **~n** (~n) ⑮f. to manure with marl.
Meridia'n (mę̆ʀĭdyā'n) *m* ②g¹. meridian.
meridiona'l (~dyǫnā'l) meridional.
me'rkbar, me'rklich noticeable.
me'rken (mĕ'ʀk^en) ⑮a. to mark, note; (wahrnehmen) to perceive; sich et. ~ to retain or remember a th.; das werde ich mir ~ I will bear that in mind; merke wohl! wohl zu ~! now mark!; ~ auf (*acc.*) to pay attention to; ~ lassen to show, to betray; sich nichts ~ lassen to seem to know nothing of a th.
Me'rk-mal *n* ②g. sign, mark; (Eigentümlichkeit) characteristic.
Merku'r (~kū'a) *m* ⑧a. Mercury.
me'rk-würdig remarkable; noteworthy; **~keit** *f* remarkableness; (Sache) curiosity.
Me'rle (mĕ'ʀl^e) *f* ③b. *orn.* blackbird.
Me'sner (mĕ'ßn^eʀ) *m* ③l. sacristan, sexton.
Meß (mĕß) *f* ③b. ⚓ mess; vgl. Messe; **~'amt** *n* mass.

me'ßbar measurable. [*f* stall.]
Me'ß...: ~buch *n* missal; **~bude**
Me'sse (mē'ßᵉ) *f* ③b. fair; *rel.* mass; ~ lesen to say mass.
me'ssen (~n) ⑭a. to measure.
Me'sser (~ʀ) ②l. 1. *n* knife. 2. *m* measurer; surveyor; **~bänkchen, ~böckchen** *n* knife-rest; **~besteck** *n* knife-case; **~heft** *n*, **~stiel** *m* knife-handle; **~held** *m* cut-throat; **~klinge** *f* knife-blade; **~rücken** *m* back of a knife; **~schmied** *m* cutler; **~schneide** *f* edge of a knife; **~stich** *m* thrust or stab with a knife.
Me'ß...: ~gewand *n* chasuble; **~hemd** *n* alb. [siah.]
Messi'as (mēßī'ăß) *m inv.* Mes-
Me'ssing (mē'ßĭŋ) *n* ②g¹. (*o. pl.*) brass; **~blech** *n* sheet brass; **~draht** *m* brass wire.
Me'ß...: ~kette *f* surveyor's chain; **~kunde** *f* surveying; **~opfer** *n* (sacrifice of the) mass; **~rute** *f* surveyor's rod; **~tisch** *m* surveyor's table; **~tuch** *n* corporale. [mestizo.]
Mesti'ze (mēßtī'tßᵉ) *m* ③a.
Met (mēt) *m* ②g. mead.
Meta'll (mętă'l) *n* ②g¹. metal; **~arbeiter** *m* worker in metals.
meta'llen (~ᵉn), **meta'llisch** (~ĭsh) metallic.
Meta'll...: ~geld *n* specie; **~glanz** *m* metallic lustre; **~kunde** *f* metallurgy; **~vorrat** *m* (der Bank) bullion.
Metamorpho'se (mętąmŏʀfō'zᵉ) *f* ③b. metamorphosis. [phor.]
Meta'pher (~tą'fᵉʀ) *f* ③d. meta-
Meteo'r (~tęō'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. meteor; **~eisen** *n* meteoric iron; **~stein** *m* aerolite; meteoric stone.
Me'ter (mē'tᵉʀ) *n* (*m*) ②l. metre.
Metho'de (mętō'dᵉ) *f* ③b. method.
metho'disch (~dĭsh) methodical.
Methodi'st (~tǫdĭ'ßt) *m* ③a. methodist. [fication.]
Me'trik (mē'tʀĭk) *f* ③b. versi-
me'trisch (~tʀĭsh) metrical.
Me'tte (mē'tᵉ) *f* ③b. matins *pl.*
Me'tt-wurst (mē't-) *f* Bologna sausage.
Me'tze (mē'tßᵉ) *f* ③b. prostitute.
Metzelei' (mętßᵉlāī') *f* ③b. slaughter. [slaughter.]
me'tzeln (mē'tßᵉln) ⑮f. to
Me'tzger (~gᵉʀ) *m* ②l. butcher.
Meu'chel... (mōī'χᵉl...): **~mord** *m* assassination; **~mörder** *m* assassin; **Meuchelerisch, meu'cherisch** (mōī'χlᵉʀĭsh) assassin-like. [nate.]
meu'cheln (~n) ⑮f. to assassi-
meuch'lings (~lĭŋß) treacherously. [hounds.]
Meu'te (mōī'tᵉ) *f* ③b. pack of
Meuterei' (mōĭtᵉʀāī') *f* ③b. mutiny. [mutineer.]
Meu'terer (mōī'tᵉʀᵉʀ) *m* ②l.
meu'terisch (~ʀĭsh) mutinous.
meu'tern (~tᵉan) ⑮f to mutiny.
miau'en (mĭāū'ᵉn) ⑮a. to mew.
mich (mĭχ) ⑨a. me; ~ selbst myself. [Michael.]
Mi'chael (mĭ'χaē'l) *m* ⑧a.
Michae'li(s) (mĭχaē'lĭ, ~lĭß) *n inv.* Michaelmas.
Mi'chel (mĭ'χᵉl) *m* ⑧g. Mick, Mike; der deutsche ~ plain honest German.
mie'd(e) (mĭt, mĭ'dᵉ) s. meiden.
Mie'der (mĭ'dᵉʀ) *n* ②l. bodice.
Mie'ne (mĭ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. mien, air, countenance; **~n-spiel** *n*, **~n-sprache** *f* play of features; pantomime. [mussel.]
Mie's-muschel (mĭ'ß-) *f* (eatable)
Mie'te (mĭ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. 1. hire; rent; zur ~ geben to let (out); in ~ nehmen to hire, rent; die ~ kündigen to give notice or warning. 2. *agr.* stack, shock, rick. 3. *zo.* mite.

mie'ten (~n) ⑮c. to hire; to rent; to take (a cab); ⚓ to charter.

Mie't-entschädigung *f* allowance for house-rent. [lodger.]

Mie'ter (~R) *m* ③l. tenant.

Mie't...: **~geld** *n* earnest (-money); **~kontrakt** *m* agreement; für längere Zeit: lease; **~kutsche** *f* hackney-coach; **~(s)leute** *pl.* lodgers.

Mie'ting (mĭ'tlĭng) *m* ②g¹. hireling, mercenary.

Mie't...: **~(s)mann** *m* lodger; **~pferd** *n* job-horse; **~truppen** *f/pl.* mercenary troops; **~vertrag** *m* ſ. **~kontrakt**; **~zins** *m* rent. [pussy-cat.]

Mie'z(e) (mĭ'tß[e]) *f* ③b. puss;

Migrä'ne (migrē'ne) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) sick headache.

Mikrosko'p (mikroßkō'p) *n* ②g¹. microscope.

Mi'lbe (mĭ'lbe) *f* ③b. mite.

Milch (mĭlχ) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) milk; (Fiſch♀) milt, soft roe; **♀'artig** milky; **~'bart** *m* downy beard; *fig.* milksop; **~'brei** *m* milk-pap; **~'brot, ~'brötchen** *n* (French) roll; **~'bruder** *m* foster-brother.

mi'lchen (~en) ⑮a. to give milk.

Mi'lcher (~R) *m* ②l. milter, soft-roe(d) fish.

Mi'lch...: **~frau** *f* milk-woman; **~glas** *n* opalescent glass; **♀haltig** (-hăltĭχ) lactiferous.

mi'lchig (mĭ'lχĭχ) milky.

Mi'lch...: **~kammer** *f* dairy; **~kuh** *f* milch cow; **~kur** *f* milk diet; **~mädchen** *n* milkmaid; **~mann** *m* milkman, dairyman.

Mi'lchner (mĭ'lχnᵉR) ſ. Milcher.

Mi'lch...: **~pan(t)scher** (-păn[t]-sheR) *m* ②l. adulterator of milk; **~saft** *m* milky juice; ☿ chyle; **~speise** *f* milk-diet; **~straße** *f* Milky Way, galaxy; **~suppe** *f* milk-soup; **~wirtschaft** *f* dairy; **~zucker** *m* sugar of milk.

mild (mĭlt), **~e¹** (~de) mild (climate, weather, taste); soft (air, rain, words); gentle (breezes, rebuke); mellow (wine, fruit); (nachſichtig) indulgent; charitable; (endowment); (freigebig) liberal; **~e** Strafe light punishment.

Mi'lde² (~) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) mildness, gentleness, ſ. mild.

mi'ldern (~deRn) ⑮f. to soften; to mitigate; (lindern) to soothe; *chm.* to correct; (herabſtimmen) to qualify, to tone down; **~de Umstände** *m/pl.* extenuating circumstances. *Su.* mitigation; *chm.* correction.

mi'ld...: **~herzig, ~tätig** charitable; **♀herzigkeit** *f* charitableness; **♀tätigkeit** *f* a. liberality.

Militä'r (mĭlitē'R) ⑥l. 1. *n* (o. *pl.*) the military, soldiery, army. 2. *m* military man; soldier; in Zſſgn = **♀isch** (~ish) military.

Miliz' (milĭ'tß) *f* ③b. militia.

Million'de (mĭlyă'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. milliard.

Millio'n (~lyō'n) *f* ③b. million.

Millionä'r (~lyonē'R) *m* ③g¹. millionaire.

Milz (mĭltß) *f* ③b. milt, spleen; **~'krankheit, ~'sucht** *f* spleen; **♀'krank, ♀'süchtig** splenetic.

Mi'me (mĭ'meᵉ) *m* ③a. actor.

Mi'mik (~mĭk) *f* ③b. mimic art; **~er** (~eR) *m* ②l. mimic.

mi'misch (~mĭsh) mimic.

mi'nder (mĭ'ndeR) less; lesser, smaller; **~** gut of lower or inferior quality; nicht mehr, nicht **~** neither more nor less; **♀einnahme** *f* decrease of receipts; **♀heit** *f* minority; **~jährig** minor; under age; **♀jährigkeit** *f* minority.

mi'ndern (~n) ⑮f. to diminish, to lessen. *Su.* diminution.

mi'nder...: ~**wertig** of inferior value; **Zahl** *f* minority.

mi'ndest (mĭ'ndeßt) least, smallest; *adv.* ~(ens), zum ~en at least: **Bietende(r)** (~bĭ'tendeR) *s.* ⑨l. lowest bidder.

Mi'ne (mĭ'ne) *f* ③b. mine; ~**n-gräber** *m* miner.

Minera'l (mĭneRa'l) *n* ②g¹. u. ⑥e. mineral; ~**reich** *n* mineral kingdom: **Reich** *a.* rich in minerals: ~**wasser** *n* mineral water.

Mineralo'g (~Ralo'k) *m* ③a. mineralogist; ~**ie'** (~logĭ') *f* ⑥f. mineralogy.

Miniatu'r (mĭnJatū'R) *f* ③b. miniature. [(under)mine.]

minie'ren (mĭnĭ'Ren) ⑮g. to

Mini'ster (mĭnĭ'ßteR) *m* ②l. minister; secretary of state.

Ministeria'l... (~ßteRJa'l...) ministerial ...

Ministe'rium (~ßtē'RJŭm) *n* ⑥e. ministry.

Mini'ster...: ~**krisis** *f* ministerial crisis; ~**präsident** *m* Prime Minister; ~**rat** *m* Cabinet Council.

Mi'nne (mĭ'ne) *f* ③b. love; ~(ge)**sang** *m* minnesong; ~**sänger**, ~**finger** *m* minnesinger.

mi'nnig(lich) (~[ĭklĭχ) lovely.

minore'nn (mĭnoRē'n) minor.

mi'nus (mĭ'nūß) minus.

Minu'te (mĭnū'te) *f* ③b. minute; **Zn-lang** lasting a minute; lasting for minutes; **Zn-weise** by minutes; ~**n-zeiger** *m* minute-hand.

Mi'nze ♀ (mĭ'ntse) *f* ③b. mint.

mir (mĭR) ⑨a. me; to me.

Misanthro'p (mĭzănthRō'p) *m* ③a. misanthrope.

mi'schbar (mĭ'shbāR) miscible, mixable; **Zkeit** *f* miscibility.

Mi'sch-ehe *f* mixed marriage.

mi'schen (mĭ'shen) ⑮e. to mix, mingle; (Karten) to shuffle.

Mi'schling (~lĭng) *m* ②g¹. mongrel.

Mi'schmasch (~măsh) *m* ②g. medley, hodge-podge.

Mi'schung (mĭ'shŭng) *f* ③b. mixture; ~**s-verhältnis** *n* ratio of combination or of components. [(-tree).]

mi'spel (mĭ'ßpel) *f* ③d. medlar]

miß (mĭß) s. messen.

mi'ß... (mĭ'ß..., bei einfachen Verben und Verbalsubstantiven auf ...ung besser mĭß...): ~**a'chten** to disregard; to neglect; **Za'chtung** *f* disregard; ~**behagen** to displease; **Behagen** *n* displeasure; ~**bi'lden** to misshape; **Bildung** *f* deformity; ~**bi'lligen** to disapprove; **Bi'lligung** *f* disapprobation; **Brauch** *m* abuse; (unrichtiger Gebrauch) misuse; ~**brau'chen** to misuse; (zu et. Böjem gebrauchen) to abuse; ~**bräuchlich** (-braoychĭχ) improper; ~**deu'ten** to misinterpret.

mi'ssen (mĭ'ßen) ⑮d. to miss; (entbehren) to do without.

Mi'ß...: ~**erfolg** *m* failure; ~**ernte** *f* bad harvest.

mi'ßes(s)t (mĭ'ßes(ßt) s. messen.

Mi'ssе... (mĭ'ße...): ~**tat** *f* misdeed; (Verbrechen) crime; ~**täter** *m* evildoer.

mi'ß...: ~**fa'llen** to displease; **Ifa'llen** *n* displeasure; ~**fällig** displeasing; shocking; **Zgeburt** *f* miscarriage; abortion; *fig.* moneter; **Zgeschick** *n* misfortune; (Unfall) misadventure, mishap; **Zgestalt** *f* deformity; ~**gestalt(et)** misshapen; deformed; ~**glü'cken** to fail; not to succeed; ~**gö'nnen** to envy; to grudge; **Zgriff** *m* mistake, blunder; **Zgunst** *f* envy; ~**gün-**

ſtig envious, jealous; **~ha'ndeln** to use badly; to ill-treat; **Sha'ndlung** *f* ill-usage; **Sheirat** *f* ill-assorted match; misalliance; **~hellig** (-hĕllig) dissonant; dissentient; **Shelligkeit** *f* discord; dissension.

Miſſio'n (mĭßȳō'n) *f* ③b. mission.

Miſſiona'r (-ȳonä'a) *m* ②g[1]. missionary.

Miſſio'ns...: ~anſtalt *f* mission (-house); **~geſellſchaft** *f* missionary society.

mi'ß...: Sklang *m* dissonance; **Skredit** *m* discredit.

mi'ßlich awkward; (ſchwierig) difficult; (bedenklich) critical; **Skeit** *f* difficulty.

mi'ß...: ~liebig (-lībig) not in favour; **~li'ngen** (-lī'ngen) ⑫b. (ſn) to fail, to miscarry, not to succeed; **Li'ngen** *n* failure; **Smut** *m* ill-humour, discontent; **~mutig** discontented; ill-humoured, cross; **~ra'ten** ⑭k. ſ. **~lingen**; **~ratenes Kind** ill-bred child; **Sſtand** *m* inconvenience; bad state; **Sſtimmung** *f* discordance; *fig.* ill humour.

mißt (mĭßt) ſ. messen u. missen.

mi'ß...: Ston *m* false sound; discord (*a. fig.*); **~trau'en** (i-m) to distrust; **Strauen** *n* distrust; suspicion; **~trauiſch** (-trau̅iſh) distrustful; suspicious; **Vergnügen** *n* displeasure; **~vergnügt** displeased; discontented; ⚔, *pol.* malcontent; **Verhältnis** *n* disproportion; incongruity; **Verſtändnis** *n* misunderstanding; **~verſteh(e)n** (untr., aber **~zuverſteh[e]n**) to misunderstand, mistake; **Swachs** *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) failure of crops.

Miſt (mĭßt) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) dung, manure; (Schmutz) dirt; ⚓ (Nebel) fog; **~'beet** *n* hotbed.

Mi'ſtel ♀ (**~el**) *f* ③d. mistletoe.

mi'ſten (**~en**) ⑮ *v.* to dung.

Mi'ſt...: ~gabel *f* pitchfork; **~grube** *f* dung-pit; **~haufen** *m* dung-hill; **~käfer** *m* dung-beetle.

Misze'llen (mĭßtßȳ'len) *f/pl. inv.* miscellanies.

mit (mĭt) 1. *prp.* (*dat.*) with; at; by; ~ 20 Jahren at the age of twenty; ~ e-m Schlage at a blow; ~ Muße at leisure; ~ der Eisenbahn by train; ~ Gewalt by force; ~ nichten by no means; ~ einem Wort in a word; ~ der Zeit in (the course of) time. 2. *adv.* also; too; ~ dabei ſein to be (one) of the party, to be there too.

Mi't-arbeiter *m* fellow-labourer; collaborator; (e-r Zeitung) contributor (to).

mi't-bekommen to receive when leaving; to get as dowry.

Mi't-beſitz *m* joint possession.

Mi't-beſitzer *m* joint owner.

mi't-bewerben: ſich um et. ~ to compete for a th.

Mi't-bewerber *m* competitor.

mi't-bringen to bring along with.

Mi't-bürger *m* fellow-citizen.

Mi't-eigentümer *m* joint proprietor.

mi't-einander together, jointly.

mi't-empfinden to sympathize.

Mi't-erbe *m* coheir.

mi't-eſſen to eat along with.

Mi't-eſſer *m/pl.* P skin-maggots, grubs.

mi't-fahren to drive, to go with.

mi't-geben to give with; to give as a dowry.

Mi't-gefangene(r) *m* fellow-prisoner.

Mi't-gefühl *n* sympathy.

mi't-geh(e)n to accompany.

mi't-genießen to enjoy with others.
Mi't-geschöpf *n* fellow-creature.
Mi't-gift *f* ③b. dowry.
Mi't-glied *n* member.
Mi't-gliedschaft *f* membership.
mi't-halten to be one of a party; (Zeitung) to take ... in together; ich halte mit I'll join you.
Mi't-helfer *m* assistant.
mit-hi'n consequently, therefore.
mi't-kämpfen to take part or [to join in a combat.]
Mi't-kämpfer *m* fellow-combatant.
mi't-kommen to come along [with.]
Mi't-laut(er ②l.) *m* consonant.
Mi't-leid *n* compassion, pity.
Mi't-leidenschaft *f*: in ~ ziehen to affect, involve, implicate.
mi't-leidig compassionate.
Mi't-leids...: **~bezeigung** *f* condolence; **2los** pitiless.
mi't-lesen to be a joint subscriber to (a paper).
mi't-machen to join in; to take part in: (die Mode) to follow.
Mi't-mensch *m* fellow-man or -being or -creature.
mi't-nehmen to take along with; auf der Reise e-n Ort ~ to call at a place; *fig.* das ist immer mitzunehmen that's not to be refused or F sneezed at; e-e Stunde ~ to partake of a lesson; e-n arg ~ to treat harshly; to criticize severely; (erschöpfen) exhaust; (herunterbringen) to bring down.
mi't-rechnen to include (in the reckoning).
mi't-reden to join in conversa- [tion.]
mi't-reisen to travel along with.
mit-sa'mt together with.
Mi't-schuld *f* complicity; participation in guilt.
mi't-schuldig accessory to a [crime.]
Mi't-schuldige(r) *m* accomplice.
Mi't-schuldner *m* joint debtor.
Mi't-schüler(in *f*)*m* school-fellow.
mi't-spielen to join in play with; j-m übel ~ to use a p. ill.
Mi't-spieler *m* partner.
Mi't-tag *m* midday, noon; zu ~ essen to dine; des ~s, 2s at noon; (Himmelsgegend) south.
mi't-tägig (-tēgĭχ), **mi't-täglich** mid-day, happening at noon; meridian, meridional; (südlich) southern.
Mi't-tag(s)...: **~brot, ~essen** *n* dinner; **~gegend** *f* southern region; **~kreis** *m* meridian; **~linie** *f* line of the meridian; **~mahl** *n* = **~brot**; **~ruhe** *f*, **~schläfchen** *n* after-dinner nap; siesta; **~seite** *f* south side; **~stunde** *f* noon; dinner-hour; **~zeit** *f* noontide; lunch- or (early) dinner-time.
mi't-tanzen to join in a dance.
Mi't-tänzer(in *f*) *m* partner.
Mi'tte (mĭ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. middle, midst; (~punkt) centre; *fig.* die rechte ~ the happy mean.
mi't-teilbar communicable.
mi't-teilen to communicate; vertraulich: to impart; die Bewegung teilt sich den Rädern mit the motion is imparted to the wheels. *Su.* communication; information.
mi't-teilsam communicative.
Mi'ttel (mĭ'tᵉl) 1. *n* ②l. means; (Ausweg) expedient; (Heilmittel) remedy; (Reichtum) wealth, property; (Durchschnitt) average; *arith., geom.* mean; *phys.* medium; sich ins ~ legen od. schlagen to interfere; to interpose; to mediate. 2. 2 *a.* middle, central: **~alter** *n* middle ages *pl.*: **2alterlich** mediæval; **~amerika** *n* Central America.
mi'ttelbar mediate; indirect.
Mi'ttel...: **~ding** *n* something

intermediate between two things; ~ernte *f* average harvest; Europä'isch Central European; Europäische Zeit Central European or Mid-Europe time; ~finger *m* middle finger; ~glied *n* middle joint (*phls.* term); ~größe *f* medium size; Ländisch Mediterranean; Los without means, destitute; Mäßig middling, indifferent; ~mäßigkeit *f* mediocrity; ~preis *m* average price; ~punkt *m* centre.

mi'ttels, mi'ttelst (mĭ'tᵉlß[t]) by means of.

Mi'ttel...: ~schlag *m*, ~sorte *f* middling sort; ~schule *f* intermediate school; ~s-person *f* mediator; (Schiedsrichter) umpire; ~stadt *f* middle-sized town; ~stand *m* middle class; ~stimme *f* barytone; mezzo-soprano; ~straße *f* middle road; *fig.* mean, medium; ~ton *m* mediant; ~treffen *n* centre of an army; ~weg *m* s. ~straße; e-n ~weg einschlagen to adopt a middle course.

mi'tten (mĭ'tᵉn): ~ in (an, auf, unter) in the midst (or middle) of; ~ aus from amidst; from among; ~ entzwei in two; ~(hin)du'rch through the midst.

Mi'tter... (mĭ'tᵉʀ...): ~nacht *f* midnight; (Himmelsgegend) north; Nächtig (~nĕχtĭχ), Nächtlich midnight, northern; Nachts at midnight.

Mi'tt-fasten *pl.* Mid-Lent.

Mi'ttler (mĭ'tlᵉʀ) *m* ②l. mediator; ~amt *n* mediatorship.

mi'ttler middle, medium, average; *math.* ~e Proportionale mean proportional.

mi'ttler-wei'le in the meantime.

Mi'tt...: Schiffs ⚓ (a)midships; ~sommer *m* midsummer; ~woch (~vŏX) *m* ②g. Wednesday.

mit-u'nter now and then. [ture.]

Mi't-unterschrift *f* joint signa-

Mi't-verschworene(r) *m* fellow-conspirator. [*pl.*]

Mi't-welt *f* our contemporaries

mi't-wirken to co-operate (bei in). *Su.* co-operation.

Mi't-wissen *n*: ohne mein ~ without my knowledge.

mi't-zählen to include (in the account). [ture.]

Mixtu'r (mĭ'kßtū'ʀ) *f* ③b. mix-

Mö'bel (mō'bᵉl) *n* ②l. (piece of) furniture; ~händler *m* furniture-dealer; ~tischler *m* cabinet-maker; ~transport-geschäft ℕ *n* firm of furniture-removers; ~wagen *m* furniture-(removal) van.

mobi'l (mọbĭ'l) ⚔ ready to march, mobile; (flink) active; ~ machen = mobilisie'ren (~biliziī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to mobilize.

Mobilia'r (~bĭlyā'ʀ) *n* ②g¹., Mobi'lien (~bĭ'lyᵉn) *pl. inv.* furniture. [③b. mobilization.]

Mobi'l-machung (-mă̆X̆ŭ̆ŋ) *f*

möblie'ren (mōblĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to furnish; möbliertes Zimmer furnished apartment.

mo'chte (mō'Xtᵉ), mö'chte (mö'χtᵉ) s. mögen.

Mo'de (mọ'dᵉ) *f* ③b. fashion, mode, vogue; in ~ in fashion; fashionable; aus der ~ out of fashion; ~artikel *m* fashionable article; fancy article; ~dame *f* lady of fashion; ~händler *m*, ~händlerin *f* dealer in novelties; milliner.

Mode'll (mọdĕ'l) *n* ②g¹. model; ⊖ mould; (Muster) pattern.

modellie'ren (~dĕlĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to model, mould, fashion.

mo'dein (mō'dᵉln) ⑮f. s. modellieren.

Mo'der (mō'dᵉʀ) *m* ②l. (*o. pl.*) mould; (Schlamm) mud; **~geruch** *m* musty smell.
mo'derig (~ĭχ) mouldy. [rot.]
mo'dern[1] (~n) ⑮f. to putrefy,
mode'rn[2] (mǫdē'ʀn) modern; fashionable, up to date.
Mo'de...: **~waren** *f/pl.* = **~artikel**; **~zeitung** *f* magazine of fashions. [⑮g. to modify.]
modifizie'ren (mǫdĭfĭtsĭ'ʀᵉn)
mo'disch (mǫ'dĭsh) fashionable.
mo'geln F (mǫ'gᵉln) ⑮f. to cheat.
mö'gen (mǭ'gᵉn) ⑯k. to be willing; to like; (wünschen) to desire, wish; (imstande sein) to be able; (tun dürfen) to be permitted; als modales Hilfsverbum: may, might, let; ich möchte wissen I should like to know; ich mag nicht I won't, I do not like; er mag nicht nach Hause (gehen) he does not care to go home; ich möchte lieber I had (or would) rather; was ich auch (immer) tun mag whatever I may do; wie dem auch sein mag be that as it may; ich möchte, daß er käme I wish he would come; das möchte ich doch einmal sehen! well, I should like to see that!; mag er sagen, was er will let him say what he likes.
mö'glich (mǭ'klĭχ) possible; **~en-falls, ~er-weise** if possible; possibly; **~keit** *f* possibility.
Mohammeda'ner (mǫhămędā'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l., **mohammeda'nisch** (~nĭsh) Mohammedan.
Mohn ♀ (mǫn) *m* ②g. poppy.
Mohr (mǫʀ) 1. *m* ⑧a. Moor; negro; **~in** *f* negress. 2. s. Moiré.
Mö'hre ♀ (mǭ'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. carrot.
mo'hren (mǫ'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. s. moirieren.
Mo'hr-rübe ♀ *f* carrot.
Moiré (mǫaʀē') *m* (*n*) ⑥i. tabby, mohair; moreen; watered silk.
moirl'eren (~ʀĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to water; (Seide usw.) to cloud.
Mo'kka (mǫ̆'ka) 1. *n* ⑧b. Mocha. 2. *m* ⑥l., a. *inv.* = **~kaffee** *m* Mocha coffee.
Molch (mǫ̆lχ) *m* ②g. salamander. [molecule.]
Molekü'l (mǫlękū'l) *n* ②g[1].
Mo'lke (mǭ'lkᵉ) *f* ③b. whey.
Molkerei' (mǫ̆lkᵉʀăī') *f* ⑧b. dairy.
mo'lkig (mǭ'lkĭχ) wheyish.
Moll ♪ (mǫl) *n inv.* minor.
mo'llig F (~ĭχ) comfortable, snug.
Mome'nt (mǫmē'nt) ②g. 1. *m* moment. 2. *n mech.* momentum; (Antrieb) impulse. [ary.]
momenta'n (~mēntā'n) momentary.
Mona'rch (~nā'ʀχ) *m* ③a. monarch. [monarchy.]
Monarchie' (~nă'ʀχī') *f* ⑥f.
mona'rchisch (~nā'ʀχĭsh) monarchical. [⑤lich monthly.]
Mo'nat (mǭ'năt) *m* ②g. month;
Mo'nat(s)...: **~fluß** *m* menses *pl.*; **~geld** *n* monthly pay or allowance; **~rose** ♀ *f* monthly rose; **~schrift** *f* monthly (magazine); **~tag** *m* day of the month, date; **2weise** monthly.
Mönch (mǫ̆nχ) *m* ②g. monk, friar. [monastic.]
mö'nchisch (~ĭsh) monkish,
Mö'nchs...: **~geist** *m* monastic spirit; **~kappe** *f* monk's hood, friar's cowl; **~kloster** *n* monastery; **~kutte** *f* monk's frock; **~orden** *m* monastic order; **~wesen** *n* monasticism.
Mond (mǫnt) *m* ②g. moon; abnehmender ~ waning moon; zunehmender ~ increasing moon.
Mo'nd...: **~finsternis** *f* lunar eclipse; **2hell** moon-lit; **~kalb** *n* false conception; **~scheibe** *f*

disk of the moon; ~schein *m* moonlight; ~sichel *f* crescent; ~sucht *f* somnambulism; 2süchtig moonstruck; walking in one's sleep; ~viertel *n* quarter of the moon; ~wechsel *m* change of the moon. [Mongol.]

Mongo'le (mŏŋgō'lᵉ) *m* ③a.

Mongolei' (~golaĭ') *f* ③b. Mongolia. [criticize.]

monie'ren (mǫnĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Monolo'g (mǫnǫlō'k) *m* ②g. monologue. [poly.]

Monopo'l (~pō'l) *n* ②g¹. mono-

monoto'n (~tǫ'n) monotonous.

Monotonie' (~tǫnĭ') *f* ⑥f. monotony.

Monstra'nz (mŏnstʀă'ntſ) *f* ③b. monstrance. [monsoon.]

Monsu'n (mŏnzū'n) *m* ②g.

Mo'ntag (mǫ'n-) *m* Monday; blauer ~ holiday Monday.

Monteu'r (mŏn- ob. mǫtō'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. engine-fitter, mounter.

Montie'rung (mŏntĭ'ʀŭŋ) *f* ③b. ⊙ mounting, adjusting; ⚔ equipment. [mentals *pl.*]

Montu'r ⚔ (~tū'ʀ) *f* ③b. regi-

Moor (mǫʀ) *n* ②g. moor; bog, swamp; ~'bad *n* mud-bath.

moo'rig (~ĭχ) marshy, boggy.

Moo'r-land *n* marshy country.

Moos (mōſ) *n* ②g. moss.

moo'sig (mǫ'zĭχ) mossy.

Mops (mŏpſ) *m* ②d. pug.

Mora'l (mǫʀă'l) *f* ③b. (*o. pl.*) moral(s *pl.*); 2isch (~lsh) moral.

moralisie'ren (~ʀalizĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to moralize. [ity.]

Moralitä't (~tē't) *f* ③b. moral-

Mora'st (mǫʀă'ſt) *m* ②d. u. g. morass, marsh, bog; 2ig (~ĭχ) marshy, boggy.

Mo'rchel (mǫ'ʀχᵉl) *f* ③b. morel.

Mord (mǫʀt) *m* ②g. murder; ~'brenner *m* incendiary.

mo'rden (mǫ'ʀdᵉn) ⑮c. to murder.

Mö'rder (mǫ̈'ʀdᵉʀ) *m* ②l. murderer; ~grube *f* cut-throat den; aus ſ-m Herzen keine ~grube m. to be very outspoken; 2isch (~ĭsh) murderous; 2lich terrible; cruel.

mo'rdio (mǫ'ʀdʲǫ): ~ ſchreien to cry murder.

Mo'rd...: ~s-kerl *m* devil of a fellow; ~tat *f* murder.

Mo'res (mǫ'ʀᵉſ): j. ~ lehren to teach a p. manners.

Mo'rgen (mǫ'ʀgᵉn) 1. *m* ②l. morning; des ~s, 2s, am ~ in the morning; guten ~ good morning; (Himmelsgegend) east; (Land) acre. 2. 2 to-morrow; 2 früh to-morrow morning; ~anzug *m* morning-dress; undress; ~besuch *m* morning-call.

mo'rgend (~t) of to-morrow.

Mo'rgen...: ~dämmerung *f* dawn of day; ~gebet *n* morning-prayer; ~land *n* Orient, Levant, East; ~länder(in *f*) *m*, 2ländisch Oriental, Eastern; ~röte *f* dawn; *poet.* aurora.

mo'rgens (mǫ'ʀgᵉnſ) ſ. Morgen.

Mo'rgen...: ~seite *f* eastern side; ~stunde *f* morning-hour.

mo'rgig (~gĭχ) of to-morrow.

Mo'ritz (mǫ'ʀĭtſ) *m* ⑧e. Maurice.

Mo'rphium (mǫ'ʀfʲŭm) *n* ⑥l. morphine.

morsch (mǫʀsh) rotten; decayed.

Mö'rser (mǫ̈'ʀzᵉʀ) *m* ②l. mortar; ~keule *f* pestle. [cement.]

Mö'rtel (~tᵉl) *m* ②l. mortar;

Mosai'k (mozaĭ'k) *f* ③b. u. *n* ②g¹. mosaic.

mosa'isch (~zā'ĭsh) Mosaic.

Moschee' (mǫshē') *f* ⑥f. mosque.

Mo'schus (mǫ'shŭſ) *m inv.* musk; ~tier *n* musk-deer.

Mo'ſel (mǫ'zᵉl) *f inv.* Moselle.

Mo'ſes (mǫ'zᵉſ) *m inv.* (*gen.* a. -ſis ob. -ſe) Moses; die 5 Bücher Moſis the Pentateuch.

Mo'skau (mŏ'skau) *n* ③b. Moscow. [mosquito.

Moski'to (mŏskī'tǫ) *m* ⑥i.

Mo'slem (mŏ'slĕm) *m* ⑥i. Mussulman, Moslem.

Most (mŏst) *m* ②g. grape-juice; new wine. [ard.

Mo'strich (~ʀĭχ) *m* ②g. must-

motivi'eren (mǫtivī'ʀen) ⑮g. = begründen.

Mo'tor (mō'tŏʀ) *m* ⑥d. motor; **~droschke** *f* motor-cab; **~wagen** *m* motor-car; im ~wagen fahren to (go in a) motor; **~(zwei)rad** *n* motor-bicycle.

Mo'tte (mŏ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. moth; **~nfraß** *m* damage caused by moths.

Mo'tto (~tǫ) *n* ⑥i. motto.

Mö'we (mö̈'vᵉ) *f* ③b. mew, gull.

Mu'cke F (mŭ'kᵉ) *f* ③b. whim, caprice.

Mü'cke (mŭ̈'kᵉ) *f* ③b. gnat.

mu'cken, mu'ckſen (mŭ'k[ß]ᵉn) ⑮a. (e.) to grumble; to utter a faint sound.

Mu'cker (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. bigot, hypocrite; **Heuchler** (~hŏft) canting.

mü'de (mŭ̈'dᵉ) weary, tired.

Mü'digkeit (~dĭχkait) *f* ③b. weariness, fatigue.

Muff (mŭf) *m* ②g. 1. a. **~e** (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. muff. 2. (Geruch) mouldy smell.

Mu'ffel (mŭ'fᵉl) *f* ③d. *chm.* muffle (a. ⊙).

mu'ffeln (~n) ⑮f. to munch; (unverständlich reden) to mumble.

mu'ffen F (~n) ⑮a. 1. to grumble. 2. (a. **mü'ffen** F, mŭ̈'fᵉn) to smell musty. [(smell, etc.).

mu'ffig (~ĭχ) grumbling; musty

Mü'he (mŭ̈'ᵉ) *f* ③b. trouble, pains *pl.*; sich ~ geben to take pains; nicht der ~ wert not worth while.

mü'hen (~n) ⑮a.: sich ~ to trouble oneself; to take pains.

mü'he-voll irksome, troublesome.

Mü'hl...: **~bach** *m* mill-brook; **~burſch(e)** *m* miller's man.

Mü'hle (mŭ̈'lᵉ) *f* ③b. mill.

Mü'hl...: **~knappe** *m* miller's man; **~teich** *m* mill-pond; **~wehr** *n* mill-dam.

Mu'hme (mū'mᵉ) *f* ③b. aunt; female cousin. [toil; trouble.

Mü'hſal (mŭ̈'zāl) *n* ②g., *f* ②l.

mü'hſam toilsome; painful.

Mü'h... **Selig** toilsome; **~ſeligkeit** *f* toilsomeness; **~waltung** *f* care; trouble.

Mula'tte (mulă'tᵉ) *m* ③a. mulatto. [trough.

Mu'lde (mŭ'ldᵉ) *f* ③b. tray;

Mull (mŭl) *m* u. *n* ②g. mull.

Müll (mŭl) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) dust, rubbish; **~'abfuhr** *f* carting of dust.

Mu'ller (mŭ'lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. miller; **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. miller's wife.

Multiplikatio'n (mŭltiplikatsyō'n) *f* ③b. multiplication.

multiplizie'ren (~tsĭ'ᵉʀen) ⑮g. to multiply.

Mu'mie (mū'myᵉ) *f* ③b. mummy.

mu'mmeln (mŭ'mᵉln) ⑮f. to mumble.

Mummerei' (mŭmᵉʀai') *f* ③b., **Mu'mmenſchanz** (mŭ'mᵉnshăntß) *m* ②g. mummery; masquerade. [Munich.

Mü'nchen (mŭ'nχᵉn) *n* ⑧g.

Mund (mŭnt) *m* ②g. u. ②a. mouth; den ~ halten to hold one's tongue; reinen ~ halten to keep a secret; kein Blatt vor den ~ nehmen to speak openly; ~ und Nase aufsperren to stand staring and gaping; **~'art** *f* dialect; **~'bedarf** *m* provisions *pl.*

Mü'ndel (mŭ'ndᵉl) *m* u. *n* ②l., *f* ③d. ward; pupil; minor; **~gut** *n* property of a ward.

mu'nden (mŭ'ndᵉn) ⑮c. to please; to taste nice.

mŭ'nden (mŭ'ndᵉn) ⑮c. (in *acc.*) to fall or flow into; (Straßen) to run into.

Mu'nd...: **Lfaul** too lazy to speak; **~höhle** *f* cavity of the mouth. [**keit** *f* majority.]

mŭ'ndig (mŭ'ndiχ) of age; **L-**

Mu'nd-koch *m* a prince's cook.

mŭ'ndlich (mŭ'ntliχ) oral. verbal, by word of mouth; **Lkeit** *f* oral proceedings *pl.*

Mu'nd...: **~schenk** *m* cup-bearer; **~sperre** *f* lock-jaw; **~stück** *n* mouthpiece; **Ltot:** e-n Ltot m. to silence a p. [mouth.]

Mŭ'ndung (mŭ'ndŭŋ) *f* ③b.

Mu'nd...: **~voll** *m* mouthful; **~vorrat** *m* provisions, victuals *pl.*; **~werk** *n* mouth; ein gutes ~werk h. to have the gift of the gab. [ammunition.]

Munitio'n (munitsʸo'n) *f* ③b.

mu'nkeln (mŭ'ŋkᵉln) ⑮f. to whisper about.

Mŭ'nster (mŭ'nstᵉʀ) *n* u. *m* ②l. cathedral.

mu'nter (mŭ'ntᵉʀ) awake; (lebhaft) lively; (fröhlich) merry; **Lkeit** *f* liveliness.

Mŭ'nze (mŭ'ntsᵉ) *f* ③b. coin, money; (kleine) change; (Dent.) medal; (Münzstätte) mint.

Mŭ'nz-einheit *f* unit, standard of currency.

mŭ'nzen (~n) ⑮e. to coin; gemünztes Gold specie; F das ist auf ihn gemünzt that is meant for him.

Mŭ'nzer (~ʀ) *m* ②l. coiner.

Mŭ'nz...: **~fuß** *m* standard (of coinage); **~kunde** *f* numismatics; **~recht** *n* right of coinage; **~sammlung** *f* collection of coins; **~stempel** *m* die; **~wesen** *n* monetary system; **~zusatz** *m* alloy.

mŭ'rbe (mŭ'ʀbᵉ) tender; (sehr weich) mellow; well-cooked; (brödelig) short; (brüchig) brittle; F *fig.* ~ m. to curb; ~ w. to give in.

Mŭ'rbheit (mŭʀap-) *f* mellowness, weariness, etc. (s. mŭrbe).

Mu'rmel (mŭ'ʀmᵉl) *m* ③l. marble.

mu'rmeln (~n) ⑮f. to murmur.

Mu'rmel-tier *n* marmot.

mu'rren (mŭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. to grumble. [sullen.]

mŭ'rrisch (mŭ'ʀish) surly,

Mu'rr-kopf *m* grumbler.

Mus (mŭß) *n* ②g. pap; v. Früchten: jam, v. Äpfelsinen: marmalade.

Mu'schel (mŭ'shᵉl) *f* ③d. mussel, shell-fish; (~schale) shell.

Mu'se (mŭ'zᵉ) *f* ③b. Muse.

Mu'selman (~zᵉlmŭn) *m* ②a. Mussulman.

Mu'sen-sohn *m* poet, student.

Muse'um (muzē'ŭm) *n* ⑥e. museum.

Musi'k (~zī'k) *f* ③b. music; band of musicians *pl.*

Musika'lien (~zikā'lʸᵉn) *pl. inv.* (pieces of) music; **~handlung** *f* music-(seller's) shop.

musika'lisch (~lish) musical.

Musika'nt (~kā'nt) ③a., **Mu'siker** (mŭ'zikᵉʀ) l. *m* musician.

Musi'k...: **~direktor** *m* conductor; ✕ band-master; **~instrument** *n* musical instrument; **~lehrer** *m* music-master; **~stunde** *f* music-lesson.

Mu'sikus (mŭ'zikŭs) *m* ⑥j. musician. [(work).]

Musi'v-arbeit (muzī'f-) *f* mosaic

musizie'ren (~zitsī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to practise music; des Abends wurde musiziert they had music in the evening.

Muska't (mŭskā't) *m* ②g. nutmeg; **~baum** *m* nutmeg-tree; **~blüte** *f* mace; **~nuß** *f* nutmeg.

Muskate'ller (~kątę'lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. muscadel; muscadine(-grape).
Mu'skel (mṷ'ßkᵉl) *m* ④b., *f* ③d. muscle; ~**anstrengung** *f* muscular exertion.
mu'skelig (~lıχ) muscular.
Muske'te (mṷßkę'tᵉ) *f* ③b. musket. [musketeer.]
Musketie'r (~kętı'ʀ) *m* ②g¹.
muskulö's (~kułṷ'ß) muscular.
Muß (mṷß) 1. *n inv.* necessity. 2. ♀ s. müssen.
Mu'ße (mṷ'ßᵉ) *f* ③b. leisure; mit ~ at (one's) leisure.
Musseli'n (mṷßᵉlı'n) *m* ②g¹. muslin.
mü'ssen (mṷ'ßᵉn) ⑯l.: ich muß I must; I am obliged to.
mü'ßig (mṷ'ßıχ) unemployed, idle, at leisure; ♀**gang** *m* idleness; ♀**gänger** (~gęŋᵉʀ) *m* ②l. idler, loafer. [s. müssen.]
mußte (mṷ'ßtᵉ).**müßte** (mṷ'ßtᵉ)
Mu'ster (mṷ'ßtᵉʀ) *n* ②l. model; (Zeichnung usw.) pattern; (Probe) sample; (Richtschnur) standard; (Vorbild) example; ~**bild** *n* paragon; ideal; ~**buch** *n* book of patterns; ♀**gültig** standard, classical; ♀**haft** exemplary; model; ~**karte** *f* pattern-card.
mu'stern (~n) ⑮f. to examine; to (pass in) review; ✕ to muster; ⊙ to figure. *Su.* inspection; muster(ing); review.
Mu'ster...: ~**schule** *f* model school; ~**werk** *n* standard work; ~**wirtschaft** *f* model farm; ~**zeichner** *m* designer.
Mut (mṷt) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) courage; spirit; guten ~es sein to be of good cheer; ~ fassen to take courage; ich habe keinen ~ my heart fails me; den ~ sinken lassen to lose courage.
mu'tig (mṷ'tıχ) courageous.
Mu't...: ♀**los** discouraged; ~**losigkeit** *f* despondency; ♀**maße** (~mäßᵉn) ⑮e. (untr.) to guess, suppose; ♀**maßlich** (~lıχ) probable; (v. *e-m* Erben) presumptive; ~**maßung** (~ṷŋ) *f* ③b. surmise.
Mu'tter (mṷ'tᵉʀ) *f*: a) ②k. mother; b) ③d. nut of a screw; ~**bruder** *m* maternal uncle, mother's brother; ~**brust** *f* mother's breast.
Mü'tterchen (mṷ'tᵉʀχᵉn) *n* ②l. dear little mother, granny.
Mu'tter...: ~**gottes-bild** *n* image of the (Blessed) Virgin; ~**kind** *n* = ~söhnchen; ~**korn** *n* ergot; ~**land** *n* mother-country; ~**leib** *m* womb: vom ~leibe an from one's birth.
mü'tterlich motherly, maternal.
Mu'tter...: ~**liebe** *f* motherly love; ♀**los** motherless; ~**mal** *n* birth-mark; ~**milch** *f* mother's milk; ~**mord**, ~**mörder** *m* matricide; ~**pferd** *n* mare; ~**pflicht** *f* maternal duty; ~**schaf** *n* ewe.
Mu'tterschaft *f* maternity.
Mu'tter...: ~**schwein** *n* sow; ♀**see'len-allei'n** quite alone; ~**söhnchen** *n* mother's darling, spoilt child; ~**sprache** *f* mother-tongue; native language; ~**witz** *m* mother-wit.
Mu't...: ~**wille** *m* wantonness; petulance; ♀**willig** wanton, mischievous.
Mü'tze (mṷ'tßᵉ) *f* ③b. cap; ~**schirm** *m* peak (of a cap).
My'rrhe (mṷ'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. myrrh.
My'rte (~tᵉ, mı'ʀtᵉ) *f* ③b. myrtle.
mysterıö's (mṷßtęʀʏṷ'ß) mysterious. [mystery.]
Myste'rium (~tę'ʀʏṷm) *n* ⑥e.
Mystifikatio'n (~tıfıkątßʏṷ'n) *f* ③b. mystification.
mystifizie'ren (~tßı'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to mystify. [cism.]
My'stik (mṷ'ßtık) *f* ③b. mysti-

my'stisch (~tish) mystical.
My'the (mÿ'te) *f* ③b. myth, fable.
my'thisch (~tish) mythical.
Mythologie' (mÿtologī') *f* ⑥f. mythology. [logical.]
mytholo'gisch (~lō'gish) mytho-
My'thus (mÿ'tüß) *m* ⑥g. myth.

N

N, n (ĕn) *n inv.* N, n.
na! (nă) now! then! well!
Na'be (nā'be) *f* ③b. nave; ⚓ der Schiffsschraube: boss.
Na'bel (~l) *m* ②j. navel; **~bruch** *m* umbilical rupture; **~schnur** *f* navel-string; umbilical cord.
Na'ben-büchse *f* nave-box.
Na'bob (nā'bŏp) *m* ⑥i. u. ②g[1]. nabob; man of great wealth.
nach (nāX) 1. *prv.* (*dat.*) (Reihenfolge) after, behind; (Zeit) after, later; past; (Art u. Weise, Maß, Vorbild) according to; in imitation of; (Richtung, Streben) to(wards), for; ~ Hause home; ~ dem Gewichte by the weight; ~ deutschem Gelde in German money; ~ Empfang on receipt; einer ~ dem andern one by one; ~ der Reihe in turn, by turns; werfen ~ to throw at; fünf Minuten ~ eins five minutes past one. 2. *adv.* after, behind; ~ und ~ little by little, by and by, gradually; ~ wie vor now as before, as usual; mir ~! follow me!
na'ch-achten (*dat.*) to observe. *Su.* observance.
na'ch-äffen (*dat.* u. *acc.*) to ape.
na'ch-ahmen (-āme^n) ⑮a. (j-m et. od. j. in *dat.*) to imitate, copy. *Su.* imitation; **~s-wert** worthy of imitation.
Na'ch-ahmer (~^ea) *m* ②l. imitator. [to take after.]
na'ch-arten (-ārte^n) ⑮c. (*dat.*)
Na'chbar (nă'XbāR) *m* ④d., **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. neighbour; **~lich** neighbourly; neighbouring; **~schaft** *f* neighbourhood. [up.]
na'ch-bessern to mend; to touch
na'ch-bestellen to order subsequently; to order a fresh supply.
na'ch-beten to repeat mechanically; to echo. [peater.]
Na'ch-beter *m* thoughtless re-
na'ch-bezahlen to pay afterwards; to pay the rest. *Su.* subsequent payment.
Na'ch-bild *n* copy.
na'ch-bilden to copy; to imitate. *Su.* copy, imitation.
na'ch-bleiben to remain behind; (Schule) to be kept in.
na'ch-blicken (*dat.*) to look after.
nach-de'm *adv.* afterwards; *cj.* zeitlich: after, when; Maß u. Grad bezeichnend: according as; je ~ er sich benimmt according to his conduct.
na'ch-denken 1. to meditate (über *acc.* on). 2. ♀ *n* meditation.
na'ch-denklich *a.* reflecting.
na'ch-drängen to press or to crowd after (others).
na'ch-dringen to pursue; to press after.
Na'ch-druck *m* 1. energy; emphasis; mit ~ emphatically. 2. *typ.* reprint; (Raubdruck) piracy; pirated edition.
na'ch-drucken to reprint; ungesetzlich: to pirate.
na'ch-drücklich (-dăüklĭχ) energetic(al), emphatic(al).
Na'ch-eiferer *m* emulator; rival.
na'ch-eifern (*dat.*) to emulate. *Su.* emulation.

na'ch-eilen (ſn; *dat.*) to hasten after.
na'ch-einander one after another; successively.
na'ch-empfinden to enter into or appreciate a th.; to feel with.
Na'chen (nā̆'Xᵉn) *m* ②l. boat, skiff.
Na'ch-ernte (nā̆'X-) *f* after-crop; gleaning.
na'ch-erzählen to repeat; dem Engliſchen nacherzählt adapted from the English.
na'ch-fahren (*dat.*) to follow in a carriage or boat.
Na'ch-feier *f* extra fête.
Na'ch-folge *f* succession.
na'ch-folgen (*dat.*) to follow; succeed.
Na'ch-folger (-fŏlgᵉʀ) *m* ②l. follower; successor.
na'ch-forſchen (*dat.*) to inquire or to search after. *Su.* inquiry; search.
Na'ch-frage *f* inquiry; ✱ demand.
na'ch-fragen to ask or to inquire after; er fragt nichts danach he cares nothing about it.
na'ch-fühlen = nachempfinden.
na'ch-füllen to fill up.
na'ch-geben (*dat.*) to give way (to), to yield (to), to comply with.
na'ch-geboren *a.* posthumous; younger.
Na'ch-geburt *f* after-birth.
na'ch-geh(e)n (i-m) to follow; (Uhr) to be slow.
na'ch-gemacht counterfeit, spurious; (künſtlich) artificial.
na'ch-gera'de by degrees; by this time.
na'ch-giebig (-gībĭχ) yielding; compliant; Keit *f* complaisance; indulgence.
na'ch-graben (*dat.*) to dig for. *Su.* excavation.
na'ch-grübeln (*dat.*) to ponder over.
Na'ch-hall *m* echo, resonance.
na'ch-hallen to echo, to resound.
na'ch-haltig (-hăltĭχ) lasting.
na'ch-hangen, P **na'ch-hängen:** ſ-n Gedanken ~ to give free play to one's thoughts.
na'ch-helfen (*dat.*) to help.
na'ch-he'r afterwards; ~ig (-hēʀĭχ) subsequent, posterior.
Na'ch-hilfe *f* assistance.
na'ch-holen to recover; to make up for time lost.
Na'ch-hut ⚔ *f* rear(-guard).
na'ch-jagen (ſn; *dat.*) to pursue, to hunt after.
Na'ch-klang *m* resonance; *fig.* reminiscence.
na'ch-klingen = nachhallen.
Na'ch-komme (-kŏmᵉ) *m* ③a. descendant.
na'ch-kommen (*dat.*) to come after; to follow; *fig.* to obey; to comply with; Kschaft *f* issue; posterity, descendants *pl.*
Na'ch-laß (-lăß) *m* ②d. u. g. (einer Strafe uſw.) remission; ✱ reduction; (Erbe) inheritance.
na'ch-laſſen *v/a.* to leave behind; et. vom Preiſe ~ to make a reduction in the price; *v/n.* (Spannkraft verlieren) to slacken; (ſich vermindern) to diminish; (Regen uſw.) to abate; (aufhören) to cease.
na'ch-läſſig careless; negligent; Keit *f* negligence; carelessness.
na'ch-laufen (ſn; *dat.*) to run after.
na'ch-leben to live up to, to observe.
Na'ch-leſe *f* gleaning.
na'ch-leſen to glean.
na'ch-liefern to deliver subsequently; to complete.
na'ch-machen to imitate.
Na'ch-mahd *f* after-math.
na'ch-malen to copy.
na'ch-malig (-mālĭχ) subsequent.
na'ch-mals (-mālſ) afterwards.
Na'ch-mi'ttag *m* afternoon; K(s) in the afternoon.
Na'ch-nahme (-nāmᵉ) *f* ③b. reimbursement; cash or collection on delivery.

na'ch-nehmen to take later; ☞ to reimburse oneself for.
Na'ch-porto *n* additional charge for overweight, surcharge.
na'ch-rechnen to reckon over again; to check accounts.
Na'ch-rede *f*: üble ~ evil report; slander. [slander a p.]
na'ch-reden: j-m übles ~ to
Na'ch-richt (-rĭχt) *f* ③b. news; (Bericht) report, account; (kurzer Bericht) notice; (Auskunft) information; e-m ~ geben to let a p. know, advise a p.
Na'ch-richter *m* executioner.
na'ch-rücken *v/n.* (ſn) to move after (j-m a p.); *v/a.* to advance.
Na'ch-ruf *m* obituary (notice).
Na'ch-ruhm *m* posthumous fame. [praise of.]
na'ch-rühmen (j-m et.) to say in
na'ch-sagen = nachreden.
Na'ch-satz *m* concluding sentence. [after.]
na'ch-schicken (*dat.*) to send
na'ch-schießen: Gelder ~ to make a subsequent payment.
Na'ch-schlage-buch *n* book of reference.
na'ch-schlagen to refer to; to consult; to look up in (a book).
na'ch-schleichen (*dat.*) to steal after.
na'ch-schleppen to drag after.
Na'ch-schlüssel *m* false key.
na'ch-schmecken to leave a taste behind.
na'ch-schreiben to write from dictation; to take notes.
Na'ch-schrift *f* dictation; copy; in Briefen: postscript (P.S.).
Na'ch-schuß *m* fresh payment.
na'ch-sehen 1. to look after; to examine; to inspect; (e-m et.) to overlook; to pardon. 2. Ω *n*: das Ω haben to have one's trouble for nothing.
na'ch-setzen to place behind; *fig.* (hintansetzen) to consider inferior; e-m ~ to pursue a p.
Na'ch-sicht *f* indulgence; Ωig (-zĭχtĭχ), Ωs-voll indulgent.
na'ch-sinnen to meditate, muse.
Na'ch-sommer *m* late summer; Indian summer.
na'ch-spähen to spy after; (forschen) to explore.
Na'ch-spiel *n* *thea.* afterpiece; ♪ postlude; *fig.* sequel.
na'ch-sprechen to repeat.
na'ch-spüren to track, trace out. *Su.* tracking; search.
nächst (nē̆χßt) 1. *a.* next, nearest. 2. *prp.* next to or after; ~'be'ste *m* second best; ~'be'm thereupon.
na'ch-steh(e)n (h.): j-m ~ to be inferior to.
na'ch-stellen to place behind or after; (Uhr) to put back; (*v/n.*) j-m ~ to lay snares; to lie in wait for. *Su.* pursuit; ambush.
Nä'chsten-liebe *f* charity.
nä'chstens (nē̆χßtᵉnß) shortly, very soon.
Nä'chste(r) (~ᵉ[ʳ]) *m* ⑧l. neighbour; fellow-creature.
Na'ch-steuer *f* additional tax.
nä'chst-fo'lgend next (in order); ~er Tag next day.
na'ch-streben (*dat.*) to emulate; to strive for.
na'ch-stürzen (*dat.*) to rush after.
na'ch-suchen to search for. *Su.* search, inquiry.
Nacht (nă̆Xt) *f* ②f. night; *fig.* a. darkness; bei ~, des ~s = nachts; bei ~ und Nebel davongehen to escape under cover of the night; mit einbrechender ~ at night-fall; (Märchen) Tausend und eine ~ Arabian Nights *pl.*
Na'cht...: ~arbeit *f* night-work; (e-s Gelehrten) incubration; ~dienst *m* night-duty.

Na'ch-teil *m* disadvantage, detriment, prejudice; **Lig** (-tai̯lig) disadvantageous; unfavourable.

na'chten (nā̆'Xtᵉn) ⑮c.: es nachtet it is growing dark.

Na'cht...: **~essen** *n* supper; **~eule** *f* night-owl; **~falter** *m* night-butterfly; **~geschirr** *n* chamber-pot; F (fr.) pot; **~gleiche** *f* ③b. equinox; **~hemd** *n* Männer: night-shirt, Frauen: night-dress.

Na'chtigall (nā̆'Xtigăl) *f* ③b. nightingale. [pass the night.]

nä'chtigen (nē̆'χtigᵉn) ⑮a. to

Na'cht-lager *n* night's lodging.

nä'chtlich (nē̆'χtlig) nightly; nocturnal.

Na'cht...: **~licht** *n* night-light; **~mahl** *n* = Abendmahl; **~musik** *f* serenade; **~mütze** *f* night-cap; **~quartier** *n* quarters *pl.* for the night.

Na'ch-trab ✕ *m* rear(-guard).

na'ch-trachten = nachtreben.

Na'ch-trag (-tag̃k) *m* ②d. supplement.

na'ch-tragen to carry after; (zufügen) to supply, to add to: *fig.* e-m et. ~ to bear a p. a grudge.

na'ch-träglich (-trē̆klig) additional; supplementary; *adv.* subsequently.

na'ch-treten to follow closely.

Na'ch-treter (-trē̆tᵉr) *m* ②l. (blind) follower.

Na'ch-trieb *m* after-shoot.

nachts (nā̆Xts) at (or by) night.

Na'cht...: **~schatten** ♀ *m* night-shade; **~schwärmer** *m* *fig.* rake; **~stuhl** *m* night-stool; **~tisch** *m* bedside-table; **~topf** *m* = **~geschirr.**

na'ch-tun (e-m et.) to imitate.

Na'cht...: **~wache** *f* night-watch; **~wächter** *m* watchman; **~wandler(in** *f*) *m* somnambulist; **~zeug** *n* night-things *pl.*

na'ch-wachsen to grow afterwards or again.

na'ch-wägen to weigh again; to reconsider.

Na'ch-wahl *f parl.* by-election.

Na'ch-wehen *n/pl.* after-pains; *fig.* painful consequences.

na'ch-weinen: j-m ~ to cry after a p.

Na'ch-weis (-vai̯s) *m* ②g. s. Nachweisung; information; **Bar** demonstrable; traceable.

na'ch-weisen to point out, to show; (beweisen) to prove. *Su.* intelligence; proof; (Verweisung) reference.

Na'ch-welt *f* posterity.

na'ch-wirken to operate afterwards. *Su.* after-effect; consequences *pl.*

Na'ch-wuchs *m* after-growth; *fig.* the rising generation.

na'ch-zahlen to pay in addition. *Su.* after-payment. [again.]

na'ch-zählen to count over

na'ch-zeichnen to draw from a model; to copy. *Su.* copy(ing).

na'ch-ziehen *v/a.* to draw after; *v/n.* (in; *dat.*) to follow.

Na'ch-zügler (-tsŭglᵉr) *m* ②l. camp-follower; straggler.

Na'cken (nā̆'kᵉn) *m* ②l. nape (of the neck), neck; **~schlag** *m* blow from behind; **~schläge bekommen** to be severely cut up.

na'ckend (~t), **nackt** (nā̆kt) naked, bare, nude.

Na'cktheit *f* nakedness.

Na'del (nā̆'dᵉl) *f* ③d. needle; (Steck2) pin; **~brief** *m* paper of pins; **~büchse** *f* needle-case; **~geld** *n* pin-money; **~kissen** *n* pin-cushion; **~kopf** *m* pin-head; **~öhr** *n* needle-eye; **~stich** *m* prick of a needle; stitch.

Na'dler (nā̆'dlᵉr) *m* ②l. needle- (or pin-)maker. [zerner ~ peg.]

Na'gel (nā̆'gᵉl) *m* ②j. nail; höl-

Na'gel...: ~**bürste** *f* nail-brush; Zfest nailed, immovable; ~**geschwür** *n* whitlow.

na'geln (nā'geln) ⑮f. to nail.

Na'gel...: Zneu' brand-new; ~**probe** *f* nail-test; die ~probe m. to thumb one's glass; ~**schmied** *m* nail-smith. [nibble.]

na'gen (nā'gen) ⑮a. to gnaw,

Na'ger (~geʀ) *m* ③l., **Na'getier** *n* gnawer; rodent.

nah, na'he (nā['e]) ⑩[2] (*sup.* nächst) near, close; (Gefahr) imminent; s. näher, nächst.

Nä'he (nē'e) *f* ③b. nearness, proximity; neighbourhood; in der ~ near at hand; close by.

na'hen (nā'en) ⑮a. (a. sich ~) to approach. [stitch.]

nä'hen (nē'en) ⑮a. to sew,

nä'her (nē'eʀ) nearer; (Weg) shorter; Ze(s) *n* details; particulars *pl.* [ing; needlework.]

Näherei' (nēeʀai') *f* ③b. sew-

Nä'herin (nē'eʀin) *f* ③c. seamstress. [approach.]

nä'hern (~ean) ⑮f. (a. sich ~) to

Nä'h...: ~**garn** *n* sewing-cotton; ~**kästchen** *n* (lady's) work-box; ~**kissen** *n* sewing-cushion; ~**korb** *m* work-basket.

nahm (nām), **nä'hme** (nē'me) s. nehmen.

Nä'h...: ~**mädchen** *n* seamstress; ~**maschine** *f* sewing-machine; ~**nadel** *f* (sewing-)needle.

Nä'hr-boden (nē'ʀ-) *m* fertile soil; Bazillen: culture-medium.

nä'hren (~en) ⑮a. to nourish (a. *fig.*); (ein Kind) to nurse; sich ~ to live (von on).

na'hrhaft (nā'hʀhaft) nourishing, nutritive; (von Speisen) substantial.

Nä'hr...: ~**kraft** *f* nutritive power; ~**stoff** *m* nutritive material.

Na'hrung (~ūng) *f* ③b. food, nourishment; (Unterhalt) livelihood; ~**s-mangel** *m* want of nourishment; ~**s-mittel** *n/pl.* victuals, provisions; ~**s-sorgen** *f/pl.* cares for subsistence; ~**s-stoff** *m* nutriment.

Nä'hr-wert *m* nutritive quality.

Naht (nāt) *f* ②f. seam; *anat.*, ⚕ suture.

Nä'hterin (nē't[e]ʀ[i]n) = **Nähterin.**

Nä'h-zeug *n* sewing-implements *pl.* [simple.]

nai'v (nai'f) naive, ingenuous;

Naivitä't (naivitē't) *f* ③b. naiveté, ingenuousness.

Name (nā'me) *m* ④e. name; Zns named; on behalf of; j. dem ~n nach kennen to know a p. by name; darf ich um Ihren ~n bitten? may I ask your name?

Na'men...: ~**liste** *f*, ~**verzeichnis** *n* list of names; nomenclature; Zlos nameless; *fig.* unutterable.

Na'mens...: ~**aufruf** ✕ *m* roll-call; ~**unterschrift** *f* signature; ~**vetter** *m* namesake; ~**zug** *m* flourish. [especially.]

na'mentlich by name; *adv.*

nä'mlich (nē'm-) *a.* the same; *adv.* namely (abgekürzt i. e. or viz.). [⑥i. nankeen.]

Na'nking (nā'ngking) *m* ②g[1]. n.

na'nnte (nā'nte) s. nennen.

Napf (nāpf) *m* ②d. bowl; cup.

Nä'pfchen (nē'pfχen) *n* ②l. little bowl or basin.

Na'pf-kuchen *m* pound-cake.

Na'rbe (nā'ʀbe) *f* ③b. scar; (Leder Z) grain; Zn (~n) ⑮a. to scar; to cicatrize; to grain.

na'rbig (~biχ) scarred; grained.

narko'tisch (nāʀkō'tish) narcotic.

Narr (nāʀ) *m* ③a. fool; buffoon; zum ~en haben, **na'rren** (~en) ⑮a. to make a fool of.

Na'rren...: ~**haus** *n* mad-house; ~**kappe** *f* fool's cap; ~(**s**)**posse** *f* foolery; ~**seil** *n*: j. am ~seil führen to make a fool of a p.; ~**streich** *m* foolish trick. [ery.]

Narreteí' (nặʀetaí') *f* ③b. fool-

Na'rrheit *f* folly. [woman.]

Nä'rrin (nḗ'ʀin) *f* ③c. foolish

nä'rrisch (nḗ'ʀish) foolish; mad; strange.

Narzi'sse ♀ (nặʀtßí'ße) *f* ③b. narcissus; gelbe ~ daffodil.

Nasa'l-laut (nazā'l-) *m* nasal (sound).

na'schen (nặ'shen) ⑮e. to eat on the sly; to nibble secretly; gern ~ to have a sweet tooth.

Nä'scher (nḗ'sheʀ) *m* ②l. sweet-tooth.

Näscherei' (nḗsheʀaí') *f* ③b. nibbling of dainties on the sly; j. Naschwerk.

na'schhaft (nặ'shhặft) sweet-toothed; fond of dainties; **-ligkeit** (~ĭy-) *f* fondness for dainties.

Na'sch...: ~**maul** *n* sweet-tooth; ~**werk** *n* sweets *pl.*, dainties *pl.*

Na'se (nā'ze) *f* ③b. nose; (Hobel②) horn; (Gießel②) crocket; (Geruch) nose; scent; *fig.* rebuke.

nä'seln (nḗ'zeln) ⑮k. to speak through the nose; to snuffle.

Na'sen... ~**bluten** *n* bleeding of the nose; ~**flügel** *m* wing of the nose; ~**laut** *m* nasal (sound); ~**loch** *n* nostril; ~**rümpfen** *n* sneering; ~**schleim** *m* mucus; ~**spitze** *f* tip of the nose; ~**stüber** (-shtŭbeʀ) *m* ②l. fillip; ~**wärmer** (-vḗʀmeʀ) *m* ②l. comforter.

na'se-weis (-vāß) pert, saucy; **-heit** *f* sanciness, pertness.

Na's-horn *n* ②a. u. ②g. rhinoceros. [(v. Kleidern) drenched.]

naß (nặß) (a. ⑩²) wet, moist;

Nä'sse (nḗ'ße) *f* ③b. wet, humidity. [moisten.]

nä'ssen (~n) ⑮d. to wet; to

na'ß-kalt damp and cold.

Natio'n (natßyo'n) *f* ③b. nation.

nationa'l (natßyonā'l) national.

Nationa'l-flagge *f* national flag; die englische ~ Union Jack; die amerikanische ~ Stars and Stripes *pl.*

nationalisie'ren (~nalizí'ʀen) ⑮g. to nationalize.

Nationalitä't (~tē't) *f* ③b. nationality. [sodium.]

Na'trium (nā'tʀyŭm) *n* ⑥i. (o. *pl.*)

Na'tron (~tʀŏn) *n* ②g. natron; (doppelt)kohlensaures ~ (bi-) carbonate of soda. [viper.]

Na'tter (nặ'teʀ) *f* ③d. adder,

Natu'r (natū'ʀ) *f* ③b. nature; (Leibesbeschaffenheit) constitution; (Gemütsanlage) temper(ament); nach der ~ zeichnen to draw from nature; j-m zur andern od. zweiten ~ w. to become a second nature with a p.

Natura'lien (naturā'lyen) *pl. inv.* products of nature; ~**kabinett** *n*, ~**sammlung** *f* natural history collection.

naturalisie'ren (~ralizí'ʀen) ⑮g. to naturalize. [turalist.]

Naturali'st (~lí'ßt) *m* ③a. na-

Natura'l...: ~**leistung** *f* payment in kind; ~**verpflegung** ✕ *f* supply of provisions.

Natu'r...: ~**anlage** *f* disposition; ~**bursche** *m* unceremonious fellow; ~**dichter** *m* self-taught poet. [temper.]

Nature'll (~ʀḗ'l) *n* ②g¹. nature,

Natu'r...: ~**erscheinung** *f* phenomenon; ~**forscher** *m* student of natural science, scientist; natural philosopher; ~**forschung** *f* natural science; ~**gabe** *f* gift of nature; talent; ~**kraft** *f* power of nature;

~kunde, ~lehre *f* physics; natural philosophy.

natü'rlich (natǖ'rlich) natural; (echt) genuine; (ungekünstelt) artless; *adv.* of course; **Lkeit** *f* naturalness: simplicity.

Natu'r...: ~recht *n* natural right; **~reich** *n* kingdom of nature; **~spiel** *n* freak of nature; **~trieb** *m* instinct; **~volk** *n* primitive race; **~wissenschaften** *f/pl.* natural sciences. [navigation.]

Nau'tik (nau̯'tik) *f* ③b. art of

nau'tisch (~tish) nautical.

Nea'pel (nē̄'pel) *n* ⑧g. Naples.

Ne'bel (nē̄'bel) *m* ②l. fog; mist; **~bank** ⚓ *f* ②d. fog-bank; **~blid** *n* dissolving view; **~fleck** *m* nebula; **Lhaft** (~häft) foggy; bſd. *fig.* nebulous, hazy; **~horn** ⚓ *n* fog-horn; siren. [hazy.]

ne'b(e)lig (~ich) foggy, misty,

ne'bln (~n) ⑮f. to be foggy.

ne'ben (nē̄'ben) (·o? *dat.*, wohin? *acc.*) by the side of, close to, near.

Ne'ben...: ~absicht *f* secondary object; **La'n** next door to; close by; **~arbeit** *f* extra work; **~bedeutung** *f* secondary meaning; **~begriff** *m* accessory notion; **Lbei'** close by; (beiläufig) by the way, incidentally; (außerdem) besides; **~buhler** *m* rival; **~ding** *n* secondary matter; **Leina'nder** side by side; **~einkünfte** *pl.*, **~einnahme** *f* perquisites *pl.*; **~fluß** *m* tributary; **~gasse** *f* by-street; lane; **~gebäude** *n* adjoining building; outhouse; **~gewinn** *m* incidental profit; **~handlung** *f* episode; **Lhe'r, Lhi'n** ſ. Lbei; **~kosten** *pl.* extras; **~linie** *f* collateral line; 🚂 branch line; **~mann** *m* next man (*a.* ✕); **~mensch** *m* fellow-creature; **~produkt** *n* by-product; **~punkt** *m* accessory point; **~rolle** *f* subordinate part; **~sache** *f* matter subordinate; **~satz** *m* subordinate sentence; **~sonne** *f* parhelion; **Lstehend** in the margin; **~stehende(r)** *m* ⑨l. by-stander; **~straße** *f* by-street; **~tür** *f* side-door; **~umstand** *m* accessory circumstance; **~verdienst** *m* casual or extra earnings *pl.*; **~weg** *m* by-way; **~zimmer** *n* adjoining room.

nebst (nē̄pßt) (*dat.*) (together) with. [to vex.]

ne'cken (nē̄'ken) ⑮a. to tease;

Neckerei' (nē̄kerai') *f* ⑧b. banter; P chaff.

ne'ckisch (nē̄'kish) (fond of) teasing; (drollig) droll, comical.

Ne'ffe (nē̄'fe) *m* ③a. nephew.

ne'gativ (negati'f, nē̄'gatif) *math.*, *phys.*, *phot.* negative.

Ne'ger (nē̄'ger) *m* ②l. negro; **~in** (~in) *f* ③c. negress.

ne'hmen (nē̄'men) ⑫m. to take; Dargebotenes: to receive; ✕ to take, capture; e-m et. ~ to take s.th. from a p.; einen Anfang ~ to begin; ein Ende ~ to come to an end; ~ wir den Fall let us assume or suppose; den Mund voll ~ to talk big; Partei ~ für to side with; e-n beim Wort ~ to take a p. at his word; ich laſſe es mir nicht ~, ... I insist upon ...; ſich nichts von ſ-n Rechten ~ l. to suffer no encroachment upon one's rights; ſtreng genommen strictly speaking; wie man's nimmt according as you take it.

Ne'hmer (nē̄'mer) *m* ③l. ſ. Abl.

Neid (nait) *m* ②g. envy; grudge.

nei'den (nai'den) ⑮c. to envy; ſ. be~. [grudger.]

Nei'der (~der) *m* ②l. envier;

nei'disch (~dish) envious (auf *acc.* of).

Nei'ge (nāi'gᵉ) *f* ③b. slope; (Abnahme) decline; (im Fasse usw.) dregs *pl.*; auf die ~ gehen to be on the decline; to draw to an end; ⚒ (vom Vorrat) to be nearly exhausted.

nei'gen (~n) ⑮a. to bend, incline; to bow (*a.* sich ~).

Nei'gung (~ŭng) *f* ③b. (geneigte Fläche) slope, incline; ☗ gradient; ⚒ dip (*a. phys.* ~ der Magnetnadel); (Vorliebe) inclination; (Zuⓝ) affection; ~s-winkel *m math.* angle of inclination.

nein (nāin) no. [tar.]

Ne'kfar (nē'kfāʀ) *m* ②g¹. nec-

Ne'lke (nē'lkᵉ) *f* ③b. gilly-flower, carnation, pink; ~n-öl *n* oil of cloves. [able.]

ne'nnbar (nē'nbāʀ) mention-

ne'nnen (~ᵉn) ⑯d. to name, call; sich ~ to be called; ~s-wert worth mentioning. [nator.]

Ne'nner (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. denomi-

Ne'nnung (~ŭng) *f* ③b. naming; nomination; ☵ort: entry.

Ne'nn...: ~wert *m* nominal value; ⚒ zum ~wert at par; ~wort *n* ②a. noun.

Nergelei' (nēʀgᵉlāi') *f* ③b. grumbling; fault-finding. [grumble.]

ne'rgeln (nē'ʀgᵉln) ⑮f. to

Nerv (nēʀf) *m* ④d. nerve.

Ne'rven... (nē'ʀvᵉn..., nē'ʀfᵉn...): ~fieber *n* nervous (or typhoid) fever; ~heil-anstalt *f* neurotic establishment; Zkrank, Z-schwach nervous; ~krankheit *f* nervous disease; ~leiden *n* nervous complaint; Zleidend neuropathic; ~schmerz *m* neuralgia; ~schwäche *f* nervousness; Zstärkend tonic; ~system *n* nervous system.

ne'rvig (~vĭχ) nervous; sinewy.

nervö's (nēʀvö'ß) nervous.

Nervosità't (~vozitē't) *f* ③b. nervousness.

Nerz (nēʀtß) *m* ②g. *zo.* mink.

Ne'ssel (nē'ßᵉl) *f* ③d. nettle; ~fieber *n* nettle-rash; ~tuch *n* muslin.

Nest (nēßt) *n* ②c. nest; bed; ~'küchlein, ~'küken *n* nestling; nest-chicken.

Ne'stel (~ᵉl) *f* ③d. lace; Zn (~n) ⑮f. to lace.

nett (nēt) neat; pretty; nice.

Ne'ttigkeit (nē'tĭχ-) *f* neatness; prettiness.

ne'tto (~to) net, clear; Zgewicht *n* net weight; Zpreis *m* net

Netz (nētß) *n* ②g. net. [price.]

ne'tzen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to wet, moisten.

Ne'tz-haut *f* retina.

neu (noi) new; fresh; recent, modern; aufs ~e, von ~em anew; afresh; ~ere Sprachen *f/pl.* modern languages; ~e(re) Zeit modern times *pl.*; et. Zes something new; Ze(r) *m* ⑨l. new comer; novice.

neu'...: Zbau *m* rebuilding; Z-bauten *pl.* new buildings; Zbeke'hrte(r) *s.* new convert; ~entde'ckt recently discovered.

neu'erdi'ngs (noi'ᵉʀdĭ'ngß) recently. [novator.]

Neu'erer (~ʀᵉʀ) *m* ②l. in-

Neu'erung (~ŭng) *f* ③b. innovation.

neu'...: Zfu"ndland (-fū"nt-) *n* ③g. Newfoundland; ~gebo'ren new-born; Zgestaltung *f* reorganization; Zgier(de) *f* curiosity; ~gierig curious; inquisitive.

Neu'heit *f* newness; novelty.

Neu'igkeit (noi'ĭχ-) *f* news.

Neu'-jahr *n* New Year(s Day); ~s-geschenk *n* New-Year's gift; ~s-wunsch *m* New-Year's congratulation; wishing a happy New Year. [cently, of late.]

neu'lich *adv.* the other day, re-

Neu'ling (nōĭ'lĭŋ) *m* ②g[1]. novice; new hand, tyro.
neu'...: ~**modisch** fashionable; ~**mond** *m* new moon.
neun (nōin) nine; alle ~ werfen to throw all the ninepins; ~**'auge** *n* (river-)lamprey; ~**'eck** (~ĕk) *n* ②g. nonagon.
neu'nerlei' (nōĭ'nᵉrlāĭ') of nine (different) sorts.
neu'n...: ~**fach,** ~**fältig** (-fĕltĭχ) ninefold; ~**hundert** nine hundred; ~**jährig** nine years old; ~**mal** nine times.
neunt (nōint) ninth.
Neu'ntel (~ᵉl) *n* ②l. ninth part.
neu'ntens (~ᵉnß) ninthly.
neu'n-zehn nineteen; ~**t** nineteenth. [ninetieth.]
neu'nzig (~tßĭχ) ninety; ~**st** (~ßt)
Neu'...: ~**philolog** *m* student of modern languages; ~**scho'tland** *n* Nova Scotia; ~**see'land** *n* New Zealand; ~**silber** *n* German silver; ~**sprachler** *m* = ~philolog; ~**stadt** *f* new town.
neutra'l (nōĭtaā'l) neutral.
neutralisie'ren (~tʀaliz̄ĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to neutralize.
Neutralitä't (~tē't) *f* ③b. neutrality. [neuter.]
Neu'trum (nōĭ'tʀŭm) *n* ⑥k.
neu'...: ~**vermählt** newly married; ~**zeit** *f* modern times *pl.*
nicht (nĭχt) not; auch ~ nor; ich auch ~ nor I either; durchaus ~ not at all, by no means; ~ allein not only; noch ~ not yet; ~ einmal not even; ~ mehr no more; no longer; ~ wahr? is it not so?, F isn't that so?; Sie tun es, ~ wahr? you will do it, won't you?
Ni'cht...: ~**achtung** *f* disregard; want of respect; ~**annahme** *f* non-acceptance; ~**befolgung** *f* non-observance; ~**bezahlung** *f* non-payment.
Ni'chte (nĭ'χtᵉ) *f* ③b. niece.
Ni'cht-erscheinen *n*: Buch: non-publication; jur. non-appearance.
ni'chtig (~ĭχ) null, void; (ungültig) invalid; (eitel) vain; (vergänglich) transitory; null und ~ m. to annul.
Ni'chtigkeit *f* nullity; futility; ~**s-beschwerde** *f* jur. plea of nullity; ~**s-erklärung** *f* annulment.
Ni'cht-raucher *m* non-smoker; ~**abteil** 🚃 *n* compartment for non-smokers.
nichts (nĭχtß) 1. nothing, naught; ~ als nothing but; ~ vergleichen no such thing; so viel wie ~ next to nothing; ~ weniger als anything but; um ~ for nothing; um ~ spielen to play for love. 2. ~ *n inv.* nothing(ness); nonentity; (Geringfügigkeit) insignificance, trifle.
ni'chts...: ~**desto-we'niger** nevertheless; ~**nutzig** (-nŭtßĭχ) useless; ~**sagend** insignificant; ~**tuer** (-tūᵉʀ) *m* ②l. idler; ~**würdig** vile, infamous; ~**würdigkeit** *f* baseness.
Ni'cht-wissen *n* ignorance.
Ni'ckel (nĭ'kᵉl) ②l. 1. *n* u. *m* nickel. 2. *m* nasty person.
ni'cken (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to nod; to wink.
nie (nī') never; at no time.
nie'der (nī'dᵉʀ) *a.* low, mean; inferior; *adv.* down; auf und ~ up and down; ~**beugen** to bend down; *fig.* to depress; ~**brechen** to break down; ~**brennen** to burn down; ~**deutsch** Low German; ~**drücken** to press down; *fig.* to depress; ~**fahren** to descend; ~**fahrt** *f* descent; ~**fallen** to fall down; ~**gang** *m* descent; (der Sonne) setting; ~**geschlagen** dejected; ~**geschlagenheit** *f* dejection;

~holen to haul down, to lower (a flag); **~kommen** to be confined; **Zkunft** (~kŭnft) *f* ③b. a. ②l. confinement; **Lage** *f* defeat; (Magazin) warehouse; **Lande** *n/pl.* ②g. Netherlands; **~lassen** to let down; **sich ~l.** to sit down; to establish oneself, to settle; **Lassung** (~läßŭŋ) *f* ⑧b. establishment; settlement, colony; **~legen** to lay down; (Amt) to resign; (Geschäft) to retire from; (Krone) to abdicate; **sich ~legen** to lie down; to go to bed; **Legung** (-lēgŭŋ) *f* ③b. deposition; resignation; abdication; **~machen, ~metzeln** to cut down; to slaughter; **~reißen** to demolish; **~schießen** *v/a.* to shoot down; *v/n.* to rush down; **Zschlag** *m* sediment; **~schlagen** to beat down; (Augen) to cast down; suppress; (Untersuchung usw.) to quash; (Chemie) to precipitate; *fig.* to dishearten; (Hoffnung) to disappoint; **~setzen** to set or put down; (sich) to sit down; **~stechen** to stab; **~steigen** to descend; to step down; **~strecken** to stretch down; to fell to the ground; **~trächtig** base, mean; abject; **Trächtigkeit** *f* baseness, meanness; **~wärts** (~vĕrts) downwards.

Nie'derung (~rŭŋ) *f* ③b. lowland.

nie'dlich (nī'tlĭχ) nice, pretty.

Nie'd-nagel (nī't-) *m* agnail, hangnail.

nie'drig (nī'drĭχ) low; v. Stand a. lowly, humble; (gemein) mean, base; **Zkeit** *f* low(li)ness, etc.

nie'mals (nī'mālß) never.

nie'mand (~mănt) [*gen.* ~(e)s, *dat.* ~(em), *acc.* ~(en)] nobody, no one.

Nie're (nī're) *f* ③b. kidney; *pl.* reins, loins; **~n-braten** *m*, **~n-stück** *n* roast loin; **~n-entzündung** *f* nephritis; **~n-krankheit** *f* disease of the kidneys.

nie'sen (nī'zen) ⑮e. to sneeze.

Nie'ß-brauch (nī'ß-) *m* (o. *pl.*) usufruct; **~er** (~braŭXer) *m* ②l. usufructuary.

Niet (nīt) *n* ②g. rivet. [blank.]

Nie'te (~e) *f* ③b. in der Lotterie;

nie'ten (~en) ⑮c. to rivet.

nie't- und na'gel-fest clinched and riveted; **~er Haußrat** fixtures *pl.*

Nihili'smus (nihilĭ'ßmŭß) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) nihilism.

Nihili'st (~lĭ'ßt) *m* ③a. nihilist.

Ni'kola(us) (nī'kolaŭß, ~läß) *m* ⑧c. Nicholas.

Nikoti'n (nikotī'n) *n* ②g[1]. nicotine.

Nil (nīl) *m* ②g. the Nile.

Ni'l-pferd *n* hippopotamus.

Ni'mbus (nī'mbŭß) *m inv.* nimbus; *fig.* prestige.

nimm (nĭm) s. nehmen.

ni'mmer (nĭ'mer) never; **~mehr** nevermore; by no means; **~satt** insatiable; **Zsatt** *m* ③g. glutton; **auf Wiedersehen** farewell for ever.

ni'ppen (nĭ'pen) ⑮a. to sip.

Ni'pp-sachen *f/pl.* knickknacks.

ni'rgend(s) (nĭ'rgent[ß]) nowhere.

Ni'sche (nī'she) *f* ③b. niche.

ni'sten (nĭ'ßten) ⑮c. to nest; to build.

Nitra't (nitrā't) *n* ③g. nitrate.

Nitro-glyzeri'n (nītro-) *n* nitroglycerine.

Niveau' (nivō') *n* ⑥i. level.

nivellie'ren (nivĕlī'ren) ⑮g. to level.

Nix (nĭkß) *m* ③a., **Ni'xe** (~e) *f* ③b. water-sprite; *f* water-nymph, mermaid.

noch (nŏX) still; yet; ~ immer still; ~ einer another; one more; ~ einmal once more or again; ~ etwas something

more; ~ etwas? anything else?; ~ nicht not yet; ~ heute this very day; ~ so ever so; weder ... ~ neither ... nor; ~'malig (~mālĭχ) repeated; ~'mals (~mālŭ) once more.

Noma'de (nǫmā'de) *m* ③a. nomad; ~n..., **noma'disch** (~dĭsh) nomadic. [②g¹. nominative.]

No'minatī'v (nǫ'minatī'f) *m*

nomine'll (~nĕ'l) nominal.

No'nne (nĕ'ne) *f* ③b. nun; ~n**kloster** *n* nunnery.

Nord (nŏrt) ②g., ~**en** (nĕ'rde^n) ②l. *m* north; ~'**amerika** *n* North America.

no'rdisch (nĕ'rdĭsh) northern.

nö'rdlich (nĕ'rtlĭχ) northerly, ~es Eismeer Arctic Ocean.

No'rd...: ~**licht** *n* northern lights *pl.*; aurora borealis; ~**ost(en)** *m* northeast; **Östlich** northeast(erly); ~**pol** *m* North Pole; ~**polar-kreis** *m* Arctic Circle; ~**pol-fahrt** *f* arctic expedition; ~**see** *f* North Sea, German Ocean; **Zwärts** (-vĕrtŭ) northward; ~**west(en)** *m* northwest; **Zwestlich** northwest(erly); ~**wind** *m* north-wind.

Nörgelei' (nĕ̄rge^lāĭ'), **nö'rgeln** (nĕ'rge^ln) s. Nergelei, nergeln.

Norm (nŏrm) *f* ③b. rule, standard, model, norm.

norma'l (nŏrmā'l) normal; **Zarbeits-tag** *m* ordinary working day; **Zgeschwindigkeit** *f* proper (or allowed) speed; **Zuhr** *f* standard clock.

Norma'nne (~mā'ne) *m* ③a. Norman.

No'rwegen (nĕ'rvēge^n) *n* ⑧g. [Norway.]

No'rweger (~ge^a) *m* ②l., ~**in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c., **no'rwegisch** (~gĭsh) Norwegian.

Not (nŏt) *f* ②f. need, want; (Zwang) necessity; (Bedrängtheit) difficulty, trouble; (Gefahr) danger, bsd. ⚓ distress; ~ leiden to suffer want; mit genauer ~ entkommen to have a narrow escape; ohne ~ unnecessarily; zur ~ at the worst; in Nöten sein to be in trouble; mir ist Z oder tut Z I want; es tut Z, daß it is necessary that.

No'ta ✱ (nǫ'ta) *f* ⑥i. (short) memorandum.

No't...: ~**adresse** *f* emergency address; ✱ address in case of need; ~**anker** *m* shee tanchor.

Nota'r (nǫtā'r) *m* ②g¹. notary.

No't...: ~**ausgang** *m* emergency exit; ~**behelf** *m* (make)shift; ~**bremse** 🚂 *f* brake for cases of emergency; bgl. ~leine; ~**brücke** *f* temporary bridge; ~**durft** (-dŭrft) *f inv.* necessaries *pl.* (of life); seine ~durft verrichten to ease oneself; **Zdürftig** scanty; poor; das ~dürftige what is absolutely necessary; ~**dürftigkeit** *f* need; indigence.

No'te (nǫ'te) *f* ③b. note; ✱ (Nota) memorandum; (Banknote) banknote; *pol.* diplomatic note; ♪ note, ~n *pl.* music; ganze ~ semibreve; halbe ~ minim; Schule: gute ~, die ~ „gut" high marks *pl.*, a good report; ~n**bank** *f* ③b. issuing bank; ~n**buch** *n* music-book; ~n**pult** *n* music-stand; music-desk.

No't...: ~**fall** *m* case of need; ~**flagge** *f* flag of distress; **Zgedrungen** needs; ~**hafen** *m* harbour of refuge; ~**helfer** *m* helper in need.

notie'ren (nǫtĭ're^n) ⑮g. to (make a) note, to make a memorandum of; (Preise) to quote; to book. *Sub.* quotation.

nö'tig (nĕ̄'tĭχ) necessary; ~ h. to want, to stand in need of.

nö'tigen (~tĭge^n) ⑮a. to force,

oblige, compel; to press (a guest); sich ~ lassen to stand upon ceremony. *Su.* compulsion; pressing (invitation); ~**falls** in case of need.

Noti'z (nǫtī'tſ) *f* ③b. notice; (Vermerk) note, memorandum; ~**buch** *n* note-book.

No't...: ~**lage** *f* distressed condition; **Leidend** needy; suffering distress; ✱ (Wechsel) dishonoured; ~**leine** 🚃 *f* communication-cord, bell-cord (or -pull); ~**lüge** *f* white lie, fib; ~**mast** *m* jury-mast.

noto'risch (nǫtǫ'rish) notorious.

No't...: ~**pfennig** *m* savings *pl.*; sich e-n ~pf. aufsparen to put money by for a rainy day; ~**ruf**, ~**schrei** *m* cry of distress; ~**schuß** *m*, ~**signal** *n* signal of distress, danger-signal; *a.* = ~leine; ~**stand** *m* state of distress, critical state; ~**taufe** *f* private baptism; ~**verband** *m* provisional dressing of a wound; (aus) ~**wehr** *f* (in) self-defence; **Z-wendig** (-vĕndĭχ) necessary; ~**wendigkeit** *f* necessity; ~**zeichen** *n* signal of distress; ~**zucht** *f* rape; **Züchtigen** (untr.) to ravish, to violate; jur. to assault; ~**züchtiger** (-tſüχtĭge^R) *m* ②l. ravisher.

Nove'lle (nǫvĕ'le) *f* ③b. short novel.

Novelli'st (~vĕlĭ'ſt) *m* ③a. novelist.

Nove'mber (~vĕ'mb^eR) *m* ②l. November.

Novitä't (nǫvitē't) *f* ③b. novelty.

Novi'ze (~vĭ'tſe) *m* ③a., *f* ③b. novice.

Nu (nū) *n u. m inv.*: im ~ in an instant; in a trice; P nu! now! well!

nü'chtern (nŭ'χt^eRn) fasting; (Gg. trunken) sober (*a. fig.* z.B. vom Urteil); (mäßig) temperate; (besonnen) calm; (geistlos) jejune, dreary; (alltäglich) prosaic; **Z-heit** *f* sobriety; temperance; *fig.* prosiness.

Nu'del (nū'd^el) *f* ③d. italienische ~n *pl.* macaroni; (Faden~n) vermicelli.

nu'deln (~n) ⑮f. to cram with food.

null (nŭl) 1. null; ~ und nichtig null and void; s. nichtig. 2. **Z** *f* ③b. nought, cipher; (~punkt) zero.

numerie'ren (nume^Rĭ'^Reⁿn) ⑮g. to number; ✱ to ticket.

Nu'mmer (nŭ'm^eR) *f* ③d. number.

nun (nūn) now, at present; *int.* well!; e-e Rede fortsetzend: why; von ~ an henceforth; ~ und nimmermehr never; ~ also well then; ~'me'hr now; ~'=me'hrig (-mē'^Rĭχ) present.

Nu'ntius, Nu'nzius (nŭ'ntſŸŭß) *m* ⑥g. nuncio.

nur (nū^R) only; but; nicht ~ ... sondern auch ... not only ... but also ...; ~ noch still, only; ~ zu! ~ weiter! go on! at it!; wenn ~ provided that; wer ~ whoever; das Stück ist ~ klein the piece is but small; alle, ~ er nicht all except him.

Nuß (nŭß) *f* ②f. nut (*a.* ⚙); welsche ~ walnut.

Nu'ß...: ~**baum** *m* (wal)nut-tree; **Zbraun** nut-brown; ~**kern** *m* kernel; ~**knacker** (-knăk^eR) *m* ②l. nut-cracker; ~**schale** *f* nut-shell.

Nü'ster (nŭ'ſt^eR) *f* ③d. (mſt *pl.*) nostrils.

Nu'te (nū't^e) *f* ③b. groove.

nutz (nŭtſ), **nü'tze** (nŭ'tſe) useful; zu nichts ~ sein to be good for nothing; s. zunutze; **Z'anwendung** *f* practical application, utilization.

nu'tzbar useful; **Zkeit** *f* usefulness.

nu'tz-bringend useful; profitable.

Nu'tzen (nŭ'tſe^Rn) 1. *m* ②l. (*pl.* ¨) use; (Gewinn) profit; (Vorteil)

advantage; (Nützlichkeit) utility. 2. 2, nü'tzen (nÜ'tßᵉn) ⑮e. to be of use; *v/a.* to make use of.
Nu'tz-holz *n* timber.
nü'tzlich useful; **Keit** *f* utility.
Nu'tz...: **Klos** useless; **~losigkeit** *f* uselessness; **~nießer** (in *f*) *m* (-ni'ßᵉʀ[In]) ②l. (③c-usufructuary; **~nießung** (~ßŬng) *f* ③b. usufruct.
Nu'tzung (nÜ'tßŬng) *f* ③b. using; (Ertrag) revenue, produce; **~swert** *m* value of produce.
Ny'mphe (nÜ'mfᵉ) *f* ③b. nymph.

O

O, o (ō) *n inv.* O, o. [dear!]
o! (ō) *int.* oh!; ~ weh! alas!
Oa'se (ǫā'zᵉ) *f* ③b. oasis.
ob (ŏp) 1. *cj.* whether, if; als ~ as if; Frn ~ of course, Frather 2. *prp.* on account of; over.
O'b-acht (ō'bŭXt) *f* care; heed.
O'b-dach (ŏ'p-) *n* ②g. (*pl.* ⌒) shelter; (Wohnstätte) lodging.
Obduktio'n (ŏpdŭktßǫ'n) *f* ③b. post-mortem examination.
o'ben (ō'bᵉn) above; at the top; im Himmelsraum: aloft, on high; im Hause: up-stairs; in Büchern: previously; von ~ from above; von unten bis ~ from top to bottom; von ~ herab (behandeln usw.) haughtily.
o'ben...: **~a'n** at the head; **~au'f** above; uppermost; on the surface; **~(dr)ei'n** over and above, into the bargain; **~erwähnt** above-mentioned; **~hi'n** superficially.
o'ber (ō'bᵉʀ) upper, higher, superior; das Oe the top.
O'ber...: **~amtmann** *m* high-bailiff; **~appellations-gericht** *n* High Court of Appeal; **~arm** *m* upper arm; **~arzt** *m* head physician; **~aufseher** *m* inspector general; **~aufsicht** *f* superintendence; **~bau** *m* (*pl.* ~bauten) building above ground; Brücke: superstructure; **~befehl** *m* chief command; **~befehlshaber** *m* commander-in-chief; **~bett** *n* coverlet, plumeau; **~bürger-meister** *m* chief burgomaster; in England: Lord Mayor; **~deck** ⚓ *n* upper-deck; **~feuerwerker** ✕ *m* chief gunner; **~fläche** *f* surface; **Kflächlich** superficial; **~förster** *m* upper ranger; head forester; **~gericht** *n* superior court of justice; **~gewalt** *f* supreme authority, supremacy; **Khalb** above; **~hand** *f* upper hand; **~haupt** *n* head, chief; **~haus** *n* the House of Lords; **~haut** *f* epidermis, cuticle; **~hemd** *n* linen shirt, dress shirt; **~herr** *m* sovereign; **~herrschaft** *f* supremacy; **~hof-meister** *m* Lord High Steward.
O'berin (ōbᵉʀaĬn) *f* ③c. lady superior.
O'ber...: **Kirdisch** overground; *elect.* Kirdische Leitung overhead conveyance; **~kämmerer, ~kammer-herr** *m* Lord High Chamberlain; **~kellner** *m* head waiter; **~kiefer** *m* upper jaw; **~kirchen-rat** *m* high consistory; **~körper** *m* upper part of the body; **~land** *n* upland, upper country; Berner ~l. Bernese Oberland; **~länder** *m* highlander; **~landes-gericht** *n* supreme court of the country; **~leder** *n* uppers *pl.*; **~lehns-herr** *m* lord-paramount; **~lehrer** *m* upper teacher, senior assistant master, professor; **~leib** *m* = ~körper; **~licht** *n* skylight; **~**

lippe *f* upper lip; ~**leitung** *f* supreme direction; *elect.* = ~irdische Leitung; ~**macht** *f* supreme authority; ~**post-amt** *n* general post-office; ~**post-meister** *m* postmaster general; ~**präsident** *m* etwa: Lord Lieutenant of a province; ~**priester** *m* high priest; ~**rechnungs-kammer** *f* audit-office; ~**richter** *m* chief justice; ~**rock** *m* over-coat; ~**schenkel** *m* (upper part of the) thigh; 2**schlächtig** (-shlĕχtĭχ) overshot.

o'berst (ō'bᵉʀßt) 1. uppermost; highest; supreme; head-...; der ~e Schüler the head boy, (e-r ganzen Schule) captain. 2. 2 *m* ③a. colonel.

O'ber...: ~**stallmeister** *m* Lord Grand Master of the Horse; ~**steiger** ⚒ *m* foreman of the mine; ~**steuermann** *m* first mate; ~**stimme** *f* treble, soprano.

O'berst-leutnant *m* lieutenant-colonel.

O'ber...: ~**tasse** *f* cup; ~**vormund** *m* chief-guardian; 2**wärts** (-vĕʀtß) upward; ~**wasser** *n* e-r Schleuse: upper water; Mühle: overshot water; *fig.* ~wasser h. to have the upper hand; ~**welt** *f* upper world.

ob-glei'ch (ŏp-) (al)though.

O'bhut (ō'phūt) care, guard.

o'big (ō'bĭχ) above(-mentioned).

O'bje'kt (ŏ'pyĕktĭ'f) ① g. object.

objekti'v (ŏpyĕktĭ'f) 1. objective, impartial. 2. 2 *n* ② g¹. (auch 2glas *n*) object-glass.

Obla'te (ŏblā'tᵉ) *f* ③b. wafer; *eccl.* host.

o'b-liegen (ŏ'p-) e-m Werke ~ to apply o.s. to; j-m ~ to be incumbent on a p.; 2**heit** *f* duty.

Obligatio'n (ŏbligatßjō'n) *f* ③b. bond, obligation. [pulsory.]

obligato'risch (~tō'ʀĭsh) com-

O'b-mann (ō'p-) *m* ②a. foreman (of a jury); (Schiedsmann) umpire. [oboe.]

Obo'e (ȯbō'ᵉ) *f* ③b. hautboy,

O'brigkeit (ō'bʀĭχkaĭt) *f* ③b. authorities *pl.*, government, magistracy; 2**lich** magisterial; *adv.* by authority.

ob-scho'n = obgleich.

Observato'rium (ŏpzĕʀvatō'ʀÿm) *n* ⑥e. observatory.

o'b-siegen (untr., außer obgesiegt, obzusiegen) (*dat.*) to overcome, conquer.

Obst (ōpßt) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) fruit.

O'bst...: ~**bau** *m* fruit-culture; culture of fruit(s); ~**baum** *m* fruit-tree; ~**ernte** *f* gathering (or crop) of fruit; ~**garten** *m* orchard; ~**händler** *m* fruiterer; ~**kammer** *f* fruit-loft; ~**kelter** *f* fruit-press; ~**kern** *m* stone, kernel, (kleinerer: pip; ~**wein** *m* fruit-wine; (Apfelwein) cider.

o'b-walten to exist; to prevail.

ob-wo'hl = obgleich.

Ochs (ŏkß) *m* ③a. ox, *pl.* oxen.

o'chsen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to cram, grind.

O'chsen...: ~**fleisch** *n* beef; ~**gespann** *n* ox-team; ~**haut** *f* ox-hide; ~**stall** *m* ox-stable.

O'cker (ō'kᵉʀ) *m* ②l. ochre.

O'de (ō'dᵉ) *f* ③b. ode.

ö'de (ō'dᵉ) 1. deserted, desolate, waste. 2. 2 *f* ③b. desert; solitude.

O'dem (ō'dᵉm) = Atem.

o'der (ō'dᵉʀ) or.

Odyssee' (ȯdüßē') *f* ⑥f. Odyssey.

O'fen (ō'fᵉn) *m* ②j. stove; oven; (Schmelz2 usw.) furnace; (Kalk2) kiln; ~**bank** *f* ②f. bench by the stove; ~**hocker** F *m* stay-at-home; ~**kachel** *f* Dutch tile; ~**loch** *n* oven-mouth; ~**röhre** *f* stove-pipe; ~**schirm** *m* fire-screen; ~**setzer** *m* stove-fitter; ~**vorsetzer** *m* fender.

o'ffen (ǫ̈'fᵉn) open; (Stelle) vacant; *fig.* frank; sincere; (Kopf) clear; ~er Leib open bowels *pl.*; ~er Wechsel blank cheque.

o'ffenba'r manifest, evident, obvious.

offenba'ren (-bā'ᵉn) ⑯a. (untr.; *part. imp. a.* geoffenbart) to manifest, reveal.

Offenba'rung (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. manifestation; ~ Johannis Revelation, Apocalypse; ~s-eid *m* oath of manifestation; ~s-glaube *m* belief in revealed religion. [ness.

O'ffenheit *f* openness; frank-

o'ffen...:~herzig candid, sincere; Herzigkeit *f* frankness, sincerity; ~kundig public, notorious.

offensi'v (ǫ̈fẹnzī'f) offensive; Le (~zī'vᵉ) *f* ③b.: die Le ergreifen to take the offensive.

ö'ffentlich (ǫ̈'fᵉntlicχ) public; Keit *f* publicity.

Offe'rte (ǫ̈fẹ'rtᵉ) *f* ③b. (a. **Offe'rt** *n* ②g.) offer.

Offizia'nt (ǫ̈fitsyā'nt) *m* ③a. civil officer; officiating priest.

offizie'll (~tsyẹ'l) official.

Offizie'r (~tsī'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. officer; ~korps *n* body of officers; ~s-bursche *m* officer's man; ~s-kasino *n* officers' club.

Offizi'n (~tsī'n) *f* ③b. laboratory; chemist's shop; printing-house or -office.

ö'ffnen (ǫ̈'fnᵉn) ⑮c. to open. *Su.* opening; aperture.

oft (ǫ̈ft), **o'ftmals** (~mālS), **ö'fters** (ǫ̈'ftᵉrS) often, frequently.

oh! (ō) oh! o!

Oh(ei)m (ō['hai]m) *m* ②g. uncle.

Ohm † (ōm) *n* ②g. (Flüssigkeitsmaß) aam.

o'hne (ō'nᵉ) without; ~de'm, ~die's, ~hi'n without that; besides.

O'hn-macht (ǭ'n-) *f* ③b. swoon; weakness; in ~ fallen to swoon.

o'hn-mächtig swooning; faint, weak; ~ w. to faint, swoon.

Ohr (ǭʀ) *n* ④a. ear; e-n übers ~ hauen to cheat a p.; die ~en hängen l. to look crestfallen; bis über die ~en over head and ears.

Öhr (ǫ̈ʀ) *n* ②g. eye.

O'hren... (ǭ'ʀᵉn...): ~arzt *m* specialist for diseases of the ear, aurist; ~beichte *f* auricular confession; ~bläser(in) tale-bearer, scandal-monger; ~brausen *n* buzzing in the ear; ~leiden *n* disease of the ear; ~reißen *n* ear-ache; ~schmalz *n* ear-wax; ~zeuge *m* ear-witness.

O'hr...:~eule *f* horned owl; ~feige *f* box on the ear; Feigen (untr.) to box (a p.'s ears); ~gehänge *n* ear-ring; ~läppchen *n* lobe of the ear; ~loch *n* ear-hole; ~löffel *m* ear-pick(er); ~ring *m* ear-ring; ~wurm *m* ear-wig.

Ökono'm (ǫ̈kǫnǫ'm) *m* ③a. farmer, agriculturist; (Verwalter) manager, housekeeper; ~ie' (~nǫmī') *f* ⑥f. agriculture; economy; Lisch (~nǫ'mish) economical. [octahedron.

Oktae'der (ǫ̈ktaẹ̄'dᵉʀ) *n* ②l.

Okta'v (~tā'f) *n* ②g¹. octave; ~band *m* octavo (volume); ~e ♪ (~tā'vᵉ) *f* ③b. octave.

Okto'ber (~tǫ'bᵉʀ) *m* ②l. October. [inoculate.

okulie'ren (ǫkulī'ᵉn) ⑮g. to

Ökzide'nt (ǫ̈ktsidẹ̄'nt) *m* ③g. (o. *pl.*) occident.

Öl (ǫ̈l) *n* ②g. oil; ~'baum *m* olive-tree; ~'berg *m* Mount of Olives; ~'bild *n* = ~gemälde; ~'blatt *n* olive-leaf; ~'druck (-bild *n*) *m* chromolithograph.

Olea'nder (ǫlęǎ'ndᵉʀ) *m* ③l. oleander.

ö'len (ȫ'lᵉn) ⑮a. to oil.

Ö'l...: ~**fläschchen** *n* oil-cruet; ~**gemälde** *n* oil-painting.

ö'lig (ȫ'lĭχ) oily.

Öl've (ǫlĭ'vᵉ) *f* ③b. olive.

Öl'ven...: ~**baum** *m* olive-tree; ~**braun** *n*, ~**farbe** *f* olive-colour; ~**grün** olive-green; ~**öl** *n* olive-oil.

Ö'l...: ~**kuchen** *m* oil-cake; ~**malerei** *f* painting in oil; ~**mühle** *f* oil-mill; ~**papier** *n* transparent (oiled) paper.

Ö'lung (ȫ'lŭŋ) *f* ③b. oiling; (Salbung) anointment; *rel.* letzte ~ extreme unction. [pian.]

oly'mpisch (ǫlŭ'mpĭsh) Olym-

Ö'l-zweig *m* olive-branch.

O'men (ō'mᵉn) *n* ②l. (*pl.* O'mina) omen.

ominö's (ǫminȫ'ß) ominous.

O'mnibus (ō'mnibŭß) *m* ②h. (*a. inv.*) omnibus, F bus(s).

O'nkel (ō'ŋkᵉl) *m* ②l., *a.* ④b. uncle.

O'nyx (ō'nŭkß) *m* ②g. onyx.

Opa'l (ǫpä'l) *m* ②g¹. opal.

opalisie'ren (ǫpǎlizĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to opalesce.

O'per (ō'pᵉʀ) *f* ③d. opera.

Operateu'r (ǫpęʀǎtȫ'ʀ) *m* ③g¹. operator; *surg.* operating surgeon. [operation.]

Operatio'n (~tßyō'n) *f* ③b.

operie'ren (~ĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to operate.

O'pern...: ~**dichter** *m* libretto-writer; ~**gucker** *m* opera-glass; ~**haus** *n* opera-house; ~**sänger(in** *f*) *m* opera-singer; ~**text** *m* book of the opera; libretto.

O'pfer (ō'pfᵉʀ) *n* ③l. offering, sacrifice; (der, das Geopferte) victim; ~**altar** *m* sacrificial altar; ~**flamme** *f* flame consuming the victims; ~**gabe** *f* offering; ~**geld** *n* money-offering; ~**kasten** *m* poor-box; ~**lamm** *n* sacrificial lamb; the Lamb (Jesus); *fig.* victim.

o'pfern (~n) ⑮f. to sacrifice, immolate. *Su.* offering, sacrifice.

O'pfer...: ~**priester** *m* sacrificer; ~**tier** *n* victim; ~**tod** *m* sacrifice of one's life. [opium.]

O'pium (ō'pyŭm) *n* ⑥i. (*a. pl.*)

opponie'ren (ǫpǫnĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to oppose. [opposition.]

Oppositio'n (~zĭtßyō'n) *f* ③b.

O'ptik (ō'ptĭk) *f* ③b. optics; ~**er** (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. optician.

o'ptisch (~tĭsh) optic(al).

O'pus (ō'pŭß) *n* (*sg. inv., pl.* O'pera) work. [*m* oracle.]

Ora'kel (ǫʀä'kᵉl) *n* ②l., ~**spruch**

Ora'nge (ǫʀä'Gᵉ) *f* ③b. orange; Farben orange(-yellow); ~**baum** *m* orange-tree.

Orangerie' (ǫʀäGᵉʀĭ') *f* ⑥f. orangery.

O'rang-U'tan (ō'ʀǎŋū'tǎn) *m* ③g¹. u. ⑥i. orang-outang.

Orato'rium (ǫʀǎtō'ʀyŭm) *n* ⑥o. oratorio. [②l. orchestra.]

Orche'ster (ǫʀkē'ßtᵉʀ, ~χē'~) *n*

Orchidee' (~χidē') *f* ⑥f. orchid.

O'rden (ō'ʀdᵉn) *m* ②l. order; decoration, distinction, medal.

O'rdens...: ~**band** *n* ②a. ribbon of an order; ~**bruder** *m* member of an order; monk; ~**geistlicher** *m* ecclesiastic; ~**kleid** *n* monastic garb; ~**schwester** *f* sister, nun; ~**verleihung** *f* conferring (of) an order; ~**zeichen** *n* badge of an order.

o'rdentlich (~tĭχ) orderly, regular; (achtbar) respectable, of orderly habits; ~**er Professor** professor in ordinary; Keit *f* orderliness; respectability.

O'rder (ō̆'rdᵉr) *f* ③d. order, command.

ordinä'r (ŏrdinē̆'r) common, ordinary; vulgar.

Ordinatio'n (~natßyō̆'n) *f* ③b. ordination.

ordinie'ren (~nī̆'rᵉn) ⑮g. to ordain; ordiniert in (holy) orders; ordiniert w. to take orders.

o'rdnen (ō̆'rdnᵉn) ⑮c. to arrange, regulate, set in order.

O'rdnung (~nŭng) *f* ③b. arrangement; order; (Klasse, Stand) class, rank; Ls-mäßig orderly, regular: ~s-ruf *m* call to order; ~s-strafe *f* fine; ~s-zahl *f* ordinal number.

Ordonna'nz (ŏnadŏnä'ntß) *f* ③b. (Dienstbefehl) order; ✕ orderly (man). [(Stimme) voice.

Orga'n (~gä'n) *n* ②g¹. organ;

Organisatio'n (~ganizatßyō̆'n) *f* ③b. organization.

orga'nisch (~gä'nish) organic.

organisie'ren (~ganizī̆'rᵉn) ⑮g. to organize.

Organi'smus (~ganī̆'smŭß) *m* ⑥g. organism. [ganist.

Organi'st (~nī̆'st) *m* ③a. or-

O'rgel (ō̆'rgel) *f* ③d. organ; ~bauer *m* organ-builder; ~chor *n* organ-loft; ~konzert *n* organ-recital; ~pfeife *f* organ-pipe; ~spieler *m* organist.

o'rgeln (~n) ⑮f. to play (on) an organ; to grind a barrel-organ.

O'rie'nt (ō̆'rʏ̆ent, ōrʏ̆'nt) *m* ③g. (o. *pl.*) Orient; East; Eastern countries *pl.*

oriental'isch (ōrʏ̆entä̆'lish) oriental.

orientie'ren (~tī̆'rᵉn) ⑮g. (sich) to find one's bearings or one's way about; sich nicht (mehr) ~ können to have lost one's bearings, *F* to be all at sea.

Origina'l (ōrīginä̆'l) 1. *n* ②g¹. (Text, Person) original. 2. 2 *a.* original, innate.

Originalitä't (~nalitē̆'t) *f* ③b. originality.

ortgine'll (~nē̆'l) original.

Orka'n (ŏrkä̆'n) *m* ②g¹. hurricane. [vestments *pl.*

Orna't (~nä̆'t) *m* ②g. robes.

Ort (ō̆rt) *m* ②g. n. ②a. place, spot, locality; ⊙ (des Schusters) awl; ⚒ termination, end.

orthodo'x (ō̆rtadō̆'kß) orthodox; 2ie' (~dō̆kßī̆') *f* ⑥f. orthodoxy.

Orthographie' (~grafī̆') *f* ⑥f. orthography. locality.

ö'rtlich (ō̆'rtlī̆χ) local; 2keit *f*

O'rts...: ~behörde *f* local authorities *pl.*; ~beschaffenheit *f* nature of a place; ~beschreibung *f* topography.

O'rtschaft *f* place, village.

O'rts...: ~veränderung *f* change of place; ~vorsteher *m* chief magistrate of a village.

Ō̆'se (ō̆'zᵉ) *f* ③b. eye, ear.

Ost (ō̆st) ②g. (o. *pl.*), ~en (ō̆'stᵉn) ②l. *m* east, orient; ~'asien *n* Eastern Asia; the Far East.

O'ster... (ō̆'stᵉr...): ~abend *m* Easter-eve; ~ei *n* Easter-egg; ~fest *n* = Ostern; ~lamm *n* paschal lamb.

O'stern (~n) *inv.*, mst *pl.* (*a. n*) (mit *art.* mst im *pl.*) Easter; (jüdische) Passover.

O'sterreich (ō̆'stᵉrräich) *n* ⑧a. Austria; ~er (~ᵉa) *m* ②l., 2isch (~ish) Austrian.

O'st...: ~gote *m* Ostrogoth; ~indien *n* India; the East Indies *pl.* [ly, Oriental.

ö'stlich (ō̆'stlī̆χ) eastern, easter-

O'st-see *f* Baltic (Sea).

O'tter (ō̆'tᵉr) *f* ③d.: a) adder; b) (oft *m* ②l.) (Fisch2) otter; ~(n)gezücht *n* *bibl.* generation of vipers. [man.

ottoma'nisch (ŏtomä̆'nish) Otto-

Ouvertü're (uvɛ̆ʀtü̆'ʀe) *f* ③b. overture.

ova'l (ovä'l), 2 *n* ②g¹. oval.

O'xhoft (ō'kßhŏft) *n* ②g. hogshead.

Oxy'd (ŏkßü̆'t) *n* ②g. oxide.

Oxydatio'n (ŏkßüdatßyō'n) *f* ③b. oxidation.

oxydie'ren (~dī'ʀen) ⑮g. to oxidize.

O'zean (ō'tßeän) *m* ②g¹. ocean.

Ozo'n (otßō'n) *n* ②g¹. ozone.

P

P, p (pē) *n inv.* P, p.

Paar (pär) 1. *n* ②g. pair, couple; (z.B. Rebhühner, Pistolen) brace. 2. ein ~ a few, some. 3. ~ even; pair; ~ oder unpaar odd or even; diese Handschuhe sind nicht ~ these gloves are not fellows.

paa'ren (~en) ⑮a. to pair, couple (a. sich ~); (Handschuhe usw.) to match. *Su.* coupling, copulation.

paa'r-mal: ein ~ several times.

Paa'r...: Zweise by pairs, in couples; Zweise gehen to walk two and two; ~zeit *f* pairing-season.

Pacht (pă̆Xt) *f* ③b. lease, tenure; (~geld) (farm-)rent; ~'brief *m* = ~kontrakt. [rent.]

pa'chten (~en) ⑮c. to farm,

Pä'chter (pä̆'χteʀ) *m* ②l. farmer, tenant.

Pa'cht...: ~geld *n* farm-rent; ~gut *n* farm; ~kontrakt, ~vertrag *m* lease.

Pa'chtung (pă̆'Xtŭn̆g) *f* ③b. taking on lease, farming.

pa'cht-weise on lease.

Pack (pă̆k) ②g.: a) *n u. m* (auch ③d.) packet, parcel; (Ballen) bale; ✕ baggage; b) (o. *pl.*) (Lumpen~) rabble.

Pä'ckchen (pä̆'kχen) *n* ②l. small parcel.

pa'cken¹ (pă̆'ken) ⑮a. to pack (up); (derb fassen) to seize; *fig.* to affect; to strike, to work upon; **packe dich!** be gone!

Pa'cken² (~) *m* ②l. bale.

Pa'cker (~eʀ) 1. *m* ②l. packer.

Packerei' (pă̆keʀaī') *f* ③b. packing(-up).

Pa'ck...: ~esel *m* sumpter-mule; *fig.* drudge, fag; ~hof *m* Zollwesen: bonded warehouse; ~knecht *m* packer; ~leinwand *f* sack-cloth; ~meister *m* packmaster; ~nadel *f* packing-needle; ~papier *n* packing-paper, (strong) brown paper; ~pferd *n* pack-horse; ~sattel *m* pack-saddle; ~träger *m* porter; ~wagen *m* baggage-waggon; goods-van.

Pädago'g (pedagō'k), ~e (~gō'ge) *m* ③a. pedagogue; ~ik (~gī'k) *f* ③b. pedagogics; Zisch (~gīsh) educational.

paff (pă̆f) bang! pop! F ganz ~ sein to be astounded or struck.

pa'ffen (~en) ⑮a. to whiff; to puff away (at one's pipe); (drauflos schießen) to pop away; F daß es nur so paffst with a vengeance.

Pa'ge (pä'Ge) *m* ③a. page.

paginic'ren (paginī'ʀen) ⑮g. to mark or number the pages (of).

Pago'de (pagō'de) *m* ③a. pagoda.

pah! (pä) pooh! pshaw!

Pair (pēʀ) *m* ⑥i. peer; ~'s-schub *m* wholesale creation of new peers; ~'s-würde *f* peerage.

Pake't (pă̆kē't) *n* ②g. packet; parcel; ~beförderung *f* parcels-delivery; ~boot *n* packet (-boat), mail-boat.

Pakt (păkt) *m* ②g. u. ④a. agreement, compact.
Pala'st (pălă'st) *m* ③d. palace.
Palästi'na (palĕstī'na) *n* ⑥b. Palestine. [coat, greatcoat.]
Pa'letot (pă'letō) *m* ⑥l. over-
Pale'tte (pălĕ'tə) *f* ③b. palet(te).
Palisa'de (pălizā'də) *f* ③b. palisade. [rosewood.]
Palisa'nder-holz (-zā'ndəR-) *n*
Pa'llasch ⚔ (pă'lăsh) *m* ②g. broadsword. [(-tree).]
Pa'lm-baum (pă'lm-) *m* palm
Pa'lme (-mə) *f* ③b. palm(-tree).
Pa'lm...: **-öl** *n* palm-oil; **-sonntag** *m* Palm Sunday.
Pance'l (pănē'l) *n* ②g¹. panel.
Panie'r (-ī'R) *n* ②g¹. banner, standard.
panie'ren (-ən) ⑮g. Kochkunst: to cover (or dress) with eggs and bread-crumbs.
pa'nisch (pā'nish) panic.
pa'nschen s. pantschen.
Pa'nther (pă'ntēa) *m* ②l. panther. [patten.]
Panti'ne (pănti'nə) *f* ③b. clog,
Panto'ffel (-tŏ'fəl) *m* ②l., auch ④b. slipper; (dem Papste) den ~ küssen to kiss the Pope's toe; *fig.* unter dem ~ stehen to be henpecked; **-held** *m* henpecked husband. [pantomime.]
Pantomi'me (-tomī'mə) *f* ③b.
pantomi'misch (-mish) pantomimic.
pa'n(t)schen (pă'n[t]shən) ⑮l. usw. s. man(t)schen usw.
Pa'nzer (pă'ntsəR) *m* ②l. ⚔ cuirass; ⚓ armour(-plating); **-flotte** *f* fleet of ironclads; **-handschuh** *m* gauntlet; **-hemd** *n* mail-shirt; **-kette** *f* (Uhrmacher) curb-chain.
pa'nzern (-n) ⑮f. to armour; sich ~ to arm o.s.
Pa'nzer...: **-platte** *f* armour-plate; **-schiff** *n* ironclad, armour-plated vessel; dreadnought; **-zug** *m* armoured train.
Päo'nie (peō'nyə) *f* ③b. peony.
Papa' (pă'pā') *m* ⑥l. papa.
Papagei' (-păgaī') *m* ②g. u. ③a. parrot.
Papie'r (pă'pī'R) *n* ②g¹. paper; **-bogen** *m* sheet of paper; **-drache** *m* kite.
papie'ren (-ən) (of) paper.
Papie'r...: **-fabrik** *f* paper-mill; **-geld** *n* paper money; **-händler** *m* stationer; **-handlung** *f* stationer's shop; **-korb** *m* (waste-)paper basket; **-schnitzel** *n* scrap of paper.
Papi'st (papī'st) *m* ③a. papist; **-isch** (-ish) popish.
Pa'pp... (pă'p...): **-arbeit** *f* cardboard work; **-band** *m* (binding in) boards; **-deckel** *m* pasteboard.
Pa'ppe (-ə) *f* ③b. pasteboard; (Brei) pap; (Kleister) paste.
Pa'ppel (-əl) *f* ③d. poplar.
pä'ppeln (pĕ'pəln) ⑮f. to feed with pap.
pa'ppen (pă'pən) 1. *a.* pasteboard. 2. *v/a.* ⑮a. to (stick with) paste.
Pa'ppen...: **-deckel** *m* pasteboard (cover); **-stiel** F *m* trifle.
pa'ppig (pă'pīχ) pappy, pasty.
Pa'pp-schachtel *f* pasteboard box; für Hüte: bandbox.
Papst (pāpst) *m* ②d. pope.
pä'pstlich (pē'pstlīχ) papal.
Pa'pstum (-tūm) *n* ②a. (o. *pl.*) papacy, pontificate; *b.s.* popery.
Pa'pst-würde *f* papal dignity.
Para'bel (păRā'bəl) *f* ③d. parable; *geom.* parabola.
Para'de (păRā'də) *f* ③b. parade; (Prunk) display; ⚔ review; **-anzug** ⚔ *m* full dress; **-bett** *n* bed of state; **-marsch** ⚔ *m* march past; **-platz** ⚔ *m* parade-

ground; ~schritt ✕ *m* slow pace. [to parade.]
paradie'ren (păradĭ'ʀen) ⑮g.
Paradie's (~dĭ's) *n* ②g. paradise; ~vogel *m* bird of paradise. [ly, delightful.]
paradie'sisch (~dĭ'zĭsh) heaven-
parado'x (~dō'ks) paradoxical.
Paraffi'n (~ăfĭ'n) *n* ②g¹. paraffin. [paragraph.]
Paragra'ph (~agʀăf') *m* ⑤a.
paralle'l (~ălē'l) parallel; Lz (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. parallel.
Parallelogra'mm (~lelo-) *n* ②g. parallelogram.
Parasi't (~azĭ't) *m* ⑤a. parasite.
Pa'rdel, Pa'rder (pă'rdᵉl, ~dᵉʀ) *m* ③l. leopard, panther.
Pardo'n (pădō') *m* ⑥l. pardon; ✕ quarter. [parenthesis.]
Parenthe'se (paʀĕntē'zᵉ) *f* ③b.
Parfo'rce-jagd (părfō'ʀss-) *f* hunting, coursing.
Parfü'm (~füm') *n* ③g¹., a. ⑥i. perfume, scent.
parfümie'ren (~füme'ʀen) ⑮g. to perfume, scent.
pari ✱ (pă'ʀi) par; al ~ at par.
parie'ren (păʀĭ'ʀen) ⑮g. to obey; (wetten) to bet, wager; (Pferd) to stop; (Stoß) to parry.
Pari'ser (~ʀĭ'zᵉʀ) *m* ②l., ~in (~ĭn) *f* ③c. Parisian.
Park (păʀk) *m* ②g. park; ~'aufseher *m* park-keeper.
Parke'tt (~kĕ't) *n* ②g. inlaid floor, parquetry: *thea.* stalls *pl.*
Parlame'nt (~lamĕ'nt) *n* ②g. parliament.
Parlamentä'r (~mĕntē'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. officer with the flag of truce. [to parley.]
parlamentie'ren (~tĭ'ʀen) ⑮g.
Parodie' (păʀodĭ') *f* ⑥f. parody.
Paro'le ✕ (~rō'lᵉ) *f* ③b. watchword; parole.
Part (păʀt) *m* u. *n* ②g. part; s. a. halb2.
Partei' (păʀtaĭ') *f* ③b. party, faction; jur. side; ~führer *m* party-leader; ~gänger (-gĕnᵊᵉʀ) *m* ②l. partisan; ~geist *m* party-spirit.
partei'isch (~ĭsh) partial.
Partei'lichkeit *f* partiality.
Partei'...: 2los impartial, neutral; Independent; ~losigkeit *f* impartiality; neutrality; ~sucht factious spirit.
Partei'ung (~ŭng) *f* ③b. division into parties. [ing parties.]
Partei'-wut *f* rage of contend-
Parte'rre (păʀtĕ'ʀ) *n* ⑥i. ground-floor; *thea.* pit; (Blumenbeet) flower-bed.
Parte' (~tĭ') *f* ⑥f. parcel, lot; (Land2) excursion; Kartenspiel: game; Tennis: set; (Heirat) match.
Parti'kel (~tĭ'kᵉl) *f* ③d. particle.
Partikulari'smus (~tĭkulaʀĭ'ss-mŭss) *m* ⑥g. (*o. pl.*) particularism.
Partitu'r ♪ (~tū'ʀ) *f* ③b. score.
Partizi'p (~tsĭ'p) *n* ②g¹. u. ⑥e. participle. [partner.]
Pa'rtner (pă'ʀtnᵉʀ) *m* ②l.
Pa'rze (~tsᵉ) *f* ③b.: die ~n *pl.* the Fates.
Parze'lle (păʀtsĕ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. lot.
parzellie'ren (~tsᵉlĭ'ʀen) ⑮g. to divide into lots; to parcel out.
Pasch (păsh) *m* ②g. (a. ②d.) doublets *pl.* (at dice).
Pa'scha (~a) *m* ⑥i. pasha, pacha.
pa'schen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to smuggle.
Pa'scher (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. smuggler.
Pasqui'll (păsskvĭ'l) *n* ③g. lampoon, squib.
Paß (păs) *m* ②d. pass; (Durchgang) passage; (Reise2) passport.
Passagie'r (păssaʒĭ'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. passenger; ~gut *n* luggage; ~stube *f* waiting-room; ~zug *m* passenger-train.

Pa'ſſah (pă'ßa) *n* ⑥l. (*o. pl.*), *a. inv.*, meiſt ~**feſt** *n* Passover.
Paſſa't (păßā't) *m* ②g., ~**wind** *m* trade-wind.
pa'ſſen (pă'ßen) ⑮d. to fit; to suit; (~ auf *acc.*) to watch, wait for; (Spiel) to pass; der Deckel paßt auf die Kanne the lid fits the jug; ſie ~ zueinander they are well matched; ſich ~ to be fit or proper; das paßt ſich nicht that is not becoming; ~**d** fit; suitable; becoming; für ~**d** halten to think proper.
Pa'ß...: ~**gang** *m* amble; ~**gänger** (-gĕŋᵉa) *m* ②l. ambler, ambling nag.
paſſie'ren (păßī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. (ſn) to pass (by); to take place, to happen. [permit.]
Paſſte'r-ſchein *m* pass (bſb. ✕);
Paſſlo'n (păßʏŏ'n) *f* ③b. passion.
paſſi'v (pă'ßī'f) Zum (~ßī'vŭm) *n* ⑥k. *gr.* passive voice; Za, *a.* Zen ❀ *pl.* liabilities.
Pa'ß-karte *f* passport.
Paſte'll (~tĕ'l) *m* (*n*) ②g¹. pastel, crayon.
Paſte'te (~tē'tᵉ) *f* ③b. pie; pastry; ~**n-bäcker** *m* pastry-cook.
Paſti'lle (~tī'lᵉ) *f* ③b. lozenge.
Pa'ſtor (pă'ßtŏa) *m* ⑥d. pastor, minister.
Pa'te (pā'tᵉ) *m* ③a., *f* ③b. godfather; godmother; (= ~**n-kind** *n*) godchild; ~**n-ſtelle** *f* sponsorship; ~nſtelle bei e-m Kinde vertreten to stand godfather (or godmother) to a child.
Pate'nt (patē'nt) *n* ②g¹. patent; ✕ commission; ~**amt** *n* patent-office; ~**anwalt** *m* patent-solicitor; ~**verſchluß** *m* patent stopper.
patentie'ren (~tĕntī'aᵉn) ⑮g. to patent; to grant a patent to.
Pa'ter (pā'tᵉa) *m* ②l., *pl. a.* ⑥j. father.
Paterno'ſter (~nŏ'ßtᵉa) *n* ②l. paternoster; *arch.* chaplet; ~**werk** ⊙ *n* chain-pump.
pathe'tiſch (patē'tiſh) pathetic.
Patie'nt (~tßʏē'nt) *m* ③a. patient.
Pa'tin (pā'tĭn) *f* ③c. ſ. Pate.
Patria'rch (patʀiā'ʀχ) *m* ③a. patriarch. [patriarchal.]
patriarcha'liſch (~ā̆ʀχā'lĭſh)
Patrio't (~tʀiō't) *m* ③a. patriot;
Lſch (~lſh) patriotic.
Patriotiſ'mus (~ōtĭ'ßmŭß) *m* ⑥g. (*o. pl.*) patriotism.
Patri'ze ⊙ (patʀī'tßᵉ) *f* ③b. punch(eon), counter-die.
Patri'zier (~tßʏᵉa) *m* ②l. patrician.
Patro'n (~tʀō'n) *m* ②g¹. patron; protector; (oft *b.s.*) fellow.
Patrona't (~tʀonā't) *n* ②g. patronage.
Patro'ne (~tō'nᵉ) *f* ③b. cartridge; (Modell) pattern.
Patro'n-taſche *f* cartridge-box, pouch. [patrol.]
Patrou'lle ✕ (pătŭ'lyᵉ) *f* ③b.
patrouillie'ren ✕ (~yĭ'aᵉn) ⑮g. to patrol.
Pa'tſche (pā'tshᵉ) *f* ③b. 1. (auch **Pa'tſch-hand** *f*) hand. 2. in der ~ ſitzen to be in a fix.
pa'tſchen (~n) ⑮e. to splash; to slap. [saucy.]
pa'tzig (pā'tßĭχ) insolent, pert,
Pau'ke (pau̅'kᵉ) *f* ③b. kettle-drum; F speech, rebuke; Zn (~n) ⑮a. to beat the kettle-drum; (ſchlagen) to beat, thrash; F to speechify; ~**r** (~ʀ) *m* ②l. kettledrummer. [duel; row.]
Paukerei' (pau̅kᵉʀaī') *f* ③b.
Pau's-back (pau̅'ß-) *m* ②g. chubby face. [faced.]
pau's-bäckig (~bĕkĭχ) chubby-
Pauſch (pau̅ſh) ſ. Bauſch.

Pau'se (pau̯'zᵉ) *f* ③b. pause, stop, rest; traced design; 2n (~n) ⑮e. to trace, counter-draw. [pause.]

pauſie'ren (pau̯zī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Pau's-papier *n* tracing-paper.

Pa'vian (pą̄'vỹąn) *m* ②g¹. baboon. [pavilion.]

Pa'villon (pą̄'vĭlyǫ) *m* ⑥i.

Pech (pĕχ) *n* ②g. pitch; *fig.* bad luck.

Pe'ch...: ~**draht** *m* pitched thread; ~**fackel** *f* torch; 2**finster** pitch-dark; ~**kohle** *f* bituminous coal; ~**pflaster** *n* pitch-plaster; ~**vogel** *m* unlucky fellow.

Peda'l (pędą̄'l) *n* ②g¹. pedal.

Peda'nt (~dą̆'nt) *m* ③a. pedant.

Pedanterie' (~dą̆ntᵉʀī') *f* ⑥f. pedantry.

peda'ntiſch (~dą̆'ntĭsh) pedantic.

Pede'll (~dę̆'l) *m* ②g¹. u. ③a. beadle. [gauge.]

Pe'gel (pē'gᵉl) *m* ②l. water-

pei'len (pāi'lᵉn) ⑮a. to sound; to gauge.

Pein (pāin) *f* ③b. pain, torture.

pei'nigen (~ĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to torment. [mentor.]

Pei'niger (~ĭgᵉʀ) *m* ②l. tor-

pei'nlich painful; jur. capital, penal; 2**keit** *f* painfulness; carefulness; pedantry.

Pei'tſche (pāi'tshᵉ) *f* ③b. whip; 2n (~n) ⑮e. to whip; ~**n-hieb** *m* lash. [pelican.]

Pe'likan (pē'lĭkąn) *m* ②g¹.

Pe'lle (pę̄'lᵉ) *f* ③b. skin, peel; 2n (~n) ⑮a. to skin, peel.

Pe'll-kartoffeln *f/pl.* potatoes in their jackets or skin.

Peloto'n-feuer ⚔ (pęlǫtǫ'-) *n* platoon-firing.

Pelz (pęltß) *m* ②g. fur, pelt.

Pe'lz...: ~**futter** *n* fur-lining; ~**handel** *m* fur-trade; ~**händler** *m* furrier; ~**hand-schuh** *m* furred glove; ~**kragen** *m* fur collar; ~**werk** *n* furs *pl.*

Pe'ndel (pę̄'ndᵉl) *m* ②l. pendulum.

Penna'l (pęnā'l) *n* ②g¹. pen-case; *sl.* (grammar-)school.

Pe'nn-bruder (pę̄'n-) *m* homeless tramp.

Penſio'n (pǫzʏǭ'n, pǫßʏǭ'n) *f* ③b.: a) pension; ⚔ retired pay; mit ~ verabſchiedet pensioned off; b) (Koſtgeld) board; (Koſthaus) boarding-house; (Koſtſchule) boarding-school.

Penſionä'r (~onę̄'ʀ) *m* ②l.: a) pensioner; b) boarder.

Penſiona't (~nā't) *n* ②g. boarding-school. [pension (off).]

penſionie'ren (~nī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Pe'nſum (pę̄'nzʏm) *n* ⑥k. task, lesson. [perennial.]

perennie'rend ♀ (pęʀę̆nī'ʀᵉnt)

perfe'kt (~fę̄'kt) 1. perfect. 2. 2 ②g., 2um (~ŭm) ⑥k. *n* perfect (tense).

Pergame'nt (~gamę̄'nt) *n* ②g. parchment; ~**papier** *n* parchment- (or vellum-)paper; thick vellum.

Perio'de (pęʀiǭ'dᵉ) *f* ③b. period.

perio'diſch (~dĭsh) periodical; ~**er Dezimalbruch** recurring decimal.

Peripherie' (pęʀiſęʀī') *f* ⑥f. circumference, a. periphery.

Perkuſſio'n (pę̄ʀkŭßʏǫ'n) *f* ③b. percussion; ~**s-gewehr** *n* percussion-gun. [ash.]

Pe'rl-aſche ♀ (pę̄'ʀl-) *f* pearl-

Pe'rle (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. pearl; (Glas2) bead: 2n (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to sparkle; ~**n-fiſcher** *m* pearl-fisher; ~**n-ſchnur** *f* string of pearls.

Pe'rl...: ~**graupen** *f/pl.* pearl-barley; ~**huhn** *n* guinea-fowl; ~**muſchel** *f* pearl-oyster; ~**mutter** *f* mother-of-pearl, nacre; ~**ſchrift** *f typ.* pearl.

permane'nt (pĕ̆ąmąnē̆'nt) permanent.

Perpendi'kel (~pĕndī'kᵉl) *m* (*n*) ②l. pendulum; perpendicular (line). [pendicular.]

perpendikuläär (~dīkulē̆ᴿ) per-

Pe'rser (pē̆'ᴿzᵉᴿ) *m* ②l., **pe'rsisch** (~zĭsh) Persian.

Pe'rsien (~zʲᵉn) *n* ⑥g. Persia.

Perso'n (pĕ̆zoˌ'n) *f* ③b. person; in ~ personally.

Persona'l (~zo̧nä̆'l) *n* ②g¹. staff, employees *pl.*

Perso'nen...: **~beförderung** *f* conveyance of passengers; **~fuhrwerk** *n* stage-coach; **~stand** *m* state of population; **~zug** *m* passenger-train.

persö'nlich (~zē̆'nlĭχ) personal (-ly); in person; **Ꝛkeit** *f* person(ality).

Perspekti've (~ßpĕktī'vᵉ) *f* ③b., **perspekti'visch** (~vĭsh) perspective.

Perü'cke (pᵉᴿą̆'kᵉ) *f* ③b. wig.

Pessimi'smus (pĕßĭmĭ'ßmŭß) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) pessimism.

Pessimi'st (~mĭ'ßt) *m* ③a. pessimist. [plague.]

Pest (pĕßt) *f* ③b. pestilence,

Pe'st...: **Ꝛartig** pestilential; **~beule** *f* plague-boil; *fig.* plague-spot; **Ꝛkrank** infected with the plague.

Pestile'nz (pĕßtĭlē̆'ntß) *f* ③b. pestilence.

Peta'rde (pᵉtą̆'ᴿdᵉ) *f* ③b. petard.

Pe'ter (pē̆'tᵉᴿ) *m* ⑥f. Peter.

Peterſi'lie ♀ (~zĭ'lʲᵉ) *f* ③b. parsley. [Bittſchrift.]

Petitio'n (pᵉtĭtßʲō̆'n) *f* ③b. =

Petro'leum (~tᵉō̆'lᵉŭm) *n* ⑥i. (o. *pl.*) petroleum.

Pe'trus (pē̆'trᵉŭß) *m inv.* Peter.

Pe'tschaft (pē̆'tshą̆ft) *n* ②g. seal, signet.

Petz (pĕtß) *m* ②g.: **Meiſter ~** (Master) Bruin.

Pe'tze (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. bitch, she-bear.

pe'tzen F (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to play the informer.

Pfad (pfą̆t) *m* ②g. path.

pfa'd-los pathless.

Pfa'ffe(e) (pfą̆'fĭ[ᵉ]) *m* ③a. priest; *contp.* parson.

Pfa'ffentum (~ᵉntŭm) *n* ②a. (o. *pl.*) clericalism; priesthood.

pfä'ffisch (pfē̆'fĭsh) clerical; priest-like; *contp.* priestridden.

Pfahl (pfą̆l) *m* ③d. stake, pile; (Pfoſten) post; (Stange) pole; **~'bau** *m* pile-work; **~bauten** *pl.* lake-dwellings; **~'brücke** *f* pile-bridge.

pfä'hlen (pfē̆'lᵉn) ⑮a. to drive in piles; to enclose with a paling; (als Strafe) to impale.

Pfa'hl...: **~roſt** *m* pile-grating; **~werk** *n* pile-work; **~wurzel** *f* tap-root; **~zaun** *m* paling.

Pfalz (pfą̆ltß) *f* ③b. Palatinate; **~'graf** *m* Count Palatine.

Pfä'lzer (pfē̆'lßᵉᴿ) *m* ②l. inhabitant of the Palatinate.

Pfand (pfą̆nt) *n* ②a. pledge; (Bürgſchaft) security; (Spiel) forfeits *pl.*; zum ~e ſetzen to pawn, to mortgage; to pledge (one's honour, etc.); **~'brief** *m* mortgage(-deed).

pfä'nden (pfē̆'ndᵉn) ⑮c. to seize, distrain s.th. from s. o.: ct. ~ to take in pledge. *Su.* seizure; distraint. [of forfeits.]

Pfä'nder-ſpiel (~dᵉᴿ-) *n* game

Pfa'nd...: **~gläubiger** *m* mortgagee; **~haus** *n* pawn-office; **~leiher** *m* pawnbroker; **~ſchein** *m* pawn-ticket; **~ſchuldner** *m* mortgager.

Pfa'nne (pfą̆'nᵉ) *f* ③b. pan; (großes Gefäß zum Sieden) copper; (Gelenk~) socket.

Pfa'nn-kuchen *m* pancake; Berliner ~ doughnut.

Pfa'rr... (pfą̆'ᴿ...): **~acker** *m*

glebe; ~amt *n* incumbency, pastorate; ~bezirk *m* parish.

Pfa'rre (~e) *f* ③b. = Pfarramt, -bezirk, -gemeinde, -haus.

Pfa'rrer (~er) *m* ②l. clergyman; parson; priest; (bei Dissidenten) minister.

Pfa'rr...: ~gemeinde *f* parish; ~haus *n* parsonage; rectory, vicarage; ~kind *n* parishioner; ~kirche *f* parish-church; ~sprengel *m* = ~bezirk.

Pfau (pfau) *m* ④a. u. ③a. peacock; ~'en-auge *n* peacock-butterfly; ~'en-feder *f* peacock's feather.

Pfe'ffer (pfę'fer) *m* ②l. pepper; ~büchse *f* pepper-box; ~gurke *f* gherkin; ~kuchen *m* gingerbread; ~mi°nze *f* peppermint.

pfe'ffern (~n) ⑮f. to pepper.

Pfe'ffer...: ~nuß *f* ginger(bread)-nut; ~strauch *m* pepper-plant.

Pfei'fe (pfai'fe) *f* ③b. pipe; ♪ whistle; organ-pipe; (Querpf.) fife; (tobacco-)pipe.

pfei'fen (~n) ⑬t. to whistle; auf der Querpfeife: to pipe.

Pfei'fen...: ~deckel *m* pipe-lid; ~kopf *m* pipe-bowl; ~rohr *n* pipe-tube; ~spitze *f* mouthpiece of a pipe.

Pfei'fer (~er) *m* ②l. piper, fife-player; whistler.

Pfeil (pfail) *m* ②g. arrow.

Pfei'ler (~er) *m* ②l. pillar; (Brücken- usw.) pier.

Pfei'l...: Schnell as swift as an arrow; ~schütze *m* archer.

Pfe'nnig (pfę'nIχ) *m* ②g. (als Maß im *pl. inv.*) farthing; ~fuchser F *m* pinch-penny.

Pferch (pfę̈rχ) *m* ②g. fold, pen.

pfe'rchen (~en) ⑮a. to fold, to pen.

Pferd (pfę̈rt) *n* ②g. horse.

Pfe'rde... (pfę'rde...): ~bahn *f* tramway; ~decke *f* horse-rug; ~futter *n* fodder, provender; ~geschirr *n* harness; ~haar *n* horsehair; ~händler *m* horse-dealer; ~knecht *m* (h)ostler; groom; ~kraft *f* horse-power; ~krippe *f* manger; ~rennen *n* (horse-)race; ~schwanz *m* horse's tail; ~schwemme *f* horse-pond; ~stall *m* stable; ~tränke *f* horse-pond; ~zucht *f* breeding of horses.

Pfiff (pfIf) 1. *m* ②g. whistle; (Kunstgriff) trick. 2. 2 *s.* pfeifen.

Pfi'fferling (pfI'ferlIŋ) *m* ②g[1]. mushroom of hot, peppery taste; *fig.* trifle; straw.

pfi'ffig (~Iχ) cunning, artful; Skeit *f* artfulness.

Pfi'ffikus (~ikus) *m* ②h. cunning fellow.

Pfi'ngsten (pfI'ŋßten) *n* ②l., *f inv.* (mit *art.* mst im *pl.*), **Pfi'ngstfest** *n* Whitsuntide.

Pfi'rsich (pfI'rzIχ) *m* ②g. peach.

Pfla'nze (pflą'ntse) *f* ③b. plant.

pfla'nzen (~n) ⑮e. to plant.

Pfla'nzen...: ~erde *f* vegetable mould; ~faser *f* vegetable fibre; ~garten *m* botanical garden; ~kost *f* vegetable diet; ~kunde *f* botany; ~leben *n* vegetable life: ~reich *n*, ~welt *f* vegetable kingdom, flora; ~tier *n* zoophyte.

Pfla'nzer (~er) *m* ②l. planter.

Pfla'nz...: ~schule *f* nursery; ~staat *m*, ~stätte *f* colony.

Pfla'nzung (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. plantation; *fig.* settlement, colony.

Pfla'ster (pflą'ßter) *n* ③l. 1. (Straßen-) pavement. 2. plaster; englisches ~ court-plaster.

Pfla'sterer (~er) *m* ②l. pavior, paver.

pfla'stern (~n) ⑮f. 1. to pave. 2. to plaster. *Su.* paving.

Pfla'ster...: ~stein *m* paving-stone; ~treter F *m* loafer; lounger.

Pflau'me (pflau'me) *f* ③b. plum.

Pfle'ge (pflē̆'gᵉ) *f* ③b. care; (e-s Kranken) nursing; (der Künste, e-s Gartens usw.) cultivation; in Zssgn meist foster-..., z.B. ~eltern *pl.* foster-parents.

pfle'gen (~n) ⑮a., *fig.* a. ⑬m. *v/a.* to take care of, foster, nurse; to cultivate; *v/n.* to be accustomed to or in the habit of; to use.

Pfle'ger (~ᴀ) *m* ②l., ~in (~ĭn) *f* ③c. fosterer; nurse; jur. guardian. [foster-child.]

Pfle'gling (pflē̆'klĭŋ) *m* ②g¹.

Pfle'gschaft *f* = Pflege.

Pflicht (pflĭχt) *f* ③b. duty; (Verpflichtung) obligation.

Pflicht...: ~**anker** ⚓ *m* sheet-anchor; ~**gefühl** *n* sense of duty; Zgemäß, Zmäßig conformable to one's duty, incumbent; Zschuldig in duty bound; ~**teil** *m* legitimate portion; Zvergessen disloyal, undutiful; ~**vergessenheit** *f* dereliction of duty; disloyalty; Zwidrig undutiful; contrary to duty. [pin.]

Pflock (pflŏk) *m* ②d. plug, peg,

pflö'cken (pflŏ̄'kᵉn) ⑮a. to peg.

pflog (pflōk), **pflö'ge** (pflŏ̄'gᵉ) s. pflegen. [gather, pluck.]

pflü'cken (pflŭ̄'kᵉn) ⑮a. to

Pflug (pflūk) *m* ②d. plough; ~'eisen *n* coulter.

pflü'gen (pflŭ̄'gᵉn) ⑮a. to plough. [man.]

Pflü'ger (~gᵉᴀ) *m* ②l. plough-

Pflu'g...: ~**messer** *n* = ~eisen; ~**schar** *f* ploughshare; ~**sterz** *m* plough-tail.

Pfö'rtchen (pfŏ̄'rtχᵉn) *n* ②l. little door or gate.

Pfo'rte (pfŏ̄'rtᵉ) *f* ③b. gate, door; die Hohe ~ the Sublime Porte.

Pfö'rtner (pfŏ̄'rtnᵉᴀ) *m* ②l. door-keeper, porter.

Pfo'sten (pfŏ̄'stᵉn) *m* ②l. post, jamb.

Pfo'te (pfō'tᵉ) *f* ③b. paw.

Pfriem (pfrīm) *m* ②g. awl; bodkin.

Pfropf (pfrŏpf) ②g. (a. ②d.), ~**en** (~ᵉn) ②l. *m* stopper, cork; hölzerner ~ plug; (Gewehr) wad.

pfro'pfen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to cork; (stopfen) to cram; *hort.* to graft.

Pfro'pfen-zieher *m* cork-screw.

Pfro'pf...: ~**messer** *n* grafting-knife; ~**reis** *n* graft, scion.

Pfrü'nde (pfrŭ̄'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. *eccl.* prebend; benefice, living.

Pfrü'ndner (~nᵉᴀ) *m* ②l. *eccl.* beneficiary; prebendary.

Pfuhl (pfūl) *m* ②g. pool, puddle.

Pfühl (pfŭ̄l) *m* u. *n* ②g. pillow.

pfui (pfŭi) fie! for shame!

Pfund (pfŭnt) *n* ②g. (als Maß im *pl. inv.*) pound.

pfü'ndig (pfŭ̄'ndlχ) of one pound; vier~ weighing four pounds; ein sechs~es Geschütz a six-pounder.

Pfu'nd...: ~**leder** *n* sole-leather; Zweise by the pound.

Pfu'sch-arbeit (pfŭ̄'sh-) *f* s. Pfuscherei. [botch.]

pfu'schen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to bungle,

Pfu'scher (~ᵉᴀ) *m* ②l. bungler.

Pfuscherei' (pfŭshᵉᴀaī') *f* ③b. bungling(-work), blunder.

Pfü'tze (pfŭ̄'tsᵉ) *f* ③b. pool, puddle. [phenomenon.]

Phänome'n (fᵉnoᵐē'n) *n* ②g¹.

Phantasie' (fᵉntazī') *f* ⑥f. fancy; ♪ fantasia; Zren (~ᴀᵉn) ⑮g. to indulge in fancies; *med.* to rave; ♪ to improvise.

Phanta'st (fᵉntă'st) *m* ③a. visionary; Zisch (~ĭsh) fantastic. [tom.]

Phanto'm (~tō'm) *n* ②g¹. phan-

Pharisä'er (fᵉaᴀizē̆'ᵉa) *m* ②l. Pharisee.

pharisä'isch (~ĭsh) pharisaic(al).

Pharmazeu't (fɑ̆ʀmɑtsoͤi't) *m* ③a. apothecary, druggist; student of pharmacy.

Phi'lipp (fi'lIp) *m* ⑧a. Philip.

Philippi'nen (filIpi'nᵉn) *f/pl. inv.* Philippine Islands.

Phili'ster (filI'ʃtᵉʀ) *m* ②l. Philistine; pedant.

philiströ's (filIʃtʀö'ʃ) pedantic, humdrum.

Philolo'g (filolö'k), **~e** (~gᵉ) *m* ③a. philologist; **~ie'** (~logi') *f* ⑥f. philology; **Lisch** (~lö'gIsh) philological.

Philoso'ph (~zö'f) *m* ③a. philosopher; **~ie'** (~zofi') *f* ⑥f. philosophy; **Lie'ren** (~zofi'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to philosophize; **Lisch** (~zö'fIsh) philosophical.

Phio'le (fio'lᵉ) *f* ③b. phial.

Phle'gma (flö'gmɑ) *n* ⑥i. phlegm.

Phlegma'tiker (flögmä'tIkᵉʀ) *m* ②l. phlegmatic person.

phlegma'tisch (~tIsh) phlegmatic. [phonetics.

Phone'tik (fone'tIk) *f* ③b. *gr.*

phone'tisch (~tIsh) phonetic.

Phöni'zier (föni'tsʏᵉʀ) *m* ②l. Phœnician.

Phonogra'ph (fonogʀä'f) *m* ③a. phonograph. [phosphorus.

Pho'sphor (fö'sfoʀ) *m* ②g¹.

Phosphoreszenz (fösfoʀeszɛnts) *f* ③b. phosphorescence.

phosphoreszie'ren (~sfi'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to phosphoresce.

Photogra'ph (fotogʀä'f) *m* ③a. photographer; **~ie'** (~gʀɑfi') *f* ⑥f. (Bild) photograph, F photo; (Kunst) photography; **Lisch** (~gʀä'fIsh) photographic.

Phra'se (fʀä'zᵉ) *f* ③b. phrase.

Physi'k (füzi'k) *f* ③b. physics, natural science. [ical.

physika'lisch (füzikä'lIsh) phys-

Phy'siker (fü'zikᵉʀ) *m* ②l. physicist, natural philosopher.

Phy'sikus (~küs) *m* ②h. (*pl. a.* -ici) district physician.

Physiognomie' (füzʏognomi') *f* ⑥f. physiognomy.

Piani'no (pianī'no) *n* ⑥l. (cottage-)piano.

Piani'st (pianI'st) *m* ③a. pianist.

Pia'no (piä'no), **~fo'rte** (pianofö'ʀtᵉ) *n* ⑥i. piano(forte).

pi'cheln (pI'χᵉln) ⑮f. to tipple.

pi'chen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to pitch.

Pi'cke (pI'kᵉ) *f* ③b. pick(axe).

Pi'ckel (~el) *m* ②l. pimple; **~haube** *f* spiked helmet; **~hering** *m* bloater, pickle-herring.

pi'cken (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to pick, to peck.

Pi'cknick (pI'knIk) *n* ⑥l. picnic.

pie'pen (pI'pᵉn) ⑮a. to peep, chirp.

Pietä't (pietö't) *f* ③b. piety, reverence; **Llos** irreverent.

Piett'st (~tI'st) *m* ③a. pietist.

Pik (pIk) *m* ②g. ⚓ peak; (Karte) spades *pl.*; (Groll) grudge.

pika'nt (pikä'nt) piquant; F racy.

Pi'ke (pI'kᵉ) *f* ③b. pike; (Groll) rancour, grudge.

Pikee' (pikē') *m* ⑥i. piqué.

Pike'tt (pikö't) *n* ②g. ⚔ picket; (Kartenspiel) piquet.

Pi'ger (pI'lgᵉʀ) *m* ②l., **~in** (~In) *f* ③c. pilgrim; **~fahrt** *f* pilgrimage; **En** (~n) ⑮f. to make a pilgrimage; to wander.

Pi'lle (pI'lᵉ) *f* ③b. pill.

Pilz (pIlts) *m* ②g. mushroom.

pi'mp(e)lig (pI'mp[ᵉ]lIχ) sickly; (weichlich) effeminate.

Pi'nie ♀ (pI'nʏᵉ) *f* ③b. stone-pine. [make water, to piddle.

pi'nkeln F (pI'ŋkᵉln) ⑮f. to

Pi'nne (pI'nᵉ) *f* ③b. peg; (Zapfen) pivot; (Ruder♀) tiller.

Pi'nscher (~shᵉʀ) *m* ②l. fox-terrier, English terrier.

Pi'nsel (~zᵉl) *m* ②l. brush; (hair-)pencil; *fig.* simpleton.

Pinselei' (pĭnzᵉlaī') *f* ③b. daub (-ing).
pi'nseln (pĭ'nzᵉln) ⑮f. to handle [the brush; to paint.]
Pionie'r (piǫnī'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. pioneer; (Schanzgräber) sapper.
Pips (pĭpß) *m* ②g. pip.
Pira't (piʀā't) *m* ③a. pirate.
Piro'l (piʀǫ'l, pĭʀǫl) *m* ②g. *orn.* oriole.
Pirsch (pĭʀsh) *f* ③b. deer-stalking.
pi'rschen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to hunt, to stalk deer.
Pi'sang (pi'zăng) *m* ②g. banana-tree.
Pi'ffe P (pĭ'ßᵉ) *f* ③b. urine.
pi'ssen P (~n) ⑮d. to urinate.
Pista'zie (pĭßtā'tßyᵉ) *f* ③b. pistachio(-nut).
Pisto'le (~tō'lᵉ) *f* ③b. pistol.
pla'cken (plă kᵉn) s. plagen.
Plackerei' (plăkᵉʀaī') *f* ③b. drudgery; vexation.
Pla'ge (plā'gᵉ) *f* ③b. plague, torment, vexation; **~geist** *m* bore.
pla'gen (~n) ⑮a. to torment; to worry; sich ~ to toil and moil.
Plagia't (plagʸā't) *n* ②g¹. plagiarism; ein ~ begehen to plagiarize; **~or** (~ŏʀ) *m* ⑥d. plagiarist.
Plaka't (plakā't) *n* ②g. placard, bill; poster.
Plan (plān) 1. *m* ②d. plan, design; (Ebene) plain. 2. 2 *a.* plain; clear.
Pla'ne (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. tilt; awning.
pla'nen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to plan, project.
Plane't (planē't) *m* ③a. planet; **~en...** planetary ...
planie'ren ⊕ (planī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to level, to plane; Buchbinderei: to size.
Planimetrie' (~nĭmętʀī') *f* ⑥f. plane geometry.
Pla'nke (plă'ngkᵉ) *f* ③b. plank.
Plänkelei' (plĕngkᵉlaī') *f* ③b. skirmishing.
plä'nkeln (~kᵉln) ⑮f. to skirmish.
Plä'nkler (~klᵉʀ) *m* ③l. skirmisher.

Pla'n...: 2los without a fixed plan; at random; **~macher** *m* schemer, projector; **2mäßig** planned, systematic.
pla'n(t)schen (plă'n[t]shᵉn) ⑮e. to splash.
Plapperei' (plăpᵉʀaī') *f* ③b. babbling.
Pla'pper-maul *n* chatterbox.
pla'ppern (plă'pᵉrn) ⑮f. to babble.
plä'rren (plĕ'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. F to blubber; (singend) to bawl.
Pla'stik (plă'ßtĭk) *f* ③b. plastic art.
Plata'ne (platā'nᵉ) *f* ③b. plane-tree.
Pla'ti'n (platī'n, plā'tĭn) *n* ⑥l. (o. *pl.*) platinum, platina.
plä'tschern (plĕ'tshᵉʀn) ⑮f. to dabble, splash.
platt (plăt) flat, plain, level; *fig.* low, vulgar; F amazed.
Plä'tt-brett (plĕ't-) *n* ironing-board.
pla'tt-deutsch Low German.
Pla'tte (plă'tᵉ) *f* ③b. plate; (auf dem Kopfe) bald head or F pate; (Steinꝛ) flag; slab; (Tischꝛ) leaf of a table; (Präsentierteller) tray; salver.
Plä'tt-eisen *n* (smoothing-)iron.
pla'tten (plă'tᵉn) ⑮c. to flatten.
plä'tten (plĕ'tᵉn) ⑮c. to iron.
pla'tter-di'ngs (plă'tᵉʀdĭ'ngß) absolutely; by all means.
Plä'tterin (plĕ'tᵉʀĭn) *f* ③c. ironer.
pla'tt-füßig (-füßĭg) flat-footed.
Pla'ttheit *f* flatness.
plattie'ren (plătī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to plate.
Plä'tt-wäsche *f* linen to be ironed.
Platz (plătß) *m* ②d. place; (Raum) space; room; ~ m. to make way or room; ~ nehmen to sit down, to take a seat.
pla'tzen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to crackle; to burst, explode; mit e-m

Wort heraus, od. hervor, to blurt out a word.

Pla'tz...: ~**kommandant**, ~**major** ✕ *m* commandant, major of a fortress; ~**patrone** *f* blank cartridge; ~**regen** *m* pelting rain.

Plauderei' (plau̅deʀai̅') *f* ③b. chattering. [terer.]

Plau'derer (~ʀeʀ) *m* ②l. chat-

plau'derhaft (~hăft) talkative.

plau'dern (plau̅'deʀn) ⑮f. to chatter. [maul.]

Plau'der-tasche *f* = **Plapper-**

plausi'bel (plau̅zi̅'bel) plausible.

plauz! (plau̅tß) bounce! bang!

Plebs (plèpß) *f inv.*, *m* ②g. mob; rabble. [ruptcy.]

Plei'te (plai̅'te) *f* ③b. *sl.* bank-

Pli'nse (pli̅'nze) *f* ③b. pancake.

Plo'mbe (plō'mbe) *f* ③b. lead; stopping, filling (for a tooth).

plombie'ren (plōmbi̅'ʀen) ⑮g. to lead; (Zahn) to plug, to stop.

Plö'tze (plö'tße) *f* ③b. (Fisch) roach.

plö'tzlich (plö'tßli̅χ) sudden(ly).

plump (plŭmp) heavy, clumsy, coarse; **Zheit** *f* clumsiness, coarseness.

plumps! (~ß) plump!

plu'mpsen (~ßen) ⑮e. (h. u. sn) to (fall with a heavy) plump.

Plu'nder (plŭ'ndeʀ) *m* ②l. lumber, rubbish. [plunderer.]

Plü'nderer (plü̅'ndeʀeʀ) *m* ②l.

plü'ndern (~deʀn) ⑮f. to plunder, pillage, sack. *Su.* plundering, sacking.

Plu'ra'l (pluʀa̅'l, plŭ'ʀal) *m* ②g¹. plural (number).

plus (plŭß) plus. [plush.]

Plüsch (plüsh, plŭsh) *m* ②g¹.

Plusquam-perfe'kt(um) (plŭßkvăm-) *n* pluperfect.

Pö'bel (pö̅'bel) *m* ②l. (o. *pl.*) mob, populace, rabble; **Zhaft** (~hăft) low, vulgar.

po'chen (pö̅'Xen) ⑮a. to knock; (vom Herzen) to beat; stampfend to stamp; ~ auf (*acc.*) to boast of, to presume on.

Po'ch...: ~**mühle** *f*, ~**werk** *n* stamping-mill; ~**spiel** *n* poker.

Po'cke (pŏ'ke) *f* ③b. pock; ~*n pl.* small-pox; ~**n-narbe** *f* pock-mark. [(o. *pl.*) podagra, gout.]

Po'dagra (po̅'dagʀa) *n* ⑥l.

Poesie' (poezi̅') *f* ⑥f. poetry.

Poe't (poe̅'t) *m* ③a. poet.

Poe'tik (~ĭk) *f* ③b. poetics.

poe'tisch (~ĭsh) poetic.

Po'ka'l (po̅kā'l) *m* ②g¹. goblet.

Pö'kel (pö̅'kel) *m* ②l. pickle; ~**fleisch** *n* salt meat, corned beef; **Zn** (~n) ⑮f. to pickle, salt. [drink, carouse.]

pokulie'ren (po̅kuli̅'ʀen) ⑮g. to

Pol (po̅l) *m* ②g¹. pole.

Pola'r... (po̅lā'ʀ...) polar ...

Po'le (po̅'le) *m* ②l., **Po'lin** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. Pole.

Po'len (~len) *n* ⑧g. Poland.

Poli'ce (po̅li̅'ße) *f* ③b. policy.

polie'ren (po̅li̅'ʀen) ⑮g. to polish.

Politi'k (po̅liti̅'k) *f* ③b. policy; politics. [politician.]

Poli'tiker (~ĭ'tikeʀ) *m* ②l.

poli'tisch (~tĭsh) political.

Politu'r (~litū'ʀ) *f* ③b. polish.

Polizei' (~tßai̅') *f* ③b. police; ~**amt**, ~**bureau** *n*, ~**wache** *f* police-station; ~**diener** *m* policeman, (police-)constable.

polizei'lich (of the) police.

Polizei'...: ~**spion**, ~**spitzel** *m* police-spy; ~**stunde** *f* closing hour for public-houses. [man.]

Poliz'i'ft (~tßĭ'ßt) *m* ③a. police-

po'lnisch (pŏ'lnĭsh) Polish.

Po'lster (pŏ'lßteʀ) *n* ②l. cushion; bolster; (Füllhaar) stuffing; (Wattierung) pad(ding); **Zn** (~n) ⑮f. to stuff; ~**stuhl** *m* easy chair.

Po'lter-abend (pǫ̆'lte^R-) *m* nuptial eve. [ous or noisy person.]
Po'lterer (~^R) *m* ②l. bluster-
Po'lter...: **~geist** *m* (hob-)goblin; **~kammer** *f* lumber-room.
po'ltern (~n) ⑮f. to make a noise or row; (zanken) to bluster.
Poly'p (pǫlū'p) *m* ③a. polyp(us).
Poly-te'chnik (pǫlū-) *f* polytechnics; **~um** *n* polytechnic institute. [pomade.]
Poma'de (pǫmā'd^e) *f* ③b.
Pomera'nze (~^erā'ntſ^e) *f* ③b. orange; **~n-ſchale** *f* orange-peel.
Po'mmer (pǫ̆'m^eR) *m* ②l. Pomeranian; **~n** (~n) *n* ⑧g. Pomerania.
Pomp (pǫmp) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) pomp; **2'haft** (~hăft) pompous.
Pontifika't (pǫntifikā't) *n* ②g. pontificate. [pontoon.]
Ponto'n (pǫtǫ', pǫ̆n~) *m* ⑥i.
Po'ny (pǫ̆'nı, pǫ̆'nī) *m* ⑤a. pony.
Po'panz (pǫ̆'pǫ̆ntſ) *m* ②g. bugbear. [ors *pl.*]
Popo' F (pǫpǫ̆') *m* ②g¹. posteri-
populä'r (pǫpulē'R) popular.
popularisie'ren (~lǫRizī'R^en) ⑮g. to popularize.
Popularitä't (~Ritē't) *f* ③b. popularity.
Po're (pǫ̆'R^e) *f* ③b. pore.
porö's (pǫRǫ̆'ß) porous.
Porositä't (pǫRǫzitē't) *f* ③b. porosity. [porphyry.]
Po'rphyr (pǫ̆'RfūR) *m* ②g¹.
Po'rree' ♀ (pǫ̆Re', pǫ̆'Re) *m* ⑥i. (o. *pl.*, *a. inv.*) leek.
Porta'l (pǫ̆Rtā'l) *n* ②g¹. porch.
Portefeuil'le (pǫ̆Rtfǫ'y) *n* ⑥l. portfolio. [purse.]
Portemonnai'e (~mǫ̆nē') *n* ⑥l.
Portie'r (~tȳē') *m* ⑥l. porter.
Portio'n (~tßȳǫ'n) *f* ③b. portion; ⚔, ⚓ ration; plate (of meat); zwei ~en Kaffee coffee for two.

Po'rto (pǫ̆'Rtǫ) *n* ⑥l. (*pl. a.* -ti) postage; **2frei** free of postage, (pre)paid, post-free; **2pflichtig** subject to postage.
Porträ't (pǫ̆Rtrē't) *n* ②g. ñ. ⑥i. portrait, likeness; **~maler** *m* portrait-painter.
Portugie'se (pǫ̆Rtugī'z^e) *m* ③a., **portugie'ſich** (~ſish) Portuguese. [(-wine).]
Po'rt-wein (pǫ̆'Rt-) *m* port
Porzella'n (pǫ̆Rtßelā'n) *n* ②g¹. china, porcelain; **~handlung** *f* china-shop.
Posamentie'r (pǫzǫmĕntī'R) *m* ②g¹. lace-maker; **~waren** *f/pl.* lace-work; trimmings *pl.*
Posau'ne (pǫzau̇'n^e) *f* ③b. trombone; *fig.* trumpet; **2n** (~n) ⑮g. to play (on) the trombone; *fig.* to proclaim aloud.
Po'ſe (pǫ̆'z^e) *f* ③b. (Feder) quill; (Stellung) pose. [tive.]
po'ſitiv (pǫzitī'f, pǫ̆'zitif) posi-
Positu'r (~tū'R) *f* ③b. posture.
Po'ſſe (pǫ̆'ß^e) *f* ③b. drollery; farce.
Po'ſſen (~n) *m* ③l. trick; **2haft** (~hăft) droll, farcical; **~reißer** *m* buffoon; **~ſpiel** *n thea.* farce.
poſſie'rlich (pǫßī'RlIχ) droll, funny, comical.
Poſt (pǫ̆ßt) *f* ③b. post, mail; post-office; mit umgehender ~ by return of post.
Poſtame'nt (pǫ̆ßtamē'nt) *n* ②g. pedestal.
Po'ſt...: **~amt** *n* post-office; **~anweiſung** *f* money-order; **~auftrag** *m* order for collecting money; **~beamte(r)** *m* post-office clerk; **~bote** *m* postman; **~dampfer** *m* mail-steamer.
Po'ſten (pǫ̆'ßt^en) *m* ②l. post, place; (Anſtellung) post, situation; ⚔ sentry, sentinel; meiſt ⊕ item, sum; entry (in an account); (Waren) lot, parcel.

Po'st...: Qfrei post-paid; post-free; ~**geld** *n* postage; ~**horn** *n* post-horn.

postie'ren (pŏstī'ʀ^en) ⑮g. to post, to place.

Postillio'n (pŏstĭlyō'n) *m* ③g¹. postilion.

Po'st...: ~**karte** *f* post-card; **liegernd** to be (left till) called for; poste restante; ~**marke** *f* (postage-)stamp; ~**meister** *m* post-master; ~**nachnahme** *f* (in Engl. nicht gebr.) (money) to be collected on delivery; ~**paket** *n* parcel sent by post; ~**schaffner** *m* mail-guard; ~**sekretär** *m* post-office clerk; ~**station** *f* post-stage; ~**straße** *f* high road; ~**tag** *m* mail-day; ~**wagen** *m* mail-coach; ~**wesen** *n* postal system; ~**zug** 🚂 *m* mail-train.

Pote'nz (potē'ntŝ) *f* ③b. power.

Po'tt... (pŏ'tt...): ~**asche** *f* potash; ~**fisch** *m so.* sperm-whale.

potz (pŏtŝ): ~ **Blitz**, ~**tau'send!** good gracious! the deuce!

Pracht (pʀăXt) *f* ②f. pomp, state; splendour, magnificence; luxury; ~'**ausgabe** *f* (fr.) édition de luxe.

prä'chtig (pʀē'χtĭχ) magnificent, splendid; gorgeous; excellent.

Pra'cht...: **Qliebend** fond of show; **Qvoll** splendid; magnificent; ~**zimmer** *n* state-room.

Prädika't (pʀędĭkā't) *n* ②g. predicate; title; (gute usw. Note) note, marks *pl.*, report.

Präfe'kt (~fē'kt) *m* ③a. prefect.

prä'gen (pʀē'g^en) ⑮a. ⊖ to stamp; (Münzen) to coin; *fig.* (ins Gedächtnis) to impress on.

pra'hlen (pʀā'l^en) ⑮a. to brag, boast.

Pra'hler (~l^eʀ) *m* ②l. (a. **Pra'hlhans** *m* ⑦a.) boaster; braggart.

Prahlerei' (pʀālʰʀaī') *f* ③b. boasting; ostentation.

pra'hlerisch (pʀā'l^eʀish) bragging, boastful; ostentatious.

Praktika'nt (pʀăktĭkā'nt) *m* ③a. assistant.

Pra'ktiker (pʀă'ktĭk^eʀ) *m* ②l. practitioner; expert.

pra'ktisch (~tĭsh) practical.

praktizie'ren (pʀăktĭtsī'ʀ^en) ⑮g. to practise.

Prälа't (pʀęlā't) *m* ③a. prelate.

prall (pʀăl) 1. stout; tight; (Backen) chubby. 2. Q *m* ②g. rebound; ~**en** (~^en) ⑮a. to rebound; **Qheit** *f* tightness, tension; stoutness.

Prä'mie (pʀē'mʸ^e) *f* ③b. premium; prize; ~**n-geschäfte** *n/pl.* time-bargains; ~**n-schein** *m* premium-bond.

prämie'ren (pʀęmĭī'ʀ^en) ⑮g. to award a prize.

pra'ngen (pʀă'ŋ^en) ⑮a. to shine; to make a show.

Pra'nger (~^eʀ) *m* ②l. pillory.

Pra'nke (pʀă'ŋ^ke) *f* ③b. claw; clutch.

pränumera'ndo (pʀęnumęʀă'ndo) beforehand, in advance.

Pränumera'nt (~ʀā'nt) *m* ③a. subscriber.

pränumerie'ren (~ʀĭ'ʀ^en) ⑮g. to subscribe.

Präpara't (~pʀęʀā't) *n* ②g. preparation. [prepare.]

präparie'ren (~ʀĭ'ʀ^en) ⑮g. to]

Präse'nt (~zē'nt) *n* ②g. present.

präsentie'ren (~zęntĭ'ʀ^en) ⑮g. to present.

Präsentie'r-teller *m* tray, salver.

Präse'nz-stärke (~zē'ntŝ-) *f* effective force.

Prä'ses (pʀē'zęŝ) *inv.* (*pl.* auch Präsi'den), **Präsident** (pʀęzidę̄'nt) ③a. *m* chairman; president.

Präsi'dium (pʀęzĭ'dʸŭm) *n* ⑥e. chair: presidency.

pra'sseln (pʀă'ŝ^eln) ⑮f. to crackle; vom Regen: to patter.

pra'ssen (~en) ⑬d. to feast; to live in luxury. [spendthrift.]
Pra'sser (~er) *m* ②l. reveller,
Prasserei' (prasərai') *f* ③b. debauchery, luxury, dissipation.
Prätende'nt (prætendent) *m* ③a. pretender.
Präte'ritum (~tə'ritum) *n* ⑥k. preterite, past tense.
Pra'xis (pra'ksis) *f inv.* practice; (Übung) exercise.
Präzede'nz-fall (prætsedents-) *m* precedent. [lich.] punctual.
präzi's (~tsi's) precise; (pünkt-
Präzisio'n (~tsizyo'n) *f* ③b. precision. [preach.]
pre'digen (prei'digen) ⑬a. to
Pre'diger (~gER) *m* ③l. preacher; (Geistlicher) clergyman.
Pre'digt (~dicht) *f* ③b. sermon; *fig.* (Moral) lecture.
Preis (prais) *m* ②g. price, cost; (Lohn, Prämie) reward, prize; (Lob) praise, glory: um keinen ~ not for all the world; zivile Preise *pl.* moderate charges, reasonable prices.
Prei's...: **~angabe** *f* quotation of prices; ohne ~angabe not priced, not marked; **~aufgabe** *f* (subject for a) prize, competition; **~ausschreiben** *n* competition; **~bewerber** *m* competitor. [whortleberry.]
Prei'sel-beere (prai'zel-) *f* red
prei'sen (~zen) ⑬s. to praise.
Prei's...: **~frage** *f* = ~aufgabe; **~geben** to abandon; to expose; **~gebung** (-gebung) *f* ③b. surrender, abandonment; **~liste** *f* price-list, list of prices; **~richter** *m* judge, arbiter, umpire; **~verzeichnis** *n* = ~liste; **~würdig** worth the money, cheap; praise-worthy.
pre'llen (pre'len) ⑬a. to make rebound; to toss (a fox); *fig.* to cheat.
Prellerei' (prelerai') *f* ③b. cheating.
Pre'll-stein *m* curb-stone.
Presbyte'rium (presbüte'rium) *n* ⑥e. presbytery.
Pre'sse (pre'se) *f* ③b. press.
pre'ssen (~n) ⑬d. to press, squeeze; *fig.* to urge.
Pre'sser (~ER) *m* ②l. presser.
Pre'ß...: **~freiheit** *f* liberty of the press; **~gesetz** *n* press-law; **~hefe** *f* press-yeast; **~kohle** *f* briquette.
Preu'ße (proi'se) *m* ③a., **preu'ßisch** (~sish) Prussian.
pri'ckeln (pri'keln) ⑬f. to prick; to itch.
Prie'me (pri'me) *f* ③b., **Prie'mchen** (~chen) *n* ②l. quid (or chew) of tobacco. [s. preisen.]
pries (pris), **prie'se** (pri'ze)
Prie'ster (pri'ster) *m* ②l. priest; **~in** (~in) *f* ③c. priest(ess); **~amt** *n* priesthood; **~herrschaft** *f* hierarchy.
prie'sterlich priestly, sacerdotal.
Prie'sterschaft *f* clergy. [order.]
Prie'ster-stand *m* sacerdotal
Prie'stertum (-tum) *n* ②a. (o. *pl.*) priesthood. [a priest.]
Prie'ster-weihe *f* ordination of
Pri'ma (pri'ma) *f* ⑥g. highest class or form.
Prima'ner (primā'ner) *m* ③l. boy of the highest class; in England: sixth-form boy.
Pri'mas (~mas) *m inv.* primate.
Pri'ma-wechsel ✱ *m* first of exchange. [rose.]
Pri'mel (pri'mel) *f* ③d. prim-
primiti'v (primiti'f) primitive.
Prinz (prints) *m* ③a. prince.
Prinze'ssin (printse'sin) *f* ③c. princess. [principle.]
Prinzi'p (~tsi'p) *n* ②g. u. ⑥e.
Prinzipa'l (~tsipa'l) *m* ②g¹. principal, chief; (Brotherr) employer.

pri'nzlich princely.

Pri'or (pRĭ'ȯR) *m* ⑥d. prior; ~in (~pRĭn) *f* ③c. prioress.

Prioritä't (pRĭoRĭtē't) *f* priority; ~s-aktie ❀ *f* preference-share; ~s-anleihe *f* mortgage-loan.

Pri'se (pRĭ'zᵉ) *f* ③b. 1. pinch (of snuff). 2. ⚓ prize.

Pri'sma (pRĭ'ßma) *n* ⑥e. prism.

prisma'tisch (pRĭßmä'tĭsh) prismatic.

Pri'sche (pRĭ'tshᵉ) *f* ③b. wooden sword of a harlequin; back-seat (of a sledge); ⚔ guard-bed; in Gefängnissen: plank-bed.

priva't (pRĭvä't) private.

Priva't...: ~**dozent** *m* unsalaried lecturer; ~**mann** *m* private person; ~**recht** *n* civil law.

privilegie'ren (pRĭvĭlęgī'Rᵉn) ⑮g. to privilege.

Privile'gium (~lē'gȳŭm) *n* ⑥e. privilege. [lent.

proba't (pRȯbä't) proved; exel-

Pro be (pRō'bᵉ) *f* ③b. trial; (Beweis) proof; (Prüfung) probation; (Stoff?) sample; (Theater?) rehearsal; *metall.* assay.

Pro'be...: ~**abzug**, ~**bogen** *m* proof-sheet; ~**haltig** (-hältĭχ) proof; ~**jahr** *n* year of probation. [bieren.

pro'ben (pRō'bᵉn) ⑮a. = pro-

Pro be...: ~**nummer** *f* specimen number; ~**predigt** *f* trial sermon; ~**stück** *n* sample, specimen; ~**zeit** *f* time of probation.

probie'ren (pRȯbĭ'Rᵉn) ⑮g. to try, test; *metall.* to assay; *thea.* to rehearse. [sayer.

Probie'rer (~RᵉR) *m* ②l. as-

Probie'r...: ~**nadel** *f* touch-needle; ~**stein** *m* touchstone.

Proble'm (~blē'm) *n* ②g¹. problem. [problematic(al).

problema'tisch (~blęmä'tĭsh)

Produ'kt (~dŭ'kt) *n* ②g. *math.* product; (des Bodens usw.) produce; ~**en-handel** *m* trade in home produce.

Produze'nt (~dŭtßē'nt) *m* ③a. producer. [to produce.

produzie'ren (~tßĭ'Rᵉn) ⑮g.

profa'n (~fä'n) profane.

profanie'ren (~fȯnĭ'Rᵉn) ⑮g. to profane.

Professio'n (~fę̈ßȳȯ'n) *f* ③b. profession; (Handwerk) trade.

Profe'ssor (~fę̈'ßȯR) *m* ⑥d. professor. [fessorship.

Professu'r (~fę̈ßŭ'R) *f* ③b. pro-

Profi'l (~fĭ'l) *n* ②g¹. profile.

Profi't (~fĭ't) *m* ② g. profit.

profitie'ren (~fĭtĭ'Rᵉn) ⑮g. to profit. [*med.* prognosis.

Progno'se (pRȯgnȯ'zᵉ) *f* ③b.

Progra'mm (pRȯgRä'm) *n* ② g¹. programme; Schule: prospectus; annual report.

Proje'kt (~yę̈'kt) *n* ②g. project.

projektie'ren (~yę̈ktĭ'Rᵉn) ⑮g. to project. [jection.

Projektio'n (~ßȳȯ'n) *f* ③b. pro-

Proklamatio'n (~klamatßȳȯ'n) *f* ③b. proclamation.

proklamie'ren (~mĭ'Rᵉn) ⑮g. to proclaim. [curation.

Proku'ra (~kū'Ra) *f inv.* pro-

Prokuri'st (~kuRĭ'ßt) *m* ③a. confidential clerk.

Proletaria't (pRȯlętaRȳä't) *n* ②g¹. proletariat, rabble.

Proleta'rier (~tä'RȳᵉR) *m* ②l. proletarian. [logue.

Proto'g (~tō'k) *m* ②g¹. pro-

protongie'ren ❀ (~tȯŋgĭ'Rᵉn) ⑮g. to renew, to prolong.

Promena'de (pRȯmᵉnä'dᵉ) *f* ③b. promenade, walk.

Promotio'n (pRȯmȯtßȳȯ'n) *f* ③b. graduation. [graduate.

promovie'ren (~vĭ'Rᵉn) ⑮g. to

prompt (pRȯmpt) prompt, quick, ready. [pronoun.

Prono'men (pRȯnō'mᵉn) *n* ②l.

Prophe't (~fē't) *m* ③a. prophet; ~in (~In) *f* ③c. prophetess; **Ḩisch** (~Ish) prophetic.

prophezei'en (~fętsāī'en) ⑮g. to prophesy. *Su.* prophecy.

Proportio'n (~pŏrtsyō'n) *f* ③b. proportion.

Propst (prōpst) *m* ②d. provost.

Pro'sa (prō'za) *f inv.* prose.

Prosa'iker (prozā'ĪkeR) *m* ②l. prose-writer.

prosa'isch (~Ish) prosaic.

Proselу't (prozęlü't) *m* ③a. proselyte.

pro's(i)t! (prō'zĪt, prōst) much good may it do you! your health!; ~ Neujahr! a happy New Year to you!

Prospe'kt (prŏspĕ'kt) *m* ②g. (Aussicht) prospect; (Anzeige) prospectus.

Prozе'niums-loge (prŏtsē'nyŭms-) *f* stage-box.

Prostitui'erte (~stitu'ĪteR) *f* ⑨l. prostitute. [protection.]

Protektio'n (~tĕktsyō'n) *f* ③b.

Prote'ktor (~tĕ'ktŏR) *m* ⑥d. protector, patron.

Prote'st (~tĕ'st) *m* ②g. protest; ~ einlegen to enter a protest; ⓔ mit ~ zurückkommen to be returned under protest or dishonoured.

Protesta'nt (~tĕstă'nt) *m* ③a. Protestant; **Ḩisch** (~Ish) Protestant.

Protestanti'smus (~stănti'smŭs) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) Protestantism. [protest.]

protestie'ren (~stī'ren) ⑮g. to

Protoko'll (~tŏkŏ'l) *n* ②g¹. record, minutes *pl.*

protokollie'ren (~kŏlī'ren) ⑮g. to register, record.

Protz (prŏtz) *m* ③a. swell.

Pro'ße ✕ (~e) *f* ③b. *artill.* limber. [chest.]

Pro'ß-kasten *m* ammunition-

Provia'nt (prŏvyā'nt) *m* ②g. provisions, victuals *pl.*; ~**amt** *n* store-office, commissariat; ~**haus** *n* storehouse, magazine.

proviantie'ren (~vyănti'ren) ⑮g. to provision, victual.

Provi'nz (~vī'ntsyā) *f* ③b. province. [vincial.]

Provinzia'l... (~vĭntsyā'l...) pro-

Provisio'n (~vizyō'n) *f* ③b. commission, percentage.

Provi'sor (~vī'zōR) *m* ⑥d. chemist's assistant.

provisо'risch (~vizō'rĭsh) provisional. [to provoke.]

provozie'ren (~vŏtsī'reⁿ) ⑮g.

Prozedu'r (~tsędū'R) *f* ③b. procedure; jur. proceeding.

Proze'nt (~tsĕ'nt) *n* ②g. per cent, percentage.

Proze'ß (~tsĕ'ß) *m* ②g. process; jur. lawsuit, action; (legal) proceedings *pl.*; e-n ~ anfangen mit to institute (legal) proceedings against; kurzen ~ mit e-m m. to make short work with s.o.; ~**akten** *f/pl.* minutes (of a case); ~**führer** *m* litigant; plaintiff's counsel; ~**führung** *f* conduct of a case.

prozessie'ren (~tsĕsī'reⁿ) ⑮g. to be at law (with). [cession.]

Prozessio'n (~syō'n) *f* ③b. pro-

prü'fen (prü'feⁿ) ⑮a. to try; to examine. *Su.* examination; trial, test.

Prü'f-stein *m* touchstone.

Prü'gel (prü'geˡ) *m* ②l. cudgel, stick; *pl.* thrashing.

Prügelei' (prügeˡī') *f* ③b. fight, row.

prü'geln (prü'geˡn) ⑮f. to cudgel, thrash; sich ~ to fight.

Prunk (prŭngk) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) pomp, splendour; *b.s.* ostentation; ~**bett** *n* bed of state.

pru'nken (~en) ⑮a. to make

a show (of a th.); ~d f. prunkhaft.

Pru'nk...: ~**gemach** *n* state-room; **2haft** (-hăft) ostentatious, showy; **2los** unostentatious, simple; **2süchtig** ostentatious; **2voll** splendid, gorgeous.

Psalm (pŝălm) *m* ④d. psalm.

Psalmi'st (~mĭ'ŝt) *m* ③a. psalmist. [psaltery.

Psa'lter (~tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. psalter;

Pseudony'm (pŝoidonü'm) *n* ②g¹. assumed name, pseudonym.

pst! (pŝt) hush! stop! here!

psy'chisch (pŝü'χĭsh) psychical.

Psycholo'g (pŝüχolō'k) *m* ③a. psychologist; **2isch** (~lō'gĭsh) psychological.

Pubertä't (pubĕʀtē't) *f* ③b. puberty.

Pu'blikum (pū'blĭkŭm) *n* ⑥l. (o. *pl.*) public; (Zuhörerschaft) audience; (öffentliche Vorlesung) (⑥k. *pl.*) open lecture.

publizie'ren (publĭtsī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to publish. [dled iron.

Pu'ddel-eisen (pŭ'dᵉl-) *n* pud-

pu'ddeln (~n) ⑮f. to puddle (metal). [ding.

Pu'dding (pŭ'dĭng) *m* ⑥i. pud-

Pu'del (pū'dᵉl) *m* ②l. poodle; *fig.* blunder; ~**mütze** *f* fur-cap.

Pu'der (~dᵉʀ) *m* ②l. powder; ~**mantel** *m* peignoir.

pu'dern (~n) ⑮f. to powder.

Puff (pŭf) 1. *m* ②d. cuff; thump; (Knall) pop; report; (Bausch) puff; (Spiel) backgammon. 2. 2 puff! bang!

Pu'ff-ärmel *m* puff sleeve.

pu'ffen (pŭ'fᵉn) ⑮a. to puff; (schießen) to pop, to bang away; (schlagen) to cuff.

Pu'ffer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. pocket-pistol; Kochkunst: (Kartoffel2) potato-pancake; 🚂 buffer.

Puls (pŭlß) *m* ②g. pulse; ~'**ader** *f* artery. [pulsate.

pulsie'ren (pŭlzĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Pu'ls-schlag *m* pulsation.

Pult (pŭlt) *n* ②g. desk.

Pu'lver (pŭ'lfᵉʀ) *n* ②l. powder; (Schieß2) gunpowder; in Zssgn powder-..., z.B. ~**horn** *n* powder-horn.

pu'lverig (~lĭχ) powdery.

pulverisie'ren (pŭlfᵉʀĭzī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g., **pu'lvern** (pŭ'lfᵉʀn) ⑮f. to pulverize.

Pu'lver-turm *m* powder-magazine.

Pump (pŭmp) *m* ②g. *sl.* credit.

Pu'mpe (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. pump.

pu'mpen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to pump; *sl.* to take (or give) on credit.

Pu'mper-nickel *m* (Westphalian) rye-bread.

Punkt (pŭngkt) *m* ②g. point; dot; *typ.*, *gr.* full stop; *fig.* article, head, topic; **auf den ~** exactly; **auf dem ~ sein** (zu tun) to be on the point (of doing); **~ 10 Uhr** on the stroke of ten.

punktie'ren (pŭngktī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to point, dot; *gr.* to punctuate; *med.* to tap.

pü'nktlich (pŭ'ngktlĭχ) punctual; exact; **2keit** *f* punctuality.

Punsch (pŭnsh) *m* ②g. (a. ②d.) punch.

Pu'nze (pŭ'ntßᵉ) *f* ③b., ~**n** (~n) *m* ②l. punch(eon).

Pupi'lle (pupĭ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. pupil.

Pu'ppe (pŭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. doll; (Draht2, a. *fig.*) puppet; *ent.* chrysalis.

Pu'ppen...: ~**gesicht** *n* doll's face; ~**haus** *n* doll's house; ~**spiel** *n* puppet-show; ~**theater** *n* Punch-and-Judy show.

Purga'nz (pŭngä'ntß) *f* ③b. purgative. [purge.

purgie'ren (~gĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Pu'rpur (pŭ'ʀpŭʀ) *m* ⑥l. (o. *pl.*)

purple; purple robe; 2farben, 2rot, 2n purple.

Pu'rzel-baum (pŭ'ʀtsel-) *m* somersault.

pu'rzeln (~n) ⑮f. to tumble.

pu'sten F (pū'ste^n) ⑮c. to puff, blow.

Pu'st-rohr *n* blowpipe.

Pu'te (pū'te^) *f* ③b., **Pu't-henne** *f* turkey-hen.

Pu'ter (~ʀ) *m* ②l., **Pu't-hahn** *m* turkey-cock.

Putsch (pŭtsh) *m* ②g. riot; unsuccessful rising.

Putz (pŭts) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) dressing, toilet; (feine Kleidung) finery; (Schmuck) ornaments *pl.*; (Mauer2) rough-casting, plaster.

pu'tzen (~^en) ⑮e. (Personen) to dress, to attire; (schmücken) to adorn; (reinigen) to clean: (glänzend m.) to polish; (Kerze) to snuff; (Lampe) to trim; (Pferd) to groom; sich die Nase ~ to blow (or wipe) one's nose.

Pu'tzer (~ʀ) *m* ②l. clean(s)er.

Pu'tz...: ~geschäft *n* milliner's business; **~händlerin** *f* milliner.

pu'tzig F (pŭ'tsĭχ) funny, queer.

Pu'tz...: ~kästchen *n* dressing-case; **~laden** *m* milliner's shop; **~lappen** *m* rag for cleaning, rubber; **~macherin** *f* milliner; **~pulver** *n* polishing powder; **~schere** *f* snuffers *pl.*; **~sucht** *f* passion for dress; **~waren** *f/pl.* millinery; **~zeug** *n* cleaning utensils *pl.*

Pyrami'de (pÿʀąmī'dē) *f* ③b. pyramid.

Pyrenä'en (~ʀęnē'^en) *pl.* the [Pyrenees.]

Pyro-te'chniker (pÿʀo-) *m* pyrotechnist.

pythagore'isch (pÿtągoʀē'ĭsh) Pythagorean; **~er Lehrsatz** Pythagorean theorem.

Q

Q, q (kū) *n inv.* Q, q.

qua'bbelig (kvą'^belĭχ) flabby.

qua'bbeln (~^eln) ⑮f. to be flabby; to shake (like jelly).

Quackelei' (kvą'^kelāī') *f* ③b. foolish talk. [②l. quack.]

Qua'cksalber (kvą'kzą'lb^ʀ) *m*

Quacksalberei' (~āī') *f* ③b. quackery. [tise quackery.]

qua'cksalbern (~n) ⑮f. to prac-

Qua'der (kvą'^deʀ) *m* ②l., *f* ③d., **~stein** *m* square (or hewn) stone.

Quadra'nt (kvądʀą'nt) *m* ③a. *math.* quadrant.

Quadra't (~dʀą'^t) *n* ②g. square; 2isch (~ĭsh) quadratic.

Quadratu'r (kvądʀątū'ʀ) *f* ③b. quadrature, squaring.

Quadra't-wurzel *f* square root.

Quadri'lle (ką'dʀĭ'lye) *f* ③b quadrille.

Quai (kē) ſ. Kai. [to croak.]

qua'ken (kvą'^ken) ⑮a. to quack;

Quä'ker (kvē'^keʀ) *m* ②l. Quaker; Friend. [ment.]

Qual (kvąl) *f* ③b. pain; tor-

quä'len (kvē'^len) ⑮a. to torment; (foltern) to torture; *fig.* to worry, F to bother.

Quä'ler (~ʀ) *m* ②l. tormentor, bore (auch **Quä'l-geist** *m*).

Quälerei' (kvē'^leʀāī') *f* ③b. tormenting; *fig.* vexation.

qualifizie'ren (kvąlĭfĭtsī'^ʀen) ⑮g. to qualify; sich ~ to be fit or suitable (zu for).

Qualitä't (~tē't) *f* ③b. quality.

Qualm (kvąlm) *m* ②g. smoke; 2en (~^en) ⑮a. to smoke.

Quantitä't (kvąntĭtē't) *f* ③b. quantity. [quantity; portion.]

Qua'ntum (~tŭm) *n* ⑥e.u. ⑥k.

Qua'ppe (kvą̃'pᵉ) *f* ③b. (Fisch) eel-pout. [quarantine.]

Quarantä'ne (kąãgtę̃'nᵉ) *f* ③b.

Quark (kvą̃rk) *m* ②g. curds *pl.*; *fig.* rubbish, trifle; **~'käse** *m* whey-cheese. [squall.]

qua'rren (kvą̃'rᵉn) ⑮a. to

Quart (kvą̃rt) 1. *n* ②g. quart; quarto (Buch). 2. *f* ③b. *fenc.* n. ♪ quart(e).

Qua'rta (~tą) *f* ⑥g. fourth class or form; in England: third form.

Quarta'l (kvąãtą̃'l) *n* ②g. quarter of a year; quarter-day.

Quarta'ner (~tą̃'nᵉR) *m* ②l. boy of the fourth class; in England: third-form boy.

Qua'rt...: **~band** *m* quarto volume; **~blatt** *n* quarter of a sheet. [quartette.]

Quarte'tt ♪ (kvą̃rtę̃'t) *n* ②g.

Quartie'r (~tī'R) *n* ②g¹. quarter(s *pl.*) (a. ✕); lodging(s *pl.*).

quartie'ren (~ᵉn) ⑮g. to quarter, billet.

Quartie'r-macher, -meister ✕ *m* quartermaster.

Quarz (kvą̃rtß) *m* ②g. quartz.

Quast (kvą̃ßt) *m* ②g., **~e** (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. knot, tuft, tassel.

Quate'mber (kvątę̃'mbᵉR) *m* ②e. *eccl.* ember-day.

Quatsch F (kvą̃tsh) *m* ②g. squash; *fig.* foolish talk.

qua'tschen F (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to squash; to talk nonsense.

Qua'tsch-kopf F *m* twaddler.

Que'cke ♀ (kvę̃'kᵉ) *f* ③b. couch-grass. [silver, mercury.]

Que'cк-silber (kvę̃'k-) *n* quick-

Quell (kvęl) *m* ②g., **~e** (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. spring; source, fountain.

que'llen (~ᵉn) *v/n.* ⑮b. (ist) to spring, gush; (fließen) to flow; (anschwellen) to swell; *v/a.* ⑮a. to cause to swell; to soak.

Que'ndel ♀ (kvę̃'ndᵉl) *m* ②l. thyme.

Quengelei' (kvę̃ŋᵉlaī') *f* ③b. bother; grumbling.

Que'ntchen (kvę̃'ntχᵉn) *n* ②l. etwa 1¹/₄ scruple (1,66 g).

quer (kvęR) transverse; oblique; *adv.* across; athwart.

Que'r... in Zsgn meist cross-...: **~balken** *m* cross-beam.

Que're (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. transverse direction; in die ~ crosswise, across; j-m in die ~ kommen to cross a p.'s design.

Que'r...: **Zfeldei'n** across the field; **~flöte** *f* German flute; **~frage** *f* cross-question; **~gasse** *f* cross-lane; **~holz** *n* cross-rod; **~kopf** *m* queer fellow; **Zköpfig** (-kę̃pfiχ) cross-grained, cranky; **~pfeife** ♪ *f* fife; **~sack** *m* wallet; **~sattel** *m* side-saddle; **~straße** *f* street across, cut; **~strich** *m* cross-line, bar, dash; *fig.* disappointment; e-n ~strich durch et m. to thwart a th.; **~weg** *m* cross-way.

Querula'nt (kvęrulą̃'nt) *m* ③a. litigant; grumbler.

que'tschen (kvę̃'tshᵉn) ⑮e. to crush, bruise, squeeze, pinch. *Su.* crushing, bruise, contusion.

quick (kvĪk) lively, brisk.

quie'ken (kvĪ'kᵉn) ⑮a. to squeak. [scream out.]

quie'tschen (kvĪ'tshᵉn) ⑮e. to

quill(st) (kvĪl[ßt]) s. quellen.

Qui'nta (kvĪ'ntą) *f* ⑥g. fifth class or form; in England: second form.

Quinta'ner (kvĪntą̃'nᵉR) *m* ②l. boy of the fifth class; in England: second-form boy.

Qui'ntessenz (kvĪ'ntę̃ßę̃ntß) *f* ③b. quintessence.

Quinte'tt ♪ (kvĪntę̃'t) *n* ②g¹. quintet(te).

Quirl (kvĪRl) *m* ②g. twirling-stick; whirl; **Zen** (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to twirl; to whisk (eggs).

quitt (kvĭt) quits, even; free, rid (of).

Qui'tte (kvĭ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. quince.

quittie'ren (kvĭtĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to receipt; (aufgeben) to quit, abandon.

Qui'ttung (kvĭ'tŭŋ) *f* ③b. receipt.

quoll (kvŏl) s. quellen.

Quo'te (kvō'tᵉ) *f* ③b. quota, share.

Quotie'nt (kvoʦĭē'nt) *m* ③a. [quotient.]

R

R, r (ĕʀ) *n inv.* R, r.

Raba'tt (ʀabă't) *m* ②g. discount, deduction.

Raba'tte (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. facing (of a coat); *hort.* border, bed.

Rabbi'ner (ʀăbĭ'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l. rabbi. [weißer ~ rare bird.]

Ra'be (ʀā'bᵉ) *m* ③a. raven; *fig.*

Ra'ben...: ~**aas** *n* a. *fig.* carrion; ~**eltern** *pl.* unnatural parents; **Schwa'rz** as black as a crow; ~**stein** *m* place of execution.

Rabuli'st (ʀabŭlĭ'ßt) *m* ③a. pettifogger.

Ra'che (ʀā'Xᵉ) *f* ③b. revenge, vengeance; ~**durst** *m* = Rachgier. [(Tier2) jaws *pl.*]

Ra'chen (~n) *m* ②l. throat;

rä'chen (ʀĕ'χᵉn) ⑮a. to avenge, revenge.

Rä'cher (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. avenger.

Ra'ch...: ~**gier,** ~**sucht** *f* thirst for revenge; vindictiveness; **Sgierig, Sſüchtig** revengeful; vindictive. [rascal.]

Ra'cker F (ʀă'kᵉʀ) *m* ②l. rogue,

Rad (ʀāt) *n* ②a. wheel; 🚲 (bicycle, machine; ein ~ **schlagen** (vom Pfau) to spread the tail; (Turnerei) to turn a somersault; ~**achse** *f* axle-tree; ~**dampfer** *m* paddle-steamer.

ra'debrechen (ʀā'dᵉbʀĕχᵉn) ⑮a. (untr.) to speak (a language) badly. [to ride a bicycle.]

ra'deln (ʀā'dᵉln) ⑮f. to cycle;

Rä'dels-führer (ʀĕ'dᵉlß-) *m* ringleader.

rä'dern (ʀĕ'dᵉʀn) ⑮f. (Verbrecher) to break upon the wheel; wie gerädert sein to be knocked up.

Rä'der-werk *n* wheel-work.

Ra'd...: ~**fahr-bahn** *f* cycling-ground; **Sfahren** to cycle, *sl.* to wheel, bike; ~**fahrer** *m* cyclist; ~**fahr-sport** *m* cycling; ~**felge** *f* felly.

radie'ren (ʀadĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to erase; ⊖ to etch.

Radie'r...: ~**gummi** *n u. m* india-rubber; ~**kunst** *f* (art of) etching; ~**messer** *n* eraser, penknife; ~**nadel** *f* etching-needle.

Radie'schen ♀ (ʀadĭ'ßχᵉn) *n* ②l. radish.

radika'l (~dĭkā'l) radical.

Ra'dius (ʀā'dʸŭß) *m* ⑥g. radius.

Ra'd...: ~**kasten** *m* wheel-case; ~**macher** *m* wheel-wright; ~**nabe** *f* wheel-nave; ~**reif(en)** *m* tire; ~**schiene** *f* wheel-band; vgl. ~reif(en): ~**speiche** *f* spoke; ~**spur** *f* wheel-rut; ~**welle** *f* *mech.* wheel-shaft; ~**zahn** *m* cog.

ra'ffen (ʀă'fᵉn) ⑮a. to snatch up; (Kleid) to gather up.

Raffina'de (ʀăfĭnā'dᵉ) *f* ③b. refined sugar. [cunning.]

raffinie'rt (~nĭ'at) refined; *fig.*

Ragou't (~gū') *n* ⑥i. stew, hotch-potch. [große ~ main yard.]

Ra'he ⚓ (ʀā'ᵉ) *f* ③b. yard;

Rahm (ʀām) *m* ②g. (*o.pl.*) cream.

Ra'hmen[1] (~ᵉn) 1. *m* ②l. frame. 2. ♀ ⑮a. to frame.

ra'hmen[2] (~) ⑮a. *v/n.* to cream; *v/a.* to skim.

Rain (RAIN) *m* ②g. ridge, balk, limit.
Rake'te (Rǎḱē'tᵉ) *f* ③b. rocket.
Rake'tt (~kē't) *n* ②g. u. ⑥i. racket; (Federball) battledore.
Ra'mm-bär, -block (Rǎḱm-) *m* rammer, ram-block.
Ra'mme (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. pile-driver; rammer.
ra'mmeln (~ᵉln) ⑮f. to buck.
ra'mmen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to ram, to drive in.
Ra'mpe (Rǎḱmpᵉ) *f* ③b. perron, ascent, ramp; ~**n-licht** *n* footlights *pl.* [aged; crumpled.]
ramponie'rt (Rǎḱmpǫnī'RT) dam-
Ramsch (Rǎḱmsh) *m* ②l. job goods *pl.*, refuse; **im ~ kaufen** to buy in the lump or in lots.
Rand (Rǎḱnt) *m* ②a. edge, brink; (Saum) border; (e-s Hutes) brim; (e-s Tellers) rim; (e-s Buches usw.) margin; (e-r Wunde) lip; **am ~e des Verderbens** on the verge of ruin; ~'**bemerkung** *f* marginal note; ~'**verzierung** *f* marginal adornment.
rä'ndern (Rḗ'ndᵉRN) ⑮f. to rim, edge, border; to mill coins.
Ranft (Rǎḱnft) *m* ②d. crust (of bread); a. = **Rand**.
Rang[1] (Rǎḱŋ) *m* ②d. rank; degree; order, class; **vom erſten ~e** first-class, first-rate; *thea.* **erſter ~** dress-circle; **j-m den ~ abläufen** to outrun, outstrip a p. [ſ. ringen.]
rang[2] (~), **rä'nge** (Rḗŋᵉ)
Ra'nge (Rǎḱŋᵉ) *m* ③a. young scamp; *f* ③b. romp.
rangie'ren (RǎGī'RᵉN) ⑮g. *v/a.* to arrange; 🚃 to shunt; *v/n.* to be classed.
Ra'ng...: ~**liſte** *f* army-list; ~**ordnung** *f* order of rank; social scale; ~**ſtufe** *f* degree.
Ra'nke (Rǎḱŋkᵉ) *f* ③b. tendril, runner.
Rä'nke (Rḗŋkᵉ) *m/pl.* ②d. tricks, intrigues.
ra'nken (Rǎḱŋkᵉn) ⑮a. (ſich) to climb, to creep. [plotter.]
Rä'nke-ſchmied *m* intriguer,
ra'nkig (Rǎḱŋkīχ) having tendrils. [ſ. rinnen.]
rann (Rǎḱn), **rä'nne** (Rḗᵉnᵉ)
ra'nnte (Rǎḱntᵉ) ſ. rennen.
Ranu'nkel ♀ (Rǎnŭ'ŋkᵉl) *f* ③d. ranunculus.
Rä'nzel (Rḗᵉntſᵉl) *n*, **Ra'nzen** (Rǎḱntſᵉn) *m* ②l. knapsack.
ra'nzig (Rǎḱntſīχ) rancid, spoilt.
Rapie'r (RǎpĪ'R) *n* ②g[1]. rapier, foil. [horse.]
Ra'ppe (Rǎḱpᵉ) *m* ③a. black
Ra'ppel F (~l) *m* ②l. (fit of) madness; ~**kopf** *m* crazy person; **köpfig** (~kǫpfīχ) crack-brained, mad.
ra'ppeln[1] (~n) ⑮f. to be wrong in the upper story, to be crazy.
ra'ppeln[2] (~) ⑮f. to make a rattling noise.
Raps ♀ (RǎpS) *m* ② g. rape(-seed).
Rapu'nzel ♀ (Rǎpŭ'ntſᵉl) *m* ②l. lamb's lettuce.
rar (RǎR) rare, scarce.
Rarität' (RǎRītḗ't) *f* ③b. rarity, curiosity.
rasch[1] (RǎSh) quick, swift; hasty.
rasch[2] (~) *m* ②g. (Zeug) ras; serge.
Ra'schheit *f* quickness; haste.
ra'sen[1] (Rǎḗ'zᵉn) ⑮e. to rage; to rave; ~**d** raving; furious; mad.
Ra'sen[2] (~) *m* ②l. turf, sward; (gestochenes Stück) sod; ſ. ~**platz**; ~**bank** *f* ②f. grassy seat; ~**platz** *m* lawn, grass-plot; ~**ſtechen** *n* ②l. turf-cutting. [frenzy.]
Raſerei' (RǎzᵉRǎī') *f* ③b. rage,
raſie'ren (RǎzĪ'RᵉN) ⑮g. to shave; ⚔ to raze; **ſich ~** l. to get shaved.
Raſie'r...: ~**meſſer** *n* razor; ~**zeug** *n* shaving-things *pl.*

Ra'spel (RǎˈspEl) *f* ③d. rasp; Zn (~n) ⑮f. to rasp.
Ra'ſſe (RǎˈſſE) *f* ③b. race, breed.
ra'ſſeln (~ln) ⑮f. to rattle; mit Ketten ~ to clank one's chains.
Raſt (RǎſſT) *f* ③b. rest, repose; ✕ halt; (Station) stage.
ra'ſten (~En) ⑮c. to rest.
Ra'ſt...: Zlos restless; **~loſigkeit** *f* restlessness; **~tag** *m* day of rest.
Rat (RǎT) *m* ②d. advice, counsel; (Kollegium) council, board; (Person) councillor; (Beratung) deliberation; (das Nötige) means; expedient; ~ ſchaffen to devise means; zu ~e halten to husband; zu ~e ziehen to consult; um ~ fragen to ask a p.'s advice. [by instalments.]
Ra'te (RǎˈtE) *f* ③b. rate; in ~n]
ra'ten (~n) ㉔l. to advise, counsel; (Rätſel) to guess; to read a riddle. [instalments.]
Ra'ten-zahlung *f* payment by]
Ra't...: **~geber** *m* adviser, counsellor; **~haus** *n* town-hall.
ratifizie'ren (RǎtifitsīˈREn) ⑮g. to ratify. [a councillor.]
Rä'tin (RǎˈtIn) *f* ③c. wife of]
Ratio'n (RǎtsYoˈn) *f* ③b. ration.
Rationali'smus (~onalīˈsmŮß) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) rationalism.
rä'tlich (RǎˈtlīX) advisable; (förderlich) expedient.
Ra't...: Zlos helpless; **~loſigkeit** *f* helplessness.
ra'tſam advisable; expedient; Zkeit *f* expediency.
Ra't...: **~ſchläge** *m/pl.* advice; Zſchlagen ⑮a. (untr.) to deliberate; **~ſchluß** *m* decision; decree.
Rä'tſel (RǎˈtſEl) *n* ②l. riddle; Zhaft enigmatical, puzzling; mysterious.
Ra'ts...: **~herr** *m* councillor; senator; **~keller** *m* cellar of the town-hall; **~ſchreiber** *m* town-clerk, recorder; **~ſitzung** *f* meeting of a council.
rätſt (RǎtſT) ſ. raten.
Ra'tte (RǎˈtE) *f* ③b. rat; **~nfänger** *m* rat-catcher; **~n-gift** *n* ratsbane.
Raub (RaUp) *m* ②g. robbery; (Beute) prey, spoil; **~'anfall** *m* armed attack. [to plunder.]
rau'ben (RaUˈbEn) ⑮a. to rob;]
Räu'ber (RoIˈbER) *m* ②l. robber; **~bande** *f* gang of robbers.
Räuberei' (RoIbERaIˈ) *f* ③b. robbery.
Räu'ber...: **~hauptmann** *m* captain of brigands; **~höhle** *f* den of robbers. [cious.]
räu'berisch (RoIˈbERaIsh) rapa-]
Rau'b...: **~fisch** *m* fish of prey; **~gesindel** *n* gang of robbers; **~gier** *f* rapacity; Zgierig rapacious; **~mord** *m* robbery with murder; **~ritter** *m* robber-knight; **~ſchiff** *n* pirate-vessel; **~ſchloß** *n* castle of a robber-knight; **~ſtaat** *m* piratical state; **~tier** *n* beast of prey, rapacious animal; **~vogel** *m* bird of prey; **~zug** *m* raid.
Rauch (RaUX) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) smoke; fume; **~'abteil** *m*, **~'coupé** *n* 🚂 smoking-compartment; **~'altar** *m* incense-altar.
rau'chen (~En) ⑮a. to smoke.
Rau'cher (~ER) *m* ②l. smoker.
Räu'cher... (RoIˈXER...): **~faß** *n* *rel.* censer; **~kammer** *f* smoking-chamber; **~kerzchen** *n* fumigating-candle; **~pulver** *n* fumigating-powder.
räu'chern (~n) ⑮f. to smoke (-dry); to cure; (wohlriechend m.) to perfume; geräucherte Heringe *m/pl.* smoked herrings, bloaters. *Su.* fumigation; smoking.
Rau'ch...: **~fang** *m* chimney,

fine; ~faß *n* censer; ~fleisch *n* smoked meat.

rau'chig (RAU̍'XIχ) smoky.

Rau'ch...: ~los smokeless (a. v. Pulver); ~tabak *m* tobacco (for smoking); ~ware *f*, ~werk *n* furs *pl.*; ~waren-händler *m* furrier; ~wolke *f* cloud of smoke; ~zimmer *n* smoking-room.

Räu'de (RO̍I'dᵉ) *f* ③b. mange.

räu'dig (~dIχ) scabbed; mangy.

Rau'fbold (RAU̍'fbœlt) *m* ②g. bully, brawler.

Rau'fe (RAU̍'fᵉ) *f* ③b. rack.

rau'fen (~n) ⑮a. to pluck, pull; (sich) ~ mit to fight, scuffle with.

Rauferei' (RAU̍fᵉRAI') *f* ③b. scuffle, fight.

rau'f-süchtig pugnacious.

rauh (RAU̍) rough; (Wetter) inclement, cold; (im Halse) hoarse; (streng) harsh; (grob) coarse, rude. [ness.

Rau'heit *f* roughness; rude-

rau'hen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. (Tuch) to tease.

Rau'h-reif *m* hoar-frost.

Raum (RAU̍m) *m* ② !. room, space; place; (e-s Gefäßes) capacity; ⚓ (e-s Schiffes) hold; Räume e-s Hauses rooms, conveniences *pl.*; ~ geben to give way to (a thought); to indulge in (hope, etc.); to grant (a request); ~'anker ⚓ *m* spare anchor.

räu'men (RO̍I'mᵉn) ⑮a. to clear (away); to remove (obstacles); to evacuate, leave (a place).

Rau'm...: ~ersparnis *f*: der ~-ersparnis wegen to save room or space; ~inhalt *m* volume; capacity; ~lehre *f* geometry.

räu'mlich (RO̍I'm-) relating to space; Keit *f* space; spaciousness; (Örtlichkeit) locality.

Rau'm-meter *n* (*m*) cubic metre.

Räu'mte ⚓ (RO̍I'mtᵉ) *f* ③b. offing; main sea.

Räu'mung (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. clearing, removal; evacuation.

rau'nen (RAU̍'nᵉn) ⑮a. to whisper.

Rau'pe (~pᵉ) *f* ③b. caterpillar.

rau'pen (~n) ⑮a. to rid of caterpillars. [by caterpillars.

Rau'pen-fraß *m* damage done

Rausch (RAU̍sh) *m* ②d. intoxication; e-n ~ h. to be drunk.

rau'schen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to rush; to rustle; (Wind u. Wellen) to roar; ~d rustling; (Bach) murmuring; (Beifall) ringing.

Rau'sch-gold *n* tinsel.

räu'spern (RO̍I'ßpᵉRn) ⑮f.: sich ~ to clear the throat.

Rau'te (RAU̍'tᵉ) *f* ③b. lozenge (-shaped figure); Steinschneiderei: facet; *math.* rhomb; ♀ rue.

Reage'nz... (Rᵉagĕ'nß...): ~glas *n* test-glass; ~papier *n* test-paper. [reaction.

Reaktio'n (Rᵉăktßyō'n) *f* ③b.

Reaktionä'r (~tßyonē'R) *m* ②g¹. reactionist.

rea'l (RᵉĀ'l) real.

Rea'lien (~yᵉn) *pl. inv.* realities; exact sciences. [to realize.

realisie'ren (RᵉaliZI'Rᵉn) ⑮g.

Realitä't (~tē't) *f* ③b. reality.

Rea'l-schule *f* non-classical secondary school.

Re'be (RĒ'bᵉ) *f* ③b. vine.

Rebe'll (Rᵉbĕ'l) *m* ③a. rebel; mutineer. [revolt.

rebellie'ren (~bĕlI'Rᵉn) ⑮g. to

Rebellio'n (~lyō'n) *f* ③b. rebellion.

rebe'llisch (~bĕ'lIsh) rebellious.

Re'ben...: ~blut *n*, ~saft *m* grape-juice; ~geländer *n* vine-trellis.

Re'b... (RĒ'p...): ~huhn *n* partridge; ~laus *f* phylloxera; ~stock *m* vine.

Re'chen (Rĕ'χᵉn) *m* ②l. rake; ~aufgabe *f*, ~exempel *n* arith-

metical problem; ~buch *n* arithmetic-book; ~fehler *m* miscalculation; ~kunst *f* arithmetic; ~lehrer *m* teacher of arithmetic; ~pfennig *m* counter.

Re'chenschaft *f*: ~ ablegen to give an account.

Re'chen-tafel *f* slate.

re'chnen (ręĕ'χnᵉn) ⑮c. to count, calculate, reckon; auf et. ~ to count or rely upon; alles in allem gerechnet taking all in all. [calculator.]

Re'chner (~nᵉa) *m* ②l. reckoner.

Re'chnung (~nŭŋ) *f* ③b. calculation; (Aufstellung) bill, account; laut ~ as per account; e-e ~ ausgleichen to strike a balance; den Umständen ~ tragen to accommodate o.s. to circumstances; ~s-abschluß *m* closing of accounts; ~s-führer *m* book-keeper, accountant; ~s-kammer *f* chamber of accounts; ~s-prüfer *m* auditor, controller; ~s-wesen *n* book-keeping; accounts *pl.*

recht[1] (ręĕχt) (Gegs. link) der Regel, den Wünschen gemäß) right; (gerecht) just; (schuldig) due; (echt, wirklich) true, real; (gesetzmäßig) legitimate; (richtig) correct; *adv.* right; well; very; ~e Hand right hand; ein ~er Narr a regular fool; ~er Winkel right angle; zur ~en Zeit in due time; das ist ~ that is right; mir ist es ~ I don't mind; es geschieht ihm ~ it serves him right; ~ haben to be right; mir ist alles ~ I agree to everything; ~ schade! a great pity!

Recht[2] (~) *n* ②g. right; (Anspruch) title, claim; (Gesetz) law; (Gerechtigkeit) justice; ~ sprechen to administer justice; von ~s wegen by right.

Re'chte (ręĕ'χtᵉ) *f* ⑨i. right hand.

Re'cht-eck (~ĕk) *n* ②g. rectangle; ~ig rectangular.

re'chten (ręĕ'χtᵉn) ⑮c. to dispute; to plead.

Re'cht...: ~fertigen (nutr.) to justify; ~fertigung *f* justification; ~gläubig orthodox; ~gläubigkeit *f* orthodoxy; ~haber (-hăbᵉa) *m* ②l. dogmatic person; ~haberisch (~ish) positive, dogmatic.

re'chtlich honest, righteous; lawful; ~keit *f* honesty.

Re'cht...: ~linig (-lĭnĭχ) rectilinear; ~los illegal; outlawed; ~losigkeit *f* illegality; (Ächtung) outlawry; ~mäßig legal, legitimate; ~mäßigkeit *f* legality; legitimacy. [to the right.]

rechts (ręĕχts) on the right hand;

Re'chts...: ~anwalt, ~beistand *m* legal adviser; solicitor; (vor Gericht plädierender) barrister-at-law (in Engl.); ~beflissene(r) *m* law-student; ~befugnis *f* competence.

Re'cht...: ~schaffen *a.* honest, righteous; *adv.* righteously; (gehörig) very, vigorously; ~schaffenheit *f* honesty; ~schreibung *f* spelling; orthography.

Re'chts...: ~fall *m* suit, case; ~gang *m* legal procedure; ~gelehrsamkeit *f* jurisprudence; ~gelehrte(r) *m* jurist, lawyer; ~gemäß according to law; ~grund *m* legal argument; ~gültig legal: good or valid in law; ~gültigkeit *f* legality; ~handel *m* lawsuit, action; ~kraft *f* force of law; ~kräftig = ~gültig; ~mittel *n* legal measure; ~pflege *f* administration of the law.

Re'cht-sprechung (-shpręĕχŭŋ) *f* ③b. administration of justice.

Re'chts...: ~**sprache** *f* legal terminology; ~**spruch** *m* judgment; sentence; ~**streit** *m* action, lawsuit; ~**titel** *m* legal title; ~**verdreher** *m* pettifogging lawyer; ~**verfahren** *n* legal procedure; ~**verständige(r)** *m* ⑨l. s. ~gelehrter; **2~widrig** illegal; ~**wissenschaft** *f* jurisprudence; ~**wohltat** *f* benefit of the law.

re'cht...: ~**winkl(e)lig** rectangular; ~**zeitig** seasonable; in time.

Reck (Rĕk) *n* ②g. horizontal bar (for gymnastics).

Re'cke (~e) *m* ③a. valiant hero.

re'cken (~en) ⑮a. to stretch; to rack.

Redakteu'r (Rędăktō'R) *m* ②g¹. editor.

Redaktio'n (~tsyō'n) *f* ③b. editorship; editorial staff; editor's office; (Fassung) wording, draft(ing).

Re'de (Rē'de) *f* ③b. speech; (~weise) language; (Gespräch) discourse, conversation; e-e ~ halten to make a speech; ~ stehen to account or answer for; j. zur ~ stellen to call to account; j-m in die ~ fallen to interrupt; wovon ist die ~? what are you talking about?; es ist nicht der ~ wert it is not worth speaking of.

Re'de...: ~**fluß** *m* flow of speech; **2gewandt** eloquent; ~**kunst** *f* rhetoric; ~**teil** *m* part of speech.

re'den (~n) ⑮c. to speak.

Re'dens-art *f* phrase, expression; (Sprachigenheit) idiom.

re'dlich (Rē'dlich) honest, upright **2keit** *f* honesty, probity, integrity.

Re'dner (Rē'dneR) *m* ②l. orator; speaker; ~**bühne** *f* platform; ~**gabe** *f* gift of speech, eloquence.

re'dnerisch (~ish) oratorical; rhetorical.

Redou'te ✕ (Redū'te) *f* ③b. redoubt; masquerade.

re'd-selig (Rē't-) talkative; **2keit** *f* talkativeness.

reduzie'ren (Rędŭtsī'ren) ⑮g. to reduce.

Ree'de ⚓ (Rē'de) *f* ③b. road, roadstead; ~**r** (~R) *m* ②l. ship-owner.

Reederei' (RēdeRaī') *f* ③b. fitting-out (of a vessel); shipping (-trade).

ree'll (Rĕē'l) real; ❀ solid, respectable.

Reellitä't (~ĕlitē't) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) solidity.

Reep ⚓ (Rēp) *n* ②l. rope.

Refera't (Refeçrā't) *n* ②l. report.

Referenda'r (~Rĕndā'R) *m* ②g¹. u. ③a. jur. young barrister attending the courts and thus qualifying for the post of 'Assessor'.

Refere'nt (~Rē'nt) *m* ③a. reporter.

Refere'nz (~Rē'ntß) *f* ③b. reference.

referie'ren (~Rī'Ren) ⑮g. to report.

Reff (Rĕf) *n* ②g. back-basket; ⚓ reef.

Reflekta'nt (Reflĕktă'nt) *m* ③a. intending purchaser.

reflektie'ren (~tī'Ren) ⑮g. to reflect; ~ auf (*acc.*) to have s.th. in view.

Reflektor (Reflē'ktōR) *m* ⑥d. reflector.

Refle'x (~flē'kß) *m* ②g. reflex.

Reflexio'n (~flĕkßyō'n) *f* ③b. reflex; reflection.

reflexi'v (~ßī'f) *gr.* reflective.

Refo'rm (~fō'am) *f* ③b. reform.

Reformatio'n (RefōRmatßyō'n) *f* ③b. reformation.

Reforma'tor (~mă'tōR) *m* ⑥d. reformer.

reformie'ren (~mī'Ren) ⑮g. to reform.

Reformie'rte(r) (~te[R]) *s.* ⑨l. Calvinist.

Refrai'n (Refreg') *m* ⑥i. burden, chorus (of a song).

Refra'ktor (ʀɛfʀää'ktǫʀ) *m* ⑥d. refracting telescope. [shelf.]
Rega'l (~gä'l) *n* ②g¹. book-
Rega'tta (~gä'tɑ) *f* ⑥g. regatta.
re'ge (ʀē'gᵉ) active, brisk; ~ machen to stir up, excite.
Re'gel (~l) *f* ③d. rule; (Vorschrift) regulation; *med.* menses *pl.*; ~detri' (~detɑī') *f inv.* rule of three; 2los without rule, irregular; ~losigkeit *f* irregularity; 2mäßig regular; ~mäßigkeit *f* regularity; 2recht regular; correct; 2widrig contrary to rule; abnormal.
re'geln (~n) ⑮f. to regulate.
re'gen[1] (~gᵉn) ⑮a. (a. sich ~) to move; to stir.
Re'gen[2] (~) *m* ②l. rain; ~bogen *m* rainbow; ~bogen-haut *f anat.* iris; ~guß *m* shower of rain; ~mantel *m* waterproof (cloak), mackintosh; ~messer *m* rain-gauge. [Ratisbon.]
Re'gensburg (~ßbǔʀk) *n* ⑧a.
Re'gen-schirm *m* umbrella.
Rege'nt (ʀɛgē'nt) *m* ③a. regent; ~schaft *f* regency.
Re'gen...: ~tag *m* rainy day; ~wasser *n* rain-water; ~wetter *n* rainy weather; ~wurm *m* earth-worm; ~zeit *f* rainy season.
regie'ren (ʀɛgī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. *v/a.* to govern (a. *gr.*), rule; (Pferd) to manage; *v/n.* to reign.
Regie'rung (~ʀǔŋ) *f* ③b. government, reign; ~s-antritt *m* accession (to the throne); ~s-bezirk *m* administrative district; ~s-rat *m* member of a government-board.
Regime'nt (~gimē'nt) *n*: a) ②g. government; b) ⚔ ②c. regiment; das ~ haben od. führen to rule, to command.
Regime'nts...: ~arzt *m* army surgeon; ~musik *f* regimental band; ~tambour *m* drum-major; ~tisch *m* mess; ~unkosten *pl.*: F auf ~unkosten at other people's expense.
Regio'n (ʀɛgyō'n) *f* ③b. region.
Regisseu'r (~gīßēʊ̄'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. stage-manager.
Regi'ster (~gī'ßtᵉʀ) *n* ②l. register, record; (in Büchern) index. [recorder, registrar.]
Registra'tor (~gīßtʀäā'tǫʀ) *m* ⑥d.
Registratu'r (~ʀɑtū'ʀ) *f* ⑧b. registry. [register, record.]
registrie'ren (~ʀī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to
re'gnen (ʀē'gnᵉn) ⑮c. to rain.
re'gnerisch (~ĩsh) rainy.
Regre'ß (ʀɛgʀɛ̄'ß) *m* ②g. recourse. [keit *f* activity.]
re'gsam (ʀē'k-) active, quick; 2-
regulä'r (ʀɛgulē'a) regular.
Regula'tor (~lä'tǫʀ) *m* ⑧d. regulator.
regulie'ren (~lī'ᵃᵉn) ⑮g. to regulate. *Su.* regulation.
Re'gung (ʀē'gǔŋ) *f* ③b. motion; emotion, agitation; 2s-los motionless. [doe.]
Reh (ʀē) *n* ②g. roe; (weibliches ~)
Re'h...: ~bock *m* roebuck; ~braten *m* roast venison; 2farben fawn-coloured; ~kalb *n* fawn; ~keule *f* leg of venison; ~posten *m/pl.* buck-shot; ~ziege *f* doe; ~ziemer *m* loin of venison. [(ʀɑī'p-) *n* grater.]
Rei'be (ʀɑī'bᵉ) *f* ③b., Rei'b-eisen
rei'ben (~bᵉn) ⑬r. to rub, to grate; (Farben) to grind; (klein od. fein ~) to pulverize; sich wund ~ to gall (o.s.); sich die Hände wund ~ to chafe one's hands; sich an e-m ~ to tease a p. *Su.* rubbing; friction; (Zs.-stoß) collision.
Reiberei' (ʀɑībᵉʀɑī') *f* ③b. (constant) friction.
reich[1] (ʀɑīχ) rich, wealthy; (~lich) copious; ~er Mann (~e

Frau), Le(r) *s.* ⑨l. rich man (woman); die Len *pl.* the rich.

Reich[2] (~) *n* ②g. empire; kingdom; realm.

rei'chen (~en) ⑮a. *v/a.* to reach; (e-m et.) to give, present, pass; *v/n.* (sich ausdehnen) to extend; (hinreichend sein) to suffice.

rei'chhaltig (RAI'χhĕltIχ) rich, abundant, copious; (Buch) full of matter; Lkeit *f* abundance; comprehensiveness.

rei'chlich (~lIχ) abundant, copious, plentiful; Lkeit *f* abundance, plentifulness.

Rei'chs... (~s...): **~adler** *m* imperial eagle; **~anzeiger** *m* Imperial Gazette; **~apfel** *m* imperial globe; **~bote** *m* = ~tagsabgeordneter; **~gericht** *n* Supreme Court of the Empire; **~kanzler** *m* Chancellor of the Empire; **~land** *n* territory of the empire; **~tag** *m* Imperial Diet; **~tags-abgeordnete(r)** *m* member of the Reichstag; **Lunmittelbar** immediate; **~verfassung** *f* constitution of the empire.

Rei'chtum (~tūm) *n* ②a. riches *pl.*, wealth; (überfluß) opulence, abundance.

reif[1] (RAIf) ripe, mature.

Reif[2] (~) *m* ②g. 1. ring, hoop. 2. (o. *pl.*) hoar-frost. [turity.

Rei'fe (~e) *f* ③b. ripeness, ma-

rei'fen[1] (~en) ⑮a. 1. to ripen (a. *v/a.*), mature. 2. zu Reif[2]: es reift there is a hoar-frost or white frost.

Rei'fen[2] (~) *m* ②l. hoop.

Rei'fe...: **~prüfung** *f* leaving-examination; **~zeugnis** *n* certificate of maturity.

rei'flich mature(ly).

Rei'f-rock *m* crinoline. [dance.

Rei'gen (RAI'gen) *m* ②l. round

Rei'he (RAI'e) *f* ③b. row, rank, file, line; (*math.* od. v. Werken) series; (von Bergen) range; nach der ~ by files, by turns; ich bin an der ~ it is my turn; in Reih' und Glied in rank and file.

Rei'hen[1] (~n) *m* = Reigen.

rei'hen[2] (~) to range, rank; to string (pearls).

Rei'hen-folge *f* succession, sequence, order.

Rei'her (RAI'eR) *m* ②l. heron.

Reim (RAIm) *m* ②g. rhyme.

rei'men (~en) ⑮a. to rhyme; *fig.* to agree.

Rei'mer (~eR) *m* ②l. rhymer.

Rei'm...: **Llos** blank, unrhymed; **~schmied** *m* rhym(est)er.

rein (RAIn) clean, pure, clear; ~e Lüge downright lie; ~er Gewinn real or net profit; ins Le bringen to clear up, to settle; ins Le schreiben to make a fair copy of ... [profit.

Rei'n-ertrag *m* clear gain; net

Rei'nheit *f* purity; cleanness.

Rei'nhold (RAI'nhĕlt) *m* ⑧a. Reynold.

rei'nigen (RAI'nĭgen) ⑮a. to clean, cleanse; *fig.* to purify; to refine (a metal).

Rei'nigung (~gŭng) *f* ③b. clean(s)ing; monatliche ~ menses *pl.* [neatness.

rei'nlich cleanly; neat; Lkeit *f*

Rei'n-schrift *f* fair copy.

Reis (RAIs) 1. *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) rice. 2. *n* ②c. twig; sprig; (Pfropf-L) scion.

Rei's...: **~besen** *m* birch-broom; **~brei** *m* rice boiled in milk; **~bund, ~bündel** *n* faggot.

Rei'se (RAI'zE) *f* ③b. journey; zur See: voyage; (Überfahrt) passage.

Rei'se...: **~apotheke** *f* portable medicine-chest; **~beschreibung** *f* book of travels; **~decke** *f*

travelling-rug; Sfertig ready to start; ~gefährte *m* fellow-traveller; ~gepäck *n* luggage; ~handbuch *n* traveller's guide; ~koffer *m* travelling-trunk or -box; ~kosten *pl.* travelling-expenses *pl.*

rei'sen (ʀaĩ'zᵉn) ⑮e. to travel, journey; to go (nach to); wir reisten über we went by or via; wir ~ morgen we (shall) start to-morrow.

Rei'sende(r) (~dᵉ[ʀ]) *m* ⑥l. (✱ commercial) traveller.

Rei'se...: ~paß *m* passport; ~tasche *f* travelling-bag.

Rei's-holz, Rei'sig (ʀaĩ'zĭχ) ②g. *n* brushwood.

Rei'sige(r) (~zĭgᵉ[ʀ]) *m* ⑨l. horseman; trooper.

Rei'ß... (ʀaĩ'ß...): ~au's n: ~aus nehmen to take to one's heels; ~blei *n* blacklead; ~brett *n* drawing-board.

rei'ßen (ʀaĩ'ßᵉn) 1. ⑬p. *v/a.* to tear; (ziehen) to drag, pull, tug; an sich ~ to seize upon; entzwei ~ to tear in two; sich ~ um to struggle for; Possen ~ to play the fool; *v/n.* to burst, split; es reißt mir in I have racking pains in; ~d rapid; ravenous; (Schmerz) acute; violent. 2. 2*n* bursting, rending; (in Gliedern) tearing, acute pains *pl.*

Rei'ß...: ~feder *f* drawing-pen; ~kohle *f* charcoal-crayon; ~nagel *m* drawing-pin; ~zahn *m* laniary tooth; ~zeug *n* (case of) mathematical instruments.

Rei't... (ʀaĩ't...) in Zssgn meist riding-...; ~anzug *m* riding-dress; ~bahn *f* riding-school, manège.

rei'ten (~ᵉn) ⑬q. to ride, to go on horseback; spazieren ~ to take a ride; geritten kommen to come on horseback; ~d on horseback; mounted; ~de Artillerie horse-artillery.

Rei'ter (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. rider, horseman; ✕ leichte ~ *pl.* light horse; ~in (~ĭn) *f* ③c. horsewoman. [ing; cavalry.

Reiterei' (ʀaĩtᵉʀaĩ') *f* ③b. rid-

Rei'ter...: ~regiment *n* regiment of cavalry; ~standbild *n* equestrian statue.

Rei't...: ~gerte, ~peitsche *f* riding-whip; ~hose *f* (riding-) breeches *pl.*; ~kleid *n* riding-habit; ~knecht *m* groom; ~kunst *f* horsemanship; ~pferd *n* saddle-horse; ~weg *m* bridle-path.

Reiz (ʀaĩtß) *m* ②g. charm, attraction; (Erregung) irritation.

Rei'z...: 2los unattractive; ~mittel *n* stimulus; *med.* stimulant; 2voll charming; attractive.

rei'zbar sensitive; irritable; 2keit *f* susceptibility; irritability.

rei'zen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to irritate, provoke; (locken) to entice; (bezaubern) to charm; ~d charming. *Su.* irritation; provocation; charm.

Rekla'me (ʀᵉklā'mᵉ) *f* ③b. (puffing) advertisement.

reklamie'ren (~klamĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to (re)claim.

rekognoszie'ren (~kŏgnŏßtßĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to reconnoitre. *Su.* reconnoitring. [cruit.

Rekru't ✕ (~krū't) *m* ③a. re-

rekrutie'ren ✕ (~krutĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to recruit. [master; rector.

Re'ktor (ʀē'ktŏʀ) *m* ⑥d. head-

relati'v (ʀᵉlatĭ'f) relative.

relegie'ren (ʀᵉlᵉgĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to expel.

Relie'f (ʀᵉlyē'f) *n* ⑥l. relief.

Religio'n (ʀᵉligyō'n) *f* ③b. re-

ligion; ~s-bekenntnis *n* religious profession; ~s-freiheit *f* religious liberty; ~s-gebräuche *m/pl.* rites.

religiö's (ʀeliǧʸö'ˢ) religious.

Reli'quie (~lī'kvʸe) *f* ③b. relic.

Reminiszе'nz (~minīßtßē'ntß) *f* ③b. reminiscence. [house.

Remi'se (~mī'zᵉ) *f* ③b. coach-

remittie'ren (~mĭtī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to return; to remit. [mount.

Remo'nte (ʀemō'ntᵉ) *f* ③b. re-

Renda'nt (ʀendā'nt) *m* ③a. accountant.

Renega't (ʀenegā't) *m* ③a. renegade. [course.

Re'un-bahn (ʀē'n-) *f* race-

re'nnen (~ᵉn) ⑯d. to run; (wett.) to race; zu Boden ~ to run over; j-m den Degen durch den Leib ~ to run one's sword through a p.'s body.

Re'nn...: **~pferd** *n* race-horse; **~platz** *m* = **~bahn**; **~sport** *m* racing, the turf; **~tier** *n* reindeer; **~ziel** *n* winning-post.

renommie'ren (ʀenǒmī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to boast, brag. [bragger.

Renommi'ſt (~mĭ'ßt) *m* ③a.

Re'nt... (ʀē'nt...): **~amt** *n*, **~kammer** *f* board of revenue.

Re'nte (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. income, revenue; (Zins², Pacht²) rent.

Rentie'r (ʀentʸē') ⑥i., **Re'ntner** (ʀē'ntnᵉʀ) ②l. *m* person of private means.

rentie'ren (~tī'ʀᵉn) a. ſich ~ ⑮g. to yield, to pay.

Re'nt-meiſter *m* treasurer; (Verwalter) steward. [repair.

Reparatu'r (ʀepaʀatū'ʀ) *f* ③b.

reparie'ren (~rī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to repair. [repeat.

repetie'ren (~petī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Repetie'r-uhr *f* repeater.

Repli'k (ʀeplī'k) *f* ③b. counterplea. [③a. representative.

Repräſenta'nt (~paezentā'nt) *m*

repräſentie'ren (~tī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to represent. [reprisal.

Repreſſa'lie (~pʀeßā'lʸᵉ) *f* ③b.

Repti'l (ʀeptī'l) *n* ②g¹. u. ⑥e. reptile. [public.

Republi'k (ʀepublī'k) *f* ③b. re-

Republika'ner (~blikā'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l., **republika'niſch** (~nĭsh) republican. [quiem.

Re'quiem (ʀē'kvʸem) *n* ⑥i. re-

requirie'ren (ʀekvirī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to require. [nette.

Reſe'da (~zē'da) *f* ⑥g. migno-

Reſe'rve (~zē'ʀvᵉ) *f* ③b. reserve. [servist.

Reſervi'ſt (~zēʀvĭ'ßt) *m* ③a. re-

Reſide'nz (~zidē'ntß) *f* ③a. residence. [reside.

reſidie'ren (~dī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Reſignatio'n (ʀezĭǧnatßyō'n) *f* ③b. resignation.

Reſona'nz-boden ♪ (~zonā'ntß-) *m* sound(ing)-board.

Reſpe'kt (ʀeßpē'kt) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) respect; **Zwidrig** disrespectful.

reſpektie'ren (~ßpektī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to respect.

Reſt (ʀēßt) *m* ②g., ❀ ②c. rest, remainder. [in arrears.

Reſta'nt (~ā'nt) *m* ③a. person

Reſtauratio'n (~oʀatßyō'n) *f* ③b. restoration; restaurant, dining-rooms *pl.*

reſtie'ren (~tī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to remain; to be in arrears.

Reſulta't (ʀezūltā't) *n* ②g. result.

Retira'de (~tiʀā'dᵉ) *f* ③b. retreat; water-closet (W. C.).

retiri'eren (~rī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to retreat.

Reto'rte (~tō'ʀtᵉ) *f* ③b. retort.

Retou'r... (ʀetū'ʀ...) return-...

re'tten (ʀē'tᵉn) ⑮c. to save; (befreien) to deliver, rescue.

Re'tter (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. saver, deliverer; *rel.* (Heiland) Saviour.

Re'ttich (~ĭχ) *m* ②g. radish.

Re'tung (Rĕŭŋ) *f* ③b. deliverance, rescue; (Entkommen) escape; **~s-boot** *n* life-boat; **~s-gürtel** *m* life-belt; **2s-los** past help, irremediable, irretrievable; **~s-medaille** *f* medal (awarded) for saving life; **~s-mittel** *n* remedy, expedient; **~s-versuch** *m* attempt at rescue.

Reu'e (Roĭ'e) *f* ③b. repentance; **2los** impenitent; remorseless.

reu'en (~n) ⑮a. to repent (of); to be sorry for; vgl. be~.

Reu'-geld *n* forfeit. [pentant.]

reu'e-voll, reu'ig (Roĭ'ĭχ) re-

Reu'se (Roĭ'ze) *f* ③b. eel-basket; (Bunge) bow-net. [out.]

reu'ten (Roĭ'ten) ⑮c. to root

Reva'nche (Rĕvg'she) *f* ③b. revenge. [⑮g.: sich ~ to return.

revanchie'ren (Rĕvgshĭ'Ren)

Reve'rs (Rĕvē'RŭS) *m* ②g. bond; undertaking; (Münzen) reverse.

revidie'ren (~vĭdĭ'Ren) ⑮g. to revise; ✱ to audit, check.

Revie'r (~vĭ'R) *n* ②g¹. quarter, district.

Revisio'n (~vĭzyō'n) *f* ③b. revision, revisal; ✱ auditing.

Revi'sor (~vĭ'zŏR) *m* ⑥d. reviser. [revolution.]

Revolutio'n (~vŏlutŭsyō'n) *f* ③b.

Revolutionä'r (~ŏnē'R) *m* ②g¹. revolutionary. [volver.]

Revo'lver (~vō'lveR) *m* ②l. re-

Revue' (Revŭ') *f* ⑥f. review.

Rezense'nt (Rĕtŭĕnzē'nt) *m* ⑤a. critic, reviewer.

rezensie'ren (~zĭ'Ren) ⑮g. to review, criticize.

Rezensio'n (~zyō'n) *f* ③b. review, critique.

Reze'pt (~tŭē'pt) *n* ②g. prescription, recipe; Kochkunst: receipt. [rhubarb.]

Rhaba'rber (RăbĕR'bER) *m* ②l.

Rhapsodie' (Răpzŏdĭ') *f* ⑥f. rhapsody.

Rhein (Raĭn) *m* ②g. Rhine; **~'fall** *m* Falls *pl.* of the Rhine; **~'wein** *m* Rhenish wine, hock.

Rheto'rik (Rĕtō'RĭK) *f* ③b. rhetoric.

rheto'risch (~Ĭsh) rhetorical.

rheuma'tisch (Roĭmā'tĭsh) rheumatic. [*m* ⑥g. rheumatism.

Rheumati'smus (~mătĭ'smŭS)

Rhino'zeros (Rĭnŏ'tsĕRŭS) *n* ②h. u. *inv.* rhinoceros.

Rho'mbus (Rŏ'mbŭS) *m* ⑥g. rhomb(us).

rhy'thmisch (Rŭ'tmĭsh) rhythmical. [rhythm.

Rhy'thmus (~mŭS) *m* ⑥g.

Ri'cht... (Rĭ'χt...): **~beil** *n* executioner's axe; **~blei** *n* plummet.

ri'chten (~en) ⑮c. to set right, arrange, adjust; (zurichten, a. ✕) to dress; (Metalle) to straighten; (lenken, wenden) to direct, turn; (vom Richter) to judge; (vom Henker) to execute; zugrunde ~ to ruin; to destroy; in die Höhe ~ to raise; to lift up; sich ~ nach to conform with, to act according to; *gr.* to agree with; der Preis richtet sich nach ... the price is determined by ...

Ri'chter (~eR) *m* ②l. judge; **~amt** *n* judgeship; judicature.

ri'chterlich judicial; judiciary.

Ri'chter...: ~spruch *m* judgment, sentence; **~stuhl** *m* tribunal.

ri'chtig (Rĭ'χtĭχ) right, accurate, correct; **~e** Abschrift true copy; **~e** Entfernung just distance; **~er** Londoner regular cockney; **~ rechnen** to calculate correctly; **2keit** *f* correctness; accuracy; justness.

Richt...: ~maß, *n* gauge; standard; **~platz** *m*, **~statt** *f* place of execution; **~scheit** *n* level; ruler; **~schnur** *f* plumb-line; *fig.* rule of conduct, guide.

Ri'chtung (RĬ'χtŭŋ) *f* ③b. direction.

Ri'cht...: ~**wage** *f* level; ~**weg** *m* short cut.

Ri'cke (RĬ'kᵉ) *f* ③b. doe.

rieb (RĬp), ~**e** (RĬ'bᵉ) ſ. reiben.

rie'chen (RĬ'χᵉn) ⑬c. to smell (nach of); gut (übel) ~ to smell good (bad).

Rie'ch...: ~**fläschchen** *n* smelling-bottle; ~**kiffen** *n* scent-bag; ~**ſalz** *n* smelling-salt(s).

Ried (RĬt) *n* ②g. reed; ~'**gras** *n* reed-grass.

rief (RĬf) ſ. rufen.

Rie'fe (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. groove; channel, chamfer.

rie'feln (~ᵉln) ⑮f. to chamfer; (Flinte) to rifle.

Rie'ge (RĬ'gᵉ) *f* ③b. section.

Rie'gel (~l) *m* ②l. bar, bolt; (cross-)bar; (Kleider♀) peg; ♀n (~n) ⑮f. to bar, bolt.

Rie'men (RĬ'mᵉn) *m* ②l. strap, thong; ⚓ oar. [paper).

Ries (RĬß) *n* ②g. ream (of

Rie'ſe (RĬ'zᵉ) *m* ③a. giant.

Rie'ſel-feld (~zᵉl-) *n* *agr.* irrigated field.

rie'ſeln (~zᵉln) ⑮f. to purl; es rieſelt it drizzles.

rie'ſenhaft (-hăft), **rie'ſig** (RĬ'zĬχ) gigantic. [strictor.

Rie'ſen-ſchlange *f* boa-con-

Rie'ſin (~zĭn) *f* ③c. giantess.

Rie'ſter (RĬ'ßtᵉR) *m* ②l. patch (on a boot).

riet (RĬt) ſ. raten.

Riff (RĬf) *n* ②g. reef.

ri'ffeln (~ᵉln) ⑮f. to channel; (Flachs) to ripple.

rigo'len (RĬgō'lᵉn) ⑮a. *agr.* to trench-plough.

Ri'lle (RĬ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. small groove.

Rime'ſſe (RĬmĕ'ßᵉ) *f* ③b. remittance.

Rind (RĬnt) *n* ②c. *zo.* neat; eng♀. a. ox, cow; ~**er** *pl.* horned cattle.

Ri'nde (RĬ'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. bark; rind; (am Brot) crust.

Ri'nder... (~dᵉR...): ~**braten** *m* roast beef; ~**herde** *f* herd of cattle; ~**hirt** *m* neat-herd; *Am.* cowboy; ~**peſt** *f* cattle-plague.

Ri'nd-fleiſch *n* beef.

Ri'nds-leder neat's leather.

Ri'nd-vieh *n* = Rinder; P *fig.* duffer, blockhead.

Ring (RĬŋ) *m* ②g. ring (a. ♀); (Kreis) circle; (e-r Kette) link; (um Geſtirne) halo; ~'**bahn** *f* circular railway.

Ri'ngel (RĬ'ŋᵉl) *m* ②l. ringlet, curl; ~**blume** *f* marigold; ~**locke** *f* ringlet.

ri'ngeln (~n) ⑮f. to curl.

Ri'ngel...: ~**tanz** *m* round dance; ~**taube** *f* ring-dove.

ri'ngen (~ᵉn) ⑫b. to wrestle; to struggle; nach et. ~ (ſich mühen um) to strive after, to contend for; (die Hände, Wäſche) to wring.

Ri'nger (~ᵉR) *m* ②l. wrestler.

Ri'ng...: ~**finger** *m* ring-finger; ♀förmig annular; ~**kampf** *m* wrestling(-match); ~**kämpfer** *m* wrestler; ~**mauer** *f* circular wall.

rings (RĬŋß) around; ~**u'm,** ~**heru'm,** ~**umhe'r** round about.

Ri'nne (RĬ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. channel, groove; (Dach♀) gutter.

ri'nnen (~n) ⑫c.: a) (ſint) to run, to flow; b) (ℓ.) (leden) to leak.

Ri'nnſal (~zāl) *n* ②g¹. water-course, rill; bed (of a river).

Ri'nn-ſtein *m* gutter; sink.

Ri'ppchen (RĬ'pχᵉn) *n* ②l. cutlet.

Ri'ppe (RĬ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. rib; *arch.* groin; ♀n (~n) ⑮a. to rib.

Ri'ppen...: ~**braten** *m* roast ribs *pl.*; ~**fell** *n* pleura; ~**fell-entzündung** *f* pleurisy; ~**ſtoß** *m* nudge in the ribs; ~**ſtück** *n* Schlächterei: piece of the ribs.

Ri'ſiko (RĬ'ziko) *n* ⑥i. risk.

riskie'ren (RĪßkī'Re^n) ⑮g. to risk.
Ri'spe ♀ (RĪ'ßpe) *f* ③b. panicle.
Riß (RĪß) 1. *m* ②g. reut, tear, cleft; (Bruch) fracture; (Zeichnung) draft; plan; sketch; *fig.* (Spaltung) schism, breach. 2. ♀, **ri'ſſe(n)** (~e[n]) ſ. reißen.
ri'ſſig (~Īχ) full of rents.
Riſt (RĪßt) *m* ②g. (des Fußes) instep: (der Hand) wrist.
Ritt (RĪt) 1. *m* ②g. ride. 2. ♀ ſ. reiten.
Ri'tter (RĪ't^eR) *m* ②l. knight; cavalier; (Kämpe) champion: j. zum ~ ſchlagen to create or dub a p. a knight, to knight a p.; arme ~ *pl.* fritters; **~akademie** *f* boarding-school for young noblemen; **~burg** *f* knight's castle; **~gut** *n* manor.
ri'tterlich knightly, chivalrous; **~keit** *f* gallantry, chivalry.
Ri'tter...: **~orden** *m* knightly order; **~roman** *m* romance of chivalry. [knighthood.]
Ri'tterſchaft *f* knights *pl.*;
Ri'tter...: **~ſchlag** *m* knighting, dubbing; **~ſporn** ♀ *m* larkspur; **~weſen** *n* = **Ri'ttertum** (-tūm) *n* ②c. (o. *pl.*) chivalry.
ri'ttlings (RĪ'tlĪŋßß) astride.
Ri'tt-meiſter *m* captain of horse.
Ritua'l (RītuȧĀ'l) *n* ②g^1., **ritue'll** (~ē'l) *a.* ritual. [rite.]
Ri'tus (RĪ'tūß) *m* ⑧g. u. *inv.*
Ritz (RĪtß) *m* ②g., **~e** (~e) *f* ③b. fissure, crevice; (Schramme) scratch.
ri'tzen (~e^n) ⑮e. to scratch.
Riva'l (RīvȧĀ'l) *m* ②g^1. u. ③a. rival. [to rival.]
rivaliſie'ren (RīvalīzĪ'Re^n) ⑮g.
Rivalitä't (~tē't) *f* ③b. rivalry.
Ri'zinus-öl (RĪ'tßīnŭß-) *n* castor-oil.
Ro'bbe (Rŏ'be) *f* ③b. seal.
Ro'be (RŏB'be) *f* ③b. gown.

roch (RŏX), **rö'che** (RŏB'χe) ſ. riechen. [in one's throat.]
rö'chein (RŏB'χe^ln) ⑮f. to rattle
Ro'che(n) (RŏB'Xe[n]) *m* ④e. (②l.) ray. ⑮g. to castle.
rochi'eren (RŏXĪ'Re^n, RŏshĪ'~)
Rock (Rŏk) *m* ②d. coat; (Gesellschafts-Taille) skirt.
Ro'cken (RŏB'ke^n) *m* ②l. distaff.
ro'dein (RŏB'de^ln) ⑮f. to toboggan.
Ro'del-ſchlitten *m* sleigh, (mit Steuerung) bobsleigh, (auf dem der Fahrer auf dem Bauch liegt) skeleton.
ro'den (RŏB'de^n) ⑮c. to root out.
Ro'gen (~ge^n) *m* ②l. roe, spawn.
Ro'ggen (RŏB'ge^n) *m* ②l. rye.
roh (RŏB) raw; *fig.* rough, rude, brutal, barbarous; (Buch) in sheets; (Öl, Metall) crude.
Ro'h-bau *m* (*pl.* -bauten) brickwork.
Ro'heit *f* rawness; (Rauheit, a. *fig.*) roughness; *fig.* rudeness, brutality. [ducts *pl.*]
Ro'h-produkte *n/pl.* raw pro-
Rohr (RŏB) *n* ②g. reed, cane; ⊖ tube, pipe; (Gewehr2) barrel; **~'dach** *n* reed-thatch; **~'dommel** *f orn.* bittern.
Rö'hre (RŏB'Re) *f* ③b. tube; pipe; **~n-förmig** tubular; **~n-legung** *f* pipe-laying; **~n-leitung** *f* conduit, set of water-pipes.
Ro'hr-flöte ♪ *f* reed-pipe.
Rö'richt (RŏB'ĪχT) *n* ②g. reed-bank.
Ro'hr...: **~poſt** *f* pneumatic post; **~ſperling** *m orn.* reed-bunting; **~ſtock** *m* cane; **~ſtuhl** *m* cane-bottomed chair; **~zucker** *m* cane-sugar. [or materials *pl.*]
Ro'h-ſtoffe *m/pl.* raw products
Ro'll-brett (RŏB'l-) *n* mangling-board.
Ro'lle (~e) *f* ③b. roll; (Walze, Welle) roller; (am Flaschenzuge) pulley: (unter Möbeln) caster;

(Drehl) mangle; *thea.* part, rôle; (Liste) list, register; *fig.* figure. [to mangle.]

ro'llen (~en) 16a. to roll; (Wäsche)

Ro'll...: ~**stuhl** *m* chair on casters, wheel-chair; ~**wagen** *m* truck; ~**wäsche** *f* linen for mangling.

Roma'n (Romā'n) *m* 2g[1]. novel, work of fiction; (Ritter~) romance; ~**dichter** *m* novelist.

Roma'nen *pl.* the Romance or Neo-Latin peoples.

roma'nhaft (~hăft), **roma'ntisch** (~mă'ntĭsh) romantic.

Roma'n...: ~**held** *m* hero of a romance; ~**leser** *m* novel-reader; ~**schreiber** *m* novel-writer. [green wine-glass.]

Rö'mer (Rō'mᵉR) *m* 2l. Roman;

rö'misch (~mĭsh) Roman.

rö'nne (Rō'nᵉ) *s.* rinnen.

ro'sa (Rō'zȧ) rose-colour(ed), pink. [erysipelas.]

Ro'se (~zᵉ) *f* 3b. rose; *med.*

Ro'sen...: ~**busch** *m* rose-bush; **Zfarben** rose-colour(ed); ~**kranz** *m* garland of roses; *rel.* rosary; ~**kreuzer** *m* Rosicrucian; ~**mund** *m* rosy mouth; ~**züchter** *m* grower of roses.

Rose'tte (Rozĕ'tᵉ) *f* 3b. rosette.

ro'sig (Rō'zĭɣ) rosy, roseate.

Rosi'ne (Rozĭ'nᵉ) *f* 3b. raisin; große ~ plum; kleine ~ currant.

Ro'smari'n ♀ (Rŏ'smȧRĭ'n) *m* 2g[1]. rosemary.

Roß (Rŏß) *n* 2g. *u. contp.* 2a. horse, steed; ~'**arzt** *m* veterinary surgeon; ~'**kamm**, ~'**täuscher** *m* horse-dealer.

Rö'ssel-sprung (Rō'ßel-) *m* knight's move.

Rost (Rŏßt) *m* 2g. 1. rust. 2. (Feuer2) grate; (Brat2) gridiron, grill.

Ro'st-braten *m* roast joint.

Rö'ste (Rō'ßtᵉ, Rō'ßtᵉ) *f* 3b. (Flachs2) steeping.

ro'sten (Rŏ'ßtᵉn) 15c. to rust.

rö'sten (Rō'ßtᵉn, Rō'ßtᵉn) 15c. to roast; (Brot) to toast.

Ro'st-fleck *m* iron-mould.

ro'stig (Rŏ'stĭɣ) rusty.

rot (Rōt) 1. *a.* red. 2. 2 *n* 2g. (o. *pl.*) red; redness.

ro't...: ~**bäckig** (-bĕkĭɣ) ruddy; **2bart** *m* red beard; der Kaiser: Barbarossa; ~**braun** red-brown; bay; **2buche** ♀ *f* copper-beech.

Rö'te (Rō'tᵉ) *f* 3b. redness, red.

Rö'tel (~l) *m* 2l. red chalk; red pencil; **2n** *pl.* German measles.

rö'ten (~n) 15c. to redden.

ro't...: **2fink** *m* bullfinch; ~**gelb** orange; ~**glühend** red-hot; **2käppchen** (-kĕpɣᵉn) *n* 2l. (Little) Red Riding Hood; ~**kehlchen** (-kēlɣᵉn) *n* 2l. robin (red-breast); **2lauf** *m* erysipelas; (der Schweine) red murrain.

rö'tlich (Rō'tlĭɣ) reddish.

Ro't...: ~**stift** *m* red crayon, red-chalk pencil; ~**tanne** *f* spruce.

Ro'tte (Rŏ'tᵉ) *f* 3b. band, gang; (Rudel) pack; ⚔ file.

ro'tten (~n) 15c. (sich) to join; to band or to flock together; *b.s.* to plot.

Ro'tten...: ~**feuer** *n* file-firing; ~**führer** *m* corporal; **2weise** in gangs; in files.

Ro't...: ~**welsch** *n* gibberish, thieves' language; ~**wild** *n* red deer.

Rotz (Rŏtß) *m* 2g. (o. *pl.*) mucus, P snot; (Pferde2) glanders *pl.*; ~'**nase** *f* dirty nose; *fig.* saucy boy.

ro'tzig (~ĭɣ) P snotty; (Pferd) glandered.

Rouleau' (Rulō') *n* 6i. window-blind.

Rü'be (Rü'bᵉ) *f* 3b. rape; weiße ~ turnip; rote ~ beet-root;

gelbe ~ carrot; ~n-zucker *m* beet-root sugar.

Rubi'n (ʀubī'n) *m* ②g[1]. ruby.

Rü'b-öl (ʀȳ'p-) *n* rape-seed oil.

Rubri'k (ʀubʀī'k) *f* ③b. heading, rubric. [seed.]

Rü'b-saat *f*, **-samen** *m* rape-

ru'chbar (ʀū'X-) notorious; ~ werden to become known.

ru'chlos wicked; profligate.

Ru'chlosigkeit *f* wickedness, profligacy.

Ruck (ʀŭk) *m* ②g. jerk.

Rü'ck... (ʀȳ'k...): **~anspruch** *m* counter-claim; **~berufung** *f* recall; **~blick** *m* retrospect; **~bürge** *m* counter-security.

rü'cken[1] (~en) ⑮a. *v/a.* to move, push along; *v/n.* (sn) to proceed; näher ~ to draw near, to approach; höher ~ to rise; ins Feld ~ to take the field.

Rü'cken[2] (~) *m* ②l. back; (Berg⊗) ridge; ✕ rear; **~lehne** *f* back (of a chair); **~mark** *n* spinal marrow; **~wirbel** *m* dorsal vertebra.

Rü'ck...: **~fahrt** *f* return; **~fall** *m* (Heimfall) reversion; (in Krankheit, Fehler usw.) relapse; **⊗fällig** revertible; relapsing; **~fracht** *f* return-freight; **~frage** *f* further inquiry; **~fuhre** *f* return-conveyance; **~gabe** *f* return; restitution; **~gang** *m* return; retrogression; *fig.* failure; **⊗gängig** (-gĕŋī̆χ) retrograde; ~gängig machen to cancel, to break off; **~grat** *m* (*n*) spine; backbone; **~halt** *m* support; reserve; **⊗haltlos** unreserved, frank; **~kauf** *m* repurchase; redemption; **~kehr** (-kē̆ʀ), **~kunft** (-kŭnft) *f* ②f. (o. *pl.*) return; **⊗läufig** retrograde.

rü'cklings (ʀȳ'klĭŋs) backwards; from behind.

Rü'ck...: **~marsch** *m* march back or home; retreat; **~nahme** (-nā̆mᵉ) *f* ③b. taking back; **~prall** *m* rebound; **~reise** *f* return-journey; **~ruf** *m* recall.

Ru'ck-sack *m* loose knap-sack (slung over the shoulder).

Rü'ck...: **~schlag** *m* back-stroke; *fig.* reaction; **~schritt** *m* going back; back-step; relapse; **~seite** *f* back; reverse; **~sicht** *f* respect, regard, consideration; mit ~sicht auf, **⊗sichtlich** with regard to; **⊗sichtslos** regardless, inconsiderate; **~sichtslosigkeit** *f* lack of consideration; **⊗sichtsvoll** considerate, thoughtful; **~sitz** *m* back-seat; **~sprache** *f* consultation; **~spr.** nehmen mit to consult with; **~stand** *m* arrears *pl.*; **⊗ständig** in arrears; remaining behind; **~stoß** *m* repulsion; recoil; **~tritt** *m* withdrawal; retreat; **~übersetzung** *f* retranslation; **~vergütung** *f* repayment; **~versicherung** *f* reinsurance; **⊗wärts** (-vĕʀts) back, backward(s); **~wechsel** *m* return-bill; **~weg** *m* way back, return.

ru'ck-weise by fits and starts.

Rü'ck...: **⊗wirkend** reacting; **~wirkung** *f* reaction; **~zahlen** to repay; **~zahlung** *f* repayment; **~zoll** *m* drawback; **~zoll-güter** *n/pl.* debenture goods; **~zug** *m* return; retreat.

Rü'de[1] (ʀȳ'dᵉ) *m* ③a. large hound; male dog.

rü'de[2] (~) rude, coarse.

Ru'del (ʀū'dᵉl) *n* ②l. herd; troop.

Ru'der (~dᵉʀ) *n* ②l. oar; (Steuer⊗) rudder, helm; **~bank** *f* ②f. seat for rowers.

Ru'derer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. rower.

Ru'der...: **~fahrt** *f* boating-excursion; **~knecht** *m* rower.

ru'dern (~n) ⑮f. to row.

Ru'der...: ~sport *m* rowing-sport; ~stange *f* rowing-pole; punt-pole; ~wettfahrt *f* rowing-match. [dolph(us).]

Ru'dolf (RŪ'dŏlf) *m* ③a. Ru-

Ruf (RŪf) *m* ②g. call; cry; (Beruf) vocation; calling; (öffentliches Urteil) fame; report; reputation; repute; ✿ standing, credit.

ru'fen (~ᵉn) ⑭o. to call; to cry; ~ lassen to send for.

Rü'ffel F(RŪ'fᵉl) *m* ②l. reprimand.

rü'ffeln F (~n) ⑮f. to reprimand sharply.

Rü'ge (RŪ'gᵉ) *f* ③b. censure; reprimand. [sure.]

rü'gen (~n) ⑮a. to blame, cen-

Ru'he (RŪ'ᵉ) *f* ③b. rest, repose; (Stille) peace, quiet, calm; sich zur ~ begeben to go to rest; ~ s-r Asche! may he rest in peace!; lassen Sie mich in ~! let me alone!; ~bank *f* ②f. resting-place; ~bett *n* couch; ~gehalt *n* pension; Los restless; ~losigkeit *f* restlessness.

ru'hen (~n) ⑮a. to rest, repose; to sleep; ich wünsche Ihnen wohl zu ~ I wish you a good night; hier ruht here lies.

Ru'he...: ~pause *f* pause (for rest); ~platz *m* resting-place; ~punkt *m* rest; pause; ~stand *m* state of repose; retirement; ~stätte *f* place of rest; ~störer *m* disturber of the peace; ~störung *f* disturbance, riot; ~zeit *f* time of rest, leisure.

ru'hig (RŪ'ĬC) quiet, tranquil, calm. [glory; renown.]

Ruhm (RŪm) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*)

Ru'hm...: Bedeckt covered with glory; ~begier(de) *f* thirst of glory; ambition; Begierig eager (or anxious) for glory; ambitious.

rü'hmen (RŪ'mᵉn) ⑮a. to praise, glorify; sich e-r Sache ~ to boast of a th.

rü'hmlich glorious; honourable.

Ru'hm...: Los inglorious; obscure; Redig (-RĒdĬC) boastful, vainglorious; ~sucht *f* passion for glory; Voll glorious; Würdig praiseworthy; glorious.

Ruhr (RŪR) *f* ③b. dysentery.

Rü'hr-ei (RŪ'R-) *n* scrambled eggs, buttered eggs *pl.*

rü'hren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to stir, move; innerlich ~ to touch; to move, affect; die Trommel ~ to beat the drum; ✕ rührt euch! stand at ease!; ~d touching, moving.

rü'hrig (RŪ'RĬC) active, agile, nimble; Keit *f* activity, nimbleness.

Rü'hr...: ~löffel *m* stirring-ladle; pot-ladle; ~stück *n thea.* sensational piece. [emotion.]

Rü'hrung (~RŭŋG) *f* ③b. feeling,

Ruí'n (RUĬ'n) *m* ②g. ruin, decay.

Ruí'ne (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. ruins *pl.*, a ruin. [ruin, destroy.]

ruinie'ren (~nĭ'Rᵉn) ⑮g. to

Rülps P (RŭlpS) *m* ②g. belch.

rü'lpsen P (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to belch.

Rum (RŭM) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) rum.

Rumä'ne (RUMē'nᵉ) *m* ③a., **rumä'nisch** (~nĭsh) R(o)umanian.

Ru'mmel (Rŭ'mᵉl) *m* ②l. row; ✿ im ~ in the lump; F den ~ kennen to know what's what.

rumo'ren (RUMō'Rᵉn) ⑮a. to make a noise.

Ru'mpel... (Rŭ'mpᵉl...): ~kammer *f* lumber-room; ~kasten *m fig.* rumbling old coach.

Rumpf (Rŭmpf) *m* ②d. eines Baumes usw.: trunk; des Menschen: body; e-r Statue: torso; ⚓ e-s Schiffes: hull.

rü'mpfen (Rŭ'mpfᵉn) ⑮a. (die Nase) to turn up (one's nose), to sneer. [circular.]

rund (RŭNt) round; (kreisförmig)

Ru'nd...: ~**bogen** *m* round arch; ~**brenner** *m* round burner.

Ru'nde (RŨ'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. round, circle; circular motion; (Renn-, Luft-sport) lap; ✕ round; in die ~ round; around.

Rü'nde (RÜ'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. roundness.

ru'nden (RŨ'ndᵉn) ⑮c. to round off, to make round. *Su.* roundness; round.

Ru'nd...: ~**fahrt** *f* drive round a town; ~**flug** *m* Flugsport: circuit (aeroplane race); ~**gang** *m* rotation; round (bsd. ✕); ~**gemälde** *n* panorama; ~**gesang** *m* roundelay; (komischer) catch: Lheraus's in plain terms; Lheru'm round about; ~**reise** *f* circular tour; ~**reise-billett** *n*, ~**reise-karte** *f* circular (tour) ticket; ~**schreiben** *n* circular; Lweg flatly; plainly.

Ru'ne (RŨ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. runic letter; ~**n-schrift** *f* runic characters *pl.*

Ru'nkel (RŨ'ŋkᵉl) *f* ③d., ~**rübe** *f* beet-root.

Ru'nzel (RŨ'ntsᵉl) *f* ③d. wrinkle.

ru'nz(e)lig (~tsᵉ|lIχ) wrinkled.

ru'nzeln (RŨ'ntsᵉln) ⑮f. to wrinkle.

Rü'pel F (RÜ'pᵉl) *m* ②l. coarse fellow.

ru'pfen (RŨ'pfᵉn) ⑮a. to pluck, pull; e-n ~ to fleece a p.

Ru'pie (RŨ'pJᵉ) *f* ⑥f. rupee.

ru'ppig (RŨ'pIχ) ragged, shabby.

Ruß (RŨß) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) soot.

Ru'ssе (RŨ'sᵉ) *m* ③a., **Ru'ssin** (~In) *f* ③c. Russian.

Rü'ssel (RÜ'sᵉl) *m* ②l. snout; trunk.

ru'ßen (RŨ'ßᵉn) ⑮e. to soot.

ru'ßig (~Iχ) sooty.

ru'ssisch (RŨ'sIsh) Russian.

Ru'ßland *n* ⑧a. Russia.

rü'sten (RÜ'stᵉn) ⑮c. *v/a.* to prepare; to arm; *v/n.* to get ready (for); to raise a scaffolding.

Rü'ster ♀ (RÜ'stᵉR) *f* ③d. elm.

rü'stig (RÜ'stIχ) vigorous, strong; ~**kelt** *f* vigour; activity.

Rü'st...: ~**kammer** *f* arsenal; armoury; ~**stange** *f* scaffolding-pole; ~**zeug** *n* set of tools; armour.

Rü'stung (~ŨŋG) *f* ③b. preparations *pl.*; arming; armour, armament.

Ru'te (RŨ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. rod; (Gerte) switch; (Maß) pole; die ~ geben to whip.

Rutsch (RŨtsh) *m* ②g. slide; landslip; ~**'bahn** *f* slide.

ru'tschen (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to glide, slide.

rü'tteln (RÜ'tᵉln) ⑮f. to shake, to jog.

S

S, s, ß (ęß) *n inv.* S, s.

Sä'... (zę̄'...) = Säe... [room.]

Saal (zą̄l) *m* ②d. hall; drawing-

Saat (zą̄t) *f* ③b. sowing; seed; crops *pl.*; ~**'korn** *n* seed(-corn); ~**'krähe** *f* rook; ~**'zeit** *f* seed- (or sowing-)time.

Sa'bbat (zą̄'bąt) *m* ②g. Sabbath.

sa'bbeln, sa'bbern (zą̄'bᵉln, ~ᵉRn) ⑮f. to slaver.

Sä'bel (zę̄'bᵉl) *m* ②l. sabre; sword; ~**beine** *n/pl.* bow-legs; ~**hieb** *m* sword-cut; ~**klinge** *f* sword-blade.

sä'beln (~n) ⑮f. to sabre.

Sä'bel...: ~**scheide** *f* scabbard; ~**tasche** *f* sabretache. [gemäß.]

sa'ch-dienlich (zą̄'X-) = sach-

Sa'che (zą̄'Xᵉ) *f* ③b. thing; (Geschäft) affair, matter, con-

cera; ~n *pl.* (Waren, Gepäck usw.) goods, luggage, clothes, etc.; (Rechtshandel) action, case.

Sa'ch...: 2gemäß relevant, pertinent; ~kenner, ~kundige(r) *m* expert; ~kenntnis *f* special knowledge; experience; 2~kundig = 2verständig; ~lage *f* state of affairs. [point.]

sa'chlich real; (zur Sache) to the

sä'chlich (zĕ'χlĭχ) neuter.

Sa'ch-register *n* index, table of contents.

Sa'chse (zăˈksᵉ) *m* ③a. Saxon; ~n (~n) *n* ⑧g. Saxony; ~n-Weimar (~vaiˈmaʀ) *n* Saxe-Weimar.

sä'chsisch (zĕ'kßish) Saxon.

sa'cht(e) (zăˈXt[ᵉ]) soft, gentle; (langsam) slow.

Sa'ch...: ~verhalt *m* = ~lage; 2verständig expert; competent; ~walter *m* legal adviser; solicitor; ~wert *m* real value.

Sack (zăk) *m* ②d. sack, bag; (Tasche) pocket; mit ~ und Pack with bag and baggage.

Sä'ckel (zĕ'kᵉl) *m* ②l. purse.

sa'cken (zăˈkᵉn) ⑮a. 1. *v/a.* to put into sacks. 2. *v/n.* (sinken) to sink, give way.

Sa'ck...: ~garn *n* sack-thread; ~gasse *f* blind alley; ~hüpfen, ~laufen *n* sack-racing; ~leinwand *f* sack-cloth, sacking; ~pfeife *f* bagpipe; ~tuch *n* sacking; pocket-handkerchief.

Sä'e... (zē'ᵉ...): ~mann *m* ②a. sower; ~maschine *f* sowing-machine; drill.

sä'en (~n) ⑮a. to sow.

Sä'e...: ~tuch *n* seed-cloth; ~zeit *f* seed-time. [rocco (leather).]

Sa'ffian (zăˈfiᵊan) *m* ②g¹. mo-

Safloˈr ♀ (zăflōˈʀ) *m* ②g¹. saf-flower, bastard saffron. [fron.]

Sa'fran (zăˈfraan) *m* ②g¹. saf-

Saft (zăft) *m* ②d. (der Bäume usw.) sap; (von Obst, Fleisch usw.) juice; ~grün *n* sap-green.

sa'ftig (zăˈftiχ) succulent, juicy.

sa'ft-los sapless, juiceless.

sa'ft-reich, -voll juicy, succulent.

Sa'ge (zā'gᵉ) *f* ③b. legend; myth; tale; (Überlieferung) tradition.

Sä'ge (zē'gᵉ) *f* ③b. saw; ~blatt *n* saw-blade; ~bock *m* sawing-jack; ~fisch *m* sawfish; ~mehl *n* = ~späne.

sa'gen (zā'gᵉn) ⑮a. to say, tell; j-m ~ lassen to send one word: es hat nichts zu ~ (that is) no matter; j-m gute Nacht ~ to bid a p. good night; laß dir das gesagt sein let it be a warning to you.

sä'gen (zē'gᵉn) ⑮a. to saw.

sa'gen-haft (-hăft) legendary, mythical. [sawyer.]

Sä'ger (zē'gᵉʀ) *m* ②l. sawer,

Sä'ge-späne *m/vl.* sawdust.

Sa'go (zā'go) *m* ⑥i. (*o. pl.*) sago.

sah (zā), **sä'he** (zē'ᵉ) s. sehen.

Sa'hne (zāˈnᵉ) *f* ③b. cream.

Saiso'n (zᵉ-, ßᵉzōˈ) *f* ⑥l. season.

Sai'te (zaiˈtᵉ) *f* ③b. string, chord; ~n-instrument *n* stringed instrument; ~n-spiel *n* lyre; string music. [sacrament.]

Sakrameˈnt (zakraamēˈnt) *n* ②g.

Sakristaˈn (~kraßtāˈn) *m* ②g¹. sacristan; sexton.

Sakristei' (~ßtaiˈ) *f* ③b. vestry.

Säkulaˈr... (zᵉkulāˈa...) centenni-al ... [⑮g. to secularize.]

säkularisieˈren (~kulaʀizˈaᵉn)

Salamaˈnder (zalamāˈndᵉʀ) *m* ②l. salamander. [lettuce.]

Salaˈt (zăllāˈt) *m* ②l. salad;

salbaˈdern (~bāˈdᵉan) ⑮l. to talk foolishly. [edge.]

Saˈl-band ⊖ (zāˈl-) *n* ②a. selv-

Saˈlbe (zăˈlbᵉ) *f* ③b. salve, ointment. [sage.]

Salbei' ♀ (~baiˈ) *m* ②g¹, *f* ③b.

sa'lben (zą̆'lbᵉn) ⑮a. to anoint.
Sa'lbung (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. anointing; unction; **2s-voll** unctuous.
saldie'ren ✱ (zą̆ldī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to balance, settle. [balance.]
Sa'ldo (zą̆'ldǫ) *m* ⑥i. (*pl.* a.-di)
Sali'ne (zą̆lī'nᵉ) *f* ③b. salt-works *pl.*
Salizy'l-säure (zą̆litßȳ'l-) *f* salicylic acid.
Salm (zą̆lm) *m* ②g. salmon.
Sa'lmia'k (zą̆'lmʒą̆'k) *m* ⑥i. (o. *pl.*) sal ammoniac; **~geist** *m* spirit of ammonia.
Sa'lomo (zą̆'lǫmǫ) *m* ⑧b. Solomon; Prediger ~ Ecclesiastes; Hohelied ~niß Song of Solomon.
Salo'n (zą̆lǫ', ßą̆~) *m* ⑥i. drawing-room; auf Schiffen: saloon.
Salpe'ter (zą̆lpē'tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. saltpetre, nitre; **~erde** *f* nitrous earth; **~hütte** *f* saltpetre works *pl.*; **~säure** *f* nitric acid.
salpe'trig (~ʀĭχ): **~e Säure** nitrous acid.
Salu't ⚓ (zą̆lū't) *m* ②g. salute.
salutie'ren (~lutī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to salute. [salute; volley.]
Sa'lve (zą̆'lvᵉ) *f* ③b. (Ehren2)
Salz (zą̆ltß) *n* ②g. salt; **~'brühe** *f* brine, pickle. [pickle.]
sa'lzen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to salt, to
Sa'lz...: **~faß** *n* auf dem Tische: salt-cellar; hölzernes: salt-box; **~fleisch** *n* salt meat; **~grube** *f* salt-mine; **~gurke** *f* pickled cucumber; **~handel** *m* salt-trade.
sa'lzig (zą̆'ltßĭχ) salt(y); saline.
Sa'lz...: **~lake** *f* = **~brühe**; **~säure** *f* hydrochloric (or muriatic) acid; **~see** *m* salt-lake; **~sieder** *m* salt-boiler; **~sole** *f* salt-water, brine; **~steuer** *f* salt-tax; **~werk** *n* salt-works *pl.* [beit.]
...sam (...zą̆m) in Zssgn, z.B. Arbeit~.
Sa'me (zą̆'mᵉ) ④e., **~n** (~n) ②l *m* seed; sperm; **~n-behälter** *m* seminal vessel; **~n-gehäuse** *n* pericarp; **~n-händler** *m* seedsman; **~n-korn** *n* grain of seed; **~n-staub** *m* pollen. [*pl.*]
Sämerei' (zę̄mᵉʀaī') *f* ③b. seeds
Sä'misch... (zę̄'mĭsh...): **~gerber** *m* chamois-dresser; **~leder** *n* chamois(-leather).
...samkeit (...zą̆mkaĭt) *f* ③b. in Zssgn, z.B. Arbeit~.
Sa'mmel-büchse (zą̆'mᵉl-) *f* collecting-box.
sa'mmeln (~n) ⑮f. to collect, gather; sich ~ to collect one's thoughts.
Sa'mmel...: **~name** *m* collective noun; **~platz** *m* place of appointment; ✕, ⚓ rendezvous.
Sa'mmet (zą̆'mᵉt) usw. s. Samt usw. [lector.]
Sa'mmler (~lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. col-
Sa'mmlung (~lŭŋ) *f* ③b. collection; *fig.* composure.
Sa'mstag (zą̆'mß-) *m* Saturday.
samt[1] zą̆mt) together with; ~ und sonders each and all.
Samt[2] (~) *m* ②g. velvet; **2'artig** velvet-like; **~'band** *n* ②a. velvet ribbon. [gether).]
sä'mtlich (zę̄'mtlĭχ) all (to-
Sand (zą̆nt) *m* ②g. sand. [dal.]
Sanda'le (zą̆ndą'lᵉ) *f* ③b. san-
Sa'nd...: **~bank** *f* ②f. sand-bank; **~boden** *m* sandy soil.
Sa'ndel-holz (zą̆'ndᵉl-) *n* sandal-wood.
Sa'nd...: **~gegend** *f* sandy district; **~grube** *f* sand-pit.
sa'ndig (zą̆'ndĭχ) sandy, sabulous.
Sa'nd...: **~korn** *n* grain of sand; **~mann** *m* sand-man; *fig.* sleep; **~stein** *m* sandstone.
sa'ndte (zą̆'ntᵉ) s. senden.
Sa'nd...: **~torte** *f* Madeira cake; **~uhr** *f* hour-glass; **~wüste** *f* sandy desert.

sanft (zănft) soft; (milde) gentle, mild; (glatt) smooth.

Sä'nfte (zĕ'nfte) *f* ③b. sedan (-chair); litter; **~n-träger** *m* sedan-chairman.

Sa'nftheit *f* softness; mildness.

Sa'nft-mut *f inv.* gentleness of character. [mild.]

sa'nft-mütig (-mŭtĭχ) gentle,

Sang (zăng) 1. *m* ②d. (*pl.* mit Gesänge) song. 2. ♀, **sä'nge** (zĕ'ng^e) s. singen [(~ĭn) *f* ③c. singer.

Sä'nger (zĕ'ng^eR) *m* ②l.,

sangui'nisch (zăngvī'nĭsh) sanguine.

Sanitä'ts... (zanĭtĕ'tß...): **~behörde** *f* sanitary board; **~wache** *f* sanitary station.

sank (zăngk), **sä'nke** (zĕ'ng^ke) s. sinken.

Sankt, St. (zăngkt) Saint, St.

sann (zăn), **sä'nne** (zĕ'n^e) s. sinnen. [phire.]

Sa'phir (zā'fiR) *m* ②g¹. sap-

Sa'ppe (ză'p^e) *f* ③b. sap.

sapperme'nt! F (zăp^eRmĕ'nt) zounds! the deuce! [per.]

Sappeu'r (zăpō'R) *m* ②g¹. sap-

Saraze'ne (zaRatßē'n^e) *m* ③a. Saracen. [chovy.]

Sarde'lle (zăRdĕ'l^e) *f* ③b. an-

Sardi'ne (~dī'n^e) *f* ③b. sardine.

Sarg (zăRk) *m* ②d. coffin; **~'deckel** *m* coffin-lid. [castic.]

Sarka'stisch (zăRkă'ßtĭsh) sar-

Sarkopha'g (~kofā'k) *m* ②g¹. sarcophagus.

Sa'rsche (ză'RshE) *f* ③b. serge.

saß (zāß), **sä'ße** (zē'ß^e) s. sitzen.

Sa'tan (zā'tăn) *m* ②g¹. Satan.

sata'nisch (zatā'nĭsh) satanic.

Satelli't (~tĕlĭ't) *m* ③a. satellite.

Satt'n (~tg') *m* ⑥i. satin.

Satt're (~tĭ'a^e) *f* ③b. satire.

Satt'riker (~ĭ'k^eR) *m* ②l. satirist.

satt'risch (~Rĭsh) satirical.

satt (zăt) satisfied; **ich bin ~** I have enough; **sich ~ essen** to eat one's fill; eine Sache **~ bekommen** to get tired or sick of.

Sa'tte (~^e) *f* ③b. milk-pan.

Sa'ttel (~^el) *m* ②j. saddle; (e-s Berges) ridge; **~baum** *m* saddle-tree; **~decke** *f* saddle-cloth; **♀fest** firm in the saddle; **~gurt** *m* girth; **~knopf** *m* pommel.

sa'ttein (~n) ⑮f. to saddle.

Sa'ttel...: ~pferd *n* saddle-horse, near-sider; **~tasche** *f* saddle-bag; **~zeug** *n* saddle and harness.

sä'ttigen (zĕ'tĭg^en) ⑮a. to satiate, satisfy; *chm.* usw. to saturate; e-n (sich) ~ to appease a p.'s (one's) hunger.

Sa'ttheit *f* satiety.

Sa'ttler (ză'tl^eR) *m* ②l. saddler; harness-maker. [saddlery.]

Sattlerei' (zătl^eRaī') *f* ③b.

sa'ttsam sufficient(ly); enough.

Sa'tyr (zā'tŭR) *m* ④d. satyr.

Satz (zătß) *m* ②d. sentence (*a. gr.*); proposition (*a. phls., math.*); (Boden♀) sediment; grounds *pl.*; *typ.*, ♪ composition; (zs.-gehörige Dinge) set; (Spiel) stake; (Sprung) leap, bound; **~'lehre** *f gr.* syntax.

Sa'tzung (ză'tßŭng) *f* ③b. statute; (Gesetz) law. [slut.]

Sau (zāu) *f* ② f. sow, hog; *fig.*

sau'ber (zāu'b^eR) clean; neat; *iro.* fine, nice; **♀keit** *f* cleanness, neatness.

säu'berlich (zoī'b^eRlĭχ) clean.

säu'bern (~b^eRn) ⑮f. to clean, cleanse.

Sau'-bohne *f* broad bean.

Sau'ce (zō'ß^e) *f* ③b. sauce; (Braten-saft) gravy.

Saucī'schen (ßoßĭ'ßχ^en) *n* ②l. small sausage.

sau'er (zāu'^eR) (*comp.* **säurer**, *sup.* ~st) sour, acid; *fig.* hard; painful; (mürrisch) cross, morose.

Sau'er...: ~**ampfer** *m* sorrel; ~**braten** *m* meat soaked in vinegar and roasted; ~**kirsche** *f* morella cherry; ~**klee** *m* wood-sorrel; ~**kohl** *m*, ~**kraut** *n* chopped and fermented cabbage, a. sauerkraut.

säu'erlich (zoï'ᵉʀlĭχ) sourish; acidulous. [(Teig) to leaven.

säu'ern (~ᵉʀn) ⑮f. to acidulate;

Sau'er...: ~**stoff** *m* oxygen; ~**teig** *m* leaven; **Zöpfisch** (-tŏpfĭsh) peevish. [F to booze.

sau'fen (zaû'fᵉn) ⑬f. to drink,

Säu'fer (zoï'fᵉʀ) *m* ②l. drunkard, F boozer.

Sauferei' (zaûfᵉʀaï') *f* ③b., **Sau'f-gelage** *n* hard drinking; drinking-bout, F booze. [nurse.

Säu'g-amme (zoï'k-) *f* wet-

sau'gen (zaû'gᵉn) ⑬l. to suck.

säu'gen (zoï'gᵉn) ⑮a. to suckle, nurse.

Sau'ger (zaû'gᵉʀ) *m* ②l. sucker; (e-r Flasche) tube and nipple.

Säu'ge-tier *n* mammal.

Sau'g... (zaû'k...): ~**flasche** *f* sucking-bottle; ~**heber** *m* siphon. [infant, suckling.

Säu'gling (zoï'klĭŋ) *m* ②g¹.

Sau'g...: ~**pumpe** *f* sucking-pump; ~**rohr** *n* suction-pipe.

Sau'-hirt *m* swine-herd.

Säu'le (zoï'lᵉ) *f* ③b. column; pillar; voltaische ~ voltaic pile.

Säu'len...: ~**fuß** *m* base of a column; ~**gang** *m*, ~**halle** *f* colonnade; portico; ~**knauf** *m* capital; ~**schaft** *m* shaft of a column.

Saum (zaûm) *m* ②d. seam, hem; (Rand) border, edge.

säu'men (zoï'mᵉn) ⑮a. *v/a.* to hem; to border; *v/n.* (zögern) to delay, tarry.

säu'mig (~ĭχ) = saumselig.

Sau'm...: ~**pfad** *m* mule-track; ~**pferd** *n* pack-horse; ~**sattel** *m* pack-saddle; **Zselig** tardy, slow; negligent; ~**seligkeit** *f* tardiness; negligence; ~**tier** *n* sumpter-mule. [acidity; acid.

Säu're (zoï'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. sourness,

Saure-gu'rken-zeit *f* dead season. [rian *pl.*

Sau'rier (zaû'ʀʸᵉʀ) *m* ②l. sau-

Saus (zaûß): in ~ und Braus leben to revel and riot.

säu'seln (zoï'zᵉln) ⑮f. to whisper, rustle.

sau'sen (zaû'zᵉn) ⑮e. to rush; (vom Winde) to whistle.

Sau'-stall *m* pig-sty. [Savoy.

Savo'yen (ßăvǫ'yᵉn) *n* ⑧g.

Scha'be (shē'bᵉ) *f* ③b. cockroach; moth.

Scha'be...: ~**eisen** *n* scraper; ~**fleisch** *n* scraped meat; ~**messer** *n* scraping-knife.

scha'ben (~n) ⑮a. to scrape, grate, rasp.

Scha'ber (~ʀ) *m* ②l. scraper.

Scha'bernack (~nŭk) *m* ②g. mischievous trick, hoax.

schä'big (shē'bĭχ) scabby; shabby; *fig.* mean; **Zkeit** *f* scabbiness; shabbiness; *fig.* meanness. [model; pattern.

Schablo'ne (shablǫ'nᵉ) *f* ③b.

schablo'nen-haft (~nhăft), **-mäßig** after a certain pattern; stereotyped, mechanical.

Schabra'cke (shabrăk'kᵉ) *f* ③b. caparison; saddle-cloth.

Scha'bsel (shă'pßᵉl) *n* ②l. shavings, scrapings *pl.*

Schach (shăX) *n* ②g. chess; ~ dem Könige! check!; ~ bieten to give check; ~'**brett** *n* chess-board. [low trade; usury.

Scha'cher (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. haggling;

Schä'cher (shē'χᵉʀ) *m* ②l. robber; thief. [haggle.

scha'chern (shă'Xᵉʀn) ⑮f. to

Scha'ch...: ~**feld** *n* square; ~**figur** *f* chess-man; **Zförmig**

chequered; 2matt(check)mate; *fig.* tired out; ~spiel *n* game at chess; ~spieler *m* chess-player.

Schacht (shăXt) *m* ②g. u. ②d. shaft, pit.

Scha'chtel (~el) *f* ③d. box, bandbox; *fig.* alte ~ old maid; ~halm ♀ *m* shave-grass.

schä'chten (shĕ'χten) ⑮c. to kill according to the Jewish rite(s). [butcher.]

Schä'chter (~teR) *m* ②l. (kosher)

Scha'ch-zug *m* move.

scha'de (shā'de) 1. es ist ~ it is a pity. 2. 2 *m* ④e. (*pl.* Schäden) s. schaden 2.

Schä'del (shĕ'del) *m* ②l. skull, brain-pan; ~bohrer *m* trepan; ~stätte *f* Golgotha.

scha'den (shā'den) 1. ⑮c. to injure, harm, hurt; (nachteilig sein) to prejudice; das schadet nichts to does not matter; was schadet es? what does it matter? 2. 2 *m* ②j. damage, loss; (Nachteil) injury, harm; (Verletzung) hurt, wound; 2ersatz *m* compensation, indemnification; amends *sg.*; 2ersatz-klage *f* action for damages; 2freude *f* malicious joy (at another's misfortune); ~froh mischief-loving, malicious.

scha'dhaft (shā'khăft) damaged; spoiled; (mangelhaft) faulty.

schä'digen (shĕ'digen) ⑮a. s. be~; to wrong. *Su.* damage, prejudice.

schä'dlich (shĕ'tlχ) injurious; unwholesome; 2keit *f* hurtfulness; noxiousness.

scha'd-los (shā't-): ~ halten to indemnify; 2haltung *f* indemnification.

Schaf (shăf) *n* ②g. sheep; (Mutter2) ewe; *fig.* simpleton; ~'bock *m* ram.

Schä'fchen (shĕ'fχen) *n* ②l. little sheep; lamb(kin); *pl.* fleecy clouds; *fig.* sein ~ scheren, sein ~ ins trockene bringen to feather one's nest.

Schä'fer (~ea) *m* ②l., ~in (~in) *f* ③c. shepherd(ess).

Schäferei' (shĕferai') *f* ③b. sheep-farm.

Schä'fer...: ~gedicht *n* pastoral, idyl, eclogue; ~hund *m* shepherd's dog; ~spiel *n* pastoral play; ~stab *m* shepherd's crook.

Scha'f-fell *n* sheep-skin.

scha'ffen (shă'fen): a) ⑭h. to create; er ist für diesen Posten wie geschaffen he is the very man for this post; b) ⑮a. (tun, arbeiten) to do, make, work; (ver~) to procure; sich zu ~ machen mit et. to busy o.s. (or to be busy) with s.th.

Scha'f-fleisch *n* mutton.

Scha'ffner (shă'fneR) *m* ②l. steward, manager; ☒ guard; (Straßenbahn2) conductor; ~in (~in) *f* ③c. house-keeper.

Scha'f...: ~garbe ♀ *f* yarrow; ~hirt *m* shepherd; ~hürde *f* pen; sheep-fold; ~husten *m* dry cough; ~(s-)kopf *m* sheep's head; *fig.* blockhead; ~leder *n* sheep-skin. [fold.]

Schafo'tt (shăfō't) *n* ②g. scaf-

Scha'f...: ~pelz *m* sheep-skin coat; ~schere *f* sheep-shears *pl.*; ~schur *f* sheep-shearing; ~seuche *f* sheep-rot; ~stall *m* (sheep-)fold; ~stand *m* stock of sheep.

Schaft (shăft) *m* ②d. shaft; (Gewehr2) stock; ⊙ shank; (Stiefel2) leg; (Baum2) trunk; e-r Blume: stalk.

...schaft (...shăft) *f* ③b. in Zssgn, z.B. Freund~.

schä'ften (shĕ'ften) ⑮c. (Pfeile) to stock, to mount; (Stiefel) to leg.

Scha'f...: ~trift, ~weide *f* sheep-

walk, sheep-run; ~zucht *f* sheep-breeding. [jackal.]
Scha'kal (shā'kăl) *m* ②g[1].
Schä'ker (shē'ker) *m* ②l. jester.
Schäkerei' (shēkeraī') *f* ③b. jest, joke. [joke.]
schä'kern (shē'kern) ⑮f. to jest,
schal[1] (shāl) stale; flat; insipid.
Schal[2] (shāl) *m* ②g[1]. u. ⑥i. shawl; comforter.
Scha'le (shā'le) *f* ③b. (Gefäß) cup; bowl; vessel; (Hülse) shell; peel; skin; husk; pod; (Wage-) scale.
schä'len (shē'len) ⑮a. to peel, to skin; (Hülsenfrüchte) to shell, husk; (Bäume) to bark.
Scha'lheit *f* insipidity; staleness.
Schalk (shălk) *m* ②g. u. ②d. wag, knave, rogue; vixen.
scha'lkhaft (~hăft) waggish; roguish; cunning; **Ligkeit** (~lĭχ-), **Scha'lkheit** *f* waggishness; roguery. [servant.]
Scha'lks-knecht *m bibl.* wicked
Scha'lks-narr *m* buffoon.
Schall (shăl) *m* ②g. u. ②d. sound; ~boden *m* sounding-board. [scholl) to sound, ring.]
scha'llen (~en) ⑮a. (*impf.* a.
Scha'll...: ~erreger *m* sound-producer; ~gewölbe *n* acoustic vault; ~trichter ♪ *m* bell-mouth; Phonograph: mouth-piece; ~welle *f* sound-wave.
Schalmei' (shălmaī') *f* ③b. shawm.
Schalo'tte (~lŏ'te) *f* ③b. shallot.
schalt (shălt) s. schelten.
scha'lten (~en) ⑮c. to direct, rule; ~ und walten to command (mit to deal with).
Scha'lter (~ea) *m* ②l. booking-office. [ceous animal.]
Scha'l-tier *n* shell-fish, crusta-
Scha'lt...: ~jahr *n* leap-year; ~tag *m* intercalary day. [sloop.]
Schalu'ppe ⚓ (shălŭ'pe) *f* ③b.
Scham (shām) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) shame; ~'bein *n* pubic bone; ~'bug *m* groin.
schä'men (shē'men) ⑮a.: sich ~ to be ashamed (e-r Sache [wegen], über *acc.* of).
Scha'm-gefühl *n* sense of shame.
scha'mhaft (shā'mhăft) modest; bashful; **Ligkeit** (~lĭχ-) *f* bashfulness; chastity.
Scha'm...: Los shameless, impudent; ~losigkeit *f* shamelessness; impudence.
Schamo'tte (shămŏ'te) *f* ③b. chamotte, fire-clay.
Scha'm...: ~rot blushing with shame; ~röte *f* blush; ~teile *m/pl.* privy parts, genitals.
Scha'nd-bube (shă'nt-) *m* scoundrel.
Scha'nde (shă'nde) *f* ③b. shame, disgrace; zu ~n gehen to go to ruin, perish; zu ~n werden to come to nought; to be confounded.
schä'nden (shē'nden) ⑮c. to dishonour, disgrace; (entweihen) to violate; (verunstalten) to disfigure; ein Mädchen: to ravish.
Schä'nder (~dea) *m* ②l. ravisher; violator. [n scandalous price.]
Scha'nd...: ~fleck *m* stain; ~geld
schä'ndlich (shē'ntlĭχ) shameful, infamous; **Lkeit** *f* infamy.
Scha'nd...: ~lied *n* obscene song; ~mal *n* mark of infamy; ~maul *n* slanderer; ~pfahl *m* pillory; ~schrift *f* lampoon, libel; ~tat *f* infamous action.
Schank (shăηk) *m* ②d. (o. *pl.*) license for selling beer, etc.; retail-trade of alcoholic liquors; ~'wirt *m* publican; ~'wirtschaft *f* = Schenke.
Scha'nz... (shă'ntß...): ~arbeit *f*, ~bau *m* construction of field-works; ~arbeiter, ~gräber *m* sapper, pioneer.
Scha'nze (~e) *f* ③b. entrench-

ment; ⚓ quarter-deck; in die ~ schlagen to risk, hazard.

Scha'nz...: ~**korb** *m* gabion; ~**pfahl** *m* palisade; ~**werk** *n* entrenchment.

Schar (shāʀ) *f* ③b. 1. troop, band. 2. (Pflug2) ploughshare.

Schara'de (shăʀā'dᵉ) *f* ③b. charade. [(*o. pl.*) *med.* scurvy.]

Scha'rbock (shā'ʀbŏk) *m* ②g.]

scha'ren (shā'ᵉn) ⑮a. (sich) to assemble; to collect; to flock (together).

scharf (shăʀf) (Gegs. stumpf) sharp; (spitz zulaufend) acute; (Gegs. sanft, milde) biting; burning; fürs Ohr: piercing, shrill; (rasch wahrnehmend) keen; (streng) severe, rigorous; (Antwort) cutting; (genau) strict, exact; ein ~es Ohr a quick ear; ~ reiten to ride quickly; ~ schießen to shoot with balls or bullets; 2'blick *m* (*o. pl.*) piercing look; penetration.

Schä'rfe (shĕ'ʀfᵉ) *f* ③b. edge; sharpness; acuteness.

scha'rf-eckig sharp-cornered.

schä'rfen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to wet, sharpen; (zuspitzen) to point; (verr.) to heighten.

scha'rf...: ~**kantig,** ~**randig** (-kăndĭχ) sharp-edged; 2-**macher** *m fig.* firebrand; 2**richter** *m* executioner; 2**schütze** *m* sharpshooter, rifleman; ~**sichtig** (-zĭχtĭχ) sharp-sighted; penetrating; 2**sinn** *m* sagacity; ~**sinnig** sagacious; ingenious.

Scha'rlach (shă'lăχ) *m* ②g¹. scarlet; ~**fieber** *n* scarlet-fever; 2**rot** scarlet(-red).

Scha'rlatan (~latān) *m* ②g¹. charlatan; quack (doctor), mountebank.

Scharmü'tzel (shăʀmü'tsᵉl) *n* ②l. skirmish; 2**n** (~n) ⑮f. to skirmish.

Scharnie'r (~nĭ'ʀ) *n* ②g¹. hinge, joint. [sash.]

Schä'rpe (shĕ'ʀpᵉ) *f* ③b. scarf,]

Scharpie' (shăʀpĭ') *f* ⑥f. lint.

Scha'rre (shă'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. scraper.

scha'rren (~n) ⑮a. to scrape, scratch; (von Pferden) to paw.

Scha'rte (shă'ʀtᵉ) *f* ③b. notch; (Riß) fissure; ✕ crenelle; (Senke) dip; *fig.* eine ~ auswetzen to make amends, repair a damage.

Scharte'ke (shăʀtē'kᵉ) *f* ③b. old book.

scha'rtig (shă'ʀtĭχ) notchy.

Scha'r-wache *f* patrol; watch.

scharwe'nzeln (shăʀvē'ntsᵉln) ⑮f. to fawn.

Scha'tten (shă'tᵉn) *m* ②l. shadow, shade; ~**bild** *n* silhouette; phantom; ~**riß** *m* silhouette; ~**seite** *f* shady side; *fig.* drawback; ~**spiel** *n* Chinese shades *pl.*; *fig.* phantasmagoria.

schattie'ren (shătĭ'ᵉn) ⑮g. to shade (off), to tint. *Su.* shading; shade; tinge.

scha'ttig (shă'tĭχ) shady, shadowy.

Schatu'lle (shătŭ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. strong box; privy purse (of a prince).

Schatz (shăts) *m* ②d. treasure; *fig.* darling; ~'**amt** *n* treasury, exchequer; ~'**anweisung** *f* exchequer- or treasury-bill.

schä'tzbar (shĕ'tsbāʀ) estimable; 2**keit** *f* estimableness.

schä'tzen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to esteem; to estimate; ~**s-wert** estimable.

Scha'tz...: ~**gräber** *m* treasure-seeker; ~**kammer** *f* treasury; ~**meister** *m* treasurer; ~**schein** *m* = ~**anweisung.**

Schä'tzung (shĕ'tsŭŋ) *f* ③b. estimate, estimation.

Schau (shau) *f* ③b. show, view; zur ~ stellen to exhibit (*Su.* exhibition); to display; ~'**bühne** *f* stage.

Schau'der (shaū'dᵉʀ) *n.* ②l. shudder(ing); horror.
schau'derhaft (~häft) horrible.
schau'dern (~n) ⑮t. (h. u. sn) to shudder, shiver.
schau'en (shaū'ᵉn) ⑮a. to see, observe; to look, gaze, peep at.
Schau'er (shaū'ᵉʀ) ②l. 1. *n* (a. *m*) *prov.* shed; shelter. 2. *m* shower of rain; squall, storm; (Schauder) shuddering; (Anfall) attack, fit.
schau'erlich horrible; ghastly.
schau'ern = schaudern; hageln.
Schau'fel (shaū'fᵉl) *f* ③d. shovel; ⊖ (Rad⊘) paddle; **~geweih** *n* palmed antlers *pl.*; **~rad** *n* paddle-wheel.
schau'feln (~n) ⑮t. to shovel.
Schau'...: **~fenster** *n* show-window, shop-window; **~gerüst** *n* stage; stand; **~kästchen** *n* show-case.
Schau'kel (shaū'kᵉl) *f* ③d. swing; **2n** (~n) ⑮t. to swing; to rock; **~pferd** *n* rocking-horse; **~stuhl** *m* rocking-chair.
Schaum (shaūm) *m* ②d. foam, froth; (Ab⊘) scum.
schäu'men (shoī'mᵉn) ⑮a. to foam, froth; (Wein usw.: to sparkle. [skimming-ladle.]
Schau'm...: **~kelle** *f*, **~löffel** *m*
Schau'-münze *f* medal.
Schau'm-wein *m* sparkling wine; champagne.
Schau'...: **~platz** *m* scene, theatre; **~spiel** *n* spectacle, play; **~spieler** *m* actor, player; **~spielerin** *f* actress; **~spiel-haus** *n* theatre; **~spiel-kunst** *f* dramatic art; **~stellung** *f* exhibition.
Scheck ✱ (shĕk) *m* ②g¹. u. ⑥l. cheque. [dappled horse.]
Sche'cke (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. piebald or
sche'ckig (~ĭɣ) piebald; spotted.
scheel (shēl) squint-eyed; *fig.* envious, jealous (a. ~'süchtig).
Sche'ffel (shĕ'fᵉl) *m* ②l. bushel.
Scheī'be (shaī'bᵉ) *f* ③b. disk (a. der Sonne); bsd. *ast.* orb; (Brot⊘ usw.) slice; (Fenster⊘) pane; (Honig⊘) honeycomb; (Kompaß⊘) card; (Schieß⊘) target; (Töpfer⊘) potter's wheel.
Scheī'ben...: **~blei** *n* window-lead; **~honig** *m* honey in combs; **~schießen** *n* target-shooting; **~stand** *m* butts *pl.*
Scheī'de (shaī'dᵉ) *f* ③b. (Säbel⊘) sheath; case, scabbard; (Trennung) parting; *anat.* (weibliche) vagina; **~blick** *m* parting look; **~brief** *m* farewell letter; *jur.* bill of divorce; **~gruß** *m* farewell (greeting); **~kolben** *m* *chm.* alembic; **~kunst** *f* analytical chemistry; **~mauer, ~wand** *f* partition-wall; **~münze** *f* (small) change.
scheī'den (~n) ⑲u. *v/a.* to separate, divide; *chm.* to analyse, refine; (zerlegen) to decompose; Eheleute ~ to divorce; *v/n.* (sn) to separate; to depart.
Scheī'de...: **~wasser** *n* *chm.* aqua-fortis; **~weg** *m* cross-road.
Scheī'dung (shaī'dŭng) *f* ③b. separation; divorce; **~s-klage** *f* divorce-suit.
Schein (shaīn) *m* ②g. shine; (der Lampe, der Sonne usw.) light; (Ogs. Wirklichkeit) appearance; (Bescheinigung) receipt, bill; certificate; **~'angriff** *m* feigned attack.
scheī'nbar apparent, seeming.
scheī'nen (shaī'nᵉn) ㉑r. to shine; (den Schein v. et. h.) to appear, seem, look.
Scheī'n...: **~grund** *m* pretence; sophism; **Heilig** sanctimonious; **~tod** *m* apparent death; **2tot** in a trance; **~werfer** *m* reflector; ⚓ elektrischer ~w. search-light.

Scheit (shaĭt) *n* ②g., *a.* ②c. log.

Schei'tel (~el) *m* ②l., *f* ③d. crown of the head; vertex, summit, top; head; parting (of the hair); ~**kreis** *m* vertical circle. [hair.]

schei'teln (~n) ⑮f. to part the

Schei'tel...: ~**punkt** *m* vertex; zenith; ~**winkel** *m* vertical angle.

Schei'ter-haufen (shaĭ'teR-) *m* (funeral) pile, pyre; stake.

schei'tern (~n) ⑮f. to run aground; to be wrecked; *fig.* to be frustrated; to miscarry.

Sche'llack (shĕ'lăk) *m* ②g. shellac.

Sche'lle (shĕ'le) *f* ③b. (little) bell; (Mant2) box on the ear; Kartenspiel: ~n *pl.* diamonds.

sche'llen (~n) ⑮a. to ring the bell; to tinkle.

Sche'llen...: ~**geläut** *n* tinkling of bells; bell-harness; ~**kappe** *f* fool's cap with bells.

Sche'll-fisch (shĕ'l-) *m* haddock.

Schelm (shĕlm) *m* ②g. knave, rogue; ~'**en-streich** *m* roguish trick. [roguery.]

Schelmerei' (shĕlmeRaĭ') *f* ③b.

sche'imisch (shĕ'lmĭsh) roguish; knavish.

Sche'lte (shĕ'lte) *f* ③b. scolding; ~ **bekommen** to be scolded.

sche'lten (~n) ⑫e. to scold, rebuke.

Sche'lt-wort *n* abusive word, invective.

Sche'me (shĕ'ma) *n* ⑥i., *a.* ⑥e. scheme; (Muster) model, pattern.

Sche'mel (shĕ'mel) *m* ②l. footstool. [bearer.]

Schenk (shĕŋk) *m* ③a. cup-

Sche'nke (~e) *f* ③b. inn, tavern, public(-house).

Sche'nkel (~el) *m* ②l. (Ober2) thigh; (Unter2) shank; (Bein) leg; *e-s* Winkels: side; *e-s* Dreiecks: leg; ~**bruch** *m* fracture of the thigh-(bone).

sche'nken (~en) ⑮a. to give, present; (gewähren) to grant; (Schuld, Strafe) to remit; (Getränke) to pour (out); to retail (beer, etc.). [giver.]

Sche'nker (~eR) *m* ②l. donor,

Sche'nk...: ~**gerechtigkeit** *f* license for retailing beer, etc.; ~**mädchen** *n*, ~**mamsell** *f* barmaid; ~**stube** *f* tap-room; ~**tisch** *m* bar; ~**wirt** *m* publican, landlord; ~**wirtschaft** *f* = Schenke. [donation.]

Sche'nkung (shĕ'ŋkŭŋ) *f* ③b.

Sche'rbe (shĕ'Rbe) *f* ③b., ~**n** (~n) *m* ②l. fragment; (Blumen2) pot; ⚓ scarf. [basin.]

Sche'r-becken (shĕ'R-)*n* shaving-

Sche're (~e) *f* ③b. scissors *pl.*; (große) shears *pl.*; (Krebs2) claw.

sche'ren (~en) ㉓n., *a.* ⑮a. to shear, clip; (den Bart) to shave; *fig.* to bother, vex; ⚓ to warp; sich (weg)~ to go away; to be off; sich ~ um to trouble about.

Sche'ren-schleifer *m* knife-grinder. [bother, vexation.]

Scherere'i' (shĕRe'Raĭ') *f* ③b.

Sche'rflein (shĕ'RflaĭN) *n* ②l. mite.

Sche'rge (shĕ'Rge) *m* ③a. beadle; constable, policeman.

Sche'r-messer *n* razor.

scherwe'nzeln (shĕRvĕ'ntseln) ⑮f. to fawn.

Sche'r-wolle *f* shearings *pl.*

Scherz (shĕRts) *m* ②g. jest, joke.

Sche'r-zeit *f* shearing-time.

sche'rzen (~en) ⑮e. to jest, joke, make fun.

sche'rzhaft (~hăft) droll; facetious; sportive; ~**igkeit** (~ĭch-) *f* facetiousness.

Sche'rz...: ~**macher** *m* joker, jester; Zweise in jest, for fun; ~**wort** *n* ②g. joke; witticism.

scheu (shōī) 1. shy, timid; (Pferd) skittish; ~ machen to frighten. 2. Ƨ f ③b. (o. *pl.*) shyness; timidity.

Scheu'che (~χᵉ) *f* ③b. scarecrow; bugbear.

scheu'chen (~n) ⑮a. to scare, frighten away.

scheu'en (~ᵉn) ⑮a. *v/n.* to shy; to be frightened; *v/a.* to fear; sich ~ vor (*dat.*) to be afraid of.

Scheu'er (~ᵉa) *f* ③d. shed, barn; ~bürste *f* scrubbing-brush; ~faß *n* washing-up tub; ~frau *f* charwoman; ~lappen *m* dish-cloth.

scheu'ern (~n) ⑮f. to scour, scrub; (Haut) to chafe, rub.

Scheu'-klappe *f*, **-leder** *n* blinker.

Scheu'ne (shōī'nᵉ) *f* ③b. barn, shed.

Scheu'sal (shōī'zāl) *n* ②g., *a.* [②c. monster.

scheu'ßlich (shōī'ßlīχ) horrible, hideous; Ƨkeit *f* horror; atrocity.

Schicht (shīχt) *f* ③b. layer, bed; pile (of wood); (Arbeits-Ƨ) task, day's work, shift; (Pause) pause, rest; *fig.* class, rank.

schi'chten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to put in layers; to pile up; (nach Klassen) to classify.

Schi'cht...: ~meister *m* overseer of miners; Ƨweise in layers, stratified.

Schick (shīk) 1. *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) fitness; skill; tact. 2. Ƨ stylish.

schi'cken (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to send, dispatch; nach j-m ~ to send for; sich ~ für to become; to suit; sich ~ in (*acc.*) to put up with; to conform to; sich in die Zeit ~ to go with the times; j. in den April ~ to make an April-fool of a p.

schi'cklich proper, becoming, decent; Ƨkeit *f* fitness; propriety; decorum, decency.

Schi'cksal (~zāl) *n* ②g. destiny, fate; ~s-schlag *m* heavy blow.

Schi'ckung (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. Providence; (divine) ordinance.

Schie'be... (shī'bᵉ...): ~fenster *n* sash-window; ~karren *m* wheel-barrow.

schie'ben (~n) ⑬c. to push, shove; to put; s. Kegel.

Schie'ber (~ᵉa) *m* ②l. slide, slider; ⊖ slide-valve; (Riegel) bolt, bar; *fig.* profiteer.

Schie'be...: ~ring *m* sliding ring; ~tür *f* sliding door; ~vorrichtung *f* slide, shifter; ~wand *f* the side scene.

schied (shīt) s. scheiden.

Schie'ds... (shī'tß...): ~gericht *n* court of arbitration; ~mann ②a., ~richter *m* arbitrator, umpire; Zrichterlich by arbitration; ~spruch *m* award.

schief (shīf) slanting; oblique; (krumm) wry; ~e Ebene inclined plane; *adv.* awry; ~ gehen to go all wrong.

Schie'fe (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. obliquity.

Schie'fer (~ᵉa) *m* ②l. slate; ~bruch *m* slate-quarry; ~dach *n* slate-roof; ~decker *m* slater.

schie'fern (~ᵉan) ⑮f. to scale off.

Schie'fer...: ~platte *f* slab of slate; ~stift *m* slate-pencil; ~tafel *f* slate.

schie'f...: ~mäulig (-mōīlīχ) wry-mouthed; ~winkl(e)lig oblique (-angled).

schie'len (shī'lᵉn) ⑮a. to squint; ~ nach to leer upon.

schien (shīn) s. scheinen.

Schie'n-bein *n* shin-bone.

Schie'ne (shī'nᵉ) *f* ③b. rail; iron band; *surg.* splint.

schie'nen (~n) ⑮a. to put in a splint; to shoe (wheels).

Schie'nen...: ~bahn *f* track, weiteS. = Eisenbahn; ~strang *m* railway-line, track.

schier[1] (shīʀ) sheer, pure; *adv.* (beinahe) almost.

schier[2], ~st (shīʀ, ~st) s. scheren.

Schie'rling ♀ (~lĭng) *m* ②g[1]. hemlock.

Schie'ß... (shĭ'ß...): **~baumwolle** *f* gun-cotton; **~bedarf** *m* ammunition.

schie'ßen (~ᵉn) 1. ⑬d. *v/a.* und *v/n.* to shoot, to discharge; ⚒ to blast; **scharf ~** to shoot with powder and ball; **gut ~** to be a good shot; **weit ~** to carry far; *v/n.* (sich schnell bewegen) to shoot (z.B. Sterne); to dart, rush; v. Wasser usw.: to gush; v. Pflanzen usw.: to spring (up); **sich mit j-m ~** to fight a pistol duel with a p.; *fig.* einen Bock ~ to make a (bad) mistake: **~ lassen** to let fly or go; in Samen ~ to run to seed. 2. ♀ *n* shooting, firing.

Schie'ß...: **~gewehr** *n* fire-arm; **~platz** *m* shooting-grounds *pl.*; ✕ rifle-range; **~scharte** ✕ *f* loop-hole, embrasure; **~scheibe** *f* target; **~stand** *m* shooting-stand; **~übung** *f* rifle-practice.

Schiff (shĭf) *n* ②g. ship, vessel; kleineres: craft; **zu ~e gehen** to go on board; to embark; (Kirchen♀) nave; (Weber♀) shuttle.

Schi'ffahrt *f* (bei Trennung: Schiffahrt) navigation.

schi'ffbar navigable.

Schi'ff...: **~bau** *m* ship-building; **~bauer** *m* ship-builder; **~bruch** *m* shipwreck: **2brüchig** shipwrecked; **~brücke** *f* pontoon-bridge. Vgl. auch Schiffs...

schi'ffen (shĭ'fᵉn) ⑮a. to navigate; to sail; F = harnen.

Schi'ffer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. seaman, sailor.

Schi'ffs...: **~bedürfnisse** *n/pl.* ship's stores; **~fracht** *f* (ship's) freight; **~fracht-brief** *m* bill of lading; **~hinterteil** *n* stern, poop; **~journal** *n* log-book; **~junge** *m* cabin-boy; **~kapitän** *m* captain; **~küche** *f* cook-room; **~ladung** *f* cargo; **~last** *f* tonnage; last (= 2 tons); **~makler** *m* ship-broker; **~mannschaft** *f*, **~volk** *n* crew; **~raum** *m* hold; **~wache** *f* (ship's) watch; look-out; **~werft** *f* dock-yard; **~zwieback** *m* ship-biscuit. Vgl. auch Schiff...

Schika'ne (shĭkā'nᵉ) *f* ③b. chicanery, trick(ery).

schikanie'ren (~kanĭ'nᵉn) ⑮g. to vex, to play tricks upon.

Schild (shĭlt) 1. *m* ②g. shield, buckler; (im Wappen) (e)scutcheon, coat-of-arms. 2. *n* ②c. sign-board, (painted) board; (Tür♀) brass plate; an Straßenecken: name-plate; der Kofferträger: badge, ticket; auf Flaschen: etiquette.

Schi'lder-haus (shĭ'ldᵉʀ-) *n* sentry-box.

schi'ldern (~n) ⑮f. to paint; *fig.* to describe; *v/n.* ✕ to stand sentry. *Su.* description.

Schi'ld...: **~knappe** *m* shield-bearer; **~krot**, **~patt** *n* tortoise-shell; **~kröte** *f* tortoise, turtle; **~kröten-suppe** *f* Kochkunst: turtle-soup; **~wache** ✕ *f* sentry, sentinel.

Schilf (shĭlf) *n* ②g. reed, rush; [~'decke *f* rush-mat.]

schi'lfig (~ĭχ) reedy, sedgy.

Schi'lf-rohr *n* reed.

Schi'ller (shĭ'lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. splendour, lustre.

schi'llern (~n) ⑮f. to change colours.

Schi'lling (shĭ'lĭng) *m* ②g[1]. [shilling.]

schilt(ft) (shĭlt[ßt]) s. schelten.

Schimä're (shimē'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. chimera.

Schi'mmel (shĭ'mᵉl) *m* ②l. 1. white horse. 2. mould, mildew.

schi'mm(e)lig (shĭ'm[e]lĭχ) mouldy, musty.
schi'mmeln (~n) ⓗ f. to mould.
Schi'mmer (~eʀ) *m* ②l. glimmer; glitter. [glitter.]
schi'mmern (~n) ⓗ f. to glimmer,
Schimpf (shĭmpf) *m* ②g. disgrace, insult.
schi'mpfen (~en) ⓗa. to abuse; to insult. [minious.]
schi'mpflich insulting; igno-
Schi'mpf...: **~name** *m* nickname; **~wort** *n* ②a. invective; term of abuse.
Schi'nd... (shĭ'nt...); **~aas** *n* carrion; **~anger** *m* carrion-pit.
Schi'ndel (shĭ'ndel) *f* ③d. shingle; **~dach** *n* shingle-roof.
schi'nden (~den) ⓗo. to flay, skin; (bedrücken) to oppress; sich ~ to work hard; to strain one's nerves.
Schi'nder (~deʀ) *m* ②l. knacker.
Schinderei' (shĭndeʀaĭ') *f* ③b. knacker's yard; extortion; drudgery. [cart.]
Schi'nder-karren *m* knacker's
Schi'nd...: **~luder** P *n* carrion; **~mähre** *f* jade.
Schi'nken (shĭ'ŋken) *m* ②l. ham.
Schi'ppe (shĭ'pe) *f* = Schüppe.
Schirm (shĭʀm) *m* ②g. screen: (Mützen2) peak; (Regen2) umbrella; (Sonnen2) parasol: *fig.* shelter, protection; **~'dach** *n* penthouse, shed. [to protect.]
schi'rmen (~en) ⓗa. to guard,
Schi'rmer (~eʀ) *m* ②l. protector.
Schi'rm...: **~gestell** *n* umbrella-frame; **~herr** *m* protector; **~macher** *m* umbrella-maker; **~ständer** *m* umbrella-stand; **~wand** *f* screen(ing wall).
Schi'rting (shĭ'ʀtiŋ) *m* ②g¹. shirting.
Schlacht (shläXt) *f* ③b. battle, fight; **~'bank** *f* ②f. shambles *pl.*; **~'beil** *n* pole-axe.
schla'chten (~en) ⓗc. to slaughter; als Opfer: to immolate.
Schlä'chter (shlä'χeʀ) *m* ②l. butcher.
Schla'cht...: **~feld** *n* battle-field; **~gesang** *m* battle-song; **~geschrei** *n* battle-cry; **~getümmel** *n* mêlée; **~haus** *n*, **~hof** *m* slaughter-house; **~messer** *n* butcher's knife; **~opfer** *n* victim; **~ordnung** *f* order of battle; **~roß** *n* charger; **~ruf** *m* war-cry.
Schla'cke (shlä'ke) *f* ③b. dross, scoria. [scoria.]
schla'cken (~n) ⓗa. to give off
schla'ck(e)rig (~[e]ʀĭχ) vom Wetter: rainy, F sloppy.
schla'ckig (~ĭχ) slaggy, drossy.
Schla'ck-wurst *f* kind of German sausage.
Schlaf (shläf) *m* ②d. (o. *pl.*) sleep: im ~ asleep; e-n leichten ~ haben to be a light sleeper.
Schla'f...: **~abteil** *n* sleeping-compartment; **~anzug** *m* (für Herren) pyjamas; **~bursche** *m* night-lodger. [doze, nap.]
Schlä'fchen (shlä'fχen) *n* ②l.
schlä'fe (shlä'fe) *f* ③b. temple.
schla'fen (shlä'fen) ⓚk. to sleep: ~ gehen, sich ~ legen to go to bed; ~ Sie wohl! good night! sleep well!
Schlä'fer (shlä'feʀ) *m* ②l., **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. sleeper.
schlä'f(e)rig (~f[e]ʀĭχ) sleepy; drowsy: **2keit** *f* drowsiness.
schlä'fern (~n) ⓗf. to be sleepy.
schlaff (shläf) slack, loose; *fig.* (Grundsätze usw.) lax; (träge) indolent; **2heit** *f* slackness; laxity.
Schla'f...: **~geld** *n* lodging-money; **~gemach** *n* bed-room; **~genoß**, **~kamerad** *m* bed-fellow; **2los** sleepless; restless; **~losigkeit** *f* sleepless-

ness; ~mittel *n* opiate; ~mütze *f* nightcap; *fig.* sleepy person.

schlá'frig *s.* schläferig.

Schla'f...: ~rock *m* dressing-gown; ~saal *m* dormitory; ~sofa *n* bed sofa; ~stelle *f* sleeping-place; ~sucht *f* somnolence; ~trunk *m* sleeping-draught; 2trunken drowsy; ~trunkenheit *f* drowsiness; ~wagen 🚃 *m* sleeping-car; ~zimmer *n* bedroom; mit zwei Betten: double bedroom.

Schlag (shlāk) *m* ②d. blow (auch *fig.*); stroke (an der Uhr, des Kolbens, beim Tennis); mit der flachen Hand: slap; (der Pferde) kick; lauter ~ bang; elektrischer ~ electric shock; (Schlagfluß) apoplexy; (Puls2, Herz2) beat; (Donner2) clap (of thunder); ⚓ (-s Taues) coil, turn; (der Vögel) warbling; (Holz2) cut in the wood; (Kutschen2) carriage-door; *fig.* race, kind, sort; Schläge bekommen to get a beating.

Schla'g...: ~ader *f* artery; ~anfall *m* apoplectic fit; ~ball *m* (Kugel) cricket- or tennis-ball; (Spiel) tennis; ~baum *m* turnpike. [s. Schlegel.]

Schlä'gel (shlē'gel) *m* ③l.

schla'gen (shlā'gen) ㊸i. *v/a.* to beat, strike; to hit, knock; (Geld) to coin; (Holz) to fell; eine Ader ~ to open a vein; Alarm ~ to sound the alarm; zu Boden ~ to knock down; e-e Brücke ~ to make a bridge; in Falten ~ to fold; klein ~ to cleave or break into small pieces; ans Kreuz ~ to crucify; ein Kreuz ~ to make the sign of the cross; die Laute ~ to play on the lute; in Papier ~ to wrap up in paper; in die Schanze ~ to risk; in den Wind ~ to cast to the four winds; Wurzel ~ to take root; die Zinsen zum Kapital ~ to add the interest to the capital; *v/n.* to strike, beat; vom Puls usw.: to throb; v. der Uhr: to strike; vom Pferd: to kick; von Vögeln: to warble, sing; aus der Art ~ to degenerate; das schlägt nicht in mein Fach that is not in my line; sich ~ to fight; to fight a duel; sich aus dem Sinne ~ to endeavour to forget, to put out of one's mind; sich ~ zu to side with; ~d striking.

Schla'ger (~er) *m* ②l. (theatrical) success; draw.

Schlä'ger (shlē'ger) *m* ②l. beater, etc.; beim Cricket: batter; (zum Fechten) rapier, sword; (Tennis2) racket; (Vogel) warbler. [fighting, brawl.]

Schlägerei' (shlēgerai') *f* ③b.

Schla'g...: 2fertig ready to fight; *fig.* quick at repartee; ~fertigkeit *f* readiness for battle; ready wit; quickness of repartee; ~fluß *m* apoplexy; ~leine *f* chalk-line; ~netz *n* zum Vogelfang: clap net; Ballspiel: racket; ~regen *m* pouring rain; ~ring ♪ *m* für Zither: plectrum, quill; ~röhre ✕ *f* percussion tube; ~sahne *f* whipped cream; ~schatten *m* deep (or cast-) shadow; ~seite ⚓ *f* lop-side; ~uhr *f* striking clock; ~werk *n* striking work(s *pl.*); ~wort *n* ②a. commonplace saying; high-sounding phrase.

Schlamm (shlam) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) mud, mire. [to wash.]

schlä'mmen ⊖ (shlē'men) ㊸a.

schla'mmig (shlā'mi[χ]) muddy, slimy.

Schlä'mm-kreide *f* whiteniog.

Schla'mpe (shlā'mpe) *f* ③b. slut, slattern.

schla'mpig (shlą̈'mpiχ) sloppy; dirty, slovenly.

schlang (shlą̈ŋ), **schlä'nge** (shlę̈'ŋᵉ) s. schlingen.

Schla'nge (shlą̈'ŋᵉ) *f* ③b. snake, serpent.

schlä'ngeln (shlę̈'ŋᵉln) ⑮k. (sich) to twist, wind; to meander.

Schla'ngen...: **~anbeter** *m* serpent-worshipper; **2artig** serpentine; **~brut** *f fig.* generation of vipers; **~gift** *n* snake-poison; **~linie** *f* serpentine line; **~rohr** *n* winding tube or pipe; **~weg** *m* winding path.

schlank (shlą̈ŋk) slender; **2heit** *f* slenderness.

schlapp (shlą̈p) = **schlaff.**

Schla'ppe (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. blow, check, reverse; ⚔ defeat; (Verlust) loss.

schla'ppen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to flap.

Schlara'ffen... (shlaą̈'fᵉn...): **~land** *n* Lubberland, land of the idle; **~leben** *n* idle and luxurious life. [crafty.]

schlau (shlau̅) sly, cunning,

Schlau'-berger, -kopf *m* clever fellow; artful dodger.

Schlauch (shlau̅X) *m* ②d. bag; leather-tube; einer Feuerspritze: hose.

Schlau'heit *f* slyness.

schlecht (shlę̈χt) bad, wicked; (gering, wertlos) poor; (erbärmlich) wretched; (Abfaß) heavy; (Geld) base; (Gesundheit) ill; (☘ Papiere) dubious; worthless; (Ware) inferior; **~e Zeiten** *f/pl.* hard times; **~** und recht simple and upright; mir ist ~ I feel ill.

schle'chterdings (~ᵉadiŋs) by all means, absolutely. [simply.]

schle'cht-hi'n, -we'g plainly,

Schle'chtigkeit (shlę̈'χtiχkai̅t), **Schle'chtheit** *f* badness; baseness, wickedness.

Schle'gel (shlę̈'gᵉl) *m* ②l. drumstick; ⊖ mallet, beetle; **~** eines Kalbes leg.

Schle'h-dorn ♀ (shlę̈'-) *m* ②g. black-thorn. [wild plum.]

Schle'he ♀ (shlę̈'ᵉ) *f* ③b. sloe,

schlei'chen (shlai̅'χᵉn) ⑬t. to slink; to crawl, creep; im Finstern **~** to prowl in the dark; sich davon**~** to steal away or off; **~d** creeping; sneaking; (heimlich) furtive; *med.* slow, lingering. [creeper.]

Schlei'cher (~ᵉR) *m* ②l. sneak,

Schleicherei' (shlai̅χᵉRai̅') *f* ③b. sneaking.

Schlei'ch... (shlai̅'χ...): **~handel** *n* smuggling, contraband (trade); **~händler** *m* smuggler; **~weg** *m* secret path; artifice.

Schlei'e (shlai̅'ᵉ) *f* ③b. tench.

Schlei'er (~R) *m* ②l. veil; **~flor** *m* crape.

Schlei'f-bahn (shlai̅'f-) *f* slide.

Schlei'fe (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. slide; (schlittenartiges Gestell) sledge, dray; (Schlinge) slip-knot; bow.

schlei'fen (~ᵉn) 1. ⑬q. to grind; (Messer usw.) to whet; (glänzend m.) to polish. 2. ⑮a. to drag; to slide; ♪ to slur.

Schlei'fer (~ᵉfᵉR) *m* ②l. grinder, polisher; (v. Edelsteinen) cutter.

Schleiferei' (shlai̅fᵉRai̅') *f* ③b. grinding(-trade).

Schlei'f...: **~rad** *n* grinding-wheel; **~stein** *m* whetstone, grinder.

Schleim (shlai̅m) *m* ②g. slime; im Körper: mucus, phlegm.

schlei'men (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to cause phlegm; to become slimy.

Schlei'm...: **~fieber** *n* mucous fever; **~fluß** *m* blennorrhœa; **~haut** *f* mucous membrane.

schlei'mig (~iχ) slimy, mucous.

Schlei'ße (shlai̅'ßᵉ) *f* ③b. splint, splinter.

schlei'ßen (~n) ⑬ p. *v/n.* to wear out; *v/a.* to slit; to split.

schle'mmen (shlĕ'mᵉn) ⑮a. to carouse, gormandize.

Schle'mmer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. glutton.

Schlemmerei' (shlĕmᵉʀaī') *f* ③b. gluttony.

Schle'mpe (shlĕ'mpᵉ) *f* ③b. sloppy food for cattle. [loiter.]

schle'ndern (shlĕ'ndᵉʀn) ⑮f. to

Schle'ndrian (~dʀȳān) *m* ②g. routine; beaten track.

schle'nkern (shlĕ'ŋkᵉʀn) ⑮f. to dangle; to swing (one's arms).

Schle'pp-dampfer (shlĕ'p-) *m* steam-tug, tug-boat.

Schle'ppe (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. train; trail.

schle'ppen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to drag, trail; ⚓ to tug; 2D drawling.

Schle'ppen-träger *m* train-bearer.

Schle'pper (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. dragger; ✱ (Kundenwerber) tout; (Helfershelfer) bonnet; ⚓ s. Schleppschiff.

Schle'pp...; ~kleid *n* dress with a train; **~netz** *n* drag-net; **~säbel** ⚔ *m* cavalry-sabre, F dangler; **~schiff** *n* tug(-boat); **~seil, ~tau** *n* tow(ing)-rope. [Silesia.]

Schle'sien (shlĕ'zʏᵉn) *n* ⑧g.

Schleu'der (shloī'dᵉʀ) *f* ③d. sling; **~er** (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. slinger.

Schleu'der-honig *m* strained honey.

schleu'dern (~dᵉʀn) ⑮f. to sling; (schütteln) to shake; ✱ to undersell.

Schleu'der-preis *m* ruinous price; zu **~preisen** dirt-cheap.

schleu'nig (shloī'nĭχ) quick; speedy; in all haste.

Schleu'se (shloī'zᵉ) *f* ③b. lock, sluice; **~n-geld** *n* lock-charges *pl.*; **~n-meister** *m* sluice-keeper; **~n-tor** *n* flood-gate.

Schlich (shlĭχ) 1. *m* ②g. artifice, trick. 2. ⚲ s. schleichen.

schlicht (shlĭχt) plain, simple; (glatt) smooth, sleek.

schli'chten (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to plane, smooth; (Streit) to settle, adjust, make up. *Su.* settlement.

Schlick (shlĭk) *m* ②g. mud, slime.

schlief (shlīf) s. schlafen.

schlie'ßen (shlī'ßᵉn) ⑬d. *v/a.* to shut, close; mit Schloß: to lock; (Freundschaft, Ehe) to contract; (Vertrag) to conclude; (beenden) to finish, end; aus et. ~ auf (*acc.*) to infer or conclude a th. from a th.; an die Brust ~ to press to one's heart; *v/n.* to shut, close; der Schlüssel schließt nicht the key does not fit the lock; in sich ~ to include, imply.

Schlie'ßer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. jailer, turnkey.

schlie'ßlich final(ly); last.

Schlie'ßung (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. conclusion; (e-r Debatte) closure.

Schliff (shlĭf) 1. *m* ②g. polish. 2. ⚲ s. schleifen.

schlimm (shlĭm) bad, evil, ill; (wund) sore; (übel) sick, unwell; ~er worse; am ~sten the worst.

Schli'nge (shlĭ'ŋᵉ) *f* ③b. (running) knot; *surg.* sling; *hunt.* snare. [boy; rascal.]

Schli'ngel (~l) *m* ②l. naughty

schli'ngen (~n) ⑫b. to wind, twist; to swallow greedily; sich ~ to wind, turn.

schli'ngern ⚓ (~ʀn) ⑮f. to roll.

Schli'ng-gewächs (shlĭ'ŋ-) *n*, **-pflanze** *f* creeper, climber.

Schlips (shlĭpß) *m* ②g. (neck-)tie. [s. schleißen.]

schlitz, schli'ffest (shlĭ'ß[ᵉßt]) **Schli'tten** (shlĭ'tᵉn) *m* ②l. sledge, sleigh; kanadischer ~ toboggan; **~bahn** *f* sledge-road; **~fahrt** *f* sledge-drive; **~partie** *f* sledging- (or tobogganing-)party.

schlit'tern (~tᵉʀn) ⑮f. to slide.
Schlit'tt-schuh *m* skate; ~ laufen to skate; ~läufer *m* skater.
Schlitz (shlĭtß) *m* ②g. slit, slash; ~'auge *n* slit eye, Mongolian eye.
schlit'zen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to slit, slash.
Schloß (shlŏß) 1. *n* ②a. castle; manor-house; (Tür2 usw.) lock; (Bücher2) clasp; (Halsband2) snap. 2. 2 s. schließen.
Schlo'ß-aufseher *m* castellan.
Schlo'ße (shlo'ßᵉ) *f* ③b. hailstone.
schlö'ffe (shlŏ'ßᵉ) s. schließen.
Schlo'sser (shlŏ'ßᵉʀ) *m* ②l. locksmith.
Schlosserei' (shlŏßᵉʀaĭ') *f* ③b. locksmith's workshop or trade.
Schlo'ß...: ~**hof** *m* castle-yard; ~**vogt** *m* castellan.
Schlot (shlŏt) *m* ②g. chimney, flue; ~'**feger** *m* chimney-sweep.
schlo'tterig (shlŏ'tᵉʀĭχ) loose; *fig.* slovenly.
schlo'ttern (~ᵉʀn) ⑮f. to hang loose; to shake. [ravine.
Schlucht (shlŭXt) *f* ③b. gorge,
schlu'chzen (~tßᵉn) ⑮e. to sob.
Schluck (shlŭk) *m* ②g. draught, gulp. [swallow.
schlu'cken (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to gulp,
Schlu'cker (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. swallower; *fig.* armer ~ poor wretch.
schlug (shlūk), **schlüg'e** (shlŭ'gᵉ) s. schlagen.
Schlu'mmer (shlŭ'mᵉʀ) *m* ②l. slumber; 2n (~n) ⑮f. to slumber. [slattern.
Schlu'mp (shlŭ'mpᵉ) *f* ③b. slut,
schlu'mpig (~ĭχ) slovenly.
Schlund (shlŭnt) *m* ②d. throat, gullet; (Abgrund) abyss.
schlü'pfen (shlŭ'pfᵉn) ⑮a. to slip, glide.
schlü'pf(e)rig (~ᵉ|ʀĭχ) slippery; *fig.* indecent, obscene; 2keit *f* slipperiness; *fig.* obscenity.

Schlu'pf... (shlŭ'pf...): ~**loch** *n* loop-hole; ~**winkel** *m* hiding-place; den; recess; ~**wespe** *f* ichneumon(-fly).
schlü'rfen (shlŭ'ʀfᵉn) ⑮a. *v/a.* to sip; *v/n.* to shuffle along.
Schluß (shlŭß) *m* ②d. close; end; conclusion; (Zuschließen) closing; shutting; locking; ~'**bemerkung** *f* final observation.
Schlü'ssel (shlŭ'ßel) *m* ②l. key; ~**bart** *m* key-bit; ~**bein** *n* collar-bone; ~**blume** *f* cowslip; gelbe ~**blume** primrose; ~**bund** *n* bunch of keys; ~**loch** *n* keyhole.
Schlu'ß-folgerung *f* conclusion; inference.]determined.
schlü'ssig (shlŭ'ßĭχ) resolved,
Schlu'ß...: ~**notierung** ✱ *f* des Kurses: closing quotation; ~'**rechnung** *f* annual balance; final account; ~**satz** *m* conclusion; ~**stein** *m* keystone.
Schmach (shmāX) *f* ③b. disgrace; (Beleidigung) insult.
schma'chten (shmā'Xtᵉn) ⑮c. to languish; to long (nach for).
schmä'chtig (shmĕ'χtĭχ) slender, slim; 2keit *f* slenderness.
schma'ch-voll disgraceful.
schma'ckhaft (shmā'khăft) savoury; relishable; 2keit (~ĭχ-) *f* savouriness.
schmä'hen (shmē'ᵉn) ⑮a. to abuse, revile; to slander, insult s.o. *Sn.* abuse, invective.
schmä'hlich ignominious, disgraceful.
Schmä'h...: ~**rede** *f* abuse, invective; ~**schrift** *f* libel; ~**sucht** *f* slanderous disposition; 2**süchtig** slanderous.
schmal (shmāl) ⑩ᵃ narrow; *fig.* small; poor; ~'**bäckig** (~'-bĕkĭχ) hollow-cheeked.
schmä'len (shmē'lᵉn) ⑱a. to scold.

schmä'lern (shmē'lᵉʀn) ⑮f. to diminish, lessen. *Su.* diminution; lessening.

schma'l-spurig (-shpūʀiχ): ~e Bahn narrow-gauge railway.

Schmalz (shmǎltß) *n* ②g. dripping; (Schweine2) lard; 2en (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to grease; 2ig (~iχ) greasy.

schmaro'tzen (shmaʀō'tßᵉn) ⑯e. to sponge (bei upon).

Schmaro'tzer (~tßᵉʀ) *m* ②l. sponger; parasite; 2isch (~ish) sponging. [slash.]

Schma'rre (shmǎ'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. scar,

Schmatz (shmǎtß) *m* ②g. u. ②d. smack, kiss; 2en (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to smack; to kiss heartily.

schmau'chen (shmau̯'Xᵉn) ⑮a. to smoke.

Schmaus (shmau̯ß) *m* ②d. feast, banquet.

schmau'sen (~zᵉn) ⑮e. to feast.

Schmau'ser (~zᵉʀ) *m* ②l. feaster.

Schmauserei' (shmau̯zᵉʀai̯') *f* ③b. feasting.

schme'cken (shmē'kᵉn) ⑮a. to taste (nach of); (gern essen) to relish, enjoy; dieser Wein schmeckt mir I like this wine.

Schmeichelei' (shmai̯χᵉlai̯') *f* ③b. flattery. [flattering.]

schmei'chelhaft (shmai̯'χᵉlhǎft)

Schmei'chel-katze *f fig.* wheedler.

schmei'cheln (~ᵉln) ⑮f. to flatter.

Schmei'chel-rede *f* flattering speech.

Schmei'chler (~lᵉʀ) *m* ②l., ~in (~in) *f* ③c. flatterer.

schmei'ßen (shmai̯'ßᵉn) ㉓p. to cast, throw.

Schmeiß-fliege *f* bluebottle.

Schmelz (shmǎltß) *m* ②g. enamel; ~'arbeit *f* enamel(ling).

schme'lzbar fusible; schwer ~ stubborn; nicht ~ refractory; 2keit *f* fusibility.

Schme'lze (shmē'ltßᵉ) *f* ③b. foundry; melting; charge.

schme'lzen (~n) *v/a.* ⑮e., *v/n.* (sn) ⑬b. to melt, fuse; *fig.* to melt away; ~d *fig.* languishing; ♪ melodious.

Schme'lzer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. smelter.

Schmelzerei' (shmǎltßᵉʀai̯') *f* ③b. foundry.

Schme'lz...: ~farbe *f* enamel-colour; ~hütte *f* foundry, smelting-works *pl.*; ~ofen *m* furnace; ~punkt *m* melting-point; ~tiegel *m* crucible.

Schmer (shmēʀ) *n u. m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) grease; ~'bauch *m* paunch, big belly. [loach.]

Schme'rle (shmē'ʀlᵉ) *f* ③b. (Fisch)

Schmerz (shmēʀtß) *m* ④a. pain, ache; (Kummer) grief.

schme'rzen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to pain; to ache; (seelisch) to grieve.

Schme'rzens...: ~geld *n* smart-money; ~kind *n* child of sorrow; ~lager *n* bed of suffering.

schme'rzhaft (~hǎft), **schme'rzlich** painful; grievous.

schme'rz...: ~lindernd, ~stillend soothing; anodyne; ~los painless; ~voll painful.

Schme'tterling (shmē'tᵉalIŋ) *m* ②g¹. butterfly.

schme'ttern *v/a.* ⑮f. to smash, dash; *v/n.* Trompete: to bray, peal; Vögel: to warble.

Schmied (shmīt) *m* ②g. smith.

Schmie'de (~dᵉ) *f* ③b. forge, smithy; ~eisen *n* wrought iron; ~hammer *m* sledge-hammer. [Ränke ~ to plot.]

schmie'den (~n) ⑮c. to forge;

schmie'gen (~gᵉn) ⑮a.: sich ~ to bend; sich ~ vor (*dat.*) to cringe.

schmie'gsam (shmī'k-) pliant, flexible, supple; 2keit *f* pliancy; flexibility.

Schmie'r-büchse (shmī'a-) *f* grease-box; oil-can.

Schmie're(shmī'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b grease; (Prügel) a thrashing; *thea.* F penny-gaff.

schmie'ren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to smear, grease, oil; to butter; (schlecht schreiben) to scrawl, to scribble; (Wein) to adulterate.

Schmie'rer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. greaser; (Sudler) scribbler; dauber.

Schmiererei' (shmīʀᵉʀaī') *f* ③b. smearing; scrawl; daub.

Schmie'r...: **~fink** *m* dirty fellow; **~käse** *m* soft cheese; **~seife** *f* soft soap.

schmie'rig (~ĭχ) greasy, dirty.

schmī'iz(eſt) (shmĭ'ĭtß[ᵉßt]) siehe schmelzen.

Schmi'nk... (shmĭ'ŋk...): **~bohne** ♀ *f* kidney-bean; **~dose** *f* rouge-pot. [rote: rouge; cosmetic.]

Schmi'nke (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. paint,

schmi'nken (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to paint, rot: to rouge (o.s.) (a. sich ~).

Schmi'nk-mittel *n* cosmetic.

Schmi'rgel (shmĭ'ʀgᵉl) *m* ②l. emery; **2n** (~n) ⑮f. to rub with emery.

Schmiß (shmĭß) 1. *m* ②g. blow, cut, lash. 2. 2 ſ. ſchmeißen.

Schmi'tze (shmĭ'tßᵉ) *f* ③b. whip-lash. [old (worthless) book.]

Schmö'ker (shmȫ'kᵉʀ) *m* ②l.

schmo'llen (shmŏ'lᵉn) ⑮a. to pout, be sulky.

schmolz (shmŏltß), **schmö'lze** (shmȫ'ltßᵉ) ſ. ſchmelzen.

Schmo'r-braten (shmȫ'ʀ-) *m* stewed steak.

schmo'ren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to stew.

Schmo'r-pfanne *f*, **-topf** *m* stew-pan. [(jüdiſch) unfair gain.]

Schmu F (shmū) *m* ⑥i. (o. *pl.*)

Schmuck (shmŭk) 1. *m* ②g. ornament; (Putz) finery; (Zuweilen) jewels *pl.* 2. 2 neat, smart. [adorn; to trim.]

schmü'cken (shmŭ'kᵉn) ⑮a. to

Schmu'ck...: **~käſtchen** *n* jewel-box; **2los** unadorned, simple; **~ſachen** *f/pl.* ornaments, jewels.

Schmu'ggel (shmŭ'gᵉl) *m* ②l., **Schmuggelei'** (shmŭgᵉlaī') *f* ③b. smuggling.

schmu'ggeln (shmŭ'gᵉln) ⑮f. to smuggle.

Schmu'ggler (~lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. smuggler. [to smirk.]

schmu'nzeln (shmŭ'ntßᵉln) ⑮f.

Schmutz (shmŭtß) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) dirt, filth, smut; **~'blech** *n* an Fahrrädern: mud-guard; an Wagen: dash-board; **~'bürſte** *f* scrubbing-brush. [get dirty.]

schmu'tzen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to soil,

Schmutzerei' (shmŭtßᵉʀaī') *f* ③b. filth; obscenity.

Schmu'tz...: **~fink** F *m* dirty fellow; **~fleck** *m* stain; **~titel** *m* e-s Buches bastard title.

schmu'tzig (shmŭ'tßĭχ) dirty; filthy; soiled; *fig.* sordid; (geizig) niggardly; **2keit** *f* dirtiness, etc. [beak.]

Schna'bel (shnā'bᵉl) *m* ②j. bill,

schnä'beln (shnē'bᵉln) ⑮f.: **ſich ~** to bill and coo.

Schnack (shnăk) *m* ②g. chit-chat; bummer ~ bad joke.

ſchna'cken (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to talk; to chatter.

ſchna'ckiſch (~ĭsh) funny.

Schna'ke (shnā'kᵉ) *f* ③b. (Art Mücke) gnat.

Schna'lle (shnă'lᵉ) *f* ③b. buckle; **2n** (~n) ⑮a. to buckle.

ſchna'lzen (shnă'ltßᵉn) ⑮e. to smack one's tongue.

ſchnapp! (shnăp) snap!

ſchna'ppen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to snap; nach et. ~ to catch, to snatch at; nach Luft ~ to gasp for breath. [snap, catch.]

Schnä'pper ⊙ (shnĕ'pᵉʀ) *m* ③l.

Schna'pp...: **~feder** *f* catch-spring; **~hahn** *m* highwayman; **~messer** *n* clasp-knife;

~sack *m* knapsack; **~schloß** *n* spring-lock.

Schnaps (shnăpß) *m* ②d. small glass (or dram) of strong liquor.

schna'psen (~en) ⑮e. to tipple.

Schna'ps-laden *m* gin-shop.

schna'rchen (shnä'rχen) ⑮a. to snore. [Ln (~n) ⑮a. to rattle.]

Schna'rre (shnä're) *f* ③b. rattle;

schna'rrhaft (shnä'rehăft) chattering. [to chatter.]

schna'rrn (~n) ⑮f. to cackle;

schnau'ben (shnau'ben) ⑮a. to pant, puff, blow; to breathe heavily; (Pferd) to snort; vor Wut ~ to foam with rage; nach Rache ~ to pant for revenge; sich (die Nase) ~ to blow one's nose. [heavily; s. schnauben.]

schnau'fen (~fen) ⑮a. to breathe

Schnau'z-bart (shnau'tß-) *m* moustache.

Schnau'ze (~e) *f* ③b. snout, muzzle; mouth; (Kanne usw.) spout; die ~ halten to hold one's tongue. [zen.]

schnäu'zen (shnoi'tßen) = schneu-

Schne'cke (shnä'ke) *f* ③b. snail, slug; (an Säulen usw.) volute; (Uhr) fusee.

Schne'cken...: **2förmig** spiral; winding; **~gang** *m* winding alley; snail's pace; **~haus** *n* snail-shell; **~linie** *f* spiral line; **~post** *f* slow coach.

Schnee (shnē) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) snow; **~'ball** *m* snowball; **2'-ballen** [untr.] to snowball (sich each other): **~'fall** *m* snow-fall; **~'flocke** *f* snow-flake; **~'gestöber** *n* snow-storm; **~'glöckchen** *n* snowdrop; **~'huhn** *n* white grouse.

schnee'ig (shnē'lχ) snowy.

Schnee'...: **~pflug** *m* snow-plough; **~schuh** *m* snow-shoe; ski; **~wetter** *n* snowy weather; **~wi'ttchen** *n* Little Snow-white.

Schnei'de (shnai'de) *f* ③b. edge; **~bank** *f* ②f. chopping-bench; **~bohnen** *f/pl.* Kochkunst: French beans; **~brett** *n* cutting-board; **~mühle** *f* saw-mill.

schnei'den (~n) ⑬q. to cut; to carve; (Bäume) to saw; (Gras) to mow; (Korn) to reap; (Tiere) to geld; to castrate; *fig.* sich ~ to be disappointed; es schneidet mir im Leibe I have the colic or the gripes; **~d** cutting, sharp; piercing; *fig.* sarcastic.

Schnei'der (~der) *m* ②l. tailor; **~in** (~In) *f* ③c. dressmaker.

Schneiderei' (shnaideraai') *f* ③b. tailoring.

schnei'dern (shnai'deрn) ⑮f. to do tailoring or dressmaking.

Schnei'der-rechnung *f* tailor's bill.

schnei'dig (shnai'dlχ) sharp-cutting; ✕ smart, resolute; **2-keit** *f* smartness, pluck.

schnei'en (shnai'en) ⑮a. to snow.

schnell (shnĕl) (Bewegung) quick; (Handeln) speedy; (Dampfschiff usw.) fast; (~füßig, a. Vogel, Flug) swift; (Strömung, Wuchs, ✕ Feuer) rapid; (Erwiderung) prompt; ♀ brisk (sale), quick (returns); (plötzlich) sudden; (hastig) hasty; ~! be quick! nicht so ~! gently!

Schne'll...: **~bleiche** chemical bleaching; **~dampfer** *m* fast steamer.

schne'llen (shnĕ'len) ⑮a. *v/a.* to jerk, toss; *v/n.* to spring, snap; in die Höhe ~ to tip up.

schne'll...: **~feuer** *n* running or dropping fire; **~füßig** (-füßlχ) swift(-footed), nimble, agile.

Schne'lligkeit (shnĕ'llχ-) *f* swiftness, speed, rapidity; *mech.* velocity; quickness (of pulse).

Schne'll...: **~kraft** *f* elasticity; **~läufer** *m* racer; **~photographie** *f* instantaneous photo-

graphy; als Bild: snap shot; ~post *f* express mail; ~presse *f* *typ.* mechanical press; ~schreibe-kunst, ~schrift *f* shorthand, stenography; ~schritt *m* quick march; ~segler ⚓ *m* fast sailer; ~wage *f* steelyard; ~zug *m* fast train, express.

Schne'pfe (shnē'pfᵉ) *f* ③b. *orn.* snipe. [(e-r Haube) peak.]

Schne'ppe (~pᵉ) *f* ③b. spout; schneu'zen (shnoi'tsᵉn) ⑮e.: sich ~ to blow one's nose.

Schni'ck-schnack (shnĭ'k-) *m* chit-chat; tittle-tattle.

schnie'geln (shnī'gᵉln) ⑮f. to dress up, to smarten.

Schni'ppchen (shnĭ'pχᵉn) *n* ②l.: j-m ein ~ schlagen to snap one's fingers at a p. [chop up.]

schni'ppeln (~ᵉln) ⑮f. to cut or

schni'ppen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to snap.

schni'ppisch (~ish) snappish, pert.

Schnitt (shnĭt) 1. *m* ②g. cut; cutting; ins Fleisch: incision; (Buch) edge; (Getreide) reaping; (Gewinn) large profit; (Kleider) fashion; pattern; (Scheibe) slice. 2. ♀ s. schneiden.

Schni'tte (shnĭ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. cut, slice; v. Ochsenfleisch: steak.

Schni'tter (~ᴿ) *m* ②l. reaper, mower.

Schni'tt...: ~handel *m* drapery-trade; ~lauch ♀ *m* chive; ~muster *n* pattern; ~waren *f pl.* drapery, dry-goods *pl.*; ~wunde *f* cut.

Schnitz (shnĭtz) *m* ②g. cut; snip; slice; ~'arbeit *f* wood-carving.

Schni'tzel (~ᵉl) *m* ②l. chip; shavings *pl.*; Wiener ~ *n* ④b. veal cutlet. [cut, carve.]

schni'tze(l)n (~ᵉ[l]n) ⑮a. (i.) to

Schni'tzer (~ᴿ) *m* ②l. cutter, carver; (Fehler) blunder; (Schnitzmesser) carving-knife.

Schnitzerei' (shnĭtsᵉrai') *f* ③b. carved work.

Schni'tz...: ~kunst *f* = ~arbeit; ~messer *n* cutting-knife; ~werk *n* = Schnitzerei.

schnö'de (shnȫ'dᵉ) base; vile (z.B. profit); (geringschätzig) disdainful. [ness; disdain.]

Schnö'digkeit (~dĭχ-) *f* vile-

Schnö'rkel (shnȫ'rkᵉl) *f* ②l. flourish; *arch.* scroll; 2n (~n) ⑮f. to make flourishes; to adorn with scrolls.

schnü'ffeln (shnŭ'fᵉln) ⑮f. to snuff, smell; to act the spy.

Schnü'ffler (~lᵉᴿ) *m* ②l. snuffer; spy.

Schnu'pfen[1] (shnŭ'pfᵉn) *m* ②l. cold (in the head); catarrh; den ~ bekommen to catch cold.

schnu'pfen[2] (~) 1. ⑮a. to snuff, take snuff. 2. 2n taking snuff.

Schnu'pfer (~ᴿ) *m* ②l. snuff-taker.

Schnu'pf...: ~tabak *m* snuff; ~tabaks-dose *f* snuff-box; ~tuch *n* (pocket-)handkerchief.

Schnu'ppe (shnŭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. snuff (of a candle); (Stern2) falling star; das ist mir 2 that's all the same to me.

schnu'ppern (~ᴿn) ⑮f. = schnüffeln.

Schnur (shnūᴿ) *f* ②f. cord, string, line; (für Stiefel usw.) lace; nach der ~ by the line.

Schnü'r-band (shnŭ'ᴿ-) *n* ②a. (stay-)lace.

Schnü'rchen (~χᵉn) *n* ②l.: das geht wie am ~ it goes like clock-work.

schnü'ren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to lace; to cord; to tie up; sich ~ to wear stays.

schnu'r-gera'de straight.

Schnü'r...: ~leibchen *n* stays *pl.*, corset(s *pl.*); ~loch *n* eyelet; ~nadel *f* bodkin.

Schnu'rr-bart (shnū'a-) *m* mous-tache. [funny tale.]
Schnu'rre (~e) *f* ③b. rattle;
schnu'rren (~en) ⑮a. to hum, buzz; (Räder) to whir(r); (Katze) to purr; F = betteln.
Schnü'r-riemen *m* lace, strap.
schnu'rrig (~ĭχ) droll, funny; queer.
Schnurr-pfeiferei' *f* trifle, trash.
Schnü'r...: ~**fenkel** *m* lace; ~**stiefel** *m* lace-boot.
schnu'r-stra'ks directly; ~ zuwider diametrically opposed.
schob (shōp), **schö'be** (shō'be) s. schieben. [rick.]
Scho'ber (shō'bea) *m* ②l. stack,
Schock (shŏk) *n* ②g. (als Maß im *pl. inv.*) threescore.
scho'ffel (shō'fel) 1. a. **scho'fellig** (~ĭχ) mean, paltry, worthless. 2. ♀ *m* ②l. rubbish, trash.
Schö'ffe (shö'fe) *m* ③a. juror who assists the judge.
Schokola'de (shokolā'de) *f* ③b. chocolate; ~**n-tafel** *f* cake (or square) of chocolate.
schola'stisch (sholă'stĭsh) scholastic.
scholl (shŏl), **schö'lle** (shö'le) s. schallen. [plaice.]
Scho'lle (~e) *f* ③b. clod; (Fisch)
schö'lte (shö'lte) s. scheiten.
schon (shōn) already; ~ lange long since; ~ gut! all right!; das ist schon wahr, aber... that is very well (or quite true), but ...; wenn ~ although; ~ der Gedanke the very idea; ~ der Name the bare name.
schön (shön) 1. beautiful, handsome; fair, fine (weather); das ~e Geschlecht the fair sex; Sie haben ~ lachen it is all very well for you to laugh; das wäre noch ~er! well, that's getting nice!; certainly not!; das sind mir ~e Sachen! pretty doings indeed! 2. eine ♀e *f* ③b. a beauty.
Schö'n-druck *m typ.* prime.
scho'nen (shō'nen) ⑮a. to spare; to save; sich ~ to take care of o.s.; ~**d** tender, careful; (nachsichtig) indulgent.
Scho'ner (~ea) *m* ②l. 1. ⚓ schooner. 2. antimacassar.
Schö'n...: ~**färber** *m* dyer in high colours; ~**geist** *m* wit, bel-esprit.
Schö'nheit *f* beauty; ~**s-pflaster** *n* beauty-patch.
Schö'n...: ~**redner** *m* fine talker; ~**schreibe-kunst** *f* calligraphy; ~**tuerei** (-tūeraī) *f* ③b. coquetting, flirtation.
Scho'nung (shō'nŭng) *f* ③b. sparing, forbearance; nursery for young trees.
Schopf (shŏpf) *m* ②d. top, tuft.
Schö'pf... (shö'pf...): ~**brunnen** *m* draw-well; ~**eimer** *m* bucket.
schö'pfen (~en) ⑮a. to scoop; to draw (water); Atem ~ to draw breath; to breathe; Mut ~ to take courage; (Verdacht, Hoffnung) to conceive.
Schö'pfer (~ea) *m* ②l. creator; Lisch (~ĭsh) creative; productive.
Schö'pf-kelle *f*, **-löffel** *m* scoop; ladle. [tion.]
Schö'pfung (~ŭng) *f* ③b. crea-
Schö'pf-werk *n* water-engine.
Scho'ppen (shŏ'pen) *m* ②l. pint.
Schöps (shöpß) *m* ②g. wether; *fig.* simpleton.
schor (shōa), **schö're** (shö'ae) s. scheren. [scab.]
Schorf (shŏraf) *m* ②g. scurf,
scho'rfig (~ĭχ) scurfy, scabby.
Scho'rn-stein (shŏ'rn-) *m* chimney; ~**feger** *m* chimney-sweep.
Schoß[1] (shŏß) 1. *m* ②d. u. ②g. shoot, sprout. 2. ♀, **schö'sse** (shö'se) s. schießen.

Schoß[2] (shŏß) *m* ②d. lap; (Mutterleib) womb; flap, tail (of a coat); **~'hund** *m* lap-dog; **~'kind** *n* darling; pet. [shoot.]
Schö'ßling ♀ (shö'ßlĭng) *m* ②g.
Scho'te (shō'tᵉ) *f* ③b. cod, pod, husk, shell; **~n** *pl.* green peas; ⚓ sheets.
Schott ⚓ (shŏt) *n* ②g. bulkhead.
Scho'tte (~ᵉ) *m* ③a. Scot, Scotchman; die **~n** *pl.* the Scotch. [stones *pl.*]
Scho'tter (~ᵉʳ) *m* ②l. broken
Scho'ttland *n* ⑧a. Scotland.
schraffie'ren (shăfĭ'rᵉn) ⑮g. to hatch. [transversal.]
schräg (shrĕk) oblique; sloping;
Schrä'ge (~gᵉ) *f* ③b. obliquity; slope. [ſ. ſchreden.]
schrak(shraāk), **schrä'ke**(shrā'kᵉ)
Schra'mme (shrăm'mᵉ) *f* ③b. scratch; scar; **Ꝛn** (~n) ⑮a. to scratch; to scar; to graze (the skin).
schra'mmig (~ĭχ) scarred.
Schrank (shrăngk) *m* ②d. cupboard; (Wäſche-Ꝛ) press.
Schra'nke (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. jur. bar; barrier; **~n** *pl.* lists; *fig.* limits, bounds.
schrä'nken (shrĕ'ngkᵉn) ⑮a. to cross; (Säge) to set (the teeth of).
schra'nken-los boundless.
Schra'nze (shrăn'ntsᵉ) *m* ③a. flattering courtier. [scrape.]
schra'pen (shrā'pᵉn) ⑮a. to
Schrau'be (shraū'bᵉ) *f* ③b. screw (a. ⚓); **Ꝛn** (~n) ⑮a. to screw.
Schrau'ben...: ~bohrer *m* screw-auger; **~dampfer** ⚓ *m* screw-steamer; **~gang** *m*, **~gewinde** *n* screw-thread; **~linie** *f* spiral line; **~mutter** *f* female screw; **~schlüſſel** *m* screw-key or -wrench; **~windung** *f* spire of a screw; **~zieher** *m* screw-driver.
Schrau'b-ſtock (shraū'p-) *m* vice.
Schreck (shrĕk) ②g., **~en**[1] (~ᵉn) ②l. *m* fright; fear, horror; in **~en ſetzen** to frighten; **~'bild** *n* fright, bugbear.
ſchre'cken[2] (~ᵉn) ⑮a. (*v/n.* ⑫d., ſn) ſ. auf~, er~.
Schre'ckens-herrſchaft *f* reign of terror.
Schre'ck-geſpenſt *n* terrible phantom, bugbear.
ſchre'ckhaft (-hăft) fearful, timid.
ſchre'cklich frightful; terrible; dreadful. [ſ. Schrecken.]
Schre'cknis (-nĭß) *n* ②h. horror;
Schre'ck-ſchuß *m* false alarm.
Schrei (shraī) *m* ②g. cry.
Schrei'b... (shraī'p...): **~art** *f* style or manner of writing; **~bedarf** *m* writing-materials *pl.*; **~(e)buch** *n* writing-book; copy-book.
ſchrei'ben (shraī'bᵉn) 1. ⑬r. to write. 2. **Ꝛ** *n* writing; letter.
Schrei'ber (~bᵉʳ) *m* ②l. writer; (Ringeſtellter) secretary; clerk.
Schreibere'i (shraībᵉraī') *f* ③b. writing; scribbling.
Schrei'b...: ~feder *f* pen; **~fehler** *m* mistake in spelling or writing; slip of the pen; **~heft** *n* copy- or exercise-book; **~kunſt** *f* calligraphy; **~lehrer** *m* writing-master; **~maſchine** *f* typewriter; **~pult** *n* (writing-)desk; **~ſtube** *f* office; **~tafel** *f* slate; blackboard; pocket-book; **~tiſch** *m* writing-table; **~waren** *f/pl.* stationery (ware *sg.*); **~waren-händler** *m* stationer; **~waren-handlung** *f* stationer's shop; **~zeug** *n* inkstand.
ſchrei'en (shraī'ᵉn) ⑬r. to cry.
Schrei'er (~ᵉʳ) *m* ②l. crier; brawler.
Schrein (shraīn) *m* ②g. chest; für Reliquien: shrine; **~er** (~ᵉʳ) *m* ②l. joiner; cabinet-maker.

schrei'ten (shrāi't^en) ⑬q. to step, stride; to proceed (zu to).

schrick(f)t (shrĭk[f]t) s. schrecken.

schrie (shrī) s. schreien.

schrie'b(e) (shrīp, shrī'b^e) s. schreiben.

Schrift (shrĭft) *f* ③b. writing; (~stück) paper; book; (~zeichen) type; character; die Heilige ~ the Holy Scriptures *pl.*

Schri'ft...: ~**auslegung** *f* exegesis; ~**führer** *m* secretary; ~**gelehrte(r)** *m* scribe; ~**gießer** *m typ.* type-founder.

schri'ftlich written, in writing.

Schri'ft...: ~**setzer** *m* compositor; ~**sprache** *f* written or literary language; ~**steller** (-shtĕl^er) *m* ②l. author; writer; ~**stellerin** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. authoress; **Ø**~**stellerisch** (~ĭsh) literary; ~**stück** *n* writing; document; ~**wechsel** *m* exchange of letters; ~**zeichen** *n* letter, character; ~**zug** *m* character; (Schnörkel) flourish.

schrill (shrĭl) shrill. [roll.]

Schri'ppe (shrĭ'p^e) *f* ③b. French

Schritt (shrĭt) 1. *m* ②g. step; pace (a. als Maß); (länger:) stride. 2. **Ø** s. schreiten.

Schri'tt...: ~**macher** *m* Rennsport: pace-maker, a. pacer; ~**messer** *m* pedometer; **Ø**~**weise** by steps.

schrob (shrŏp), **schrö'be** (shrŏ'b^e) s. schrauben.

schroff (shrŏf) precipitous; steep; *fig.* rough; harsh; **Ø**~**heit** *f* ruggedness; roughness.

Schrö'pf-eisen (shrŏ'pf-) *n*, -**schnepper** *m* cupping-instrument.

schrö'pfen (~^en) ⑬a. to cup; *fig.* to fleece.

Schrö'pf-kopf *m* cup(ping-glass).

Schrot (shrŏt) *m* u. *n* ②g. small shot; (Korn) bruised grain; Münze: ~ und Korn alloy and standard; *fig.* von altem ~ und Korn from the old block; ~'**beutel** *m* shot-pouch.

schro'ten (~^en) ⑮c. (Fässer usw.) to shoot, to lower; ⊥ to par-buckle; (Korn) to rough-grind; (Malz) to bruise.

Schro't...: ~**flinte** *f* fowling-piece; ~**leiter** *f* dray-ladder; ~**mehl** *n* coarse meal; ~**mühle** *f* bruising mill; ~**säge** *f* pit-saw.

schru'bben (shrŭ'b^en) ⑬a. to scrub. [ber.]

Schru'bber (~^er) *m* ②l. scrub-

Schru'lle (shrŭ'l^e) *f* ③b. whim.

schru'llenhaft (~hĕft) whimsical. [to shrink, shrivel.]

schru'mpfen (shrŭ'mpf^en) ⑬a.

Schru'nde (shrŭ'nd^e) *f* ③b. crack, crevice.

Schub (shūp) *m* ②g. ü. ②d. push, thrust; (Bäckerei) batch.

Schu'b...: ~**fach** *n*, ~**kasten** *m*, ~**lade** *f* drawer; ~**fenster** *n* sash-window; ~**karren** *m* wheel-barrow; ~**riegel** *m* (sliding) bolt.

schü'chtern (shŭ'χt^ern) shy, bashful, timid; **Ø**~**heit** *f* shyness, bashfulness, timidity.

schuf (shūf), **schü'fe** (shŭ'f^e) s. schaffen. [**Ø**ig (~ĭχ) rascally.]

Schuft (shŭft) *m* ②g. rascal;

Schuh (shū) *m* ②g. shoe; (chm. Maß, im *pl. inv.*) foot.

Schu'h...: ~**anzieher** *m* shoe-horn; ~**band** *n* ②a. boot-lace; ~**flicker** *m* cobbler; ~**knöpfer** (-knŏpf^er) *m* ②l. shoe-buttoner, button-hook; ~**macher** *m* shoe-maker; boot-maker; ~**putzer** *m* shoeblack; ~**riemen** *m* boot-lace; ~**wichse** *f* boot-polish, blacking; ~**zeug** *n* boots and shoes *pl.*

Schu'l...: (shŭ'l...): ~**amt** *n* teacher's post; ~**anstalt** *f* school; ~**arbeit** *f* task, homework; ~**ausgabe** *f* school-edi-

tion; ~bank f ②f. form; ~besuch m attendance at school; ~bildung f education; schooling; ~buch n school-book.

Schuld (shŭlt) f ③b. debt; obligation; (Veranlassung; Fehler) fault; er hat S daran, es ist s-e ~ it is his fault; die schlechten Zeiten sind S daran the bad times are to blame for it.

Schu'ld...: ~beladen laden with crime; S~bewußt conscious of guilt; ~brief m = ~schein; ~buch n account-book, ledger.

schu'lden (shŭ'ldᵉn) ⑮c. to owe.

Schu'lden-tilgungs-kasse f sinking-fund.

Schu'ld...: ~forderung f (active) debt; claim; ~gefangene(r) m prisoner for debt.

Schu'l...: ~diener m school porter; beadle; ~direktor m head-master.

schu'ldig (shŭ'ldĭχ) due, owing, indebted; (schuldbeladen) guilty (of), culpable, in fault; e-m et. ~ sein to owe; S~keit f duty, obligation.

schu'ld-los guiltless, innocent.

Schu'ldner (shŭ'ldnᵉʀ) m ②l. debtor.

Schu'ld-schein m, -verschreibung f bond; promissory note; IOU (= I owe you).

Schu'le (shū'lᵉ) f ③b. school; gelehrte ~ grammar-school; hohe ~ university; ~ halten to keep school; in die ~ gehen to go to school; hinter die ~ gehen, die ~ schwänzen to play (the) truant. [(Pferde) to train.]

schu'len (~n) ⑮a. to school;

Schü'ler (shŭ'lᵉʀ) m ②l. scholar; pupil; schoolboy; S~haft (~hăft) schoolboy-like; ~in (~ĭn) f ③c. scholar; schoolgirl.

Schu'l...: ~ferien pl. holidays; ~fuchs m pedant; ~geld n school-fees pl., schooling; ~gelehrsamkeit f book-learning; ~gesetz n school-regulation; ~haus n school(-premises pl.); ~inspektor m inspector of schools; ~jahr n scholastic year; ~jahre pl. school-days; ~jugend f school-children pl.; ~kamerad m schoolfellow, F chum; ~knabe m schoolboy; ~kollegium n staff of teachers; (Behörde) Board of Education; ~lehrer m schoolmaster, assistant master; ~mann m ②a. pedagogue; ~mappe f satchel; ~meister m schoolmaster; S~meistern (untr.) to censure; ~ordnung f school-discipline; ~pferd n trained horse; ~prüfung f school-examination; ~rat m inspector of schools; ~sattel m manege-saddle; ~stube f school-room; ~stunde f school-hour, lesson; ~tasche f satchel.

Schu'lter (shŭ'ltᵉa) f ③d. shoulder; ~blatt n shoulder-blade. [~ to shoulder arms.]

schu'ltern (~n) ⑮f.: das Gewehr

Schu'ltheiß (shŭ'lthaĭs), **Schu'lze** (shŭ'ltsᵉ) m ③a. village-mayor.

Schu'l...: ~unterricht m school-instruction; ~versäumnis f absence from school; ~vorsteher m head-master (of a school); ~wesen n school-affairs pl.; public instruction; ~zeit f school-hours pl.; school-days pl.; ~zucht f school-discipline; ~zwang m compulsory education.

Schund (shŭnt) 1. m ②g. (o. pl.) refuse, trash. 2. S~, **schü'nde** (shŭ'ndᵉ) f. schinden.

Schu'ppe (shŭ'pᵉ) f ③b. scale.

Schü'ppe (shŭ'pᵉ) f ③b. shovel; scoop; Kartenspiel: spades pl.

schu'ppen[1] (shŭ'pᵉn) ⑮a. to (un)scale; to rub, scratch.

Schu'ppen[2] (shŭ'pen) *m* ②l. shed.
schu'ppig (..ĭχ) scaly, squamous.
Schur (shūR) *f* ③b. shearing; fleece.
Schü'r-eisen (shŭ̄'R-) *n* poker.
schü'ren (..en) ⑮a. to stir, poke, rake. [spect (nach for).]
schü'rfen (shŭ'Rfen) ⑮a. to pro-
Schu'rke (shŭ'Rke) *m* ③a. scoundrel; **..n-streich** *m*, **..rei'** (shŭRkeRaī') *f* ③b. knavish trick. rascality.
schu'rkisch (..kĭsh) rascally.
Schurz (shŭRtß) *m* ②g. u. ②d. apron.
Schü'rze (shŭ'Rtße) *f* ③b. = Schurz; **2n** (..n) ⑮e. to tie up; to tuck up.
Schu'rz-fell *n* leather apron.
Schuß (shŭß) *m* ②d. shot; (Knall) report; (Ladung) charge; (..wunde) gunshot-wound; (schießende Bewegung) rapid movement, rush; (Emporschießen) shooting; ♀ (Trieb) shoot.
Schü'ssel (shŭ'ßel) *f* ③d. dish.
Schu'ß...: **..fest** bullet- or shot-proof; **..loch** *n* shot-hole; **..waffe** *f* fire-arm; **..weite** *f* range; **..wunde** *f* gunshot-wound.
Schu'ster (shū'ßteR) *m* ②l. shoe-maker; cobbler; **2n** (..n) ⑮f. to cobble; to make shoes.
Schutt (shŭt) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) rubbish; ruins *pl.* [ish ague.]
Schü'ttel-frost (shŭ'tel-) *m* fever-
schü'ttein (..n) ⑮f. to shake.
schü'tten (..ten) ⑮c. to pour; to shoot (corn). [tremble.]
schü'ttern (..teRn) ⑮f. to shake,
Schu'tt-karren *m* dust-cart.
Schutz (shŭtß) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) defence, protection, shelter.
Schu'tz...: **..ärmel** *m/pl.* saving sleeves; **..befohlene(r)** *s.* (fr.) protégé(e *f*); **..blech** *n* mud-guard; **..brief** *m* safe-conduct; **..brille** *f* eye-preservers *pl.*; **..bündnis** *n* defensive alliance.
Schü'tze (shŭ'tße) 1. *m* ③a. marksman; shot; ⚔ rifleman. 2. ⊙ *f* ③b. Wasserbau: sluice-board; (Weber2) shuttle.
schü'tzen (..n) ⑮e. to guard, defend, protect; (gegen Wetter usw.) to shelter. [men.]
Schü'tzen-fest *n* festival of rifle-
Schu'tz-engel *m* guardian angel.
Schü'tzen...: **..gilde** *f* rifle-corps; **..graben** *m* rifle-pit; **..haus** *n* club-house of a rifle-corps; **..kette**, **..linie** *f* skirmishing order; **..könig** *m* champion-shot; **..platz** *m* shooting-ground.
Schu'tz...: **..geist** *m* (tutelary) genius; **..geleit** *n* safe-conduct, escort; **..heilige(r)** *s.* patron-saint; **..herr** *m* patron, protector; **..herrschaft** *f* protectorate. [(fr.) protégé(e *f*).]
Schü'tzling (shŭ'tßlĭn) *m* ②g.
Schu'tz...: **2los** defenceless, unprotected; **..mann** *m* policeman; **..marke** *f* trade-mark; **..mittel** *n* preservative; **..patron(in** *f*) *m* patron-saint; **..pocken-impfung** *f* vaccination; **..truppe** *f* colonial force; **..wache** *f* safeguard; **..waffen** *f/pl.* defensive arms; **..wehr** *f* fence; ⚔ bulwark; **..zoll** *m* protective duty; **..zöllner** *m* protectionist. [babble.]
schwa'bbeln (shvā'beln) ⑮f. to
Schwa'be[1] (shvā'be) *m* ③a. Swabian. [roach.]
Schwa'be[2] (..) *f* ③b. *ent.* cock-
Schwa'ben-streich *m* tom-foolery.
schwä'bisch (shvē'bĭsh) Swabian.
schwach (shvăX) ⑩[2] feeble, weak; (Ton, Licht) faint.
Schwä'che (shvĕ'χe) *f* ③b. weakness; (des Charakters) foible; **2n** (..n) ⑬a. to weaken.

Schwa'chheit *f* weakness; frailty.
schwa'ch...: ~**herzig** faint-hearted; **Kopf** *m* simpleton; ~**köpfig** (-köpfiχ) weak-headed; F soft.
schwä'chlich (shvē'χ-) feeble; weakly; (kränklich) sickly; **keit** *f* infirmity; delicacy.
Schwä'chling (~liŋ) *m* ②g¹. feeble person; weakling.
schwa'ch-sinnig weak-minded; imbecile. [ening.]
Schwä'chung (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. weak-
Schwa'den (shvā'den) *m* ②l. 1. *agr.* swath. 2. ⚒ fire-damp.
Schwadro'n (shvădrō'n) *f* ③b. squadron. [⑮g. to swagger.]
schwadronie'ren (~dronī'en)
Schwa'ger (shvā'geR) *m* ②j. brother-in-law.
Schwä'gerin (shvē'geRin) *f* ③c. sister-in-law. [marriage.]
Schwä'gerschaft *f* affinity by
Schwa'lbe (shvă'lbe) *f* ③b. swallow; ~**n-schwanz** *m* (Tischlerei) dovetail; F *fig.* (Frack) dress-coat. [flood.]
Schwall (shvăl) *m* ②g. swell;
schwamm (shvăm) 1. s. schwimmen. 2. **S** *m* ②d. sponge; (Pilz) mushroom; fungus; (Feuer**S**) German tinder; ~**ig** (~iχ) fungous; spongy.
Schwan (shvăn) *m* ②d. swan.
schwand (shvănt), **schwä'nde** (shvĕ'nde) s. schwinden.
schwa'nen (~en) ⑮a. to have a presentiment.
Schwa'nen...: ~**gesang** *m* swan's song; *fig.* dying (last) song; ~**teich** *m* swannery.
Schwang (shvăŋ) 1. *m* ②d. (o. *pl.*) vogue. 2. **S**, **schwä'nge** (shvĕ'ŋe) s. schwingen.
schwa'nger (shvă'ŋeR) pregnant with child; in the family-way.
schwä'ngern (shvĕ'ŋeRn) ⑮f. to get with child; *fig.* to impregnate; *chm.* to saturate. *Su.* impregnation.
Schwa'ngerschaft *f* pregnancy.
Schwank (shvăŋk) 1. *m* ②d. good joke; *thea.* farce. 2. **S** pliable.
schwa'nken (~en) ⑮a. to move to and fro; ❦ to fluctuate; *fig.* to be irresolute; ~**d** unsteady; ❦ fluctuating; uncertain. *Su.* staggering; ❦ fluctuation; *fig.* vacillation. [end.]
Schwanz (shvănts) *m* ②d. tail;
schwä'nzeln (shvĕ'ntseln) ⑯f. to wag one's tail; to fawn.
schwä'nzen (~en) ⑮e. to idle about; to shirk (a lesson); **geschwänzt** tailed; candate.
Schwa'nz...: ~**riemen** *m* crupper; ~**schraube** *f* breech-screw.
schwapp(s)! (shvăp[s]) slap! dash! [scess, ulcer.]
Schwä're (shvē'ae) *f* ③b. ab-
schwä'ren (~n) ⑬n. to ulcerate, suppurate, fester. [swarm.]
Schwarm (shvărm) *m* ②d.
schwä'rmen (shvĕ'armen) ⑮a. to swarm; ⚔ to skirmish; (schwelgen) to riot, revel; ~ für to be enthusiastic about.
Schwä'rmer (~eR) *m* ②l. rioter; reveller; enthusiast, fanatic; (Feuerwerk) cracker, serpent.
Schwärmerei' (shvĕarmeRaī') *f* ③b. extravagance; enthusiasm; fanaticism.
schwä'rmerisch (shvĕ'armeRish) enthusiastic; fanatical; (phantastisch) fanciful. [skin.]
Schwa'rte (shvă'rte) *f* ③b. rind,
schwarz (shvărts) 1. ⑩² black; dark; (Wäsche) dirty (linen); ~ auf weiß in black and white. 2. ⑨l. **Se(r)** *m* negro; **Se(s)** *n* black, black colour.
schwa'rz...: **Samsel** *f* blackbird; ~**blau** very dark blue; **Blech** *n* sheet-iron; **Brot** *n* brown bread, (black) rye-bread.

Schwä'rze (shvĕ'rtsĕ) *f* ③b. blackness; ⊖ *typ.* printer's ink; 2n (~n) ⑮e. to blacken.

schwa'rz...: ~**gelb** dark yellow; tawny; 2**kunst** *f* black art, necromancy; 2**künstler** *m* necromancer, magician.

schwä'rzlich (shvĕ'rtsĭ-)blackish.

Schwa'rz...: ~**seher** *m* pessimist; ~**wald** *m* Black Forest; ~**wild** *n* black game, wild boars *pl.*

schwa'tzen (shvă'tsĕn) ⑮e. to chatter.

Schwä'tzer (shvĕ'tsER) *m* ②l., ~**in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. babbler, gossip.

schwa'tzhaft (-hăft) talkative; 2**igkeit** (~ĭχ-) *f* loquacity.

Schwe'be (shvē'bĕ) *f* ③b.: in der ~ in suspense; ~**bahn** *f* suspension-railway.

schwe'ben (~n) ⑮a. to hover; to be suspended; (Prozeß) to be pending; in Gefahr ~ to be in danger; ~**de Schuld** floating debt.

Schwe'de (shvē'dĕ) *m* ③a. Swede; ~**n** (~n) *n* ⑧g. Sweden.

schwe'disch (~dĭsh) Swedish.

Schwe'fel (shvē'fĕl) *m* ②l. sulphur; ~**äther** *m* sulphuric ether; ~**bad** *n* sulphurated bath; sulphurous springs *pl.*; ~**blumen** *f/pl.* flowers of sulphur; ~**faden** *m* sulphurated match; 2**farbig**, 2**gelb** brimstone-coloured; ~**hölzchen** (-hĕltsχĕn) *n* ②l. (lucifer) match.

schwe'f(e)lig (~f[ĕ]lĭχ) sulphur-[ous.]

Schwe'fel...: ~**kies** *m* pyrites; ~**kohlenstoff** *m* carbon disulphide.

schwe'feln (~fĕln) ⑮f. to sulphurate, to smoke with sulphur.

Schwe'fel...: ~**säure** *f* sulphuric acid; ~**wasserstoff** *m* sulphide of hydrogen.

Schweif (shvaĭf) *m* ②g. tail; ~**'stern** *m* comet.

schwei'fen (~ĕn) ⑮a. (h. u. ſn) *v/n.* to rove, ramble; *v/a.* to curve. *Su.* swell; rounding.

Schwei'ge-geld (shvaĭ'gĕ-) *n* hush-money.

schwei'gen (~n) 1. ⑬r. to be silent. 2. 2 *n* silence.

schwei'gsam (shvaĭ'k-) taciturn; 2**keit** *f* taciturnity.

Schwein (shvaĭn) *n* ②g. hog, pig; ~**e** *pl.* swine.

Schwei'ne...: ~**braten** *m* roast pork; ~**fleisch** *n* pork; ~**hirt** *m* swineherd; ~**pökelfleisch** *n* salt pork; ~**stall** *m* pig-sty; ~**zucht** *f* pig-breeding.

Schweinerei' (shvaĭnĕRaĭ') *f* ③b. filthiness, obscenity.

Schwei'n...: ~**hund** *m* filthy-fellow; ~**igel** *m* dirty wretch; obscene talker; ~**igelei** (-ĭgĕlaĭ) *f* ③b. obscenity. [ish.]

schwei'nisch (shvaĭ'nĭsh) swin-

Schwei'ns...: ~**keule** *f* leg of pork; ~**kopf** *m* hog's head; ~**leder** *n* pigskin; ~**rippchen** *n* pork-chop.

Schweiß (shvaĭß) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) sweat, perspiration; *hunt.* blood; 2'**befördernd** sudorific.

schwei'ßen (~ĕn) ⑮e. 1. to weld. 2. to bleed.

Schwei'ß...: ~**fuchs** *m* sorrel-horse; ~**hund** *m* blood-hound.

schwei'ßig (~ĭχ) perspiring; *hunt.* bloody. [land.]

Schweiz (shvaĭtß) *f* ⑧b. Switzer-

Schwei'zer (~ĕR) *m* ②l. Swiss; ~**häuschen** *n* Swiss cottage.

schwe'len (shvē'lĕn) ⑮a. to smoulder.

schwe'lgen (shvĕ'lgĕn) ⑮a. to feast, revel.

Schwe'lger (~ĕR) *m* ②l. reveller.

Schwelgerei' (shvĕlgĕRaĭ') *f* ③b. feasting; debauch(ery).

schwe'lgerisch (shvĕ'lgĕRĭsh) luxurious.

Schwe'lle (shvē'lᵉ) *f* ③b. sill; threshold; 🚂 sleeper.

schwe'llen (~n) ⑬b. to swell, rise; (anwachſen) to increase.

Schwe'mme (shvē'mᵉ) *f* ③b. horse-pond; für Vieh: watering-place; 2n (~n) ⑬a. (Vieh) to water; (Holz) to float.

Schwe'ngel (shvē'ŋᵉl) *m* ②l. (Wagen2) swing-bar; (Glocken2) clapper; (Pumpen2) handle.

ſchwe'nken (shvē'ŋkᵉn) ⑮a. *v/a.* to swing; (Stock uſw.) to flourish, brandish; (Hut) to wave; (pülen) to rinse; *v/n.* to turn; ✕ to wheel. *Sze.* swinging, etc.; ✕ evolution; change of front; *fig.* change of mind.

ſchwer (shvēʀ) heavy, weighty; (~fällig) ponderous; (ſchwierig) hard, difficult; (z.B. Krankheit) serious; (Verbrechen uſw.) grave; (Zigarre) strong; ~er Atem short breath; ~ verwundet severely wounded; es fällt mir ~ I find it hard; zwei Pfund ~ weighing two pounds, two pounde weight.

Schwe're (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. heaviness; weight; *phys.* gravity.

ſchwe'r...: ~fällig heavy; clumsy; Zfälligkeit *f* heaviness, clumsiness; ~hörig (-hörıχ) hard of hearing; Zkraft *f* (force of) gravity.

ſchwe'rlich hardly, scarcely.

ſchwe'r...: Zmut *f* ③b. (*o. pl.*), ~mütig (-mütıχ) melancholy; Zpunkt *m* centre of gravity; Zſpat *m min.* barite; heavy spar.

Schwert (shvērt) *n* ②c. sword.

Schwe'rt...: ~feger *m* sword-cutler; ~fiſch *m* sword-fish; Zförmig sword-shaped; ~lilie *f* iris; ~ſtreich *m* stroke with the sword; ohne ~ſtreich without striking a blow.

Schwe'ſter (shvē'ſtᵉʀ) *f* ③b. sister; ~kind *n* nephew; niece; ~liebe *f* sisterly love; ~ſohn *m* nephew; ~tochter *f* niece.

Schwi'b-bogen (shvī'p-) *m* arch (-way).

ſchwie'g(e) (shvīk, shvī'gᵉ) [ſ. ſchweigen.]

Schwie'ger... (shvī'gᵉʀ...) meist: ...-in-law, z.B. ~eltern *pl.* parents-in-law; ~ſohn *m* son-in-law. [losity; wale.]

Schwie'le (shvī'lᵉ) *f* ③b. cal-

ſchwie'lig (~lıχ) callous; full of wales.

Schwie'mel, Schwie'mler (shvī'mᵉl, ~lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. dissolute fellow.

ſchwie'rig (shvī'rıχ) difficult, hard; Zkeit *f* difficulty.

ſchwill(ſt) (shvīl[ſt]) ſ. ſchwellen.

Schwi'mm... (shvī'm...): ~anſtalt *f* swimming-establishment; ~bad *n* swimming-bath; ~blaſe *f* swimming-bladder; (Fiſch) air-bladder.

ſchwi'mmen (~ᵉn) ⑫c. (h. u. ſn) to swim; (v. Sachen) to float.

Schwi'mmer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. swimmer.

Schwi'mm...: ~feder, ~floſſe *f* fin; ~fuß *m* web-foot; palmated foot; ~gürtel *m* life-belt; ~haut *f* web; ~hoſe *f* bathing-drawers *pl.*; ~kunſt *f* (art of) swimming; ~lehrer *m* swimming-master; ~vogel *m* web-footed bird.

Schwi'ndel (shvī'ndᵉl) *m* ②l. vertigo, giddiness; *fig.* dizziness; swindling; fraud, cheat.

Schwindelei' (shvīndᵉlī') *f* ③b. swindling, cheat.

ſchwi'nd(e)lig (shvī'nd[ᵉ]lıχ) giddy; dizzy.

ſchwi'ndeln (~dᵉln) ⑯f. mſ *v/impers.* to be giddy; *v/n.* to cheat, to swindle.

ſchwi'nden (shvī'ndᵉn) ⑫b. to disappear; to vanish; (ſchrump-

sen) to shrink; ~ lassen to abandon; to give up.

Schwi'ndler (shvĭ'ndlᵉʀ) *m* ②l. swindler; cheat. [sumption.

Schwi'nd-sucht (shvĭ'nt-) *f* con-

schwi'nd-süchtig consumptive.

Schwi'nge (shvĭ'ŋᵉ) *f* ③b. wing; (Getreide2) winnow; fan; (Flachs2) swingle.

schwi'ngen (~n) ⑫b. *v/a.* to swing; (Speer usw.) to brandish; (Flachs) to swingle; *v/n.* to swing; to oscillate. *Sut.* swinging; oscillation; vibration.

schwi'rren (shvĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑬a. to whiz, whir; (Insekt) to buzz.

schwi'tzen (shvĭ'tsᵉn) ⑬e. to sweat; feiner: to perspire.

schwoll (shvŏl), **schwö'lle** (shvö'lᵉ) s. schwellen. [men.

schwö'mme (shvö̆'mᵉ) s. schwim-

schwö'ren (shvö̆'ʀᵉn) ⑬k. to swear; to take an oath.

schwül (shvül) sultry.

Schwü'le (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. sultriness.

Schwulst (shvŭlst) *m* ②d. *fig.* bombast. [bastic.

schwü'lstig (shvŭ'lstĭχ) bom-

Schwund (shvŭnt) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) withering; disappearance.

Schwung (shvŭŋ) *m* ②d. swing; oscillation; (der Phantasie) flight; (des Geistes) buoyancy; hoher, edler ~ lofty, noble strain; im ~e sein to be in vogue.

Schwu'ng...: **~brett** *n* springboard; **~feder** *f* pinion.

schwu'ngbaft energetic; high-flown; flourishing (business); brisk (trade).

Schwu'ng...: **~kraft** *f* motor force; centrifugal force; *fig.* buoyancy; energy; **~rad** *n* fly-wheel; **2voll** full of fire or enthusiasm.

Schwur (shvūʀ) 1. *m* ②d. oath; **~'gericht** *n* jury. 2. 2, **schwü're** (shvü'ʀᵉ) s. schwören.

sechs (zĕksö) 1. six. 2. 2 *f* ③b. (number) six.

se'chs...: **2eck** (~ĕk) *n* ②g. hexagon; **~fach**, **~fältig** sixfold, sextuple; **~jährig** six years old; sexennial; **~malig** (-mālĭχ) six times repeated; **~monatig** (-mo̤nätĭχ) lasting six months; **~monatlich** six-monthly, half-yearly; every six months; **2pfünder** (-pfünᵈᵉʀ) *m* ②l. six-pounder; **~seitig** hexagonal; **~spännig** (-shpĕnĭχ) with six horses; **~stündig** (-shtündĭχ) of six hours; **~tägig** (-tēgĭχ) of six days.

se'chste (zĕ'ksteᵉ) sixth.

Se'chstel (~l) *n* ②l. sixth.

se'chstens (~nŝ) sixthly, in the 6th place.

se'chzehn (zĕ'χ-) sixteen; **~te** sixteenth; **2tel** *n* sixteenth (part); **2tel-note** ♪ *f* semiquaver; **~tens** in the sixteenth place.

se'chzig (zĕ'χtsĭχ) sixty.

See (zē) 1. *m* ④b. lake. 2. *f* ③b. sea; größere: ocean.

See'...: **~alpen** *f/pl.* Maritime Alps; **~bad** *n* sea-bath; seaside resort; **~bär** *m*: *fig.* alter ~bär F old salt; **~brief** *m* sailing-orders *pl.*; ship's papers *pl.*; **~dienst** *m* naval service; **~fahrer** *m* sailor; navigator; **~fahrt** *f* navigation; voyage; **2fest** seaworthy; von Personen: not subject to seasickness; 2fest sein to be a good sailor; **~fischerei** *f* sea-fishery; **~gang** *m* (motion of the) sea; **~gefecht** *n* naval action; **~gesetz** *n* maritime law; **~gras** *n* sea-weed; **~hafen** *m* sea-port; **~handel** *m* maritime trade; **~herrschaft** *f* naval supremacy; **~hund** *m* seal; **~kadett** ⚓ *m* ehm. midshipman, jetzt naval cadet; **~kalb** *n* seal; **~karte** *f* sea-chart; **2krank** sea-

~sick; ~krankheit *f* sea-sickness; ~krieg *m* naval war; ~küste *f* sea-shore.

See'le (zē'l^e) *f* ③b. soul; mind; *fig.* (das Wesentlichste) heart; human being; pith (of a quill); bladder (of a herring); bore (of a gun).

See'len...: ~adel *m* nobleness of mind; ~amt *n* office for the dead; ~angst *f* mental agony, anguish; 2froh heartily glad; ~größe *f* greatness of mind; ~heil *n* spiritual welfare; ~hirt *m* pastor; ~leiden *n* mental suffering; 2los soulless; ~messe *f* mass for the dead; ~ruhe *f* peace of mind; 2vergnügt = 2froh; ~verkäufer *m* kidnapper; ⚓ F cockle-shell; ~wanderung *f* metempsychosis, transmigration of souls; ~wärmer *m* (woollen) comforter.

See'...: ~leuchte ⚓ *f* ship's lantern; ~leute *pl.* seamen, mariners; ~löwe *m* sea-lion.

See'l-sorge *f* ministerial office; cure of souls; ~r (-zŏrg^ea) *m* ②l. pastor; minister.

See'...: ~macht *f* maritime power; naval forces *pl.*; ~mann *m* seaman, sailor, mariner; ~mannshaus *n* sailors' home; ~meile *f* nautical mile; ~offizier *m* naval officer; ~räuber *m* pirate; ~räuberei *f* piracy; ~recht *n* maritime law; ~reise *f* voyage; ~schaden *m* loss suffered at sea, average; ~schiff *n* seagoing vessel; ~schlacht *f* naval battle; ~schlange *f* sea-serpent; Zeitung: fictitious story; ~schule *f* naval school; ~sieg *m* naval victory; ~soldat *m* marine; ~sprache *f* nautical language; ~stadt *f* seaside town; ~stück *n* *paint.* seapiece; ~tang *m* sea-weed; 2tüchtig seaworthy; ~ungeheuer *n* sea-monster; ~verkehr *m* ocean-traffic; ~volk *n* maritime nation; ~warte *f* naval observatory; 2wärts (-vĕrts) seawards; ~wasser *n* salt water; ~weg *m* sea-route: auf dem ~wege by sea; ~wesen *n* naval affairs *pl.*; ~wind *m* sea-breeze; ~wurf ⚓ *m* jetsam; ~zunge *f* (Fisch) sole.

Se'gel (zē'g^el) *n* ②l. sail; unter ~ gehen to set sail; ~ streichen to strike sail; ~boot *n* sailing boat; 2fertig, 2klar ready for sea; ~macher *m* sail-maker.

se'gein (~n) ⑮t. (h. u. sn) to sail.

Se'gel...: ~schiff *n* sailing ship; ~sport *m* sailing-sport; ~stange *f* yard; ~tuch *n* sail-cloth; canvas; ~werk *n* sails *pl.*

Se'gen (zē'g^en) *m* ②l. blessing (bsd. *eccl.*), benediction; 2s-reich blessed; ~s-wunsch *m* benediction. [(Schiff) sailer.

Se'gler (zē'gl^eR) *m* ②l. sailor;

se'gnen (zē'gn^en) ⑮c. to bless. *Su.* = Segen.

se'hen (zē'^en) ㊹c. to see; (wahrnehmen) to perceive; gut ~ to have good eyes; ich sehe schlecht my (eye)sight is bad: auf et. ~ to look at; to be particular about; nach et. ~ to look for; (sorgen für) to look after; ~ lassen to let be seen, to show.

se'hens...: ~wert worth seeing, remarkable; 2würdigkeit *f* object of interest; sights *pl.*

Se'her (zē'^eR) *m* ②l. seer, prophet; ~in (~ĭn) *f* ③c. prophetess.

Se'hne (zē'n^e) *f* ③b. sinew, tendon; string (of a bow); *math.* chord. [to long for.

se'hnen (~n) ⑮a.: sich ~ nach

Se'h-nerv (zē'-) *m* optic nerve.

se'hnig (~nĭχ) sinewy, stringy.

se'hnlich (zē'nlĭχ) ardent, longing, passionate.
Se'hn...: ~**sucht** *f* longing, ardent desire; **2süchtig** longing, yearning, passionate.
sehr (zēʀ) very, much, greatly.
Se'h...: ~**vermögen** *n* strength of vision; ~**weite** *f* field of vision, reach of sight.
sei (zaĭ), **seid** (zaĭt) ſ. sein.
seicht (zaĭχt) shallow, low; *fig.* superficial; **2igkeit** (~ĭχ-) *f* shallowness.
Sei'de (zaĭ'dᵉ) *f* ③b. silk.
Sei'del (~l) *n* ②l. pint.
sei'den (~n) silk(en).
Sei'den...: **2artig** silky; ~**bau** *m* rearing of silk-worms; silk-culture; ~**ernte** *f* yield of cocoons; ~**faden** *m* silk thread; ~**garn** *n* silk yarn; ~**glanz** *m* silky lustre; ~**händler** *m* silk-merchant; ~**papier** *n* tissue-paper; ~**raupe** *f* silk-worm; ~**spinnerei** *f* silk-spinning mill; ~**wurm** *m* silk-worm; ~**zeug** *n* silk (cloth); ~**zucht** *f* = ~bau.
Sei'fe (zaĭ'fᵉ) *f* ③b. soap; **2n** (~n) ⑮a. to soap.
Sei'fen...: ~**blase** *f* soap-bubble; ~**lauge** *f* soap-lye; ~**sieder** *m* soap-boiler; ~**siederei** *f* soap-works *pl.*; ~**wasser** *n* soap-suds *pl.*, soapy water.
sei'fig (~fĭχ) soapy.
Sei'he (zaĭ'ᵉ) *f* ③b. strainer; (Rückſtand) dregs *pl.*; **2n** (~n) ⑮a. to strain, to filter; ~**tuch** *n* strainer.
Seil (zaĭl) *n* ②g. rope, cord, [line; (Tau) cable.
sei'ler (~ᵉa) *m* ②l. rope-maker; ~**bahn** *f* rope-walk. [making.
Seilerei' (zaĭlᵉaĭ') *f* ③b. rope-
Sei'l...: ~**tänzer(in** *f*) *m* rope-dancer; ~**waren** *f/pl.* cordage.
Seim (zaĭm) *m* ②g. honey; mucilage; **2ig** (~ĭχ) mucilaginous.

sein (zaĭn) 1. ⓤa. to be; to exist; **2** *n* ②g¹. (*o. pl.*) being; existence. 2. ⑨b. his; its; (*gen.* ſtatt ~er ⑨a.) of him; of it; vgl. ſeinige. [part.
sei'nerſeits (~ᵉazaĭtſ) for his
sei'nes-glei'chen his equal(s *pl.*).
sei'net-halben, -wegen, -willen for his sake, on his account.
sei'nige (zaĭ'nĭgᵉ) his; its; das **2** (*a.* das Seine) his own; his duty; die **2n** *pl.* his family.
seit (zaĭt) since; ~ drei Wochen for the three last weeks; ~ **de'm** since; since that time.
Sei'te (zaĭ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. side; (Buch) page; *fig.* party; (Algebra) member; auf die ~ bringen to put aside; (heimlich) to make away with.
Sei'ten...: ~**abriß** *m* profile; ~**angriff** *m* flank attack; ~**ansicht** *f* profile; side-view; ~**blick** *m* side-glance; ~**erbe** *m* collateral heir; ~**flügel** *m arch.* side-aisle; ~**gebäude** *n* wing of a building; ~**gewehr** ⚔ *n* side-arm; bayonet; ~**hieb** *m* side-cut; *fig.* sly hint; ~**lehne** *f* arm-rest; ~**linie** *f* collateral line; branch-line; ~**loge** *f* side-box.
sei'tens (*gen.*) on the part of.
Sei'ten...: ~**schmerz** *m* pain in the side; ~**sprung** *m* side-leap; *fig.* evasion; ~**stechen** *n* stitch in the side; ~**stück** *n* side-piece; (zu et.) counterpart; ~**tasche** *f* side-pocket; ~**tür** *f* side-door; ~**verwandte(r)** *s.* ⑨l. collateral relation.
sei't-he'r since (that time).
...seitig (...zaĭtĭχ), z.B. ein~.
sei'tlich side-..., lateral.
sei't-wärts (-vĕrtſ) aside.
Seka'nte (zĕkā'ntᵉ) *f* ③b. *math.* secant. [secretary.
Sekretä'r (~kʀĕtē'a) *m* ② g¹.
Sekt (zĕkt) *m* ②g. champagne.

Se'kte (zē'kte) *f* ③b. sect.

Sektie'rer (zĕktī'rer) *m* ②l. sectarian.

Sektio'n (-tsyō'n) *f* ③b. section; (e-r Leiche) dissection.

Seku'nda (zĕkŭ'ndą) *f* ⑥g. second class or form; in England: fifth form.

Sekunda'ner (-kŭndą'ner) *m* ②l. second-form boy; in England: fifth-form boy. [second.]

Sekunda'nt (-dą'nt) *m* ③a.

Sekundä'r-bahn *f* branch-line.

Seku'nda-wechsel ⊛ *m* second of exchange. [second.]

Seku'nde (zĕkŭ'nde) *f* ③b.

sekundie'ren (-kŭndī'ren) ⑮g. to second; to accompany.

selba'nder (zĕlpą'nder) we two.

se'lber (zē'lber): ich ~ I myself.

selbst (zĕlpst) *pron.* self; ich ~ I myself; er ~ he himself; von ~ spontaneously; of itself; *adv.* even; **Ø'achtung** *f* self-respect. [*f* independence.]

se'lb-ständig independent; **-keit**

Se'lbst...: **~beherrschung** *f* self-command; **~bestimmung** *f* self-determination; **Øbewußt** self-conscious; **~bewußtsein** *n* self-consciousness; **~biographie** *f* autobiography; **~einschätzung** *f* self-assessment; **~erhaltung** *f* self-preservation; **~erkenntnis** *f* self-knowledge; **~fahrer** *m* motor-car, automobile; **Øgebacken** home-made; **Øgefällig** self-complacent; **~gefühl** *n* self-reliance; **~gespräch** *n* monologue; soliloquy; **~herrscher** *m* autocrat; **~hilfe** *f* self-help, self-defence. [egotistic.]

se'lbstisch (zē'lpstish) selfish;

Se'lbst...: **~kosten-preis** *m* net cost; **~laut(er)** *m* vowel; **~mord** *m*, **~mörder** *m* suicide; **Ømörderisch** suicidal; **Øredend** self-evident, of course, obvious; **~sucht** *f* selfishness, egotism; **Øsüchtig** selfish; egotistical; **~unterricht** *m* self-instruction; **~verbrennung** *f* spontaneous combustion; **Øvergessen** self-forgetting; **~verlag** *m*: im ~-verlage published by the author; **~verleugnung** *f* self-denial; **Øverständlich** evident, of course; **~vertrauen** *n* self-confidence; **~verwaltung** *f* self-government, autonomy; **~zufriedenheit** *f* self-content.

Sele'kta (zĕlĕ'kta) *f* ⑥g. special class (for senior pupils).

Sele'n (-lē'n) *n* ②g¹. selenium.

se'lig (zē'lig) blessed, blissful, happy; (verstorben) deceased, late; F (betrunken) tipsy; die Øen *pl.* the departed: ~ sterben to die a Christian; **Økeit** *f* happiness; bliss; **Ømacher** *m* Saviour; **~machung** (-mąXŭng) *f* ③b. salvation; **~sprechen** to beatify; **Øsprechung** (-shpąĕgŭng) *f* ③b. beatification. [celery.]

Se'llerie (zĕ'lerī) *m* ⑥i., *f* ⑥f.

se'lten (zĕ'lten) rare; scarce; *adv.* seldom; **Øheit** *f* rarity, scarcity; curiosity.

Se'lter-wasser (zĕ'lter-) *n* Seltzer (soda-)water.

se'ltsam (zĕ'lt-) strange, odd; **Økeit** *f* strangeness.

Semiko'lon (zemĭkō'lŏn) *n* ⑥i. (*pl.* a. ...la) semicolon.

Semina'r (-nā'r) *n* ②g¹. u. ⑥e. seminary, training college for teachers.

Seminari'st (-narī'st) *m* ③a. pupil of a training college.

Se'mmel (zĕ'mel) *f* ③d. roll.

Sena't (zenā't) *m* ②g. senate.

Sena'tor (-tōr) *m* ⑥d. senator.

Se'nd...: **~bote** *m* messenger; **~brief** *m*, **~schreiben** *n* circular (letter).

se'nden (zẽ'ndᵉn) ⑮e. (a. ⑮c.) to send, dispatch. *Su.* mission; (Waren) consignment.

Senf (zẽnf) *m* ②g. mustard (a. ♀); ~**büchse** *f* mustard-pot; ~**korn** *n* grain of mustard-seed; ~**pflaster** *n* mustard-plaster.

se'ngen (zẽ'ŋᵉn) ⑮a. to singe; ~ und brennen to lay waste (by fire).

se'ngerig (~ᵉrĩɣ) F = brandig; die Sache riecht ~ F it is rather hot quarters here.

se'nior (zẽ'nʸõʀ) senior.

Se'nk-blei (zẽ'ŋk-) *n* plummet.

Se'nkel (~ᵉl) *m* ②l. lace.

se'nken (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to sink; to let down, lower; *hort.* to lay; sich ~ to sink; to settle. [vine.]

Se'nker (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. layer of

Se'nk...: ~**grube** *f* cesspool; sink-hole; ~**leine** *f* fathom-line; ~**rebe** *f*, ~**reis** *n* = Senker; **Zrecht** vertical; *math.* perpendicular; ~**wage** *f* areometer.

Se'nkung (zẽ'ŋkũŋ) *f* ③b. sinking; sunken place, hollow.

Senn (zẽn) ②g., ~**e** (~ᵉ) ③a. *m* Alpine herdsman; ~**erin** (~ᵉʀĩn) *f* ③c. Alpine dairy-woman; ~**hütte** *f* Alpine dairy.

Se'nse (zẽ'nzᵉ) *f* ③b. scythe; ~**n-mann** *m* mower, reaper; *fig.* death. [tence.]

Sente'nz (zẽntẽ'ntß) *f* ③b. sen-

sentimenta'l (~tĩmẽntã'l) sentimental. [③b. sentimentality.]

Sentimentalitä't (~talitẽ't) *f*

Se'pia (zẽ'pʸa) *f* ⑥g. cuttle-fish; sepia. [September.]

Septe'mber (zẽptẽ'mbᵉʀ) *m* ②l.

Serai'l (zᵉʀaĩ'l) *n* ⑥i. seraglio.

Se'raph (zẽ'ʀãf) *m* ②g¹. (*pl.* a. ~im) seraph.

Se'rbe (zẽ'ʀbᵉ) *m* ③a. Servian.

Se'rbien (~bʸᵉn) *n* ⑧g. Servia.

se'rbisch (~bĩsh) Servian.

Serge'a'nt (zẽʀgã'nt) *m* ③a. sergeant.

Se'rie (zẽ'ʀʸᵉ) *f* ③b. series.

Serpentī'n (zẽʀpẽntĩ'n) *m* ②g¹. serpentine. [*physiol.* serum.]

Se'rum (zẽ'ʀũm) *n* ⑥e. u. ⑥k.

Servi'ce (zẽʀvĩ'ß) *n* ②l. service.

servie'ren (~vĩ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to serve.

Servie'tte (~vʸẽ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. (table-) napkin. [sesame.]

Se'sam (zẽ'zãm) *m* ②g¹. (o. *pl.*)

Se'ssel (zẽ'ßᵉl) *m* ②l. arm- (or easy-)chair; chair.

se'ßhaft (zẽ'ßhãft) settled; stationary; resident.

Sessio'n (zẽßʸõ'n) *f* ③b. session.

Se'ß... (zẽ'ßß...): ~**brett** *n* composing-board; ~**el** *n* fried egg.

se'tzen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to set, place, put; ♪, *typ.* to compose; (pflanzen) to plant; (Denkmal) to erect; to raise; (bei Wetten usw.) to wager, stake; j. an die Luft ~ to turn (or kick) a person out; auf j-s Rechnung ~ to charge to one's account; aufs Spiel ~ to venture; to risk; in Freiheit ~ to set free; instand ~ to repair; sich ~ to sit down; (v. Vögeln) to perch; (v. Gebäuden) to sink; (sich klären) to settle, to clarify; ~ über (*acc.*) to leap (over); to pass over.

Se'tzer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. compositor.

Se'tz-kasten *m* (letter-)case.

Se'tzling (~lĩŋ) *m* ②g¹. *hort.* slip, young plant.

Se'tz-wage *f* level.

Seu'che (zoĩ'χᵉ) *f* ③b. epidemic; pestilence; ~**n-herd** *m* centre of an epidemic. [to groan.]

seu'fzen (zoĩ'ftßᵉn) ⑮e. to sigh;

Seu'fzer (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. sigh, groan.

Se'xta (zẽ'kßta) *f* ⑥g. sixth class; in England: first form.

Sexta'ner (zẽkßtã'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l. sixth-form boy; in England: first-form boy.

Sexte'tt ♪ (zĕkstĕ't) *n* ②g. sextet. [sect.]

sezie'ren (zetsī'ʳen) ⑮g. to dis-

Shawl (shāl) = Schal. [beria.]

Sibi'rien (zibī'aʸen) *n* ⑧g. Si-

sich (zīχ) ⑨a. oneself; himself, herself, itself, themselves; (statt: einander) each other.

Si'chel (zī'χel) *f* ③d. sickle; (Mond) crescent.

si'cher (zī'χeʳ) secure, safe; (gewiß) certain, sure; **Heit** *f* security (a. ⚙); safety; **S-heits-nadel** *f* safety-pin.

si'cherlich surely; certainly.

si'chern (zī'χeʳn) ⑮f. to secure; (gewährleisten) to guarantee.

Sicht (zīχt) *f* ③b. (*pl.* nur in Zssgn, z.B. An-, Aus-sicht usw.) sight; auf ~ at sight.

si'chtbar, si'chtlich visible.

Si'chtbarkeit *f* visibleness.

si'chten (zī'χtenn) ⑮c. to sift.

si'ckern (zī'kenn) ⑮f. (sn u. h.) to trickle. [them; Sie you.]

sie (zī) ⑨a. she, her (it); they;

Sieb (zīp) *n* ②g. sieve.

sie'ben[1] (zī'benn) ⑮a. to sift, bolt; P = seihen.

sie'ben[2] (~) 1. seven; (uhr) halb ~ half-past six. 2. **S** *f inv.* the number seven; böse S vixen, shrew.

sie'ben...: **Sbü''rgen** *n* Transylvania; **Seck** (-ĕk) *n* ②g. heptagon; **~eckig** heptagonal; **~fach, ~fältig** sevenfold; **Sgebirge** *n* Seven Hills or Mountains *pl.*; **Sgestirn** *n* Pleiades *pl.*; **Shügelstadt** *f* (Rom) city of the Seven Hills; **~jährig** seven years old; of seven years; **~mal** seven times; **~malig** (-mālīχ) seven times repeated; **Sachen** *f/pl.* things, goods and chattels; **Schläfer** *m/pl.* the Seven Sleepers.

sie'bent (zī'benn) seventh; **Sel** (~el) *n* ②l. seventh (part); **~ens** (~enns) seventhly.

sie'bzehn (zī'p-) seventeen; **~t, Ztel** *n* ②l. seventeenth.

sie'bzig (~tsīχ) seventy; **Zer** (~tsīgeʳ) *m* ②l. septuagenarian; **~ste** (~tsīχste) seventieth. [bed.]

siech (zīχ) sickly; **S'bett** *n* sick-

sie'chen (~en) ⑮a. to be sickly; to languish, pine away; **Shaus** *n* hospital for incurables.

Sie'chtum (~tūm) *n* ②a. (o. *pl.*) sickliness.

Sie'de... (zī'de...): **~grad, ~punkt** *m* boiling-point; **~kessel** *m* boiler. [boil.]

sie'den (~n) ⑬e. to seethe; to

Sie'der (~ʳ) *m* ②l. seether, boiler.

Siederei' (zīdeʳaī') *f* ③b. boiling-house.

Sieg (zīk) *m* ②g. victory.

Sie'gel (zī'gel) *n* ②l. seal; **~bewahrer** *m* keeper of the seal; (geheimer) Lord Privy Seal; **~lack** *m* u. *n* sealing-wax; **~ring** *m* signet-ring.

sie'geln (~n) ⑮f. to seal.

sie'gen (zī'gen) ⑮a. to be victorious. [victor.]

Sie'ger (~ʳ) *m* ②l. conqueror,

Sie'ges... (~ᵉs...): **~bogen** *m* triumphal arch; **~göttin** *f* Victory; **Strunken** flushed (or elated) with victory; **~zeichen** *n* trophy; **~zug** *m* triumphal procession. [ant.]

sie'g-reich victorious; triumph-

sieh(t) (zī[t]) s. sehen.

Siel (zīl) *m* u. *n* ②g. sluice; (Abzugsgraben) sewer.

Sie'le (zī'leᵉ) *f* ③b. belt of a wheelbarrow-man; Sattlerei: breast-piece of a breast-harness.

Signa'l (zīgnā'l) *n* ②g[t]. signal.

Signaleme'nt (~nalemg') *n* ⑥l. personal description.

signalisie'ren (~nalizi'reⁿ) ⑮g. to signal.

Si'lbe (zi'lbᵉ) *f* ③b. syllable; **~n-messung** *f* prosody; **~n-rätsel** *n* charade; **~n-stecher** *m* petty critic.

Si'lber (~R) *n* ②l. (o. *pl.*) silver.

Si'lber... in Zsgn meist silver(-)...; **~arbeiter** *m* silversmith; **~artig** silvery, argentine; **~barre(n** *m*) *f* bar or ingot of silver; **~geld** *n* silver money; **~gerät, ~geschirr** *n* plate.

si'lbern (~n) (of) silver; **~e Hochzeit** silver wedding.

Si'lber...: **~pappel** ♀ *f* white poplar; **~schmied** *m* silversmith; **~schrank** *m* plate-chest; **~stickerei** *f* embroidery in silver; **~stoff** *m* silver cloth; **~treffen** *f/pl.* silver lace; **~währung** *f* silver-standard; **~zeug** *n* plate. [silhouette.]

Silhoue'tte (zilue̯'tᵉ) *f* ③b.

Silve'ster(abend) (zilve̯'stᵉR-) *m* New Year's Eve.

si'mpel (zi'mpᵉl) simple, plain.

Sims (zimß) *m* (*n*) ②g. moulding, cornice.

sind (zint) s. sein.

Si'ng... (zi'ŋ...) in Zs.-sgn meist singing ...; **~akademie** *f* singing-school.

si'ngbar singable; vocal.

si'ngen (zi'ŋᵉn) ⑫b. to sing.

Si'ngrün ♀ (zi'n-) *n* periwinkle.

Si'ng...: **~sang** *m* sing-song; **~spiel** *n* musical comedy: operetta; **~spiel-halle** *f* music-hall; **~stimme** ♪ *f* vocal part; **~vogel** *m* singing bird; **~weise** *f* tune, melody. [singular.]

Si'ngula'r (zi'ŋgulä'R) *m* ② g¹.

si'nken (zi'ŋkᵉn) ⑬ b. (sn) to sink; (Preise) to fall; die Stimme ~ l. to lower one's voice; den Mut ~ l. to be discouraged; in Ohnmacht ~ to faint away.

Sinn (zin) *m* ②g. sense; (Verstand) intellect, mind; (Meinung) opinion; taste, liking (für for); (Trachten) tendency; (Wunsch) wish; (Bedeutung) import, meaning; hoher ~ highmindedness; sich aus dem ~ schlagen to dismiss s.th. from one's mind; bei (von) ~en sein to be in (out of) one's senses; viel Köpfe, viel ~e many men have many minds.

Si'nn-bild *n* allegory; symbol; **~lich** emblematic; **~lich darstellen** to allegorize.

si'nnen (zi'nᵉn) ⑫c. to meditate, reflect, ponder; (mit Muße) to muse; gesonnen sein to intend; **~d** musing, pensive.

Si'nnen...: **~genuß** *m*, **~lust** *f* sensual enjoyment; sensuality; **~rausch, ~taumel** *m* intoxication of the senses; **~welt** *f* material world.

Si'nnes...: **~änderung** *f* change of mind; **~art** *f* temper; character; **~organ** *n* organ of sense; **~täuschung** *f* illusion; hallucination; (optical) delusion.

Si'nn-gedicht *n* epigram.

si'nnig (zi'nich) sensible; thoughtful; (sinnreich) ingenious.

si'nnlich sensual; (Gegs. geistig) material, physical; **~keit** *f* sensuality.

Si'nn...: **~los** senseless; **~losigkeit** *f* senselessness; **~reich** ingenious, clever; **~spruch** *m* device, motto; **~verwandt** synonymous. [whereas.]

si'ntema'l (zi'ntᵉmä'l) since,

Si'nter (zi'ntᵉR) *m* ②l. sinter; dross of iron.

Si'nt-flut (zi'nt-) *f* (great) flood, deluge; *bibl.* the Flood.

Si'nus (zi'nuß) *m inv. math.* sine.

Si'ppe (zĭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b., **Si'ppschaft** *f* kin, kindred.

Si'rup (zĭ'rŭp) *m* ②g¹. treacle; syrup.

sistie'ren (zĭstĭ'rᴇn) ⑬g. to inhibit, stop.

Si'tte (zĭ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. custom; habit; usage; ~n *pl.* manners; morals.

Si'tten...: **~gesetz** *n* moral law; **~lehre** *f* ethics, moral philosophy; **~lehrer** *m* moralist; **~los** immoral; **~losigkeit** *f* immorality; **~polizei** *f* control of prostitutes; **~prediger** *m* moralizer; **~richter** *m* censor; **~verderbnis** *f* corruption of morals; **~zeugnis** *n* certificate of (good) conduct.

Si'ttich (zĭ'tĭχ) *m* ②g. *orn.* [parrot.]

si'ttig (~) modest; well-bred.

si'ttlich moral; **Keit** *f* morality; **Keits-vergehen** *n* indecent assault.

si'ttsam modest; **Keit** *f* modesty, decency.

Situatio'ns-plan (zituatsʸo'nŝ-) *m* plot of situation; plan of site.

situie'rt (~ĭ'rt): gut ~ well-off.

Sitz (zĭtŝ) *m* ②g. seat; chair; (Wohnort) residence; **~'bad** *n* hip-bath.

si'tzen (~ᵉn) ⑫k. to sit; (von Vögeln) to perch; (von Kleidern) to fit; (im Gefängnis) to be imprisoned; ~ bleiben to remain sitting; (beim Tanz) to be left without partners, F to be a wallflower; (von Mädchen) to be unsought in marriage, F to get on the shelf; (in der Schule) not to get one's remove; ~ lassen to abandon; to keep on (one's hat); einen Schimpf auf sich ~ lassen to pocket an affront; **~de** Lebensweise sedentary life. *Su.* sitting; session.

Si'tz-fleisch F *n* steadiness; er hat kein ~ he can't sit still; he does not persevere.

Sizi'lien (zĭtsĭ'lʸᵉn) *n* ⑧g. Sicily.

Ska'la (skā'la) *f* ⑥g. u. ⑥i. [scale.]

Ska'lde (skā'ldᵉ) *m* ③a. scald.

skalpie'ren (skālpĭ'rᴇn) ⑬g. to scalp.

Skanda'l (skăndā'l) *m* ②g¹. [scandal.]

skandalö's (~dalö'ŝ) scandalous.

Skele'tt (skele't) *n* ②g. skeleton. **~n-buch** *n* sketch-book.

Ski'zze (skĭ'tsᵉ) *f* ③b. sketch; **skizzie'ren** (skĭtsĭ'rᴇn) ⑬g. to sketch.

Skla've (sklā'vᵉ) *m* ③a., **Skla'vin** (~vĭn) *f* ③c. slave.

Skla'ven...: **~handel** *m* slave-trade; **~händler** *m* slave-dealer; **~schiff** *n* slave-ship.

Sklaverei' (sklāvᵉrāĭ') *f* ③b. slavery. [servile.]

skla'visch (sklā'vĭsh) slavish,

Skorbu't (skŏrbū't) *m* ②g. scurvy. [scorpion.]

Skorpio'n (~pʸō'n) *m* ②g¹.

Skro'feln (skrō'fᵉln) *f/pl.* ⑤d. scrofula. [ulous.]

skrofulö's (skrofulö'ŝ) scrof-

Skru'pel (skrū'pᵉl) *m* ②l. scruple. [pulous.]

skrupulö's (skrupulö'ŝ) scru-

Sla'we (slā'vᵉ) *m* ③a., **Sla'win** (~vĭn) *f* ③c., **sla'wisch** (~vĭsh) Slav, Slavonian.

S. M. *abbr.* = Seine Majestät.

Smara'gd (smărā'kt) *m* ②g. emerald.

so (zō) so, thus; vergleichend: as; *cj.* if; ~ ein such a; ~ etwas such a thing; ~ ... wie, als as ... as; nicht ~ ... wie, als not so ... as; um ~ besser so much the better; noch einmal ~ viel twice as much; ~ im Nachsatz nicht zu übersetzen, z.B. wenn du Zeit hast, ~ schreibe mir if you have time, write to me; **~ba'ld** als as soon as.

So'cke (zō'kᵉ) *f* ③b. sock.

So'ckel (zǫ'kᵉl) *m* ②l. socle; pedestal.
So'da (zǫ'dą) *f inv.* soda.
so-da'nn then; **so-da'ß** so that.
So'da-waſſer *n* soda-water.
So'd-brennen (zǫ't-) *n* heart-burn.
So-e'ben just now.
So'fa (zǫ'fą) *n* ⑥i. sofa.
so-fe'rn *adv.* so far; *cj.* as far as; in ~ inasmuch as.
ſoff (zǫf), **ſö'ffe** (zǫ̈'fᵉ) ſ. ſaufen.
so-fo'rt *adv.* at once, directly, forthwith.
ſog (zǫk), **ſö'ge** (zǫ̈'gᵉ) ſ. ſaugen.
ſo...: **~ga'r** even; **~'gena'nnt** so-called; (ſich für et. ausgebend) pretended, would-be; **~glei'ch** = ſofort.
So'hle (zǫ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. sole; ⚒ bottom; (Schwelle) sill.
So'hl-leder *n* sole-leather.
Sohn (zǫn) *m* ②d. son; der verlorene ~ the prodigal son.
Soiree' (ßoąrē') *f* ⑥f. evening party, soirée.
So'la-wechſel ☙ (zǫ'lą-) *m* sole bill, promissory note.
So'l-bad (zǫ'l-) *n* salt-water bath, brine bath.
ſolch (zǫlχ) ⑨d. such; **~'ergeſtalt** thus; in such a manner; **~'erlei** such; of such a kind.
Sold (zǫlt) *m* ②g. pay; *fig* wages *pl.*
Solda't (zǫldą̄'t) *m* ③a. soldier; **~en...** in Zſgn meiß military.
Soldate'ska (~dątē'ßką) *f inv.* the soldiery.
ſolda'tiſch (~dą̄'tiſh) soldier-like; military.
Sö'ldling (zǫ̈'ltlĭng) ②g¹., **Sö'ldner** (zǫ̈'ldnᵉʀ) ②l. *m* mercenary.
So'le (zǫ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. brine.
So'l-ei *n* egg boiled in brine.
So'li (zǫ'li) ſ. Solo.
ſolida'riſch (zǫlidą̄'rĭſh) conjointly responsible; jointly and severally.
ſoli'd(e) (zǫlĭ't, ~ĭ'dᵉ) solid; ☙ good, solvent; *fig.* respectable.
Solidità't (zǫlidĭtē't) *f* ③b. solidity; respectability.
Soli'ſt (zǫlĭ'ßt) *m* ③a. solo singer, soloist.
Soll (zǫl) *n* ⑥i. u. *inv.* debit.
ſo'llen (~ᵉn) ⑮n. to be obliged; to be or have to; shall; ought (to); to be said to; er ſoll reich ſein he is said to be rich.
Sö'ller (zǫ̈'lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. loft.
So'lo (zǫ'lǫ) *m* (*n*) ⑥i. (*pl.* -li) solo; **~ſtimme** *f* solo part; **~ſänger(in** *f*) *m* first opera- or ballet-dancer.
So'l-quelle *f* salt-well or -spring.
ſo-mi't consequently.
So'mmer (zǫ̈'mᵉʀ) *m* ②l. summer; **~aufenthalt** *m*, **~friſche** *f* summer holiday-resort; **~fäden** *m/pl.* gossamer; **~fleck** *m* freckle; **~getreide** *n* summer-corn.
ſo'mmerlich summer-like.
So'mmer...: **~nachts-traum** *m* Midsummer Night's Dream; **~ſeite** *f* sunny side; **~ſproſſe** *f* freckle; **~wohnung** *f* summer-residence; **~zeug** *n* material for summer-wear, summer-goods *pl.*
ſo-na'ch = ſomit.
Sona'te (zǫnā'tᵉ) *f* ③b. sonata.
So'nde (zǫ̈'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. bſd. *surg.* probe; ⚓ plummet.
ſo'nder (zǫ̈'ndᵉʀ) without.
ſo'nderbar singular; strange, odd; **~keit** *f* strangeness, oddity.
So'nder-intereſſe *n* special interest.
ſo'nderlich special, peculiar, remarkable; nicht ~ not specially, not much.
So'nderling (~lĭng) *m* ②g¹. odd person.
ſo'ndern (~dᵉʀn) 1. *cj.* but. 2. *v/a.* ⑮f. to separate, sever. *Su.* separation.

sondie'ren (zŏndī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. *surg.* to probe; ⚓ to sound, fathom.
Sone'tt (zǫnĕ't) *n* ②g. sonnet.
So'nn-abend (zŏ'n-) *m* Saturday.
So'nne (zŏ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. sun.
so'nnen (~n) ⑮a. to expose to the sun, to sun, air; sich ~ to bask in the sun.
So'nnen...: **~aufgang** *m* sunrise; **~bad** *n* sunbath; **~bahn** *f* ecliptic; **~blume** *f* sunflower; **~brand** *m* sunburning; **~dach** *n* (vor Ladenfenstern usw.) sunblind; (a. ⚓) awning; **~finsternis** *f* eclipse of the sun; **~fleck** *m* solar spot; **~jahr** *n* solar year; **2klar** as bright as the sun; evident; **~licht** *n* sunlight; **~schein** *m* sunshine; **~schirm** *m* sunshade; **~seite** *f* sunny side; **~stäubchen** *n* mote in a sunbeam; *fig.* atom; **~stich** *m* sunstroke; **~strahl** *m* sunbeam; **~system** *n* solar system; **~uhr** *f* sundial; **~untergang** *m* sunset; **2verbrannt** sunburnt; **~wende** *f* solstice; **~zelt** ⚓ *n* awning.
so'nnig (zŏ'nĭχ) sunny.
So'nn-tag *m* Sunday; (des) **~s** on Sundays or a Sunday.
so'nn-täglich every Sunday; Sunday (clothes, etc.).
So'nn-tags...: **~kind** *n* a person born on a Sunday or with a silver spoon in his mouth; **~ruhe** *f* Sunday-rest; **~schule** *f* Sunday-school.
sonst (zŏnst) else, otherwise; (ehemals) formerly; (außerdem) besides; ~ (noch) et.? anything else?; ~ nichts nothing else; ~ nirgends nowhere else.
so'nstig (~ĭχ) other; former.
so'nst-wo elsewhere.
Sophi'st (zǫfĭ'st) *m* ③a. sophist.
Sophisterei' (~fĭstᵉʀaĭ') *f* ③b. sophistry.
sophi'stisch (~fĭ'stĭsh) sophistic(al).
Sopra'n (~pʀā'n) *m* ②g¹. soprano, treble.
So'rge (zŏ'ʀgᵉ) *f* ③b. care; (Unruhe) uneasiness; ~ tragen to take care; sich ~n m. to trouble o.s. (um about); lassen Sie das meine ~ sein leave that to me.
so'rgen (~n) ⑮a. (~ für) to care for; to provide for; (in Sorge sein) to fear, to be afraid, to be anxious.
So'rgen...: **2frei, 2los** free from care; **~stuhl** *m* easy-chair; **2voll** anxious, uneasy.
So'rgfalt (zŏ'ʀkfālt) *f* ③b. care; carefulness.
so'rgfältig (~fĕltĭχ) = sorgsam.
so'rglich (zŏ'ʀk-) careful, anxious.
so'rg-los thoughtless, negligent, careless.
So'rg-losigkeit *f* thoughtlessness, negligence.
so'rgsam careful; (vorsichtig) cautious.
So'rte (zŏ'ʀtᵉ) *f* ③b. sort, kind, species.
sortie'ren (zŏʀtĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to assort.
Sortime'nt (~tĭmĕ'nt) *n* ②g. assortment; **~s-buchhändler** *m* (retail) book-seller.
sott (zŏt), **sö'tte** (zŏ'tᵉ) s. sieden.
Souffleu'r (zŭflō'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. prompter; **~kasten** *m* prompter's box.
soufflie'ren (~flĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to prompt.
Souterrai'n (~tᵉʀē') *n* ⑥i. basement.
Souverä'n (~vᵉʀē'n) *m* ②g¹. sovereign.
Souveränitä't (~ʀᵉnĭtē't) *f* ③b. sovereignty.
so-wei't = sofern.
so-wo'hl ... als (auch) as well as; both ... and.
sozia'l (zǫtsyā'l) social; **2demokrat** *m* social democrat.
Soziali'smus (~alĭ'smŭs) *m* ⑥g. (o. *pl.*) socialism.

So'zius (zō̆'tßʸŭß) *m* (*sg. inv.*, *pl.* ②h., *a.* Sozii) partner;

spä'hen (shpē̆'en) ⑮a. to spy.

Spä'her (~eR) *m* ②l. spy; scout.

Spalie'r (shpăli'R) *n* ②l. espalier, trellis.

Spalt (shpălt) *m* ②g., **~e** (~e) *f* ③b. split, cleft, crevice, fissure; *typ.* nur ~e column.

spa'lten (~en) ⑮c. to split; to cleave; (teilen) to divide. *Su.* splitting; rupture; (der Meinungen) division; *rel.* schism.

Span (shpān) *m* ②d. chip, shaving; (Splitter) splinter.

Spa'n-ferkel *n* sucking pig.

Spa'nge (shpă'ng^e) *f* ③b. clasp, buckle, bracelet.

Spa'nien (shpā'nʸen) *n* ⑧g. Spain.

Spa'nier (~nʸeR) *m* ②l. Spaniard.

spa'nisch (~nĭsh) Spanish.

Spann (shpăn) 1. *m* ②g. instep. 2. ♀ *f.* spinnen.

Spa'nne (~e) *f* ③b. span; shortspace.

spa'nnen (~en) ⑮a. to stretch, strain; to span; to cock (a gun); to bend (a bow); to excite (a p.'s curiosity); auf die Folter ~ to put to the rack; vor den Wagen ~ to put to the carriage; *f. a.* gespannt; **~d** exciting, interesting.

Spa'nn...: ~feder *f* spring; **~kraft** *f* elasticity; **~rahmen** *m* tenter-frame; **~seil** *n* tether.

Spa'nnung (shpă'nŭng) *f* ③b. bending; straining; tension; (Aufmerksamkeit) close attention; *fig.* (zwischen Personen usw.) strained relations *pl.*, coolness.

Spa'r-büchse (shpā'R-) *f* money-box.

spa'ren (~en) ⑮a. to spare; to save.

Spa'rgel (shpă'Rg^el) *m* ②l. asparagus; **~stecher** *m* asparagus-knife.

Spa'r...: ~herd *m* economical stove, kitchener; **~kasse** *f* savings-bank.

spä'rlich (shpē̆'R-) scanty; (von Mahlzeiten) frugal; **♀keit** *f* scantiness.

Spa'r-pfennig *m* spare money; money put by for a rainy day.

Spa'rren (shpă'R^en) *m* ②l. spar, rafter; *fig.* e-n ~ zu viel haben to be not quite right in the upper story, to be cracked; **~werk** *n* rafters *pl.*

spa'rsam saving, economical; **♀keit** *f* economy; parsimony.

Spaß (shpāß) *m* ②d. joke, jest.

spa'ßen (~en) ⑮e. to joke, jest.

spa'ßhaft jocose; *f.* scherzhaft.

Spa'ß-macher, -vogel *m* wag, joker; *f. a.* Hanswurst.

Spat ⚒ (shpăt) *m* ②g. spar; *vet.* spavin.

spät (shpē̆t) late; **~er** later; subsequent; **~estens** (~estens) at the latest.

Spa'ten (shpā'ten) *m* ②l. spade.

Spä't...: ~herbst *m* latter part of autumn; **~jahr** *n* autumn; **~obst** *n* late fruit.

Spatz (shpăts) *m* ③a. sparrow.

spazie'ren (shpăts'i'R^en) ⑮g. (sn): ~ (gehen) to take a walk; ~ fahren to take a drive; to go (out) in a boat; ~ reiten to go for a ride.

Spazie'r...: ~fahrt *f* drive; sail, row; **~gang** *m* walk, promenade; **~gänger(in** *f*) *m* (-gĕng^eR[ĭn]) ②l. (③c.) walker; **~ritt** *m* ride; **~stock** *m* walking-stick.

Specht (shpĕχt) *m* ②g. woodpecker.

Speck (shpĕk) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) (v. Schweinen) bacon; (v. Menschen usw.) fat.

spe'ckig (~ĭχ) fat.

Spe'ck...: ~schnitte *f* slice of bacon; **~schwarte** *f* rind, skin

of bacon; ~seite *f* flitch of bacon; ~stein *m* soap-stone.

spedie'ren (shpędī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to send, dispatch, forward.

Spediteu'r (~ditē'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. forwarding agent, carrier.

Speditio'n (~tsyo'n) *f* ③b. sending, forwarding; ~s-geschäft *n* forwarding or carrier's business. [lance.]

Speer (shpēʀ) *m* ②g. spear,

Speichе (shpai'χᵉ) *f* ③b. spoke (of a wheel).

Speichel (~l) *m* ②l. spittle, saliva; slaver; ~drüse *f* salivary gland; ~fluß *m* salivation; ~lecker *m* toady, sycophant.

Speicher (~ʀ) *m* ②l. granary; warehouse.

speien (~n) ⑬r. to spit; to vomit.

Speise (shpai'zᵉ) *f* ③b. food, nourishment; (Mahl) meal; (Kost) fare; (Gericht) dish; ~anstalt *f*, ~haus *n* eating-house; ~brei *m* chyme; ~kammer *f* pantry; larder; ~karte *f* bill of fare.

speisen (~n) ⑮e. *v/n.* to eat; to take one's meals (in a hotel, etc.); (zu Mittag) to dine; (zu Abend) to sup; *v/a.* to feed; (in Kost h.) to board.

Speisen-folge *f* succession of the courses, menu.

Speise...: ~öl *n* salad-oil; ~röhre *f* feed-pipe; *anat.* œsophagus; ~saal *m* dining-room; ~saft *m* chyle; ~schrank *m* cupboard; meat-safe; ~wagen 🚃 *m* dining-car; ~zettel *m*=~karte.

Speisung *f* feeding; boarding.

Spekta'kel (shpękta'kᵉl) *m* (*n*) ②l. noise, row.

Spektra'l-analyse (~tʀā'l-) *f* spectral analysis.

Spe'ktrum (shpē'ktʀum) *n* ⑥e. u. ④k. spectrum.

Spekula'nt (shpękulā'nt) *m* ③a. speculator. [speculation.]

Spekulatio'n (~latsyo'n) *f* ③b.

spekulie'ren (~lī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to speculate.

Speleu'nke (shpęlū'ŋkᵉ) *f* ③b. den; low gin-shop.

Spelz ♀ (shpęlts) *m* ②g. spelt; ~e ♀ (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. glume.

Spe'nde (shpē'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. gift; charity; 2n (~n) ⑮c. to deal out; ~r (~ʀ) *m* ②l. dispenser.

spendie'ren (shpēndī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to spend lavishly; to treat (ᵉ-m ct. a p. to a th.).

Spe'rber (shpē'bᵉʀ) *m* ②l. sparrow-hawk. [sparrow.]

Spe'rling (shpē'lĭŋ) *m* ②g¹.

spe'rr...: ~angel-weit wide open; 2baum *m* bar.

Spe'rre (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. shutting, closing; ⚓ embargo; drag (of a wheel); (Sperrbaum) bar.

spe'rren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. (aus-ᵉa.-tun) to spread open; (die Beine) to straddle; *typ.* to space (out); (ver.~) to bar, stop; (schließen) to close, shut; (Straße) to block (up); ⚓ ⚔ (ᵉ-n Hafen) to lock; (blockieren) to blockade; ins Gefängnis ~ to put in prison; sich ~ to oppose; to struggle.

Spe'rr...: ~haken *m* catch; ~kette *f* drag-chain; ~rad *n* ratchet-wheel; ~sitz *m* *thea.* stall, reserved seat.

Spe'rrung (shpē'ʀŭŋ) *f* ③b. barring: stoppage; ⚓ blockade; f. Sperre.

Spe'sen (shpē'zᵉn) *f/pl. inv.* charges, expenses. [spices.]

Spezerei' (shpętsᵉʀai') *f* ③b.

spezia'l, spezie'll (shpętsyā'l, ~yē'l) special.

Spezia'l-arzt *m* specialist.

Spe'zies (shpē'tsyęs) *f inv.* species: die 4 ~ the 4 first rules *pl.* of arithmetic.

spezi'fisch (shpetsī'fish) specific.
Sphä're (sfē'RE) *f* ③b. sphere; *fig.* range.
sphä'risch (~RĪsh) spherical.
Spi'ck-aal (shpĪ'k-) *m* smoked eel.
spi'cken (~en) ⑮a. to lard.
Spi'ck...: ~**gans** *f* smoked goose (-breast); ~**nadel** *f* larding-pin.
spie (shpī) s. spcien.
Spie'gel (shpī'gel) *m* ②l. (looking-)glass, mirror; *phys., med.* speculum; ⚓ stern; ~**bild** *n* reflected image; ~**ei** *n* fried egg; ~**fechterei'** *f* sham fight; jugglery; ~**glas** *n* plate-glass; ♀**glatt** (as) smooth as a mirror.
spie'geln (~n) ⑮f. *v/n.* to shine; to give a lustre; *v/a.* to reflect; sich ~ to look at o.s. in the glass; to be reflected. *Su.* reflection; mirage.
Spie'gel...: ~**pfeiler** *m* pier; ~**scheibe** *f* plate-glass; pane of plate-glass; ~**schleifer** *m* mirror-polisher.
Spiel (shpīl) *n* ②g. play, game, sport; *thea.* performance; ♪ (Anschlag) touch; playing (of musical instruments); ein ~ Karten a pack of cards; ein ~ Kegel usw. a set of ninepins; gewonnen ~ h. to have won (or gained) one's point; aufs ~ setzen to stake; er hat gewiß die Hand im ~e he is sure to have a finger in the pie; daß ~ rühren to beat the drum; mit klingendem ~e with drums beating and trumpets sounding.
Spie'l...: ~**art** *f* ♀, *zo.* variety; ~**ball** *m* ball; *fig.* sport, plaything; ~**bank** *f* ⑧b. gaming-table; ~**dose** *f* musical box.
spie'len (~en) ⑮a. to play; (um Einsatz) to gamble; *thea.* to play, act, perform.
Spie'ler (~ER) ②l. player; (Glücks~) gambler; *thea.* performer.
Spielerei' (shpīlERAī') *f* ③b. [play, sport; trifle.]
Spie'l...: ~**gefährte**, ~**genosse** *m* playfellow; ~**gesellschaft** *f* card-party; ~**haus** *n* gambling-house; ~**hölle** *f* gambling-hell; ~**karte** *f* playing-card; ~**mann** *m* (*pl.* ~leute) street-player; minstrel; ✕ member of a band; ~**marke** *f* counter; ~**plan** *m* *thea.* repertory; ~**platz** *m* playground; ~**ratte** *f* gambler; ~**raum** *m* (free) play; elbow-room; freien ~r. h. to have full scope; ~**sache** *f* plaything, toy; ~**schuld** *f* gambling-debt; ~**schule** *f* infant-school, kindergarten; ~**tisch** *m* card-table; gaming-table; ~**uhr** *f* musical clock; ~**verderber** *m* kill-joy; ~**ware** *f*, ~**zeug** *n* = ~sache; ~**warenhändler**(in *f*) *m* toy-merchant, F toyman.
Spie're ⚓ (shpī'RE) *f* ③b. spar, [boom.]
Spieß (shpīß) *m* ②g. spear; lance; pike; (Brat♀) spit; ~'**bürger** *m* commonplace fellow.
spie'ßen (~en) ⑮e. to (pierce with the) spear; to spit; to impale.
Spie'ßer (~ER) *m* ②l. 1. s. Spießbürger. 2. young stag with first year's antlers.
Spie'ß...: ~**gesell** *m* accomplice; ~**glanz** *m* antimony; ~**ruten** *f/pl.*: ~ruten laufen to run the gauntlet.
Spill ⚓ (shpīl) *n* ②g. capstan.
Spina't (shpinā't) *m* ②g. spinach. [robe, press.]
Spind (shpīnt) *n* (*m*) ②g. wardspi'ndel (shpī'ndel) *f* ③d. spindle; (Spinnrocken) distaff; ♀**dürr** lean as a rake.
Spi'nne (shpī'ne) *f* ③b. spider.
spi'nnen (~n) ⑫c. to spin; (von Katzen) to purr.

Spi'nn(en)-gewebe *n*, **-webe** *f* cobweb.

Spi'nner (shpĭ'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l., **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. spinner; ~ *ent.* bombyx.

Spinnerei' (shpĭnᵉaa͡ĭ') *f* ③b. spinning; spinning-mill.

Spi'nn...: ~maschine *f* spinning-jenny; **~rad** *n* spinning-wheel; **~rocken** *m* distaff; **~stube** *f* spinning-room.

Spio'n (shpĭō'n) *m* ②g¹. spy.

spionie'ren (~onī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to spy. [spiral(-line).

Spira'le (shpɪʀā'lᵉ) *f* ③b.

Spira'l-feder *f* spiral spring.

Spirituo'sen (shpɪʀɪtuō'zᵉn) *pl. inv.* spirits.

Spi'ritus (shpĭ'ʀɪtŭß) *m inv.* (*pl.* o. ②h.) spirit, alcohol; *gr.* breathing.

Spita'l (shpɪtā'l) *n* ②a., **Spi'ttel** (shpĭ'tᵉl) *m* (*n*) ②l. hospital.

Spitz¹ (shpĭtß) *m* ②g. Pomeranian (dog); *fig.* ᵉ-n ~ haben to be tipsy. [(Winkel) acute.

spitz² (shpĭtß) pointed; *fig.* sharp;

Spi'tz...: ~bart *m* pointed beard; **~bogen** *m* pointed arch; **~bube** *m* thief; rogue; **~buben-streich** *m*, **~büberei'** *f* rascality; **2bübisch** rascally.

Spi'tze (shpĭ'tßᵉ) *f* ③b. point; (ᵉ-s Berges) top, summit; (von Körperteilen) tip; (Feder2) nib; (⚔, ᵉ-s Unternehmens usw.) head; (~ngewebe) lace. [informer.

Spi'tzel (~l) *m* ②l. police-spy,

spi'tzen (~n) ⑮e. to point; to sharpen; den Mund ~ to purse up one's lips; die Ohren ~ to prick up one's ears; sich auf et. ~ to be eager about a th.

Spi'tzen...: ~besatz *m* lace-trimming; **~klöppler(in** *f*) *m* (-klöpleʀ[ĭn]) ②l. (③c.) lace-maker.

Spi'tz...: 2findig subtle; sharp; **~findigkeit** *f* subtleness, captiousness; sophistry; **~hacke, ~haue** *f* pick(axe); **~hammer** *m* pick. [sharp.

spi'tzig (shpĭ'tßĭg) pointed; *fig.*

Spi'tz...: ~maus *f* shrew(-mouse); **~name** *m* nickname; **2nasig** (-nāzĭg) sharp-nosed; **~säule** *f* obelisk; **2wink(e)lig** *math.* acute-angled.

Spli'tter (shplĭ'tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. splinter, chip; *bildl.* mote; **2ig** (~ĭg) splintery; **2n** (~n) ⑮f. to splinter; **2nackt** stark naked; **~richter** *m* fault-finder. [radic.

spora'disch (shpoʀā'dĭsh) spo-

Spo're ♀ (shpō'ʀᵉ) *f* ③b. spore.

Spo'rer (~a) *m* ②l. spurrier.

Sporn (shpŏʀn) *m* ④a. spur; *fig.* stimulus; sich die Sporen verdienen to win one's spurs.

spo'rnen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to spur.

Spo'rn...: ~rädchen *n* rowel; **2streichs** at full speed, directly.

Sport (shpŏʀt) *m* ②g., ⑥i. sport; turf. [quisites, fees.

Spo'rteln (~ᵉln) *f/pl. inv.* per-

Spott (shpŏt) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) mockery; scorn; (Zielscheibe für den ~) laughing-stock; **2'billig** dirt-cheap; **~'drossel** *f* mocking-bird. [mockery.

Spötteleі' (shpŏtᵉlaa͡ĭ') *f* ③b.

spö'tteln (shpŏ'tᵉln) ⑮f. (über *acc.*) to sneer at, to pass sarcastic remarks about.

spo'tten (shpŏ'tᵉn) ⑮c. (über *acc.*) to deride; to mock at.

Spö'tter (shpŏ'tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. scoffer, mocker. [derision.

Spötterei' (shpŏtᵉʀaa͡ĭ') *f* ③b.

Spo'tt...: ~gebot *n* ridiculous offer; **~gedicht** *n* squib; satirical poem; **~gelächter** *n* derisive laugh(ter); **~geld** *n* = ~preiß. [ironical, sarcastic.

spö'ttisch (shpŏ'tĭsh) mocking;

Spo'tt...: ~preis *m* very low price; trifling sum; **~lied** *n*

satirical song; ~name *m* nick-name; ~schrift *f* satire, lampoon; ~süchtig fond of mocking; satirical; ~vogel *m* mocking-bird; *fig.* mocker; quiz.

sprach (shpraX), **sprä'che** (shprē'χᵉ) s. sprechen.

Spra'che (shpra'Xᵉ) *f* ③b. (Sprachfähigkeit) speech; (~ eines Volkes) language, gewächter: tongue; heraus mit der ~! say it out! speak out!

Spra'ch...: ~eigenheit, ~eigentümlichkeit *f* idiomatic peculiarity, idiom; ~fehler *m* grammatical mistake; defect of speech; ~forscher *m* philologist; ~forschung *f* philology; ~führer *m* colloquial guide (to a language), phrase-book; ~gebrauch *m* colloquial usage; der heutige ~gebrauch the language of the present day; ~gelehrsamkeit *f* philology; ~gelehrte(r) *m* = ~forscher; ~kundig versed in languages; ~lehre *f* grammar; ~lehrer *m* teacher of languages. [language.]

spra'chlich grammatical; of

Spra'ch...: ~los speechless; ~regel *f* rule of grammar; ~reinheit *f* purity of language; ~richtig correct; grammatical; ~rohr *n* speaking-trumpet; *fig.* mouthpiece; ~widrig incorrect, ungrammatical; ~wissenschaft *f* science of language, philology.

sprang (shpraŋ), **sprä'nge** (shprē'ŋᵉ) s. springen.

Spre'ch-art (shprē'χ-) *f* manner of speaking; diction; dialect.

spre'chen (~ᵉn) ⑫d. to speak, say; to talk; er ist nicht zu ~ he is not to be seen, he is not at home; ~ wir nicht davon don't mention it, don't talk about it; e-n zu ~ wünschen to wish to see a p.; von et. anderem ~ to change the subject.

Spre'cher (~ᵉR) *m* ②l. speaker.

Spre'ch...: ~maschine *f* phonograph, gramophone; ~stunde *f*: ärztliche: consultation-hour; amtliche: office-hour; ~übung *f* exercise in speaking; ~zimmer *n* parlour, e-s Arztes: consulting-room.

sprei'ten (shpraI'tᵉn) ⑮c. to spread. [prop.]

Sprei'ze (shpraI'tsᵉ) *f* ③b. stay,

sprei'zen (~tßᵉn) ⑮e. to spread; to straddle (one's legs); sich ~ gegen to strive against; P sich ~ mit to boast of. [tard.]

Spre'ng-büchse (shprē'ŋ-) *f* pe-

Spre'ngel (shprē'ŋᵉl) *m* ②l. 1. diocese. 2. sprinkler.

spre'ngen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. *v/a.* to sprinkle; to water; (auf~) to burst open, to force; (in die Luft ~) to blow up; ⚒ to spring; (Personen aus-ea.) to disperse; (eine Bank) to break; *v/n.* (sn) to ride (at) full speed. *Su.* sprinkling; blowing-up; dispersion.

Spre'ng... (shprē'ŋ...): ~geschoß *n* explosive projectile or shell; ~pulver *n* blasting-powder; ~wagen *m* water(ing)-cart; ~wedel *m* = Sprengel 2.

Spre'nkel (~kᵉl) *m* ②l. speckle, spot; *hunt.* snare. [spot.]

spre'nkeln (~n) ⑮f. to speckle,

Spreu (shproI) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) chaff.

sprich(t) (shprIχ[t]) s. sprechen.

Spri'ch-wort *n* ②a. proverb, adage, (proverbial) saying.

spri'ch-wörtlich proverbial.

sprie'ßen (shprI'ßᵉn) ⑬d. to sprout.

Spri'ng... (shprI'ŋ...): ~brett *n* spring-board; ~brunnen *m* fountain.

spri'ngen (~ᵉn) ⑫b. (sn u. h.) to spring, leap, jump; (zer~) to

burst, crack, break; in die Augen ~ to strike the eye; to be obvious or self-evident.

Spri'nger (~er) *m* ②l. leaper, jumper; (Schach) knight.

Spri'ng...: ~**feder** *f* elastic spring; ~**flut** *f* spring-tide; ~**ins-feld** *m* ②g. giddy young fellow; harumscarum; (wildes Mädchen) romp; ~**stock** *m* leaping-pole. [spirit; alcohol.]

Sprit (shprĭt, shprīt) *m* ②g.

Spri'tz... (shprĭ'tš...): ~**arbeit** *f* fireman's work; (Buchbinderei usw.) marbled work; ~**bad** *n* shower-bath.

Spri'tze (~e) *f* ③b. syringe; F squirt; (Feuer2) fire-engine.

spri'tzen (~en) ⑮e. *v/a.* to squirt; to syringe; (mit Schmutz) to splash; *v/n.* to throw water; (von der Feuerspritze usw.) to play; (Feder) to splutter.

Spri'tzen...: ~**haus** *n* fire-engine house, fire-station; ~**mann** *m* (*pl.* ~leute) fireman; ~**schlauch** *m* hose (of a fire-engine).

Spri'tz...: ~**fahrt** F *f* (pleasure-) trip; ~**kuchen** *m* fritter; ~**leder** ⊙ *n* an e-m Wagen splash-leather.

sprö'de (shprö̆'de) brittle; (Haut) chapped; *fig.* coy, prudish; shy.

Sprö'digkeit (~dĭχ-) f brittleness; coyness, prudery; shyness.

Sproß (shprŏß) 1. *m* ②g. shoot, sprout; *fig.* offspring. 2. 2, **sprö'ffe** (shprö̆'fe) s. sprießen.

Spro'ffe (~e) *f* ③b. round, step, rung. [germinate.]

spro'ffen (~en) ⑮d. to sprout,

Spro'ffer (~er) *m* ②l. bastard-nightingale. [= Sproß.]

Sprö'ßling (shprö̆'ßlĭŋ) *m* ②g¹.

Spro'tte (shprŏ'te) *f* ③b. sprat.

Spruch (shprŭX) *m* ②d. sentence; saying; maxim.

spru'ch-reif ripe for judgment.

Spru'del (shprū'del) *m* ②l. bubbling water or spring; 2n (~n) ⑮f. (sn u. h.) to bubble; (hastig reden) to sputter.

sprü'hen (shprü'en) ⑮a. to sparkle; (Regen) to drizzle; to flash (vor Zorn with anger).

Sprü'h... (shprü'...): ~**feuer** *n* sparkling fire; ~**regen** *m* drizzling rain.

Sprung (shprŭŋ) *m* ②d. bound; jump; leap; (Riß) crack, fissure; auf dem ~e stehen to be on the point of.

Spru'ng...: ~**bein** *n* ankle-bone; ~**brett** *n* spring-board; ~**feder** *f* elastic spring; ~**riemen** ⊙ *m* martingale; 2weise by leaps (and bounds). [saliva.]

Spu'cke (shpŭ'ke) *f* ③b. spittle,

spu'cken (~n) ⑮a. to spit.

Spu'ck-kasten, -napf *m* spittoon.

Spuk (shpŭk) *m* ②g. apparition, ghost; spectre; (2ärm) noise.

spu'ken (~en) ⑮a. to haunt a place; es spukt in dem Hause the house is haunted.

Spu'le (shpū'le) *f* ③b. spool, bobbin; (Feder2) quill; *elect.* coil.

spu'len (~en) ⑮a. to reel.

spü'len (shpü̆'len) ⑮a. to wash up; to rinse.

Spü'l... (shpü̆'l...): ~**faß** *n* wash-tub; ~**frau** *f* scullery-maid.

Spü'licht (~lĭχt) *n* ②g. dish-water, slops *pl.*

Spü'l-napf *m* rinsing-bowl.

Spu'l-rad *n* spooling-wheel.

Spü'l-wasser *n* water for washing up; sloppy water.

Spu'l-wurm *m* maw-worm.

Spund (shpŭnt) *m* ②d., a. ②g. bung, plug; (Tischler) feather-tongue; ~**bohrer** *m* bung-borer; ~**loch** *n* bung-hole.

spu'nden (shpū'nden), **spü'nden** (shpü̆'nden) ⑮c. to bung; to groove (planks, etc.).

Spur (shpūʀ) *f* ③b. trace; footstep; *fig.* mark, sign, vestige.

spü'ren (shpǖ'ʀᵉn) ⑯a. to track; to follow by the scent; (empfinden) to feel; (wahrnehmen) to perceive.

Spü'r-hund *m* tracker.

spu'r-los trackless; ~ verschwinden to disappear without leaving a trace.

Spü'r-nase *f* tracking nose; *fig.* inquisitive person.

Spu'r-weite *f* width of the track; gauge (of a railway-bed).

spu'ten (shpū'tᵉn) ⑮c.: sich ~ to make haste.

st! (st) hist! hush! peace!

Staat (shtāt) *m* ④a. state, pomp; (Putz) finery; (~swesen) state, country; government; ~ machen mit to make a parade of; ~'en-bund *m* confederation; ~'en-geschichte *f* political science, politics.

staa'tlich state-...; political; public.

Staa'ts... (shtā'tß...): ~amt *n* public office; ~angehörige(r) *s.* subject of a state; ~angehörigkeit *f* nationality; ~anwalt *m* public prosecutor; in England: Attorney-General; ~anzeiger *m* official gazette; ~archiv *n* public-record office; ~bürger *m* citizen; ~dienst *m*: in den ~d. treten to enter (into) the public service; ~einkünfte *pl.* public revenues; ~gebäude *n* public building; ~gefangene(r) *m* state-prisoner; ~geheimnis *n* state-secret; ~gelder *n/pl.* public money; ~gewalt *f* supreme (or executive) power; ~grundgesetz *n* constitution; ~haushalt *m* finances *pl.* of the state; ~kirche *f* Established Church; die englische: Church of England; ~klug politic, diplomatic; ~klugheit *f* policy; ~körper *m* body politic; ~mann *m* ②a. statesman, politician; ~minister *m* (state-) minister, secretary of state; ~papiere *n/pl.* public funds, stocks; ~prozeß *m* state-trial; ~rat *m* Privy Council; (Person) Privy Councillor; ~recht *n* public law; ~schatz *m* exchequer, public treasury; ~schuld *f* national debt; ~sekretär *m* secretary of state; ~siegel *n* Great Seal; ~streich *m* (fr.) coup d'état; ~umwälzung *f* (political) revolution; ~verfassung *f* political constitution; ~verwaltung *f* administration of the state; ~wesen *n* state affairs *pl.*; politics; ~wirtschaft *f* political economy; ~wissenschaft *f* political science.

Stab (shtāp) *m* ②d. staff, stick; (e-s Gitters usw.; v. Metall) bar; (Amts2) rod; (e-s Schirms) rib; (Maß) metre; yard; ✕ staff; ~'eisen *n* bar iron, wrought iron; ~'holz *n* staves *pl.*; ~'reim *m* alliteration.

Sta'bs... ✕ in Zssgn meist staff-...; ~arzt *m* surgeon-major; ⚓ staff-surgeon; ~offizier *m* staff- or field-officer; ~quartier *n* head-quarters *pl.*

Sta'b-träger *m* mace-bearer.

stach (shtāX), **stä'che** (shtē'χᵉ) s. stechen.

Sta'chel (shtā'Xᵉl) *m* ④b. prick, prickle; (der Insekten) sting; (am Sporn) point; (e-r Schnalle) tongue; ~beere *f* gooseberry; ~draht *m* barbed wire.

sta'ch(e)lig (~[ᵉ]lich) prickly, thorny; *fig.* sarcastic.

sta'cheln (~ᵉln) ⑮f. to sting, prick; *fig.* to stimulate.

Sta'chel...: ~rede *f* satirical

speech; ~schwein *n* porcupine.

Stadt (shtăt) *f* ②f. town; city.

Sta'dt...: ~amt *n* municipal office; ~bahn *f* city-railway, (in London) metropolitan railway; ~bewohner *m* s. Städter.

Stä'dte-ordnung (shtē'tᵉ-) *f* statutes *pl.* of a town.

Stä'dter (~ʀ) *m* ②l. townsman, *pl.* towns-people.

Sta'dt...: ~gebiet *n*, ~gemeinde *f* township; ~gerede, ~gespräch *n* town-talk; ~gericht *n* city-court; ~haus *n* town-hall.

stä'dtisch (shtē'tĭsh) town(-)...; municipal.

Sta'dt...: 2kundig notorious; ~rat *m* municipal council; (Person) town-councillor; ~recht *n* freedom of the city; ~schreiber *m* town-clerk; ~schule *f* town-school; ~teil *m* quarter; ~verordnete(r) *m* town-councillor; ~viertel *n* quarter; ~wage *f* public scales *pl.*

Stafe'tte (shtăfē'tᵉ) *f* ③b. (mounted) courier, express.

Staffa'ge (~fä'ʒᵉ) *f* ③b. accessories *pl.*

Sta'ffel (shtă'fᵉl) *f* ③d. step, rung; *fig.* degree; ⚔ echelon (order) (a. ~aufstellung *f*).

Staffelei' (shtăfᵉlaī') *f* ③b. easel.

staffie'ren (~fī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to garnish, dress, trim.

Stag ⚓ (shtăk) *n* ②g. stay.

stahl[1] (shtāl), **stä'hle** (shtē'lᵉ) s. stehlen.

Stahl[2] (~) *m* ②g. (*pl.* ⸜) steel; *fig.* dagger; 2'artig steel(y); ~'bad *n* chalybeate bath; 2'blau steel-blue or -coloured.

stä'hlen (shtē'lᵉn) ⑮a. to temper; to harden; *fig.* to steel.

stä'hlern (~lᵉʀn) (of) steel.

Sta'hl...: ~feder *f* steel-pen; steel-spring; ~quelle *f* chalybeate spring; ~stich *m* steel-engraving; ~werk *n* steel-works *pl.*, steel-mannfactory.

stak (shtăk), **stä'ke** (shtē'kᵉ) s. stecken.

Sta'ken (shtä'kᵉn) *m* ②l. stake.

Stake't (shtăkē't, ~kē't) *n* ②g. fence; palisade.

Stall (shtăl) *m* ②d. stable; (Pferdestand) stall; (Schweine2) sty; (Hunde2) kennel; (Schuppen) shed. [stall.]

sta'llen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to stable,

Sta'll...: ~fütterung *f* stall-feeding; ~geld *n* stable-money; stallage; ~knecht *m* groom, (h)ostler; ~meister *m* equerry, master of the horse.

Sta'llung (shtä'lŭŋ) *f* ③b. stabling; stables *pl.*

Stamm (shtăm) *m* ②d. stem (a. *gr.*), trunk; (Stengel) stalk; (Volks2 usw.) race; family; in Schottland: clan; *bibl.* tribe; breed (of cows, etc.); *agr.* (Bestand) stock.

Sta'mm...: ~aktie *f* original share; ~baum *m* genealogical tree; ~buch *n* album.

sta'mmeln (~ᵉln) ⑮f. to stammer. [first parents.]

Sta'mm-eltern *pl.* progenitors;

sta'mmen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to descend (or derive one's origin) from; *gr.* (v. Wörtern) to be derived (from); vgl. ab~, her~.

Sta'mm...: ~ende *n* stump (of a tree); ~gast *m* (fr.) habitué, regular guest or customer; ~gut *n* family estate; ~halter (-hăltᵉʀ) *m* ②l. eldest son of the family, son and heir; ~holz *n* stock-wood. [vigorous, stout.]

stä'mmig (shtē'mĭχ) strong;

Sta'mm-kapital *n* (original) capital, stock-fund. [merer.]

Sta'mmler (~lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. stam-

Sta'mm...: ~rolle *f* ⚓⚔ muster-

roll; ~silbe *f* radical syllable; ~sitz *m* ancestral seat; ~tafel *f* genealogical table; ~tisch *m* table reserved for regular guests; ~vater *m* ancestor; 2-verwandt kindred, cognate; of the same race; ~volk *n* aborigines *pl.*, primitive people; ~wort *n* ②a. primitive word, stem.

Sta'mpfe (shtă'mpfᵉ) *f* ③b. rammer; 2n (~n) ⑮a. to stamp.

Stand (shtănt) 1. *m* ②d. (Stehen) standing, upright position; (Ort des Stehens) stand(ing-place); position; (Verkaufs2, Pferde2) stall; (~ e-r Sache) state; (Beschaffenheit) condition; (in der Gesellschaft) rank; class; profession; *pol.* die Stände *pl.* the estates of the realm; Mann von ~e man of rank; f. imstande, instand, zustande. 2. 2, stä'nde (shtĕ'ndᵉ) f. stehen. [standard.]

Standa'rte (shtăndă'rtᵉ) *f* ③b.

Sta'nd-bild *n* statue.

Stä'ndchen (shtĕ'ntχᵉn) *n* ②l. serenade. [post; pillar.]

Stä'nder (shtĕ'ndᵉʀ) *m* ②l.

Sta'ndes... (shtă'ndᵉß...): ~amt *n* registrar's office; ~beamte(r) *m* registrar (of births, etc.); 2gemäß, 2mäßig in accordance with one's rank; ~person *f* person of rank or position.

Sta'nd-geld *n* stall-rent.

sta'ndhaft (-hăft) constant, steady; firm; 2igkeit (~ĭχ-) *f* constancy; firmness.

sta'nd-halten to hold one's ground. [manent.]

stä'ndig (shtĕ'ndĭχ) fixed; per-

Sta'nd...: ~ort, ~platz *m* stand, station; ~punkt *m* point of view, standpoint; ~quartier ✕ *n* fixed quarters *pl.*; ~recht ✕ *n* martial law; ~rede *f* harangue.

Sta'nge (shtă'ŋᵉ) *f* ③b. pole, perch; (kleiner Pfahl) stake; bar, rod (of iron, etc.); *man.* (bridle-)bit; j-m die ~ halten to take a p.'s part.

Sta'ngen...: ~bohne *f* climbing bean; ~gebiß *n* bridle-bit; ~pferd *n* wheeler; ~spargel *m* asparagus served whole.

stank (shtăŋk), stä'nke (shtĕ'ŋkᵉ) f. stinken.

Stä'nker (shtĕ'ŋkᵉʀ) *m* ②l. stinker; quarrelsome person.

stä'nkern (~n) ⑮f. to smell, stink; *fig.* to quarrel. [tinfoil.]

Stanniol' (shtănjō'l) *n* ②g¹.

Sta'nze (shtă'ntßᵉ) *f* ③b. stanza; ⊙ stamp, die.

Sta'pel (shtā'pᵉl) *m* ②l. pile; ⚓ stocks *pl.*; ⚒ staple; (~platz) emporium; vom ~ laufen l. to launch; ~gerechtigkeit *f*, ~recht *n* ehm. staple-right; ~lauf *m* launch(ing).

sta'peln (~n) ⑮f. to pile up.

Sta'pel-ort, -platz *m* emporium.

Star (shtăʀ) *m* ②g. starling; *path.* cataract; *path.* schwarzer ~ amaurosis.

starb (shtărp) f. sterben.

stark (shtărk) ⑩² strong; (beleibt) stout; (heftig) violent; ~e Erkältung bad cold; ~er Esser hearty eater; ~e Meile good mile.

Stä'rke (shtĕ'ʀkᵉ) *f* ③b. 1. strength, force, vigour; stoutness. 2. starch.

Stä'rke...: ~blau *n* blue starch; ~fabrik *f* starch-factory; ~mehl *n* starch-flour; ~zucker *m* starch-sugar.

stä'rken (~n) ⑮a. to strengthen; (den Magen) to comfort; (Wäsche) to starch. *Su.* strengthening; refreshment.

starr (shtăʀ) stiff; (Blick) fixed; *fig.* inflexible; Flugsport: rigid.

sta'rren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to stare at;

to be stiff or benumbed; (von Bajonetten) to bristle.

Sta'rrheit *f* stiffness, rigidity; obstinacy.

Sta'rr...: **~kopf** *m* stubborn fellow; **2köpfig** (-köpfiχ) stubborn, obstinate; **~krampf** *m* tetanus; **~sinn** *m* obstinacy, stubbornness; **~sucht** *f* catalepsy.

stä't(ig) usw. s. stet(ig) usw.

Sta'tik (shtä'tik) *f* ③b. statics.

Statio'n (shtatsyō'n) *f* ③b. station; **~s-vorsteher** 🚂 *m* station-master. [restive.]

stä'tisch (shtē'tish) (v. Pferden)

Statis'ti (shtatis'ti) *m* ③a. *thea.* super(numerary); **~ik** (~ik) *f* ③b. statistics; **2isch** (~ish) statistical. [support.]

Stati'v (shtati'f) *n* ②g. stand,

Statt (shtät) 1. *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) place, stead: an Kindes ~ annehmen to adopt; s. von, zu statten. 2. **2** *prp.* instead of; in lieu of.

Stä'tte (shtē'te) *f* ③b. place, room; (Wohnung) abode.

sta'tt-finden, -haben to take place; to happen.

sta'tthaft (-häft) admissible, allowable; (gesetzlich ~) legal.

Sta'tt-halter (-hältER) *m* ②l. governor; viceroy; **~schaft** *f* government; lieutenancy.

sta'ttlich stately, magnificent; (würdevoll) portly; **2keit** *f* stateliness; magnificence; portliness.

Sta'tue (shtä'tue) *f* ③b. statue.

statuie'ren (shtatui'REn) ⑬g. to establish: (Exempel) to make an example of.

Statu'r (shtatū'R) *f* ③b. stature, size. [tion.]

Statu't (~tū't) *n* ④a. regula-

Staub (shtaup) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) dust; powder; sich aus dem ~e m. to abscond; **~'besen** *m* dust-broom; **~'beutel** ♀ *m* anther.

Stäu'bchen (shtoi'pχen) *n* ②l. particle of dust; atom.

stau'ben (shtau'ben) ⑬a. *v/n.* (h. u. sn) to give off dust; *v/impers.* to be dusty.

stäu'ben (shtoi'ben) ⑬a. *v/a.* to powder; to dust.

Stau'b...: **~faden** ♀ *m* filament.

stau'big (shtau'biχ) dusty.

Stau'b...: **~lappen** *m*, **~tuch** *n* duster; dust-cloth; **~mantel** *m* dust-cloak; **~regen** *m* drizzling rain; **~wolke** *f* cloud of dust.

stau'chen (shtau'Xen) ⑬a. (Korn usw.) to stook. [bush.]

Stau'de (shtau'de) *f* ③b. shrub;

stau'en (shtau'en) ⑬a. (Wasser) to dam up; (Waren) to stow away.

stau'nen (shtau'nen) 1. ⑬a. to be astonished or amazed. 2. **2** *n* astonishment; **~s-wert** astonishing, amazing.

Stau'pe (shtau'pe) *f* ③b. flogging; (Staupbesen) scourge; *vet.* distemper (of dogs).

stäu'pen (shtoi'pen) ⑬a. to flog.

Stearin' (shtçaRi'n) *n* ②g¹. stearin(e); **~licht** *n* stearin(e)-candle.

Ste'ch...: **~apfel** *m* thorn-apple; **~bahn** *f* tilt-yard; **~becken** *n* bed-pan; **~eisen** *n* piercer.

ste'chen (shtē'χen) ⑫d. to prick; (v. Insekten) to sting; (durch~) to pierce; (er~) to stab; (von Flöhen) to bite; (Karten) to trump or take a card; (v. der Sonne) to burn; (Tiere) to kill; to slaughter; (Schweine) to stick; (Torf) to cut; ⊖ (in Kupfer) to cut; to engrave; ⚓ in See ~ to put to sea; Silben ~ to be punctilious about.

Ste'ch...: **~fliege** *f* stinging fly;

~heber *m* (plunging) siphon; **~palme** *f* holly; **~schloß** *n* hair-trigger (lock).

Ste'ck-brief (shtĕ'k-) *m* warrant (of apprehension). [staff.]

Ste'cken[1] (~en) *m* ②l. stick,

ste'cken[2] (~) 1. *v/a.* ⑮a. to stick; to put, place; *hort.* to set, plant; (fest~) to fix; (mit Nadeln ~) to pin. 2. *v/n.* ⑫d. (sich befinden) to be; (festsitzen) to stick fast; (verwickelt sein in) to be involved in; ~ lassen to abandon, to leave in; **~bleiben** to stick fast, come to a dead stop; (in einer Rede) to break down.

Ste'cken-pferd *n* hobby-horse; *fig.* hobby; fad, whim. [shoot.]

Ste'ckling (~lĭng) *m* ②g[1]. layer,

Ste'ck...: **~nadel** *f* pin; **~reis** *n* = Steckling; **~rübe** ♀ *f* turnip.

Steg (shtĕk) *m* ②g. path; small bridge; ⊙ *typ.* stick; (an Hosen) strap; (Geigen♀) bridge.

Ste'g-reif *m*: aus dem ~ extempore; aus dem ~ sprechen to extemporize.

Ste'h... (shtē'...): **~auf** *m* ⑥l. tumbler; **~bierhalle** *f* bar.

ste'h(e)n (shtē'[e]n) ⑯b. (h. u. sn) to stand; (sein, sich befinden, liegen) to be; (kleiden) to suit, become; ~ lassen to let alone; to leave; ~ für to stand or to answer for; zu ~ kommen to cost; Rede ~ to answer; mir steht der Verstand still I am at my wits' end; es steht geschrieben it is written; **~d** standing; **~den Fußes** on the spot; immediately; **~bleiben** to stand still; to remain standing; to stop.

Ste'h-kragen *m* stand-up collar.

ste'hlen (shtē'lᵉn) ⑫h. to steal; to rob; (mausen) to pilfer.

Ste'hler (~lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. thief.

Ste'h...: **~platz** *m* standing-place; **~pult** *n* standing-desk, high desk. [(*pl.* ~en) Styria.]

Stei'ermark (shtāᵃ'ᵉʀ-) *f* ③b.

steif (shtāᵃif) stiff; *phys.*, etc. rigid; (erstarrt) benumbed; (formell, umständlich) formal, pedantic.

stei'fen (~ᵉn) ⑱a. to stiffen; (Wäsche) to starch; sich ~ auf (*acc.*) to insist on, persist in.

Stei'fheit *f* stiffness; formality.

Stei'f...: **~leinwand** *f* buckram; **~rock** *m* stiff petticoat.

Steig (shtāᵃik) *m* ②g. path.

Stei'g-bügel *m* stirrup.

Stei'ge (shtāᵃ'gᵉ) *f* ③b. ladder; steep stairs *pl.*; (zwischen Weiden) stile; (steiler Pfad) ascent.

stei'gen (~n) ⑬r. (sn u. h.) to mount, ascend; to rise (to a place of water, temperature, etc. in price); (Pferd) to prance, rear; auf e-n Baum ~ to climb a tree; in den Kopf ~ to go to one's head. [man of miners.]

Stei'ger ⚒ (~gᵉʀ) *m* ②l. fore-

stei'gern (~gᵉʀn) ⑮f. to raise, increase; enhance.

Stei'gerung (~gᵉʀŭng) *f* ③b. raising, enhancing; *rhet.* gradation; **~s-grad** *m* *gr.* degree of comparison. [rising.]

Stei'gung (~gŭng) *f* ③b. ascent;

steil (shtāᵃil) steep; **~heit** *f* steepness.

Stein (shtāᵃin) *m* ②g. stone; (Fels) rock; ♀ kernel; (Spiel) man.

Stei'n...: **~adler** *m* golden eagle; **~alt** very old; **~artig** stone-like; **~bock** *m* ibex; *ast.* Capricorn; **~brech** ♀ *m* saxifrage; **~brecher** (-bʀĕχᵉʀ) *m* ②l. quarryman; **~bruch** *m* quarry; **~butte** *f* turbot; **~damm** *m* pier, mole; paved road; **~druck** *m* ②g. lithography; **~drucker** *m* lithographer; **~eiche** ♀ *f* evergreen oak.

stei'nern (shtāī'nᵉrn) stone-..., of stone.

Stei'n...: **~frucht** *f* stone-fruit; **~geschirr, ~gut** *n* (*o. pl.*) earthenware. [stony.]

stei'nig (~nĭχ) full of stones;

stei'nigen (~nĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to stone. *Su.* stoning.

Stei'n ..: **~kohle** *f* coal, pit-coal; **~kohlen-bergwerk** *n* colliery; **2krank** suffering from stone; **~marder** *m* beech-marten; **~metz** *m* stone-cutter; **~obst** *n* = **~frucht**; **~öl** *n* rock-oil, petroleum; **~pflaster** *n* (stone) pavement; **2reich** full of stones; *fig.* immensely rich; **~reich** *n* mineral kingdom; **~salz** *n* rock-salt; **~schicht** *f* layer of stones; **~schleifer** *m* stone-polisher; **~schloß** *n* flint-lock; **~schneider** *m* lapidary; **~schnitt** *m surg.* lithotomy; **~setzer** *m* paver; **~wand** *f* stone wall; **~wurf** *m* stone's throw; **~zeit** *f* stone-age.

Steiß (shtaīß) *m* ②g. buttocks *pl.*, rump; **~'bein** *n anat.* coccyx.

Ste'll-dich-ein *n inv.* (*gen.* a. ~s) meeting, rendezvous.

Ste'lle (shtĕ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. place; stand, position; (Anstellung) situation, office, place; (Buch2) passage; auf der ~ on the spot, immediately.

ste'llen (~n) ⑮a. to put, place, set; sich ~ to place oneself; (erscheinen) to appear; *fig.* sich krank usw. ~ to feign, affect; e-n Bürgen ~ to find bail; e-e Frage ~ to put a question; *parl.* e-n Antrag ~ to put a motion, to move; Zeugen ~ to produce witnesses; Fallen ~ to lay snares; e-e Uhr ~ to regulate a watch; j-m nach dem Leben ~ to attempt a p.'s life; der Preis stellt sich auf ... the price is ...

Ste'llen...: **~jäger** *m* place-hunter; **~vermittlung** (s-bureau *n*) *f* für Dienstboten: registry-office, employment-agency.

Ste'll...: **~macher** *m* wheelwright; **~schraube** *f* (adjusting-) screw.

Ste'llung (shtĕ'lŭng) *f* ③b. position; situation; (Körperhaltung) posture.

Ste'll...: **~vertreter** *m* substitute; representative; (Bevollmächtigter) proxy; **~vertretung** *f* substitution; representation; **~wagen** *m* stage-coach; (omni-) bus. [wooden leg.]

Ste'lz-bein (shtĕ'ltß-) *n*, **-fuß** *m*

Ste'lze (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. stilt.

Ste'mm-eisen (shtĕ'm-) *n* chisel.

ste'mmen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to prop, support; (Wasser usw.) to stem; sich ~ to resist, oppose.

Ste'mpel (shtĕ'mpᵉl) *m* ②l. stamp; ⚙ piston; ♀ pistil; **~amt** *n* stamp-office; **~bogen** *m* stamped sheet of paper; **~gebühr** *f* stamp-duty.

ste'mpeln (~n) ⑮f. to stamp; to mark. [mast.]

Ste'nge ⚓ (shtĕ'nᵍᵉ) *f* ③b. top-

Ste'ngel (~l) *m* ②l. stalk, stem.

Stenogra'ph (shtᵉnᵒgrāā'f) *m* ③a. shorthand writer, stenographer; **~ie'** (~grāfī') *f* ⑥f. shorthand, stenography; **Ste'ren** (~rᵉn) ⑮g. to write (in) shorthand. [Stephen.]

Ste'phan (shtĕ'fān) *m* ⑧a.

Ste'pp-decke (shtĕ'p-) *f* quilt.

Ste'ppe (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. steppe.

ste'ppen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to quilt.

Ste'pp-naht *f* quilting-seam.

Ste'rbe... (shtĕ'rbᵉ...): **~bett** *n* death-bed; **~fall** *m* death; **~haus** *n* mourning-house; **~**

hemd *n* winding-sheet; shroud; **~kasse** *f* burial-fund or -club; **~liste** *f* register of deaths.

ste'rben (~n) ⑫f. (ſn) to die; im 2 liegen to be dying.

Ste'rbens...: **2krank** dangerously ill; **2müde** tired to death; **kein ~wort** (*n*): not a single word.

ste'rblich (shtę'ʀplĭχ) mortal; ~ verliebt desperately in love; **2keit** *f* mortality.

Stereometrie' (ßtęʀęǫmętʀī') *f* ⑥f. stereometry.

Stereoſko'p (~ßkō'p) *n* ②g¹. stereoscope.

Stereotypie' (~tüpī') *f* ⑥f. stereotypy; **2ren** (~ʀen) ⑮g. to stereotype. [ductive.

ſteri'l (ßtęʀī'l) barren, unpro-

ſterilisie'ren (~ʀilizī'ʀen) ⑮g. to sterilize.

Stern (shtęʀn) *m* ②g. star; *typ.* asterisk (a. **Ste'rnchen** [~χen] *n* ②l.).

Ste'rn...: **~bild** *n* constellation; **~deuter** (-doitʀ) *m* ②l. astrologer; **~deuterei'** (~aī') *f* ③b. astrology; **~en-banner** *n* star-spangled banner, stars and stripes *pl.*; **2förmig** stellar; **2hell** starry, star-bright; **~himmel** *m* firmament, starry sky; **~kunde** *f* astronomy; **~ſchanze** ⚔ *f* star-redoubt; **~ſchnuppe** *f* shooting star; **~warte** *f* observatory.

Sterz (shtęʀtß) *m* ②g. tail; plough-tail.

ſtet (shtęt) steady, constant.

ste'tig (~ĭχ) continual; constant; **2keit** *f* continuity; constancy.

ſtets (shtętß) always; constantly.

Steu'er (shtoī'ʀ) 1. ⚓ *n* ②l. rudder, helm. 2. *f* ③d. tax; duty. 3. zur ~ der Wahrheit for the sake of truth.

Steu'er...: **~amt** *n* inland-revenue office; **~anſchlag** *m* assessment.

ſteu'erbar assessable.

Steu'er...: **~beamte(r)** *m* tax-collector; revenue-officer; **~bord** ⚓ *n* starboard; **~einnehmer** *m* tax-collector; **2frei** exempt from taxes; duty-free; **~kasse** *f* tax-collector's office; **~mann** ⚓ *m* helmsman.

ſteu'ern (shtoī'ʀn) ⑮f. (h. u. ſn) to steer; to pilot; (*e-r S.*) to check; to restrain.

Steu'er...: **2pflichtig** (-pflĭχtĭχ) liable to duty or taxation; **~rad** ⚓ *n* (steering-)wheel; **~ruder** ⚓ *n* rudder; helm; **~ſatz** *m* rate.

Steu'(e)rung (shtoī'[e]ʀŭŋ) *f* ③b. ⚓ steering; ⚙ valve-gear.

Steu'er-zahler *m* tax- or rate-payer.

Ste'ven ⚓ (shtę'ven) *m* ②l. stem.

ſtibi'tzen (shtibĭ'tßen) ⑮e. to pilfer, purloin.

Stich (shtĭχ) 1. *m* ②g. prick; sting (of a bee); (Dolch2) stab; (Nadel2) stitch; (Stoß) thrust; (Karten) trick; (Kupfer2) engraving; ⚓ knot; ~ halten to hold good; im ~ l. to leave in the lurch; *e-n* ~ h. (vom Bier) to be turning sour; *e-n* ~ ins Blaue a tinge of blue. 2. 2 ſ. ſtechen.

Sti'ch-blatt *n* guard (of a sword) (Karte) trump; *fig.* butt.

Sti'chel (shtĭ'χel) *m* ②l. engraver's tool.

Stichelei' (shtĭχelāī') *f* ③b., **Sti'chel-rede** *f* sarcasm.

ſti'cheln (shtĭ'χeln) ⑮f. to stitch; to prick; *fig.* to taunt, sneer (auf *acc.* at).

Sti'ch...: **2feſt** proof; **~flamme** *f* darting flame; **2haltig** (-hăltĭχ) standing the test, sound.

Sti'chling (shtĭ'χlĭŋ) *m* ②l. (Fisch) stickleback.

ſtichſt, ſticht (shtĭχ[ß]t) ſ. ſtechen.

Sti'ch...: ~**wahl** *f* second ballot; ~**wort** *n* ②g. catch-word; *thea.* cue; ~**wunde** *f* stab.

sti'cken (shtĭ'kᵉn) ⑮a. to suffocate, choke; (Stickereien) to embroider.

Sti'cker (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l., ~**in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. embroiderer. [broidery.

Stickerei' (shtĭkᵉʀᵃĭ') *f* ③b. em-

Sti'ck...: ~**garn** *n* embroidery-cotton; ~**gaze** *f* canvas; ~**husten** *m* hooping-cough.

sti'ckig (shtĭ'kĭɣ) suffocating.

Sti'ck...: ~**luft** *f* close (or stuffy) air; ~**muster** *n* pattern for embroidering; ~**nadel** *f* embroidery-needle; ~**rahmen** *m* embroidery-frame; ~**stoff** *m* nitrogen.

stie'ben (shtī'bᵉn) ㉓c. to fly about like dust; to disperse.

Stie'f... (shtī'f...) in Zs.sgn meist step-...; ~**bruder** *m* step-brother, half-brother.

Stie'fel (shtī'fᵉl) *m* ②l. boot; (Pumpen2) barrel of a pump; ~**absatz** *m* boot-heel; ~**bürste** *f* blacking-brush; ~**knecht** *m* boot-jack; ~**putzer** *m* in Hotels: boots; auf den Straßen: shoe-black; ~**schaft** *m* leg of a boot; ~**strippe** *f* boot-strap; ~**wichse** *f* blacking.

Stie'f...: ~**geschwister** *pl.* step-brothers and sisters; ~**mutter** *f* step-mother; cruel mother; ~**mütterchen** ♀ *n* pansy; ~**schwester** *f* step-sister, half-sister; ~**sohn** *m* step-son; ~**tochter** *f* step-daughter.

stieg (shtĭk) s. steigen.

Stie'ge (shtĭ'gᵉ) *f* ③b. staircase; (20 Stück) score.

Stie'glitz (shtĭ'glĭtz) *m* ②g. *orn.* gold- (or thistle-)finch.

stiehl(ſt) (shtīl[ſt]) s. stehlen.

Stiel (shtīl) *m* ②g. handle, haft; (Besen2) stick; ♀ stalk.

Stier[1] (shtĭʀ) *m* ②g. bull.

stier[2] (~) staring.

stie'ren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to stare.

Stie'r-gefecht *n* bull-fight.

stieß (shtĭß) s. stoßen.

Stift (shtĭft) 1. *m* ②g. pin, peg; (Zeichen2) crayon. 2. *n* ②c. u. ②g. foundation; monastery; chapter(-house).

sti'ften (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to found, establish; (Frieden, Unruhe usw.) to make, excite.

Sti'fter (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l., ~**in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. founder, author.

Sti'fts...: ~**dame** *f*, ~**fräulein** *n* canoness; ~**herr** *m* canon, prebendary; ~**hütte** *f* tabernacle; ~**kirche** *f* collegiate church; cathedral; ~**schule** *f* foundation-school.

Sti'ftung (shtĭ'ftŭŋ) *f* ③b. foundation; establishment; milde ~ charitable institution, charity; ~**s-fest** *n* foundation-festival, commemoration (or founder's) day.

Stil (shtīl) *m* ②g. style.

stilisie'ren (shtīlĭzī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to compose, write, word.

Stili'stik (~lĭ'stĭk) *f* ③b. theory of style.

still (shtĭl) still, silent; quiet: calm; ♀ dull; ~! silence!; ~es Gebet silent prayer; im ~en silently; privately; ~er Freitag Good Friday; ♀ ~er Gesellschafter sleeping partner; der ~e Ozean Pacific Ocean.

Sti'lle (shtĭ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. stillness, calm, silence; in der ~ silently.

Sti'lleben *n* (getrennt: Still-leben) retired life; (Malerei) still life.

sti'llen (~n) ⑮a. (Schmerz) to still; (Zorn, Hunger) to appease; (Blut) to stop, to stanch; (Durst) to quench; (Kinder) to suckle, nurse; (Begierden) to gratify.

Sti'll...: ~**halten** to stop; to

keep still; Schweigen to be silent; Schweigen zu to take no notice of; ~schweigen *n* silence; Schweigend tacit, implied; ~stand *m* standstill; stop; stagnation (of trade, etc.); Stehend stationary; (vom Wasser u. *fig.*) stagnant. [titled to vote.]

Stimm-berechtigt (shtĭ'm-) en-

Stimme (~e) *f* ③b. voice; *pol.* vote; entscheidende ~ casting vote.

stimmen (~en) ⑮a. *v/a.* to tune; *fig.* to dispose; *v/n.* to agree; (Wahl) to vote.

Stimmen...: ~einheit *f* unanimity; ~gleichheit *f* equality of votes; ~mehrheit *f* majority of votes; ~minderheit *f* minority of votes; ~prüfung *f* scrutiny (of votes); ~zählung *f* counting of votes.

Stimm...: Fähig=Berechtigt; ~gabel *f* tuning-fork; Haft voiced; ~hammer *m* tuning-hammer; Los voiceless; ~recht *n* right of voting; ~ritze *f* *anat.* glottis.

Stimmung ♪ (shtĭ'mŭng) *f* ③b. tune; *fig.* mood, humour, frame of mind.

Stimm...: ~wechsel *m* breaking of the voice; ~zettel *m* voting-paper. [stink.]

stinken (shtĭ'ngken) ⑫b. to

Stink-tier *n* skunk. [smelt.]

Stint (shtĭnt) *m* ②g. (Fisch)

Stipendia't (shtipĕndyä't) *m* ③a. scholar, exhibitioner.

Stipe'ndium (~pĕ'ndyŭm) *n* ⑥e. scholarship, exhibition.

stippen (shtĭ'pen) ⑮a. to steep.

stirb, ~st (shtĭrp[st]) s. sterben.

Stirn (shtĭrn) *f* ③b. forehead; *fig.* impudence, face; ~'band *n* ②a., ~'binde *f* headband; frontlet; ~'locke *f* forelock; ~'runzeln *n* frown(ing).

stob (shtŏp), **stö'be** (shtö'be) s. stieben.

stö'bern (shtö'bern) ⑮f. to hunt, rummage; es stöbert a fine snow (or rain) is falling.

Stö'ber-wetter *n* sleet(y weather).

sto'chern (shtŏ'Xern) ⑮f. to poke, stir; (Zähne) to pick.

Stock (shtŏk) *m* ②d. stick; (Rohr) cane; ♀ stock; stem; stalk; (~werk; a. *n* ②g., *pl.* nach Zahlen oft *inv.*) story, floor; über ~ und Stein over hedge and ditch.

Sto'ck...: Blind stone-blind; ~börse ♀ *f* stock-exchange; ~degen *m* sword-cane; Dumm utterly stupid.

sto'cken (~en) ⑮a. (h. u. sn) to stop; to cease to circulate or to flow; to stagnate; (schimmeln) to turn mouldy or fusty; (von der Stimme) to falter; der Handel stockt trade is dull.

Sto'ck...: Fi'nster pitch-dark; ~fisch *m* dried cod; stock-fish; *fig.* blockhead; ~fleck *m* damp-stain; Fre'md quite strange; ~haus *n* jail. [stinate.]

sto'ckig (shtŏ'kĭy) fusty; *fig.* ob-

stö'ckisch (shtö'kĭsh) obstinate.

Sto'ck...: ~makler *m* stock-broker; ~prügel *m/pl.* a thrashing; caning; ~schnupfen *m* F nosecough; Tau'b stone-deaf.

Sto'ckung (shtŏ'kŭng) *f* ③b. stoppage; stagnation; dulness of trade; (der Rede) hesitation; (des Verkehrs) block; *path.* congestion. [~zwinge *f* ferrule.]

Sto'ck...: ~werk *n* story; floor;

Stoff (shtŏf) *m* ②g. matter; (Zeug) material, stuff; (Gegenstand) subject; ~'wechsel *m* change of matter, assimilation (by digestion).

stö'hle (shtö'le) s. stehlen.

stö'hnen (shtȫ'nᵉn) ⑮a. to groan.

Sto'llen (shtŏ'lᵉn) *m* ②l.: a) post; b) ⚒ adit, gallery; c) a kind of cake. [stumble.]

sto'lpern (shtŏ'lpᵉʀn) ⑮f. to

stolz (shtŏltß) 1. proud (auf *acc.* of); haughty. 2. ♀ *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) pride; haughtiness.

stolzie'ren (shtŏltßī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. (ſn u. ḥ.) to strut, stalk, flaunt.

sto'pfen (shtŏ'pfᵉn) ⑮a. (Gefügel; Stühle uſw.) to stuff; (Pfeife; Loch) to fill; (voll ~) to cram; *med.* to constipate; (mit der Nadel) to darn; ✕ ~ to stop firing; die Diarrhöe ~ to stop the diarrhœa; geſtopft voll crammed full.

Sto'pfer (shtŏ'pfᵉʀ) *m* ②l. stuffer; filler; darner.

Sto'pf...: ~**garn** *n* darning-cotton; ~**mittel** *n* astringent; ~**nadel** *f* darning-needle; ~**naht** *f* darn.

Sto'ppel (shtŏ'pᵉl) *f* ③d. stubble; ~**feld** *n* stubble-field. [patch.]

sto'ppeln (~n) ⑮f. to glean, to

Sto'ppel...: ~**rübe** ♀ *f* (late) turnip; ~**werk** *n* (literary) patchwork.

sto'ppen ⚓ (~pᵉn) ⑮a. to stop.

Stö'pfel (shtȫ'pßᵉl) *m* ②l. stopper, cork; ♀*n* (~n) ⑮f. to stopper, cork.

Stör (shtȫʀ) *m* ②g. sturgeon.

Storch (shtŏʀχ) *m* ②d. (*sg. a.* ③a.) stork; ~'**ſchnabel** *m* stork's bill; ⊖ pantograph.

stö'ren (shtȫ'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. to disturb; to trouble; **Frieden** (~ʀīt) *m* ②g. mischief-maker.

stö'rrig (shtȫ'ʀĭχ) stubborn; ♀**keit** *f* stubbornness.

Stö'rung (shtȫ'ʀŭŋ) *f* ③b. disturbance, trouble; (Unterbrechung) interruption; geiſtige ~ mental disorder; *phys.* (der Magnetnadel) perturbation.

Stoß (shtȫß) *m* ②d. push, thrust; mit dem Fuße: kick; (Erſchütterung) shock; (Schlag) blow; (Billard: Impact, stroke; (Ende) joint; (Haufen) pile, heap; (~ Papiere uſw.) bundle, file; ~'**degen** *m* rapier; foil.

Stö'ßel (shtȫ'ßᵉl) *m* ②l. pestle.

sto'ßen (shtȫ'ßᵉn) ⑭n. to push, thrust; mit dem Fuße: to kick; (ſchlagend) to knock, strike; (von der Flinte) to recoil; (vom Wagen) to jolt; ~ auf (*acc.*) to meet with unexpectedly; ~ aus to expel from; to turn out of; von ſich ~ to push away, reject; ſich ~ an (*dat.*) to strike (knock or run) against; to take offence at a th.; an et. ~ to be adjoining, to border upon; aneinander ~ to strike against one another; ins Horn ~ to blow a horn.

Sto'ß...: ~**gebet** *n* short (or ejaculatory) prayer; ~**hobel** ⊖ *m* cooper's jointer; ~**kante** *f* hem, edge, lining; ~**ſeufzer** *m* pious ejaculation; ♀**weiſe** by fits and starts; ~**zahn** *m* tusk.

Sto'tterer (shtŏ'tᵉaᵉʀ) *m* ②l. stutterer, stammerer.

sto'ttern (~tᵉʀn) ⑮f. to stutter, stammer. [directly.]

stracks (shtʀăkß) straightway;

Stra'f... (shtʀā'f...): ~**anſtalt** *f* house of correction; ~**arbeit** *f* (Schule) imposition.

ſtra'fbar punishable; (ſchuldig) culpable; ♀**keit** *f* punishableness; culpability.

Stra'fe (shtʀā'fᵉ) *f* ③b. punishment; (Geld♀) fine; penalty.

ſtra'fen (~n) ⑮a. to punish; (züchtigen) to chastise; um Geld ~ to fine.

Stra'f erlaß *m* remission of punishment; amnesty.

ſtraff (shtʀăf) tight; ⚓ taut; ♀**heit** *f* tightness.

Stra'f...: Zfällig punishable; ~gefangene(r) *m* convict; ~geld *n* fine; ~gericht *n* judgment (of God); ~gesetz *n* penal law; ~gesetz-buch *n* penal code; ~kolonie *f* convict-settlement.

strä'flich (shtrē'f-) = strafbar.

Strä'fling (~lĭng) *m* ②g[1]. convict.

Stra'f...: Zlos unpunished; ~losigkeit *f* impunity; ~porto *n* additional postage, surcharge; ~predigt *f* severe lecture; ~prozeß *m* criminal case; ~recht *n* criminal law; Zrechtlich criminal, penal.

Strahl (shtrāl) *m* ④a. ray, beam; flash (of lightning); (Wasser-Z usw.) jet; Röntgenstrahlen *pl.* X rays.

stra'hlen (~en) ⑮a. to beam, radiate; (Antlitz) to shine, beam

Stra'hlen...: Zbrechend refractive; ~brechung *f* refraction; ~krone *f* glory, halo, nimbus.

stra'hlig (~lĭch) radiate.

Strä'hne (shtrē'ne) *f* ③b. (Garn usw.) hank, skein; lock (of hair).

stramm (shtrăm) = straff.

stra'mpeln (~peln) ⑮f. to fidget; to struggle; sich bloß~ to kick the clothes off.

Strand (shtrănt) *m* ②d. beach, (sea-)shore.

stra'nden (shtrăn'den) ⑮c. (sein u. h.) to be stranded; to run ashore.

Stra'nd...: ~gut *n* stranded goods *pl.*; flotsam; ~korb *m* wicker-chair for (sitting by) the beach; ~recht *n* right of salvage; ~wächter *m* coast-guard.

Strang (shtrăng) *m* ②d. rope, cord; (zum Anschirren) trace; 🚂 track. [⑮g. to strangle.]

strangulie'ren (shtrăngulĭ'ren)

Strapa'ze (shtrăpā'tse) *f* ③b. fatigue.

strapazie'ren (~patsĭ'ren) ⑮g. to harass; (Rock usw.) to wear out.

Stra'ße (shtrā'se) *f* ③b. street; road, way; ⚓ strait(s).

Stra'ßen...: ~bahn *f* tramway; ~bau *m* road-making; ~beleuchtung *f* lighting of the streets; ~junge *m* street-arab; ~kehrer *m* scavenger; ~kehrmaschine ⊙ *f* street-sweeper; ~räuber *m* highway-man.

sträu'ben (shtroi'ben) ⑮a. (sich) to bristle up; *fig.* to struggle (against).

Strauch (shtrauX) *m* ②a. (auch ②d.) shrub, bush; ~'dieb *m* vagabond; ~'werk *n* shrubs *pl.*

strau'cheln (~eln) ⑮f. to stumble.

Strauß (shtrauß) *m*: a) ②g. (Vogel) ostrich; (Streit) strife, struggle, combat; b) ②d. (Blumen-Z) nosegay, bouquet, bunch.

Stra'ße ✱ (shtrā'se) *f* ③b. waste-book.

Stre'be ⊙ (shtrē'be) *f* ③b. prop, stay, strut; ~balken *m* strut.

stre'ben (~n) 1. ⑮a. to strive, struggle (nach after). 2. Z *n* striving; tendency; (Anstrengung) effort.

Stre'be-pfeiler *m* buttress.

Stre'ber (~er) *m* ②l. pushing (or ambitious) person; place-hunter.

stre'bsam (shtrē'p-) assiduous; Zkeit *f* assiduity.

stre'ckbar (shtrĕ'k-) extendible; (dehnbar) ductile; (hämmerbar) malleable; Zkeit *f* ductility, etc.

Stre'ck-bett (shtrĕ'k-) *n* orthopædic bed.

Stre'cke (~e) *f* ③b. extent, way, tract; distance; 🚂 line (of rail); *hunt.* zur ~ bringen to shoot down, bring to bag.

stre'cken (~en) ⑮a. to stretch, extend; (Gewehr) to lay down one's arms.

Streich (shtrai̯χ) *m* ②g. stroke; blow; *fig.* trick; dummer ~ foolish trick.

strei'chein (~eln) ⑮t. to caress.

strei'chen (~en) ⑬p. *v/a.* to stroke; to rub gently with the hand; (Butter aufs Brot) to spread; to whet (a knife), strop (a razor); to strike (a match against the wall); (an~) to paint; (aus~) to cut out; to efface; ⚓ to strike, to lower (die Flagge the colours); *v/n.* (sich erstrecken) to extend (towards, in a certain direction); (z.B. Gebirge) to run; (an et. vorbei~) to move, rush past; (über, durch, gegen et. hin~) to run, fly, sweep (over, through, towards); mit der Hand über das Gesicht ~ to pass the hand over one's face; umher~ to stroll about.

Strei'ch...: **~holz, ~hölzchen** *n* match; **~instrument** ♪ *n* stringed instrument; **~riemen** *m* razor-strop.

Streif (shtrai̯f) ④e., **~en**[1] (~en) ②l. *m* stripe, streak; strip (of land, etc.); **~'band** *n* ②a. (postal)wrapper, (paper) cover.

strei'fen[2] (~) ⑮a. *v/a.* to stripe, streak; (ab~) to strip off; (berühren) to touch slightly, graze; *v/n.* to rove, ramble, stroll; to make inroads or incursions; ~ an (*acc.*) to border upon.

Streiferei' (shtrai̯fəRai̯') *f* ③b. excursion, ramble; ⚔ incursion.

strei'fig (shtrai̯'fiχ) striped.

Strei'f...: **~korps** ⚔ *n* scouting party; **~schuß** *m* grazing shot; **~wache** ⚔ *f* patrol; **~zug** *m* (roving) expedition; raid.

Streik (shtrai̯k) *m* ②g. strike; **~'brecher** *m* F blackleg, scab.

strei'ken (~en) ⑮a. to strike.

Streit (shtrai̯t) *m* ②g. dispute, quarrel; (Kampf) combat, fight; (Widerspruch) conflict; **~'axt** *f* battle-axe.

strei'bar warlike; valiant.

strei'ten (shtrai̯'tən) ⑬q. to dispute, to quarrel; to fight.

Strei'ter (~əR) *m* ③l. combatant; fighter.

Strei't-frage *f* point of controversy.

strei'tig (shtrai̯'tiχ) in dispute, debatable; e-m et. ~ m. to contend with s.o. for; **~keit** *f* dispute, controversy; quarrel.

Strei't...: **~kräfte** *f/pl.* (military) forces; **~punkt** *m*, **~sache** *f* point or matter in dispute; **~roß** *n* war-horse, charger; **~satz** *m* thesis; **~schrift** *f* polemic treatise; **~sucht** *f* quarrelsomeness; **~süchtig** quarrelsome.

stre'ng(e[1]) (shtrē̆'ŋ[ə]) (Ggs. mild) severe (a. von der Kälte), stern; (hart) harsh; (Sitten) austere; (scharf, bestimmt) strict; (Regeln) stringent; (Geschmack) sharp; ⚔ **~er** Arrest close confinement.

Stre'nge[2] (~) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) severity; austerity (of character); rigour (of climate); sharpness (of taste).

Streu (shtroi̯) *f* ③b. litter; bed of straw; **~'büchse** *f* sand-box; für Mehl: dredger.

streu'en (~en) ⑮a. *v/a.* to strew, scatter; (Flinte) to spread (the shot); (dem Vieh) to litter; *fig.* to disseminate.

Streu'-sand *m* (writing-)sand.

Strich (shtriχ) 1. *m* ②g. stroke, line, dash; (Streif) stripe; (Land) region, tract, district; extent (of country); ⚓ point (of the compass); (Vögel) migration, flight; (des Holzes usw.) grain; F einen ~ haben to be cracked; gegen den ~ against the grain; e-m e-n ~ durch die Rechnung

m. to upset a p.'s plans. 2. 2 s. streichen.

Stri'ch...: ~**regen** *m* passing or local shower; ~**vogel** *m* bird of passage; 2**weise** by strokes; here and there; ~**zeit** *f* time of migration; spawning-time.

Strick (shtrĭk) *m* ②g. cord, rope, line; *fig.* good-for-nothing, young rogue; ~'**beutel** *m* knitting-bag.

stri'cken (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to knit.

Stri'cker (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l., ~**in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. knitter.

Stri'ck...: ~**leiter** *f* rope-ladder; ~**maschine** *f* knitting-machine; ~**nadel** *f* knitting-needle; ~**zeug** *n* things *pl.* for knitting.

Strie'gel (shtrĭ'gᵉl) *m* ②l. curry-comb; 2**n** (~n) ⑮f. to curry-comb.

Strie'me (shtrĭ'mᵉ) *f* ③b., ~**n** (~n) *m* ②l. stripe, streak; (in der Haut) weal, mark.

Stri'ppe (shtrĭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. string; strap, band.

streit (shtrĭt) s. streiten.

Stroh (shtrō) *n* ②g. (*o. pl.*) straw; (Dach2) thatch; *fig.* secrets ~ **dreschen** to waste one's words, F to flog a dead horse.

Stro'h...: ~**dach** *n* thatch, thatched roof; ~**decke** *f* cover of straw; straw-mat; 2**farben**, 2**gelb** straw-coloured; ~**halm** *m* blade of straw; ~**hut** *m* straw-hat or -bonnet.

stro'hig (shtrō'ĭχ) strawy.

Stro'h...: ~**kopf** *m* blockhead; ~**mann** *m* ②a. man of straw; dummy (in whist); ~**matratze** *f*, ~**sack** *m* palliasse; ~**teller** *m* table-mat; ~**wisch** *m* wisp of straw; ~**witwe(r** *m*) *f* F grass-widow(er).

Strolch (shtrŏlχ) *m* ②g. tramp, vagabond; 2**en** (~ᵉn) ⑮a. (h. a. sn) to loaf about.

Strom (shtrōm) *m* ②d. large river; current (*a. elect.*), stream; (Berg2) torrent; 2**a'b(wärts)** down-stream; 2**au'f(wärts)** up-stream; against the tide.

strö'men (shtrō'mᵉn) ⑮a. to stream, flow; *fig.* to crowd.

Stro'mer (shtrō'mᵉʀ) *m* ②l. tramp, loafer.

Stro'm...: ~**kreis** *m* *elect.* circuit; ~**schnelle** *f* rapid; ~**stärke** *f* *elect.* intensity of a current.

Strö'mung (shtrō'mŭŋ) *f* ③b. current.

stro'm-weise in torrents.

Stro'phe (shtrō'fᵉ) *f* ③b. stanza, verse.

stro'tzen (shtrŏ'tßᵉn) ⑮e. to be puffed up; to be swelled.

Stru'del (shtrū'dᵉl) *m* ②l. whirlpool, vortex; ~**kopf** *m* hot-headed person; 2**n** (~n) ⑮f. to bubble; to whirl round.

Strumpf (shtrŭmpf) *m* ②d. stocking; ⊖ (Stüh2) mantle; ~'**band** *n* ②a. garter; ~'**waren** *f/pl.* hosiery; ~'**wirker** *m* stocking-weaver.

Strunk (shtrŭŋk) *m* ②d. stalk; (Baum2) trunk. [rough.

stru'ppig (shtrŭ'pĭχ) bristly,

Stru'wwel... (shtrŭ'vᵉl...): ~**kopf** *m* person with unkempt hair; ~**peter** *m* shock-headed Peter. [(*a. pl.*) strychnine.

Strychni'n (ʃtrŭχnĭ'n) *n* ⑥l.

Stü'bchen (shtü'pχᵉn) *n* ②l. little chamber. [chamber.

Stu'be (shtū'bᵉ) *f* ③b. room,

Stu'ben...: ~**arbeit** *f* indoor work; ~**arrest** *m* confinement to one's room; ~**hocker**, ~**sitzer** *m* stay-at-home; ~**mädchen** *n* chambermaid.

Stuck (shtŭk) *m* ②g. stucco.

Stück (shtŭk) *n* ②g. (als Maß nach Zahlen *inv.*) piece; (Bißchen) bit; (Bruchstück) fragment; (~

Vieh) head; ~ für ~ piece by piece; aus freien ~en of one's own free will; in vielen ~en in many points or things; ein schönes ~ Geld a nice little sum; ~'arbeit *f* work paid by the piece or the job.

Stü'ckchen (shtÿ'kχᵉn) *n* ②l. small piece. [pieces.]

stü'ckeln (~ᵉln) ⑮f. to cut to

Stü'ck...: ~faß *n* large cask, butt; ~gießerei *f* cannon-foundry; ~güter *n/pl.* piece-goods; Zweise by the piece; by retail; ~werk *n* piece-work; imperfect work.

Stude'nt (shtudē'nt) *m* ③a. student; undergraduate.

Stu'die (shtū'dʸᵉ) *f* ③b. (eines Malers usw.) study; (e-s Schriftstellers) sketch, essay. [study.]

studie'ren (shtudi'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Studie'r-zimmer *n* study.

Stu'dium (shtū'dʸŭm) *n* ⑥e. study.

Stu'fe (shtū'fᵉ) *f* ③b. step; *fig.* degree; rank; (Erz) specimen of ore.

Stu'fen...: ~artig graduated; ~folge *f*, ~gang *m* gradation; succession; ~leiter *f* scale; Zweise gradually.

Stuhl (shtūl) *m* ②d. seat; chair; stool; (Kirchen) pew; (Web) loom; päpstlicher ~ Holy See; ~'drang *m* urgent need of relieving the bowels; ~'gang *m* stool; action of the bowels; ~'lehne *f* back of chair; ~'schlitten *m* hand-sledge; ~'zwang *m med.* tenesmus.

Stu'lle (shtū'lᵉ) *f* ③b. slice of bread and butter. [top.]

Stu'lpe (shtū'lpᵉ) *f* ③b. boot-

stü'lpen (shtū'lpᵉn) ⑮a. to turn up; (Hut) to cock.

Stü'lp-nase *f* turn(ed)-up nose.

Stu'lp(en)-stiefel *m* top-boot.

stumm (shtŭm) dumb, mute; *fig.* silent (*a. gr.*). [end.]

Stu'mmel (~ᵉl) *m* ②l. stump;

Stü'mper (shtÿ'mpᵉʀ) *m* ②l. bungler. [bungling.]

Stümperei' (shtŭmpᵉʀaī') *f* ③b.

stü'mperhaft (-hăft) bungling, clumsy. [bungle, botch.]

stü'mpern (shtÿ'mpᵉʀn) ⑮f. to

stumpf[1] (shtŭmpf) blunt; ✱, *geom.* usw. obtuse; (Kegel) truncate(d); *fig.* dull; apathetic.

Stumpf[2] (~) *m* ②d. stump.

Stu'mpfheit *f* bluntness; dulness.

Stu'mpf...: ~näschen *n* little turn-up nose; ~sinn *m* stupidity; Zsinnig stupid, dull; Zwink(e)lig obtuse-angled.

stund (shtŭnt), **stü'nde** (shtÿ'ndᵉ) s. stehen.

Stu'nde (shtŭ'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. hour; (Unterricht) lesson; Zn (~n) ⑮c. to grant a p. delay. *Su.* respite, delay in paying.

Stu'nden...: ~geld *n* fee for lessons; ~glas *n* hour-glass; Zlang for hours (together); ~plan *m* time-table; Zweise by the hour. [Icĕtes ~ last hour.]

Stü'ndlein (shtÿ'ntlaīn) *n* ②l.:

stü'ndlich hourly; every hour.

Sturm (shtŭʀm) *m* ②d. storm; ✕ assault; *fig.* rage; ~läuten to ring the alarm-bell.

stü'rmen (shtÿ'ʀmᵉn) ⑮a. to storm (*a. fig.* u. ✕); mit ~der Hand erobern to take by assault.

Stu'rm...: ~flut *f* high tide raised by a storm; ~glocke *f* alarm-bell, tocsin.

stü'rmisch (shtÿ'ʀmĭsh) stormy; impetuous.

Stu'rm...: ~laufen ✕ *n* assault; ~leiter ✕ *f* scaling-ladder; ~riemen *m* chin-strap; ~schritt ✕ *m* double quick step; ~vogel

m petrel; ~wind *m* storm, heavy gale.

Sturz (shtŭ̈RtS) *m* ②d. sudden fall, crash; (Untergang) ruin; (Ungnade) disgrace; ~'bach *m* torrent; ~'bad *n* plunge.

stü'rzen (shtŭ̈'RtSᵉn) ⑮e. *v/n.* to fall; to rush; *v/a.* to precipitate, plunge, throw; (ins Elend) to ruin; *pol.* das Ministerium ~ to overthrow the government; sich in Schulden ~ to plunge into debt.

Stu'rz...: ~**karren** *m* tumbrel; ~**see** ↓ *f* heavy sea breaking over the deck. [~**n-füllen** *n* filly.]

Stu'te (shtŭ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. mare:

Stü'tz-balken (shtŭ̈'tS-) *m* joist.

Stü'tze (shtŭ̈'tSᵉ) *f* ③b. prop, stay, support.

stu'tzen[1] (shtŭ̈'tSᵉn) ⑮e. to curtail; to crop (ears); to clip (wings); to lop (trees); *v/n.* (flugs w.) to be startled.

Stu'tzen[2] (~) *m* ②l. short rifle.

stü'tzen (shtŭ̈'tSᵉn) ⑮e. to prop, stay; to support; sich ~ auf (*acc.*) to lean or to rest upon; *fig.* to rely on. [dandy, masher.]

Stu'tzer (shtŭ̈'tSᵉR) *m* ②l. fop,

Stu'tz-glas *n* low tumbler.

stu'tzig (shtŭ̈'tSĭχ) startled, taken aback; ~ m. to discon-

Stü'tz-punkt *m* fulcrum. [cert.]

Stu'tz-uhr *f* timepiece.

subalte'rn (zŭ̈pălt̆ē'RN) subaltern. [③b. forced sale.]

Subhastatio'n (~hăstatSŭ̈'n) *f*

Subje'kt (~yē'kt) *n* ②g. *gr.* subject; P fellow.

Sublima't (zŭ̈blimā't) *n* ②g. sublimate.

Submissio'n (zŭ̈pmĭSŭ̈'n) *f* ③b. (Unterwerfung) submission; (Gebot auf Submission) tender; im ~**s-wege** vergeben to entrust the execution of public works to one who tenders for it.

Subskriptio'n (~Skaptsŭ̈'n) *f* ③b. subscription.

Su'bstanti'v (zŭ̈'pstănti'f) *n* ②g[1]. substantive.

Substa'nz (zŭ̈pstă'nts) *f* ③b. substance. [to subtract.]

subtrahie'ren (~tRăhī'Rᵉn) ⑮g.

Subtraktio'n (~tRăktŭ̈'n) *f* ③b. subtraction. [subtle.]

subti'l (~tĭ'l) subtile; (spitzfindig)

Su'che (zŭ'Xᵉ) *f* ③b. search, quest; *hunt.* scent.

su'chen (~n) ⑮a. to seek, search; (schauend) to look for; (sich bemühen zu) to try; Ehre ~ in (*dat.*) to glory in; gesucht (Stelle) wanted; (gesucht) affected: er sucht et. darin, jeden zu beleidigen he makes it a point to offend everybody.

Sucht (zŭXt) *f* ③b. disease; (krankhafte Begier) passion, rage; fallende ~ epilepsy.

...süchtig (...zŭ̈χtĭχ) s. bleich~

Sud (zŭt) *m* ②g. boiling.

Süd (zŭ̈t) ②g., ~**en** (zŭ̈'dᵉn) ②l. *m* south.

Sü'd...: ~**a'frika** *n* South Africa; ~**ame'rika** *n* South America.

Su'del-arbeit (zŭ'dᵉl-) *f*, **Sudelei'** (zŭdᵉlaĭ') *f* ③b. dirty work; *paint.* daubing.

su'delhaft (~hăft), **su'delig** (~ĭχ) slovenly, dirty.

Su'del...: ~**koch** *m*, ~**köchin** *f* slovenly (or dirty) cook.

Sü'den *m* s. Süd.

Sü'd...: ~**früchte** *f/pl.* fruit from the South; ~**länder** *m* inhabitant of a southern country.

Su'dler (zŭ'dlᵉR) *m* ②l. dauber; (Kritiker) scribbler.

sü'dlich south, southern.

Sü'd...: ~**ost(en)** *m* south-east; **Südöstlich** south-east(ern); ~**pol** *m* south-pole; ~**see** *f* Pacific (Ocean); ~**see-länder** *n/pl.* Australasia; **Südwärts** (-vĕRtS)

southward; ~west(en) *m* southwest; ~wind *m* south-wind.

sü'ffig F (zŭ'fĭχ) pleasant to drink. [to suggest.]

suggeric'ren (zŭgᵉʀĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g.

Sü'hne (zŭ'nᵉ), **Sü'hnung** (~ŭng) *f* ③b. expiation, atonement.

sü'hnen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to expiate.

Sü'hn-opfer *n* expiatory sacrifice. [sultan.]

Su'lta'n (zŭ'ltä'n) *m* ②g¹.

Sü'lze (zŭ'lts̊ᵉ) *f* ③b. brawn; (Lake) brine. [mary.]

summa'tisch (zŭmä'ʀĭsh) sum-

Su'mme (zŭ'mᵉ) *f* ③b. sum.

su'mmen¹ (~n) ⑮a. *v/a.* to hum; *v/n.* to buzz; (von den Ohren) to tingle.

su'mmen² (~) ⑮a., **summie'ren** (zŭmĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to sum (up).

Sumpf (zŭmpf) *m* ②d. swamp, bog, marsh; *fig.* den.

Su'mpf...: ~boden *m* marshy ground; **~fieber** *n* malaria, marsh-fever; **~huhn** *n* moorhen; *fig.* debauchee.

su'mpfig (~ĭχ) marshy.

Su'mpf...: ~pflanze *f* marsh-plant; **~vogel** *m* wader.

Sü'nde (zŭ'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. sin, trespass; **~n-bock** *m* scapegoat; **~n-fall** *m* fall of man; **~n-geld** *n* ill-gotten money; (Heidengeld) an enormous sum.

Sü'nder (zŭ'ndᵉʀ) *m* ②l. sinner; armer ~ criminal under sentence of death; *fig.* poor wretch.

Sü'nd-flut (zŭ'nt-) *f* = Sintflut.

sü'ndhaft (~häft) sinful; **Ẹigkeit** (~ĭχ-) *f* sinfulness.

sü'ndig (zŭ'ndĭχ) sinful; **~en** (~dĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to sin.

Superintende'nt (zūpᵉʀĭntẹndẹ'nt) *m* ③a. superintendent.

su'per-klug over-wise.

Su'ppe (zŭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. soup.

Su'ppen...: ~anstalt *f* soup-kitchen; **~kraut** *n* pot-herb; **~löffel** *m* soup-ladle; table-spoon; **~schüssel** *f* soup-tureen.

Surroga't (zŭʀogä'l't) *n* ②g. substitute.

süß (zü̊s) sweet.

Sü'ße (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. sweetness.

sü'ßen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to sweeten.

Sü'ß-holz *n* liquorice.

Sü'ßigkeit (zü̊'s̊ĭχ-) *f* sweetness; ~en *pl.* sweets.

sü'ßlich sweetish.

Sü'ßling (~lĭng) *m* ②g¹. fop; (Schmeichler) cajoler.

Sü'ß-waſſer *n* fresh water.

Sylve'ſter (zŭlvẹ'stᵉʀ) ſ. Silvester. [symbolism.]

Symbo'lik (zŭmbo'lĭk) *f* ③b.

ſymbo'liſch (~lĭsh) symbolical.

Symmetrie' (~mẹtʀĭ') *f* ⑥f. symmetry. [metric(al).]

ſymme'triſch (~mẹ'trĭsh) sym-

Sympathie' (~pätĭ') *f* ⑥f. sympathy. [phony.]

Symphonie' (~fonĭ') *f* ⑥f. sym-

ſymptoma'tiſch (~ptomä'tĭsh) symptomatic. [synagogue.]

Synago'ge (zŭnągo'gᵉ) *f* ③b.

Syndika't (zŭndĭkä'l't) *n* ②g. syndicate. [a. -dĭzĭ) synd.]

Sy'ndikus (~kŭs) *m* ⑥g. (*pl.*)

Syno'de (zŭno'dᵉ) *f* ③b. synod.

ſynony'm(iſch) (~onŭ'm[ĭsh]) synonymous, synonymic.

Sy'ntax (zŭ'ntäkſ) *f* ③b. syntax.

Synthe'ſe (zŭntẹ'zᵉ) *f* ③b. synthesis.

ſynthe'tiſch (~tĭsh) synthetic.

Sy'philis (zŭ'fĭlĭs) *f inv.* syphilis. [litic.]

ſyphili'tiſch (zŭfĭlĭ'tĭsh) syphi-

Syſte'm (zŭs̊tẹ'm) *n* ②g¹. system. [stematic.]

ſyſtema'tiſch (~ẹmä'tĭsh) sy-

Sze'ne (s̊tẹ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. scene; in ~ ſetzen to mount (a piece).

Szenerie' (s̊tẹnᵉʀĭ') *f* ⑥f. scenery.

Sze'pter (s̊tẹ'ptᵉʀ) ſ. Zepter.

T

T, t (tē) *n inv.* T, t.

Ta'bak (tą̄'bąk, a. tąbą̄'k) *m* ②g. tobacco; (Schnupf-) snuff; **~bau** *m* cultivation of tobacco; **~qualm** *m* tobacco-smoke; **~s-beutel** *m* tobacco-pouch; **~s-dose** *f* snuff-box.

tabella'risch (tąbĕlą̄'ʀish) tabulated; tabular.

Tabe'lle (tąbē'le) *f* ③b. table, index. [waiter.

Table'tt (~blē't) *n* ②g. tray,

Ta'del (tą̄'del) *m* ②l. blame, censure, reproof; Schule: bad mark; **Frei, Los** faultless; perfect; **~sucht** *f* censorious spirit.

ta'deln (~n) ⑮f. to blame, find fault with, censure; **~s-wert** blamable. [finder.

Ta'dler (~leʀ) *m* ②l. fault-

Ta'fel (tą̄'fel) *f* ③d. table; (Platte) plate; (Schokolade usw.) cake; (Schreib-) tablet; (Wand-) board; (das Speisen) dinner; **~auffatz** *m* centre-piece; **~förmig** tabular; **~geschirr** *n* dinner-service, plate; **~land** *n* table-land.

ta'feln (~n) ⑮f. to dine, banquet.

tä'feln (tą̄'feln) ⑮f. (Fußboden) to inlay; (Wand) to wainscot. *Su.* inlaying; wainscotting.

Ta'fel...: ~runde *f* Round Table; **~tuch** *n* table-cloth; **~zeug** *n* table-linen.

Tä'fel-werk *n* wainscot.

Ta'f(fe)t (tą̄'f[e]t) *m* ②g. taffeta.

Tag (tąk) *m* ②g. day; bei **~e** in the day-time; by daylight; alle **~e** every day; eines **~es** once; one day; zweimal des **~es** twice a day; den ganzen **~** all day long; heut über 8 (14) **~e** this day week (fortnight); **~** für **~** day by day; einen **~** um den andern every other day; es wird **~** it dawns; an den **~** kommen to come to light; an den **~** bringen to bring to light; in den **~** hinein leben ... from hand to mouth; at random.

Ta'g-arbeit *f* day-labour.

Ta'ge... (tą̄'ge...): ~blatt *n* daily (paper); **~buch** *n* day-book, journal; diary; **~dieb** *m* idler; **~gelder** *n/pl.* daily allowance; **~lohn** *m* day's wages *pl.*; **~löhner** (-löneʀ) *m* ②l. day-labourer; workman.

ta'gen (~n) ⑮a. to dawn; (beraten) to meet.

Ta'ge-reise *f* a day's journey.

Ta'ges... (tą̄'geß...): ~anbruch *m* day-break; **~befehl** *m* order of the day; **~bericht** *m* daily report; **~billett** *n* ticket (available) for the day; **~licht** *n* daylight; **~ordnung** *f* order of the day; **~zeit** *f* time of day; zu jeder **~zeit** at any hour.

Ta'ge...: Weise by the day; **~werk** *n* day's work.

Ta'g-falter *m ent.* butterfly.

tä'glich (tą̄'klīχ) daily.

Tag-und-na'cht-gleiche *f* ③b. equinox. [phoon.

Taifu'n (tąīfū'n) *m* ②g[1]. ty-

Taille (tą̄'lyᵉ) *f* ③b. waist; (des Kleides) bodice.

Ta'kel ⚓ (tą̄'kel) *n* ②l. tackle.

Takela'ge (tąkelą̄'gᵉ) *f* ③b., **Ta'kel-werk** *n* rigging.

Takt (tąkt) *m* ②g. ♪ time, measure; *fig.* tact; **~** halten to keep time; den **~** schlagen to beat the time. [time; *fig.* firm.

ta'kt-fest steady in keeping

Ta'ktik ⚔ (~tīk) *f* ③b. tactics; **~er** ⚔ (~eʀ) *m* ②l. tactician.

Ta'kt...: **2mäßig** well-timed, rhythmical; **~strich** ♪ *m* bar; **2voll** judicious, discreet.

Tal (tăl) *n* ②a. valley, dale; (schluchtartig) glen.

Tala'r (tạlạ'ʀ) *m* ②g. gown; [robe.]

Tale'nt (~lē'nt) *n* ②g. talent, aptitude; **2voll** talented, gifted.

Ta'ler (tā'leʀ) *m* ②l. thaler.

Talg (tălk) *m* ②g. tallow.

ta'lgig (tă'lgĭχ) tallowy.

Ta'lg-licht *n* tallow-candle.

Talk (tălk) *m* ②g. talc; **~'erde** *f* magnesia.

Ta'l-sperre *f* dam (or dike) across a valley which regulates a river.

Tamari'nde ♀ (tạmạʀĭ'ndᵉ) *f* ③b. tamarind.

Ta'mbour (tă'mbuʀ) *m* ②g¹. drummer. [tambourine.]

Tamburi'n (tămbuʀĭ'n) *n* ②g¹.

Tand (tănt) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) toy; trifle, baubles *pl.*

Tändelei' (tĕndᵉlāĭ') *f* ③b. trifling, dallying; dawdling.

tä'ndelhaft, tä'ndelig (~hăft, ~ĭχ) trifling.

tä'ndeln (~n) ⑮f. to trifle, to dally; to dawdle. [dawdler.]

Tä'ndler (~leʀ) *m* ②l. trifler;

Tang ♀ (tăng) *m* ②g. seaweed.

Tange'nte (~gē'ntᵉ) *f* ③b. *math.* tangent.

Ta'nne (tă'nᵉ) *f* ③b. fir(-tree).

Ta'nnen...: **~apfel,** **~zapfen** *m* fir-cone; **~baum** *m* fir-tree; **~holz** *n* fir-wood, deal.

Ta'nte (tă'ntᵉ) *f* ③b. aunt.

Tantie'me (tạntĭē'mᵉ) *f* ③b. share in profits.

Tanz (tănts) *m* ②d. dance.

Ta'nz...: **~bär** *m* dancing bear; **~boden** *m* dancing-room; ball-room. [Pferde: to amble.]

tä'nzeln (tē'ntsᵉln) ⑮f. to trip;

ta'nzen (tă'ntsᵉn) ⑮e. to dance.

Tä'nzer (tē'ntsᵉʀ) *m* ②l., **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. dancer; partner.

Ta'nz...: **~gesellschaft** *f* dancing-party; **~lehrer** *m* dancing-master; **2luftig** fond of dancing; **~saal** *m* s. **~boden**; **~schuh** *m* dancing-shoe, für Herren: pump; **~stunde** *f* dancing-lesson.

Tape't (tăpē't) *n* ②g.: auf's ~ bringen to broach a subject.

Tape'te (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. paper-hangings *pl.*, wall-paper.

Tapezie'r (tăpᵉtsĭ'ʀ) ②g¹., **~er** (~ᵉʀ) ②l. *m* paper-hanger; upholsterer; **2en** (~ᵉn) ⑮g. to hang with tapestry; to paper.

ta'pfer (tă'pfᵉʀ) brave, valiant; **2keit** *f* bravery.

Tapp (tăp) *m* ②g. slap.

ta'ppen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to grope (about). [clumsy.]

tä'ppisch (tē'pĭsh) awkward,

Ta'ra ♀ (tā'ʀạ) *f inv.* tare.

Tara'ntel (tạʀă'ntᵉl) *f* ③d. tarantula. [tare.]

tarie'ren ♀ (tạʀĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Tari'f (tăʀĭ'f) *m* ②g¹. tariff.

Taro'ck (~ʀŏ'k) *n* ⑥i. (*o. pl.*) taroc, tarot.

Ta'sche (tă'shᵉ) *f* ③b. pocket; (Beutel) pouch; (Schul2) satchel.

Ta'schen...: **~ausgabe** *f* pocket-edition; **~buch** *n* pocket-book; **~dieb** *m* pickpocket; **~format** *n* pocket-size; **~geld** *n* pocket-money; allowance; **~messer** *n* pocket-(or clasp-)knife; **~spiel** *n* juggling; **~spieler** *m* juggler; **~spielerei** *f* jugglery; **~tuch** *n* ②a. pocket-handkerchief; **~uhr** *f* watch; **~wörterbuch** *n* pocket-dictionary.

Ta'schner, Tä'schner (tăsh-nᵉʀ, tē'shnᵉʀ) *m* ②l. purse-maker; trunk-maker.

Ta'sse (tă'sᵉ) *f* ③b. cup; (Unter2) saucer.

Tastatu'r (tăstạtū'ʀ) *f* ③b. keys *pl.*, keyboard.

Ta'ste (tă'stᵉ) *f* ③b. key.

ta'sten (tą̄'stᵉn) ⑮c. to touch; (tappen) to grope, fumble.

Ta'st-sinn *m* (sense of) touch.

Tat (tąt) 1. *f* ③b. deed, act, action; auf frischer ~ in the very act; in der ~ indeed, in point of fact. 2. ♀ s. tun.

Tata'r (tątą̄'ʀ) *m* ③a., **Zisch** (~'ish) Tartar. [tary.

Tatarei' (tątaʀąī') *f* ③b. Tar-

Ta't-bestand *m* matter of fact.

Täter (tē'tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. doer; perpetrator (of a crime); (Urheber) author. [activity.

tätig (tē'tiχ) active; **Keit** *f*

Ta't...: ~kraft *f* energy; **Kräftig** energetic.

tätlich violent; ~ w. to come to blows; **Keit** *f* (mst *pl.*) violence. [tattoo.

tätowie'ren (tętoʊī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to

Ta't...: ~sache *f* fact; **Sächlich** actual, real; founded on fact.

Ta'tze (tą̄'tsᵉ) *f* ③b. paw; claw.

Tau[1] (tau) *n* ②g. cable, rope.

Tau[2] (~) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) dew.

taub (taup) deaf; (Nuß) empty; (Gestein) dead.

Tau'be (tau'bᵉ) *f* ③b. pigeon, dove.

Tau'ben...: ~haus *n*, **~schlag** *m* dovecot; **~liebhaber** *m* pigeon-fancier; **~post** *f* conveyance of letters by (carrier-)pigeons; **~zucht** *f* pigeon-breeding.

Tau'ber (~ʀ) *m* ②l. cock-pigeon.

Tau'bheit (tau'p-) *f* deafness.

tau'b-stumm deaf and dumb.

tau'chen (tau'Xᵉn) ⑮a. *v/a.* to dip; to duck, plunge; *v/n.* to dip, plunge, dive.

Tau'cher (~Xᵉʀ) *m* ②l. diver; **~glocke** *f* diving-bell.

tau'en (tau'ᵉn) ⑮a. (h. u. sn) to thaw; es taut the dew is falling.

Tau'f... (tau'f...): **~akt** *m*, **~handlung** *f* (ceremony of) baptism; **~becken** *n* baptismal font; **~buch** *n* parish-register.

Tau'fe (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. baptism; christening. [to christen.

tau'fen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to baptize;

Täu'fer (toī'fᵉʀ) *m* ②l.: Johannes der ~ John the Baptist.

Tau'f-kapelle *f* baptistry.

Täu'fling (toī'fliŋ) *m* ②g[1]. child (or person) to be baptized; neophyte, convert.

Tau'f...: ~name *m* Christian name; **~pate** *m* godfather, godmother; **~schein** *m* certificate of baptism; **~schmaus** *m* christening-feast; **~stein** *m* baptismal font; **~zeuge** *m* sponsor.

tau'gen (tau'gᵉn) ⑮a. to be of use; to serve, to be good for, to do; (zu) nichts ~ to be good for nothing. [good-for-nothing.

Tau'ge-nichts ②g. (*sg. a. inv.*)

tau'glich (tau'kliχ) good, fit, able, useful; **Keit** *f* fitness.

Tau'mel (tau'mᵉl) *m* ②l. reeling; (Schwindel) giddiness.

tau'm(e)lig (~[ᵉ]liχ) reeling; giddy. [stagger; to be giddy.

tau'meln (~ᵉln) ⑮f. to reel,

Tau'-punkt *m* dew-point.

Tausch (taush) *m* ②g. exchange, barter. [to barter.

tau'schen (~ᵉn) ⑮e. to exchange;

täu'schen (toī'shᵉn) ⑮e. to deceive, delude; (prellen) to cheat; sich ~ lassen to let o.s. be deceived; (in Hoffnungen usw.) getäuscht w. to be disappointed; **~d** delusive; striking (likeness). *Sut.* delusion, deception.

Tau'sch-handel *m* barter.

tau'send (tau'zᵉnt) (a) thousand; zu ~en by thousands; (Märchen) ♀ u. eine Nacht Arabian Nights *pl.* [thousand kinds.

tau'senderlei' (~dᵉʀlaī') of a

tau'send...: ~fach, **~fältig** (-fęltiχ) thousandfold; **~jährig** of

a thousand years; ~jährigeš Reich millennium; Zkünstler *m* conjurer, jack-of-all-trades; ~mal a thousand times; Z-schön(chen) *n* ②g¹. (②l.) daisy.

tau'sendst (~zᵉntst), Zel (~ᵉl) *n* ②l. thousandth.

Tau'...: ~tropfen *m* dew-drop; ~werk *n* cordage; ⚓ rigging; ~wetter *n* thaw.

Taxame'ter (tăksąmē'tᵉʀ) *m* ②l., ~droschke *f* taximeter cab, taxicab.

Taxa'tor (~bą'tŏʀ) *m* ⑥d. appraiser, taxer; vereidigter ~ sworn appraiser.

Ta'xe (tą'kßᵉ) *f* ③b. set price or rate; (Schätzung) estimate.

taxie'ren (tăkßī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to tax, rate; to estimate.

Ta'xus ♀ (tą'kŏßß) *m inv.* yew.

Te'chnik (tē'χnĭk) *f* ③b. technical science; ~er (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. (technical) engineer; ~um (~ŭm) *n* ⑥e. technical school.

te'chnisch (~nĭsh) technical.

Te'ckel (tē'kᵉl) *m* ②l. dachs (-hund).

Tee (tē) *m* ⑥i. tea.

Tee'...: ~brett *n* tea-tray; ~büchse *f* tea-caddy; ~kanne *f* tea-pot; ~kessel *m* tea-kettle; ~löffel *m* tea-spoon; ~löffelvoll *m* teaspoonfull; ~maschine *f* tea-urn; ~mütze *f* tea-cosy.

Teer (tēᵉʀ) *m* ②g. tar.

tee'ren (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to tar.

tee'rig (~rĭχ) tarry. [Jack Tar.]

Tee'r-jacke *f* tarred vest; *fig.*

Tee'...: ~rose ♀ *f* tea-rose; ~strauch *m* tea-plant.

Teich (tāĭχ) *m* ②g. pond.

Teig (tāĭk) *m* ②g. dough, paste.

tei'gig (tāĭ'gĭχ) doughy.

Tei'g-mulde *f* kneading-trough.

Teil (tāĭl) *m u. n* ②g. part; (Anteil) portion, share; (Abteilung) division; edle ~e *pl.* des Körpers vital parts; beide ~e *pl.* (Parteien) both parties; ein großer ~ a great deal; der größte ~ der Menschen the greater part or the majority of mankind, most people; zwei ~e (²/₃) two-thirds; zum ~(e) partly, in part, to some extent; ich für meinen ~ I for my part.

tei'lbar divisible; Zkeit *f* divisibility. [icle.]

Teil'chen (tāĭ'lχᵉn) *n* ②l. part-

tei'len (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to divide; (teilhaben an) to share.

Tei'ler (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. divider; *arith.* divisor.

Teil'...: Zhaben to participate (an *dat.* in); ~haber (-hābᵉʀ) *m* ②l. participator; ♀ partner, joint proprietor; Zhaftig (-hăftĭχ) partaking of; ~nahme (-nāmᵉ) *f* ③b. participation; interest; sympathy; Znahmlos unfeeling; Znehmen an (*dat.*) to participate in; Znehmend *fig.* sympathetic; ~nehmer *m* participator, sympathizer.

teils (tāĭlß) partly.

Tei'lung (tāĭ'lŭng) *f* ③b. division; (-s Reiches) dismemberment; (v. Land) parcelling out; ~s-zahl *f* dividend.

Tei'l...: Zweise partial(ly); in part(s); ~zahlung *f* part-payment, (payment by) instalment.

Teint (tę) *m* ⑥i. complexion.

Telegra'mm (tęlęgʀą'm) *n* ②g¹. telegram, wire. [graph.]

Telegra'ph (~gʀą'f) *m* ③a. tele-

Telegraphie' (~gʀąfī') *f* ⑥f. telegraphy; drahtlose ~ wireless telegraphy; Zren (~ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to telegraph, wire; to cable. [graphic.]

telegra'phisch (~gʀą'fĭsh) tele-

Telegraphi'st (~gʀąfĭ'st) *m* ③a., ~in (~ĭn) *f* ③c. telegraphist, telegraph clerk or operator.

Telepho'n (tęlęfō'n) *n* ②g¹. telephone; **Ze'ren** (~fǫnī'ʀen) ⑮g. to telephone. [scope.]
Telesko'p (~ßkō'p) *n* ②g¹. tele-
Te'ller (tē'leʀ) *m* ②l. plate; **~brett** *n* plate-rack; **~korb** *m* plate-basket; **~lecker** F *m* parasite; **~tuch** *n* (dinner-)napkin.
Te'mpel (tē'mpel) *m* ②l. temple; (Heiligtum) sanctuary; **~herr** *m* (Knight-)Templar; **~raub** *m* sacrilege.
Temperame'nt (tęmpeʀąmē'nt) *n* ②g. temper. [perature.]
Temperatu'r (~tū'ʀ) *f* ③b. tem-
Te'mpo (tē'mpǫ) *n* ⑥i. (*pl.* auch Tempi) time, pace.
Te'mpus (~pŭß) *n* (*sg. inv.*, *pl.* Te'mpora) tense. [dency.]
Tende'nz (tęndē'ntß) *f* ③b. ten-
Te'nder (tē'ndeʀ) *m* ②l. (engine-)tender. [floor.]
Te'nne (tē'ne) *f* ③b. (thrashing-)
Teno'r ♪ (tenō'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. u. ②d. tenor. [tenor(-singer).]
Tenori'st (tęnǫʀī'ßt) *m* ③a.
Te'ppich (tē'pĭχ) *m* ②g¹. carpet.
Termi'n (tęʀmī'n) *m* ②g¹. term, time; in vier ~en zahlbar payable in four instalments; ich habe morgen ~ I am (summoned) to appear (in court) tomorrow; **Zweife** by terms; by instalments.
Terpenti'n (tęʀpęntī'n) *n* ②g¹. turpentine.
Terrai'n (tęʀē') *n* ⑥i. grounds.
Terra'sse (~ʀą'ße) *f* ③b. terrace.
Terri'ne (~ʀī'ne) *f* ③b. tureen.
Te'rtia (tē'rtßya) *f* ⑥g. third form; in England: fourth form.
Tertia'ner (tęʀtßyą'neʀ) *m* ②l. third-form boy; in England: fourth-form boy.
Terz (tęʀtß) *f* ③b. third; **kleine ~** minor third; **große ~** major third. [pistol.]
Terzero'l (~eʀō'l)n ②g¹. pocket-
Terze'tt ♪ (~tßę't) *n* ②g. terzetto, trio. [⑥i. small rifle.]
Te'sching (tę'shĭng) *n* ②g¹. u.
Testame'nt (tęßtąmē'nt) *n* ②g. testament, will; **Za'risch** (~męntą'ʀĭsh) testamentary; by will.
testie'ren (tęßtĭ'ʀen) ⑮g. to make a will; to dispose by will; (bezeugen) to testify.
teu'er (toĭ'eʀ) dear, expensive; dear, beloved; wie ~ ist es? how much is it? what does it cost? *Su.* dearness, dearth.
Teu'fel (toĭ'fel) *m* ②l. devil; pfui ~! the deuce!; bist du des ~s? are you possessed or mad?
Teufelei' (toĭfelaĭ') *f* ③b. devilish trick; devilry.
Teu'fels...: ~bann *m* exorcism; **~brut** *f* hellish crew; **~dreck** *m* *pharm.* assafœtida; **~kerl** *m* devil of a fellow. [diabolical.]
teu'flisch (toĭ'flĭsh) devilish,
Text (tękßt) *m* ②g. text; (zu einer Liede) words *pl.*; (zu einer Oper) book; jemden ~ lesen to lecture a p.; **~'buch** *n* book of the words, libretto.
Thea'ter (tęą'teʀ) *n* ②l. theatre; (Bühne) stage; **~billett** *n* ticket; **~dichter** *m* dramatic author, playwright; **~effekt** *m* stage-effect; **~kasse** *f* box-office; **~stück** *n* play; **~vorstellung** *f* theatrical performance; **~zettel** *m* play-bill. [trical.]
theatra'lisch (tęątrą'lĭsh) thea-
The'ma (tę'ma) *n* ⑥e. (*pl.* a. ~ta) theme, subject.
The'mse (tę'mze) *f inv.* Thames.
The'odor (tę'ǫdǫʀ) *m* ⑧a. Theodore.
Theolo'g (tęǫlǫ'k) *m* ③a. theologian; **~ie'** (~lǫgī') *f* ⑥f. theology; **Zisch** (~lǫ'gĭsh) theological. [theorist.]
Theore'tiker (tęǫʀę'tĭkeʀ) *m* ②l.
theore'tisch (~tĭsh) theoretic(al).

Theorie' (tęǫʀi') *f* ⑥f. theory.
Therapie' (tęʀapi') *f* ⑥f. therapeutics. [spring.]
The'rme (tē'ʀme) *f* ③b. hot
Thermome'ter (tęʀmǫmē'tęʀ) *n* (*m*) ②l. thermometer.
The'se (tē'zę) *f* ③b. thesis.
Thron (tʀǫn) *m* ②g. throne; **~'besteigung** *f* accession to the throne; **~'bewerber** *m* aspirant to the throne.
thro'nen (~ęn) ⑮a. to be enthroned, to reign.
Thro'n...: **~erbe** *m* heir to the throne; **~folge(r** *m*) *f* succession (successor) to the throne; **~himmel** *m* canopy; **~räuber** *m* usurper; **~rede** *f* speech from the throne; *parl.* King's Speech.
Thu'n(-fisch) (tū'n-) *m* ②g. tunny.
Thü'ringen (tü'ʀiŋęn) *n* ⑧g. Thuringia. [thyme.]
Thy'mian ♀ (tü'mjan) *m* ②g¹.
ti'cken (ti'kęn) ⑮a. to tick.
Ti'cktack (~tǫk) *n* ⑥i. tick-tack; (vom Herzen: pit-a-pat.
tief (tief) deep, (Wissen, Geheimnis usw.) profound; (niedrig) low (valley, etc.); **~es** Rot dark red; **~er** Teller hollow plate; im **~sten** Winter in the depth of winter; **~** in der Nacht far on in the night.
tie'f...: **~äugig** (-oigiχ) hollow-eyed; **2bau** ⊙ *m* underground workings *pl.*; **~blau** dark blue; **2blick** *m* penetration. [fundity.]
Tie'fe (ti'fę) *f* ③b. depth; pro-
tie'f...: **2gang** ⚓ *m* draught; **2land** *n* lowland(s *pl.*); **~liegend** deep-seated; (Augen) sunken; **2see** *f* deep sea; **2sinn** *m* thoughtfulness; melancholy; **~sinnig** thoughtful; pensive.
Tie'gel (ti'gel) *m* ②l. saucepan; stewpan; ⊙ (Schmelz2) crucible.
Tier (tiʀ) *n* ②g. animal; (Vgl. Mensch) beast; (unvernünftiges Vieh) brute.
Tie'r...: **~arznei-kunde** *f* veterinary science; **~arzt** *m* veterinary surgeon; **~bändiger** (-bęndigęʀ) *m* ②l. tamer of wild beasts; **~garten** *m* zoological gardens *pl.*; park (for game).
tie'risch (ti'ʀish) animal; *fig.* bestial, brutish.
Tie'r...: **~kreis** *m* zodiac; **~kunde, ~lehre** *f* zoology; **~leben** *n* animal life; **~maler** *m* animal-painter; **~quälerei** *f* cruelty to animals; **~reich** *n* animal kingdom; **~schau** *f* cattle-show.
Ti'ger (ti'gęʀ) *m* ②l. tiger; **~in** (~in) *f* ③c. tigress; **~katze** *f* tiger-cat. [spot.]
ti'gern (~n) ⑮f. to speckle, to
ti'gbar (ti'kbaʀ) extinguishable; ✿ redeemable.
ti'gen (ti'gęn) ⑮a. to extinguish; (auswischen) to efface; (aufheben, vernichten) to annul, cancel; to pay (a debt).
Ti'gung (~güŋ) *f* ③b. extermination; cancelling; payment (of debts); (Amortisation) redemption; **~s-fond** *m* sinking-fund. [ture.]
Tinktu'r (tiŋktū'ʀ) *f* ③b. tinc-
Ti'nte (ti'ntę) *f* ③b. ink; *fig.* in der **~** sitzen to be in a bad scrape or in a pretty mess.
Ti'nten...: **~faß** *n* ink-stand; **~fisch** *m zo.* cuttlefish; **~fleck, ~klecks** *m* ink-blot; **~wischer** *m* pen-wiper. [gently.]
ti'ppen (ti'pęn) ⑮a. to touch
Tiro'l (tiʀǫ'l) *n* ⑥i. the Tyrol.
Tisch (tish) *m* ②g. table; (Kost) board; bei **~e** at table; **~'gast** *m* guest; **~'gebet** *n* grace; **~'gesellschaft** *f* dinner-party; **~'glocke** *f* dinner-bell; gong; **~'kasten** *m* table-drawer.

Ti'schler (tĭ'shlᵉʀ) *m* ②l. joiner; (Kunst2) cabinet-maker.

Tischlerei' (tĭshlᵉʀaĭ') *f* ③b. joinery; joiner's shop.

ti'schlern (tĭ'shlᵉʀn) ⑮t. to do joiner's work.

Ti'sch...: ~**platte** *f* leaf of a table; tabletop; ~**rücken** *n* table-turning; ~**tuch** *n* table-cloth; ~**zeug** *n* table-linen.

Ti'tel (tĭ'tᵉl) *m* ②l. title; ~**blatt** *n* title-page; ~**kupfer** *n* frontispiece; ~**sucht** *f* fondness for titles. [nominal.]

Titula'r... (tĭtulā'ʀ...) titulary;

Titulatu'r (~latu'ʀ) *f* ③b. titles *pl.* [to call.]

titulie'ren(~lĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to style;

Toast (tōst) *m* ②g. toast; 2en (~ᵉn) ⑮c. to toast. [bluster.]

to'ben (tō'bᵉn) ⑮a. to rage,

Tobi'as (tōbĭ'ăß) *m* ⑧c. Toby; Tobias. [lirium.]

To'b-sucht (tō'p-) *f* frenzy, de-

To'chter (tŏ'χtᵉʀ) *f* ②k. daughter; ~**kind** *n* daughter's child, grandchild; ~**mann** *m* ②a. son-in-law; ~**sprache** *f* derivative language.

Tö'chter-schule (tŏ'χtᵉʀ-) *f* girls' school; höhere: high school for girls.

Tod (tōt) *m* ②g. (*pl.* meist ~eß-fälle) death; decease; 2'bringend deadly; fatal.

To'des... (tō'dᵉß...): ~**angst** *f* agony; mortal fear; ~**anzeige** *f* announcement of a p.'s death; ~**art** *f* manner of death; ~**fall** *m* (case of) death; decease; (*pl.*, im Kriege) casualties; ~**gefahr** *f* peril of one's life; ~**kampf** *m* death-struggle; ~**strafe** *f* capital punishment; ~**stunde** *f* hour of death; ~**tag** *m* day (or anniversary) of a p.'s death; ~**urteil** *n* sentence of death; ~**wunde** *f* mortal wound.

To'd...: ~**feind** *m* deadly enemy; 2krank dangerously ill.

tö'dlich (tŏ'tlĭχ) mortal; deadly.

To'd...: 2müde tired to death; ~**sünde** *f* deadly (or mortal) sin.

toll (tŏl) mad; (rasend) furious; (ungereimt) extravagant; strange.

To'lle (tŏ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. tuft.

to'llen (~n) ⑮a. 1. F to fool about. 2. (fältein) to crimp.

To'll-haus *n* lunatic asylum.

To'llheit *f* madness; mad trick.

To'll...: ~**kirsche** ♀ *f* deadly nightshade; ~**kopf** *m* madcap; 2kühn foolhardy, rash; ~**kühnheit** *f* foolhardiness; ~**wut** *f* rabies.

To'lpatsch (tŏ'lpătsh) ②g., **To'lpel** (tŏ'lpᵉl) ②l. *m* blockhead.

tö'lpelhaft (~hăft) clumsy.

To'mbak (tŏ'mbăk) *m* ②g¹. tombac.

Ton[1] (tōn) *m* ②d. sound; ♪ tone; ♪ note; (~art) key; (Betonung) accent, etress; *fig.* tone, fashion; guter ~ good form.

Ton[2] (~) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) clay.

To'n...: ~**art** *f* key; ~**boden** *m* clayey soil; ~**dichtung** *f* musical composition.

tö'nen (tō'nᵉn) ⑮a. to sound.

To'n-erde *f* argillaceous earth.

tö'nern (~ʀn) (of) clay, earthen.

To'n...: ~**fall** *m* cadence; ~**geschirr** *n* earthenware, pottery; ~**grube** *f* clay-pit; 2haltig (-hăltĭχ) clayey.

to'nig (tō'nĭχ) clayey.

To'n...: ~**kunst** *f* music, musical art; ~**künstler** *m* musician; ~**leiter** *f* scale.

To'nne (tŏ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. barrel, cask; (großes Faß) tun; ton (= 1000 kg).

To'nnen...: ~**band** *n* ②a., ~**reif** *m* cask-hoop; ~**gehalt** *m* tonnage; ~**geld** *n* tonnage; ~**gewölbe** *n* barrel-vault.

Ton'n...: ~**pfeife** *f* clay-pipe; ~**silbe** *f* accented syllable.

Tonsu'r (tǒnzū'ə) *f* ③b. tonsure.

Topa's (topā'ß) *m* ②g. topaz.

Topf (tǒpf) *m* ②d. pot; ~**'brett** *n* kitchen-rack.

Tö'pfer (tǒ'pfᵉʀ) *m* ②l. potter; ~**arbeit** *f* potter's work. [tery.]

Töpferei' (tǒpfᵉʀaī') *f* ③b. pot-

Tö'pfer...: ~**scheibe** *f* potter's wheel; ~**ware** *f* earthenware.

To'pf...: ~**gucker** F *m* man who is fond of pottering about the kitchen; meddlesome person; ~**markt** *m* crockery-fair.

topp![1] (tǒp) done! agreed!

Topp[2] ⚓ (~) *m* ②g[1]. u. ⑥i. top; head; ~**'reep** *n* guy; ~**'segel** *n* topsail. [way.]

Tor[1] (tǒʀ) *n* ②g. gate; gate-

Tor[2] (~) *m* ③a. fool.

Torf (tǒʀf) *m* ②g. peat; ↖turf; ~**'boden** *m* peat-soil; ~**'gräber** *m* peat-cutter.

To'r-flügel *m* wing of a gate.

To'rf...: ~**moor** *n* peat-moor; ~**stecher** *m* peat-cutter; ~**stich** *m* peat-cutting.

To'rheit *f* folly. [porter.]

To'r-hüter *m* gate-keeper,

tö'richt (tǒ'ʀiχt) foolish, silly.

To'rin (tǒ'ʀin) *f* ③c. fool.

to'rkeln (tǒ'ʀkᵉln) ⑮f. to reel, stagger.

Torni'ster (tǒʀni'ßtᵉʀ) *m* ②l. knapsack; schoolboy's satchel.

Torpe'do...: ~**boot** (tǒʀpē'do-) *n* torpedo-boat; ~**zerstörer** *m* torpedo-destroyer.

To'r...: ~**schließer** *m* = ~**hüter**; ~**schreiber** *m* tollman; toll-keeper. [(Gruchtel) tart.]

To'rte (tǒ'ʀtᵉ) *f* ③b. fancy-cake;

Tortu'r (tǒʀtū'ə) *f* ③b. torture.

To'r-weg *m* gateway.

to'sen (tǒ'zᵉn) ⑮e. (h. ü. sn) to roar, rage.

tot (tōt) 1. *a.* dead; ~*e* Zeit dull (or dead) season; ~*e* Hand mortmain; ~*es* Kapital unemployed capital; *et.* ~ schweigen to hush up a matter. 2. Le(r) *s.* ⑨l. a dead person; die Lebenden *pl.* the dead.

tö'ten (tǒ'tᵉn) ⑮c. to kill.

To'ten...: ~**amt** *n* burial-service; requiem; ~**bahre** *f* bier; ~**bett** *n* death-bed; ~**blaß** deadly pale; ~**blässe** *f* deadly pallor; ~**buch** *n* register of deaths; ~**geläute** *n* knell; passing-bell; ~**gerippe** *n* skeleton; ~**glocke** *f* knell; ~**gräber** *m* grave-digger; ~**gruft** *f* vault; ~**hemd** *n* shroud; ~**kopf** *m* death's-head; skull; ~**liste** *f* list of the dead; ~**messe** *f* = ~**amt**; ~**reich** *n* realm of the dead; ~**schau** *f* coroner's inquest; ~**schauer** *m* coroner; ~**schein** *m* certificate of death; ~**schlaf** *m* deathlike sleep; sleep of death; **Still** as still as death; ~**stille** *f* dead(ly) silence; ~**tanz** *m* dance of death, auch dance macabre; ~**urne** *f* sepulchral urn; ~**verbrennung** *f* cremation.

to't... ~**geboren** still-born; sich ~**schießen** to blow out one's brains; **Schlag** *m* manslaughter; homicide; **Schläger** *m* a p. guilty of manslaughter; (Stock mit Bleiknopf) life-preserver.

Tö'tung (tǒ'tūŋ) *f* ③b. killing.

Tour (tūə) *f* ③b. tour; (Umdrehung; Wendung) turn; (Ausflug) trip, excursion; in *e-r* ~ at a stretch; ~**en-rad** *n* roadster.

Touri'st (tuʀi'ßt) *m* ③a. tourist.

Trab (tʀāp) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) trot.

tra'ben (tʀā'bᵉn) ⑮a. to trot.

Tra'ber (~bᵉʀ) *m* ②l. trotter; trotting-horse.

Tracht (tʀāχt) *f* ③b. (Kleidung) dress, costume; (Last) load;

span (of a beam); e-e ~ Prügel a sound thrashing.

tra'chten (trā̆'Xtn.) ⑮c. to endeavour, strive; j-m nach dem Leben ~ to seek a p.'s life.

trä'chtig (trē̆'χtĭχ) blg with young. [j. treffen.]

traf (trāf), **trä'fe** (trē̆'fe)

Tra'g... (trā̆'k...): **~bahre** *f* stretcher, litter; **~(e)balken** *m* beam, transom; **~band** *n* ②a. brace; *surg.* suspender.

tra'gbar portable; (als Kleid) wearable. [barrow; litter.]

Tra'ge (trā̆'ge) *f* ③b. hand-

trä'ge (trē̆'ge) lazy; inactive.

tra'gen (trā̆'gen) ⑭i. to carry (a. vom Gewehr), to bear; (stützen) to support; (hervorbringen) to yield, produce; to wear (clothes); Bedenken ~ to scruple, hesitate; Sorge ~ um to be anxious about; Verlangen ~ to desire; Zinsen ~ to bring in or yield interest; bei sich ~ to have about one; sich ~ to dress; (von Stoffen) sich gut ~ to wear well; sich mit et. ~ to have one's mind occupied with, to brood over.

Trä'ger (trē̆'ger) *m* ②l. carrier, porter; (Inhaber) holder, bearer; ⊙ girder; **~lohn** *m* porterage.

tra'g-fähig capable of bearing; Lkeit capacity of holding; (e-s Schiffes) tonnage; (des Bodens) productiveness.

Trä'gheit (trē̆'k-) *f* idleness.

Tra'giker (trā̆'gĭker) *m* ②l. tragic poet.

tra'gisch (~gĭsh) tragic.

Tra'g-korb *m* hamper.

Tragö'die (tragö̆'dye) *f* ③b. tragedy.

Tra'g...: ~riemen *m* strap; **~sessel** *m* sedan(-chair); **~weite** *f* range; *fig.* bearing.

trägst (trē̆kst) ſ. tragen.

Train ✕ (tre) *m* ⑥i. train.

trainie'ren (trenĭ'ren) ⑮g. to train.

Trakta't (trăktā't) *m* ②g. treatise; treaty. [treat.]

traktie'ren (~tĭ'ren) ⑮g. to

trä'llern (trē̆'lern) ⑮b. to hum a tune. [trample.]

tra'mpeln (trā̆'mpeln) ⑮f. to

Tra'mpel-tier *n* dromedary.

Tran (trān) *m* ②g. train(-oil), (Speck der Wale usw.) blubber.

tranchie'ren (transhĭ'ren) ⑮g. to carve, to cut up. [knife.]

Tranchie'r-messer *n* carving-

Trä'ne (trē̆'ne) *f* ③b. tear.

trä'nen (~n) ⑮a. to run with tears. [tasting of train-oil.]

tra'nig (trā̆'nĭg) smelling or

Trank (trăngk) 1. *m* ②d. drink, beverage; *med.* potion. 2. ♀,

trä'nke[1] (trē̆'ngke) ſ. trinken.

Trä'nke[2] (~) *f* ③b. watering-place; ♀n (~n) ⑮a. to give to drink; to water (cattle, the ground). [transit-trade.]

Tra'nsit-handel ☿ (trā̆'nzĭt-) *m*

Transpiratio'n (trănspĭratsyō'n) *f* ③b. perspiration.

transpirie'ren (~rĭ'ren) ⑮g. to perspire.

Transpo'rt (~pō̆'rt) *m* ②g. transport, carriage.

transportie'ren (~pōrtĭ'ren) ⑮g. to transport, carry.

Trape'z (trăpē̆'ts) *n* ②g. trapezoid; Gymnastik: trapeze; **~künstler** *m* trapezist. [tard.]

Tra'ppe (trā̆'pe) *f* ③ *orn.* bus-

tra'ppeln (~ln) ⑮f. to tramp; to patter. [drawer of a bill.]

Traffa'nt ☿ (trăfā̆'nt) *m* ③a.

Traffa't ☿ (~fā̆'t) *m* ③a. drawee.

trassie'ren ☿ (~sĭ'ren) ⑮g. to draw (a bill). [ten.]

trat (trāt), **trä'te** (trē̆'te) ſ. tre-

Tra'tte ☿ (trā̆'te) *f* ③b. draft.

Trau'-altar (TRAU'-) *m* marriage-altar.

Trau'be (TRAU'BᵉN) *f* ③b. bunch of grapes; ♀ cluster; ~n-blut *n* grape-juice, wine; ~n-lese *f* vintage; ~n-zucker *m* grape-sugar. [grape-like.]

trau'big (~BIχ) clustered;

trau'en (TRAU'ᵉN) ⑮a. 1. *v/a.* to unite in marriage: sich ~ lassen to get married. 2. *v/n.* to trust or confide (*dat.*, in *acc.* in); ✝ sich ~ = sich getrauen.

Trau'er (~ᴱR) *f* ③d. affliction, grief; (um e-n Toten) mourning; ~botschaft, ~post *f* sad or mournful news; ~fahne *f* black flag; ~fall *m* death; ~flor *m* crape; ~haus *n* house of mourning; ~kleid *n* mourning(-dress); ~marsch *m* funeral march. [grieve.]

trau'ern (~N) ⑮f. to mourn; to

Trau'er...: ~spiel *n* tragedy; ~weide ♀ *f* weeping willow; ~zeit *f* time of mourning; ~zug *m* funeral procession.

Trau'fe (TRAU'FE) *f* ③b. eaves-drop; gutter.

träu'feln (TRÖI'FEIN) ⑮f. *v/a.* to drop; *v/n.* to drip; to trickle.

Trau'f...: ~rinne *f* gutter; ~röhre *f* gutter-pipe.

trau'lich (TRAU'-) familiar, intimate, cordial; (gemütlich) cosy, snug; Keit *f* familiarity, cordiality; cosiness.

Traum (TRAUM) *m* ②d. dream; ~'bild *n* vision; phantom; ~'deuter (-DOITᴱR) *m* ②l. interpreter of dreams. [dream.]

träu'men (TRÖI'MᵉN) ⑮a. to

Träu'mer (~ᴱR) *m* ②l. dreamer.

Träumerei' (TRÖIMᵉRAI') *f* ③b. dreaming; reverie.

träu'merisch (TRÖI'MᵉRISH) dreaming; thoughtful.

Trau'm-welt *f* realm of dreams.

trau'rig (TRAU'RIχ) sad, sorrowful; (elend) wretched; Keit *f* sadness; melancholy.

Trau'...: ~ring *m* wedding-ring; ~schein *m* certificate of marriage.

traut (TRAUT) beloved, dear.

Trau'ung (TRAU'UNG) *f* ③b. wedding.

Tre'ber (TRÉ'BᵉR) *pl.* ②l. husks of grapes; draff, brewer's grains. [piet: club.]

Treff (TRÉF) *n* ⑥l. *od. inv.* Karten-

tre'ffen (~ᵉN) 1. ㉒d. to hit, strike; (bᴇ♀) to touch, affect; (begegnen) to meet, to light on; auf den Feind ~ to fall in with; sich ~ to happen; das trifft sich gut that's lucky; sich getroffen fühlen to feel hurt; nicht ~ to miss; jeder Schuß trifft every shot tells; das Loos traf ihn the lot fell on him; ~D striking; appropriate. 2. ♀ *n* battle; engagement.

Tre'ffer (~ᴱR) *m* ②l. good shot; hit, lucky chance; (Gewinnlos) prize. [cellence; choiceness.]

tre'fflich excellent; Keit *f* ex-

Trei'b-eis (TRAI'P-) *n* drift-ice.

trei'ben (TRAI'BᵉN) 1. ⑬r. *v/a.* to drive; (in Bewegung setzen) to put in motion, propel; (an~) to impel; to move; to press; to urge; (Geschäft usw.) to carry on, exercise, do; (Metalle) to (en)chase, to emboss; (Blätter) to put forth; (Pflanzen) to force; *v/n.* (h. u. sn) to drive, float, drift; (keimen) to shoot forth; to germinate: ⚓ vor Anker ~ to drag the anchor. 2. ♀ *n* driving, etc.; doings *pl.*

Trei'ber (~BᴱR) *m* ②l. driver; drover; *hunt.* beater.

Trei'b...: ~haus *n* hothouse; ~haus-pflanze *f* hothouse plant; ~holz *n* drift-wood; ~jagd *f*

battue; **~kraft** *f*, **~rad** *n*, **~sand** *m* s. Trieb...

tre'nnbar (trē̆'n-) separable; **2keit** *f* separability.

tre'nnen (~en) ⑮a. to separate, divide; (Naht) to rip up; sich ~ to separate; to part. *Sn.* separation; dissolution.

Tre'nse (trē̆'nze) *f* ③b. snaffle, bridoon.

Tre'ppe (trē̆'pe) *f* ③b. staircase; stairs *pl.*; **~n-absatz** *m* landing; **~n-geländer** *n* banisters *pl.*; **~n-haus** *n* well of a staircase.

Treso'r (trezō'r) *m* ②g¹. treasury. [lace.]

Tre'sse (trē̆'se) *f* ③b. galloon,

Tre'sser (trē̆'ster) = Treber.

tre'ten (trē̆'ten) ㊹f. (h. u. s) n) to tread; to step, walk; ins Haus ~ to enter the house; näher ~ to approach; zu nahe ~ to offend; to slight; j-m unter die Augen ~ to appear before; mit Füßen ~ to trample upon.

Tre'i-mühle *f* tread-mill.

treu (troi) faithful; true.

Treu'...: **~bruch** *m* breach of faith; perfidy; **2brüchig** faithless.

Treu'e (troi'e) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) fidelity; faith(fulness). [did.]

treu'-herzig good-natured; can-

treu'lich faithfully, truly.

Treu'...: **2los** faithless; disloyal; **~losigkeit** *f* faithlessness, perfidy.

Tribu'n (tribū'n) *m* ②g¹. und ③a. tribune. [tribunal.]

Tribuna'l (tribuna'l) *n* ②g¹.

Tribü'ne (~yī'ne) *f* ③b. platform; stand (for spectators).

Tribu't (~bū't) *m* ②g. tribute; **2pflichtig** (-pflīχtīχ) tributary.

Tricht'ne (~χī'ne) *f* ③b. trichina.

Tri'chter (trī'χter) *m* ②l. funnel.

Trick (trīk) *m* ②g¹. n. ⑥i. trick.

Trieb (trīp) 1. *m* ②g. ♀ sprout; young shoot; (Keimkraft) germinating power; (treibende Kraft) moving force; movement; (Antrieb) impulse; instinct; (Neigung) inclination. 2. **2** s. treiben.

Trie'b...: **~feder** *f* spring; motive; **~kraft** *f* propelling power; **~rad** *n* driving-wheel; **~sand** *m* quick-sand; **~werk** *n* machinery.

Trie'f... (trī'f...): **~auge** *n* blear-eye; **2äugig** (-oīgīχ) blear-eyed; **2naß** dripping-wet.

trie'fen (~en) ⑬c. u. ⑮a. to drip, drop; (Auge) to run.

Trier (trīr) *n* ⑧a. Treves.

Trie'st (trīē̆'st) *n* ⑧n. Trieste.

triff(ſt) (trī[f|st]) s. treffen.

Trift (trīft) *f* ③b. pasturage, pasture; floating (of wood); *geol.* drift.

tri'ftig (trī'ftīχ) *fig.* cogent, forcible; valid: **2keit** *f* cogency, validity, soundness.

Trigonometrie' (trīgonometrī') *f* ⑥f. trigonometry.

trigonome'trisch (~mē'trīsh) trigonometrical.

Triko't (trīkō') *m* n. *n* ⑥i. stockinet; (im Zirkus) tights *pl.*, fleischfarbene: fleshings *pl.*

Tri'ller (trī'ler) *m* ②l. trill, shake; **2n** (~n) ⑮f. to trill; shake; (Vögel) to warble.

Trinità't (trīnitē't) *f* ③b. trinity.

Tri'nk... (trī'ηk...): **~gelag** *n* drinking-bout; **~geld** *n* gratuity, F tip; **~geld geben** F to tip; **~glas** *n* drinking-glass; **~lied** *n* drinking-song; **~spruch** *m* toast; **~stube** *f* tap-room; **~wasser** *n* drinking-water.

tri'nkbar drinkable.

tri'nken (trī'ηken) ⑫b. to drink; (zu sich nehmen) to imbibe.

Tri'nker (~er) *m* ②l. drinker; *b.s.* drunkard.

Tri'o (tʀi'o) *n* ⑧l. trio.

tri'ppeln (tʀi'pəln) ⑮f. to trip.

Tri'pper (~ʀ) *m* ②l. *med.* gonorrhœa.

Tritt (tʀit) 1. *m* ②g. tread; step, pace; (Spur des ~es) footstep; (Fuß2) kick. 2. ♀ s. treten.

Tri'tt...: **~brett** *n* foot-board; (Wagen: carriage-step; **~leiter** *f* (pair of) steps *pl.*

Triu'mph (tʀiū'mf) *m* ②g. triumph; in Zügen meist triumphal, z.B. **~bogen** *m* triumphal arch.

triumphie'ren (~ŭmfi'ʀ^en) ⑮g. to triumph.

tro'cken (tʀŏ'k^en) dry; (dürr) arid; *fig.* dull; ~legen to drain; im trocknen under cover; in safety; auf dem trocknen sitzen to be without money.

Tro'cken-boden *m* drying-loft.

Tro'ckenheit *f* dryness; aridity; dulness.

Tro'cken...: **~legung** *f* drainage; **~platz** *m* drying-ground.

tro'cknen (tʀŏ'kn^en) ⑮c. to dry.

Tro'ddel (tʀō'd^el) *f* ③d. tassel.

Trö'del (tʀō'd^el) *m* ②l. lumber; **~bude** *f* old-clothes shop; **~kram** *m* lumber; rubbish; **~markt** *m* rag-fair.

trö'deln (~n) ⑮f. to deal in second-hand goods; *fig.* to dawdle, to be slow.

Trö'dler (~l^eʀ) *m* ②l. second-hand dealer; dawdler.

troff (tʀŏf), **trö'ffe** (tʀō'f^e) s. triefen. [s. trügen.]

trog[1] (tʀok), **trö'ge** (tʀō'g^e)

Trog[2] (~) *m* ②d. trough.

Tro'ja (tʀō'ya) *n* ⑧b. Troy.

Troja'ner (tʀoyā'n^eʀ) *m* ②l., **troja'nisch** (~nish) Trojan.

tro'llen F (tʀŏ'l^en) ⑮a. to toddle along; sich ~ to march or be off.

Tro'mmel (tʀŏ'm^el) *f* ③d. drum; **~fell** *n* drumskin; (des Ohrs) tympanum.

tro'mmeln (~n) ⑮f. to drum, to beat the drum.

Tro'mmel...: **~schlag** *m* beat of the drum; **~schläger** *m* drummer; **~schlegel, ~stock** *m* drumstick [drummer.]

Tro'mmler (tʀŏ'ml^eʀ) *m* ②l.

Trompe'te (tʀŏmpē't^e) *f* ③b. trumpet; ♀n (~n) ⑮c. (*p.p.* trompetet) to trumpet; **~r** (~ʀ) *m* ②l. trumpeter.

Tro'pen (tʀō'p^en) *pl. inv.* tropics.

Tropf (tʀŏpf) *m* ②d. simpleton; armer ~ poor wretch; **~'bad** *n* shower-bath.

tro'pfbar liquid.

trö'pfeln (tʀō'pf^eln) ⑮f. (h. a. sn) to drop (a. v/a.), drip, trickle.

tro'pfen (tʀŏ'pf^en) 1. ⑮a. s. tröpfeln. 2. ♀ *m* ②l. drop.

Tro'pf-stein *m* stalactite.

Trotz ⚔ (tʀŏts) *m* ②g. baggage (-train); **~'pferd** *n* baggage-horse; **~'wagen** *m* baggage-cart.

Trost (tʀōst) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) comfort, consolation; nicht bei ~e sein to be mad.

trö'sten (tʀō'st^en) ⑮c. to console, comfort.

Trö'ster (tʀō'st^eʀ) *m* ②l. comforter, consoler.

trö'stlich comforting.

Tro'st...: **♀los** disconsolate; (stärker: inconsolable; **~losigkeit** *f* desolation; **♀reich** comforting; **~schreiben** *n* letter of condolence.

Trö'stung (tʀō'stŭŋ) *f* ③b. consolation; comfort.

Trott (tʀŏt) *m* ②g. trot; **♀en** (~en) ⑮c. to trot. [pavement.]

Trottoi'r (tʀŏtoā'ʀ) *n* ②g[1].

trotz (tʀŏts) 1. in spite of; despite; notwithstanding; ~ alledem for all that. 2. ♀ *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) defiance; obstinacy; j-m ♀ bieten to defy.

tro'tzen (trŏ'tsᵉn) ⑮e. to defy; to brave; to be obstinate.

tro'tzig (~ĭχ), auch **tro'tz-köpfig** (-kŏpfiχ) defiant; (widerspenstig) refractory; (eigensinnig) obstinate.

Tro'tz...: **~kopf** *m* stubborn or pig-headed person; **~köpfchen** (-kŏpfχᵉn) *n* ②l. obstinate or perverse little thing.

trüb, **~e** (trŭ̄p, trŭ̄'bᵉ) troubled, muddy, thick, turbid; (glanzlos) dull, dim; (Wetter, *a. fig.*) gloomy.

trü'ben (trŭ̄'bᵉn) ⑮a. to make thick or muddy; (dunkel m.) to darken; der Himmel trübt sich the sky becomes overcast.

Trü'bheit *f* muddy or turbid state; dimness; gloom.

Trü'bsal (-zāl) *f* ②i., *a. n* ②g. affliction; distress; ~ blasen F to be in the dumps.

trü'b...: **~selig** sad; **Seligkeit** *f* affliction; sadness; **Sinn** *m* melancholy; gloom; **~sinnig** melancholy; sad.

Tru'chseß (trū'Xzĕß) *m* ③a. Lord High Steward.

Trü'ffel ♀ (trŭ̄'fᵉl) *f* ③d. truffle.

Trug[1] (trūk) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) deception, fraud; (der Sinne) delusion; **~'bild** *n* phantom.

trug[2] (trūk), **trü'ge** (trŭ̄'gᵉ) s. tragen. [ceive.

trü'gen (trŭ̄'gᵉn) ⑬i. to de-

trü'gerisch (~gᵉrĭsh) deceptive; delusive.

Tru'g...: **~schluß** *m* false conclusion; **~werk** *n* deception, delusion. [chest.

Tru'he (trū'ᵉ) *f* ③b. trunk,

Trü'mmer (trŭ̄'mᵉr) *f/pl.* ②b. ruins.

Trumpf (trŭmpf) *m* ②d. trump; was ist ~? what are trumps?; **en** (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to trump.

Trunk (trŭŋk) *m* ②d. drink, drinking; draught.

tru'nken (trū'ŋkᵉn) drunk, intoxicated; *fig.* elated with.

Tru'nkenbold (~bŏlt) *m* ②g. drunkard.

Tru'nkenheit *f* drunkenness.

Tru'nk-sucht *f* mania for drinking. [gang.

Trupp (trŭp) *m* ⑥i. troop, band,

Tru'ppe (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. ✕ troop, body; **~n** *pl.* forces, troops; *thea.* company troupe; **~n-aushebung** *f* raising of troops; **~n-gattung** *f* arm of the service; **~n-schau** *f* military review.

tru'pp-weise in troops. [(-cock).

Tru't-hahn (trū't-) *m* turkey

Trutz (trŭtß) *m* = Trotz; zu Schutz und ~ offensively and defensively.

Tscha'ko (tshä'kō) *m* ⑥i. shako.

Tsche'che (tshĕ'χᵉ) *m* ③a., **tsche'chisch** (~ĭsh) Czech.

Tscherke'sse (tshĕrkĕ'ßᵉ) *m* ③a. Circassian. [tubercle.

Tube'rkel (tubĕ'rkᵉl) *f* ③d.

tuberkulö's (~bĕrkulō'ß) tubercular, tuberculous.

Tuberkulo'se (~lō'zᵉ) *f* ③b. tuberculosis.

Tuch (tūX) *n*: a) ②g. cloth; b) ②a. (Umschlage♀) kerchief, shawl; (Halsſ♀) neck-tie.

Tu'ch...: **~fabrik** *f* cloth-manufactory; **~handel** *m* cloth-trade; **~händler** *m* (woollen-) draper, cloth-merchant; **~handlung** *f* clothier's shop; **~macher** *m* cloth-maker; cloth-worker; **~nadel** *f* shawl- (or breast-)pin; **~scher-maschine** *f* cloth-shearing machine.

tü'chtig (tŭ̄'χtĭχ) able, fit; excellent; good; (gehörig) thorough; *adv.* thoroughly; **Keit** *f* ability; soundness; excellency.

Tü'cke (tŭ̄'kᵉ) *f* ③b. malice; trick.

tü'ckisch (tŭ'kĭsh) malicious; insidious.

Tuff (tŭf) *m* ②g., ~'stein *m* tuff.

Tu'gend (tū'gᵉnt) *f* ③b. virtue; 2haft (~hăft) virtuous.

Tüll (tŭl) *m* ②g¹. (Stoff) tulle; bobbin-net.

Tü'lle (~ᵉ) *f* ③b. socket; spout.

Tu'lpe ♀ (tŭ'lpᵉ) *f* ③b. tulip.

tu'mmeln (tŭ'mᵉln) ⑮f. to put in motion; sich ~ to bustle about; to hurry.

Tu'mmel-platz *m* play-ground.

Tü'mpel (tŭ'mpᵉl) *m* ②l. pool.

Tumu'lt (tŭmŭ'lt) *m* ②g. row; riot. [rioter.]

Tumultua'nt (~tŭă'nt) *m* ③a.

tumultua'risch (~ă'rĭsh) riotous.

tun (tūn) 1. ⑯c. to do, perform, make; (wohin ~) to put (to school, into the bag, etc.); so ~ als ob to affect, pretend to; es tut nichts it is of no consequence; was tut's? what does it matter?; dazu ~ to add to; to contribute; to do in the matter; es ist mir darum zu ~ I am anxious about (it), it is of (great) consequence to me; zu ~ haben to have to do; to be busy; j-m zu wissen ~ to let a p. know; es tut mir leid I am sorry, I regret; schön ~ mit to flirt (with a lady); weh ~ to grieve; to hurt; was ist zu ~? what is to be done? 2. 2 *n* doings *pl.*, action, conduct.

Tü'nche (tŭ'nχᵉ) *f* ③b. white-wash; 2n (~n) ⑮a. to white-wash.

Tu'nke (tŭ'ŋkᵉ) *f* ③b. sauce; 2n (~n) ⑮a. to dip, to steep.

tu'nlich feasible, practicable.

Tu'nnel (tŭ'nᵉl) *m* ⑥i. tunnel.

Tü'pfel (tŭ'pfᵉl) *m* (*n*) ②l. dot; spot 2n (~n) ⑮f. to dot; to spot.

tu'pfen (tŭ'pfᵉn) ⑮a. to touch lightly; to dab.

Tür (tŭr) *f* ③b. door; ~'angel *f* (door-)hinge. [ban.]

Tu'rban (tŭ'rbăn) *m* ②g¹. tur-

Turbi'ne (tŭrbī'nᵉ) *f* ③b. turbine, horizontal wheel.

Tü'r...: ~flügel *m* leaf of a folding-door; ~hüter *m* door-keeper, porter.

Tü'rke (tŭ'rkᵉ) *m* ③a. Turk.

Türkei' (tŭrkaī') *f* ⑧b. Turkey.

Türki's (~kĭ's) *m* ②g., *a.* ③a. turquoise.

tü'rkisch (tŭ'rkĭsh) Turkish; ♀ ~er Weizen Indian corn; maize.

Tü'r...: ~klinke *f* latch; ~klopfer *m* knocker.

Turm (tŭrm) *m* ②d. tower; (Kirch♀) steeple. [turret.]

Tü'rmchen (tŭ'rmχᵉn) *n* ②l.

tü'rmen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to tower.

Tü'rmer (~ᵉr) *m* ②l. watchman on a tower.

Tu'rm...: ~spitze *f* top of a tower; spire; ~uhr *f* church-clock.

tu'rnen (tŭ'rnᵉn) 1. ⑮a. to practise gymnastics. 2. 2 *n* ②l. gymnastics, gymnastic exercise(s); 2 für Mädchen cal(l)isthenics.

Tu'rner (~ᵉr) *m* ②l. gymnast.

Turnerei' (tŭrnᵉraī') *f* ③b. gymnastics.

Tu'rn...: ~fahrt *f* excursion of gymnasts; ~halle *f* gym(nasium).

Turnie'r (tŭrnī'r) *n* ②g¹. tournament; jousting; 2en (~ᵉn) ⑮g. to tilt; ~platz *m* the lists *pl.*

Tu'rn...: ~kunst *f* = Turnerei; ~lehrer, ~wart *m* teacher of gymnastics; ~platz *m* athletic grounds *pl.*; ~spiele *n/pl.* athletics, athletic sports; ~verein *m* gymnastic or athletic club.

Tü'r-steher *m* §. Türhüter; in Gerichten: usher.

Tu'rtel-taube (tŭ'ʀtel-) *f* turtle-[dove.

Tusch (tŭsh) *m* ②g. 1. ♪ flourish. 2. F slight affront.

Tu'sche (tŭ'sheˢ) *f* ③b. Indian[ink.

tu'schen (..n) ⑮e. to wash; to draw in Indian ink.

Tu'sch...: ..**farbe** *f* water-colour; ..**kasten** *m* paint-box.

Tü'te (tŭ'teˢ) *f* ③b. paper-bag.

tu'ten (tŭ'tᵉn) ⑮c. to toot, to blow a horn.

Tü'ftel (tŭ'tᵉl) *m*, ..**chen** (..χᵉn) *n* ②l. dot.

Twist (tvɪst) *m* ②g¹. darning-[cotton.

Ty'pe (tŭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. type.

Typogra'ph (tŭpoɢʀa̅'f) *m* ③a. typographer.

Ty'pus (tŭ'pŭs) *m* ⑥g. type.

Tyra'nn (tŭʀa̅'n) *m* ③d. tyrant.

Tyrannei' (tŭʀa̅nŭ') *f* ③b. tyranny.

tyra'nnisch (..ʀa̅'nɪsh) tyran-[nical.

tyrannisie'ren (..ʀa̅nɪzĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to tyrannize over.

U

U, u (ū) *n inv.* U, u.

ü'bel (ŭ̄'bᵉl) 1. evil, ill, bad; (krank) sick; ill; nicht ~ not bad, rather nice; pretty well; mir ist ~ I feel sick; er befindet sich ~ he feels ill. 2. 2 *n* ②l. evil; mischief; (Krankheit) malady.

ü'bel...: **Befinden** *n* indisposition; ..**gelaunt** ill-humoured.

Ü'belkeit *f* sickness, nausea.

ü'bel...: ..**nehmen** to be offended at; ..**nehmend**, ..**nehmerisch** (-nē̅mᵉʀɪsh) easily offended, touchy; **Stand** *m* inconvenience, drawback; **Täter** *m* evil-doer; **Wollen** *n* ill-will, malevolence; ..**wollend** malevolent.

ü'ben (ŭ̄'bᵉn) ⑮a. to exercise, practise; ✕ to drill, train; Geduld ~ to have patience; Gewalt ~ to use violence; Rache ~ to take vengeance; geübt sein to be skilled or experienced.

ü'ber (ŭ̄'bᵉʀ) 1. *prp.* (wo? *dat.*, wohin? *acc.*) over, above, higher than; (reisen, gehen usw. ~) across (a river, the sea); by way of, via (a town); (denken, sprechen usw. ~) about, concerning; (schreiben ~) on, upon; Fehler ~ Fehler fault upon fault; heute ~ acht Tage this day week; heute ~s Jahr a year from to-day; ~s Jahr next year; ~ meine Kräfte beyond my strength; ~ die Maßen beyond measure; ~ Nacht during the night; ~ dem Lesen while reading; zehn Minuten ~ zwölf 10 minutes past 12; ~ hundert more than a hundred; ~ kurz oder lang sooner or later. 2. *adv.*: ~ und ~ over and over, through and through; e-m in et. ~ sein to surpass s.o. in a th.; F = vorüber.

ü'ber-a'll everywhere; through-[out.

über-a'ntworten to deliver up.

über-a'rbeiten to do over again, to retouch, revise; sich ~ to over-exert o.s.

Ü'ber-ärmel *m* protecting sleeve.

über-au's exceedingly, extremely.

Ü'ber-bau *m* superstructure.

Ü'ber-bein *n* node, ☞ exostosis.

Ü'ber-bett *n* coverlet.

über-bie'ten to outbid; to sur-[pass.

Ü'ber-bildung *f* over-refine-[ment.

Ü'ber-bleibsel (ü̆'bᵉrblaipzᵉl) *n* ②l. remainder; remains *pl.*

Ü'ber-blick *m* survey; *fig.* summary sketch.

über-bli'cken to survey.

Ü'ber-brettl (-brĕtl) *n* ②l. kind of variety-theatre.

über-bri'ngen to bring; to deliver. [bearer.

Über-bri'nger (-brI'ngᵉr) *m* ②l.

über-brü'cken (-brü̆'kᵉn) ⑮a. to bridge.

über-bü'rden (-bü̆'ndᵉn) ⑮c. to overburden. *Su.* overburdening. [roof.

über-da'chen (-dă'Xᵉn) ⑮a. to

über-dau'ern to outlast.

über-de'cken to cover over.

über-de'nken to reflect upon; to consider.

über-die's besides, moreover.

Ü'ber-druß (-drü̆ß) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) disgust; satiety.

ü'ber-drüssig (-drü̆ßI'χ)(*gen.*) disgusted with; tired or weary of.

über-ei'len to overtake, to precipitate (eine Sache matters); sich ~ to hurry too much; -eilt rash (*a. fig.*), precipitate. *Su.* precipitation. [other.

über-eina'nder one upon an-

über-ei'n...: ~kommen to agree; **Zkommen** *n*, **Zkunft** (-kü̆nft) *f* ②f. agreement; **~stimmen** to agree; **~stimmend** corresponding; in accordance; **Zstimmung** *f* agreement; correspondence; conformity.

über-essen 1. (-⌣⌣) sich ~ to overeat oneself. 2. (⌣⌣⌣) sich et. ~ to sicken o.s. of a dish by taking too much of it.

über-fahren 1. (⌣⌣⌣) *v/n.* to pass over. 2. (-⌣⌣) *v/a.* to drive over, crush by driving over (persons, dogs, etc.); (Flüsse usw.) to traverse, cross; (mit et. überwischen) to pass over (the blackboard, etc.); (Pferde) to overdrive. [(a river, etc.).

Ü'ber-fahrt *f* passage; crossing

Ü'ber-fall *m* sudden attack, surprise; (in ein Land) inroad, raid.

über-fa'llen to attack suddenly; (Nacht, Krankheit usw.) to overtake. [Geschmack) fastidious.

ü'ber-fein over-refined; (vom

über-flie'gen to fly over or across; *fig.* to glance over; den Ärmelkanal ~ to fly the Channel.

ü'ber-fließen (sn) to flow over.

über-flü'geln ⚔ (-flü̆'gᵉln) ⑮f. to outflank; to surpass.

Ü'ber-fluß *m* ②d. (*o. pl.*) abundance; plenty; (an Worten) redundancy; ~ haben an (*dat.*) to abound in, to have plenty of.

ü'ber-flüssig abundant; plentiful; (unnötig) superfluous, useless.

über-flu'ten to overflow.

Ü'ber-fracht *f* overfreight; excess freight.

über-führen 1. (⌣⌣⌣) to carry over; to transport. 2. (-⌣⌣) to convince; to convict. *Su.* 1. transportation. 2. conviction.

Ü'ber-fülle *f* superabundance.

über-fü'llen to cram; to overcrowd. *Su.* repletion; overcrowding.

über-fü'ttern to overfeed.

Ü'ber-gabe *f* delivery; ⚔ surrender.

Ü'ber-gang *m* passage, crossing; (Wechsel v. et. zu et.) transition; going over (to the enemy); ♪, *paint.* nuances *pl.*

über-ge'ben to deliver; to give up; ⚔ to surrender (*a.* sich ~); sich ~ to vomit.

über-geh(e)n 1. (⌣⌣⌣) *v/n.* to pass over; to turn (to); zu et.

~ to proceed to. 2. (-⏑⏓) *v/a.* to pass over; (unbeachtet l.) to omit; to overlook. *Su.* passing over (in silence; in advancing a soldier); omission.

Ü'ber-gewicht (ǖ'beʀ-) *n* overweight; *fig.* preponderance.

ü'ber-glücklich extremely happy. [= eingreifen.]

ü'ber-greifen to overlap; *fig.*

Ü'ber-griff *m* encroachment.

über-ha'nd-nehmen to increase; to spread.

ü'ber-hangen to hang over.

ü'ber-hängen to hang over; to put on. [overwhelm.]

über-häu'fen to overload; to

über-hau'pt generally; on the whole; ~ nicht not at all; wenn ~ if at all.

über-he'ben to exempt (e-r S. from); to spare; sich ~ to overstrain oneself by lifting; *fig.* to be haughty or overbearing. *Su.* boasting; vanity.

über-ho'len to overtake; to surpass.

über-hö'ren not to hear; e-n ~ to hear a p. say (or repeat) a lesson.

ü'ber-irdisch supernatural.

ü'ber-jährig more than a year old.

ü'ber-kippen to tilt over.

ü'ber-kle'ben to paste over.

Ü'ber-kleid *n* upper garment.

über-klei'den to cover over.

ü'ber-klug overwise; ein ~er Mensch a wiseacre.

ü'ber-kochen to boil over.

über-ko'mmen to get, receive; (Sitten usw.) to be transmitted.

über-la'den to overload.

Über-la'nd...: ~eisenbahn *f* transcontinental railway; ~flug *m* flying across country; ~reise *f* overland route.

über-la'ssen to abandon; to leave; sich ~ to give way to. *Su.* leaving; cession.

Ü'ber-last *f* overweight.

über-laufen 1. (⏓⏑⏑) *v/n.* (sn) to run, flow, go, or boil over. 2. (-⏑⏓) *v/a.* to run over; j. (belästigend) ~ to annoy or to pester a p. [turncoat.]

Ü'ber-läufer *m* deserter; *pol.*

ü'ber-laut too noisy.

über-le'ben to outlive, survive; das hat sich überlebt that has had its day, that has gone out of fashion; Überl(r) *m* (⊛)l. survivor.

über-legen 1. (⏓⏑⏑) to lay s.th. over s.th. 2. (-⏑⏓): a) *v/a.* to cover; to consider, reflect upon; *Su.* consideration; reflection; b) *a.* superior (to); Zeit *f* superiority.

über-le'rnen to go over (one's lesson) again. [to peruse.]

über-le'sen to read or run over,

über-lie'fern to deliver; (der Nachwelt) to hand down to; ⚔ to surrender. *Su.* delivery; surrender; tradition. [outwit.]

über-li'sten (-lĭ'stᵉn) ⑮c. to

ü'berm (ǖ'beʀm) = über dem.

über-ma'chen to transmit.

Ü'ber-macht *f* superior power; predominance. [too powerful.]

ü'ber-mächtig overwhelming;

über-malen 1. (⏓⏑⏑) to paint over. 2. (-⏑⏓) to cover with paint; to colour. [manganic.]

über-manga'n-sauer *chm.* per-

über-ma'nnen (-mă'nᵉn) ⑮a. to overcome; to overpower.

Ü'ber-maß *n* excess. [moderate.]

ü'ber-mäßig excessive; im-

Ü'ber-mensch *m* superman; Übermensch superhuman. [convey.]

über-mi'teln (-mĭ'tᵉln) ⑮f. to

ü'ber-morgen the day after tomorrow. [maßung) insolence.]

Ü'ber-mut *m* wantonness; (Un-

ü'ber-mütig (ü̈'bᵉʀmü̈tlχ) wanton; insolent.
über-na'chten to pass the night.
ü'ber-nächtig (-nĕχtlχ) having stayed up all night; fatigued, worn; ~ aussehen F to look seedy.
Ü'ber-nahme (-nȧmᵉ) *f* ⓢb. taking possession of; acceptance.
Ü'ber-nahl *f* overcasting.
ü'ber-natürlich supernatural.
über-ne'hmen to accept; to receive; to take possession or charge of; to undertake; sich ~ to overwork oneself.
Über-ne'hmer *m* contractor; receiver; undertaker.
ü'ber-ordnen to place or to set over.
über-que'r across, crossways.
über-ra'gen to rise above; to excel, to surpass.
über-ra'schen (-ʀȧ'shᵉn) ⓢe. to surprise. *Su.* surprise.
über-re'chnen to count (or reckon) over. [persuasion.
über-re'den to persuade. *Su.*
ü'ber-reich extremely rich.
über-rei'chen to hand over, to present to. *Su.* presentation.
über-rei'chlich superabundant.
ü'ber-reif overripe.
ü'ber-rei'ten to ride over (a child, etc.); (überholen) to overtake in riding.
über-rei'zen to overexcite; -reizt (Nerven) overstrained.
Ü'ber-rest *m* rest, remains *pl.*
Ü'ber-rock *m* frock-coat (of men); s. Überzieher. [surprise.
über-ru'mpeln to surprise. *Su.*
ü'bers (ü̈'bᵉʀs) = über das.
ü'ber-satt surfeited (with).
über-sä'ttigen to surfeit; *chm.* to oversaturate.
über-schä'tzen to overrate, overestimate. [survey.
über-schau'en to overlook; to
Ü'ber-schicht *f* extra shift.
ü'ber-schießen *v/n.* (sn) to fall forward; (überfließen) to overflow; (überschüssig sn) to be in excess; (über das Ziel hinausschießen) to overshoot; ~ d (Bauart) shifting, (Summe) surplus.
Ü'ber-schlag *m* Turnen: somersault; Schneiderei: facing; beim Rechnen: estimate.
über-schlagen 1. (⁻⁻⁻) (sn) to turn (or fall) over; to skip. 2. (⁻⁻⁻) to estimate; sich ~ to tumble over.
ü'ber-schnappen to turn crazy.
über-schrei'ben to superscribe; to address; ⅊ to carry over.
über-schrei'en to cry down; sich ~ to overstrain one's voice.
über-schrei'ten to pass over, go across; *fig.* to transgress; to infringe a law; alles Maß ~ to exceed all bounds; sein Guthaben ~ to overdraw one's balance or account.
Ü'ber-schrift *f* heading, title.
Ü'ber-schuh *m* goloshes *pl.*
über-schu'ldet involved in debt.
Ü'ber-schuß *m* surplus; excess.
ü'ber-schüssig (-shü̈ßlχ) surplus; exceeding; *arch.* projecting.
über-schü'tten to pour over; to cover.
über-schwe'mmen to inundate, to overflow. *Su.* inundation.
ü'ber-schwenglich (-shvĕŋlχ) boundless; extravagant.
Ü'ber-see *m inv.*: nach ~ gehen to go across the sea.
ü'ber-seeisch (-zē'ish) transoceanic (steamer), transmarine (cable), oversea (route).
über-se'geln to outstrip in sailing; to run foul of (a ship).
über-se'hen to look over; to overlook; (Fehler) to connive at.
über-se'nden to send, transmit. *Su.* transmission.
über-se'tzbar translatable.

über-se'tzen 1. (⁄⏑⏑) to pass over; to cross. 2. (–⏑⏑) to translate. *Su.* translation.
Über-se'tzer *m*, ~in *f* translator.
Ü'ber-sicht *f* ③b. view, sight; (Auszug) summary; **Lich** clear, distinct; ~s-**karte** f outline map.
ü'ber-sie'deln (-zi'dᵉln) ⑮f. (sn) to move (to new quarters); (auswandern) to emigrate. [(over).]
über-si'lbern ⑮f. to silver
ü'ber-sinnlich transcendental.
über-spannen 1. (⁄⏑⏑) to span over. 2. (–⏑⏑) to cover over (with a carpet, etc.); (zu stark spannen) to overstrain; (zu hoch spannen) to exaggerate. *Su.* overstraining.
über-spa'nnt eccentric; extravagant; **Heit** *f* extravagance.
über-spri'ngen to leap over; (überschlagen) to skip.
Ü'ber-sprudeln (sn) to bubble or gush over. [trump.]
über-ste'chen (Karte) to over-
über-steh(e)n 1. (⁄⏑⏑) (h.) to jut out, project. 2. (–⏑⏑) to endure; to get over.
über-stei'gen to step over; to scale; *fig.* to overcome; to surmount.
über-sti'mmen to outvote.
über-stra'hlen to shine upon; to outshine.
über-strei'chen to spread over.
über-strömen 1. (sn) (⁄⏑⏑) to overflow. 2. (–⏑⏑) = überschwemmen. [hours.]
Ü'ber-stunde *f*: ~n *pl.* over-
über-stü'rzen to precipitate; sich ~ to act rashly.
über-teu'ern (-toi'ᵉrn) ⑮f. to overcharge; to charge too much. [deceive, to cheat.]
über-tö'lpeln (-tœ'lpᵉln) ⑮f. to
Ü'ber-trag ⊛ (-trāk) *m* ②d. auf die andere Seite: carrying over; (Posten) sum carried over.
über-tra'gbar transferable; *path.* catching.
über-tra'gen to carry over (a. ⊛); to transfer; to transport; (e-m et.) to confer upon; e-m (die Besorgung von) et. ~ to charge or commission with; (aus e-r Sprache in die andere) to translate; ~e Bedeutung figurative (or metaphorical) sense. *Su.* transfer (a. ⊛); assignment; ⊕ *mach.*, *phys.*, *med.* transmission; (e-s Amtes) conferring; (Übersetzung) translation.
über-tre'ffen to excel, surpass.
über-trei'ben to overdrive; to exaggerate; to overact (a part). *Su.* exaggeration.
über-treten 1. (⁄⏑⏑) (sn) to go, pass, or step over; zu e-r andern Partei (Religion) ~ to change sides (one's religion); zum Katholizismus ~ to turn Roman Catholic. 2. (–⏑⏑) to transgress, to trespass against, to infringe. *Su.* transgression, trespass, infringement. [gressor.]
Über-tre'ter (-trēᵗᵉr) *m* ②l. trans-
über-trie'ben exaggerated; excessive. [*rel.* conversion.]
Ü'ber-tritt *m* going over to;
über-tru'mpfen to overtrump; *fig.* to outdo a p. [whitewash.]
über-tü'nchen to plaster; to
über-vö'lkern (-fœ'lkᵉrn) ⑮f. to overpopulate. *Su.* excess or surplus of population.
über-vo'rteilen (-fœ'rtāilᵉn) ⑮a. to cheat; to overreach.
über-wa'chen to watch over, to superintend.
über-wä'ltigen (-vœ'ltīgᵉn) ⑮a. to overcome; to overpower.
über-wei'sen to assign (überführen) to convict. *Su.* assignment. [ped, overcast.]
ü'ber-wendlich (-yœnt-) whip-
über-werfen 1. (⁄⏑⏑) to throw

over. 2. (~⌒) sich mit j-m ~ to fall out with a p.

über-wie'gen to outweigh; to preponderate; to surpass.

über-wi'nden to overcome, subdue, conquer. [conqueror.]

Über-wi'nder (-vI'ndeR) *m* ②l.

Über-wi'ndung (~dŭŋ) *f* ③b. conquest; overcoming; f. Selbst-~; kosten to cost an effort.

über-wi'ntern to pass the winter, to hibernate.

über-wö'lben to arch (over).

Ü'ber-wurf *m* shawl, wrapper; ~ (Schürze für Kinder) overall.

Ü'ber-zahl ⚔ *f* superior members or forces *pl.*; numerical superiority, odds *pl.*

über-zä'hlen to count over.

ü'ber-zählig (-tsē'lIχ) supernumerary. [conviction.]

über-zeu'gen to convince. *Su.*

über-zie'hen to cover; to line; to coat; ein Bett ~ to put fresh linen on a bed; ein Land mit Krieg ~ to invade a country.

Ü'ber-zieher (-tsī'eR) *m* ②l. overcoat, greatcoat. [to candy.]

über-zu'ckern to sugar (over);

Ü'ber-zug *m* cover; coat(ing); case (of a pillow).

über-zwe'rch (-tsvē'RχR) across.

ü'blich (ŭ'plIχ) usual, customary, in use.

Ü'brig (ŭ'bRIχ) left over, remaining; die ~en *pl.* the others, the rest; im ~en, ~ens (as) for the rest; ~ haben to have left; keine Zeit ~ h. to have no time to spare; ~bleiben to be left; to remain; ~lassen to leave.

Ü'bung (ŭ'bŭŋ) *f* ③b. exercise; practice; (Gewohnheit) use; ⚔ drilling; ~s-aufgabe *f* exercise; ~s-geschwader ⚓ *f* manœuvring squadron; ~s-platz ⚔ *m* drill-ground.

U'fer (ū'feR) *n* ②l. bank (of a river); shore (of a lake); seacoast, beach.

Uhr (ūR) *f* ③b. clock; timepiece; (Taschen-) watch; (Stunde, Zeit) hour, time (of the day); wieviel ~ ist es? what o'clock is it?; es ist halb drei ~ it is half past two; nach meiner ~ ist es vier by my watch it is four o'clock; sei um vier ~ zu Hause be home by four (o'clock); die ~ ist abgelaufen the clock or watch has run down; die ~ aufziehen to wind up the clock or watch; die ~ stellen to set the clock or watch (right).

U'hr...: ~feder *f* spring; ~gehäuse *n* watch-case; ~kette *f* watch-chain; ~macher *m* watch- or clock-maker; ~werk *n* clockwork; ~zeiger *m* hand (of a watch or clock).

U'hu (ū'hū) *m* ②g¹. eagle-owl.

Ula'n ⚔ (ulā'n) *m* ③a. uhlan, lancer.

Ulk (ŭlk) *m* ②g. fun, F spree.

U'lme (ŭ'lmeə) *f* ③b. elm.

U'ltimo (ŭ'ltimō) *m* ⑥i. (*pl.* a. -mi) last day, end of the month.

ultra... (ŭltRa...): Zmari'n *n* ultramarine; ~monta'n (~mŏntā'n) ultramontane; Zmonta'ner (~eR) *m* ⑨l. ultramontanist.

um (ŭm) 1. *prp.* (*acc.*) about; (~ ... herum) (a)round; round about; (Lohn, Preis bezeichnend) for; (Maß) by; e-n Tag ~ den andern every other day; einer ~ den andern alternatley; by turns; ~ so besser so much the better; ~ so mehr all the more; um e-r S., j-s willen for the sake of. 2. *cj.* ~ zu in order to. 3. *adv.* about; past, over, out; ~ und ~ round about; ~

sein to be over, past, gone; räumlich: dieser Weg ist ~ this is a roundabout way.

u'm-ackern to plough up.

u'm-ändern to alter; to change.

u'm-arbeiten to remodel, recast.

um-a'rmen (-ă'ʀm^{e}n) ⓗa. to embrace. *Su.* embrace.

u'm-bauen to rebuild.

u'm-behalten to keep on.

u'm-biegen to bend; to turn down or up.

u'm-bilden to transform; to reform.

u'm-binden to tie round; (Schürze) to put on.

u'm-blasen to blow down or over.

u'm-blättern to turn over the leaves (of a book).

u'm-brechen 1. to break down or up. 2. *typ.* (a. ⌣⌣) to make up (into pages).

u'm-bringen to kill.

u'm-decken to retile (a roof); to lay a table cloth over again.

u'm-drehen to turn round. *Su.* turning round; rotation; revolution.

u'm-drucken to reprint.

um-fahren 1. (⌣–⌣) to drive a roundabout way. 2. (⌣⌣) to drive or sail round.

U'm-fahrt *f* (driving) round; circuit.

u'm-fallen to fall (down or over), to upset.

U'm-fang *m* circumference; circuit; (Ausdehnung) extent.

um-fa'ngen to embrace; to surround.

um-fa'ssen to embrace; (in sich schließen) to comprehend; ~d extensive; comprehensive. *Su.* embrace; enclosure.

um-fla'ttern to flutter around.

um-fliegen 1. (⌣⌣) to fly round; to avoid in flying. 2. (⌣–⌣) to fly a roundabout way.

um-flu'ten to flow round.

u'm-formen to remodel.

U'm-frage *f* inquiry (all round).

u'm-füllen to decant, to transfuse.

U'm-gang *m* ② d. (going) round; (Drehung) rotation; (feierlicher ~) procession; (Verkehr) intercourse; ~ h. mit to associate with.

u'm-gänglich (-gĕŋ̣lĭχ) sociable.

U'm-gangs-sprache *f* colloquial language.

um-ge'ben to surround. *Su.* environs, surroundings *pl.*, neighbourhood; (Gesellschaft) company.

U'm-gegend *f* environs *pl.*

um-geh(e)n 1. (⌣–⌣) to go round; to circulate; to haunt a place; to keep company (with); mit *et.* ~ to be occupied with; mit e-m Plane ~ to intend; (vorhaben) to meditate; mit e-m hart ~ to treat a p. harshly; er weiß mit Menschen umzugehen he knows how to deal with people; mit ~der Post by return of post. 2. (⌣⌣) to go round (about); (vermeiden) to evade, elude; ✕ to turn (the enemy's flank).

u'm-gekehrt opposite; reverse; contrary.

u'm-gestalten to transform.

u'm-gießen to decant; to refound.

u'm-graben to dig or turn up.

um-gre'nzen to encircle, to circumscribe. *Su.* boundary; *fig.* limitation.

um-gü'rten to gird (on).

u'm-haben to have on.

u'm-hacken to hoe up.

um-hängen 1. (⌣⌣) to hang round (mit with). 2. (⌣–⌣) to put on.

u'm-hauen to fell, to cut down.

um-he'r about.

um-hi'n: ich kann nicht ~, zu sagen I cannot help saying.

um-hü'llen to wrap up (mit in).
U'm-kehr (ŭ'mkēr) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) turning back, return.
u'm-kehren *v/n.* (sn) to turn back; to return; *v/a.* to turn (round or about); to turn upside down, inside out; ♪, *math.*, etc. to invert; *elect.* to reverse. *Su.* conversion; inversion.
u'm-kippen to tilt over.
um-kla'mmern to clasp, embrace. [a p.'s (one's) dress.]
u'm-kleiden: i. (sich) ~ to change]
u'm-kommen to perish, to die; (verderben) to spoil.
U'm-kreis *m* circuit; circumference. [round.]
um-krei'sen to turn or revolve]
u'm-krempeln to turn up.
u'm-laden to reload; to shift the cargo; to tranship. *Su.* loading anew; transhipment.
U'm-lage *f* assessment (of taxes). [to besiege.]
um-la'gern to encompass; ✕]
U'm-lauf *m* circulation; rotation; (des Geldes) currency.
u'm-laufen (sn) to run down; to revolve: (Blut, Geld, Gerücht) to circulate; (Wind) to shift; wir sind zwei Meilen umgelaufen we have gone two miles out of our way.
U'm-lauf(s)-schreiben *n* circular (letter). [down collar.]
U'm-leg(e)-kragen *m* turn-]
u'm-legen to lay (or put) round or on; to place differently; ⚓ to shift; to relay (a floor). [back.]
u'm-lenken to turn round or]
u'm-liegend surrounding; circumjacent; ~e Gegend environs *pl.*
um-mau'ern to wall in or round.
um-na'chtet (-nŭ'Xtet) clouded (intellect). [to put on.]
u'm-nehmen to take round one,]
u'm-packen to repack.
um-pa'nzern ⚓ to armour-plate.
um-pfä'hlen to palisade; to enclose with pales.
u'm-pflanzen to transplant.
u'm-pflastern to repave.
u'm-pflügen to plough up.
u'm-prägen to recoin.
u'm-quartieren (-kvŭrti'rən) ⑮g. to remove to other quarters.
um-ra'nken to twine around.
um-rei'sen to travel round.
u'm-reißen to pull down.
um-reiten 1. (⌣–) to ride out of one's way; to ride down. 2. (–⌣) to ride round.
u'm-rennen to run down.
um-ri'ngen to surround.
U'm-riß *m* outline; sketch.
u'm-rühren to stir up.
ums (ŭms) = um das.
u'm-satteln to change the saddle; *fig.* to change one's profession; *pol.* to change sides.
U'm-satz ✱ *m* turnover; (Absatz) sale (effected); (Einnahme) returns *pl.*
u'm-schalten to switch, to reverse the current. *Su.* commutation. [mutator.]
U'm-schalter *m* switch, com-]
um-scha'nzen to entrench.
um-scha'tten to shade. [round.]
U'm-schau *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) looking]
u'm-schauen to look round.
u'm-schaufeln to stir, to turn.
u'm-schichtig (-shĭχti[χ) in layers; *fig.* in turns. [circumnavigation.]
um-schi'ffen to sail round. *Su.*]
U'm-schlag *m* (Änderung) change; turn; (Hülle) envelope; cover; wrapper; (am Ärmel) cuff; *med.* poultice; cataplasm.
u'm-schlagen *v/n.* (sn) to turn over, upset, fall down. ⚓ capsize; (ändern) to turn, change; (zum Schlechten) to degenerate; (Wind) to shift; (Stimme) to break; *v/a.* to knock down;

(Blatt usw.) to turn over; (Saum) to turn up; (Kragen) to turn down; (Ärmel) to tuck up; ein Tuch ~ to put on a shawl.

U'm-schlag(e)-tuch *n* ②a. shawl.

um-schlie'ßen to surround; to enclose.

um-schli'ngen to embrace; to clasp round.

u'm-schmelzen to recast.

u'm-schnallen to buckle on.

um-schreiben 1. (ˊ-ˇ) to rewrite; (übertragen) to transfer; ⊕ e-n Wechsel ~ to reindorse a bill. 2. (ˇˊˇ) *math.* to circumscribe; (durch Worte) to paraphrase. *Su.* transcription; transfer; paraphrase.

U'm-schrift *f* inscription, legend (on a coin), motto; (phonetische ~ usw.) transcription.

u'm-schütteln to shake up.

u'm-schütten to spill; to pour out into another vessel.

U'm-schweif *m* digression.

U'm-schwung *m* revolution; sudden change.

um-se'geln = umschiffen.

u'm-sehen: sich ~ to look about; to take a view of; to look out (nach for); im 2 in a twinkling.

u'm-setzbar convertible; sal(e)able.

u'm-setzen to put elsewhere; to transplant; to transpose; ⊕ to exchange; to sell.

U'm-sich-greifen *n* spreading.

U'm-sicht *f* prudence; circumspection; 2ig (-zIχtIχ) circumspect; cautious.

u'm-sinken to sink down.

um-so'nst for nothing, gratis, gratuitously; (vergebens) in vain.

um-spannen 1. (ˇˇ) to change horses. 2. (ˇˇ) to span; to encompass.

um-spi'nnen to spin (all) round.

u'm-springen (Wind) to change, veer; ~ mit to manage, treat.

U'm-stand *m* circumstance; unter allen Umständen in any case, at all events; unter keinen Umständen on no account; in andern (od. gesegneten) Umständen in the family way; ohne Umstände without ceremony; Umstände machen to be formal or ceremonious.

u'm-ständlich (-shtĕntlIχ) circumstantial; ceremonious; detailed; 2keit *f* circumstantiality; formalities *pl.*

U'm-stands-wort *n* ②a. adverb.

u'm-stehend: die 2en *pl.* the bystanders; ~e Seite the next page; wie ~ as stated overleaf.

U'm-steig(e)-billett *n*, **-karte** *f* through- or correspondence-ticket.

u'm-steigen 🚂 (ſn) to change (carriages).

um-stellen 1. (ˇˇ) to place in a different manner; to transpose. 2. (ˇˇ) to surround; to beset.

u'm-stimmen to tune anew; *fig.* j. ~ to change a person's mind.

u'm-stoßen to knock down or over; to overthrow; *fig.* to annul; to quash (a sentence).

um-stri'cken to ensnare.

U'm-sturz *m* fall; overthrow; destruction; subversion.

u'm-stürzen *v/a.* to overthrow; to destroy; *v/n.* to fall down.

U'm-sturz-partei *f* revolutionary party.

u'm-taufen to rebaptize; *fig.* j. ~ to change a person's name.

U'm-tausch *m* exchange; 2en to exchange.

U'm-trieb *m* machination; intrigue.

u'm-tun to put on; sich ~ nach to look about for.

u'm-wälzen to roll round; to revolutionize. *Su.* revolution.

u'm-wandeln to change. *Su.* change; transformation.

u'm-wechseln (ŭ'm-) to change, exchange.

U'm-weg *m* roundabout way, detour; auf ~en indirectly.

u'm-wenden to turn round, about or over.

u'm-werfen to throw down; to overthrow; to upset.

u'm-wi'ckeln to wrap round.

u'm-wi'nden to wind round or about.

U'm-wohner (-vō'nᵉʀ) *m* ②l. inhabitant of the neighbouring district.

um-wö'lken (-vŏ'lkᵉn) ⑮a. to cloud, darken.

um-zäu'nen (-tsŏi'nᵉn) ⑮a. to fence in. *Su.* enclosure.

um-ziehen 1. (ˢ~ˇ) (ſn) to (re-) move, to change one's residence or situation; (Schuhe uſw.) to change; ſich ~ to change one's clothes. 2. (~ˇ) to cover all round (of); to surround; der Himmel hat ſich umzogen the sky has become overcast.

U'm-zug *m* move; removal; (feierlich) procession.

u'n-abä'nderlich (ŭ'năpĕ'ndᵉʀlĭχ) unalterable; irrevocable.

u'n-abhängig independent; **Keit** *f* independence.

u'n-abkömmlich (-ăpkŏ'mlĭχ) indispensable.

u'n-ablässig (~lĕ'sĭχ) incessant.

un-abse'hbar (~zē'bᵃʀ) unbounded; endless.

un-abse'ßbar (~zĕ'ßˇ) irremovable.

u'n-absichtlich unintentional.

un-abwe'ndbar (~vĕ'nt~) inevitable.

u'n-achtsam inattentive, careless; **Keit** *f* carelessness.

u'n-ähnlich unlike; **Keit** *f* unlikeness; dissimilarity.

un-anfe'chtbar (-ănfē'χtbᵃʀ) incontestable.

u'n-angebaut (~gᵉbau̯t) uncultivated.

u'n-angefochten (~fĕχtᵉn) undisputed; unmolested.

u'n-angemessen improper; unsuitable.

u'n-angenehm disagreeable, unpleasant.

un-angrei'fbar unassailable.

un-anne'hmbar unacceptable.

U'n-annehmlichkeit *f* unpleasantness.

u'n-ansehnlich mean-looking; inconsiderable; **Keit** *f* plainness; insignificance.

u'n-anständig indecent; unbecoming; unseemly; **Keit** *f* indecency.

u'n-anstößig inoffensive.

un-anta'stbar (-ăntă'ßtbᵃʀ) unimpeachable.

u'n-appetitlich not appetizing.

U'n-art 1. *f* ③b. bad conduct; ill-breeding; (von Kindern) naughtiness. 2. *m* ②g. naughty child; **zig** ill-bred; rude; naughty.

u'n-auffi'ndbar (-ăufſi'ntbᵃʀ) undiscoverable.

un-aufha'ltsam (~hă'ltzăm) incessant; irresistible.

un-aufhö'rlich (~hō'ʀlĭχ) incessant.

un-auflösbar (~lō'ßbᵃʀ), **unauflö'slich** (~lĭχ) indissoluble.

u'n-aufmerksam inattentive; **Keit** *f* inattention.

u'n-aufrichtig insincere.

un-ausbleiblich (-au̯ßblai̯'plĭχ) inevitable; certain.

un-ausfü'hrbar impracticable.

u'n-ausgesetzt uninterrupted.

un-auslö'schlich (~lō'shlĭχ) inextinguishable; (Schrift) indelible.

un-aussprechlich (~shpʀĕ'χ~) inexpressible; ineffable.

un-ausste'hlich (~shtē'~) insupportable.

u'n-bändig (-bĕndĭχ) unruly; awful.

u'n-barmherzig unmerciful; pitiless; **Keit** *f* unmercifulness, cruelty.

u'n-bärtig beardless.
u'n-beachtet unnoticed; disregarded.
u'n-beanstandet not objected to.
u'n-beantwortet unanswered.
u'n-bebaut *agr.* untilled; not built upon (plot).
u'n-bedacht(sam) inconsiderate; thoughtless.
u'n-bede'nklich unobjectionable; unhesitating.
u'n-bedeutend insignificant.
u'n-bedingt unconditional, absolute; (Gehorsam) implicit.
un-befa'rbar impracticable.
u'n-befangen impartial; (offen und ehrlich) ingenuous; (natürlich) unaffected; simplicity. [late.]
u'n-befleckt unsullied; immacu-
u'n-befriedigend unsatisfactory.
u'n-befriedigt unsatisfied.
u'n-befugt incompetent; unauthorized.
u'n-begreiflich inconceivable.
u'n-begrenzt unlimited.
u'n-begründet unfounded.
U'n-behagen *n* discomfort.
u'n-behaglich uncomfortable.
u'n-behelligt unmolested.
u'n-behindert unrestrained.
u'n-beholfen (-bᵉhŏlfᵉn) clumsy, awkward; Heit *f* clumsiness.
u'n-bekannt unknown; unacquainted (with); ich bin hier ~ I am a stranger here.
u'n-bekümmert unconcerned, careless.
u'n-belebt lifeless, inanimate.
u'n-belesen unlettered, illiterate.
u'n-beliebt disliked: unpopular.
un-bemerkbar imperceptible.
u'n-bemerkt unnoticed.
u'n-bemittelt without means; poor. [abstract.]
u'n-benannt anonymous; *math.*
u'n-benommen permitted, allowed; es ist (od. bleibt) Ihnen ~ zu you are at liberty to.
u'n-benutzt unemployed, unused; (Geld) idle.
u'n-bequem inconvenient; uncomfortable; Lichkeit *f* inconvenience. [incalculable.]
un-bere'chenbar (-bᵉʀĕ'χᵉnbāʀ)
u'n-berechtigt unauthorized.
u'n-berücksichtigt not taken into account.
u'n-beru'fen uncalled for; a. = unbefugt; ~! (mß ⏑⏓⏑) may no evil ensue!
u'n-berühmt obscure.
u'n-berührt untouched.
u'n-bescha'det (-bᵉshā'dᵉt) (*gen.*) without prejudice to; save.
u'n-beschädigt uninjured; ☻ in good condition.
u'n-bescheiden immodest; deficient in modesty; (Preis) unreasonable; Heit *f* want of modesty.
u'n-bescholten (-bᵉshŏltᵉn) blameless, irreproachable; Heit *f* blamelessness.
u'n-beschrä'nkt unlimited; absolute. [indescribable.]
un-beschrei'blich (-bᵉshʀāī'plĭχ)
u'n-beschrieben *a.* undescribed; (Papier) blank.
u'n-beseelt inanimate. [amined.]
u'n-besehen unseen; unex-
u'n-besetzt unoccupied; free; vacant. [vincible.]
un-besie'gbar (-bᵉzī'kbāʀ) in-
u'n-besonnen thoughtless; Heit *f* thoughtlessness.
u'n-beso'rgt: seien Sie deswegen ~! make your mind easy about that! [keit.]
U'n-bestand *m* = Unbeständig-
u'n-beständig inconstant; Keit *f* inconstancy.
u'n-bestechlich incorruptible; Keit *f* incorruptibility.
un-beste'llbar ✉ (-bᵉshtĕ'lbāʀ) undeliverable; dead (letter).
u'n-bestimmt indeterminate; in-

definite; (unsicher) uncertain; Heit *f* uncertainty.
un-beſtrei'tbar incontestable.
un-beſtri'tten uncontested.
u'n-betei'ligt not concerned or interested.
u'n-betont unaccented.
u'n-beträ'chtlich inconsiderable.
u'n-beu'gſam inflexible.
u'n-bewacht unwatched; unguarded (moment).
u'n-bewaffnet unarmed; (Auge) naked. [unskilled.
u'n-bewandert inexperienced;
u'n-beweglich immovable, motionless; real (property); *fig.* inflexible; Keit *f* immovableness; inflexibility.
u'n-beweibt unmarried.
un-bewei'nt unwept (for).
un-bewo'hnbar uninhabitable.
u'n-bewohnt uninhabited.
u'n-bewu'ßt unconscious.
un-beza'hlbar (-bətsa:'lba:r) beyond price.
u'n-bezahlt unpaid.
un-bezä'mbar (-tsɛ:'m-) indomitable. [vincible.
un-bezwi'ngbar (-tsvɪ'ŋ-) in-
u'n-biegſam inflexible.
U'n-bill (-bɪl) *f* (S) b. (*pl.* -billen) injury; wrong. [*f* unfairness.
u'n-billig unfair, unjust; Keit
u'n-botmäßig insubordinate; Keit *f* insubordination.
u'n-brauchbar useless; Keit *f* uselessness.
u'n-bußfertig impenitent.
u'n-chriſtlich unchristian.
und (ʊnt) and.
U'n-dank *m* ingratitude.
u'n-dankbar ungrateful; thankless; Keit *f* ingratitude.
u'n-datiert undated.
un-de'nkbar inconceivable.
un-de'nklich (-dɛ:'ŋklɪχ) immemorial. [obscure.
u'n-deutlich indistinct; vague,
u'n-deutſch not German.
u'n-dicht not tight.
U'n-ding *n* absurdity.
u'ndulbſam intolerant; Keit *f* intolerance.
u'n-durchdri'nglich impenetrable; Keit *f* impenetrability.
u'n-durchſichtig not transparent.
u'n-eben uneven; *fig.* F unsuitable; nicht ~ not amiss, not bad, rather good; Heit *f* unevenness; inequality.
u'n-echt not genuine; false; (Zähne usw.) artificial; (v. Farben) not fast; *arith.* improper.
u'n-ehelich illegitimate.
u'n-ehrbar dishonest; dishonourable.
U'n-ehre *f* dishonour.
u'n-ehrerbietig disrespectful.
u'n-ehrlich dishonest; Keit *f* dishonesty.
u'n-eigennützig disinterested.
u'n-eigentlich not literal, figurative.
u'n-eingedenk unmindful.
u'n-einig disagreeing; at variance; Keit *f* disunion.
u'n-einne'hmbar impregnable.
u'n-eins = uneinig.
u'n-empfänglich insusceptible.
u'n-empfindlich insensible; Keit *f* insensibility.
un-e'ndlich endless; infinite; immense; Keit *f* endlessness; infinity, immensity.
un-entbe'hrlich indispensable.
un-entge'ltlich (-ɛntgɛ:'ltlɪχ) gratuitous, gratis.
un-enthaltſam incontinent; Keit *f* incontinence.
u'n-entſchieden undecided; Heit *f* indecision.
u'n-entſchloſſen irresolute; Heit *f* irresolution.
un-entſchu'ldbar inexcusable.
un-entwi'rrbar inextricable.
un-erbi'ttlich inexorable.

u'n-erfahren inexperienced.
un-erfi'ndlich (-ĕʀfĭ'ntlĭχ) undiscoverable. [scrutable.]
un-erfo'rschlich (~fŏ'ʀshlĭχ) in-
u'n-erfreulich unpleasant.
un-erfü'lbar unrealizable.
u'n-ergiebig unproductive.
un-ergrü'ndlich unfathomable.
u'n-erheblich trifling.
un-erhört 1. (⏑⏑–) not granted. 2. (⏑⏑⏕) unheard of; exorbitant.
u'n-erkannt unrecognized.
un-erke'nnbar unrecognizable.
un-erke'nntlich ungrateful.
un-erklä'rbar inexplicable.
un-erlä'ßlich indispensable.
u'n-erlaubt illicit.
un-erme'ßlich (-ĕʀmĕ'ßlĭχ) immeasurable; immense.
un-ermü'det unwearied.
u'n-ermü'dlich (~mü'd-) indefatigable; **Keit** *f* indefatigableness.
u'n-erörtert undiscussed.
u'n-erquicklich unpleasant.
un-erreichbar unattainable.
un-ersä'ttlich (-ĕʀzĕ'tt-) insati-
u'n-erschaffen uncreated. [able.]
un-erschö'pflich (~shö'pf-) inexhaustible.
u'n-erschrocken (~shʀŏ'kᵉn) intrepid; **heit** *f* intrepidity.
un-erschü'tterlich (~shü'tᵉʀlĭχ) imperturbable; firm.
un-erschwi'nglich (~shvĭ'ng-) exorbitant.
un-erse'ßlich (~zĕ'ßß-) irreparable; irrecoverable.
u'n-ersprießlich unprofitable.
u'n-erträ'glich intolerable.
u'n-erwa'rtet unexpected.
un-erwei'slich indemonstrable.
u'n-erwidert (Brief) unanswered; (Liebe) unreturned.
u'n-erwü'nscht unwished for.
u'n-erzogen uneducated; *b.s.* ill-bred.
u'n-fähig incapable (of), unfit (for); ~ zu zahlen insolvent; **Keit** *f* incapacity.
un-fa'rbar impracticable.
U'n-fall *m* accident; misfortune; **~versicherung** *f* insurance against accidents.
un-fe'hlbar infallible; **Keit** *f* infallibility.
u'n-fein coarse; indelicate.
u'n-fern (*gen. od.* [von] *dat.*) not far (off); near.
u'n-fertig not ready; unfinished.
U'n-flat (-flāt) *m* ②g. dirt, filth, nasty mess.
u'n-flätig (-flĕtĭχ) dirty, filthy.
U'n-fleiß *m* want of application.
u'n-fleißig indolent.
u'n-folgsam disobedient; **Keit** *f* disobedience.
u'n-förmig, u'n-förmlich misshapen; shapeless; **Keit** *f* deformity.
u'n-frankiert not prepaid.
u'n-freiwillig involuntary.
u'n-freundlich unfriendly, unkind; **Keit** *f* unfriendliness; (des Klimas) inclemency.
U'n-friede *m* discord.
u'n-fruchtbar unfruitful, barren; **Keit** *f* barrenness.
U'n-fug (-fūk) *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) mischief; nuisance; grober ~ gross misconduct.
u'n-fügsam unyielding; intractable. [able.]
un-fü'hlbar intangible, impalp-
u'n-ga'ngbar impassable; (Münze) not current; (Waren) unsalable.
U'ngar (ŭ'ngĕʀ) *m* ③a., **~in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c., **Isch** (~ĭsh) Hungarian; **~n** (~n) *n* ③g. Hungary.
u'n-gea'chtet (-gᵉä'Xtᵉt) 1. *a* not esteemed. 2. *prp.* in spite of; notwithstanding. 3. *cj.* although. [punished.]
u'n-gea'hndet (-gᵉä'ndᵉt) un-

u'n-geahnt (-ge'ānt) not anticipated; unexpected.
u'n-gebahnt (-ge'bānt) untrodden; unbeaten.
u'n-gebärdig (-ge'bē̆rdĭχ) unruly.
u'n-gebeten uninvited; ~er Gast intruder.
u'n-gebildet uneducated; unpolished. [bleached.]
u'n-gebleicht (-ge'blaĭχt) un-
u'n-gebräuchlich unusual.
u'n-gebraucht (-ge'braûXt) unused, quite new.
U'n-gebühr *f* indecency; impropriety; excess.
u'n-gebührlich indecent; **Zkeit** *f* = Ungebühr.
u'n-gebunden unbound; (Buch) in sheets; *fig.* free, unrestrained; *b.s.* licentious; ~e Rede prose; **Zheit** *f* freedom; licentiousness.
u'n-gedeckt (-ge'dĕ̆kt) uncovered; unsheltered; ✱ unpaid; der Tisch ist ~ the cloth is not laid yet. [printed.]
u'n-gedruckt (-ge'drŭ̆kt) un-
U'n-geduld *f* impatience; **Zig** impatient.
u'n-geeignet unfit.
u'n-gefä'hr (-ge'fē̆'R) 1. *a.* approximate. 2. *adv.* by chance; about, almost, nearly; von ~ by chance. 3. **Z** *n* ②g. (*o. pl.*) chance.
u'n-gefä'hrdet safe.
u'n-gefällig disobliging; **Zkeit** unkindness.
u'n-gefärbt (-ge'fĕ̆Rpt) undyed.
u'n-gefügig unpliant, unyielding.
u'n-gegründet unfounded.
u'n-gehalten (-ge'hă̆lte'n) unkept, unfulfilled; (unwillig) indignant, angry.
u'n-geheißen (-ge'hai'ßen) unbidden; of one's own accord.
u'n-gehemmt (-ge'hĕ̆mt) unchecked, without restraint.
u'n-geheuchelt (-hoĭχ'elt) unfeigned.
u'n-geheuer 1. (a. ~) enormous; immense; monstrous. 2. **Z** *n* ②l. monster. [rude.]
u'n-geho'belt (-ge'hō'belt) *fig.*
u'n-gehofft (-hŏ̆ft) unhoped for.
u'n-gehörig undue; (unschicklich) improper; **Zkeit** *f* impropriety.
u'n-gehorsam 1. disobedient. 2. **Z** *m* disobedience.
u'n-gekünstelt unaffected.
u'n-geladen (-ge'lā̆den) uninvited; (Waffe) unloaded.
u'n-geleckt (-lĕ̆kt) unlicked; *fig.* ~er Bär unlicked cub.
u'n-gelegen inopportune; inconvenient; **Zheit** *f* inconvenience; trouble.
u'n-gelehrig indocile.
u'n-gelehrt unlearned, illiterate.
u'n-gelenk awkward; stiff.
u'n-gelöscht (-ge'lŏ̆sht) (Kalk) unslaked. [trouble.]
U'n-gemach *n* ②g. hardship;
u'n-gemein uncommon; extraordinary. [limited; boundless.]
u'n-gemessen unmeasured; un-
u'n-gemünzt (-ge'mŭ̆ntst) uncoined; ~es Gold od. Silber bullion.
u'n-gemütlich uncomfortable.
u'n-genannt (-ge'nă̆nt) anonymous.
u'n-genau inaccurate, inexact.
u'n-geneigt disinclined; unfriendly; **Zheit** *f* disinclination.
un-genie'rt unceremonious.
un-genie'ßbar not eatable; (unschmackhaft) unpalatable.
u'n-genügend insufficient.
u'n-genügsam insatiable; **Zkeit** *f* insatiability.
u'n-geordnet (-ge'ŏ̆Rdne't) unarranged; unsettled.
u'n-gerä'cht (-RĕĕR'χt) unavenged.

u'n-gerade uneven; odd.
u'n-geraten abortive; (Kinder) spoilt; undutiful.
u'n-gerechnet (-geăχnet) uncounted; not included.
u'n-gerecht unjust; **Ligkeit** *f* injustice.
u'n-gereimt (-geăimt) not rhymed; *fig.* absurd; **Heit** *f* absurdity.
u'n-gern unwillingly.
u'n-gero'chen (~ăō'Xen) = ungerächt.
u'n-gefäuert (~zoiert) unleavened.
u'n-gefäu'mt (~zoi'mt) 1. seamless. 2. prompt; *adv.* without delay.
u'n-geschehen (~shē̆en) undone.
U'n-geschick *n*, **~lichkeit** *f* awkwardness.
u'n-geschickt awkward; clumsy.
u'n-geschlacht (-geshlăXt) uncouth; rude. [polished; rude.
u'n-geschliffen (~shlĭfen) un-
u'n-geschmälert (~shmēlert) undiminished. [painted; plain.
u'n-geschminkt (~shmĭnkt) un-
u'n-gescho'ren (~shō'aen) unshorn; *fig.* unmolested; **~lassen** to leave alone.
u'n-geschwächt (~shvĕχt) unweakened; unimpaired.
u'n-geselig unsociable.
u'n-gesetzlich illegal; **Keit** *f* illegality.
u'n-gesittet unmannerly; rude.
u'n-gestalt(et) misshapen.
u'n-gestört (-geshtōrt) undisturbed.
u'n-gestraft (~shtăăft) unpunished; *adv.* with impunity.
u'n-gestüm (~shtŭm) 1. impetuous; violent. 2. **L** *m* u. *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) impetuosity, violence.
u'n-gesund unhealthy; unwholesome.
u'n-geteilt (-getaŭlt) undivided; general.
u'n-getrübt (~traŭpt) serene, unclouded. [ster.
U'n-getüm (~tŭm) *n* ②g. mon-
u'n-gewaschen (~văshen) unwashed; dirty. [uncertainty.
u'n-gewiß uncertain; **Heit** *f*
U'n-gewitter *n* violent storm, thunder-storm.
u'n-gewöhnlich unusual; rare.
u'n-gewohnt unaccustomed; unusual; **Heit** *f* unwontedness.
u'n-gezähmt (-getsēmt) untamed. [vermin.
U'n-geziefer (~tsĭfer) *n* ②l.
u'n-geziemend improper.
u'n-gezogen (~tsōgen) ill-bred; rude, uncivil; (Kind) naughty; **Heit** *f* rudeness; naughtiness.
u'n-gezügelt (~tsŭgelt) unbridled.
u'n-gezwungen unconstrained; (natürlich) unaffected; easy; **Heit** *f* unconstraint; ease.
U'n-glaube *m* unbelief.
u'n-gläubig unbelieving; infidel; **Le(r)** *s.* ⑨l. unbeliever.
u'n-glau'blich incredible.
u'n-glaubwürdig unworthy of belief.
u'n-gleich *a.* unequal; uneven, odd; (unähnlich) unlike, dissimilar; *adv.* (by) far, much (vor Komparativen); **~artig** heterogeneous; **~förmig** dissimilar; irregular; **Heit** *f* inequality; dissimilarity.
U'n-glimpf (-glĭmpf) *m* ②g. harshness; (Schimpf) insult; **Lich** harsh.
U'n-glück *n* ②g. (*pl.* **~fälle**) misfortune; (beim Spiele) illluck; (schwerer **~fall**) calamity, disaster; (Elend) distress; misery.
u'n-glücklich unhappy; unlucky; (verhängnisvoll) fatal; **~er-weise** unluckily. [astrous.
u'n-glück-selig unfortunate; dis-

U'n-glücks...: ~**fall** *m* misfortune; accident, casualty; ~**gefährte** *m* fellow-sufferer; ~**rabe**, ~**vogel** *m* bird of ill omen; ~**tag** *m* day of misfortune.
U'n-gnade *f* disgrace; disfavour.
u'n-gnädig ungracious; unkind.
u'n-gültig invalid; (Fahrkarte) not available; (Münze) not current; **Keit** *f* invalidity, nullity. [Wetters) inclemency.
U'n-gunst *f* disfavour; (des
u'n-günstig unfavourable.
u'n-gut: für ~ nehmen to take amiss; nichts für ~! no offence! no harm meant!
u'n-gütig unkind. [tenable.
un-ha'ltbar not durable; un-
U'n-heil *n* mischief.
un-hei'lbar incurable.
u'n-heilsam unwholesome.
u'n-heilvoll disastrous.
u'n-höflich uncivil, impolite; **Keit** *f* incivility.
u'n-hold 1. ungracious; ill-disposed. 2. **K** *m* ②g. monster; demon.
un-hö'rbar inaudible.
Unifo'rm (ụnifọ̄'ʀm) *f* ③b. uniform. [confederacy.
Unio'n (ụnjọ̄'n) *f* ③b. union;
Universa'l... (ụnivẹʀzā'l...): ~**erbe** *m* sole heir; ~**mittel** *n* universal remedy, panacea.
Universitä't (~zitē't) *f* ③b. university. [(*o. pl.*) universe.
Unive'rsum (~vẹ'ʀzụm) *n* ⑥k.
U'nke (ụ'ŋkᵉ) *f* ③b. toad.
u'n-kenntlich unrecognizable.
U'n-kenntnis *f* ignorance.
u'n-keusch unchaste; **Heit** *f* unchastity.
u'n-kindlich unfilial, undutiful.
u'n-klar not clear; (trübe) muddy; (nebelig) misty; *fig.* unintelligible; obscure; **Heit** *f* want of clearness, obscurity.
u'n-klug imprudent; **Heit** *f* imprudence. [material.
u'n-körperlich incorporeal; im-
U'n-kosten *pl.* costs; expenses.
U'n-kraut *n* weed(s *pl.*).
u'n-kü'ndbar irredeemable; (Staatspapiere: consolidated.
u'n-kundig ignorant (of).
u'n-längst of late; lately.
u'n-lauter impure.
u'n-lei'dlich intolerable.
u'n-le'nksam unmanageable; unruly.
u'n-leserlich illegible.
un-leu'gbar (-loi'kbạʀ) undeniable; incontestable.
u'n-lieb disagreeable; es ist mir ~ I am sorry to; ~**sam** disagreeable.
u'n-logisch illogical. [luble.
u'n-lö'sbar, u'n-lö'slich inso-
U'n-lust *f* dislike.
u'n-manierlich unmannerly.
u'n-männlich unmanly; **Keit** *f* unmanliness. [or number.
U'n-masse *f* enormous quantity
u'n-maßge'blich not authoritative; humble (opinion).
u'n-mäßig immoderate; excessive; **Keit** *f* excess; intemperance.
U'n-menge *f* = **Unmasse.**
U'n-mensch *m* monster, brute.
u'n-me'nschlich inhuman; **Keit** *f* inhumanity.
un-me'rklich imperceptible.
u'n-mittelbar immediate, direct.
u'n-modern unfashionable.
u'n-mö'glich impossible; **Keit** *f* impossibility.
u'n-moralisch immoral.
u'n-mündig under age; minor; **Keit** *f* minority. [noyed.
U'n-mut *m* ill-humour; **Zig** an-
u'n-nachahmlich inimitable.
u'n-nachgiebig unyielding.
un-na'hbar inaccessible.
u'n-natürlich unnatural; affect-

ed; ~keit *f* unnaturalness; affectation.
un-ne'nnbar inexpressible.
u'n-nö'tig unnecessary.
u'n-nütz (-nü̈tß) useless, unprofitable.
u'n-ordentlich disorderly.
U'n-ordnung *f* disorder; confusion.
u'n-paar Zahl: not even; nicht gepaart: not paired; Handschuhe usw.: odd, without a fellow.
u'n-parteiisch impartial; Le(r) *m* umpire.
U'n-parteilichkeit *f* impartiality.
u'n-passend improper; unsuitable.
u'n-pässlich (-pĕßlĭχ) indisposed, unwell; Lkeit *f* ill health.
u'n-persönlich impersonal.
u'n-politisch non-political; *fig.* impolitic.
u'n-praktisch unpractical.
u'n-pünktlich unpunctual.
U'n-rat *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) rubbish; ~ merken F to smell a rat.
u'n-rätlich, -ratsam inadvisable.
u'n-recht 1. wrong; (ungerecht) unjust; (ungeeignet) improper; (zur ~en Zeit) inopportunely; an den Len kommen to come to the wrong man, F to catch a Tartar; ~ ankommen F to get into the wrong box; am ~en Orte, ~ angebracht sein to be misplaced. 2. Ln (o. *pl.*) wrong; injustice; e-m ~ tun to wrong a p.; ~ h., im L sn to be wrong; e-m ~ geben to decide against a p. [illegality.]
u'n-rechtmäßig illegal; Lkeit *f*
u'n-redlich dishonest; Lkeit *f* dishonesty. [*f* irregularity.]
u'n-regelmäßig irregular; Lkeit
u'n-reif 1. unripe; immature. 2. Le *f* unripeness; immaturity.
u'n-rein impure, dirty, unclean; Lheit *f* impurity, uncleanness.
u'n-reinlich unclean; dirty; L-keit *f* dirtiness.
un-re'ttbar past recovery; ~ verloren irretrievably lost.
u'n-richtig incorrect; wrong; Lkeit *f* incorrectness.
u'n-ritterlich unchivalrous.
U'n-ruhe *f* unrest, disquiet(ude); (Störung) trouble; (Besorgnis) anxiety; (Uhr) balance.
u'n-ruhig unquiet, restless; uneasy (über *acc.* about); (lärmsüchtig) turbulent.
u'n-rühmlich inglorious.
U'n-ruh-stifter *m* breaker of the public peace; agitator.
uns (ŭnß) ⑨a. us; to us; zurückbezüglich: (to) ourselves.
un-sä'glich (-zē'klĭχ) unspeakable.
u'n-sanft ungentle, harsh.
u'n-sauber unclean; dirty.
u'n-schä'dlich innocuous; harmless; ein Gift ~ machen to neutralize.
u'n-schä'tzbar inestimable.
u'n-scheinbar insignificant; simple.
u'n-schicklich unbecoming, unseemly; indecent; Lkeit *f* impropriety.
U'n-schlitt (-shlĭt) *n* ②g. tallow.
u'n-schlüssig irresolute; Lkeit *f* irresolution.
u'n-schmackhaft insipid.
u'n-schön unlovely; ugly; *fig.* unfair. [Lig innocent.]
U'n-schuld *f* (o. *pl.*) innocence;
u'n-schwer easy. [curse.]
U'n-segen *m* adversity; (Fluch)
u'n-selbständig dependent (on others); irresolute.
u'n-selig unfortunate; fatal.
u'nser (ŭ'nzᵉʀ) 1. ⑨a. of us. 2. ⑨c. our; ours; der ~e oder
u'nſ(e)rige (ŭ'nz[ᵉ]ʀĭgᵉ) ours; die Unsrigen *pl.* our family, party, etc.; ~eins we; the like

of us; ~t-halben, ~t-wegen for our sake, on account of us.

u'n-sicher insecure; (ungewiß) uncertain; Heit *f* insecurity; uncertainty.

u'n-sichtbar invisible; Keit *f* invisibility. [Lig absurd.

U'n-sinn *m* (o. *pl.*) nonsense;

U'n-sitte *f* bad habit; abuse.

u'n-sittlich immoral; Keit *f* immorality. [sipated.

u'n-solid(e) Charakter: loose, dis-

u'nsr(ig)e s. unser. [rigid.

u'n-starr (von e-m Luftschiff) non-

u'n-statthaft inadmissible; illegal. [immortality.

u'n-ste'rblich immortal; Keit *f*

U'n-stern *m* unlucky star; misfortune. [keit *f* inconstancy.

u'n-stet unsteady; restless; Lig-

un-strä'flich blameless.

u'n-streitig incontestable.

U'n-summe *f* immense amount.

u'n-ta'delhaft, u'n-ta'delig (-tā'-del[χ]) blameless, irreproachable.

U'n-tat *f* monstrous crime.

u'n-tätig inactive; idle.

u'n-tauglich unfit, useless; ✕, ⚓ disabled; Keit *f* uselessness, disqualification.

un-teil'bar indivisible.

u'nten (ü'ntᵉn) below, beneath; im Hause oft: down-stairs; at the foot of (the hill), at the bottom (of the water, of the cask); von oben bis ~ from top to bottom.

u'nter (ü'ntᵉʀ) 1. *prp.* under, below, beneath; einbegreifend: among; zeitlich: during; ~ uns among or between ourselves; ~ 10 Mark for less than 10 marks; wenn's ~ die Leute kommt if it gets abroad. 2. *a.* ~(e) low(er), inferior; ~ste lowest. 3. ♀ *m* ②l. (Karte) knave.

U'nter-abteilung *f* subdivision.

U'nter-arm *m* forearm.

U'nter-ärmel *m* under-sleeve; lower part of the sleeve.

U'nter-art *f* sub-species.

U'nter-arzt *m* junior surgeon.

U'nter-bau ⊖ *m* substructure; foundation.

U'nter-beamte(r) *m* subordinate official. [in command.

U'nter-befehlshaber *m* second

U'nter-beinkleid *n* drawers *pl.* (of women), pants *pl.* (of men).

U'nter-bett *n* under-bedding.

U'nter-bilanz *f* deficit.

unter-binden 1. (⌒) to tie underneath. 2. (⌒) *surg.* to bind up tightly.

unter-blei'ben to remain undone, not to take place.

unter-bre'chen to interrupt. *Sz.* interruption.

unter-breiten 1. (⌒) to lay or to spread under. 2. (⌒) to lay before, to submit to (a p.'s inspection).

u'nter-bringen to shelter; to lodge; to provide (a place) for; to negotiate (bills); to sell, dispose of (goods).

U'nter-decke *f* under-cover.

unter-de's, -de'ssen in the meantime, meanwhile.

unter-drü'cken to repress (a sigh, etc.); (bedrücken) to oppress; (am Erscheinen hindern) to suppress; to crush, quell (a rebellion). *Sz.* oppression; suppression.

Unter-drü'cker *m* oppressor.

unter-eina'nder one with another; mutually; pell-mell.

unter-fa'ngen (sich) to attempt, to (dare to) undertake.

U'nter-feldherr *m* second in command.

Unter-fü'hrung *f* subway.

U'nter-futter *n* lining.

U'nter-gang *m* setting (of the sun, etc.); (Sturz) fall; ruin;

(Zerstörung) destruction; (eines Schiffes) shipwreck.

U'nter-gärung *f* sedimentary fermentation.

U'nter-gattung *f* sub-species.

unter-ge'ben: j-m ~ sein to be under a p.'s care or control; Se(r) *s.* ⓖl. inferior, subaltern.

u'nter-geh(e)n to sink; (Sonne) to set; *fig.* to perish. [ordinate.]

u'nter-geordnet (-geõrdnᵒt) sub-

U'nter-geschoß *n* ground-floor.

U'nter-gewicht *n* under-weight.

unter-gra'ben to sap, undermine.

U'nter-grund *m* subsoil; **~bahn** *f* underground railway, tube.

u'nter-halb below, at the lower end of. [maintenance.]

U'nter-halt *m* (*o. pl.*) support.

unter-ha'lten to support, to maintain; to keep up (a correspondence); ergötzlich: to entertain, amuse; sich ~ to converse (mit j-m über *acc.* with a p. upon a th.); to amuse or enjoy oneself; **~d** amusing.

Unter-ha'ltung *f* entertainment; conversation; maintenance; **~s-lektüre** *f* light reading.

unter-ha'ndeln to negotiate.

Unter-hä'ndler *m* negotiator; agent.

Unter-ha'ndlung *f* negotiation.

U'nter-haus *n* House of Commons.

unter-hö'hlen to undermine.

U'nter-holz *n* underwood, copse.

U'nter-hosen *f/pl.* = Unterbeinkleid. [underground.]

u'nter-irdisch subterraneous,

U'nter-jacke *f* undervest.

unter-jo'chen to subdue, subjugate. *Su.* subjugation.

U'nter-kiefer *m* lower jaw.

u'nter-kleid *n* under-garment.

u'nter-kommen 1. to find (a) shelter, lodgings, or employment. 2. ⓢ *n*, **U'nter-kunft** (-kŭnft) *f* ⓖf. shelter; lodging; situation.

U'nter-lage *f* stay, support; writing- or blotting-pad.

U'nter-land *n* lowland, low country. [intermission.]

U'nter-laß *m*: ohne ~ without

unter-la'ssen to omit to do; aus Schonung: to forbear; (sich enthalten) to abstain (from). *Su.* omission.

U'nter-lauf *m* lower course.

unter-laufen (jn) 1. (⌣⌣) to slip in; mit ~ to mix with other things by accident. 2. (⌣⌣) to extravasate; mit Blut ~ bloodshot.

U'nter-leder *n* sole-leather.

u'nter-legen to lay or to put under; e-n andern Sinn ~ to give another meaning (to a word).

U'nter-leib *m* abdomen; belly; **~s...** abdominal.

unter-lie'gen to be overcome; to succumb; es unterliegt keinem Zweifel there is no doubt about it.

U'nter-lippe *f* underlip.

unter-me'ngen, -mi'schen to intermingle; to mix up; to intermix.

unter-minie'ren to undermine.

unter-ne'hmen to undertake; **~d** enterprising, bold. *Su.* enterprise, undertaking.

Unter-ne'hmer *m* contractor.

U'nter-offizier ⚔ *m* non-commissioned officer, corporal.

u'nter-ordnen to subordinate. *Su.* subordination.

U'nter-pfand *n* pledge.

unter-re'den: sich ~ to converse, confer. *Su.* conversation, conference.

U'nter-richt (-rĭχt) *m* ⓖg. (*o. pl.*) instruction, lessons *pl.*

unter-ri'chten to instruct, teach; to inform (von, über *acc.* of).
U'nter-richts...: ~**briefe** *m/pl.* correspondence-lessons; ~**ministerium** *n* education department; England: Board of Education; ~**wesen** *n* public instruction.
U'nter-rock *m* petticoat.
unter-sa'gen to forbid, prohibit.
U'nter-satz *m* stand; *arch.* socle.
unter-schä'tzen to undervalue, underrate.
unter-schei'den to distinguish; to discriminate; sich ~ to differ. *Su.* discrimination; distinction.
U'nter-schenkel *m* shank.
u'nter-schieben to put under; to substitute.
U'nter-schied (-shît) *m* ②g. difference, distinction; **2lich** different; diverse, several.
u'nter-schlächtig ⊙ (-shlĕχtĭχ) undershot.
unter-schla'gen to embezzle (money); to intercept (a letter); to suppress (a will). *Su.* embezzlement; interception, suppression.
U'nter-schleif (-shlāif) *m* ②g. embezzlement; fraud.
unter-schrei'ben to subscribe; to sign.
u'nter-schrift *f* signature.
U'nter-see-boot *n* submarine boat.
u'nter-seeisch (-zē̆ish) submarine.
u'nter-setzen to set or place under.
unter-se'tzt short and stout; thick-set; stubby.
unter-sie'gein to seal; to put a seal to.
u'nter-sinken to sink (under).
unter-spü'len to wash away, to hollow out (from below).
u'nterst lowest; undermost.
U'nter-staats-sekretär *m* undersecretary of state.
u'nter-stecken to put or stick under; (einverleiben) to incorporate.
unter-steh(e)n 1. (⌣–⌣) to stand below. 2. (⌣⌣–) sich ~ to dare; to venture.
unter-stellen 1. (⌣⌣⌣) to place or put under. 2. (⌣⌣⌣) to impute. *Su.* supposition.
unter-strei'chen to underline.
unter-stü'tzen to prop; to support; to aid. *Su.* support; assistance.
unter-su'chen to inquire or search into; (prüfen) to examine; (erforschen) to explore.
Unter-su'chung (-zū'Xŭŋ) *f* ③b. examination; inquiry; chemische ~ analysis; ~**s-ausschuß** *m* committee of inquiry; ~**s-gefangene(r)** *m* prisoner upon trial; ~**s-gericht** *n* court of inquiry; ~**s-haft** *f* imprisonment on remand; ~**s-richter** *m* examining magistrate.
U'nter-tan (-tān) *m* ④d., ③a. subject.
u'nter-tänig (-tĕnĭχ) submissive, humble; **2keit** *f* submission, humility.
U'nter-tasse *f* saucer.
u'nter-tauchen *v/n.* to dive, (a. *v/a.*) to duck, dip.
U'nter-teil *m* (*n*) lower part; bottom.
u'nter-treten to take shelter.
u'nter-wärts (-vĕrts) downward(s).
unter-we'gs (-vē'ks) on the way.
unter-wei'sen to instruct, teach. *Su.* instruction.
U'nter-welt *f* nether world, lower regions *pl.*; *poet.* Hades.
unter-we'rfen to subjugate; to subject (to); sich ~ to submit. *Su.* subjection; submission; resignation (to), acquiescence (in).

unter-wü'hlen to undermine.
unter-wü'rfig (-vÿ'ʀfĭχ) submissive; **Keit** *f* submissiveness.
unter-zei'chnen to sign; to subscribe.
Unter-zei'chner *m* signer; subscriber.
Unter-zei'chnete(r) *m* ⑨l. under-signed.
Unter-zei'chnung *f* signature; (e-s Vertrages) ratification.
unter-zie'hen: sich einer Sache ~ to undertake s.th.; to submit to (an operation, etc.).
u'n-tief shallow; **Ze** *f* shallow place; shoal, sandbank.
U'n-tier *n* monster.
un-ti'lgbar inextinguishable; indelible.
un-tre'nnbar inseparable.
u'n-treu unfaithful, faithless.
U'n-treue *f* faithlessness.
un-trö'stlich disconsolate.
un-trü'glich certain; infallible; **Keit** *f* infallibility.
u'n-tüchtig unfit; incapable.
U'n-tugend *f* vice; bad habit.
u'n-tunlich impracticable.
u'n-überlegt inconsiderate; thoughtless.
un-übersehbar immense.
un-übersetzbar untranslatable.
un-überstei'gbar insurmountable.
un-übertre'fflich unsurpassable.
un-überwi'ndlich (-ÿbᵉʀvĭ'ntlĭχ) invincible; (Schwierigkeiten) insurmountable.
un-umgä'nglich indispensable.
u'n-umschrä'nkt (-ÿmshʀĕ'ŋkt) unlimited; *pol.* absolute.
u'n-umstö'ßlich (~shtö'ßlĭχ) irrefutable; irrevocable.
u'n-umwu'nden (~vÿ'ndᵉn) open, frank, plain.
u'n-unterbro'chen uninterrupted.
u'n-verä'nderlich unchangeable.
u'n-vera'ntwortlich irresponsible; inexcusable; **Keit** *f* irresponsibility.
un-veräu'ßerlich inalienable.
u'n-verbe'sserlich incorrigible.
un-verbi'ndlich not obligatory; (unfreundlich) disobliging.
u'n-verblü'mt plain; direct.
un-verbre'nnbar incombustible.
un-verbrü'chlich (-fĕʀbʀÿ'χlĭχ) inviolable.
u'n-verbü'rgt unwarranted; (Nachricht) unconfirmed.
u'n-verdau'lich indigestible; **Keit** *f* indigestion; *fig.* crudity.
u'n-verdaut not digested.
u'n-verdi'rbt, **u'n-verdorben** uncorrupted, unspoilt.
u'n-verdient undeserved; **~ermaßen** undeservedly.
u'n-verdro'ssen indefatigable; **Heit** *f* indefatigableness.
u'n-verei'digt unsworn.
un-verei'nbar incompatible.
u'n-verfälscht unadulterated; pure.
u'n-verfä'nglich not captious, harmless.
u'n-verfro'ren imperturbable, bold.
un-vergä'nglich imperishable.
un-verge'ßlich not to be forgotten.
un-vergle'chlich incomparable.
u'n-vergolten unrewarded.
u'n-verhältnismäßig disproportionate.
u'n-verhei'ratet unmarried.
u'n-verho'fft (-fĕʀhŏ'ft) unhoped for; unexpected.
u'n-verho'hlen (~hō'lᵉn) unconcealed, open, frank.
un-verjä'hrbar imprescriptible.
u'n-verkäu'flich unsal(e)able.
u'n-verkauft unsold, on hand.
un-verke'nnbar (~kĕ'nbāʀ) unmistakable; evident.
u'n-verkü'rzt uncurtailed.
un-verle'tzbar (~lĕ'tsbāʀ) invulnerable; inviolable.
u'n-verle'tzt uninjured, unhurt.
u'n-vermählt unmarried.

un-vermei'dlich inevitable.
u'n-vermerkt unperceived.
u'n-vermindert undiminished.
u'n-vermischt unmixed.
U'n-vermögen *n* incapacity, impotence; ~ zu zahlen insolvency; 2d incapable (zu of); (kraftlos) impotent; (arm) poor.
u'n-vermu'tet unexpected.
un-verne'hmlich indistinct; inaudible. [ness.]
U'n-vernunft *f* unreasonable-
u'n-vernünftig irrational; unreasonable, absurd.
u'n-verri'chtet unperformed; ~er Sache without having effected one's object.
u'n-verschämt shameless, impudent; 2heit *f* impudence.
u'n-verschu'ldet undeserved; not in debt. [unawares.]
u'n-verse'hens unexpectedly.
u'n-verse'hrt (-kzē'rt) uninjured; intact. [haustible.]
un-versie'gbar (~zī'kbāR) inex-
u'n-versiegelt unsealed.
u'n-versö'hnlich implacable; irreconcilable.
u'n-versorgt unprovided for.
U'n-verstand *m* want of judgment; (Torheit) folly.
u'n-verständig imprudent.
u'n-verständlich unintelligible.
u'n-versu'cht untried.
u'n-verti'lgbar indelible; ineradicable.
u'n-verträ'glich unsociable; incompatible with; 2keit *f* unsociableness; incompatibility.
u'n-verwa'ndt (Blick) steadfast.
u'n-verwe'hrt: es ist Ihnen ~ ... you are at liberty to ... [once.]
u'n-verwei'lt without delay, at
un-verwe'lklich (-kzvē'lklīχ) unfading. [able.]
un-verwe'rflich unexception-
un-verwe'slich incorruptible.
un-verwu'ndbar invulnerable.
un-verwü'stlich (~vȳ'st-) indestructible. [ed.]
u'n-verzagt intrepid; undaunt-
un-verzi'nslich paying no interest; ~es Darlehen free loan.
un-verzü'glich (~tsȳ'k-) immediate.
u'n-vollendet unfinished.
u'n-vollkommen imperfect; 2heit *f* imperfection.
u'n-vollständig incomplete; 2keit *f* incompleteness.
u'n-vorbereitet unprepared; extempore. [immemorial.]
u'n-vorde'nklich (-fōRdē'ŋklīχ)
un-vorhe'rgesehen unforeseen.
u'n-vorsä'tzlich unintentional, unpremeditated.
u'n-vorsichtig incautious; inconsiderate; 2keit *f* improvidence; thoughtlessness.
u'n-vorteilhaft unprofitable.
u'n-wä'gbar imponderable.
u'n-wahr untrue, false; 2heit falsehood; lie.
u'n-wahrscheinlich improbable; 2keit *f* improbability.
un-wa'ndelbar immutable.
u'n-we'gsam (-vē'kzām) impracticable.
u'n-weiblich unwomanly.
un-wei'gerlich (-vāī'gᵉRlīχ) unresisting; blind (obedience).
u'n-weise unwise, foolish.
u'n-weit not far off or from.
u'n-wert 1. unworthy; worthless. 2. 2 *m* worthlessness.
U'n-wesen *n* disorder; abuse.
u'n-wesentlich unessential; (nebensächlich) accessory, accidental. [weather.]
U'n-wetter *n* bad or stormy
u'n-wichtig unimportant; insignificant.
un-widerle'g-bar, -lich (-vīdᵉRlē'k-) irrefutable. [vocable.]
un-widerru'flich (~RŪ'f-) irre-

un-widerste'hlich (~shtē'-) irresistible. [irretrievable.]
un-wiederbri'ngilch (~bRĪ'ŋ-)
U'n-wille *m* indignation.
u'n-willig indignant (at); (widerstrebend) reluctant.
u'n-willkommen unwelcome.
u'n-willkü'rlich involuntary.
u'n-wirksam ineffectual, inoperative; **Zkeit** *f* inefficiency.
u'n-wirsch (-vĪsh) cross; morose.
u'n-wirtlich inhospitable.
u'n-wissend ignorant.
U'n-wissenheit *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) ignorance. [fic.]
u'n-wissenschaftlich unscienti-
u'n-wissentlich unconsciously.
u'n-wohl unwell, indisposed; **Zsein** *n* indisposition.
u'n-würdig unworthy; **Zkeit** *f* unworthiness.
U'n-zahl *f* immense number.
un-zä'hlbar, un-zä'hlig (-tsē'lĪχ) innumerable.
u'n-zart indelicate.
U'nze (ū'ntsᵉ) *f* ③b. ounce.
U'n-zeit *f* wrong time; zur ~ inopportunely; **Zig** untimely, unseasonable.
un-zerbre'chlich unbreakable.
un-zerle'gbar undecomposable.
un-zerrel'ßbar untearable.
un-zerstö'rbar indestructible.
un-zertre'nnlich inseparable.
u'n-ziemend, u'n-ziemlich unseemly, unbecoming.
U'n-zucht *f* unchastity; prostitution. [ous.]
u'n-züchtig uncharte, lascivi-
u'n-zufrieden discontented; **Zheit** *f* discontent.
u'n-zugänglich inaccessible.
u'n-zulänglich insufficient, inadequate; **Zkeit** *f* insufficiency.
u'n-zulässig inadmissible.
u'n-zurechnungsfähig irresponsible; (blödsinnig) imbecile.
u'n-zureichend insufficient.
u'n-zuträglich unprofitable; (ungesund) unhealthy.
u'n-zuverlässig untrustworthy, unreliable; (unsicher) uncertain; **Zkeit** *f* untrustworthiness; uncertainty, precariousness.
u'n-zweckmäßig unsuitable; **Zkeit** *f* unsuitableness.
u'n-zweideutig unequivocal.
u'n-zweifelhaft undoubted, indubitable.
ü'ppig (ü'pĪχ) luxuriant; (in Fülle gedeihend) exuberant; (wollüstig) voluptuous; ~es Mahl sumptuous repast; ~es Unkraut rank weeds *pl.*; ihr ~er Wuchs her full(y) developed figure; **Zkeit** *f* luxury; exuberance; voluptuousness.
Ur (ūR) *m* ②g. aurochs, bison.
U'r...: (ū'R...): **~ahn** *m* great-grandfather; ancestor; **~ahne** *f* great-grandmother; **Zalt** very old; very ancient; **~anfang** *m* first beginning; **Zanfänglich** original, primeval.
u'rbar (ū'rbāR) arable; cultivated; ~ m. to cultivate.
U'r...: **~bewohner** *m* original inhabitant; aborigines *pl.*; **~bild** *n* original; prototype; **~eltern** *pl.* ancestors; **~enkel** *m* great-grandson; **~enkelin** *f* great-granddaughter; **~gebirge** *n* primitive mountains or rocks *pl.*; **~großmutter** *f* great-grandmother; **~heber(in** *f*) *m* author; **~heber-recht** *n* copyright.
Uri'n (uRĪ'n) *m* ②g¹. urine.
urini'eren (uRinĪ'Rᵉn) ⑮g. to urinate, to make water.
U'r...: **Zkomisch** extremely comical; **~kunde** *f* document, deed; record; zu ~k. dessen in witness whereof; **Zkundlich** documental; authentic; **~laub** *m*

leave (of absence), furlough; ~mensch *m* the first man.

U'rne (ū̆'ʀnᵉ) *f* ③b. urn.

U'r...: ~ochs *m* = Ur; **Plötzlich** all of a sudden; ~quell *m* first source; ~sache *f* cause, motive; (Grund) reason; keine ~sache! don't mention it!; **Sächlich** causal; ~schrift *f* original (text); ~sprache *f* primitive language; ~sprung *m* source; *fig.* origin; **Sprünglich** original, primitive; ~stoff *m* primary matter; principle, element.

U'rteil (ū̆'ʀtail) *n* ②g. judgment, sentence; (Ansicht) opinion; **Zen** (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to judge; (ein ~ fällen) to pass sentence (über *acc.* upon).

U'rteils...: ~eröffnung *f* publication of a judgment; ~kraft *f* (power of) judgment; ~spruch *m* decree, sentence, judgment.

U'r...: ~urgroßvater *m* great-great-grandfather; ~volk *n* primitive people; ~wahl *f* preliminary election; ~wähler *m* primary elector; ~wald *m* primeval forest; ~welt *f* primeval world; **Weltlich** primeval, antediluvian; **Zwächsig** (-vū̆ksĭχ) original, native; ~zeit *f* primitive times *pl.* [usage.]

Usa'nce (ūzā̆'nsᵉ) *f* ③b. (Brd. ✱)

U'so ✱ (ū'zo) *m* ⑥l. (Wechselzeit) usance; ~wechsel *m* bill at usance. [usurper.]

Usurpa'tor (ʊzū̆ʀpā̆'tōʀ) *m* ⑥d.

Utensi'lien (ʊtē̆nzĭ'lʸᵉn) *pl. inv.* utensils, implements.

u'zen F (ū'tsᵉn) ⑮e. to mock, tease, chaff.

V

V, v (fau) *n inv.* V, v.

Vagabu'nd (vaga̤bū̆'nt) *m* ③a. vagabond, vagrant, tramp.

vagabundie'ren (~bū̆ndĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to tramp about.

vaka'nt (vaka̤'nt) vacant.

Vaka'nz (~kā̆'ntz) *f* ③b. vacancy.

Vale't (~lē') *n* ⑥l. farewell.

Valu'ta (~lū'ta) *f* ⑥g. value; currency; beständige ~ standard. [vampire.]

Va'mpir (vā̆'mpiʀ) *m* ②g¹.

Vanda'le (vā̆ndā'lᵉ) *m* ③a. *fig.* vandal.

Vani'lle (~nĭ'lʸᵉ) *f* ③b. vanilla.

Varietä't (~ʀʸᵉtē't) *f* ③b. variety.

variie'ren (~ʀĭĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to vary.

Vasa'll (vaza̤'l) *m* ③a. vassal.

Va'se (vā'zᵉ) *f* ③b. vase.

Va'ter (fā'tᵉʀ) *m* ②j. father.

Va'ter...: ~bruder *m* paternal uncle; ~haus *n* paternal roof; ~land *n* ②a. native country, fatherland; **Ländisch** of one's country; national; ~landsfreund *m* patriot; ~lands-liebe *f* patriotism.

vä'terlich (fē'tᵉʀlĭχ) paternal.

Va'ter...: **Zlos** fatherless; ~mord *m* parricide; ~mörder *m* parricide; (Kragen) stand-up collar.

Va'terschaft *f* paternity, fatherhood; ~s-klage *f* affiliation case.

Va'ter...: ~stadt *f* native town; ~teil *n* patrimony; ~u'nser *n* Lord's Prayer.

Vegetabi'lien (vegetabĭ'lʸᵉn) *pl. inv.* vegetables.

vegetabi'lisch (~lĭsh) vegetable.

Vegeta'rier (~tā'ʀʸᵉʀ) *m* ②l., **vegeta'risch** (~ʀĭsh) vegetarian.

Vegetatio'n (vęgętatßyo'n) *f* ③b. vegetation. [vegetate.]
vegetie'ren (~tī'ʀen) ⑮g. to
Vehi'kel (~hī'kel) *n* ②l. vehicle.
Vei'lchen (fāī'lχen) *n* ②l. violet; Blau violet. [dance.]
Vei'ts-tanz (fāī'tß-) *m* St.Vitus's
Veli'n (vęlī'n) *n* ⑥i., **~papier** *n* vellum. [= Fahrrad.]
Veloziped' (vęlotßipē't) *n* ②g.
Ve'ne (vē'ne) *f* ③b. vein.
Vene'dig (vęnē'dīχ) *n* ⑧a. Venice.
vene'risch (vęnē'ʀish) venereal.
Venezia'ner (~nętßyā'neʀ) *m* ②l., **~in** (~īn) *f* ③c. Venetian.
Venti'l (vęntī'l) *n* ②g¹. valve.
Ventilatio'n (~tilatßyo'n) *f* ③b. ventilation. [ventilate.]
ventilie'ren (~lī'ʀen) ⑮g. to
ver-a'bfolgen (fęʀă'pfōlgen) ⑯a. to deliver, to hand over. *Su.* delivery.
ver-a'breden (~ʀēden) ⑮c. to agree upon; sich ~ mit to make an appointment with. *Su.* agreement; frühere Verabredung previous engagement.
ver-a'breichen (~ʀāīχen) ⑯a. to hand over; to give.
ver-a'bsäumen (~zoimen) ⑯a. to neglect, omit.
ver-a'bscheuen (~shoīen) ⑮a. to abhor, detest; **~s-wert** detestable.
ver-a'bschieden (~shīden) ⑮c. to discharge, send away; sich ~ to take leave (von of).
ver-a'chten to despise.
Ver-ä'chter (-ę'χteʀ) *m* ②l. despiser.
ver-ä'chtlich contemptuous; (verachtungswert) contemptible.
Ver-a'chtung *f* disdain, contempt; **2s-wert** contemptible, despicable.
ver-allgemei'nern (-ăl̄gemāī'neʀn) ⑮f. to generalize.
ver-a'lten (-ă'lten) ⑮c. (jn) to grow old or obsolete; -altet antiquated; obsolete.
Vera'nda (vęʀă'ndą) *f* ⑥g. u. i. veranda.
ver-ä'nderlich (fęʀę'ndeʀlīχ) changeable; (*gr.*, *math.*, etc.) variable; **2keit** *f* variability, changeableness.
ver-ä'ndern to alter, change; (abwechseln) to vary. *Su.* change; variation. [grappling-irons.]
ver-a'nkern to fasten with
ver-a'nlassen ⑮d. to cause, occasion; j. zu et. ~ to induce a p. to do a th. *Su.* occasion, cause.
ver-a'nschaulichen (-ă'nshāūlīχen) ⑮a. to illustrate.
ver-a'nschlagen (~shlāgen) ⑮a. to rate, value, estimate. *Su.* valuation, estimate.
ver-a'nstalten (~shtălten) ⑮c. to arrange; to prepare. *Su.* arrangement.
ver-a'ntworten (-ă'ntvōʀten) ⑮c. to answer for; to defend; sich ~ to justify o.s.
ver-a'ntwortlich responsible for; **2keit** *f* responsibility.
Ver-a'ntwortung (~tūŋ) *f* ③b. responsibility; justification; auf seine ~ at his (own) peril; zur ~ ziehen to call to account.
ver-a'rbeiten to work (into), manufacture; (verbrauchen) to use, to work up; (im Gemüte) to ponder over; verarbeitetes Metall wrought metal. *Su.* manufacturing; working up; digestion (of food); *fig.* elaboration.
ver-a'rgen (-ă'ʀgen) ⑮a.: j-m et. ~ to blame (or find fault with) a p. for s.th.
ver-a'rmen (~men) ⑮a. to become poor. *Su.* impoverishment, pauperization,

ver-auktionie'ren (-ăuktßyonī'-ren) ⑮g. to sell by auction, to put to the hammer.
ver-au'sgaben (-ău'ßgāben) ⑮a. to spend, to pay out.
ver-äu'ßerlich alienable.
ver-äu'ßern to alienate. *Su.* alienation.
Verb (vĕrp) *n* ④d. verb.
verba'l (vĕrbä'l) verbal.
ver-ba'llhornen (-bă'lhŏrnen) ⑮a. to make worse by attempting to correct.
Ver-ba'nd *m* ②d. 1. binding; *surg.* bandage, dressing. 2. = Verein.
ver-ba'nnen to banish, exile. *Su.* banishment, exile.
Ver-ba'nnte(r) *m* ⑨l. exile.
ver-bau'en to build up, to obstruct; to build badly; to spend (one's money, etc.) in building. [become countrified.]
ver-bau'ern (-bau'ernn) ⑮f. to
ver-bei'ßen to suppress; sich das Lachen ~ to stifle one's laughter; sich in et. ~ to stick obstinately to a th.
ver-be'rgen to conceal; to hide.
Ver-be'sserer (-bĕ'ßerer) *m* ②l. improver; corrector; reformer.
ver-be'sserlich improvable.
ver-be'ssern to improve; (berichtigen) to correct. *Su.* improvement; correction.
ver-beu'gen: sich ~ to bow (vor *dat.* to). *Su.* bow.
ver-bie'gen to bend.
ver-bie'ten to forbid, prohibit.
ver-bi'lden to form wrongly; to train or educate badly.
ver-bi'nden to bind; (vereinigen) to join; *chm.* to combine; (Getrenntes) to connect; to dress (wounds); ich bin Ihnen sehr verbunden I am greatly obliged to you; Fernspr.: ~ Sie mich mit N.! put me on to N.!
ver-bi'ndlich (-bi'ntlīχ) obligatory; (höflich) obliging; sich ~ m. to bind o.s.; Zkeit *f* obligation; obligingness; s-n ~en nachkommen to meet one's engagements.
Ver-bi'ndung *f* union; association; (Beziehung) relation; connexion; (Verkehr) communication; chemische ~en *pl.* chemical compounds; ~s-bahn *f* junction-line; ~s-röhre *f* connecting-pipe; ~s-stange *f* connecting-rod.
ver-bi'ssen (-bi'ßen) crabbed; Zheit *f* sourness of temper.
ver-bi'tten: sich ~ to (beg to) decline; das verbitte ich mir! don't do that again!
ver-bi'ttern to embitter. *Su.* bitterness (of heart).
ver-bla'ssen (-blă'ßen) ⑮d. (sn) to turn pale.
ver-blei'ben to remain; to persist (bei s-r Meinung in). [fade.]
ver-blei'chen ⑬p. to turn pale; to
ver-ble'nden to blind; *fig.* to delude; to face (a wall). *Su.* fascination; (Mauer) facing.
ver-blei'chen (-blī'χen) s. verbleichen; Ze(r) *s.* ⑨l. deceased.
ver-blü'ffen (-blü'fen) ⑮a. to dumbfound, stupefy.
ver-blü'hen to fade, to wither; to decay. [(versteckt) covert.]
ver-blü'mt (-blū'mt) figurative;
ver-blu'ten (sn) u. sich ~ to bleed to death.
ver-bo'rgen[1] *v/a.* to lend (out).
ver-bo'rgen[2] *a.* hidden, secret; Zheit *f* concealment; secrecy; (Zurückgezogenheit) retirement.
Ver-bo't *n* ②g. prohibition.
ver-brä'men (-brā'men) ⑮a. to border, edge. [sumption.]
Ver-brau'ch *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) con-
ver-brau'chen to consume, use; (abnutzen) to wear out.

Ver-brau'chs-steuer *f* duty on articles of consumption.
ver-bre'chen 1. *v/a.* to commit, F perpetrate. 2. ♀ *n* ②l. crime.
Ver-bre'cher (-bʀĕ'χᵉʀ) *m* ②l. criminal; ♀isch (~ish) criminal; ~kolonie *f* penal settlement, convict colony.
ver-brei'ten to spread; sich ~ über (*acc.*) to enlarge upon a matter. *Su.* propagation; dissemination; circulation.
ver-bre'nnbar combustible.
ver-bre'nnen (sn) to burn (up); (versengen) to scorch.
Ver-bre'nnung *f* burning; combustion; (♀eichen♀) cremation.
ver-brie'fen (-bʀī'fᵉn) ⑬a. to confirm by documents.
ver-bri'ngen to spend, pass.
ver-brü'dern (-bʀǖ'dᵉʀn) ⑬f.: sich ~ to fraternize. *Su.* fraternization.
ver-brü'hen to scald.
ver-bu'chen to book.
ver-bu'hlt (-bū'lt) amorous; stärker: debauched.
Ve'rbum (vĕ'ʀbūm) *n* ⑥k. verb.
ver-bu'mmeln *v/a.* to spend, waste; F to forget; *v/n.* (sn) to be ruined by idleness.
ver-bu'nden s. verbinden.
ver-bü'nden (-bǖ'ndᵉn) ⑮c. to ally; sich ~ to form an alliance.
Ver-bü'ndete(r) (~tᵉ[ʀ]) *s.* ⑨l. ally; confederate.
ver-bü'rgen to guarantee; sich ~ für to answer (or vouch) for.
ver-bü'ßen to pay the penalty of.
Ver-da'cht (-dă'χt) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) suspicion; in ~ haben to suspect. [ed, suspicious.]
ver-dä'chtig (-dĕ'χtĭγ) suspect-
ver-dä'chtigen (~tĭgᵉn) ⑬a. to render suspicious. *Su.* casting suspicion upon a p.; jur. information.
ver-da'mmen (-dă'mᵉn) ⑬a. to condemn; *rel.* to damn. *Su.* condemnation; damnation.
ver-da'mmlich damnable.
Ver-da'mmnis (~nĭß) *n* ②l. damnation.
ver-da'mmt (~t) damned.
ver-da'mpfen (sn) to evaporate. *Su.* evaporation. [debted for.]
ver-da'nken to owe; to be in-
ver-da'rb (-dă'ʀp) s. verderben.
ver-dau'en (-dau̅'ᵉn) ⑬a. to digest. *Su.* digestion.
ver-dau'lich digestible; ♀keit *f* digestibleness.
Ver-de'ckn ②g. covering; ⚓deck; ~sitz *m* top-seat; outside place.
ver-de'cken to cover.
ver-de'nken s. vergessen. [ruin.]
Ver-de'rb (-dĕ'ʀp) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*)
ver-de'rben (~bᵉn) 1. *v/n.* (sn) ⑫f. to spoil; (zugrunde gehen) to perish; es mit j-m ~ to incur a p.'s displeasure; to fall out with a p.; *v/a.* (besser ⑬a.) to spoil; (sittlich) to corrupt; (zugrunde richten) to ruin, to destroy. 2. ♀ *n* corruption; destruction; ruin; j. ins ♀ stürzen to ruin a p.
Ver-de'rber (~bᵉʀ) *m* ②l. corruptor, destroyer.
ver-de'rblich (-dĕ'ʀplĭχ) pernicious; fatal; ♀keit *f* perniciousness, destructiveness.
Ver-de'rbnis (~nĭß) *f* ②l. corruption; depravity.
ver-de'rbt (~t) corrupted, depraved; ♀heit *f* corruptness; depravity.
ver-deu'tlichen (-dōĭ'tlĭχᵉn) ⑮a. to make plain.
ver-deu'tschen (~shᵉn) ⑮e. to translate into German.
ver-di'chten to condense. *Su.* condensation.
ver-di'cken (-dĭ'kᵉn) ⑬a. to thicken; *chm.* to inspissate.
ver-die'nen to merit; (Geld) to

earn; to gain; sich verdient m. um to deserve well of.

Ver-die'nst (-dī'nßt) ②g. 1. *m* gain, profit. 2. meist *n* merit; Lich profitable; meritorious (a. Lvoll).

Ve'r-di'kt (vē̆'rdī'kt) *n* ②g. verdict.

ver-di'rb(t) (-dī'rp[t]) s. verderben.

ver-do'lmetschen to interpret.

ver-do'nnern F to condemn.

ver-do'ppeln (-dŏ'pe̊ln) ⑮f. to double. *Su.* doubling.

ver-do'rben (-dŏ'rbe̊n) s. verderben.

ver-dräu'ren to dry up.

ver-drä'ngen to push away; to supplant (a rival).

ver-dre'hen to distort; to sprain (one's arm); to roll (one's eyes); to pervert (justice); e-m den Kopf ~ to turn a p.'s head. *Su.* distortion.

ver-dre'ht (-drē't) distorted; (verrückt) crazy; Heit *f* craziness.

ver-drie'ßen (-drī'ße̊n) ⑬d. to vex, grieve; sich ~ l. to dislike; to shrink from; sich keine Mühe ~ l. to spare no pains.

ver-drie'ßlich vexed, annoyed; (schlecht gelaunt) ill-humoured, peevish, sulky; (~ machend) annoying, irksome; Keit *f* peevishness; vexation; annoyance.

ver-dro'ß (-drŏ'ß), **ver-drö'ffe** (-drŏ'ße̊) s. verdrießen.

ver-dro'ffen (~e̊n) 1. s. verdrießen. 2. *a.* peevish; unwilling; Heit *f* unwillingness; s. Verdrießlichkeit.

ver-dru'cken *typ.* to misprint.

Ver-dru'ß (-drū'ß) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) displeasure; vexation; (Plage) annoyance; e-m et. zum ~ tun to do a th. in order to spite a p.

ver-du'ften (ſn) to evaporate; to vanish.

ver-du'mmen (-dŭ'me̊n) ⑮a. (ſn) to make (or become) stupid.

ver-du'nkeln to darken; to obscure (a. *fig.*), cloud; *ast.*, *fig.* to eclipse. *Su.* darkening; obscuring; *ast.* eclipse.

ver-dü'nnen (-dü̆'ne̊n) ⑮a. to thin; (Gase) to rarefy; (Flüssiges) to dilute. *Su.* thinning; rarefaction; dilution.

ver-du'nsten (ſn) to evaporate. *Su.* evaporation.

ver-dü'rbe (-dü̆'rbe̊) s. verderben.

ver-du'rsten (-dŭ'rßte̊n) ⑮c. (ſn) to die with thirst.

ver-dü'stern to darken.

ver-du'tzen (-dŭ'tze̊n) ⑬e. to disconcert.

ver-e'deln (-ē'de̊ln) ⑮f. to ennoble; to improve (trees, horses). *Su.* improvement, refinement.

ver-e'helichen (sich) to marry.

ver-e'hren to respect, venerate; (anbeten) to adore (a. *fig.*); j-m et. ~ to make a p. a present of a th.

Ver-e'hrer (-ē're̊r) *m* ②l. worshipper; (Anbeter) admirer, lover.

ver-e'hrlich honoured estimable; Ihr ~es Schreiben your esteemed letter, ✉ a. your favour.

Ver-e'hrung *f* veneration; adoration; Es-wert, Es-würdig venerable.

ver-ei'd(ig)en (-ai'd[ig]e̊n) ⑮c. (a.) to swear a p. in, to administer an oath to a p.

Ver-ei'n *m* ②g. union; club, society, association.

ver-ei'nbar compatible, consistent; ~en ⑮a.: (↖ sich über) et. ~en to agree upon s.th.; Keit *f* compatibility.

ver-ei'n-fachen (-ai'nfäXe̊n) ⑮a. to simplify. *Su.* simplification.

ver-ei'n(ig)en to join, unite; (versammeln) to assemble; (in Einklang bringen) to reconcile;

sich ~ über (*acc.*) to agree upon; Vereinigte Staaten *m/pl.* (von Nordamerika) United States (of North America), U. S. (A.). *Su.* 1. = Verein. 2. agreement: accord. [to isolate.]

ver-ei'nsamen (-aĭ'nzāmᵉn) ⓗa.,

ver-ei'nzeln ⓗf. to isolate; (zerstückeln) to dismember; (einzeln behandeln) to take separately; vereinzelt auftretend sporadic.

ver-ei'teln (-aĭ'tᵉln) ⓗf. to frustrate, disappoint.

ver-e'keln: j-m et. ~ to disgust a p. with s.th.

ver-e'nden to die.

ver-e'nge(r)n (-ē'ŋᵉ[R]n) ⓗa.(f.) to narrow, contract.

ver-e'rben to leave; to transmit (a disease); sich ~ to be hereditary.

ver-e'wigen (-ē'vĭgᵉn) ⓗa. to perpetuate; to immortalize.

ver-e'wigt deceased, late.

ver-fa'hren 1. *v/n.* (ſn u. h.) to proceed, act; *v/a.* (fortſchaffen) to transport, convey; e-e S. ~ to muddle s.th. 2. ♀ *n* proceeding(s *pl.*); method; *chm.* process; jur. procedure.

Ver-fa'll *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) decay; decline; downfall, ruin; (eines Rechtes) forfeiture; ♥ ~ eines Wechſels maturity of a bill; bei ~ when due, at maturity.

ver-fa'llen to decay; to go to ruin; (ablaufen) to expire; ♥ to fall due; ~ auf (*acc.*) to hit upon; to think of; in e-e Geldſtrafe ~ to incur a fine; in e-e Krankheit ~ to fall ill; das Pfand iſt ~ the pledge is forfeited or has lapsed; ~e Geſichtszüge *m/pl.* worn features.

Ver-fa'll-tag *m*, **-zeit** *f* day of payment; bis zur ~zeit until maturity, till due.

ver-fä'lſchen to falsify; (Wein uſw.) to adulterate. *Su.* falsification; adulteration.

Ver-fä'lſcher *m* falsifier; adulterator. [entangled.]

ver-fa'ngen: ſich ~ to become

ver-fä'nglich (-fē'ŋlĭχ) captious; delusive. [our.]

ver-fä'rben (ſich) to change col-

ver-fa'ſſen to compose; to write.

Ver-fa'ſſer (-fä'ſᵉR) *m* ②l., ~in (~ĭn) *f* ③c. author.

Ver-fa'ſſung *f* state; condition; (Staats♀) constitution; ♀s-mäßig constitutional; ~s-urkunde *f* charter of the constitution; ♀s-widrig unconstitutional.

ver-fau'len (ſn) to rot.

ver-fe'chten to fight for.

Ver-fe'chter *m* defender.

ver-fe'hlen to miss.

ver-fei'nden (-faĭ'ndᵉn) ⓗc. (ſich) to make an enemy (mit of).

ver-fei'nern (-faĭ'nᵉRn) ⓗf. to refine. *Su.* refinement.

ver-fe'rtigen to make; to manufacture; (Arzneien) to prepare. *Su.* making; manufacture.

Ver-fe'rtiger (-fē'RtĭgᵉR) *m* ②l. maker; manufacturer.

ver-fi'lzen ⓗe. to felt; (Haare) to mat.

ver-fi'nſtern (-fĭ'nſtᵉRn) ⓗf. ſ. verdunkeln. *Su.* darkening; eclipse (of the sun, etc.); (Finſternis) darkness.

ver-fla'chen (-flä'Xᵉn) ⓗa. *v/a.* to flatten; *v/n.* (ſn) (a. ſich ~) to grow flat or shallow (a. *fig.*).

ver-fle'chten to interlace, plait.

ver-flie'gen (ſn) to fly away; (Zeit) to pass rapidly; (ſich verflüchtigen) to evaporate.

ver-flie'ßen to flow away; (Zeit) to expire; to elapse.

ver-flu'chen to curse.

ver-flü'chtigen (-flü'χtĭgᵉn) ⓗa.

to volatilize; sich ~ to evaporate.

Ver-fo'lg (-fō'lk) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) course, progress.

ver-fo'lgen to pursue; ungerecht, grausam: to persecute; *fig.* (e-n Gegenstand) to follow up. *Su.* pursuit; persecution.

Ver-fo'lger (-fō'lgᵉʀ) *m* ②l. pursuer; persecutor.

ver-fra'chten to charter a ship to a p.; Waren usw. ~ to freight; to load; ⚓ to ship.

ver-frie'ren to perish with cold.

ver-frü'ht (-fʀǖ't) premature.

ver-fü'gbar (-fǖ'kbāʀ) available.

ver-fü'gen to order; ~ über (*acc.*) to dispose of; sich ~ to go to. *Su.* decree; order; disposal.

ver-fü'hren to transport; *fig.* to corrupt; (Zeugen) to suborn; (ein Mädchen) to seduce. *Su.* seduction, corruption.

Ver-fü'hrer *m* seducer; Also seductive. [ender.]

ver-fü'ttern to use up as prov-

ver-ga'ffen: sich ~ to fall in love (in *acc.* with).

ver-gä'llen (-gĕ'lᵉn) ⑬a. to em-

ver-galoppie'ren: sich ~ to overshoot the mark.

ver-ga'ngen (-gă'ŋᵉn) gone, past; im ~en Jahre last year; Zeit *f* past; *gr.* past tense.

ver-gä'nglich (-gĕ'ŋlĭχ) passing, transitory; Keit *f* transitoriness. [(-gē'ßᵉ) s. vergessen.]

ver-ga'ß (-gă'ß), **ver-gä'ße**

ver-ge'ben to give away, confer, bestow; (verzeihen) to forgive, pardon; (Karten) to misdeal; sich et. ~ to compromise one's dignity. *Su.* bestowal; cession (of a right); (Verzeihung) pardon(ing).

ver-ge'bens (-gē'bᵉnß) in vain.

ver-ge'blich (-gē'p-) fruitless, vain; Keit *f* uselessness.

ver-ge'genwärtigen (-gē'gᵉnvĕʀtigᵉn) ⑬a. to represent; sich et. ~ to realize s.th.

ver-ge'h(e)n 1. to pass (away); to fade; vor et. ~ to die of; vor Gram ~ to pine away; ihm verging Hören und Sehen his sight and hearing failed him; der Appetit ist mir vergangen I have lost my appetite; sich ~ to commit a fault or an offence; sich ~ gegen to offend against a law; to insult or to injure a p. 2. *n* disappearance; (v. der Zeit) flight, lapse; (gegen das Gesetz, usw.) offence, crime.

ver-ge'lten to repay, requite; Gott vergelte es Ihnen! may God reward you for it!

Ver-ge'lter (-gĕ'ltᵉʀ) *m* ②l. rewarder; avenger.

Ver-ge'ltung *f* requital, return; (als Feind) retaliation, reprisal; ~s-recht *n* right of retaliation or reprisal.

ver-ge'ssen (-gĕ'ßᵉn) 1. ⑭a. *v/a.* to forget. 2. *p.p.* von ~; Heit *f* oblivion. [forgetfulness.]

ver-ge'ßlich forgetful; keit *f*

ver-geu'den (-goĭ'dᵉn) ⑬c. to waste, dissipate; to squander (away). *Su.* waste, dissipation. [derer.]

Ver-geu'der(~dᵉʀ) *m* ②l. squan-

ver-gewa'ltigen (-gᵉvă'ltigᵉn) ⑬a. to offer violence to.

ver-gewi'ssern (-gᵉvĭ'ßᵉʀn) ⑬f.: sich e-r S. ~ to make sure of, to ascertain. [out.]

ver-gie'ßen to shed, spill, pour

ver-gi'ften (-gĭ'ftᵉn) ⑬c. to poison. *Su.* poisoning.

ver-gi'ß(t) (-gĭ'ß[t]), **ver-gi'ffest** (-ᵉßt) s. vergessen. [me-not.]

Ver-gi'ß-mein-nicht ♀ *n* forget-

ver-gi'ttern to grate up.

Ver-glei'ch *m* comparison; (Bel-

legung) agreement; arrangement; 2bar comparable.
ver-glei'chen to compare (with); to settle (disputes); sich ~ to come to an agreement or to terms. *Su.* s. Vergleich.
ver-gli'mmen to die away.
ver-gnü'gen (-gnǖ'gᵉn) 1. ⑮a. to amuse; sich ~ to enjoy or to divert o.s.; to take pleasure (an *dat.* in). 2. 2 *n* pleasure, enjoyment.
ver-gnü'gt (-gnǖ'kt) (über *acc.*) pleased (with), delighted (at); (froh) joyous, glad.
Ver-gnü'gung (~gŭŋ) *f* ③b. pleasure; amusement; ~s-reise *f* pleasure-trip; ~s-reisende(r) *m* tourist; ~s-sucht *f* (inordinate) love of pleasure.
ver-go'lden ⑮c. to gild. *Su.* gilding.
Ver-go'lder (-gŏ'ldᵉʀ) *m* ②l. [gilder.]
ver-gö'nnen to allow.
ver-gö'ttern (-gö̆'tᵉʀn) ⑮f. to idolize. *Su.* deification; adoration.
ver-gra'ben to hide in the [ground; to bury.]
ver-grei'fen: sich ~ to mistake (in seizing); (von Waren) vergriffen sein to be bought up or sold out; sich ~ an (*dat.*) to lay (violent) hands on; (mit Worten) to insult; (an den Gesetzen) to violate (the law).
ver-grö'ßern (-gʀö̆'ßᵉʀn) ⑮f. to [enlarge.]
Ver-grö'ßerung (~ʀŭŋ) *f* ③b. enlargement; increase; ~s-glas *n* magnifying-glass.
Ver-gü'nstigung (-gü̆'nßtigŭŋ) *f* ③b. permission, privilege.
ver-gü'ten (-gü̆'tᵉn) ⑮c. to compensate; to indemnify; (Ausläufen) to reimburse. *Su.* compensation.
ver-ha'ften to arrest, apprehend; to imprison. *Su.* arrest; imprisonment.
Ver-ha'fts-befehl *m* warrant of apprehension; e-n ~ gegen j. erlassen to issue a warrant for the apprehension of a p. [hail.]
ver-ha'geln to be damaged by
ver-ha'llen to die away.
ver-ha'lten 1. to keep back: to retain; (den Atem) to hold in; sich ~ to be (in a certain condition); (v. Personen) to behave; to conduct oneself; wenn es sich so verhält if such be the case; wissen Sie, wie sich die Sache verhält? do you know how the matter stands?; sich ruhig ~ to keep quiet. 2. 2 *n* behaviour, conduct; attitude (towards a p., etc.).
Ver-hä'ltnis (-hĕ'ltnĭß) *n* ②h. proportion, rate; maß *pl.* condition, circumstances *pl.*; in freundschaftlichem ~ mit e-m stehen to be on friendly terms with a p.; 2mäßig proportional; *adv.* in proportion; comparatively (speaking); 2widrig disproportionate; ~wort *n* ②a. *gr.* preposition.
Ver-ha'ltungs-befehl *m* instructions; orders *pl.*
ver-ha'ndeln *v/a.* und *v/n.* to negotiate; to treat; *v/a.* to sell. *Su.* discussion; negotiation, transaction.
ver-hä'ngen to cover (over); (verkünden) to proclaim; mit verhängtem Zügel at full speed.
Ver-hä'ngnis (-hĕ'ŋnĭß) *n* ②h. destiny, fate; 2voll fateful, fatal; (unselig) disastrous.
ver-hä'rmt (-hĕ'ʀmt) care-worn.
ver-ha'rren to remain; to persist (in one's opinion, etc.).
ver-hä'rten to harden. *Su.* hardening; induration.
ver-ha'speln (sich) to get perplexed in speaking, to break down, to get muddled.

ver-ha'ßt (fɛ̆ʀhä̆'ßt) hateful, odious.
ver-hä'tſchein to spoil.
Ver-hau' (-hau̅') *m* ②g. abat(t)is.
ver-hau'en to thrash; ſich (im Reden) ~ to blunder.
ver-he'ben to strain in lifting.
ver-hee'ren (-hē̆'ʀᵉn) ⑬a. to devastate, lay waste. *Su.* devastation.
ver-he'hlen to conceal.
ver-hei'mlichen (-ha̅i'mlĭχᵉn) ⑬n. to hide, conceal.
ver-hei'raten (ſich) to marry. *Su.* marriage.
ver-hei'ßen to promise. *Su.* [promise.]
ver-he'lfen to help s.o. to a th.
ver-he'rrlichen (-hē̆'ʀlĭχᵉn) ⑬a. to glorify. *Su.* glorificatiun.
ver-he'tzen to incite; to set against; (ein Tier) to hunt (to death).
ver-he'xen to bewitch.
ver-hi'ndern to prevent, hinder. *Su.* hindrance.
ver-hö'hnen to deride; to mock (at). *Su.* derision; mockery.
Ver-hö'r (-hö̆'ʀ) *n* ②g. trial; examination.
ver-hö'ren to hear, examine, try; ſich ~ to misunderstand.
ver-hü'llen to cover, veil. *Su.* veil, disguise, cover.
ver-hu'ndert-fachen to centuple.
ver-hu'ngern (ſn) to die of hunger. [bungle.]
ver-hu'nzen (-hŭ'ntßᵉn) ⑬e. to
ver-hü'ten to avert; to prevent; das verhüte Gott! God forbid! *Su.* prevention.
ver-i'rren (ſich) to go astray; to lose one's way. *Su.* going astray; *fig.* aberration; wandering; error.
ver-ja'gen to drive away. [ible.]
ver-jä'hrbar (-yē̆'ʀ-) prescript-
ver-jä'hren (~ᵉn) ⑬a. to come under the statute of limitations; -jährt inveterate; jur. prescriptive. *Su.* prescription.
ver-ju'den (-yū'dᵉn) ⑬c. *v/a.* to Judaize; *v/n.* (ſn) to become a Jew.
ver-jü'ngen (-yŭ'ηᵉn) ⑬a. to make young again; to reduce (to a small scale). *Su.* rejuvenescence; reduction.
ver-ka'lken (-kä̆'lkᵉn) ⑬a. (ſit) to calcine. *Su.* calcination.
ver-ka'ppen to disguise; to mask.
Ver-kau'f *m* sale.
ver-kau'fen to sell (auch ſich ~).
Ver-käu'fer *m* seller; im kleinen: retailer; jur. vendor.
ver-käu'flich saleable; (Perſon) venal; **-keit** *f* saleableness; *fig.* venality. [price.]
Ver-kau'fs-preis *m* selling-
Ver-ke'hr (-kē̆'ʀ) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) traffic; (Handel) commerce, trade; (freundſchaftlicher ~) intercourse; 🚂 etc. communication between places.
ver-ke'hren *v/a.* to turn the wrong way: (verwandeln) to turn into, to convert; *fig.* to pervert; *v/n.* to traffic, trade; (mit e-m) to have intercourse with; ſich ~ in (*acc.*) to be changed into.
Ver-ke'hrs...: ~ader *f* thoroughfare, (chief) artery (of a town); **~mittel** *n* means of communication; **~ſtörung** *f* interruption of traffic, block, breakdown; **~ſtraße** *f* highroad of commerce.
ver-ke'hrt (-kē̆'ʀt) turned the wrong way, inverted, reversed; (unrecht) wrong; *fig.* perverted, absurd; **-heit** *f* perversity, absurdity.
ver-ke'nnen to mistake; verkanntes Genie misunderstood genius.
ver-ke'tten (-kē̆'tᵉn) ⑬c. to

chain up; to connect with. *Su.* enchainment; concatenation.
ver-ke'tzern (-kĕ'tsᵉrn) ⑮f. to accuse of heresy. *Su.* chargé of heresy.
ver-ki'tten to cement; to (fasten) [with) putty.
ver-kla'gen to accuse; to sue, to bring an action against.
Ver-kla'gte(r) (-klā'ktᵉ[r]) *s.* ⑨l. accused, defendant.
ver-klä'ren to glorify; to transfigure. *Su.* transfiguration.
ver-kla'tschen to slander.
ver-klausulie'ren (-klaŭzulī'rᵉn) ⑮g. to guard or insure by clauses.
ver-klei'den to disguise, to mask; ⊕ to line. *Su.* disguise, mask; lining.
Ver-klei'nerer (-klaī'nᵉrᵉr) *m* ②l. detractor.
ver-klei'nern (-nᵉrn) ⑮f. to diminish, reduce; *fig.* to derogate; to disparage (a p.'s merit).
Ver-klei'nerung (-rŭng) *f* ③b. diminution; derogation, detraction; **-s-wort** *n* ②a. diminutive.
ver-klei'stern (-klaī'stᵉrn) ⑮f. [to glue, to paste up.]
ver-kli'ngen (jn) to die away.
ver-kni'fen F: sich et. ~ to deny o.s. s.th.
ver-knei'pen to spend at public-houses or in drink.
ver-knö'chern ⑮f. (jn) to ossify.
ver-knü'pfen to bind; to knot, to tie; *fig.* to combine, unite; s. verbinden. *Su.* knotting (together); connection.
ver-ko'chen (jn) to boil away.
ver-ko'hlen (jn) to carbonize; to char.
ver-ko'mmen 1. *v/n.* to decay; to go to ruin; (Person) to come down in the world. 2. *a.* decayed; sittlich: depraved; **-heit** *f* depravity.
ver-ko'rken to cork (up).
ver-kö'rpern (-kŏ'rpᵉrn) ⑮f. to embody. *Su.* embodiment.
ver-kra'chen (jn) to become bankrupt. [(into a hole, etc.).]
ver-krie'chen: sich ~ to creep
ver-krü'meln (jn) u. sich ~ to crumble away; to fritter away.
ver-krü'ppeln (-krŭ'pᵉln) ⑮f. (jn) to cripple. [cold.]
ver-kü'hlen: sich ~ to catch a
ver-kü'mmern *v/n.* (jn) to be stunted (in growth); (vergehen) to pine away; *v/a.* to embitter (a p.'s pleasure).
ver-kü'nd(ig)en to announce; to publish, proclaim; (Urteil) to pronounce. *Su.* announcement; proclamation.
ver-ku'pfern to copper.
ver-ku'ppeln s. kuppeln.
ver-kü'rzen to shorten; to abridge; (Zeit) to beguile. *Su.* shortening, abridgment.
ver-la'chen to laugh at.
ver-la'den to load, ship. *Su.* loading, shipping.
Ver-la'g (-lā'k) *m* ②d.,a.g. publication; im ~ von published by.
Ver-la'gs...: **-artikel** *m* publication; **-buchhändler** *m* publisher; **-buchhandlung** *f* publishing-house; **-recht** *n* copyright.
ver-la'ngen 1. to demand; (erfordern) to require; (wünschen) to desire; nach e-m ~ to long (or ask) for a p.; was ~ Sie von ihm? what do you want of him? 2. *n* desire, demand.
ver-lä'ngern (-lĕ'ngᵉrn) ⑮f. to lengthen; to extend. *Su.* lengthening; prolongation.
ver-la'ngsamen (-lŏ'ngzāmᵉn) ⑮a. to slacken down.
ver-lä'ppern to spend in trifles; to fool away.
Ver-la'ß (-lă'ß) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*):

es ist kein ~ auf ihn there is no relying on him.

ver-la'ssen 1. to leave; (im Stich lassen) to forsake, abandon, desert; sich ~ auf (*acc.*) to rely upon. 2. *a.* forsaken, abandoned; Heit *f* abandonment.

ver-lä'stern to slander.

Ver-lau'b (-lau̯'p) *m* ②g. (o.*pl.*): mit ~ with your permission.

Ver-lau'f *m* ② d. (o.*pl.*) expiration, course (of time); progress, course (of a matter); nach ~ von after; e-n schlimmen ~ nehmen to take a bad turn.

ver-lau'fen *v/n.* (ist) (v. der Zeit) to pass; to take a certain course; sich ~ to go astray, to lose one's way; (v. e-r Menge) to scatter, be dispersed; *v/a.* j-m den Weg ~ to obstruct a p.'s way.

ver-lau'tbaren (-lau̯'tbaʀᵉn) ⓢa. *v/a.* to divulge; *v/n.* (h., *a.* ist) = **ver-lau'ten** to transpire; -lautet I. to give to understand, to say; wie -lautet according to report, as people say.

ver-le'ben to pass.

ver-le'bt worn out; decrepit.

ver-le'gen 1. *v/a.* to misplace; to transfer (*a.* ✕ von Truppen); to remove; (Bücher) to publish; (den Weg) to cut off; (auf e-e andere Zeit) to put off; to postpone; sich ~ auf (*acc.*) to apply o.s. to. 2. *a.* embarrassed, confused; (Ware) spoiled, damaged by lying.

Ver-le'genheit *f* embarrassment; in ~ sein to be in a scrape; in ~ bringen to embarrass.

Ver-le'ger (-lē'gᵉʀ) *m* ②l. publisher.

ver-lei'den ⓢc. j-m et. to disgust ... with a th.

ver-lei'hen to lend (out); (gewähren) to bestow, confer, grant. *Su.* lending out; grant; bestowal.

Ver-lei'her *m* lender; bestower.

ver-lei'ten to mislead, to lead astray; (verführen) to seduce; (e-n zu et.) to induce. *Su.* inducement; seduction.

ver-le'rnen to unlearn, forget.

ver-le'sen to read out; to call over (the names, etc.); (Gemüse usw.) to pick; sich ~ to read wrong.

ver-le'ẞbar, ver-le'ẞlich (-lē'ẞ-) damageable; vulnerable; (leicht ~) susceptible, touchy.

ver-le'ẞen (~ᵉn) ⓢe. to hurt; to injure; to infringe a rule, etc.; ~d offensive (remark, etc.). *Su.* hurt; injury; infraction, violation.

ver-leu'gnen to deny; (Freund) to disown; (Grundsätze) to renounce; sich ~ I. to have o.s. denied. *Su.* denial; abnegation.

ver-leu'mden (-loi̯'mdᵉn) ⓢc. to calumniate, slander. *Su.* calumny, slander, defamation.

Ver-leu'mder (~dᵉʀ) *m* ②l. calumniator, slanderer; ~ẞlich (~lish) slanderous.

ver-lie'ben: sich ~ in (*acc.*) to fall in love with.

ver-lie'bt (-lī'pt) (in *acc.*) in love (with), enamoured (of); Heit *f* amorousness.

ver-lie'ren (-lī'ʀᵉn) ⓢc. to lose; die Fassung ~ to lose one's self-control; sich ~ to lose o.s.; (verschwinden) to disappear; (von e-r Menge) to disperse; (Farben) to fade; (Schmerzen) to subside.

Ver-lies, -lie'ẞ (-lī'ẞ) *n* ②g. dungeon, keep.

ver-lo'ben to engage, betroth, [afflance.]

Ver-lö'bnis (-lö'pnis) *n* ②h., **Ver-lo'bung** (-lo'bŭŋ) *f* ③b. betrothal; engagement.

Ver-lo'bte, ~r (lo'pteᵉʀ), *s.* ⓢl.:

ihr ~r her fiancé or intended (husband); ſ-e ~ his fiancée or intended (wife): die ~n *pl.* the engaged couple, the betrothed.

ver-lo'cken to allure, entice; (verführen) to seduce. *Su.* allurement, enticement; seduction.

ver-lo'gen (-lō'gᵉn) given (or addicted) to lying; mendacious; **Heit** *f* habit of lying; mendacity.

ver-lo'hnen: es verlohnt die Mühe it is worth the trouble, it is worth while.

ver-lo'ren (-lō'rᵉn) (ſ. verlieren) lost; forlorn; ~e Eier *n/pl.* poached eggs; ~er Sohn prodigal son; ~ geben to give up; ~ gehen to be lost.

ver-lö'ſchen (ſn) to extinguish; (Schrift) to efface.

ver-lo'ſen to dispose of by lot; to raffle s.th. (out). *Su.* lottery; drawing.

ver-lö'ten to solder up.

ver-lu'mpen (ſn) to be(come) reduced to beggary.

Ver-lu'ſt (fĕrlŭ'ßt) *m* ②g. loss; bei ~ von under pain of, with forfeiture of.

ver-lu'ſtig deprived (*gen.* of); ~ gehen to lose; to forfeit.

ver-ma'chen to bequeath.

Ver-mä'chtnis (-mĕ'χtnĭs) *n* ②h. testament; legacy.

ver-mä'hlen (-mē'lᵉn) ⓗa. (ſich) to marry. *Su.* marriage.

ver-ma'hnen to admonish. *Su.* admonition.

ver-maledei'en (-mālᵉdāi'ᵉn) ⓗg. to curse. [close.]

ver-mau'ern to wall up; to

ver-me'hren to augment; to increase; to multiply (a. ſich ~). *Su.* increase.

ver-mei'den to avoid.

ver-mei'dlich (-māi't-) avoidable.

Ver-mei'dung *f* avoidance.

ver-mei'nen to think.

ver-mei'ntlich (-māi'ntlĭχ) supposed; presumptive.

ver-me'lden to announce.

ver-me'ngen to mix (up); to mingle; (verwechseln) to confound.

ver-me'nſchlichen (-mĕ'nshlĭχᵉn) ⓗa. to incarnate; to humanize.

Ver-me'rk *m* ②g. remark, note.

ver-me'rken to remark; übel ~ to take amiss.

ver-me'ſſen 1. *v/a.* to measure; to survey; ſich ~ to measure wrong; *fig.* to dare; to presume. *Su.* measurement, (des Landes) survey. 2. *a.* daring, presumptuous; **Heit** *f* presumption; insolence.

ver-mie'ten to let, to hire (out); Haus zu ~ house to (be) let; Möbel usw. zu ~ furniture, etc. on hire; ſich bei e-m ~ to enter a p.'s service. *Su.* letting, leasing, hiring (out).

Ver-mie'ter *m* letter (of a house), hirer out, landlord, jur. lessor; house-agent.

ver-mi'ndern to diminish; (beeinträchtigen) to impair; to reduce (in number, by the half, etc.); (Leidenschaften) to abate. *Su.* diminution.

ver-mi'ſchen to mix (up); to mingle; (legieren) to alloy; -miſcht mixed; (Nachrichten) miscellaneous. *Su.* mixture; crossing (of races); alloy (of metals).

ver-mi'ſſen ⓗd. to miss; to regret. [⑨l. missing.]

Ver-mi'ßte(r) ⚔ (-mĭ'ßtᵉ[ᵃ]) *m*

ver-mi'tteln (-mĭ'tᵉln) ⓗf. to mediate; (Differenz) to arrange; (Frieden; Anleihe) to negociate; den Handel ~ to carry on trade; ~d eintreten to interpose, in-

tervene. *Su.* mediation; intervention.

ver-mi'ttels, ver-mi'ttelst (-mĭ'telſ[t]) by means of. [between.]

Ver-mi'ttler *m* mediator; go-

ver-mo'dern to moulder, to decay. [of.]

ver-mö'ge (*gen.*) by (or in) virtue

ver-mö'gen 1. to be able to; to have influence (über j. over a p., bei j-m with a p.); (e-n zu et.) to induce; über sich ~ to prevail upon oneself; ~d rich, well off. 2. ♀ *n* ability; power; (Hab u. Gut) fortune, property; ~s-steuer *f* property-tax; ~s-umstände *m/pl.* pecuniary circumstances.

ver-mu'mmen (-mŭ'mᵉn) ⑮a. to disguise, mask.

ver-mu'ten (-mū'tᵉn) ⑮c. to conjecture, suppose.

ver-mu'tlich presumable.

Ver-mu'tung (-mū'tŭŋ) *f* ③b. conjec... supposition; aller ~ nach to all appearances.

ver-na'chlässigen (-nā'Xlĕßĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to neglect. *Su.* negligence; neglect.

ver-na'geln to nail (up).

ver-nä'hen to sew up.

ver-na'rben (sich) to cicatrize.

ver-na'rren: sich ~ in (*acc.*) to become infatuated with.

ver-na'schen to spend on sweets.

ver-ne'hmen 1. to perceive; (erfahren) to hear, learn; jur. to examine, interrogate. *Su.* examination, trial. 2. ♀ *n*: dem ♀ nach according to report. [dible; distinct.]

ver-ne'hmlich (-nē'mlĭχ) au-

ver-nei'gen: sich ~ to bow; to curt(e)sy. *Su.* bow, curt(e)sy.

ver-nei'nen (-nāĭ'nᵉn) ⑮a. to answer in the negative; to deny; ~d negative. *Su.* negation, denial.

ver-ni'chten (-nĭ'χtᵉn) ⑮c. to annihilate; to annul; (zerstören) to destroy. *Su.* annihilation; annulling; destruction.

ver-ni'ckeln (-nĭ'kᵉln) ⑮f. to (plate with) nickel.

ver-nie'ten to rivet.

Ver-nu'nft (-nŭ'nft) *f* ③b. (*c. pl.*) reason; die gesunde ~ common sense; e-n zur ~ bringen to bring a p. to his senses.

Vernu'nft...: ♀gemäß, ♀mäßig rational; ~glaube *m* rationalism.

ver-nü'nftig (-nŭ'nftĭχ) rational (being, etc.); reasonable, sensible; wise, judicious.

Vernu'nft...: ♀los senseless, unreasonable; ~recht *n* law of reason; natural law; ♀widrig contrary to reason.

ver-ö'den (-ȫ'dᵉn) ⑮c. *v/a.* to lay waste; *v/n.* (in) to become desolate or waste. *Su.* desolation, devastation.

ver-ö'ffentlichen (-ȫ'fᵉntlĭχᵉn) ⑮a. to publish. *Su.* publication.

ver-o'rdnen to order, prescribe. *Su.* order; decree; *med.* prescription.

ver-pa'chten to farm out; to lease. *Su.* leasing, farming out.

Ver-pä'chter *m* lessor.

ver-pa'cken to pack up.

ver-pa'ffen to let slip, to miss, lose. [fect, poison.]

ver-pe'sten (-pē'ßtᵉn) ⑮c. to in-

ver-pfä'hlen to palisade.

ver-pfä'nden to pawn, to pledge. *Su.* pledging.

ver-pfla'nzen to transplant. *Su.* transplantation.

ver-pfle'gen to take care of; (Kranke) to nurse.

Ver-pfle'gung (-flē'gŭŋ) *f* ③b. feeding; nursing; ✕ provi-

sioning; ~s-amt ✕ *n* commissariat; ~s-anstalt *f* charitable institution; hospital; ~s-kosten *pl.* cost(s) of maintenance.

ver-pfli'chten (-pflĭ'χtᵉn) ⑮c. to oblige; sich zu et. ~ to bind o.s. to do a th.; zu Dank ~ to lay a p. under an obligation. *Su.* obligation, duty; (Verabredung) engagement.

ver-pfu'schen to bungle, botch.

ver-plä'ppern, ver-plau'dern: sich ~ to blab out a secret.

ver-ple'mpern F (-plę̈'mpᵉRn) ⑮f. to spend foolishly.

ver-pra'ssen to waste one's property in dissipation.

ver-proviantie'ren to supply with provisions.

ver-pu'ffen (sn) to explode.

ver-pu'ppen (-pū'pᵉn) ⑮a. (sich) to change into a chrysalis.

ver-pu'sten (sich) to recover breath.

ver-ra'mme(l)n to bar, block up.

Ver-ra't *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) treason; Zen to betray; (Geheimnis) to divulge, disclose, reveal.

Ver-rä'ter (-Rę̈'tᵉR) *m* ②l. traitor; betrayer; ~in (~ĭn) *f* ⑤c. traitress.

Ver-räterei' (-Rę̈tᵉRaĭ') *f* ③b. treason; treachery.

ver-rä'terisch (-Rę̈'tᵉRĭsh) treacherous.

ver-rou'chen *v/n.* (sn) to go off in smoke; to evaporate; (Zorn) to pass away; *v/a.* to spend on tobacco.

ver-re'chnen to reckon up, to charge; sich ~ to miscalculate; to be mistaken.

ver-re'cken P (sn) to perish (by the roadside).

ver-re'den to forswear. [(-ing).]

ver-re'gnen to spoil by rain]

ver-rei'sen *v/n.* (sn) to go on a journey; *v/a.* to spend in travelling.

ver-re'nken (-Rę̈'ŋkᵉn) ⑮a. to dislocate, sprain. *Su.* dislocation, sprain.

ver-re'nnen to bar (s.o.'s way); sich ~ to run a wrong way.

ver-ri'chten to do, execute, perform. *Su.* performance; affair; discharge (of business); (der Organe) function. [bolt.]

ver-rie'geln (-Rĭ'gᵉln) ⑮f. to]

ver-ri'ngern (-Rĭ'ŋᵉRn) ⑮f. to diminish, lessen. [to elapse.]

ver-ri'nnen to run off or away;]

ver-ro'sten to rust.

ver-ro'tten to rot.

ver-ru'cht (-Rū'Xt) infamous; Heit *f* infamy; wickedness: villainy.

ver-rü'cken to displace; j-m den Kopf ~ to turn a p.'s head.

ver-rü'ckt (-Rü̈'kt) deranged; mad, crazy; Er(r) *s.* ⑥l. lunatic, madman; Heit *f* madness; foolish action.

Ver-ru'f *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*): in ~ bringen to bring into discredit; in ~ kommen to get into disrepute; in ~ tun to send to Coventry, to boycott.

ver-ru'fen 1. *v/a.* to decry. 2. *a* in bad repute, ill-famed.

Vers (fę̈RS) *m* ②g. verse.

ver-sa'gen *v/a.* to refuse, deny; versagt sein to be engaged; *v/n.* (Stimme usw.) to fail; (Gewehr) to miss fire. *Su.* refusal, denial.

ver-sa'lzen to spoil with salt.

ver-sa'mmeln to assemble, convoke, convene; sich ~ to assemble, meet.

Ver-sa'mmlung *f* assembling; assembly, meeting.

Ver-sa'nd *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) dispatch; ins Ausland: export(ation); ~artikel *m* article of

exportation, *pl.* exports; ~bier *n* beer for exportation.

ver-sa'nden (-zã'ndᵉn) ⑮c. (ſn) to cover (or to be covered) with sand.

Ver-sa'nd-geschäft *n* export business.

Ver-sa'tz *m* pledging; pledge; in ~ geben to pawn, pledge.

ver-sau'ern (-zau̯'ᵉrn) ⑮f. (ſn) *fig.* to get rusty.

ver-sau'fen to waste in drinking.

ver-säu'men to neglect (a duty, etc.); to miss (a lesson, an opportunity).

Ver-säu'mnis (-zoi̯'mnis) *f* ②i., *n* ②h. neglect; omission; loss of time.

Ve'rs-bau *m* versification.

ver-scha'chern to barter away.

ver-scha'ffen ⑮a. to procure.

ver-scha'len to line with boards.

ver-schä'mt (-shẽ'mt) bashful; **Heit** *f* bashfulness.

ver-scha'nzen (-shã'ntsᵉn) ⑮e. to entrench, fortify. *Su.* entrenchment.

ver-schä'rfen to add to (punishments).

ver-scha'rren to bury.

ver-schel'den 1. to expire. 2. **H** *n* death.

ver-sche'nken to give away; to retail (beer, etc.).

ver-sche'rzen to forfeit; to trifle away.

ver-scheu'chen to frighten away; *fig.* to banish.

ver-schi'cken to send away, dispatch.

ver-schie'ben to displace; (aufschieben) to postpone.

ver-schie'den (-shī'dᵉn) different; *pl.* various, several, diverse: **~artig** of a different kind, heterogeneous; **~farbig** variegated; **Heit** *f* difference; diversity, variety; **~lich** differently; repeatedly.

ver-schie'ßen *v/a.* to discharge; to use up (one's powder): *v/n.* (ſn) (Farbe) to fade.

ver-schi'ffen to ship; to export.

ver-schi'mmeln to get mouldy.

ver-schla'cken to turn into dross.

ver-schla'fen 1. *v/a.* to sleep away; to miss or to lose or to neglect by sleeping; ſich ~ to oversleep o.s. 2. *a.* sleepy, drowsy; **Heit** *f* sleepiness.

Ver-schla'g *m* partition; box.

ver-schla'gen 1. *v/a.* to board; to partition; to spoil by beating; *v/n.* (ſn) ⚓ to drive out of the right course; ~ laſſen to cool; es verſchlägt nichts it does not matter. 2. *a.* cunning, sly; (Waſſer) lukewarm; **Heit** *f* cunning, craft.

ver-schla'mmen (-shlã'mᵉn) ⑮a. (ſn) to silt up.

ver-schle'chtern (-shlẽ'χtᵉrn) ⑮f. to deteriorate; to make worse. *Su.* deterioration.

ver-schlei'ern (-shlai̯'ᵉrn) ⑮f. to veil.

ver-schlei'men to obstruct with phlegm.

Ver-schlei'ß (-shlai̯'s) *m* ②g. retail-trade; **Hen** to retail.

ver-schle'mmen to spend in carousing.

ver-schle'ppen to take away; to misplace; (in die Länge ziehen) to delay, to protract; (Krankheit) to carry to (or spread in) a place.

ver-schleu'dern to dissipate; to waste; (Wäre) to sell off at a loss.

ver-schlie'ßen to shut, close; (mit e-m Schlüſſel) to lock (up).

ver-schli'nmern (-shli'mᵉrn) ⑮f. to make (or get) worse; to aggravate.

ver-schli'ngen to devour; to swallow; (in-ea.-ſchlingen) to interlace, entangle, twist.

ver-schlo'ssen (-shlõ'sᵉn) close(d); shut; *fig.* reserved; taciturn; **Heit** reserve, taciturnity.

ver-schlu'cken to swallow; sich ~ to swallow the wrong way.
Ver-schlu'ß *m* locking up; confinement; unter ~ under lock and key.
ver-schma'chten to languish, to pine away; vor Durst ~ to be parched with thurst.
ver-schmä'hen to disdain; to scorn. *Su.* disdain; scorn.
ver-schme'lzen to melt together; to blend.
ver-schme'rzen to get over (the) [loss of) s.th.]
ver-schmie'ren to smear over; to waste in scribbling or daubing.
ver-schmi'tzt (-shmĭ'tst) cunning, sly.]
ver-schna'ppen: F sich ~ to commit o.s.
ver-schnau'fen to draw breath.
ver-schnei'den to cut away; to cut wrong; (Wein) to adulterate; (kastrieren) to geld, castrate.
ver-schnei'en to cover with snow. [*m* ③l. eunuch.]
Ver-schni'ttene(r) (-shnĭ'tᵉnᵉ(ʀ))
ver-schnu'pfen: verschnupft sein to have a cold; *fig.* to be vexed or offended.
ver-schnü'ren to provide with laces; to (tie ... with) cord.
ver-scho'llen (-shŏ'lᵉn) not heard of (again); missing.
ver-scho'nen to spare; e-n mit et. to exempt a p. from.
ver-schö'nern (-shö'nᵉʀn) ⑮f. to embellish. *Su.* embellishment.
ver-scho'ssen s. verschießen; *fig.* ~ sein in (*acc.*) to be madly in love with. [arms.]
ver-schrä'nken to cross one's
ver-schrei'ben to use (in writing); (kommen l.) to write for, to order; (Arznei) to prescribe; jur. to assign; sich ~ to make a mistake in writing. *Su.* order; prescription; bond, assignment.
ver-schrei'en to decry.
ver-schro'ben (-shʀō'bᵉn) eccentric; queer, odd.
ver-schru'mpfen to shrink.
ver-schü'chtern to intimidate.
ver-schu'lden to encumber with debts; to be guilty of, to commit; to be the cause of. *Su.* involving in debt, encumbrance; (Schuld) wrong, fault.
ver-schü'tten to spill; to fill up with earth, etc.; es bei e-m ~ to get into a p.'s bad books.
ver-schwä'gern (-shvē'gᵉʀn) ⑮f. to ally by marriage. *Su.* relationship by marriage.
ver-schwei'gen to keep secret, conceal. *Su.* concealment.
ver-schwe'nden (-shvē'ndᵉn) ⑮c. to waste, lavish, squander. *Su.* prodigality.
Ver-schwe'nder (~dᵉʀ) *m* ②l. spendthrift; prodigal; **Lisch** (~ĭsh) prodigal.
ver-schwie'gen (-shvĭ'gᵉn) discreet; **Heit** *f* discretion; secrecy.
ver-schwi'mmen to fade away.
ver-schwi'nden 1. to disappear, vanish. 2. **L** *n* disappearanco.
ver-schwi'stern (-shvĭ'stᵉʀn) ⑮f. verschwistert sin to be (like) brother(s) and sister(s); verschwisterte Seelen *f/pl.* kindred souls *pl.* *Su.* brotherly or sisterly (*fig.* close) union.
ver-schwi'tzen *fig.* to forget.
ver-schwo'mmen (-shvŏ'mᵉn) indistinct; **Heit** *f* indistinctness.
ver-schwö'ren to forswear; sich ~ to conspire. *Su.* conspiracy, plot. [conspirator.]
Ver-schwö'rer (-shvö'ʀᵉʀ) *m* ②l.
ver-se'hen 1. mit et. ~ to furnish (or supply) with; et. ~ to perform; to manage; to administer; (unachtsam tun, übersehen) to neglect, to overlook; sich ~ to

make a mistake; to commit an error; ſich einer Sache ~ to expect a th.; to be aware of s.th.; es bei e-m ~ to incur a p.'s displeasure. 2. ♀ *n* oversight; mistake, blunder.

ver-ſe'hren (-zē'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. to hurt, damage.

ver-ſe'nden to send, dispatch, forward; ins Ausland ~ to export. *Su.* transmission, transport.

ver-ſe'ngen to singe; to scorch.

ver-ſe'nken to sink. *Su.* sinking; *thea.* trap-door.

ver-ſe'ſſen (-zē'ſᵉn): ~ auf (*acc.*) mad after.

ver-ſe'tzen to displace, remove; (Bäume) to transplant; *typ.* to transpose; (Beamte) to transfer; to put into a certain condition; to advance, promote (to a higher class, etc.); (verpfänden) to pawn, pledge; (vermiſchen) to mix, Metalle: to alloy; (Schlag) to deal (a blow); (antworten) to answer, reply. *Su.* removal; transplantation; transposition; advancement, promotion; alloy; pledging.

ver-ſeu'chen *v/a.* to infect; *v/n.* to become infected.

Ve'rs-fuß *m* (metrical) foot.

ver-ſi'chern to assure; (eidlich) to affirm; ♥ to insure.

Ver-ſi'cherung *f* assurance (auch Lebens♀); (Feuer♀) insurance; ~s-gesellschaft *f* insurance-company; ~s-ſchein *m* insurance-policy; ~s-weſen *n* insurance-matters *pl.* [sealing.]

ver-ſie'gein to seal (up). *Su.*

ver-ſie'gen to dry up.

ver-ſi'lbern ⑯f. to silver; to plate; *fig.* to sell; to realize. *Su.* silvering; plating; realization.

ver-ſi'nken to sink down; in Gedanken verſunken ſein to be lost in thought.

ver-ſi'nnlichen (-zi'nlīχᵉn) ⑮a. to render perceptible; to illustrate.

Ve'rs...: ~kunſt *f* versification; ~macher *m* versifier; ~maß *n* metre.

ver-ſo'ffen drunk(en).

ver-ſo'hlen to thrash.

ver-ſö'hnen (-zö'nᵉn) ⑮a. to reconcile. [conciliatory.]

ver-ſö'hnlich easy to reconcile;

Ver-ſö'hnung (~ŭʀ) *f* ③b. reconciliation; ~s-tag *m* Day of Atonement.

ver-ſo'rgen to provide for; to supply; a. = verſehen. *Su.* providing for; provision; (Brotſtelle) situation; furnishing, supplying (mit with).

ver-ſpa'ren to reserve, spare.

ver-ſpä'ten (-shpē'tᵉn) ⑮c. ſich ~ to be (or come too) late. *Su.* delay; Verſpätung ȣ. to be late or overdue.

ver-ſpei'ſen to eat up, consume.

ver-ſpe'rren to bar; to shut up.

ver-ſpie'len to lose or spend (at play, at cards, in gambling); ich habe verſpielt I have lost (the game); bei j-m ~ to lose a p.'s favour.

ver-ſpo'tten to scoff, deride. *Su.* scoffing; derision.

ver-ſpre'chen 1. to promise; to engage; ſich ~ to make a mistake in speaking; = ſich verloben. 2. ♀ *n* promise.

ver-ſpre'ngen to disperse.

ver-ſpri'ngen: ſich den Fuß ~ to sprain one's foot in leaping.

ver-ſpri'tzen to squirt (out); to spill; to shed one's blood.

ver-ſpü'ren to feel, perceive.

ver-ſtaa'tlichen (-shtā'tlīχᵉn) ⑮a. to acquire for (or make the property of) the state.

Ver-ſta'nd *m* ②d. (*o. pl.*) under-

standing, mind, intellect; (Urteilsfähigkeit) judgment; gesunder ~ common sense.

Ver-stan'des...: ~**begriff** *m* (abstract) idea; ~**kraft** *f* intellectual faculty; ~**mensch** *m* matter-of-fact person; ~**schärfe** *f* sagacity.

ver-stä'ndig (-shtĕ'ndĭχ) intelligent; (vernünftig) reasonable, sensible.

ver-stä'ndigen (~gᵉn) ⑮a. (von) to give notice of, to inform of; sich ~ mit to come to an understanding with. *Su.* wisdom, good sense.

ver-stä'ndlich (-shtĕ'ntlĭχ) intelligible, clear.

Ver-stä'ndnis (~nĭs) *n* ②h. comprehension; understanding: ~ h. für to appreciate s.th.

ver-stä'rken to strengthen. *Su.* strengthening; ✕ reinforcement.

ver-sta'tten to allow, permit.

ver-stau'chen to sprain. *Su.* spraining.

Ver-ste'ck *n* ②g. hiding-place; ~spielen to play hide-and-seek; Zen to hide, conceal.

ver-ste'h(e)n to understand, comprehend; to know (a. sich ~ auf *acc.*); sich ~ zu to agree or consent to; er versteht keinen Spaß he cannot take or does not see a joke; verstanden? did you understand or bear what I said?; (das) versteht sich! that's understood! of course!

ver-stei'gen: sich ~ to climb too high; *fig.* to fly high; to go too far.

ver-stei'gern to sell by auction.

ver-stei'nern ⑮f. to petrify. *Su.* petrification.

ver-ste'llen to misplace; to remove; (versperren) to stop; (unkenntlich m., verkleiden) to disfigure, to disguise; sich ~ to disguise oneself; to feign; to dissemble. *Su.* dissimulation.

ver-steu'ern to pay duty on.

ver-sti'mmen to put out of tune or humour. *Su.* ill-humour.

ver-sto'ckt hardened; stubborn; Zheit *f* obduracy. [stealthy.

ver-sto'hlen (-shtō'lᵉn) furtive,

ver-sto'pfen to stop (up); to obstruct; *med.* to constipate. *Su.* stopping; obstruction; constipation.

ver-sto'rben (-shtŏ'rbᵉn) deceased; late; die Zen *pl.* the dead.

ver-stö'rt (-shtö'rt) confused; ~ aussehen to look bewildered.

Ver-sto'ß *m* offence; error; Zen *v/a.* to push or turn away; to reject; to expel (aus from a company); to repudiate (a wife); *v/n.* (h.) to make a mistake; to offend (gegen against). *Su.* expulsion; repudiation; disinheritance.

ver-strei'chen *v/n.* (sn) to pass away; to expire, elapse.

ver-stri'cken to entangle, ensnare.

ver-stü'mmeln (-stŭ'mᵉln) ⑮f. to mutilate. *Su.* mutilation.

ver-stu'mmen (-shtŭ'mᵉn) ⑮a. (sn) to grow dumb or speechless.

Ver-su'ch (-zū'X) *m* ②g. attempt, trial; experiment.

ver-su'chen to try; to attempt; (e-n zu et.) to tempt, entice. *Su.* temptation.

Ver-su'cher *m* tempter; seducer.

ver-su'mpfen (-zŭ'mpfᵉn) ⑮a. (sn) to become marshy; *fig.* to grow dissolute. [sin.

ver-sü'ndigen: sich ~ to sin. *Su.*

Ver-su'nkenheit *f* depravity; (in Gedanken) absorption.

ver-sü'ßen to sweeten.

ver-ta'gen (sich) to adjourn. *Su.* adjournment; prorogation.

ver-tä'ndeln to trifle away.
ver-tau'schen to exchange (for); to change (places); (verwechseln) to mistake. *Su.* exchange.
ver-tei'digen (-tāī'dĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to defend. [fender.
Ver-tei'diger (~gᵉʀ) *m* ②l. de-
Ver-tei'digung (~gŭng) *f* ③b. defence; ~s-bündnis *n* defensive alliance; ~s-rede *f* apology.
ver-tei'len to distribute, apportion. *Su.* distribution.
Ver-tei'ler *m* distributor.
ver-teu'ern (-toī'ᵉʀn) ⑮t. to raise the price.
ver-teu'felt (-toī'felt) devilish.
ver-tie'fen (-tī'fᵉn) ⑮a. to deepen; sich ~ in (*acc.*) to plunge into; (in Gedanken) to become absorbed in. *Su.* deepening; cavity, hollow. [brutal.
ver-tie'ren (-tĭ'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. to grow
vertika'l (vĕʀtĭkā'l) vertical.
ver-ti'gen to extirpate; to exterminate. *Su.* extermination.
ver-to'nen ♪ (-tō'nᵉn) ⑮a. to compose.
ver-tra'ckt (-trā'kt) confounded.
Ver-tra'g (-trā'k) *m* ②d. agreement; treaty.
ver-tra'gen (wegtragen) to carry away; (Essen usw.) to endure, F to stand; diese Speise kann ich nicht ~ this food does not agree with me; er kann viel Wein ~ he can stand a good deal of wine; sich ~ (Sachen) to be compatible; (Personen) to agree; sich mit e-m (wieder) ~ to be reconciled to s.o.; sich (gut, schlecht) mit-ea. ~ to agree or to get on (well, ill) together.
ver trä'glich (-trē'klĭχ) conciliatory; sociable; peaceable; (v. Sachen) compatible; Keit *f* conciliatory nature; sociableness; compatibility.
ver-tra'gs-mäßig as stipulated.
ver-trau'en 1. to (en)trust, confide. 2. Ｚ *n* confidence, trust.
ver-trau'ern to pass in mourning.
ver-trau'lich confidential; intimate; familiar; Keit *f* intimacy; familiarity.
ver-träu'men to dream away.
ver-trau't intimate; familiar; ~ mit well acquainted with, well versed in; Ｚe(r) *s.* ⑨l. intimate friend; confidant(e *f*); Heit *f* familiarity.
ver-trei'ben to drive away, expel; (aus dem Hause) to turn out; (Zeit) to beguile; (Krankheit) to cure; (Farben) to shade down; (Waren) to sell. *Su.* expulsion; banishment.
ver-tre'ten: sich (den Fuß) ~ to sprain (one's foot); die Beine ~ to stretch one's legs (by walking); j-m den Weg ~ to stop a p.; j. ~ to represent; to stand in the place of; (für e-n auftreten) to appear or plead for a p.; jur. j-s S. ~ to plead a p.'s cause; j-s Interesse ~ to look after a p.'s interest.
Ver-tre'ter (-trē'tᵉʀ) *m* ②l. representative, proxy; ~ im Amte substitute.
Ver-tre'tung (~tŭng) *f* ③b. representation; in ~ des appearing or acting for.
Ver-trie'b *m* sale; market. [ing
ver-tri'nken to spend in drink-
ver-tro'cknen to dry (up).
ver-trö'deln to idle away.
ver-trö'sten to feed with hopes.
ver-tu'n to spend; to squander.
ver-tu'schen to hush up; (unterdrücken) to suppress. [amiss.
ver-ü'beln (-ü'bᵉln) ⑮t. to take
ver-ü'ben to commit, perpetrate. *Su.* perpetration.
ver-u'nehren to dishonour.
ver-u'nreinigen to disunite, to

set at variance; sich ~ to fall out, to quarrel.

ver-u'nglimpfen (-glĭmpf^en) ⑮a. to slander, backbite.

ver-u'nglücken to meet with an accident; to perish.

ver-u'nreinigen to soil; (Luft) to infect; (Wasser usw.) to pollute; *fig.* to defile.

ver-u'nstalten (-shtăltᵉn) ⑮c. to deform, disfigure.

ver-u'ntreuen (-trŏiᵉn) ⑮a. to embezzle. *Su.* embezzlement, fraud.

ver-u'nzieren to disfigure.

ver-u'rsachen (-ū'rzăXᵉn) ⑮a. to cause.

ver-u'rteilen to condemn, sentence. *Su.* condemnation.

ver-vie'lfältigen (-fĕltĭgᵉn) ⑮a. (sich) to multiply; (nachbilden) to reproduce.

ver-vo'llkommnen (-kŏmnᵉn) ⑮c. to perfect. *Su.* perfection.

ver-vo'llständigen (-shtĕndĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to complete.

ver-wa'chsen to grow together; to become overgrown; (fehlerhaft wachsen) to become deformed.

ver-wa'hren to guard; to keep; sich ~ to protest (gegen against); j-m zu ~ geben to entrust to a p.'s care.

ver-wa'hrlosen (-vā'rlōzᵉn) ⑮e. to neglect. *Su.* neglect.

Ver-wa'hrung *f* keeping; guard, custody; preservation. (vor from); gegen et. ~ einlegen to protest against s.th.

ver-wai'sen (-vāĭ'zᵉn) ⑮e. (sn) to become an orphan; -waist orphan(ed); bereft of one's parents; *fig.* deserted.

ver-wa'lten to administer, manage; (leiten) to govern.

Ver-wa'lter (-vă'ltᵉʀ) *m* ②l. administrator; manager.

Ver-wa'ltung (~tŭng) *f* ③b. administration; management, government; ~s-behörde *f* government-board; ~s-rat *m* board of directors; ~s-zweig *m* department of the administration.

ver-wa'ndeln to change; to transform; (Strafe) to commute. *Su.* change; transformation.

ver-wa'ndt (-vă'nt) related to; allied; (Sprachen usw.) kindred; (Begriffe) cognate; Le(r) *s.* ⑨l. relative; ~schaft *f* relationship, F relations *pl.*; *fig.* congeniality; *chm.* affinity; ~schaftlich allied; congenial.

ver-wa'rnen to warn. *Su.* warning, admonition, caution.

ver-wa'schen 1. *v/a.* to use up in washing. 2. *a.* washed out, faded.

ver-wä'ssern to spoil by watering; *fig.* to make insipid.

ver-we'ben to interweave.

ver-we'chseln to mistake, change by mistake; wir haben unsere Hüte verwechselt we have exchanged hats. *Su.* exchange; mistake; confusion (of names).

ver-we'gen bold; rash; ~heit *f* audacity; boldness.

ver-we'hen to blow or drive away.

ver-we'hren to hinder, to forbid.

ver-wei'chlichen (-vāĭ'χlĭχᵉn) ⑮a. to render effeminate. *Su.* effeminacy.

ver-wei'gern to deny, refuse. *Su.* denial, refusal.

ver-wei'len to stay; to stop; (bei et.) to dwell on.

ver-wei'nt (-vāĭ'nt) red with tears, tearful.

Ver-wei's (-vāĭ's) *m* ②g. reprimand.

ver-wei'sen (verbannen) to banish; to exile; to expel; j-m et. ~ to reprimand a p. for; ~ auf ob. an

(*acc.*) to refer to. *Su.* banishment; rebuke; reference (auf *acc.* to).

ver-we'lken to fade; to wither.

ver-we'ltlichen (-vĕ'ltlĭχ°n) ⓗa. to secularize.

ver-we'nden to apply to; to employ in or for; sich bei j-m ~ für to intercede with s.o. on behalf of a p. *Su.* use, employment; intercession.

ver-we'rfen to reject; to refuse; to quash (a verdict); sich ~ (Holz) to warp. *Su.* rejection, dismissal of a case; quashing.

ver-we'rflich objectionable; blamable.

ver-we'rten (-vē'rt°n) ⓗc. to realize; to turn to account.

Ver-we'rtung (~tŭŋ) *f* ③b. realization; ich habe keine ~ dafür I have no use for it.

ver-we'sen (-vē'z°n) ⓗe. *v/n.* (sn) to rot; *v/a.* (verwalten) to administer, manage. *Su.* putrefaction; decomposition.

Ver-we'ser (-vē'z°R) *m* ②l. administrator; manager; (Stellvertreter) substitute.

ver-we'slich (-vē'slĭχ) liable to decay, corruptible.

ver-we'tten to bet, stake; to lose by betting.

ver-wi'chen last, past.

ver-wi'ckeln to entangle; to involve. *Su.* entanglement; complication; (e-s Dramas) plot.

Ver-wie'sene(r) (-vĭ'z°n°[a]) *m* ⑧l. exile; outlaw.

ver-wi'ldern to grow wild; to become unmanageable; -dert wild; unmanageable.

ver-wi'nden to overcome; to get over. [to incur.]

ver-wi'rken to forfeit; (Strafe)

ver-wi'rklichen (-vĭ'rklĭχ°n) ⓗa. to realize. *Su.* realization.

ver-wi'rren (-vĭ'R°n) ⓗa. (*p.p.* a. verworren) to entangle; *fig.* to confound, embarrass; to perplex. *Su.* entanglement; confusion, disorder. [fool away.]

ver-wi'rtschaften to waste; to

ver-wi'schen to wipe (or blot) out; (a. *fig.*) to efface.

ver-wi'ttern (sn) to decompose; to become dilapidated; to be weather-beaten.

ver-wi'twet (-vĭ'tv°t) widowed.

ver-wö'hnen (-vö'n°n) ⓗa. to spoil; (Appetit usw.) to pamper. *Su.* spoiling; pampering.

ver-wo'rfen (-vŏ'rf°n) depraved; Heit *f* depravity; infamy.

ver-wo'rren (-vŏ'R°n) confused; intricate. [nerable.]

ver-wu'ndbar (-vŭ'ndbāR) vul-

ver-wu'nden (-vŭ'nd°n) ⓗc. to wound. *Su.* wound(ing).

ver-wu'ndern to astonish; sich ~ to wonder, to be astonished (über *acc.* at). *Su.* astonishment. [crate. *Su.* curse.]

ver-wü'nschen to curse, to exe-

ver-wü'sten (-vü'st°n) ⓗc. to lay waste; to devastate. *Su.* devastation.

Ver-wü'ster (~°R) *m* ②l. devastator, destroyer. [(an *dat.* of).]

ver-za'gen to despair, despond

ver-za'gt (-tsā'kt) despondent, disheartened; Heit *f* despondency, despair.

ver-zä'hlen (sich) to miscalculate, to count wrong.

ver-za'hnen (Rad) to tooth, cog; (Balken usw.) to indent.

ver-za'pfen to sell on draught; ⊖ (Tischlerei usw.) to tenon; to mortise.

ver-zä'rteln to coddle, pamper; s. verweichlichen. *Su.* overindulgence; pampering.

ver-zau'bern to bewitch, enchant, charm. [fence in.]

ver-zäu'nen (-tsoĭ'n°n) ⓗa. to

verzehren to consume, to eat (up). *Su.* consumption.
verzeichnen to note down; to register; (schlecht zeichnen) to draw wrong.
Verzeichnis (-tsāi'χnĭs) *n* ②h. list, catalogue; register; (von Möbeln usw.) inventory; (am Schlusse e-s Buches) index; ~ versandter Waren invoice.
verzeihen to pardon, forgive. *Su.* pardon. [cusable.
verzeihlich pardonable; ex-
verzerren to distort. *Su.* distortion. [scatter.
verzetteln (-tsĕ'tₑln) ⑮f. to
Verzicht (-tsĭ'χt) *m* ②g. (auch ~leistung *f*) renunciation; ~leisten=zen (~ₑn)⑮c.(auf *acc.*) to renounce, resign, forego.
verziehen (sn) to remove; (verweilen) to stay; (verzerren) to distort; (Kinder) to spoil; (Mund) to draw, to screw up; sich ~ (Holz) to warp; (Kleid) to hang badly, to drag; (sich entfernen) to pass away, to disappear.
verzieren to adorn, decorate. *Su.* decoration; ornament.
verzinken (-tsĭ'ŋkₑn) ⑮a. to zink.
verzinnen (-tsĭ'nₑn) ⑮a. to tin.
verzinsen (-tsĭ'nzₑn) ⑮e. to pay interest for; e-e Summe zu 3% ~ to pay 3 per cent on a sum; sich ~ to yield interest. *Su.* (payment of) interest.
verzinslich bearing interest; ~ anlegen to put out at interest.
verzögern to defer, delay, retard. *Su.* delay, retardation.
verzollen to pay duty (or excise) on; ⚓ to clear goods; haben Sie et. zu ~? have you anything to declare? *Su.* payment of duty; clearance of goods. [ecstasy; rapture.
verzücken to enrapture. *Su.*
Verzug *m* delay.
verzweifeln (ḫ.n. sn) to despair (an *dat.* of); -felt desperate; hopeless. *Su.* despair.
verzweigen (-tsvāi'gₑn) ⑮a. (sich) to branch out. *Su.* ramification. [(seltsam) queer, odd.
verzwickt (-tsvĭ'kt) intricate;
Vesper (fĕ'spₑr) *f* ③d. vespers *pl.*; ~brot *n* afternoon-tea; supper; ~zeit *f* afternoon; vesper-hour. [noon-tea.
vespern (~n) ⑮f. to take after-
Vestalin (vĕstā'lĭn) *f* ③c. Vestal (virgin). [veteran (soldier).
Veteran (vₑtₑRā'n) *m* ③a.
Veterinär (~ₑinē'ₑR) *m* ②g¹. = Tierarzt.
Vettel (fĕ'tₑl) *f* ③d. old hag.
Vetter (fĕ'tₑR) *m* ②l. cousin; ~schaft *f* cousinship, cousins *pl.*
vexieren (vĕksĭ'ₑrₑn) ⑮g. to vex, tease; to puzzle, mystify.
Vexier-schloß *n* puzzle-lock.
Vezier (vₑtzĭ'ₑR) = Wesir.
Viadukt (viₑdū'kt) *m* ②g. viaduct.
Vice... (fĭ'tsₑ...) s. Vize...
Vieh (fī) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) cattle *pl.*; verallgemeinert: (unvernünftiges Tier) brute, beast.
Vieh...: ~ausstellung *f* cattle-show; ~bremse *f* gadfly; ~futter *n* fodder.
viehisch (fī'ĭsh) bestial, brutal.
Vieh...: ~magd *f* cowmaid; dairymaid; ~markt *m* cattle-market; ~seuche *f* cattle-plague; ~stand *m* (auf e-m Gute) stock of cattle, live stock; ~treiber *m* (cattle-)drover; ~weide *f* pasturage; ~zucht *f* stock-farming, cattle-breeding; ~züchter *m* stock-farmer, cattle-breeder.
viel (fīl) (*comp.* mehr, *sup.* meist) much, *pl.* many; a great deal, a great number (of); noch ein-

mal so ~ as much again; ~ besser much better; ziemlich ~ pretty much; a good many, a lot; seine ~en Geschäfte *n/pl.* his numerous affairs.

vie'l...: ~**deutig** (-doĭtĭχ) ambiguous; ~**eck** (-ĕk) *n* ②g. polygon. [kinds, multifarious.]

vie'lerlei' (fī'leʀlaĭ') of many

vie'l...: ~**fach,** ~**fältig** (-fĕltĭχ) manifold, multifarious; ~**fältigkeit** *f* multiplicity, variety; ~**fraß** *m* glutton; ~**geliebt** well-beloved; ~**gestaltig** (-geshtältĭχ) multiform, polymorphous; ~**götterei'** (-gŏtᵉʀaĭ') *f* ③b. polytheism; ~**heit** *f* multiplicity; multitude; ~**jährig** of many years, many years old.

vielleicht (fīlaĭ'χt) perhaps.

vie'l...: ~**liebchen** *n* fillipeen; ~**malig** (-mālĭχ) reiterated; repeated; ~**mals** (-mālS) often, frequently; ich danke Ihnen ~mals many thanks; ~**mehr** rather; on the contrary; ~**sagend** expressive; significant; ~**seitig** many-sided; von Personen: versatile; ~**silbig** (-zĭlbĭχ) polysyllabic; ~**verheißend,** ~**versprechend** very promising, of great promise; ~**weiberei** (-vaĭbᵉʀaĭ) *f* ③b. polygamy; ~**wisser** (-vĭSᵉʀ) *m* ②l. a walking encyclopædia, polyhistor.

vier (fīʀ) four; unter ~ Augen confidentially; auf allen ~en on all fours.

vie'r...: ~**beinig** (-baĭnĭχ) four-legged; ~**blätterig** four-leaved; ~**eck** (-ĕk) *n* ②g. square, quadrangle; ~**eckig** square; quadrangular. [ferent sorts.]

vie'rerlei' (fī'ʀᵉʀlaĭ') of four dif-

vie'r...: ~**fach,** ~**fältig** (-fĕltĭχ) fourfold; quadruple; ~**füßig** (-füSĭχ) four-footed; (Tier) quadruped; ~**füß(l)er** (-füS[l]ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. quadruped; ~**gespann** *n* team of four (horses, etc.); four-in-hand; ~**händig** (-hĕndĭχ) quadrumanous; ♪ for four hands, duet; ~h. spielen to play a duet; ~**hundert** four hundred; ~**jährig** four years old; ~**mal** four times; ~**malig** (-mālĭχ) four times repeated; ~**schrötig** (-shrŏtĭχ) stoutly (or square-) built; ~**seitig** quadrilateral; ~**silbig** (-zĭlbĭχ) of four syllables, tetrasyllabic; ~**sitzig** (-zĭtSĭχ) with four seats; ~**spänner** *m* ②l., ~**spännig** (-shpĕnᵉʀ, ~nĭχ) four-in-hand.

viert (fīʀt): der, die, das ~e the fourth.

vie'r-teilen (untr.) to divide into four parts; to quarter.

Vie'rtel (fĭ'ʀtᵉl) *n* ②l. fourth (part); quarter; Uhr: ein ~ auf fünf a quarter past four; drei ~ auf vier a quarter to four.

Vie'rtel...: ~**bogen** *m* a quarter sheet; ~**jahr** *n* three months; quarter (of a year); ~**jährig** of three months; ~**jährlich** every three months, quarterly.

vie'rteln (~n) ⑮f. = vierteilen.

Vie'rtel...: ~**note** ♪ *f* crotchet; ~**pfund** *n* quarter of a pound; ~**stunde** *f* quarter of an hour; ~**stündlich** every quarter of an hour.

vie'rtens (fĭ'ʀtᵉnS) fourthly.

vie'r... (fĭ'ʀ-): ~**zehn** fourteen; ~**zehn Tage** a fortnight; ~**zehnt:** der, die, das ~zehnte the fourteenth; ~**zehntel** *n* fourteenth (part).

vie'rzig (fĭ'ʀtSĭχ) forty; ~**er** (~tSĭgᵉʀ) *m* ②l. person in the forties; in den ~e(r)n between forty and fifty; ~**ste** (~tSĭχSt) fortieth.

Vika'r (vĭkā'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. curate.

Viktua'lien (vĭktuą̈'lʸen) *n/pl. inv.* victuals, provisions.

Vi'lla (vĭ'lą) *f* ⑥g. villa; country-house.

vindizie'ren (vĭndĭtſĭ'ʳen) ⑮g. to claim.

Vi'ola (vĭ'ǫlą) *f* ⑥g. viol.

viole'tt (vĭǫlę̄'t) violet(-blue).

Violi'ne ♪ (~lĭ'nᵉ) *f* ③b. violin.

Violini'st ♪ (~lĭnĭ'ſt) *m* ③a. violinist.

Violonce'll (~lǫ̆ntshę̄'l) *n* ②g¹. [violoncello.]

Vi'per (vĭ'pᵉʀ) *f* ③d. *zo.* viper.

Virtuo's (vĭʀtuō'ſ), a. **Virtuo'se** (~ō'zᵉ) *m* ③a. virtuoso.

Visie'r (vĭzĭ'ʀ) *n* ②g¹. (am Helm) visor; (am Gewehr) sight: ~**stab** *m surv.* ranging-pole; ⊖ gauging-rod.

visie'ren ⊖ (~ᵉn) ⑮g. to adjust; (eichen) to gauge; (Pässe) to visé; to affix a visa to.

Visitatio'n (vĭzĭtątſyō'n) *f* ③h. search; inspection.

Visi'te (vĭzĭ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. visit; ~**n-karte** *f* visiting-card.

visitie'ren (vĭzĭtĭ'ʳᵉn) ⑮g. to search, inspect.

Vi'sum (vĭ'zŭm) *n* ⑥i., ⑥k. visa; signature.

Vitrio'l (vĭtʀyō'l) *n* (*m*) ②g¹. [vitriol.]

vi'vat 1. (vĭ'vą̈t) long live! hurrah for! 2. ♀ *n* ⑥i. cheer.

Vi'ze... (fĭ'tſᵉ..., a. vĭ'tſᵉ...) in Zssgn meist vice..., z.B. ~**kanzler** *m* vice-chancellor; ~**könig** *m* viceroy, für Irland: Lord Lieutenant; ~**statthalter** *m* deputy-governor; ~**wirt** *m* landlord's agent.

Vlies (flĭſ) *n* ②g.: golden ~. [golden fleece.]

Vli'ssingen (flĭ'ſĭŋᵉn) *n* ⑧g. Flushing.

Vo'gel (fō'gᵉl) *m* ②j. bird; fowl.

Vo'gel...: ~**bauer** *m* (*n*) bird-cage; ~**beer-baum** *m* mountain-ash, service-tree; ~**beere** *f* rowan-berry; ~**beuter** *m* augur; ~**dunst** *m* (o. *pl.*) small shot; ~**fang** *m* fowling; ~**fänger** *m* bird-catcher; fowler; ~**flinte** *f* fowling-piece; Zfrei outlawed; ~**futter** *n* food for birds; ~**händler** *m* bird-seller; ~**haus** *n* aviary; ~**hecke** *f* breeding-cage; ~**herd** *m* fowling-floor; ~**kirsche** *f* bird-cherry; ~**kunde** *f* ornithology; ~**leim** *m* bird-lime; ~**liebhaber** *m* bird-fancier; ~**mist** *m* bird-dung; guano; ~**napf** *m* seed-box; ~**nest** *n* bird's-nest; ~**nester-ausnehmen** *n* bird-nesting; ~**perspektive** *f* bird's-eye view; ~**pfeife** *f* bird-call; ~**schau** *f* bird's-eye view; augury; ~**scheuche** *f* scarecrow; ~**stange** *f* perch; ~**steller** *m* fowler; ~**strich** *m* flight of birds of passage.

Voge'sen (vǫgę̄'zᵉn) *pl.* Vosges.

Vö'glein (fǫ̈'glą̈in) *n* ②l. little bird.

Vogt (fǫkt) *m* ②d. overseer; (Amtmann) bailiff; (Statthalter) governor; (e-s Gutes) steward.

Vogtei' (fǫktą̈ī') *f* ③b. office or jurisdiction of a bailiff, etc.

Voka'l (vǫką̈'l) *m* ②g¹. vowel; ~**musik** *f* vocal music.

Vo'kati'v (vǫ'ką̈tĭ'f) *m* ②g¹. vocative.

Volk (fǫlk) *n* ②a. people; nation; (Kriegs-) troops *pl.*; swarm (of bees); covey (of partridges); (Schiffs-) crew.

Vö'lker... (fǫ̈'lkᵉa...): ~**krieg** *m* international war; ~**kunde** *f* ethnology; ~**recht** *n* international law; Zrechtlich international; ~**schaft** *f* people; (Stamm) tribe; ~**schlacht** *f* the battle of Leipzig; ~**wanderung** *f* migration of nations.

vö'lkisch (fǫ̈'lkĭsh) national.

vo'lk-reich populous.

Vo'lks...: ~**abstimmung** *f* ple-

biscite, vote obtained by universal suffrage; ~**aufwiegler** *m* agitator, demagogue; ~**ausdruck** *m* popular or common expression; ~**bibliothek** *f* people's (free) library; ~**charakter** *m* national character; ~**dichter** *m* popular or national poet; ~**fest** *n* national festival; people's fête; ~**freund** *m* friend of the people; ~**gunst** *f* popularity; ~**haufe(n)** *m* crowd; populace, mob; ~**herrschaft** *f* democracy; ~**küche** *f* public soup-kitchen; ~**lied** *n* popular or national song; **2mäßig** popular; ~**redner** *m* popular speaker; *Am.* stump-orator; ~**schule** *f* elementary or primary school, board-school; ~**schul-wesen** *n* system of national education; ~**sprache** *f* popular or vulgar tongue; vernacular (language); ~**stamm** *m* tribe, race; ~**stimme** *f* voice of the people. [(o. *pl.*) nationality.]

Vo'lkstum (fō'lkstūm) *n* ②a.

vo'lkstümlich (~tūmlīχ) popular; national.

Vo'lks...: ~**unterricht** *m* public instruction; ~**versammlung** *f* public meeting; ~**vertreter** *m* representative of the people; ~**vertretung** *f* representation of the people; ~**wirtschaft** *f* political economy; ~**zählung** *f* census.

voll (fōl) full; filled; (betrunken) drunk; mit ~em Rechte with perfect right; ein ~es Jahr a whole year; die ~e Summe the entire sum; das Theater war ganz ~ the theatre was crowded; aus ~er Brust heartily; aus ~em Herzen from the bottom of one's heart; im ~en Sinne des Wortes in the fullest sense of the word; e-n für ~ ansehen to take a p. seriously.

vo'll...: ~**au'f** plenty; abundantly; ~**bad** *n* complete bath, plunge(-bath); **2besitz** *m* full possession; ~**blut(-pferd)** *n* thoroughbred (horse); ~**blütig** (-blūtīχ) sanguine; **2blütigkeit** *f* repletion, plethora; ~**bri"ngen** to accomplish; (ausführen) to execute; ~**bri"ngung** *f* accomplishment; execution; ~**brüstig** (-brūstīχ) full-breasted; ~**bürtig** (-būrtīχ) born of the same parents; ~**dampf** *m* full steam; ~**e"nden** to finish; ~**e"nder** *m* finisher; ~**e"ndung** *f* finishing; perfection.

vo'llends (fō'lentš) entirely, wholly, altogether. [tony.]

Völlerei' (fölerāī') *f* ⑤b. glut-

vo'll...: ~**fü"hren** to execute; ~**genuß** *m* full enjoyment; ~**gepfropft** crammed (full); ~**gießen** to fill (up); ~**gültig** of full value; valid. [ness.]

Vo'llheit *f* fulness, complete-

Vo'll-hering *m* full herring.

vō'llig (fō'līχ) full, entire.

vo'll...: ~**jährig** of (full) age; **2jährigkeit** *f* full age, majority; ~**ko"mmen** perfect; (völlig ausgebildet) accomplished; **2ko"mmenheit** *f* perfection; **2kraft** *f* full vigour; ~**machen** to fill (up); to complete; sich ~m. to dirty o.s.; **2macht** *f* full power or authority; (gerichtlich) power of attorney; **2machtgeber** *m* constituent; **2machthaber, -träger** *m* mandatory; ❦ proxy; **2mond** *m* full moon; ~**packen, ~schenken** to fill (up); **2schiff** *n* full-rigged ship; ~**ständig** complete; **2ständigkeit** *f* completeness; ~**stre"ckbar** executable; **2stre"ckbarkeit** *f* possibility of carrying out

(a sentence); ~strecken to execute; Vstrecker (-shtrĕ"k^eR) *m* ②l. executor; Vstreckung (~kŭng) *f* ③b. execution; ~tönend full-toned, sonorous; ~wichtig of full weight; weighty; *fig.* important; V~wichtigkeit *f* full weight; ~zählig (-tsēlĭg) complete; Vzähligkeit *f* completeness; ~zieh^en to consummate; to execute.

Volontä'r (vŏlŏtē'R) *m* ②g[1]. volunteer; ⊛ unsalaried, supernumerary clerk.

vo'ltaisch (vŏ'ltaĭsh) voltaic.

Vo'lte (vŏ'lt^e) *f* ③b. volt.

voltigie'ren (vŏltĭgī'R^en) ⑬g. to vault. [mſt -mintu) volume.]

Volu'men (vŏlū'm^en) *n* ②l. (*pl.*

vom (fŏm) = von dem.

von (fŏn) (*dat.*) örtlich: from; für den Genitiv: of; beim Passiv: by; ~nö'ten (~nö't^en); ~nöten h. to stand in need of; ~nöten ſn to be needful or necessary.

vor (fōR) (wo? wann? *dat.*, wohin? *acc.*) before (der Zeit u. dem Orte nach), in front of; (~ ſonndſo langer Zeit) since, ago; (ſchützen, verſtecken, warnen uſw. ~) from, against; (zittern ~ Freude, Kälte uſw.) with; ~ Hunger ſterben to die of hunger; ſich fürchten ~ to be afraid of, to fear; heute ~ acht Tagen a week ago (today); ~ Zeiten formerly; ~ allen Dingen above all; ~ der Türe ſein to be at the door.

Vo'r-abend *m* eve.

vo'r-ahnen to have a presentiment of. *Su.* presentiment.

vor-a'n before; at the head; nur ~! go on! go ahead!; ~geh(e)n to go before; to take the lead; (j-m) to precede (a p.); ~laufen (ſn) to run on before; ~ſchicken to send on before; to put at the head of.

Vo'r-auſchlag *m* previous calculation or estimate.

Vo'r-arbeit *f* preparatory work; Zeu to prepare work; (e-m andern) to pave the way for; ~er [*m* foreman.]

vor-au'f ſ. voran.

vor-au's in front; (im ~, zum ~, mſt /~) in advance; in anticipation.

vor-au's...: ~bedingen to stipulate beforehand; ~bezahlen to pay in advance; to prepay; Vbezahlung *f* payment in advance; ~datieren to antedate; ~eilen (ſn) to hurry on in advance; ~geh(e)n to walk on in advance; ~haben to have in advance; to have the start of; Vnahme (-nām^e) *f* ③b. anticipation; ~nehmen to anticipate; Vſage, Vſagung (-zāgŭng) *f* ③b. prediction; ~ſagen to predict; ~ſehen to foresee; ~ſetzen to suppose, presume; Vſetzung (-zĕtsŭng) *f* ③b. supposition; Vſicht *f* foresight; ~ſichtlich probable, presumable.

Vo'r-bau *m* front (building).

vo'r-bauen to build before; to build out; (e-r S.) to prevent, to take precautions against.

Vo'r-bedacht *m* forethought; mit ~ deliberately, on purpose.

vo'r-bedenken to premeditate.

vo'r-bedeuten to forebode, presage. *Su.* foreboding, omen.

Vo'r-behalt (-b^ehălt) *m* ②g. reservation, reserve, proviso; ſich Zeu to reserve; Zlich with reservation as to.

vor-bei' along, by; zeitlich: over, past, done; ~geh(e)n to pass by; im Vgehen in passing; ~laſſen to let pass; ~müſſen to be obliged to pass; ~ſchießen to shoot past; to miss.

vo'r-bereiten to prepare; ~d preparatory. *Su.* preparation.

Vo'r-bericht *m* preface.
vo'r-beten to repeat, recite a prayer to s.o.; (bei Tisch) to say grace. [to bend forward.]
vo'r-beugen to prevent; (sich)
Vo'r-bild *n* model, standard; (Urbild) prototype; **~lich** typical, representative.
Vo'r-bildung *f* preparation; preparatory training.
vo'r-binden to tie or put on.
Vo'r-bote *m* harbinger, precursor.
vo'r-bringen to bring forward; (Meinung) to advance; (vorschlagen) to propose.
vo'r-buchstabieren (j-m et.) to spell out ... before a p.
Vo'r-bühne *f* proscenium.
vo'r-de'm formerly.
vo'rder (fō'rdᵉʀ) front, fore.
Vo'rder...: **~ansicht** *f* front view; **~arm** *m* forearm; **~asien** *n* Western Asia; **~fuß** *m* forefoot; **~gebäude**, **~haus** *n* front (of a) building; **~grund** *m* foreground; **~hand** *f* forehand; Kartenspiel: lead.
vor-der-ha'nd for the present.
Vo'rder...: **~indien** *n* India (proper); Hindustan; **~lader** *m* muzzle-loader; **~lauf** *m* *hunt.* fore-leg; **~mann** ⚔ *m* ②a. file-leader; **~mast** *m* fore-mast; **~pferd** *n* leader; **~rad** *n* fore-wheel; **~reihe** *f* front rank; **~satz** *m* antecedent; premise; **~seite** *f* front (side); **~sitz** *m* front seat.
vo'rderst (fō'rdᵉʀßt) foremost; der Se the furthest advanced, the first.
Vo'rder...: **~steven** ⚓ *m* stem; **~teil** *m* (*n*) front; ⚓ prow; **~treffen** *n* front line; **~für** *f* front door. [push) forward.]
vo'r-drängen (sich) to press (or
vo'r-dringen to advance.
vo'r-eilig hasty, rash; **~keit** *f* rashness, precipitation.
vo'r-eingenommen prejudiced, biassed; **~heit** *f* prejudice, bias. [cestors.]
Vo'r-eltern *pl.* forefathers, an-
vo'r-enthalten to keep back, withhold. *Su.* retention.
vo'r-e'rst first of all.
vo'r-erwähnt aforesaid, beforementioned. [cestor.]
Vo'r-fahr (-fāʀ) *m* ③a. an-
vo'r-fahren to drive up to; ~ lassen to order the carriage.
Vo'r-fall *m* occurrence, incident; (Begebenheit) event; *med.* prolapse; **~en** to happen, occur.
Vo'r-feier *f* preliminary celebration. [meet with.]
vo'r-finden to light upon, to
vo'r-fordern to cite, summon.
Vo'r-frage *f* preliminary question. [produce.]
vo'r-führen to bring forward,
Vo'r-gabe *f* Spiel, Sport: points (or odds) *pl.* given.
Vo'r-gang *m* occurrence, event; (Präzedenzfall) precedent.
Vo'r-gänger (-gĕŋᵉʀ) *m* ②l. predecessor.
Vo'r-garten *m* front garden.
vo'r-geben 1. (Billard usw.) to give points or odds; *fig.* to allege; to pretend. 2. **~** *n* pretence, pretext. [cape.]
Vo'r-gebirge *n* promontory;
vo'r-geblich (-gēplīχ) pretended; (angeblich) would-be.
vo'r-gefaßt preconceived.
Vo'r-gefühl *n* presentiment.
vo'r-geh(e)n to go before; (Uhr) to go too fast; (im Range) to have the precedence; (schreiten zu) to proceed (to); (sich ereignen) to go on, happen.
vo'r-geschichtlich prehistoric.
Vo'r-geschmack *m* foretaste.
Vo'r-gesetzte(r) (-gᵉzĕtßtᵉ[ʀ]) *m*

⑨l. superior; principal, employer. [yesterday.]
vo'r-gestern the day before
vo'r-gestrig of the day before yesterday. [encroach upon.]
vo'r-greifen to anticipate; to
vo'r-haben 1. to have on; to wear; *fig.* to intend; to be engaged on; e-n ~ (vornehmen) to question a p.; to reprimand a p. 2. Ꝛ *n* intention; purpose.
Vo'r-halle *f* porch, vestibule.
Vo'r-halt *m* remonstrance.
vo'r-halten *v/a.* to hold before; *fig.* to reproach; *v/n.* to last.
Vo'r-hand *f* precedence; Kartenspiel: lead.
vor-ha'nden (-hă'ndᵉn) present, at hand; extant, existing; ~sein to be (at hand, etc.); to exist.
Vo'r-hang *m* curtain.
Vo'r-hänge-schloß *n* padlock.
Vo'r-haut *f* prepuce, foreskin.
Vo'r-hemd *n* shirt-front.
vo'r-he'r before, previously; (vorraus) in advance, beforehand.
vor-he'r...: ~bestimmen to determine beforehand; *theol.* to predestine; Ꝛbestimmung *f* predestination; ~geh(e)n to precede; ~gehend foregoing; preceding.
vo'r-he'rig (-hē'ʀĭχ) preceding, previous. [prevail.]
vo'r-herrschen to predominate,
vor-he'r...: ~sagen to predict; Ꝛsagung (-zāgŭŋ) *f* ③b. prophecy, prediction; ~sehen to foresee.
vo'r-hi'n a little while ago.
Vo'r-hof *m* vestibule.
Vo'r-hut ⚔ *f* ③b. vanguard.
vo'rig (lō'ʀĭχ) former, last, previous.
vo'r-jährig of last year.
Vo'r-kämpfer *m* champion.
vo'r-kauen (i-m) to chew for; *fig.* to repeat over and over again.
Vo'r-kauf *m* forestalling; preemption; ~s-recht *n* right of preemption or refusal.
Vo'r-käufer *m* forestaller.
vo'r-kehren to provide (against, for). *Su.* precaution, measure.
Vo'r-kenntnis *f* preliminary knowledge (von of); -nisse *pl.* in (*dat.*) first elements of ...
vo'r-kommen to be found, to be met (with); (sich ereignen) to occur, happen; (e-m zu.) to surpass; (bei e-m) to call; (zur Verhandlung) to be proposed, to be brought forward; jur. to be tried; es kommt mir vor it seems to me. [occurrence.]
Vo'r-kommnis (-kŏmnĭß) *n* ②h.
vo'r-laden to summon. *Su.* summons, citation.
Vo'r-lage *f* text, copy; *parl.* bill.
vo'r-längst long ago.
vo'r-lassen to allow to come forward or to get the start of; (vor j.) to admit. [nings *pl.*]
Vo'r-lauf *m* start; ⊖ first run-
Vo'r-läufer *m* forerunner.
vo'r-läufig preliminary, previous.
vo'r-laut forward; pert, saucy.
Vo'r-leben *n* former life.
Vo'r-lege... (-lēgᵉ...): ~löffel *m* soup-ladle; ~messer *n* carving-knife; ~schloß *n* padlock.
vo'r-legen to lay, place, or put before; to propose; to exhibit; to show; (bei Tische) to help to.
vo'r-lesen to read to. *Su.* reading aloud; lecture.
Vo'r-leser *m* reader. [ultimate.]
vo'r-letzt last but one; *gr.* pen-
vor-lie'b-nehmen mit to be satisfied with; to put up with.
Vo'r-liebe *f* predilection.
vo'r-liegen to lie before; es liegt heute nichts vor there is nothing to be discussed or considered to-day; ~d in question.

vo'r-lügen: j-m et. ~ to tell a p. lies)
vorm (fōrm) = vor dem.
vo'r-machen to put on or before; j-m et. ~ to show how to do a thing; zur Täuschung: to impose upon.
vo'r-malig (-mālĭχ) former.
vo'r-mals (-mālß) formerly.
Vo'r-marsch *m* advance; onward march.
Vo'r-mauer *f* bulwark.
Vo'r-mittag *m* morning, forenoon; 2s in the morning.
Vo'r-mund *m* guardian; trustee; ~**schaft** *f* guardianship; 2**schaftlich** relating to a guardian's duties.
vorn (fōrn) before; in front; ganz ~ right in the front; nach ~ heraus (wohnen) in the front, facing the street; von ~ opposite, facing; ich sah sie von ~ I saw her face; von ~ anfangen to begin at the beginning. [dertaking.
Vo'r-nahme (-nāmᵉ) *f* ③b. un-
Vo'r-name *m* Christian name.
vo'r-nehm (-nēm) of superior rank, distinguished; die 2en *pl.* people of rank or quality; die 2sten *pl.* in e-r Stadt the leading (or chief) people in a town; die ~e Welt the world of fashion, a. the upper ten; ~es Äußere distinguished air or appearance; ~ tun to give oneself airs.
vo'r-nehmen to put on; to undertake; e-n ~ to reprimand a p.; sich etwas ~ to propose to o.s., to intend, purpose.
Vo'r-nehmheit *f* rank, distinction. [ly.
vo'r-nehmlich especially; chief-
vo'rn-herein: von ~ at first; as a matter of course.
Vo'r-ort *m* ②g. suburb (of a town); ~(s)... in Zssgn suburban.
Vo'r-pommern *n* Hither Pomerania.
Vo'r-posten ⚔ *m* outpost.
vo'r-ragen to project.
Vo'r-rang *m* ②d. (o. *pl.*) preeminence, precedence, priority.
Vo'r-rat *m* ②d. store, stock, provision, supply. [stock.
vo'r-rätig (-rētĭχ) on hand; in
Vo'r-rats...: ~**haus** *n* storehouse; magazine; ~**kammer** *f* store-room; ~**schrank** *m* pantry; meat-safe.
vo'r-rechnen to reckon up to.
Vo'r-recht *n* prerogative, privilege.
Vo'r-rede *f* preface; 2n (e-m et.) to tell (s.o. s.th.); to tell tales.
Vo'r-redner *m* previous speaker.
vo'r-reiten *v/n.* (ſn) to ride before; to outride; to overtake on horseback; *v/a.* ein Pferd ~ to put a horse through its paces; e-m et. ~ to make a show of.
Vo'r-reiter *m* outrider.
vo'r-richten to prepare. *Su.* preparation; ⚙ contrivance; mechanism.
vo'r-rücken *v/a.* (Stuhl, Uhr usw.) to put forward; *v/n.* (ſn) to advance.
vo'r-rufen to call forth.
vors (fōrß) = vor das. [room.
Vo'r-saal *m* entrance-hall; ante-
vo'r-sagen (j-m et.) to tell a p. a th.; to dictate to s.o.; (zuflüstern) to prompt a p. [chanter.
Vo'r-sänger *m* precentor,
Vo'r-satz *m* design; resolution; mit ~, **vo'r-sätzlich** (-zĕtßlĭχ) on purpose; intentionally.
Vo'r-schein *m*: zum ~ kommen to appear.
vo'r-schieben to push on; (Riegel) to slip; (als Entschuldigung) to plead. [vance, lend.
vo'r-schießen (Summe) to ad-

Vo'r-schlag *m* proposition, proposal; (Anerbieten) offer; *parl.* motion; ♪ grace-note. [offer.]
vo'r-schlagen to propose; to
Vo'r-schneide...: ~**brett** *n* trencher; ~**messer** *n* carving-
vo'r-schneiden to carve. [knife.]
Vo'r-schneider *m* carver.
vo'r-schnell s. voreilig.
vo'r-schreiben (j-m et.) to prescribe; to order.
vo'r-schreiten (sn) to advance; j-m ~ to proceed a p.
Vo'r-schrift *f* (writing-)copy; *fig.* prescription; order; 2s-**mäßig** according to instructions; as ordered.
Vo'r-schub *m* ②d. (mst o. *pl.*) aid, assistance, help; j-m ~ leisten to help.
Vo'r-schuh *m* upper leather, vamp; 2en to put new feet to, to refoot.
Vo'r-schule *f* preparatory school.
Vo'r-schuß *m* advance (of money); advanced money; ~**verein** *m* loan-society.
vo'r-schützen to pretend. [of.]
vo'r-schweben to have a notion
vo'r-schwindeln: j-m et. ~ to humbug a p. about s.th.
vo'r-sehen to provide for; vorgesehen! take care! look out!; sich ~ to take care; to be on one's guard. *Su.* Providence.
vo'r-setzen to place, put or set before; (e-m andern) to set over; sich ~ to purpose; to intend.
Vo'r-sicht *f* foresight; caution, prudence. [prudent.]
vo'r-sichtig (-zĭχtĭχ) cautious,
Vo'r-sichts-maßregel *f* precautionary measure.
Vo'r-silbe *f* prefix.
vo'r-singen to sing to; to lead.
vo'r-sintflutlich antediluvian.
Vo'r-sitz *m* presidency, chair; den ~ haben to be in the chair, to preside; ~**ende(r)** (-zĭtsᵉndᵉ[R]) *m* ⑨l. chairman, president.
Vo'r-sorge *f* foresight; precaution. [precaution.]
vo'r-sorglich provident; as a
Vo'r-spann *m* relay; 2en to put horses to. [false hopes).]
vo'r-spiegeln to pelude (with
Vo'r-spiegelung *f* pretence; ~ falscher Tatsachen false pretences *pl.*
Vo'r-spiel *n* prelude; introductory piece; 2en to play to.
vo'r-sprechen *v/a.* to pronounce to; *v/n.* bei j-m ~ to call on.
vo'r-springen to leap before (e-m a p.); (sn) to leap forward; (hervortreten) to project.
Vo'r-sprung *m arch.* projection; (Vorteil beim Laufen usw.) start; advantage.
Vo'r-stadt *f* suburb (of a town).
Vo'r-städter(in *f*) *m*, **vo'r-städtisch** suburban.
Vo'r-stand *m* board of directors, managing committee.
vo'r-stecken to stick before; (Ziel) to aim at.
Vo'r-steck-nadel *f* breast-pin.
vo'r-steh(e)n (hervorragen) to project; (einer Sache usw.) to administer; to manage; to preside over.
Vo'r-steher (-shtē̆ᵉR) *m* ②l. director, manager. [setter.]
Vo'r-steh-hund *m* pointer;
vo'r-stellen to place or put before; (uhr) to put forward or on; (j. j-m) to present, introduce; (Person od. Rolle) to represent, act; sich ~ to imagine; to fancy.
Vo'r-stellung *f* presentation; *thea.* performance; (Begriff) idea, conception; (Einspruch) remonstrance; ✕ inspection; ~**s-vermögen** *n* imaginative faculty.

Vo'r-stoß *m* push(ing) forward; ✕ advance; *arch.* projection.
vo'r-strecken to stretch forward; to advance (money).
Vo'r-stufe *f* first step; (Anfangsgründe) first elements *pl.*
vo'r-sündflutlich antediluvian.
Vo'r-tänzer(in *f*) *m* leader of the dance.
Vo'r-teil (fō'rtāil) *m* advantage, profit; **-haft** (~hăft) advantageous; profitable.
Vo'r-trab *m* vanguard.
Vo'r-trag (-trāk) *m* ②d. (~sweise) delivery, diction, elocution; ♪ execution; (Abhandlung, Vorlesung) discourse, lecture; (Bericht) report; ⊕ balance carried forward.
vo'r-tragen to carry before; (berichten) to report on; (hersagen) to recite; (Vortrag halten) to lecture on; to deliver (a speech, etc.); ♪ to execute; ⊕ den Salbo ~ to carry forward the balance.
vor-tre'fflich excellent; **-keit** *f* excellence.
vo'r-treten (ſn) to step or come forward; to advance; (vorragen) to project.
Vo'r-tritt *m* precedence.
Vo'r-turner *m* leader of a squad (or section) of gymnasts.
vor-ü'ber along, by, past; zeitlich: gone by, over; **~geh(e)n** to pass; to pass or go by.
Vo'r-übung *f* previous exercise.
Vo'r-urteil *n* prejudice.
Vo'r-väter *m/pl.* ancestors.
Vo'r-verkauf *m* advance-sale; *thea.* booking in advance.
vo'r-vorig last but one.
Vo'r-wahl *f* preliminary election, nomination.
vo'r-walten to prevail.
Vo'r-wand *m* ②d. pretext.
vo'r-wärts (fō'rvĕrts) forward, onward, on; ~ kommen to make one's way; to get on.
vor-we'g beforehand; **~nehmen** to anticipate. [produce.
vo'r-weisen to exhibit, show,
Vo'r-welt *f* former ages *pl.*, prehistoric world.
vo'r-werfen to throw before; (e-m et.) to reproach (a p. with).
Vo'r-werk *n* farm (adjacent to the manor); ✕ outwork.
vo'r-wiegen to preponderate.
Vo'r-wissen *n* previous knowledge; ohne mein ~ unknown to me.
Vo'r-witz *m* inquisitiveness; (Ungebühr) impertinence; **-ig** prying; pert.
Vo'r-wort *n* ②g. preface.
Vo'r-wurf *m* reproach; (eines Dramas usw.) subject; **-s-frei** irreproachable.
vo'r-zählen to count before or out to; to enumerate.
Vo'r-zeichen *n* omen; ♪ signature.
vo'r-zeichnen (als Richtschnur) to mark, indicate. *Su.* drawing-copy; ♪ signature.
vo'r-zeigen to show; to produce. *Su.* producing; exhibition.
Vo'r-zeiger *m*: ~ dieses the bearer of this. [of old.
Vo'r-zeit *f* antiquity; times *pl.*
vor-zei'ten formerly.
vo'r-zeitig premature, precocious. [to prefer.
vo'r-ziehen to draw forth; *fig.*
Vo'r-zimmer *n* antechamber.
Vo'r-zug *m* preference; (Vorzüglichkeit) excellence; (Vorteil) advantage; (Überlegenheit) superiority.
vor-zü'glich (-tsü'k-) excellent; superior; exquisite; *adv.* (vornehmlich) especially; **-keit** *f* excellence, superiority.
Vo'r-zugs...: ~aktien *f/pl.* pre-

ference - shares; ~preis *m* special price; exceptional price; Zweise preferably, by preference.

vote'ren (vo̯tī'ʀ^en) ⑮g. to vote.

Voti'v-bild (~tī'f-) *n*, **-tafel** *f* votive tablet.

Vo'tum (vo̯'tŭm) *n* ⑥e., ⑥k. vote.

vulgä'r (vŭlgē'ʀ) vulgar.

Vulka'n (vŭlkä'n) *m* ②g¹. volcano; Lisch (~lsh) volcanic.

vulkanisie'ren (~kanizī'ʀ^en) ⑮g. to vulcanize.

W

W, w (vē) *n inv.* W, w.

Wa'be (vä̆'b^e) *f* ③b. honeycomb.

wach (vä̆X) awake; astir; (munter) brisk; ~ w. to awake.

Wa'che (~^e) *f* ③b. watch, guard; watch-house; (Schildw.) sentry, sentinel; auf ~ on duty; auf ~ ziehen to mount guard; die ~ ablösen to relieve guard; ~ ins Gewehr! ob. ~ 'raus! turn out, guard!

wa'chen (~^en) ⑮a. to be awake; to watch, to guard; bei e-m ~ to sit up with a p.

Wa'ch...: **Abend** on duty; **~haus** *n* watch-house; s. a. Wacht...

Wacho'lder (vä̆Xŏ'ld^eʀ) *m* ②l. juniper: **~branntwein** *m* gin.

Wachs (vä̆kß) *n* ②g. wax.

Wa'chs-abdruck *m* impression in wax.

wa'chsam (vä̆'Xzäm) watchful, vigilant; **Zweit** *f* vigilance.

wa'chsen (vä̆'kß^en) ⑭i. (sn) to grow; to increase; e-m gewachsen sein to be a match for a p.; e-r S. gewachsen sein to be equal to s.th.

wä'chsern (vĕ'kß^eʀn) waxen.

Wa'chs...: **~figur** *f* wax figure; **~kerze** *f*, **~licht** *n* wax candle; **~leinwand** *f* oil-cloth; **~malerei** *f* wax-painting; **~stock** *m* wax taper; **~streichholz** *n* (wax) vesta; **~taffet** *m* oil-skin; **~tuch** *n* ②g. oil-cloth.

Wa'chstum (vä̆'kßtŭm) *n* ②a. (*o. pl.*) growth; increase.

Wacht (vä̆Xt) *f* ③b. = Wache; **~'dienst** *m* duty; **~dienst h.** to be on guard.

Wa'chtel (vä̆'Xt^el) *f* ③d. *orn.* quail; **~hund** *m* spaniel.

Wä'chter (vĕ'χt^eʀ) *m* ②l. watch, guard.

Wa'cht...: **~feuer** *n* watch-fire; **~mannschaft** *f* men *pl.* on guard; **~meister** *m* sergeant-major of cavalry; **~schiff** *n* guard-ship; **~stube** *f* guard-room; **~turm** *m* watch-tower.

wa'ck(e)lig (vä̆'k[^e]lĭχ) shaky; loose.

wa'ckeln (~^eln) ⑮f. to shake; (wanken) to rock; (taumeln) to reel; to totter (along, up the street, etc.); v. Zähnen: to be loose.

wa'cker (vä̆'k^eʀ) brave, gallant.

Wa'de (vä̆'d^e) *f* ③b. calf (of the leg).

Wa'ffe (vä̆'f^e) *f* ③b. weapon; [arms *pl.*]

Wa'ffel (vä̆'f^el) *f* ③d. wafer, gofer; **~eisen** *n* gofering-iron.

Wa'ffen...: **~bruder** *m* companion in arms; **~fabrikant** *m* manufacturer of arms; **Zfähig** fit to bear arms; **~gattung** *f* kind of arms; **Zlos** unarmed; **~rock** ✕ *m* tunic; **~rüstung** *f* armour; **~schmied** *m* armourer; **~stillstand** *m* armistice, truce; **~tat** *f* feat of arms; **~übung** *f* military exercise.

wa'ffnen (vä̆'fn^en) ⑮c. to arm.

wä'gbar (vē'kbāʀ) ponderable.
Wa'ge (vā'gᵉ) *f* ③b. balance, weighing-machine; die ~ halten to counterbalance; in der ~ halten to hold in equilibrium; **~balken** *m* (scale-)beam; **~hals** *m* foolhardy (or daring) person; **2halsig** (-hălzĭχ) foolhardy, daring; **~halsigkeit** *f* foolhardiness; **~haus** *n* weighing-house; **~meister** *m* public weigher.
wa'gen[1] (vā'gᵉn) ⑮a. to venture; to risk; (sich getrauen) to dare.
Wa'gen[2] (~) *m* ②l., a. ②j. carriage; (Kutsche) coach; (für schwere Fracht: wag(g)on; (Karren) cart; (elektrischer ~) car; (Gepäck, Möbel) van; ~ erster Klasse first-class carriage.
wä'gen (vē'gᵉn) ⑮a. to weigh (*a. fig.*); to poise, balance.
Wa'gen...: **~abteil** *m* compartment; **~bauer** *m* coach-builder; **~führer** *m* driver, coachman; **~meister** *m* wag(g)on-master; **~remise** *f*, **~schuppen** *m* coach-house; shed for carts; **~spur** *f* track of carriage-wheels; **~wechsel** *m* change of carriages.
Wa'ge...: **2recht** horizontal, level; **~schale** *f* scale; **~stück** *n* daring deed.
Wa'g-hals (vā'k-) s. Wagehals.
Wa'gner (vā'gnᵉʀ) *m* ②l. cartwright. [zardous enterprise.]
Wa'gnis (vā'knĭs) *n* ②h. ha-
Wahl (vāl) *f* ③b. choice; selection; *pol.* election. [eligibility.]
wä'hlbar (vē'l-) eligible; **2keit** *f*
Wa'hl...: **2berechtigt** entitled to vote; **~bericht** *m* return; **~bezirk** *m* ward. [*pol.* to elect.]
wä'hlen (vē'lᵉn) ⑮a. to choose;
Wä'hler (~lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. elector, voter. [ticular; nice.]
wä'hlerisch (~lsh) dainty; par-
Wä'hlerschaft *f* constituency.
Wa'hl...: **2fähig** having a vote; eligible; **~fähigkeit** *f* franchise; **~körper** *m* electoral body; **~kreis** *m* ward; **~kugel** *f* ballot; **~liste** *f* register; **~mann** *m* ②a. delegate; elector; **~ort** *m* polling-place; **~prüfung** *f* scrutiny; **~recht** *n* franchise; allgemeines ~recht universal suffrage; **~reich** *n* elective empire; **~spruch** *m* device, motto; **~stimme** *f* vote; **~tag** *m* election-day; **~urne** *f* ballot-box; **~versammlung** *f* electoral assembly; *Am.* caucus; **~verwandtschaft** *f* elective affinity; *fig.* congeniality; **~zettel** *m* voting-paper.
Wahn (vān) *m* ②g. (*pl.* ⌒) erroneous idea; (Verblendung) illusion, delusion.
Wa'hn...: **~bild** *n* chimera, phantom; **~sinn**, **~witz** *m* (*o. pl.*) madness; frenzy; **2sinnig**, **2witzig** insane, mad; frantic.
wahr (vāʀ) true; (echt, wirklich) real, genuine; (eigentlich) proper; so ~ ich lebe! as sure as I live!; so ~ mir Gott helfe! so help me God!
wa'hren (vā'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. to watch over, take care of, preserve.
wä'hren (vē'ʀᵉn) ⑮a. to continue, last.
wä'hrend (~t) 1. *prp.* during. 2. *cj.* while, whilst.
wa'hrhaft, **~ig** (vā'ʀhăft[ĭχ]) true, genuine; real; *adv.* truly; really; (-⌣) in truth! **2igkeit** (-⌣-) *f* veracity.
Wa'hrheit *f* truth; **2s-liebend** truthful. [deed.]
wa'hrlich truly; in truth; in-
wa'hr...: **~nehmbar** (-nēm-) perceptible; perceivable; **~nehmen** to notice, perceive; to make use of (an opportunity);

to look after (one's interests); **Wahrnehmung** (-nē̆mŭng) *f* ③b. perception; observation; ~ **sagen** to foretell, prophesy; to tell fortunes; **sich ~sagen lassen** to have one's fortune told; **Wahrsager** (-zāgeʀ) *m* ②l., **Wahrsagerin** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. fortune-teller; sooth-sayer; **Wahrsagerei'** (~aī') *f* ③b. fortune-telling; ~ **scheinlich** probable, likely; **Wahrscheinlichkeit** *f* probability, likelihood; **Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung** *f* theory of probabilities; **Wahrspruch** *m* verdict.

Wa'hrung (vā'ʀŭng) *f* ③b. maintenance. [standard.]

Wä'hrung (vē'ʀŭng) *f* ③b. value;

Wa'hr-zeichen *n* token, sign; (Vorzeichen) omen. [woad.]

Waid ♀ (vaīt) *m* ②g. (dyer's)

Wai'se (vaī'zeʀ) *f* ③b. orphan; ~**n-haus** *n* orphan-asylum; ~**n-knabe** *m* orphan-boy; ~**n-mädchen** *n* orphan-girl.

Wal (vāl) *m* ②g. whale.

Wald (vält) *m* ②a. wood, forest; ~'**brand** *m* forest-fire; ~'**bruder** *m* hermit. [*pl.* Waldenses.]

Walde'nser (vältdē'nzeʀ) *m* ②l.

Wa'ld...: ~**esel** *m* wild ass; ~ **frevel** *m* offence against the forest-laws; ~**gebirge** *n* woody mountains *pl.*; ~**gegend** *f* woodland; ~**gott** *m* sylvan deity; faun; ~**horn** ♪ *n* bugle (-horn); French horn; ~**hüter** *m* forest-keeper, ranger.

wa'ldig (vä'ldĭy) woody.

Wa'ld...: ~**meister** ♀ *m* woodruff; ~**mensch** *m* wild man; *so.* orang-outang; ~**nymphe** *f* dryad, nymph of the woods; ~**schnepfe** *f* wood-cock; ~**teufel** *m* wood-demon. [forest.]

Wa'ldung (vä'ldŭng) *f* ③b. wood;

Wa'ld...: ~**wiese** *f* forest-glade; ~**wolle** *f* pine-needle wool.

Wa'l-fisch (vä'l-) *m* whale; ~ **fahrer**, ~**fänger** *m* whaler; whale-fisher.

Wa'lke (vä'lkeʀ) *f* ③b. fulling; fulling-machine.

wa'lken (~n) ⑮a. to full.

Wa'lker (~ʀ) *m* ②l. fuller.

Wa'lk... (vä'lk-): ~(**er**)**erde** *f* fuller's earth; ~**mühle** *f* fulling-mill; ~**müller** *m* fuller.

Wall (vāl) *m* ②d. rampart; dam, dike; ⚓ coast, shore.

Wa'llach (vä'lăX) *m* ③a. gelding.

Wa'll...: ~**anker** *m* shore-anchor; ~**bruch** *m* breach in a rampart.

wa'llen[1] (vä'len) ⑮a. (ſn u. ḥ.) to undulate; (ſieden) to boil.

wa'llen[2] (~) ⑮a. (ſn u. ḥ.) to walk or wander about; (wallfahrten) to go on a pilgrimage.

Wa'll...: ~**fahrer** (**in** *f*) *m* pilgrim; ~**fahrt** *f* pilgrimage; **Wahrf(f)en** ⑮a. (c.) (untr.) to go on (or to make) a pilgrimage.

Wa'llung (~ŭng) *f* ③b. boiling; *fig.* agitation, flutter.

Wa'l-nuß (vä'l-) *f* walnut.

Walpu'rgis-nacht (vălpŭ'ʀgiß-) *f* Witches' Sabbath.

Wa'l... (vä'l...): ~**rat** *m* u. *n* ②g. (*o. pl.*) spermaceti; ~**roß** *n* walrus; ~**statt** (vā'l-) *f* ③b. (*pl.* ~ **stätten**) battle-field.

wa'lten (vä'lteⁿ) ⑮c. to govern, rule; **schalten und** ~ to rule, command; **daß walte Gott!** God grant it! amen! [plate.]

Wa'lz-blech (vä'lts-) *n* rolled

Wa'lze (vä'lseʀ) *f* ③b. cylinder; roller.

wa'lzen (~n) ⑮e. 1. *v/a.* to roll. 2. *v/n.* to waltz.

wä'lzen (vē'lseⁿ) ⑮e. (**sich**) to roll; to wallow; **von sich** ~ to release o.s. from s.th.

Wa'lzer (vä'lseʀ) *m* ②l. waltz.

Wa'lz-werk *n* rolling-mill.

Wa'mme (vă'me) *f* ③b. belly; paunch; *vet.* dewlap.

Wams (vămß) *n* ②a. jacket; *thm.* a. donblet.

Wand[1] (vănt) *f* ②f. wall; (Scheide2) partition; (Seitenfläche) side; coat (of the stomach); ~'**bekleidung** *f* wainscot(ing).

wand[2] (~), **wä'nde** (vă'nde) s. winden.

Wa'ndel (vă'ndel) *m* ②l. (o. *pl.*) change; (Lebenswandel) way of living, behaviour, conduct; Handel u. ~ trade, commerce; ~**bahn** *f* covered walk.

wa'ndelbar changeable, variable; ~**keit** *f* changeableness.

Wa'ndel-halle *f* corridor.

wa'ndeln (vă'ndeln) ⑮f. *v/a.*: sich ~ in (*acc.*) to turn into; *v/n* (sn) to walk; to wander, travel.

Wa'ndel-stern *m* planet.

Wa'nder...: ~**block** *m* erratic block; ~**bursche** *m* travelling journeyman.

Wa'nderer (~deRe R) *m* ②l. wanderer, traveller (on foot).

Wa'nder...: ~**heuschrecke** *f* migratory locust; ~**jahre** *n/pl.* journeyman's years of travel.

wa'ndern (vă'ndeRn) ⑮f. (sn) to wander; to travel.

Wa'nder...: ~**prediger** *m* itinerant preacher; ~**ratte** *f* brown (or Norway) rat.

Wa'nderschaft, Wa'nderung (~ŭng) *f* ③b. travelling; travels *pl.*; trip, tour.

Wa'nder...: ~**s-mann** *m* ②a. (*pl.* ~s-leute) = Wanderer; ~**stab** *m* (walking-)staff; den ~st. ergreifen to set out on one's travels; ~**vögel** *m/pl.* birds of passage.

Wa'nd...: ~**gemälde** *n* mural painting; ~**kalender** *m* sheet-almanac; ~**karte** *f* wall-map; ~**leuchter** *m* bracket.

Wa'ndlung (vă'ndlŭng) *f* ③b. change; transformation.

Wa'nd...: ~**pfeiler** *m* pilaster; ~**schirm** *m* folding-screen; ~**schrank** *m* cupboard; ~**spiegel** *m* pier-glass; ~**tafel** *f* blackboard.

wa'nde (vă'nte) s. wenden.

Wa'nd-uhr *f* wall-clock.

Wa'nge (vă'ng e) *f* ③b. cheek.

Wa'nkel-mut (vă'ng kel-) *m* fickleness, inconstancy.

wa'nkel-mütig (~mŭtig) fickle.

wa'nken (vă'ng ken) ⑮a. to totter, stagger; *fig.* to waver.

wann (văn) when; dann und ~ now and then; seit ~? how long? since what time?

Wa'nne (vă'ne) *f* ③b. tub; bath.

Wanst (vănßt) *m* ②d. belly; paunch.

Wa'nze (vă'ntse) *f* ③b. bug.

wa'nzig (~tsig) buggy.

Wa'ppen (vă'pen) *n* ②l. (coat of) arms *pl.*, escutcheon; ~**bild** *n* figure in a coat of arms; ~**buch** *n* book of heraldry; ~**herold**, ~**könig** *m* herald, King-at-Arms; ~**kunde** *f* heraldry; ~**schild** *m* escutcheon.

wa'ppnen (~nen) ⑮c. to arm.

war (vă R) s. sein.

ward (vă Rd) s. werden.

ward (vă Rt) s. werden.

Wardei'n (vă Rdai'n) *m* ②g[1]. assayer.

Wa're (vă'Re) *f* ③b. ware, article (of commerce), (a. ~n *pl.*) merchandise, (Güter, ~n *pl.*) goods *pl.*

wä're (vē'Re) s. sein.

Wa'ren...: ~**absender** *m* consignor; ~**ausfuhr** *f* export(ation of goods); ~**bestand** *m* stock (on hand); ~**empfänger** *m* consignee; ~**haus** *n* shop; warehouse; ~**konto** *n* goods-account; ~**lager** *n* stock in trade; warehouse; ~**niederlage** *f*

warehouse, magazine; ~**probe** *f* sample; pattern; ~**rechnung** *f* invoice; ~**vorrat** *m* stock; ~**zeichen** *n* trade-mark.

warf (vǎrf), **wā'rfe** (vē̆'rfᵉ) s. werfen.

warm (vǎrm) ⑩² warm; hot; mir ist ~ I am warm; die Sonne scheint ~ the sun is hot; 2'**bad** *n* warm bath; thermal springs *pl.*; ~'**blütig** (-blüt̆χ) warm-blooded.

Wā'rme (vē̆'rmᵉ) *f* ③b. (*o. pl.*) warmth; *phys.* heat; ~**grad** *m* degree of heat; ~**messer** *m* thermometer.

wā'rmen (~n) ⑮a. to warm.

Wā'rme-stoff *m* caloric.

Wā'rm-flasche *f* hot-water bottle.

Wa'rm...: ~**halter** *m* plate-warmer; ~**luft-heizung** *f* heating with hot-air pipes.

Wā'rm-pfanne *f* warming-pan.

wa'rnen (vǎ'rnᵉn) ⑮a. (vor *dat.*) to warn (of), caution (against). *Su.* warning; admonition.

Wa'rner (~ᵉr) *m* ②l. warner; admonisher. [Warsaw.]

Wa'rschau (vǎ'rshau) *n* ⑧b.

warst, wart (vǎr[s]t) s. sein.

Wa'rte (vǎ'rtᵉ) *f* ③b. watch-tower; look-out; ~**frau** *f* nurse; ~**geld** ⚔ *n* half-pay.

wa'rten (~n) ⑮c. *v/n.* to wait, stay; auf j. ~ to wait for; *v/a.* to nurse; to attend to. *Su.* attendance; nursing.

Wā'rter (vē̆'rtᵉr) *m* ②l. keeper; attendant; ~**in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. female attendant; nurse.

Wa'rte-saal *m*, -**zimmer** *n* waiting-room. [fore.]

waru'm (varŭ'm) why, where-

Wa'rze (vǎ'rtsᵉ) *f* ③b. wart; (Brust2) nipple.

wa'rzig (~χ) warty.

was (vǎs) 1. ⑨h. (*interr. u. relative pron.*) what; (*relative pron.* = das, was) that which; ~ auch immer, ~ nur what-(so)ever; ~ für? what?; ~ für ein? what (a)? what sort of? 2. = etwas.

Wa'sch... (vǎ'sh...): ~**anstalt** *f* public laundry; ~**bär** *m* ra(c)coon; ~**becken** *n* washing- or hand-basin; ~**blau** *n* washing-blue; ~**bleuel** *m* washing-beetle; ~**bütte** *f* washing-vat.

Wā'sche (vē̆'shᵉ) *f* ③b. washing; wash; (das Zeug) linen; schmutzige ~ soiled linen.

wa'sch-echt fast; *fig.* genuine.

Wā'sche-geschäft *n* linen-drapery, underclothing business.

wa'schen (vǎ'shᵉn) ⑭l. to wash.

Wā'scher (vē̆'shᵉr) *m* ②l. washer; ~**in** (~ĭn) *f* ③c. washerwoman, laundress; ~**lohn** *m* charge for washing.

Wā'sche-schrank *m* linen-press.

Wa'sch...: ~**faß** *n* washing-vat; ~**frau** *f* washerwoman, laundress; ~**geld** *n* washing-money; ~**haus** *n* wash-house, laundry; ~**kessel** *m* copper; ~**korb** *m* clothes-basket; ~**lappen** *m* dish-cloth; ~**lauge** *f* lye; ~**leder** *n*, Ledern wash-leather, shammy; ~**leine** *f* clothes-line; ~**maschine** *f* washing-machine; ~**raum** *m* lavatory (in Bahnhöfen), dressing-room; ~**schüssel** *f* = ~**becken**; ~**schwamm** *m* sponge; ~**tisch** *m*, ~**toilette** *f* washing-stand; ~**trog** *m* washing trough. [washing.]

Wa'schung (vǎ'shŭng) *f* ③b.

Wa'sch...: ~**wanne** *f*, ~**zuber** *m* wash-tub; ~**zettel** *m* washing-bill. [Vosges *pl.*]

Wa'sgau (vǎ'sgau) *m* ⑧b.

Wa'sser (vǎ'sᵉr) *n* ②l. water; zu ~ und zu Lande by sea and land; sein ~ abschlagen to

make water; ⚓ ~ einnehmen to water; zu ~ werden to melt away, come to naught; **Zarm** not well supplied with water, arid; **~bau** *m* hydraulic structure; **~baukunst** *f* hydraulics; **~baumeister** *m* hydraulic engineer; **~behälter** *m* reservoir; cistern, tank; (*e-r* Dampfmaschine) well; **~blase** *f* bubble; **~blau** *n* marine-blue; **~bruch** *m med.* hydrocele; **~dampf** *m* steam; **Zdicht** waterproof; ⚓ tight; **~eimer** *m* water-pail, bucket; **~fahrt** *f* boating, excursion by water; **~fall** *m* waterfall, cascade; cataract; **~farbe** *f* water-colour; **Zfarbig** water-coloured; **~fläche** *f* water-surface; breite ruhige ~fl. sheet of water; **~flasche** *f* water-bottle; **~flut** *f* flood; **~fracht** *f* carriage by water; **~gang** *m* aqueduct, canal; **~geflügel** *n* water-fowl; **~gewächs** *n* aquatic plant; **~glas** *n* tumbler, water-glass; *chm.* soluble glass; **Zgleich** level, horizontal; **~graben** *m* drain; ⚔ moat; **~grube** *f* cistern; **Zhaltig** (-hăl-tĭχ) watery; *chm.* hydrated; **~hebe-maschine** *f* hydraulic engine; **~heil-anstalt** *f* hydropathic establishment; **~heilkunde** *f* hydropathy; **~heizung** *f* heating with hot-water pipes; **~hose** *f* water-spout; **~huhn** *n* coot.

wä'sserig (vĕ'ßerĭχ) watery; *fig.* insipid; e-m den Mund ~ m. to make a p.'s mouth water.

Wa'sser...: **~jungfer** *f ent.* dragon-fly; **~kanne** *f* ewer; (water-)jug; **~karte** *f* hydrographic chart; **~kasten** *m* = ~behälter; **~kessel** *m* copper; kettle; **~kopf** *m* hydrocephalus; **~kraft** *f* water-power; **~krug** *m* water-pitcher; **~kunst** *f* pump-work; fountain; hydraulic engine; **~kur** *f* water-cure; **~lauf** *m* water-course; **~leitung** *f* aqueduct; im Hause: water-supply or -service; **~lilie** *f* water-lily; **~linse** *f* duck-meat; **~malerei** *f* painting in water-colours; **~mangel** *m* dearth of water; **~mann** *m* ②a. water-carrier; **~marke** *f* water-mark; **~messer** *m* hydrometer; water-gauge; **~mühle** *f* water-mill.

wä'ssern (vĕ'ßern) ⓗ f. to water, irrigate; (in Wasser tauchen) to soak, steep.

Wa'sser...: **~nymphe** *f* nalad; **~partie** *f* s. ~fahrt; **~pflanze** *f* aquatic plant; **~pfuhl** *m* pool; **~pocken** *f/pl.* chicken-pox; **~pumpe** *f* water-pump; **~rad** *n* water-wheel; **~ratte** *f* water-rat; **Zrecht** level, horizontal; **Zreich** *a.* abounding in water; **~reich** *n* watery kingdom; **~rinne** *f* gutter; **~schacht** *m* draining-shaft; **~schaden** *m* damage caused by water; **~scheide** *f* watershed; **Zscheu** *a.* afraid of water; hydrophobic; **~scheu** *f* dread of water; hydrophobia; **~schlange** *f* water-snake; **~schraube** *f* hydraulic screw; **~spiegel** *m* surface of the water; **~sport** *m* aquatic sport; **~stand** *m* height (or level) of the water; **~stiefel** *m/pl.* waterproof boots; **~stoff** *m* hydrogen; **~strahl** *m* jet or stream of water; **~straße** *f* water-way; **~streifen** *m* im Brot: watery streak; **~sucht** *f* dropsy; **Zsüchtig** dropsical; **~suppe** *f* water-gruel; **~tier** *n* aquatic (animal); **~träger** *m* water-carrier; **~uhr** *f* clepsydra.

Wä'sserung (vē'ßᵉʀūŋ) *f* ③b. watering; irrigation.

Wa'sser...: **~vögel** *m/pl.* aquatic birds, water-fowl; **~wage** *f* water-level; **~werke** *n/pl.* waterworks; **~zeichen** *n* water-mark.

wa'ten (vā'tᵉn) ⑮c. (h. u. sn) to wade.

wa'tscheln (vā'tshᵉlⁱχ) waddling.

wa'tscheln (~ᵉln) ⑮f. (h. u. sn) to waddle.

Watt (văt) *n* ⑥l. 1. banks of sand, flats *pl.* 2. *elect.* watt.

Wa'tte (vă'tᵉ) *f* ③b. wadding.

wattle'ren (vătⁱ'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to wad.

Wau ♀ (vau) *m* ②g. weld; dyer's weed.

We'be (vē'bᵉ) *f* ③b. web.

we'ben (~n) ⑬m. to weave.

We'ber (~ʀ) *m* ②l. weaver; meist ⊖: **~baum** *m* weaver's beam; **~blatt** *n* weaver's reed.

Weberei' (vēbᵉaāⁱ') *f* ③b. weaving.

We'ber...: **~kamm** *m* weaver's reed; **~schiffchen** *n* shuttle; **~tritt** *m* treadle of a loom; **~zettel** *m* warp.

We'b-stuhl (vē'p-) *m* weaver's loom.

We'chsel (vē'kßᵉl) *m* ②l. change; (des Geldes, usw.) vicissitude; (Tausch) exchange (*a.* ♀); ♀ bill of exchange; ~ auf Sicht bill payable at sight; kurzer ~ short bill; eigener od. trockener ~ note of hand, promissory note; gezogener od. trassierter ~ draft (auf zwei Monate at two months); offener ~ letter of credit; **~agent** *m* bill-broker; **~agio** *n* exchange; **~akzept** *n* acceptance of a bill; **~balg** *m* changeling; urchin; **~bank** *f* ③b. discount-house; **~beziehung** *f* correlation; **~brief** *m* bill of exchange; **~bürge** *m* surety for the payment of a bill; **2-fähig** entitled to draw bills of exchange; **~fieber** *n* intermittent fever; **~frist** *f* usance; **~geber** *m* drawer of a bill; **~geld** *n* exchange, agio; bank-money; **~geschäft** *n* exchange-business (*a.* **~handel** *m*); bill-brokerage; **~gespräch** *n* dialogue; **~gläubiger, ~inhaber** *m* holder of a bill of exchange; **~kurs** *m* rate of exchange; **~makler** *m* bill-broker.

we'chseln (~n) ⑮f. (*a.* sn) to change; to exchange; (~ mit) to get one's new teeth.

We'chsel...: **~nehmer** *m* taker of a bill; **~recht** *n* law(s *pl.*) of exchange; **~reiter** *m* speculator in bills, bill-jobber; **~reiterei** *f* bill-jobbing; **~schuld** *f* debt founded on a bill of exchange; **2seitig** mutual, reciprocal; **~seitigkeit** *f* reciprocity; **~stempel** *m* exchange-stamp; **2weise** alternately; (gegenseitig) mutually; **~winkel** *m/pl.* alternate angles; **~wirtschaft** *f* rotation of crops.

We'chsler ♀ (vē'kßlᵉʀ) *m* ②l. money-changer; banker.

Weck (vĕk) *m* ④d., ~e (~ᵉ) *f* ③b., **~en**[1] (~ᵉn) *m* ②l. roll.

we'cken[2] (~) ⑮a. to awake, waken.

We'cker (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. awakener; (Uhr) alarum-clock.

We'del (vē'dᵉl) *m* ②l. fan; (Staub2) duster; *hunt.* brush.

we'deln (~n) ⑮f. to fan; to wag (mit dem Schwanz the tail).

we'der (vē'dᵉʀ) ... nor. nor. neither

Weg[1] (vēk) *m* ②g. way, course; (Straße) road; (Verbindungsstraße) route; (Gang) walk; (Durchgang) passage; (Art) manner; (Mittel) means; Mitte des ~es midway; auf halbem ~e half way; e-e Meile ~es distance of a

mile; am ~e by the roadside; auf gütlichem ~e amicably; verbotener ~! no thoroughfare! private!; er steht mir im ~e he is in my way; aus dem ~e gehen to go or get out of the way, to stand aside.

weg[2] (vĕk) away; gone; off; ~ da! be off there! look out!

we'g... (vē'k...): sich ~begeben to go away; to withdraw; ~bleiben to stay away; to be omitted; ~bringen to bring away, remove; ~dürfen to be allowed to go away.

We'ge... (vē'gᵉ...): ~bau *m* road-making; ~baumeister *m* constructor of roads; ~geld *n* (turnpike-)toll; ~geld-einnehmer *m* tollman; ~lagerer (-lāgᵉrᵃr) *m* ②l. highwayman; ~meister *m* road-surveyor; ~messer ⊖ *m* odometer.

we'gen (vē'gᵉn) because of, on account of; for the sake of, for; von Amts ~ ex officio, officially; von Rechts ~ by right.

We'gerich ♀ (vē'gᵉrĭχ) *m* ②g. [plantain.]

we'g... (vē'k...): ~fahren to drive away; (über *acc.*) to pass over; Fall *m* omission; ~fallen to fall away; to be omitted; (ausfallen) not to take place; ~fangen to snatch away; ~fischen to catch; to take away; ~führen to lead or carry away; Gang *m* departure; ~geh(e)n to go away; über et. ~gehen to pass over; ~haben to have received; *fig.* (gut verstehen) to know, to be well up in, to understand; ~hängen to hang in another place; ~haschen to snatch away; ~helfen to help to get away; ~jagen to drive away; to expel; ~kommen to get away or off; (abhanden kommen) to be lost or missing; ~können to be able to get away; ~lassen to let go; to leave out, omit; ~legen to lay or put aside; ~machen to take away, remove; (Flecken) to take out; sich ~machen to get off; ~müssen to be obliged to go away; ich muß ~ I must be off; Nahme (~nāmᵉ) *f* ③b. taking away; seizure; capture; confiscation; ~nehmen to take away; (mit Beschlag belegen) to seize upon; to confiscate; (Platz, Raum usw.) to take up, occupy; ~packen to pack away; sich ~packen to pack off; ~räumen to clear away; to remove; ~reisen (sn) to depart; ~rücken to move away, remove; ~schaffen to clear away, remove; *math.* to eliminate; sich ~scheren to be off; ~schleichen (sich) to steal away; ~schnappen to snatch away (i-m et. s.th. from a p.); ~sehen to look away; ~sehen über (*acc.*) to shut one's eyes to a th.; sich ~sehnen to long to go away; ~setzen to put away; ~setzen über (*acc.*) to jump over; sich ~setzen über (*acc.*) to disregard; ~streichen to strike out, take off; ~treten to step aside; ⚔ to break the ranks; ~tun to put away or aside; to remove; tut die Hände ~! take your hands off!

We'g-weiser (vē'k-) *m* finger-post; guide.

we'g... (vē'k...): ~wenden to turn away, off, or aside; mit ~gewandtem Gesicht with averted face; ~werfen to throw away; sich ~werfen to throw o.s. away, degrade o.s.; ~werfend disdainful; ~ziehen *v/a.* to draw away; *v/n.* (sn) (aus der Wohnung) to (re)move; (v. Truppen) to march away.

weh (vē) 1. sore, painful; ~! woe!; ~ tun to ache; to pain; to grieve. 2. *n* ②g. woe; pain.
We'he (vē'e) *f* ③b. 1. (Schnee-, Sand-) drift of snow, of sand. 2. ~n *pl.* labour-pains, travail.
we'hen (vē'en) ⑮a. to blow.
We'h...: ~**frau** *f* midwife; ~**klage** *f* lamentation; **Klagen** (untr.) to lament; ~**mut** *f* ②l. (o. *pl.*) woefulness, (sweet) melancholy; **Lmütig** (-mütiχ) sad, melancholy; ~**mutter** *f* midwife.
Wehr (vēR) 1. *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) defence, resistance; (Waffe) weapon. 2. *n* ②g. weir of a mill; dam, dike.
we'hren (vē'Ren) ⑮a. to restrain; to hinder; to keep from; dem Feuer ~ to arrest (or check) the progress of fire; sich ~ to defend o.s.; to resist.
We'hr...: **Lfähig, Lhaft** (-häft) capable of defending o.s. or of bearing arms: ~**gehänge** *n* sword-belt; **Llos** defenceless; unarmed; **Lloß** m. to disarm; ~**mann** *m* warrior; militia-man; ~**pflicht** *f*: allgemeine ~-pflicht universal (compulsory) military service, universal conscription; **Lpflichtig** liable to military service; ~**stand** *m* military profession; the army.
Weib (vaip) *n* ②c. woman; (Gattin) wife.
Wei'bchen (~χen) *n* ②l. little woman or wife; female (of animals).
Wei'ber... (vai'beR...): ~**art** *f* women's way; ~**feind** *m* woman-hater, misogynist.
Wei'ber...: ~**held** *m* lady-killer, ladies' man; ~**herrschaft** *f* petticoat-government; ~**rock** *m* woman's dress; (Unterrock) petticoat; ~**volk** F *n* women(-folk).
wei'bisch (vai'bish) effeminate, womanish.
wei'blich (vai'pliχ) womanly, feminine; *so.*, etc. female; **Lkeit** *f* womanliness.
Wei'bs-bild *n*, **-person** *f* hussy, wench.
weich (vaiχ) soft; tender; (schwach) weak; ~ werden to soften; *fig.* to be moved; ~ gekochte Eier *n/pl.* soft-boiled eggs; **L'bild** *n* precincts; outskirts; boundaries *pl.* (of a town), municipal area.
Wei'che (vai'χe) *f* ③b. 1. = Weichheit. 2. *anat.* flank, side. 3. 🚂 switch, shunt.
wei'chen (~n) 1. *v/n.* ⑬t. (sn) to give way; to yield; (Preise) to decline, fall; von e-m ~ to leave, abandon. 2. ⑮a. *v/a.* to soften, soak, steep; *v/n.* (h. u. sn) to become soft.
Wei'chen-steller 🚂 *m* pointsman.
Wei'chheit *f* softness; tenderness.
wei'ch...: ~**herzig** tender-hearted; **Lherzigkeit** *f* tender-heartedness; **Ltier** *n* mollusk.
wei'chlich soft, tender; *fig.* weak, effeminate; (träge) indolent; **Lkeit** *f* tenderness; delicacy; effeminacy. [feminate man.]
Wei'chling (-liŋ) *m* ②g[1]. ef-
Wei'chsel (vai'kseel) *f*: a) *inv.* Vistula; b) ③d. = ~**kirsche** *f* mahaleb-cherry; ~**rohr** *n* cherry-wood tube for pipes, etc.
Wei'de (vai'de) *f* ③b. 1. ♀ willow, osier. 2. pasture; ~**land** *n* pasture-land.
wei'den[1] (~n) ⑮a. to graze; to tend, feed (a flock); s-e Augen od. Blicke (a. sich) ~ an (*dat.*) to feast one's eyes on; to gloat over.
wei'den[2] (~) *a.* willow.
Wei'den...: ~**band** *n* ②a. withe; ~**baum** *m* willow-tree; ~**gehölz**

n willow-plot; ~korb m wicker-basket; ~rute f osier switch.
Wei'de-platz m pasture-ground.
wei'dlich (vāi'tlĭχ) brave; in a high degree.
Wei'd...: ~mann m ②a. huntsman; 2männisch (-mĕnĭsh) sportsmanlike; ~mannssprache f hunter's slang; ~werk n (o. pl.) sportsmanship; chase, hunt.
Wei'fe ⊖ (vāi'f^e) f ③b. reel; 2n (~n) ⑬a. to reel, wind.
wei'gern (vāi'g^eRn) ⑬f. (sich) to refuse. *Su.* refusal. [kite.
Weih (vāi) m ③a., a. ②g. *orn.*
Wei'h... (vāi'...): ~altar m consecrated altar; ~becken n holy-water basin; ~bischof m suffragan (bishop).
Wei'he (vāi'^e) f ③b. consecration; (Einweihung) inauguration; (e-s Priesters) ordination; a. = Weih.
wei'hen (~n) ⑬a. to consecrate; to ordain; (widmen) to devote; to dedicate. [pond.
Wei'her (vāi'^eR) m ②l. fish-
Wei'h-geschenk n oblation.
Wei'h-nachten f/pl. Christmas; verkürzt: Xmas.
Wei'h-nachts...: ~abend m Christmas-eve; ~baum m Christmas-tree; ~geschenk n Christmas-present, der Dienstboten usw.: Christmas-box; ~lied n Christmas-carol.
Wei'h...: ~rauch m incense; ~rauch-faß n censer; ~wasser n holy water; ~wedel m aspergillum, holy water sprinkler.
weil (vāil) because, since.
wei'land (vāi'lănt) formerly, of old; (Person) late, deceased.
Wei'le (~^e) f ③b. a while, a (space of) time; (Muße) leisure. [tarry.
wei'len (~^en) ⑬a. to stay; to
Wei'ler (~^eR) m ②l. hamlet.
Wein (vāin) m ②g. wine; (~stock) vine.
Wei'n...: 2artig vinous; ~bau m (o. pl.) vine-culture; ~bauer m wine-grower; ~beere f grape; ~berg m vineyard; ~blatt n vine-leaf. [to cry.
wei'nen (vāi'n^en) ⑬a. to weep,
wei'nerlich whining, crying.
Wei'n...: ~ernte f vintage; ~faß n wine-cask; ~flasche f wine-bottle; ~garten m vine-yard; ~gärtner m vine-dresser; ~gegend f wine(-growing) district; ~geist m (o. pl.) spirits of wine; alcohol; ~händler m wine-merchant; ~handlung f wine-merchant's business; ~hefe f dregs pl. of wine; ~keller m wine-cellar; ~kelter f wine-press; ~kenner m connoisseur of wine; ~küfer m cooper; ~kühler m wine-cooler; ~lager n stock of wine; wine-store; ~laub n vine-leaves pl.; ~laube f vine-arbour; ~lese f vintage; grape-gathering; ~leser(in f) m vintager; ~lied n wine-song; ~most m must; ~presse f wine-press; ~ranke f tendril of a vine; ~rebe f vine; ~säure f acidity of wine; tartaric acid; ~schenke f wine-shop or -house; ~stein m tartar; ~stock m vine; ~traube f bunch of grapes; ~trester pl. skins or husks pl. of pressed grapes; ~zieher m (Art Heber) siphon.
wei'se[1] (vāi'z^e) wise; (klug) prudent; 2(r) m ⑨l. wise man, sage, philosopher.
Wei'se[2] (~) f ③b. manner, way; ♪ melody; tune; in Zssgn durch *adv.* z.B. natürlicherweise naturally.
wei'sen (vāi'z^en) ⑬s. to show;

(irgendwohin) to direct (to); ~ auf (*acc.*) to point at or to; von sich ~ to refuse, reject; aus dem Lande ~ to banish; to exile.

Wei'ser (~zᵉʀ) *m* ②l. 1. s. weise. 2. (Uhr) = Zeiger. 3. = Wegweiser.

Wei'sheit (vāi'ß-) *f* wisdom.

wei'slich wisely, prudently.

wei's-machen to make a p. believe.

weiß[1] (vāiß) white; e-n ~ waschen to prove a p.'s innocence.

weiß[2] (~) s. wissen.

wei's...: **~sagen** (untr.) to foretell, predict, prophesy; **Z.sager(in** *f*) *m* (-zāgᵉʀ[in]) ②l. (③c.) prophet(ess), fortuneteller; **~sagung** (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. prophecy, prediction.

Wei'ß...: **~bäcker** *m* baker of wheaten bread; **~bier** *n* pale Berlin beer; **~blech** *n* tin, white metal; **~brot** *n* white bread; **~buche** ♀ *f* hornbeam; **~dorn** ♀ *m* ② g. hawthorn.

wei'ßen (vāi'ßᵉn) ⑮e. to whiten; to whitewash.

Wei'ß...: **~fisch** *m* whiting, dace; kleinerer: whitebait; **~fluß** *m med.* leucorrhœa; **Zgelb** pale-yellow; flaxen; **~gerber** *m* tawer; **Zglühend** white-hot, incandescent; **~glüh-hitze** *f* white-heat, incandescence; **~kohl** ♀ *m* white cabbage; **~kram** *m* linen-drapery.

wei'ßlich whitish.

Wei'ß...: **~mehl** *n* fine flour; **~näherei** *f* plain (needle)work; **~näherin** *f* plain seamstress; **~tanne** ♀ *f* fir; **~tüncher** *m* plasterer; **~zeug** *n* house-linen.

Wei'sung (vāi'zŭŋ) *f* ③b. direction; order.

weit (vāit) (Gsf. näh) distant, far (off); (Gsf. eng) wide; large; broad; eine Meile ~ a mile off; bei ~em by far; by much; von ~em from afar; ~ und breit far and wide; nicht ~ her sein to be of little value; ~es Gewissen elastic conscience; s. Weite, weiter; ~'bewundert much admired.

Wei'te (vāi'tᵉ) 1. *f* ③b. width; breadth; capacity; (Ferne) distance. 2. das ~ suchen to run away. [enlarge, expand.

wei'ten (~n) ⑮c. (sich) to widen,

wei'ter (~ʀ) wider, more distant; farther, further; nichts ~ nothing more or else; und so ~ and so forth or on, et cætera (*abbr.* etc., &c.); bis auf ~es until further notice; ohne ~es without further ceremony; ~geh(e)n to walk on; to continue; ~lesen to go on (reading), to continue reading; ~e(s) *n* ⑨l. the rest: the following.

Wei'terungen (~ʀŭŋᵉn) *f/pl.* ③b. difficulties, formalities.

wei't...: **~hi'n** far off; **~läufig** distant; (ausgedehnt) spacious; vast; (ausführlich) detailed; at great length; **Zläufigkeit** *f* vast extent; prolixity; *pl.* difficulties, formalities; **~maschig** (-mäshĭγ) with wide meshes; **~schweifig** (-shvāifĭγ) prolix, diffuse; **Zschweifigkeit** *f* prolixity; **~sichtig** (-zĭγtĭγ) long-sighted; **Zsichtigkeit** *f* long-sightedness.

Wei'zen (vāi'tßᵉn) *m* ②l. wheat; corn; türkischer ~ Indian corn; **~mehl** *n* wheaten flour.

welch (vĕlγ ⑨g. (Frage) which, what; (relativ) who, which, that; ([das] was) what; derjenige ~er he who; ~er (auch) immer who-(so)ever; als unbestimmtes Fürwort, F some, z.B. haben Sie Geld? ja, brauchen Sie welches? yes, do you want some?

we'lcherlei' (~ᵉʀlāi') of what kind.

Welf (vĕlf) *m* ③a. Guelph.
welk (vĕlk) withered, faded; (schlaff) flabby; **~en** (~ᵉn) ⓗa. to fade, wither. [iron or plate.]
We'll-blech (vĕ'l-) *n* corrugated
We'lle (vĕ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. 1. wave, stärkere: billow; (Sturz2) breaker. 2. ⊙ (Wellbaum) axle-tree; shaft; roller. 3. (Reisig) bundle.
We'llen...: **~bad** *n* sea-bath; **~bewegung** *f* undulation, undulatory motion; **~brecher** ⚓ *m* ②l. breakwater; **2förmig** undulating; **~linie** *f* wavy line; **~schlag** *m* dashing of the waves.
we'llig (~ly) wavy. [silure.]
Wels (vĕlß) *m* ②g. sheat-fish,
welsch (vĕlsh) Welsh, Italian, French; **2'land** *n* ②g. Italy.
Welt (vĕlt) *f* ③b. world; society; **alle ~** all the world, everybody; **die ganze ~** the whole world; **zur ~ bringen** to give birth to; **e-n aus der ~ schaffen** to do away with a p.
We'lt...: **~all** *n* universe; **~alter** *n* age; **~ausstellung** *f* international exhibition; **2bekannt** world-famed; notorious; **2berühmt** of world-wide fame; **~beschreibung** *f* cosmography; **~bürger** *m* cosmopolite; **~ereignis** *n* event of world-wide importance; **2erschütternd** world-shaking; **~friede(n)** *m* universal peace; **~gebäude** *n* cosmic system; **~gegend** *f* region, part of the world; **~geistliche(r)** *m* secular priest; **~gericht** *n* last judgment; **~geschichte** *f* universal history; **~handel** *m* international trade, world's commerce; **~karte** *f* map of the world; **~kenntnis** *f* knowledge of the world; **~kind** *n* worldling, child of this world; **2klug** worldly wise; **~klugheit** *f* worldly wisdom, policy; **~körper** *m* heavenly body; **~kugel** *f* globe; **~lage** *f* political situation; **~lauf** *m* course of the world.
we'ltlich worldly; mundane; (Gg. geistlich) secular; lay; **~ gesinnt** worldly-minded; **2keit** *f* worldliness.
We'lt...: **~lust** *f* worldly pleasure; **~mann** *m* ②a. man of the world; **2männisch** (-mĕnish) gentlemanly; **~markt** *m* international market; **~meer** *n* ocean; **~ordnung** *f* system of the world; invariable laws *pl.* of nature; **~postkarte** *f* Postal Union post-card; **~postverein** *m* (Universal) Postal Union; **~priester** *m* secular priest; **~schmerz** *m* (affected) weariness of life; **~schöpfer** *m* Creator; **~sinn** *m* worldliness, worldly mind; **~sprache** *f* universal language; **~teil** *m* part of the world, continent; **~umsegler** *m* circumnavigator (of the globe); **~untergang** *m* end of the world; **~weise(r)** *m* philosopher; **~weisheit** *f* philosophy; **~wunder** *n* wonder of the world.
wem (vēm) ⑨h. to whom; **von ~** of whom.
wen (vēn) ⑨h. whom.
We'nde (vĕ'ndᵉ) 1. *m* ③a. Wend. 2. *f* ③b. turn(ing); beginning (of a new century, etc.).
We'nde...: **~hals** *m orn.* wryneck; **~kreis** *m* tropic.
We'ndel-treppe (vĕ'ndel-) *f* winding stairs *pl.*
we'nden (vĕ'ndᵉn) ⑯e. to turn (about or round); **~ auf** (*acc.*) to bestow on; to spend on; **mit ~der Post** by return of post; **sich ~ an** j. to apply to a p.; to address oneself to a p.; **sich ~ gegen** to turn towards. *Su.* turn(ing); ✕ wheeling.

We'nde-punkt *m* critical moment, turning-point, crisis; *astr.* solstitial point.

we'nig (vē'nĭχ) little; *pl.* few; ~er less; fewer; das ~ste the least; am ~sten least; mit ~en Worten in a few words; ein ~ a little; some; ~stens at least, at all events.

We'nigkeit *f* small quantity; the little; trifle; meine ~ my humble self, your humble servant.

wenn (vĕn) (zeitlich) when; (bedingend) if; ~ anders, ~ nur provided that; ~ auch, ~ schon, ~ gleich od. ~glei'ch although, though; ~ nicht if not; unless; ~ immer whenever; außer ~ unless. [knave.]

We'nzel (vĕ'ntsel) *m* ②l. (Karte)

wer (vēʀ) ⑨h. who; ~ auch who(so)ever; ✕ ~ da? who goes there?

we'rben (vē'ʀben) ⑫f. ✕ to enlist; to recruit; (mit Gewalt) to press; ~ um to sue for; (um ein Mädchen) to court, woo. *Su.* recruiting; conrting.

We'rber (~beʀ) *m* ②l. recruiting officer; suitor.

we'rden (vē'ʀden) 1. *v/n.* ⑫f. (sn) to become, allmählich: to grow; (entstehen) to come into existence; (ausfallen) to turn out, prove; Arzt ~ to become a doctor; böse ~ to grow angry; was soll aus ihm ~? what shall become of him? 2. als Hilfszeitwort: ich werde fahren I shall drive; geliebt ~ to be loved. 3. ♀ *n* state of growing; development; (Entstehung) rise, genesis; noch im ♀ sein to be in embryo; große Dinge sind im ♀ great things are preparing. [river-island.]

We'rder (vĕ'ʀdeʀ) *m* ②l. small

we'rfen (vĕ'ʀfen) ⑲f. to throw; cast; (Junge) to bring forth; to produce; sich ~ (Holz) to warp.

Werft (vĕʀft) *n* ②g., ~(e) (~e) *f* ③b. wharf; dockyard.

Werg (vĕʀk) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) tow; (gezupftes Tauwerk) oakum.

Werk (vĕʀk) *n* ②g. work, act, deed; (Erzeugnis) work, production; (Getriebe) mechanism, works *pl.*; im ~e sein to be in the wind; ins ~ setzen to set going, to bring about; ans ~ gehen to set to work; zu ~e gehen to set about (a thing); ~'bank *f* ②f. work-bench.

We'rkel-tag (vĕ'ʀkel-) *m* working-day.

We'rk...: ~führer *m* foreman; ~heiliger *m* hypocrite; ~leute *pl.* workmen; ~meister *m* foreman; ~statt, ~stätte, ~stelle *f* workshop; shop; ~stein *m* freestone; ~tag *m* working-day; tätig active; ~tisch *m* work-table; ~zeug *n* instrument, tool; *fig.* organ; ~zeugtasche *f* tool-bag.

We'rmut (vē'ʀmūt) *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) wormwood.

wert (vēʀt) 1. worth; (würdig) worthy; (lieb) dear; nichts ~ sein to be good for nothing; nicht der Mühe ~ not worth the trouble; das ist nicht der Rede ~ that is not worth speaking of; F please do not mention it; wie ist Ihr ~er Name? to whom have I the honour of speaking?; Ihr ~es Schreiben your esteemed letter od. (♀) favour. 2. ♀ *m* ②g. worth, value.

We'rt...: ~angabe *f* declaration of value; ~bestimmung *f* valuation; ~brief *m* letter containing money; ♀geschätzt esteemed; ♀los worthless; ~papiere

n/pl. securities; **Schätzen** to esteem highly; **~schätzung** *f* esteem; **Voll** valuable, precious.

We'r-wolf *m* werwolf.

wes (vĕß) = wessen.

We'sen (vē'zᵉn) *n* ②l. being, existence; (Ggs. Schein) essence; (Natur) nature, character; (Betragen) manners *pl.*, behaviour; (größeres Ganze) organization, system, concern; höchstes ~ Supreme Being; ohne viel ~s zu m. without much ado or ceremony; **Los** unreal.

we'sentlich essential, substantial; **Heit** *f* essentiality.

we's-ha'lb wherefore; why; on what account.

Wesi'r (vęzī'ʀ) *m* ②g¹. vizier.

We'spe (vē'ßpᵉ) *f* ③b. *ent.* wasp; **~n-nest** *n* wasp's nest.

we'ssen (vĕ'ßᵉn) ⑨h. whose.

West (vĕßt) ②g., **~en** (~ᵉn) ②l. *m* west; occident.

We'ste (vĕ'ßtᵉ) *f* ③b. waistcoat, vest.

Westfa'le (vĕßtfā'lᵉ) *m* ③a. Westphalian; **~n** (~n) *n* ⑧g. Westphalia.

westfä'lisch (~fē'lĭsh) Westphalian.

We'st...: **~gote** *m* West-Goth, Visigoth; **~i'ndien** *n* the West Indies *pl.*

we'stlich west(ern), westerly.

We'st...: **Wärts** (-vĕʀtß) westward; **~wind** *m* west(erly) wind.

we's-we'gen = weshalb.

weit (vęt) even, equal; F quits.

We'tte (vĕ'tᵉ) *f* ③b. bet, wager; e-e ~ eingehen to make a bet; was gilt die ~? what do you bet?; um die ~ tun to vie with a p. in; um die ~ laufen to race for a wager.

We'tt...: **~eifer** *m* emulation; **eifern** (untr.) to emulate; to contend (with).

we'tten (vĕ'tᵉn) ⑮c. to bet, wager; **Ode(r)** (~dᵉ[ʀ]) *s.* ⑧l. better, wagerer.

We'tter (vĕ'tᵉʀ) *n* ②l. weather; (Unw.) storm, tempest; ⚒ böses ~ damp; schlagende ~ *pl.* fire-damp; alle ~! hang it all!; **~beobachtung** *f* meteorological observation; **~bericht** *m* meteorological report; forecasts *pl.* of the weather; **~fahne** *f*, **~hahn** *m* vane, weather-cock; **~glas** *n* barometer; **~kunde** *f* meteorology; **Launisch** fickle; **~leuchten** *n* sheet-lightning.

we'ttern (~n) ⑮f. to be stormy.

We'tter...: **~schacht** ⚒ *m* air-shaft; **~schaden** *m* damage done by the weather; **~seite** *f* weather-side; **~wechsel** *m* change of weather; **Zwendisch** (-vĕndĭsh) changeable, fickle; **~wolke** *f* thunder-cloud.

We'tt...: **~flug** *m* air race; **~gesang** *m* singing-match; **~kampf** *m* prize-fight; contest, match; **~kämpfer** *m* prize-fighter; **~lauf** *m* (foot-)race, running-match; **~läufer** *m* runner; **~rennen** *n* racing; horse-race; **~rudern** *n* boat-race; **~segeln** *n* regatta; **~streit** *m* contest, match.

we'tzen (vĕ'tßᵉn) ⑮e. to whet, sharpen.

We'tz... (vĕ'tß...): **~stahl** *m* butcher's steel; **~stein** *m* whet-stone.

Whist (vĭßt) *n* ②g., **~'spiel** *n* whist.

wich (vĭχ) s. weichen.

Wi'chs-bürste (vĭ'kß-) *f* blacking-brush.

Wi'chse (vĭ'kßᵉ) *f* ③b. blacking, polish; F thrashing.

wi'chsen (~n) ⑮e. to black; F to thrash.

Wicht (vĭχt) *m* ②g. wight, creature; armer ~ poor wretch.

wi'chtig (vĭ'χtĭχ) weighty; *fig.*

important, momentous; ~ tun to assume an important air; **Keit** *f* weight; importance; **Kuer** (~tūᵉʀ) *m* ②l. consequential fellow.

Wi'cke ♀ (vĭ'kᵉ) *f* ③b. vetch.

Wi'ckel (vĭ'kᵉl) *m* ②l. roll; (Papier♀) curl-paper; ⊖ Spinnerei: ~ der Widelmaschine lap; **~band** *n* ②a. swaddling-band; **~kind** *n* child in swaddling-clothes; baby.

wi'ckeln (~n) ⑮f. to wind; to roll; (Haar) to curl; (ein~) to wrap up; to swathe, swaddle (a child).

Wi'ckel...: **~schwanz** *m* prehensile tail; **~zeug** *n* swaddling-clothes *pl.*

Wi'dder (vĭ'dᵉʀ) *m* ②l. ram.

wi'der (vĭ'dᵉʀ) (*acc.*) against, contrary to; **~fa"hren** to befall, to happen (to); **~fahren lassen** to do; **~haarig** refractory; **Haken** *m* barbed hook; an Pfeilen, Angeln usw.: barb; **Hall** *m* echo; **~hallen** to (re-)echo; **Halt** *m* hold, support; **~halten** to resist; **Lager** *n* abutment; (Gegenpfeiler) counterfort; **~le"gbar** (~lē"k-) refutable; **~le"gen** to refute; **Le"gung** (~lē"gŭng) *f* ③b. refutation.

wi'derlich repugnant; disgusting; **Keit** *f* repulsiveness.

wi'der...: **~natürlich** unnatural; **Part** *m* opponent; j-m Part halten to oppose; **~ra"ten** to dissuade; **~rechtlich** unjust; illegal; **Rede** *f* contradiction; **Rift** *m* withers *pl.*; **Ruf** *m* recantation, disavowal; **~ru"fen** to retract, revoke; **~ru"flich** revocable; **Sacher** (-zăXᵉʀ) *m* ②l. adversary; **Schein** *m* reflection; sich **~se"tzen** to oppose; **~se"tzlich** refractory; **Se"tzlichkeit** *f* insubordination; **Sinn** *m* nonsense; contradiction; **~sinnig** absurd; **~spenstig** (-shpĕnstĭχ) refractory; obstinate; **Spenstigkeit** *f* refractoriness; obstinacy; **Spiel** *n* contrary, reverse; **~spre"chen** to contradict; to oppose; **~spre"chend** contradictory; **Spruch** *m* contradiction; opposition; **Stand** *m* resistance, opposition; **~ste"h(e)n** (h.) to resist, oppose; (zuwider sein) to be repugnant to; **~ste"hen** to resist; (zuwider sein) to be repugnant to; **Stre"ben** *n* resistance; mit Streben reluctantly; **Streit** *m* opposition; conflict; **~strei"ten** to conflict with, to be contrary to; **~wärtig** (-vĕʀtĭχ) disgusting; disagreeable; **Zwärtigkeit** *f* disagreeableness; offensiveness; (widriger Zufall) untoward event, calamity; **Zwille** *m* aversion; disgust; **~willig** reluctant.

wi'dmen (vĭ'tmᵉn) ⑮c. to dedicate; to devote. *Su.* dedication.

wi'drig (vĭ'dʀĭχ) adverse; contrary; **Keit** *f* contrariety; adversity; repulsiveness.

wie (vī) how; as, like; (zeitlich) as, when; ~ alt sind Sie? how old are you?; ~ breit (lang) ist dies Zimmer? how wide (long) is ...?; ~ froh war ich! how glad I was!; schön ~ ein Bild (as) pretty as a picture; er war gut ~ ein Bruder he was kind like a brother; ~ dem auch sei be that as it may.

Wie'be (vĭ'bᵉ) *f* ③b. withe, willow twig; **~hopf** (~hŏpf) *m* ②g. hoopoo.

wie'der (vĭ'dᵉʀ) again, anew; (~ zurück) back; (als Vergeltung) in return.

wie'der...: **Ła'bdruck** *m* reprint; **Łanfang** *m* recommencement; (der Schule usw.) reopening; **~anſtellen** to reappoint, reinstall; **Łaufbau** *m* reconstruction; **~au"fbauen** to rebuild; **~au"fkommen** to recover (from an illness, etc.); **~aufleben** to revive; **~au'fnehmen** to resume; **~bekommen** to recover, get back; **~beleben** to revive, reanimate; **Łbelebungs-verſuch** *m* attempt to restore to life; **~bringen** to bring back; to restore; **~ei"nbringen** to make up for; **~ei"nführen** to reintroduce; **~ei"nlöſen** to redeem; **~ei"nnehmen** to recapture; **~ei"nſchiffen** to re-embark; **~ei"nſetzen** to replace; to restore; **Łei"nſetzung** *f* restoration; **~erkennen** to recognize; **~erſtatten** to restore, return; to reimburse (a p.'s expenses); **Łerſtattung** *f* restitution, return; im Bilde: reproduction; **~geben** to give back, return, restore; (überſetzen usw.) to render; to reproduce; **Łgeburt** *f* regeneration; **~geneſen** to recover; **~grüßen** to return a bow; **~he"rſtellen** to restore; to re-establish; **Łhe"rſtellung** *f* restoration, recovery; **~holen** (-⏑Ł⏑) to repeat, reiterate, say (over) again; (Ł⏑⏑) to bring or fetch back; **Łho"lung** *f* repetition; **~kauen** to ruminate; **Łkäuer** (-koi^e^R) *m* ②l. ruminant; **Łkauf** *m* repurchase; **Łkehr** (-kē^e^R) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) return; **~kehren** to return; **Łkunft** (-künft) *f* ②f. return; **~machen** to do or to make again; **Łnahme** (-nāme) *f* ③b. recapture; **~ſagen** to tell again; to repeat; **~ſehen** to see again; auf **Łſehen!** till we meet again! (fr.) au revoir!; **Łtaufe** *f* rebaptizing; **Łläufer** *m* anabaptist; **~u'm** again, anew; **~u"mkehren** to turn back, retrace one's steps; **~vereinigen** to reunite; **Łwahl** *f* re-election; **~wählbar** eligible for re-election; **~wählen** to re-elect; **~zu"laſſen** to readmit; **~zu"ſtellen** to return.

Wie'ge (vī'g^e^) *f* ③b. cradle (auch *fig.*); chopping-knife (auch **~meſſer** *n*).

wie'gen (vī'g^e^n) 1. *v/a.* u. *v/n.* ⑬g. to weigh. 2. *v/a.* ⑬a. to rock (a cradle); ſich ~ in (*acc.*) to lull o.s. into. 3. (zerkleinern) to chop.

Wie'gen...: **~feſt** *n* birthday; **~kind** *n* infant in the cradle; **~lied** *n* lullaby.

wie'hern (vī'^e^RN) 1. ⑮f. to neigh; **~deß** Gelächter horse-laugh. 2. Ł *n* neighing.

Wien (vīn) *n* ⑧g. Vienna.

Wie'ner (~^e^R) *m* ②l., **wie'nerisch** (~^e^Rish) Viennese.

wies (vīß), **wie'ſen** (vī'z^e^n) ſ. weiſen.

Wie'ſe (vī'z^e^) *f* ③b. meadow.

Wie'ſel (vī'z^e^l) *n* ②l. *so.* weasel.

Wie'ſen...: **~bau** *m* cultivation of meadows; **~grund** *m*, **~land** *n* meadow-land.

wie-vie'lte *m, f, n* what number; den ~n haben wir? what day of the month is it?

wie-wo'hl though, although.

wild (vīlt) 1. wild, savage; (Tier usw.) ferocious, fierce; (aufgebracht) angry; *med.* **~eß Fleiſch** proud flesh; **~e Ehe** unlawful marriage, concubinage; **~eß Pferd** ungovernable horse; ein Tier ~ machen to frighten an animal; ſeid nicht ſo ~! don't make so much

noise! 2. ♀ n ②g. (o. pl.) game; deer; (Rot~) venison.

Wi'ld...: ~**braten** m roast venison; ~**bret** (-brĕt) n ②g¹. (o. pl.) game, venison; ~**dieb** m poacher; ~**dieberei** f poaching.

Wi'lde(r) (vĭ'ldᵉ[R]) s. ⑨l. savage. [dieb.]

Wi'lderer (~ᴿᵉᴿ) m ②l. = Wild-

wi'ldern (~ᴱᴿⁿ) ⑮f. to poach.

Wi'ld...: ~**fang** m fig. romp; Ꝛfre'nd quite strange; ~**garten**, ~**park** m park; ~**geschmack** m taste of venison.

Wi'ldheit f wildness, savageness; fierceness, (e-r Gegend) ruggedness.

Wi'ldling (~lĭŋ) m ②g¹. wild stock or tree. [ness.]

Wi'ldnis (~nĭß) f ②i. wilder-

Wi'ld...: ~**pret** n = ~**bret**; ~**schaden** m damage caused by game; ~**schütz(e)** m poacher; ~**schwein** n wild boar; Ꝛwachsend (growing) wild; natural.

Wi'lhelm (vĭ'lhĕlm) m ⑧a. William. [Wilhelmina.]

Wilhelmi'ne (vĭlhĕlmī'nᵉ) f ⑧d.

will (vĭl) s. wollen.

Wi'lle (vĭ'lᵉ) ④e., ~**n** (~n) ②l. m will; freier ~ free will; aus freiem ~n voluntarily; guter ~ good intention; gegen meinen ~n against my will; mit ~n on purpose; um ... Ꝛn for the sake of; on account of; wider ~n unwillingly; Ꝛns sein to intend, feel disposed; e-m zu ~n sein to do as one wishes.

wi'llenlos weak-minded.

Wi'llens...: ~**freiheit** f freedom of will; ~**kraft** f energy; (~vermögen) faculty of volition; ~**meinung** f will, pleasure.

wi'll-fa'hren ⑮a. (untr., p.p. [ge]willfahrt) (dat.) to comply with, to grant.

wi'll-fa'hrig (-fā'rĭχ) complaisant, obliging; Ꝛkeit f compliance; complaisance.

wi'llig (vĭ'lĭχ) willing; ready; ~**en** (~gᵉn) ⑮a. = einwilligen; Ꝛkeit f willingness.

Wi'll...: ~**ko'mm** m ②g¹., ~**ko"mmen** n (m) ②l., Ꝛko"mmen a. welcome; ~**kür** (-kÜR) f ③b. (o. pl.) arbitrariness; (Belieben) discretion; Ꝛkürlich arbitrary; ~**kürlichkeit** f arbitrariness.

willst (vĭlßt) s. wollen.

wi'mmeln (vĭ'mᵉln) ⑮f. to swarm.

wi'mmern (~ᴱᴿⁿ) ⑮f. to whimper, to moan.

Wi'mpel ⚓ (~pᵉl) m ②l. pennon, pennant.

wi'mper (~pᴱᴿ) f ③d. eyelash.

Wind (vĭnt) m ②g. wind; med. flatulence, wind; guter ~ fair wind; starker ~ high wind; sanfter ~ gentle breeze; ⚓ unter dem ~ under the lee; den ~ im Rücken h. to run before the wind; fig. ~ bekommen od. haben von to get scent of; in den ~ schlagen to disregard; ~ machen to boast, brag.

Wi'nd...: ~**beutel** m puff(-paste); F fig. wind-bag; swaggerer; ~**beutelei'** F (-bōĭtᵉlāĭ') f ③b. swaggering; humbug; ~**blattern** f/pl. = ~**pocken**; ~**bruch** m wind-fall; ~**büchse** f air-gun.

Wi'nde (vĭ'ndᵉ) f ③b. windlass; (Garn♀) reel; ♀ bindweed.

Wi'nd-ei n addled egg.

Wi'ndel (vĭ'ndᵉl) f ③d. swaddling clothes pl.; Ꝛn (~n) ⑮f. (wickeln) to swaddle.

wi'nden (vĭ'ndᵉn) ⑫b. to wind; to reel; in die Höhe ~ to hoist; e-m et. aus den Händen ~ to wrest s.th. out of a p.'s hands; Kränze ~ to bind flowers into

wreaths; sich ~ to wind; to writhe; (Fluß) to meander.

Wi'nd...: **~fahne** *f* vane; **~fang** *m* air-hole; ⊖ ventilator; **~harfe** *f* Æolian harp; **~hose** *f* spout; **~hund** *m* greyhound.

wi'ndig (vĭ'ndĭχ) windy.

Wi'nd...: **~klappe** *f* valve; **~mühle** *f* windmill; **~pocken** *f/pl.* chicken-pox; **~rad** *n* ventilator(-wheel); **~rose** ⚓ *f* rhumb- (or compass-)card.

Wi'nds-braut *f* hurricane.

Wi'nd...: **Lschief** warped; **~schirm** *m* screen; **~seite** *f* weather-side; ⚓ leeside; **~spiel** *n* greyhound; **Lstill** calm: **stille** *f* calm; **~stoß** *m* blast of wind; **~sturm** *m* (strong) gale, squall.

Wi'ndung (vĭ'ndŭŋ) *f* ③b. winding; sinuosity; (e-r Muschel) whorl; (e-r Schraube) worm.

Wi'nd...: **~wehe** *f* snow-drift; **~zug** *m* draught, current of air.

Wink (vĭŋk) *m* ②g. nod; sign; mit der Hand; beckoning; *fig.* hint; j-m e-n ~ geben to give (or drop) a p. a hint.

Wi'nkel (vĭ'ŋkel) *m* ②l. angle; (Ecke) corner; nook.

Wi'nkel...: **~advokat** *m* pettifogger, hedge-lawyer; **~ehe** *f* clandestine marriage; **~eisen** *n* iron square or rule; **Lförmig** angular; **~haken** ⊖ *m* square; *typ.* composing-stick.

wi'nk(e)lig (vĭ'ŋk[e]lĭχ) angular; cornered.

Wi'nkel...: **~maß** ⊖ *n* square; **~messung** *f* goniometry; **Lrecht** at right angles; **~schenke** *f* low tavern; **~schreiber** *m* obscure writer; **~schule** *f* hedge-school; **~zug** *m* evasion, subterfuge, shift, trick; ~züge machen to shuffle, to use shifts, evasions, or trickery.

wi'nken (vĭ'ŋkᵉn) ⑮a. to wink; to beckon, nod; e-m mit den Augen ~ to wink to a p.; j-m ~ zu kommen to beckon to a p. to approach.

wi'nseln (vĭ'nzᵉln) ⑮f. to whimper, whine.

Wi'nter (vĭ'ntᵉR) *m* ②l. winter; **~aufenthalt** *m* winter-abode; **~feldzug** *m* winter-campaign; **~frucht** *f*, **~korn** *n* winter-crop; **~grün** ♀ *n* periwinkle.

wi'nterlich wintry, winter-like.

Wi'nter-märchen *n* winter-tale.

wi'ntern (vĭ'ntᵉRn) ⑮f. to winter.

Wi'nter...: **~quartier** *n* winter-quarters *pl.*; **~saat** *f* winter-crop; **~schlaf** *m* hibernation; **~seite** *f* northern side; **~überzieher** *m* winter-overcoat.

Wi'nzer (vĭ'ntßᵉR) *m* ②l. vine-dresser; (Traubenlese) vintager.

wi'nzig (vĭ'ntßĭχ) tiny, diminutive.

Wi'pfel (vĭ'pfᵉl) *m* ②l. top; summit.

Wi'ppe (vĭ'pᵉ) *f* ③b. seesaw; **Ln** (~n) ⑮a. to seesaw; to clip (coins).

wir (vĭR) ⑨a. we.

Wi'rbel (vĭ'Rbᵉl) *m* ②l. whirl; (Knochen) vertebra; (Kopf) crown of the head; vertex; (Trommel) roll; (Violin) peg; (Wind) whirlwind; (Strudel) whirlpool, eddy, vortex; **~bein** *n* vertebra.

wi'rbelhaft, wi'rbelig (~hăft, ~ĭχ) whirling; *fig.* giddy.

wi'rbeln (~n) ⑮f. to whirl; (Trommel) to roll.

Wi'rbel...: **~säule** *f* vertebral column, spine; **~sturm** *m* hurricane, tornado; **~tier** *n* vertebrate; **~wind** *m* whirlwind.

wirb(ſ)t (vĭRp[ß]t) ſ. werben.

wird (vĭRt) ſ. werden.

wirf(ſt) (vĭRf[ßt]) ſ. werfen.

wi'rken (vĭ'Rkᵉn) *v/a.* ⑮a. to

work; to effect; to produce; (Strümpfe usw.) to weave; (Teig) to knead; *v/n.* to act, work, operate (upon); auf e-n ~ to influence a p.; auf die Sinne ~ to affect the senses; jedes Wort wirkte every word produced an effect.

wi'rklich actual, real; true; ~keit *f* actuality; reality.

wi'rksam efficacious; *med.* operative; ~keit *f* efficiency; effect.

Wi'rkung (vI'RkŭNg) *f* ③b. effect; action; (Erfolg) result; ~s-kraft *f* efficacy; ~s-kreis *m* sphere of activity; province; domain; ~s-losigkeit *f* inefficacy. [dishevelled.]

wirr (vI'R) confused; (Haar)

Wi'rre (vI'Re) *f* ③b.: ~n *pl.* disorders, troubles; ~n (~n) ⑮a. to entangle; to confound.

Wi'rr...: ~garn *n* (en)tangled yarn; ~kopf *m fig.* confused head.

Wi'rrnis (~nIß) *f* ②i., **Wi'rrsal** (~zal) *n* ②g. chaos, confusion.

Wi'rr...: ~seide *f* tangled silk; ~stroh *n* short straw; ~warr (~vă̆R) *m* ②g¹. (o. *pl.*) confusion, chaos, jumble, muddle.

Wi'rsing (vI'RzIng) ②g¹., ~kohl *m* savoy.

wirst (vIRßt) s. werden.

Wirt (vIRt) *m* ②g. host; landlord (of a hotel, etc.); innkeeper; (guter ~) good manager.

wi'rtbar hospitable.

Wi'rtin (~In) *f* ③c. hostess, landlady; lady of the house.

wi'rtlich hospitable.

Wi'rtschaft *f* housekeeping; husbandry; economy; (Wirtshaus) public-house; (Treiben) doings *pl.*; ~en (-shă̆ftEn) ⑮c. to administer; to manage; to keep house; to keep an inn or a farm; (gut ~) to economize, to manage (well); ~er (~tER) *m* ②l. housekeeper; manager; auf e-m Landgut: steward; ~lich economical; ~lichkeit *f* economy, husbandry; ~s-buch *n* housekeeping-book; ~s-gebäude *n/pl.* farm-offices or -buildings; ~s-geld *n* housekeeping-money; ~s-lehre *f* economics.

Wi'rts...: ~haus *n* public-house; ~leute *pl.* host and hostess; ~tafel *f* ordinary, (fr.) table d'hôte.

Wisch (vIsh) *m* ②g. clout, rag; wisp of straw; waste paper.

wi'schen (~En) ⑮e. to wipe; to rub.

Wi'scher (~ER) *m* ②l. (zum Zeichnen) stump; ✕ sponge; *fig.* rebuke, reprimand.

Wi'sch...: ~lappen *m* rag for wiping or cleaning; dish-cloth; (Staubtuch) duster; ~wasch *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) tittle-tattle.

Wi'smut (vI'ßmŭt) *n* u. *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) bismuth.

wi'spern (vI'ßpERn) ⑮f. to whisper.

Wi'ß... (vI'ß...): ~begierde *f* desire of knowledge; curiosity; ~begierig desirous of learning; inquisitive.

wi'ssen (~En) 1. ⑯m. to know; ~ lassen, zu ~ tun to let know; to acquaint with; to send word to. 2. ~ *n* knowledge, learning; ohne mein ~ without my knowledge; unknown to me; meines ~s as far as I know; wider besseres ~ against one's better judgment.

Wi'ssenschaft *f* science; (Wissen) knowledge; ~lich scientific; ~lich gebildet learned.

Wi'ssens...: ~drang, ~durst, ~trieb *m* thirst for knowledge;

Lwert worth knowing or learning; interesting.

wi'ssentlich knowing, conscious; (absichtlich) wilful, on purpose.

wi'ttern (vĭ'tᵉrn) ⑮f. to scent, smell.

Wi'tterung (~rŭng) *f* ③b. weather; (Geruch) scent; **~s-kunde** *f* meteorology; **~s-verhältnisse** *n/pl.* atmospheric or meteorological conditions.

Wi'ttum (vĭ't[t]ūm) *n* ②a. dowry, jointure.

Wi'ttwe (~vᵉ) *f* ③b. widow; **~n-gehalt** *n* widow's pension; **~n-jahr** *n* year of mourning; **~n-kasse** *f* widows' fund; **~n-stand** *m* widowhood.

Wi'ttwer (~r) *m* ②l. widower.

Witz (vĭtz) *m* ②g. wit, wittiness; (Einfall usw.) joke; **~'blatt** *n* comic journal or paper; **~'bold** *m* wit; witty fellow.

Witzelei' (vĭtzᵉlai') *f* ③b. witticism. [wit; to be witty.]

wi'tzeln (vĭ'tzᵉln) ⑮f. to affect

wi'tzig (~ĭgᵉn) ⑮a. to make wiser, teach a lesson.

wo (vō) where; ~ nicht if not, unless; ~ auch, ~ nur wherever. [ben.]

wob (vōp), **wö'be** (vō̈'bᵉ) ſ. webe

wo-bei' whereby, whereat.

Wo'che (vō̈'Xᵉ) *f* ③b. week; in e-r ~ in a week; a week hence; heut über drei ~n this day three weeks; in ~n ſein to lie in, be confined; in ~n kommen to be confined; to be delivered (mit e-m Sohne of a son).

Wo'chen...: **~bett** *n* childbed; **~blatt** *n* weekly (paper); **~fieber** *n* puerperal fever; **~geld** *n* weekly allowance; **~lohn** *m* weekly pay or wages *pl.*; **~tag** *m* weekday, day of the week; **Tags** on weekdays.

wö'chentlich (vō̈'χᵉntlĭχ) weekly; every week.

wo'chen-weiſe by the week.

Wö'chnerin (vō̈'χnᵉrĭn) *f* ③c. woman in childbed; **Hoſpital** für ~nen lying-in hospital.

wo...: **~du'rch** by what; whereby; **~fe'rn** if, provided that; **~fern nicht** unless; **~fü'r** for what; wherefore.

wog (vōk), **wö'ge** (vō̈'gᵉ) ſ. wiegen. [billow.]

Wo'ge (vō'gᵉ) *f* ③b. wave,

wo-ge'gen against what; (tauſchend) in return for what or which.

wo'gen (vō'gᵉn) ⑮a. to surge, ſchwellend: to heave; (hin u. her) to fluctuate.

wo'gig (~ĭχ) wavy.

wo...: **~he'r** whence, from what place; **~her wiſſen Sie das?** how do you (come to) know that?; **~hi'n** whither; where.

wohl (vōl) 1. well; ſehr ~ very well; er iſt ~ he is well; ~ mir! well (or happy) for me!; ~ bekomm's (Ihnen)! much good may it do you!; leben Sie ~! good-bye!, farewell!; nun ~, tun Sie es! now then, do it!; ~ dem, der ... happy he who ...; (vermutend, einräumend) indeed; to be sure; perhaps; I presume, I daresay. 2. **L** *n* ②g. (*o.pl.*) welfare, well-being, prosperity; das gemeine L die common weal.

wo'hl...: **~a'n** well! now then! all right!; **~anſtändig** well-becoming; decent; **~au'f** well, in good health; well! cheer up!; **~bedacht** well-considered; **~bedächtig** considerate; deliberate; **Lbefinden** *n* good health; **Lbehagen** *n* comfort; **~behalten** safe; **~bekannt** well known; **~beleibt** corpulent;

~beschaffen in good condition; **Zergeh(e)n** *n* prosperity; **~erzogen** well-bred; **Zfahrt** *f* (*o. pl.*) welfare; weal; **Zfahrts-ausschuß** *m* committee of public safety; **~feil** cheap; **Zfeilheit** *f* cheapness; **~geartet** well-disposed; well-bred; **~gebildet** well-shaped; **Zgeboren** Esquire (auf Briefen abgekürzt Esq. nach dem Namen eines Mannes und ohne vorhergehendes Mr.); Ew. Zgeboren (Dear) Sir; **Zgefallen** *n* pleasure, satisfaction; **~gefällig** agreeable; satisfied; **~gemeint** well-intended; **~gemut** cheerful; **~genährt** well-fed; **~geneigt** affectionate; well-affected; **Zgeruch** *m* sweet scent, perfume; **Zgeschmack** *m* agreeable taste, flavour; **~gesinnt** = gutgesinnt; **~gesittet** well-mannered; **Zgestalt** *f* fine shape; **~gestaltet** well-shaped; **~habend** well-to-do, wealthy; **Zhabenheit** *f* easy circumstances *pl.*, wealth; **Zklang,** **Zlaut** *m* melodious sound; harmony, euphony; **~klingend** harmonious; **Zleben** *n* life of pleasure, luxury; **~meinend** well-meaning, friendly; **~riechend** fragrant, sweet-scented; **~schmeckend** savoury; **Zsein** *n* good health; **Zstand** *m* comfort, prosperity; **Ztat** *f* benefit, kindness; **Ztäter** *m* benefactor; **Ztäterin** *f* benefactress; **~tätig** beneficent, charitable; **Ztätigkeit** *f* charity; **~tuend** salutary, comfortable; **~tun** to do good; to be pleasing to; das tut e-m ~ it does one good; **~verdient** well-merited; **Zverhalten** *n* good conduct; **~verstanden!** you must understand! you know!; **~weislich** very wisely or prudently; **Zwollen** *n* goodwill, benevolence; **~wollen** to wish well; **~wollend** kind, benevolent.

wo'hnen (vō'n^{e}n) ⑮a. to live, dwell, lodge.

Wo'hn-gebäude, -haus *n* dwelling-house.

wo'hnhaft (-hăft) living, dwelling, resident.

wo'hnlich comfortable.

Wo'hn...: ~ort, **~sitz** *m* dwelling-place; residence; **~stube** *f*, **~zimmer** *n* sitting-room.

Wo'hnung (vō'nŭng) *f* ③b. dwelling, habitation; lodgings, rooms, appartments *pl.*

Wo'hn-zins *m* rent.

wö'iben (vŏ'ib^{e}n) ⑮a. to vault. *Su.* vault.

Wolf (vŏlf) *m* ②d. wolf; Spinnerei: willow, wool-cleaner; *metall.* devil; *med.* sore caused by chafing.

Wö'ifin (vŏ'lfĭn) *f* ③c. she-wolf.

wö'ifisch (~fĭsh) wolfish.

Wo'lfs...: ~grube *f* wolf-trap; pitfall; **~hund** *m* wolf-dog; **~hunger** *m* wolfish appetite; **~milch** ♀ *f* spurge.

Wo'lke (vŏ'lk^{e}) *f* ③b. cloud.

Wo'lken...: ~bruch *m* torrential rain; **~himmel** *m* clouded sky; **Zlos** cloudless; **~zug** *m* passage of clouds.

wo'lkig (vŏ'lkĭχ) cloudy.

Wo'll-arbeiter (vŏ'l-) *m* wool-dresser or -picker.

Wo'lle (vŏ'l^{e}) *f* ③b. wool; in der ~ gefärbt dyed in the grain; *fig.* true, sta(u)nch; in der ~ sitzen to be very well off.

wo'llen[1] (~n) woollen; von Strümpfen a. worsted.

wo'llen[2] (~) 1. ⑯o. to be willing; to wish; lieber ~ to prefer; so Gott will! please God!; er mag ~ oder nicht willy-nilly, whether he likes it or not; ich will (wollte) lieber I would

(od. had) rather, I should prefer; dem sei wie ihm wolle be that as it may; wir ~ gehen let us go. 2. 2 *n* will; volition.

Wo'llen...: ~**atlas** *m* worsted satin; ~**fabrik(ation)** *f* cloth-factory; ~**garn** *n* woollen yarn; ~**waren** *f/pl.* woollen goods.

Wo'll...: ~**fett** *n* yolk; ~**handel** *m* wool-trade.

wo'llig (vŏ'lIχ) woolly.

Wo'll...: ~**kämmer** (-kĕmᵉʀ) *m* ②l. wool-carder; ~**markt** *m* wool-market; ~**sack** *m* wool-bag; ~**schur** *f* sheep-shearing; ~**spinnerei** *f* wool-spinning.

Wo'llust (vŏ'lüst) *f* ②f. delight; voluptuousness, lust.

wo'llüstig (~lüstIχ) voluptuous.

Wo'llüstling (~lIŋ) *m* ②g¹. voluptuary; stärker: debauchee, libertine.

wo...: ~**mit'** wherewith; with what or which; ~**nach'** after which, whereupon.

Wo'nne (vŏ'nᵉ) *f* ⑤b. great joy; (Entzückung) rapture; ~**gefühl** *n* feeling of delight; ~**leben** *n* blissful life; ~**monat**, ~**mond** *m* May; 2**trunken** in raptures; 2**voll** delicious. [ful.]

wo'nnig (~IχIχ) delightful, bliss-

wor... (vŏʀ...): ~**a'n** whereon; ~**an denken Sie?** what are you thinking of?; ~**auf'** whereupon; ~**aus'** out of (or from) which or what, whence.

wo'rden (vŏ'ʀdᵉn) s. werden.

wo'rfeln (vŏ'ʀfᵉln) ⑮f. to winnow, fan.

Wort (vŏʀt) *n* einzeln: ②a., im Satz ②g. word; (Ausdruck) term, expression; ein Mann von ~ sein to be as good as one's word; ein Mann, ein ~! word of honour! honour bright!; auf mein ~! upon my word!; auf's ~ gehorchen to obey to the letter; ~**für** ~ word for word; literally; mit einem ~ in a word; um's ~ bitten to ask permission to speak; das ~ führen to speak; to be the spokesman; das große ~ führen to swagger; ~ halten to keep one's word; das ~ erhalten to be allowed to speak, *parl.* to catch the Speaker's eye; *parl.* das ~ haben to be in possession (or to have the ear) of the House; kein ~ mehr! not another word.

Wo'rt...: ~**akzent** *m* accent of the word, natural accent; 2**arm** poor in words; 2**brüchig** faithless; ~**brüchigkeit** *f* faithlessness.

Wö'rter... (vŏ'ʀtᵉʀ...): ~**buch** *n* dictionary; ~**verzeichnis** *n* list of words, vocabulary.

Wo'rt...: ~**folge** *f* order of words; ~**fügung** *f* construction; syntax; ~**führer** *m* spokesman; ~**fülle** *f* verbosity; ~**gefecht** *n* dispute; ~**geklingel** *n* jingle of words; ~**gepränge** *n* bombast; 2**getreu** literal(ly); 2**karg** taciturn; ~**klauber** (-klau̇'bᵉʀ) *m* ②l. quibbler; ~**laut** *m* wording. [verbal.]

wö'rtlich (vŏ'ʀtlIχ) literal;

Wo'rt...: 2**reich** abundant in words; *b. s.* verbose; ~**schwall** *m* verbosity, bombast; ~**sinn** *m* literal sense; ~**spiel** *n* pun; ~**stellung** *f* order of words; ~**streit** *m* dispute; ~**verdreher** *m* distorter of words; ~**verdrehung** *f* distortion of words; ~**wechsel** *m* exchange of words; dispute.

wor...: ~**ü'ber** over or upon what; whereof, whereat; ~**u'm** about what or which; ~**u'nter** under (or among) which or what.

wo...: ~se'lbst where; ~vo'n of (or from) which or what; whereof; ~vo'r before which or what; ~zu' whereto; why.

Wrack ⚓ (vrăk) *n* ②g. wreck; ~'gut *n* wrecked goods *pl.*

wri'ngen (vrĭ'ngen) ⑫b. to wring.

Wri'ng-maschine ⚙ *f* wringing-machine.

Wu'cher (vū'Xer) *m* ②l. (*o. pl.*) usury.

Wu'cherer (~er) *m* ②l. usurer.

Wu'cher-gesetz *n* usury-law.

wu'cherhaft, wu'cherisch (~hăft, ~ish) usurious.

Wu'cher-handel *m* usurious trade.

wu'chern (~ern) ⑮f. to grow exuberantly; to practise usury. *Su. med.* proud flesh.

Wuchs (vūks) 1. *m* ②d. growth; (Gestalt) figure, shape. 2. ⚲

wü'chse (vŭ'kse) f. wachsen.

Wucht (vŭXt) *f* ③b. weight, burden; ⚲en (~en) ⑮c. *v/n.* to weigh heavy; *v/a.* to raise by lever.

wü'hlen (vŭ'len) ⑮a. to dig up; to root; *fig.* to agitate, stir up.

Wü'hler (~er) *m* ②l. agitator; ⚲isch (~ish) agitative.

Wulst (vŭlst) *m* ②d., *f* ②f. roll; (zum Ausstopfen) pad.

wu'lstig (~iχ) stuffed; padded; (aufgedunsen) puffed up.

wund (vŭnt) sore; wounded.

Wu'nd...: ~arznei-kunst *f* surgery; ~arzt *m* surgeon.

Wu'nde (vŭ'nde) *f* ③b. wound.

Wu'nder (vŭ'nder) *n* ②l. miracle, marvel; (als Gefühl) wonder, amazement; es nimmt mich ⚲ I am surprised, I wonder.

wu'nderbar wonderful; marvellous; ⚲keit *f* wonderfulness.

Wu'nder...: ~bild *n* miraculous image; ~ding *n* wonderful thing; prodigy; ~doktor *m* quack; ~geschichte *f* miraculous story; history of miracles; ~glaube *m* belief in miracles; ⚲groß prodigious; ⚲hübsch exceedingly handsome; ~kind *n* prodigy of a child; ~land *n* fairy-land.

wu'nderlich strange, odd; whimsical; ⚲keit *f* strangeness.

wu'ndern (vŭ'ndern) ⑮f. (sich ~ über *acc.*) to wonder at; to be surprised at; es wundert mich I am surprised (or astonished) at it; (ich frage mich) I wonder (ob whether).

wu'ndersam wonderful.

Wu'nder...: ⚲schön extremely beautiful; ~spiegel *m* magic mirror; ~tat *f* miraculous deed; miracle; ~täter *m* miracle-worker; ⚲tätig wonder-working, miraculous; ~tier *n* monster; prodigy; ⚲voll wonderful; admirable; ~werk *n* wonder; miracle; ~zeichen *n* miraculous sign.

Wu'nd...: ~fieber *n* wound-fever; ~mal *n* scar; ~male *pl. eccl.* stigmata.

Wunsch (vŭnsh) *m* ②d. wish, desire.

Wü'nschel-rute (vŭ'nshel-) *f* divining-rod.

wü'nschen (vŭ'nshen) ⑮e. to wish, to desire; j-m Glück ~ to wish a p. joy; to congratulate (zu on); ~s-wert desirable.

wü'rde (vŭ'rde) f. werden.

wu'rde, **wü'rde**[1] (vŭ'rde), **wü'rde**[2] f. werden.

Wü'rde[2] (~) *f* ③b. dignity; (Amt) post (of honour), office; unter j-s ~ beneath one's dignity; unter aller ~ beneath contempt; ⚲voll full of dignity; grave, dignified.

wü'rdig (vṳ̈'ʀdiχ) worthy; deserving (of); Keit *f* merit.
wü'rdigen (~digᵉn) ⑮a. to deign; (schätzen) to value, rate.
Wurf (vṳʀf) *m* ②d. throw, cast; (~ Junge) brood, litter; ~'anker *m* kedge.
wü'rfe (vṳ̈'ʀfᵉ) s. werfen.
Wü'rfel (~l) *m* ②l. die; *math.*, etc. cube; die ~ sind gefallen the die is cast; ~becher *m* dice-box; Förmig cubic(al).
wü'rfelig (~liχ) cubic(al); (gewürfelt) checkered.
wü'rfeln (~ln) ⑮f. *v/n.* to play (at) dice; *v/a.* to checker.
Wü'rfel...: ~spiel *n* game at dice; ~spieler *m* dice-player; ~zucker *m* cube-sugar.
Wu'rf...: ~geschoß *n* projectile; ~höhe *f* height of projection; ~linie *f* line of projection, projectile curve; ~schaufel *f* winnow(ing-shovel); ~scheibe *f* quoit; ~spieß *m* javelin, dart; ~weite *f artill.* range (of projection).
wü'rgen (vṳ̈'ʀgᵉn) ⑮a. *v/a.* (erdrosseln) to strangle; *v/a.* u. *v/n.* to choke.
Wü'rg-engel (vṳ̈'ʀk-) *m* destroying angel.
Wü'rger (vṳ̈'ʀgᵉʀ) *m* ②l. strangler; murderer; (Vogel) butcher-bird.
Wurm (vṳʀm) *m* ②a. worm; (am Finger) whitlow; (Pferde) farcy; *fig.* (F *n*) poor little wretch; Ähnlich worm-like.
Wü'rmchen (vṳ̈'ʀmχᵉn) *n* ②l. little worm.
wu'rmen (vṳʀmᵉn) ⑮a. to irritate, vex.
Wu'rm...: Förmig worm-shaped; ~fraß *m* damage done by worms; Fräßig (-fʀäßiχ) worm-eaten.
wu'rmig (~iχ) wormy; worm-eaten.
Wu'rm...: Krank suffering from worms; ~mehl *m* worm-dust; ~mittel *n* vermifuge; ~stich *m*, ~loch *n* worm-hole; Stichig (-shtiχiχ) worm-eaten.
Wurst (vṳʀßt) *f* ②k. sausage; ✕ pudding; ~'darm *m* sausage-skin; ~'händler *m* pork-butcher; ~'kessel *m*: im ~kessel sitzen to be in a nice scrape.
Wü'rze (vṳ̈'ʀtßᵉ) *f* ③b. spice; seasoning; ⊖ (Bier) wort.
Wu'rzel (vṳ̈'ʀtßᵉl) *f* ③d. root (*a. gr.*, *math.*); *agr.* gelbe ~ carrot; ~faser *f* fibre; rootlet; ~größe *f math.* radical quantity, ~keim *m* radicle.
wu'rzeln (~n) ⑮f. to take root; ~d rooted.
Wu'rzel...: ~schößling *m* sucker, runner; ~stock *m* root-stock; ~werk *n* von Bäumen roots *pl.*; ~wort *n* ②a. radical word, root; ~zeichen *n math.* radical sign.
wü'rzen (vṳ̈'ʀtßᵉn) ⑮e. to spice; (to season.)
wü'rzhaft, wü'rzig (~haft, ~iχ) aromatic.
wusch (vṳsh), **wü'sche** (vṳ̈'shᵉ) s. waschen.
wu'ßte (vṳ'ßtᵉ), **wü'ßte** (vṳ̈'ßtᵉ) s. wissen. [mass.]
Wust (vṳßt) *m* ②g. confused
wüst (vṳ̈ßt) desert, waste; (wirr) confused.
Wü'ste (~ᵉ), **Wüstenei'** (vṳ̈ßtᵉnai') *f* ③b. desert.
Wü'stling (vṳ̈'ßtliŋ) *m* ②g¹. debauchee, libertine.
Wut (vṳt) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) rage, fury.
wü'ten (vṳ̈'tᵉn) ⑮c. to rage; ~d, **wü'tig** (~iχ) furious, mad.
Wü'terich (~ʀiχ) *m* ②g. bloodthirsty villain; tyrant.
wu't-schnaubend infuriated, furious.

X

X, x (Ikš) *n inv.* X, x; j-m ein X für ein U machen to throw dust in a p.'s eyes.
X'-Beine *n/pl.* turned-in legs.
Xe'nie (kšē'nȳᵉ) *f* ③b. epigram.
x'-mal (ever so) many times.
X'-Strahlen *m/pl.* Röntgen (or X) rays.
Xylogra'ph (kšülogrā'f) *m* ③a. wood-engraver.

Y

Y, y (ŭpsĭ'lŏn, oft ü'psĭllŏn) *n inv.* Y, y.
Yacht (yăXt) *f* ③b. = Jacht.
Y'sop ♀ (i'zŏp) *m* ②g¹. hyssop.

Z

(Vgl. auch C.)

Z, z (tsĕt) *n inv.* Z, z.
Zä'ckchen (tsĕ'kχᵉn) *n* ②l. small prong or tooth or dent; (Spitzen2) purl.
Za'cke (tsā'kᵉ) *f* ③b., ~n¹ (~n) *m* ②l. purl-edging; (e-s Kammes) tooth; (Mauer2) spike; (Fels2) jag; (an Kristallen) sharp point; (Gabel2) prong.
za'cken² (~) ⑮a. to indent; to tooth; (Kleidersäume) to scallop.
za'ckig (~ĭχ) *a.* pointed; indented, notched, jagged; (äſtig) branched; *v.* Blättern: crenate.
za'gen (tsā'gᵉn) 1. ⑮a. to be afraid or in fear; (zaudern) to hesitate. 2. 2 *n* fear; hesitation.
za'ghaft (tsā'khăft) faint-hearted, timid; 2igkeit (~ĭχ-) *f* faint-heartedness, timidity.
zä'h(e) (tsē'[ᵉ]) tough; tenacious; (Metall) fine, refined; (Wein) ropy, oily; ein ~es Leben haben to be tenacious of life.
Zä'higkeit (~ĭχ-) *f* tenacity.
Zahl (tsāl) *f* ③b. number; (Ziffer) figure, cipher.
Zä'hl-apparat ⊙ *m* counter.
za'hlbar payable, due.
zä'hlbar (tsē'l-) countable, computable.
Za'hl-breit *n* counter.
za'hlen (tsā'lᵉn) ⑮a. to pay.
zä'hlen (tsē'lᵉn) ⑮a. to count, number, reckon; s. rechnen.
Za'hler (tsā'lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. payer.
Zä'hler (tsē'lᵉʀ) *m* ②l. counter; *arith.* numerator.
Zä'hl-karte *f* form used for a census.
Za'hl...:~kellner *m* head-waiter, cashier; 2los numberless; innumerable; ~meister ✕ ⚓ *m* paymaster; ~pfennig *m* counter; 2reich numerous; ~tag *m* pay-day.
Za'hlung (tsā'lŭng) *f* ③b. payment.
Za'hlungs...:~einstellung *f* suspension of payment; 2fähig solvent; ~fähigkeit *f* solvency; ~frist *f* term of payment; 2unfähig insolvent; ~unfähigkeit *f* insolvency.
Za'hl...:~wort *n* ②a. *gr.* numeral; ~zeichen *n* figure, cipher.
zahm (tsām) tame; domestic; (sanft, gefügig) gentle, tractable.
zä'hmbar (tsē'm-) tamable.
zä'hmen (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to tame; (Pferd) to break in; *fig.* to subdue, restrain. *Su.* taming.

Za'hmheit *f* tameness.

Zahn (tsän) *m* ②d. tooth.

Za'hn...: ~**arzt** *m* dentist; ~**brecher** *m* tooth-drawer; ~**bürste** *f* tooth-brush.

Zä'hne... (tsē'nᵉ...): ~**fleischen** *n* showing one's (white) teeth; ~**klappern** *n* chattering of teeth; ~**knirschen** *n* gnashing of teeth.

za'hnen (~ᵉn) *v/n.* ⑮a. to teeth, to cut one's teeth; *v/a.* to indent, notch.

Za'hn...: ~**fäule** *f* caries; ~**fistel** *f* fistula in the gums; ~**fleisch** *n* gums *pl.*; ~**geschwür** *n* abscess in the gums; ~**heilkunde** *f* dentistry; ~**höhle** *f* socket of a tooth; ~**künstler** *m* dentist; ~**laut** *m* dental (sound); ~**los** toothless; ~**lücke** *f* gap between two teeth; ~**mittel** *n* remedy for toothache; ~**nerv** *m* nerve of a tooth; ~**pasta** (-pǎsta) *f* ⑥g. tooth-paste; ~**pulver** *n* tooth-powder; ~**rad** ⚙ *n* toothed wheel; cog-wheel; ~**rad-bahn** 🚂 *f* cog-wheel railway; ~**schmerz** *m* toothache; ~**stange** ⚙ *f* rack; ~**stocher** *m* tooth-pick; ~**stumpf** *m* stump of a tooth; ~**techniker** *m* = ~**künstler**; ~**wechsel** *m* shedding of the teeth; ~**weh** *n* s. ~**schmerz**; ~**werk** ⚙ *n* rack-work; ~**zange** *f* dentist's forceps.

Zä'hre (tsē'rᵉ) *f* ③b. tear. [bar.]

Zain ⚙ (tsain) *m* ②g. ingot;

Za'nder (tsǎ'ndᵉr) *m* ②l. pike-perch. [tongs; pincers.]

Za'nge (tsǎ'ŋᵉ) *f* ③b. (pair of)

Zank (tsǎŋk) *m* ②d. (*o. pl.*) quarrel; ~'**apfel** *m* apple of discord, bone of contention.

za'nken (~ᵉn) ⑮a. to quarrel.

Zä'nker (tsē'ŋkᵉr) *m* ②l., ~**in** (~in) *f* ③c. quarrelsome person.

za'nkhaft, za'nkisch (tsǎ'ŋkhǎft, tsǎ'ŋkish) quarrelsome.

Za'nk...: ~**lust**, ~**sucht** *f* quarrelsomeness; ~**süchtig** quarrelsome, contentious.

Zä'pfchen (tsē'pfχᵉn) *n* ②l. little peg; *anat.* uvula.

Za'pfen[1] (tsǎ'pfᵉn) *m* ②l. peg; pin; *carp.* tenon; (Tür~) pivot; (Faß) tap; ♀ cone (of firs).

za'pfen[2] (~) ⑮a. to tap.

Za'pfen...: ~**bohrer** *m* tap-borer; ~**loch** *n* tap-hole; mortise; ~**streich** ⚔ *m* tattoo, retreat.

Za'pfer (~ᵉr) *m* ②l. tapster, (beer-)drawer.

za'ppeln (tsǎ'pᵉln) ⑮f. to sprawl; to struggle.

Zar (tsǎr) *m* ③a. czar, tsar.

Za'rge ⚙ (tsǎ'rgᵉ) *f* ③b. border, edge; (Rahmen) frame, case; *carp.* cramp.

zart (tsart) tender; (Haut usw.) soft; (Gesundheit usw.) delicate; (Farbe) pale.

za'rt...: ~**fühlend**, ~**sinnig** delicate; ~**gefühl** *n* delicacy of feeling.

Za'rtheit *f* tenderness; delicacy.

zä'rtlich (tsē'rt-) tender; (liebevoll) fond; ~**keit** *f* tenderness; fondness. [sop.]

Zä'rtling (~liŋ) *m* ②g[1]. milk-

Za'ser (tsē'zᵉr) *f* s. Faser.

Zau'ber (tsau'bᵉr) *m* ②l. spell, charm; enchantment; ~**buch** *n* conjuring-book.

Zauberei' (tsaubᵉrai') ③b. magic, sorcery.

Zau'berer (tsau'bᵉrᵉr) *m* ②l. sorcerer, magician.

Zau'ber...: ~**flöte** *f* magic flute; ~**formel** *f* spell, charm; ~**garten** *m* enchanted garden.

zau'berhaft, zau'berisch (~hǎft, ~ish) magical; (*a. fig.*) enchanting. [witch.]

Zau'berin (~in) *f* ③c. sorceress,

Zau'ber...: ~**kraft** *f* magic power; ~**land** *n* enchanted (or fairy) land; ~**laterne** *f* magic lantern; ~**mittel** *n* charm.

zau'bern (tsau'bᵉrn) ⑮f. to practise magic; to produce by magic.

Zau'ber...: ~**posse** *f* fairy piece; ~**stab** *m* magic wand; ~**trank** *m* magic potion, philtre; ~**wort** *n* magic word.

Zau'derer (tsau'dᵉrᵉr) *m* ②l. dilatory person; temporizer.

zau'dern (~dᵉrn) ⑮f. to hesitate, to delay.

Zaum (tsaum) *m* ②d. bridle, rein; im ~ halten to keep in check. [bridle.]

zäu'men (tsoi'mᵉn) ⑮a. to

Zau'm-zeug *n* head-gear.

Zaun (tsaun) *m* ②d. fence, hedge. [in.]

zäu'nen (tsoi'nᵉn) ⑮a. to fence

Zau'n...: ~**könig** *m* wren; ~**pfahl** *m* pale; Wink mit dem ~pfahl broad hint; ~**rebe** ♀ *f* Virginia creeper. [about.]

zau'sen (tsau'zᵉn) ⑮e. to pull

Ze'bra (tse'braa) *n* ⑥i. *so.* zebra.

Ze'ch-bruder (tse'χ-) *m* boon companion, tippler.

Ze'che (tse'χᵉ) *f* ③b. score, reckoning; ⚒ mine; mining-company.

ze'chen (~n) ⑮a. to carouse.

Ze'cher (~ᵉr) *m* ②l. (hard) drinker, tippler, toper.

Ze'ch...: ~**gelage** *n* carouse; ~**preller** *m* one who gets away without paying his score; ~**stein** *m* Permian limestone.

Ze'cke (tse'kᵉ) *f* ③b. *ent.* tick.

Ze'der ♀ (tse'dᵉr) *f* ③d. cedar.

zedie'ren (tsedi'rᵉn) ⑮g. to cede, surrender.

Ze'he (tse'ᵉ) *f* ③b. toe; ~**n-spitze** *f* point of the toe, tiptoe.

zehn (tsen) 1. ten. 2. ♀ *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) ten; ♀'eck (-ĕk) *n* ②g. decagon; ♀'ender (-ĕndᵉr) *m* ②l. stag of ten antlers.

Ze'hner (tse'nᵉr) *m* ②l. ten; half a score; number ten; ♀iei' (lai') of ten sorts.

ze'hn...: ~**fach, -fältig** (-fĕltiχ) tenfold; ~**jährig** ten years old; of ten years; ~**jährlich** every ten years; decennial; ~**mal** ten times; ~**malig** (-māliχ) repeated ten times; ~**tägig** of ten days.

ze'hnte (tse'ntᵉ) 1. tenth. 2. ♀ *m* ③a. (Abgabe) tithe.

Ze'hntel (~l) *n* ②l. tenth (part).

ze'hntens (~nß) tenthly.

ze'hren (tse'rᵉn) ⑮a. to eat and drink; to live (on); (am Körper) to make thin; to give an appetite; *fig.* (nagen) to gnaw (an *dat.* at).

Ze'hr-geld *n*, **-pfennig** *m* board-wages *pl.*; travelling-money.

Ze'hrung (tse'rüŋ) *f* ③b. (expenses *pl.* of) living; (Schwinden) waste; *rel.* letzte ~ viaticum.

Zei'chen (tsai'χᵉn) *n* ②l. sign, mark, token; (Anzeigen) indication; (Signal) signal; ~**brett** *n* drawing-board; ~**buch** *n* sketch-book; ~**deuter** (-doitᵉr) *m* ②l. astrologer; augur; ~**feder** *f* drawing-pen; ~**garn** *n* marking-thread; ~**kunst** *f* (art of) drawing; ~**lehrer** *m* drawing-master; ~**papier** *n* drawing-paper; ~**schule** *f* school of design; ~**sprache** *f* language of signs; ~**stift** *m* crayon.

zei'chnen (tsai'χnᵉn) ⑮c. (be~) to mark; (unter~) to sign; (Beitrag usw.) to subscribe: *paint.*, etc. to draw, (Muster usw.) to design, flüchtig to sketch; in Briefen: ich zeichne hochachtungsvoll I remain Yours respectfully. *Su.* drawing, sketch, design; subscription to a loan, etc.

Zei'chner (~nᵉʀ) *m* ②l. draughtsman, designer; (e-r Anleihe usw.) subscriber.

Zei'ge-finger (tsāi'gᵉ-) *m* forefinger, index.

zei'gen (~n) ⑯a. to show; to point out or at; (dartun) to demonstrate; sich ~ to appear.

Zei'ger (~ʀ) *m* ②l. shower; (Uhr-Z) hand; (des Barometers usw.) pointer.

zei'hen (tsāi'ᵉn) ⑬r. (j. e-r S.) to accuse of.

Zei'le (tsāi'lᵉ) *f* ③b. (gedruckte ~ usw.) line; (Reihe) row.

zei'len-weise in lines; by rows.

Zei'sig (tsāi'zĭχ) *m* ②g. *orn.* siskin; *fig.* loderer ~ loose fish.

Zeit (tsāit) *f* ③b. time; ⚓ tide; geeignete ~ season; ~ (seines) Lebens during (his) life-time; die ganze ~ her oder über ever since; s. beizeiten; von ~ zu ~ from time to time; vor ~en in former times; vor langer ~ long ago, a long time ago; zur ~ in the time of; zu meiner ~ in my time; zu seiner ~ in due time; zu ~en now and then; ⊛ auf ~ on account, on credit; das hat ~ there is plenty of time for that; es ist die höchste ~ it is high time; mit der ~ fortschreiten to keep pace with the times; sich die ~ vertreiben to pass away the time; to amuse or to divert oneself.

Zei't...: **~abschnitt** *m* epoch; period; **~alter** *n* age; **~angabe** *f* date: **~begebenheit** *f*, **~ereignis** *n* event; **~folge** *f* chronological order; **~form** *f* tense; **~geist** *m* spirit of the age; **Zgemäß** seasonable; opportune; **~genoß** *m* contemporary; **~geschichte** *f* history of our own times.

zei'tig (tsāi'tĭχ) early; (reif) mature; (zeitgemäß) opportune; (gegenwärtig) present; **~en** (~gᵉn) ⑮a. to mature, ripen.

Zei't...: **~karte** *f* season-ticket; **~kunde** *f* chronology; **~lauf** *m* course of time; period; **~läuf(t)e** *pl.* conjunctures; **Zlebens** for life; during life.

zei'tlich temporal; (irdisch) earthly; das Ze segnen to depart this life; **Zkeit** *f* temporal state; temporality.

Zei't...: **~maß** *n* measure of time; *poet.* quantity; ♪ time; **~messer** *m* chronometer; **~ordnung** *f* chronological order; **~punkt** *m* moment; **~raum** *m* period; **~rechnung** *f* chronology; christliche: Christian era; **~schrift** *f* journal, periodical, magazine; **~tafel** *f* chronological table; **~umstände** *m/pl.* circumstances; conjunctures.

Zei'tung (tsāi'tŭng) *f* ③b. (news-) paper, journal; amtliche: gazette.

Zei'tungs...: **~blatt** *n* newspaper; **~beilage** *f* supplement of or to a newspaper; **~ente** *f* hoax, canard; **~expedition** *f* newspaper office; **~kiosk** *m* news-stall; **~redakteur** *m* editor of a newspaper; **~schreiber** *m* journalist; **~verkäufer** *m* newsvender; **~wesen** *n* journalism, the daily press.

Zei't...: **~verlust** *m* loss of time; **~verschwendung** *f* waste of time; **~vertreib** *m* pastime, amusement; **Zweilig** temporary; **Zweise** for a time; from time to time; **~wort** *n* ②a. verb.

Ze'lle (tsĕ'lᵉ) *f* ③b. cell; **Zförmig** cellular; **~n-gefängnis** *n* prison with solitary confinement; **~n-gewebe** *n* cellular tissue.

ze'llig (~lĭχ) cellular.

Zelluloid' (tsĕlulōī't) *n* ②g. celluloid. [lose.]
Zellulo'se (-lōʼzᵉ) *f* ③b. cellu-
Zelo't (tsĕlō't) *m* ③a. zealot.
Zelt (tsĕlt) *n* ②g. tent; größeres: pavilion; ~'**dach** *n* tent-roof; ~'**decke** *f* awning.
Ze'lter (-ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. palfrey.
Ze'lt...: ~**lager** *n* camp; ~**pfahl** *m* tent-pole. [cement.]
Zeme'nt (tsemĕ'nt) *m u. n* ②g.
Zeni't (-nī't) *m* ②g. zenith.
zensie'ren (tsĕnzī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to censure. [censor.]
Ze'nsor (tsĕ'nzʊʀ) *m* ⑥d.
Zensu'r (tsĕnzū'ʀ) *f* ③b. censure; (Zeugnis) certificate; marks *pl.*; für Schüler: (term's) report; gute ~ good mark.
Zentena'r-feier (tsĕntᵉnā'ʀ-) *f* centenary. [simal.]
zentesima'l (-tezimā'l) cente-
Zenti... (tsĕnti...): ~**gra'mm** *n* centigram; ~**me'ter** *n* (*m*) centimetre.
Ze'ntner (tsĕ'ntnᵉʀ) *m* ②l. hundredweight (cwt.).
zentra'l (tsĕntrā'l) central; **Heizung** *f* central system of heating.
zentralisie'ren (tsĕntraalizī'ʀᵉn) ⑮g. to centralize. [(-al).]
ze'ntrisch (tsĕ'ntʀish) centric
Ze'ntrum (-tʀum) *n* ⑧e. centre; ins ~ treffen to hit the bull's-eye; ~**bohrer** ⊖ *m* centre-bit.
Ze'phir (tsē'fiʀ) *m* ②g¹. zephyr.
Ze'pter (tsĕ'ptᵉʀ) *n* ②l. sceptre.
zer-a'rbeiten (tsĕʀ-) to spoil by working.
zer-bei'ßen to bite to pieces.
zer-be'rsten to burst asunder.
zer-bleu'en to beat soundly.
zer-bre'chen to break to pieces; sich den Kopf ~ to rack one's brains (über *dat.* over).
zer-bre'chlich fragile, brittle; **Keit** *f* fragility.
zer-brö'ckeln to crumble.
zer-drü'cken to crush.
Zeremonie' (tsēʀemōnī', a. ~mō'nʏᵉ) *f* ⑥f., a. ③b. ceremony.
Zeremonie'll (-mōnʏĕ'l) *n* ②g¹. ceremonial.
zer-fa'hren 1. to crush (by driving over); to fly asunder. 2. *a.* thoughtless; **Heit** *f* thoughtlessness. [decay.]
Zer-fa'll *m* ②g. (o. *pl.*) ruin,
zer-fa'llen to fall to pieces or into ruin; to decay; ~ mit to fall out with. [in (or to) pieces.]
zer-fe'tzen (-fē'tsᵉn) ⑮e. to tear
zer-flei'schen (-flaī'shᵉn) ⑮e. to tear to pieces, to lacerate, to mangle.
zer-flie'ßen (in) to dissolve, melt away. [corrode.]
zer-fre'ssen to eat away; *chm.* to
zer-ge'h(e)n to dissolve, melt.
zer-glie'dern to dismember; *anat.* to dissect; *fig.* to analyse. *Su.* dismemberment; dissection; analysis.
zer-ha'cken to cut (in)to pieces, to mince. [pieces.]
zer-hau'en to cut asunder or to
zer-kau'en to chew well.
zer-klei'nern (-klaī'nᵉʀn) ⑮f. to reduce to small pieces. [trition.]
zer-kni'rscht contrite. *Su.* con-
zer-kni'ttern to (c)rumple.
zer-ko'chen to boil to rags.
zer-kra'tzen to scratch; to spoil by scratches.
zer-krü'meln to crumble.
zer-la'ssen to melt.
zer-le'gen to take to pieces; to carve (meat); *chm.* to analyse; in zwei Teile ~ to divide in two. *Su.* decomposition; dissection; analysis. [tattered.]
zer-lu'mpt (-lŭ'mpt) ragged,
zer-ma'lmen (-mă'lmᵉn) ⑮a. to crush. [corrode.]
zer-na'gen to gnaw asunder; to

zer-pflü'cken to pluck to pieces.
zer-pla'tzen to burst asunder.
zer-que'tschen to crush, bruise, squash.
Ze'rr-bild (tsĕ'R-) *n* caricature.
zer-rei'ben to grind or to rub to powder; to pulverize.
zer-rei'ßbar lacerable.
zer-rei'ßen to rend; to tear (in Stücke to pieces); (zerfleischen) to lacerate; (Kleider) to wear out; *fig.* (das Herz) to break. *Su.* rending; tearing; laceration.
ze'rren (tsĕ'Rᵉn) (ha. to pull, tug. [to vanish.
zer-ri'nnen (sn) to melt away;
zer-ri'ssen rent; torn; lacerated; Heit *f* raggedness; (e-s Landes usw.) dismemberment.
zer-rü'tten (-RÜ'tᵉn) (hc. to ruin; to throw into confusion; (Gesundheit) to shatter; (den Geist) to unhinge, derange. *Su.* disorder, confusion; (des Geistes) derangement.
zer-sä'gen to saw up or to pieces.
zer-sche'llen *v/a.* to dash (to the ground); to shatter; *v/n.* (sn) to be dashed to pieces.
zer-schie'ßen to shoot to pieces.
zer-schla'gen 1. *v/a.* to knock or to break to pieces; sich ~ to be broken off, to come to nought. 2. *a.* bruised; *fig.* contrite.
zer-schme'ttern to smash, shatter.
zer-schnei'den to cut to pieces.
zer-se'tzen to decompose. *Su.* decomposition.
zer-spa'lten to cleave; to split.
zer-spli'ttern to split (up); to shiver to pieces; (Truppen) to disperse; s-e Zeit ~ to fritter away one's time; sich ob. seine Kräfte ~ to have too many irons in the fire. [up.
zer-spre'ngen to burst, to blow
zer-spri'ngen (sn) to burst, break; (Glas) to crack; *fig.* (Kopf) to split. [pound.
zer-sta'mpfen im Mörser: to
zer-stäu'ben to reduce to dust; to disperse.
Zer-stäu'ber (-shtoi'bᵉR) *m* ②l. (auch Vorrichtung) pulverizer; spray-diffuser or apparatus.
zer-ste'ben (sn) to fall to dust; to fly away; to vanish.
zer-stö'rbar destructible.
zer-stö'ren to destroy. *Su.* destruction; ruin.
Zer-stö'rer *m* destroyer.
zer-sto'ßen to bruise, to break; im Mörser: to pound.
zer-streu'en to disperse, scatter; sich ~ to amuse o.s. *Su.* dispersion; (Erholung) diversion, entertainment.
zer-streu't (-shtRoi't) scattered, dispersed; *fig.* absent(-minded); Heit *f* absence of mind.
zer-stü'ckeln to dismember; to cut into small pieces. *Su.* dismemberment.
zer-teil'en to divide; (zerstückeln) to cut up; *math.* to resolve (into factors); *med.* to disperse. *Su.* division; dismemberment; *med.*, *math.* resolution.
zer-tre'nnen s. trennen.
zer-tre'ten to tread under foot; to trample down.
zer-trü'mmern (-tRÜ'mᵉRn) (hc. to lay in ruins, to wreck, to demolish. *Su.* destruction.
Zer-wü'rfnis (-vÜ'RfnIs) *n* ②h. difference; (Streit) strife.
zer-zau'sen to crumple; (Haar) to dishevel; (j.) to pull about.
Ze'ter (tsē'tᵉR) *n* ②l.: ~ schreien to cry murder; ~geschrei *n* shouts *pl.* for help; loud outcry.
Ze'ttel (tsĕ'tᵉl) *m* ②l. (scrap or slip of) paper; beschriebener: note; zum Ankleben: ticket; zum Anhängen: label; zum Anschlagen:

placard, bill, poster; *thea.* playbill; ~**ankleber** *m* bill-sticker; ~**bank** ⊕ *f* bank of issue.

Zeug (tsoik) *n* ②g. stuff, matter; (Tuch) cloth; (Handwerks?) tools *pl.*; (schlechtes) trash; rubbish; (dummes) nonsense; ~'**drucker** *m* cloth- or calico-printer.

Zeu'ge (tsoi'ge) *m* ③a. witness.

zeu'gen[1] (~n) *v/n.* ⑬a. to witness, testify, depose.

zeu'gen[2] (~) *v/a.* ⑬a. to engender, beget; to produce.

Zeu'gen...: ~**aussage** *f* deposition of a witness; ~**beweis** *m* evidence; ~**verhör** *n*, ~**vernehmung** *f* hearing of witnesses.

Zeu'g...: ~**haus** ⚔ *n* arsenal; ~**meister** ⚔ *m* master of (the) ordnance.

Zeu'gnis (tsoi'knis) *n* ②h. testimony, evidence, deposition; (schriftliche Bescheinigung) certificate; (Schul?) school-report.

Zeu'g...: ~**schmied** *m* toolsmith; ~**schuhe** *m/pl.* cloth shoes *pl.*

Zeu'gung (tsoi'gung) *f* ③b. generation, procreation; 2s**fähig** capable of begetting; ~**s-kraft** *f* generative power; ~**s-organe** *n/pl.* genital organs, privy parts.

Zibe't (tsibe't) *m* ②g., ~**katze** *f* civet-cat. [chicory.]

Zicho'rie (tsiçho'rye) *f* ③b.

Zi'cke (tsi'ke) *f* ③b., **Zi'cklein** (~lein) *n* ②l. kid. [zigzag.]

Zi'ck-zack (tsi'ktsak) *m* ②g.

Zie'ge (tsi'ge) *f* ③b. goat; she-goat. [tile.]

Zie'gel (tsi'gel) *m* ②l. brick;

Zie'gel...: ~**brenner** *m* brick-maker; ~**brennerei** *f* brick-works *pl.*, brick-yard; ~**dach** *n* tiled roof; ~**decker** (-dekker) *m* ②l. tiler. [Ziegelbrennerei.]

Ziegelei' (tsigelai') *f* ③b. =

Zie'gel...: ~**erde** *f* brick-earth; ~**farben** brick-coloured; ~**mehl** *n* brick-dust; ~**ofen** *m* brick-kiln; ~**rot** brick-red; ~**stein** *m* brick; ~**streicher** *m* brick-maker.

Zie'gen...: ~**bart** *m* goat-beard; b. Menschen: imperial; ~**bock** *m* he-goat; ~**fell** *n* goatskin; ~**hirt** *m* goatherd; ~**käse** *m* goat-cheese; ~**leder** *n* kid(-leather); ~**peter** *m med.* mumps.

zieh (tsi) s. zeihen.

Zie'h...: ~**bank** *f* ②f. machine for rifling guns; wire-drawing bench; ~**brunnen** *m* draw-well.

zie'hen (tsi'en 1. ⑬h. *v/a.* to draw; to pull; to tug; (Pflanzen, Tiere) to cultivate; to breed; (beim Spiel) to move; (Flintenläufe) to rifle; (Hut) to take off; (Mauer) to build; to erect; (Graben) to dig; (Zähne) to extract; (Schiff) to tow, haul; Blasen ~ to raise blisters; Wasser ~ to leak; e-n Vergleich ~ to draw or make a comparison; die Bilanz ~ to draw up (or make out) the balance-sheet; Nutzen ~ to derive profit (von, aus from); Gesichter ~ to make faces; den kürzeren ~ to get the worst of it; an sich ~ to draw to, to attract; die Wurzel aus e-r Zahl ~ to extract the root of a number; in Erwägung ~ to take into consideration; in die Länge ~ to draw out lengthways, to spin out; in Zweifel ~ to call in question, to doubt; zu Rate ~ to consult; zur Rechenschaft ~ to call to account. 2. *v/n.* (h. u. ist) (sich bewegen) to move; to march; to go; (ausziehen) to remove; to change one's lodgings; (von Dienstboten) to go out of service; das neue Stück zieht gut the new play draws (large au-

diences); dieser Grund zieht bei mir nicht this reason does not weigh with me; diese Ware zieht nicht this article does not answer; der Ofen zieht gut the stove draws well; es zieht there is a draught. 3. *v/refl.* sich ~ to extend; to stretch; (Holz) to warp; sich in die Länge ~ to drag on. 4. 2 *n* drawing; draught; breeding; cultivation; march; migration; removal.

Zie'h...: ~**harmonika** *f* accordion; ~**kind** *n* foster-child; ~**tag** *m* (~**zeit** *f*) day (time) of removal.

Zie'hung (tsī'ŭng) *f* ③b. drawing (of lots).

Ziel (tsīl) *n* ②g. limit, boundary; (Termin) term; (der Reise) destination; (des Strebens) end; aim; (~scheibe) butt; 2'**bewußt** steadily pursuing one's aim.

zie'len (~en) ⑮a. (auf *acc.*) to aim at; *fig.* to allude to.

Zie'l...: ~**punkt** *m* goal; ~**scheibe** *f* target, butt.

zie'men (tsī'men) ⑮a. (sich) to become, to suit, to be fitting for.

Zie'mer (~er) *m* ②l. haunch of venison.

zie'mlich *a.* fit, suitable; (~ gut) tolerable; e-e ~e Anzahl a fair or good number; e-e ~e Strecke a considerable distance, rather a long way; *adv.* pretty, tolerably; ~ spät rather late.

zie'pen (tsī'pen) ⑮a. to pull (an den Haaren by the hair).

Zier (tsīr) *f* ③b. ornament; ~'**affe** *m* fop, coxcomb.

Zie'rat (tsī'rāt) *m* ②g., *f* ③b. ornament, decoration.

Zie'rde (~de) *f* ③b. ornament; honour (to science, etc.).

zie'ren (~en) ⑮a. to ornament, adorn; to embellish, decorate; sich ~ to be affected.

Ziererei' (tsīreräī') *f* ③b. affectation.

Zie'r-garten *m* pleasure- (or flower-)garden.

zie'rlich elegant; nice, pretty; 2**keit** *f* elegance.

Zi'ffer (tsī'fer) *f* ③d. figure, numeral; (Schriftzeichen) cipher; ~**blatt** *n* dial-plate, face.

zi'ffern (~n) ⑮f. to cipher.

Zigare'tte (tsigarĕ'te) *f* ③b. cigarette.

Ziga'rre (~gă're) *f* ③b. cigar; ~**n-deckblatt** *n* wrapper; ~**n-spitze** *f* cigar-holder; (abgeschnittene) cigar-tip; ~**n-tasche** *f* cigar-case.

Zigeu'ner (tsigoī'ner) *m* ②l., ~**in** (~īn) *f* ③c. gipsy.

Zika'de (tsikā'de) *f* ③b. grasshopper.

Zi'mbel (tsī'mbel) *f* ③d. cymbal.

Zi'mmer (tsī'mer) *n* ②l. room, chamber; ~**arbeit** *f* carpenter's work; ~**axt** *f*, ~**beil** *n* carpenter's axe; ~**decke** *f* ceiling; ~**einrichtung** *f* furnishing; furniture.

Zi'mmer...: ~**gesell(e)** *m* journeyman carpenter; ~**handwerk** *n* carpenter's trade; carpentry; ~**hof** *m* carpenter's yard, timber-yard; ~**holz** *n* timber; ~**mann** *m* carpenter; ~**meister** *m* master-carpenter.

zi'mmern (~ern) ⑮f. to (work) timber.

Zi'mmer...: ~**vermieter(in** *f*) *m* lodging-house keeper; ~**werk** *n* s. ~arbeit.

Zi'mmet, Zimt (tsī'm[e]t) *m* ②g. cinnamon; ~**baum** *m* cinnamon-tree.

zi'mperlich (tsī'mperlich-) prim, prudish; (gezziert) affected; 2**keit** *f* affectation.

Zink (tsīngk) *n* (u. *m*) ②g. (o. *pl.*) zinc; ~'**ätzung** *f* zincography.

Zi'nke (tsī'ngke) *f* ③b. prong; (e-s Kammes) tooth; ♪ cornet.

Zinn (tsīn) *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) tin.

Zi'nne (~e) *f* ③b. *arch.* pinnacle; ✕ *frt.* (Mauer2) battlement.

zi'nne(r)n (~e[R]n) tin, pewter.

Zi'nn-gießer *m* tinman.

Zinno'ber (tsĭnō'beR) *m* ②l. (o. *pl.*) cinnabar.

Zins (tsĭns) *m sg.* ②g., *pl.* ③a. (ground-)rent; (Abgabe) rent; tribute; (Geld2) interest.

zi'nsbar tributary. [est.]

Zi'nses-zins *m* compound inter-

Zi'ns...: 2frei rent-free; ~**fuß** *m* rate of interest; ~**gut** *n* copyhold, rented property; 2pflichtig (-pflĭχtĭχ) tributary; ~**rechnung** *f* interest; ~**schein** *m* coupon, für Aktien: dividend-warrant.

Zi'pfel (tsĭ'pfel) *m* ②l. tip, point; (e-s Taschentuches) corner; (Rock2) lappet; 2ig (~ĭχ) having points or ends; ~**mütze** *f* nightcap.

Zipo'lle (tsĭpō'le) *f* ③b. small onion. [gout.]

Zi'pperlein (tsĭ'peRlaĭn) *n* ②l.

Zi'rbel... (tsĭ'Rbel...): ~**drüse** *f* pineal gland; ~**kiefer** *f* cembrapine.

Zi'rkel (tsĭ'Rkel) *m* ②l. circle; (pair of) compasses; in Zssgn = Kreis... [with compasses.]

zi'rkeln (~n) ⑮f. to measure

Zirkula'r (tsĭRkulā'R) *n* ②g[1]. circular. [circumflex.]

Zirkumfle'x (~kŭmflĕ'ks) *m* ②g.

Zi'rkus (tsĭ'RkŭS) *m inv.* (*pl.* a. ②h.) circus; ~**reiterin** *f* circus-girl.

zi'rpen (tsĭ'Rpen) ⑮a. to chirp.

zi'schen (tsĭ'sheln) ⑮f. to whisper.

zi'schen (~en) ⑮e. to hiss, whiz.

Zi'sch-laut *m* hissing sound, sibilant. [chased work.]

Ziselie'r-arbeit (tsizelĭ'R-) *f*

ziselie'ren (~en) ⑮g. to (en)chase.

Ziste'rne (tsĭstĕ'Rne) *f* ③b. cistern. [citadel.]

Zitade'lle (tsĭtadĕ'le) *f* ③b.

Zita't (~tā't) *n* ②g. quotation.

Zi'ther ♪ (tsĭ'teR) *f* ③d. zither.

zitte'ren (tsĭtĭ'ReN) ⑮g. to summon; (anführen) to quote.

Zitro'ne (~tRō'ne) *f* ③b. lemon; ~**n-schale** *f* lemon-peel; ~**n-wasser** *n* lemonade, lemon-squash. [eel.]

Zi'tter-aal (tsĭ'teR-) *m* electric

Zi'tterer (~eR) *m* ②l. trembler, quaker.

zi'ttern (tsĭ'teRn) ⑮f. to tremble (vor *dat.* with); to shake.

Zi'tter...: ~**pappel** *f* aspen; ~**roche** *m* electric ray, torpedo.

Zitz (tsĭtS) *m* ②g. chintz, calico.

Zi'tze (~e) *f* ③b. teat, nipple.

zivi'l (tsĭvĭ'l) 1. civil; (Preise) moderate. 2. 2 *n* ②g. (o. *pl.*) (Gegs. Militär) civil body, civilians *pl.*

Zivi'l-ehe *f* civil marriage.

Zivilisatio'n (tsĭvĭlizatsyō'n) *f* ③b. civilization, culture.

Zivili'st (~lĭ'st) *m* ③a. civilian.

Zo'bel (tsō'bel) *m* ②l. sable; (a. ~**fell** *n*) sable-fur.

Zo'fe (tsō'fe) *f* ③b. lady's maid.

zog (tsōk), **zö'ge** (tsō'ge) ↑ **zieh**en.

zö'gern (~eRn) ⑮f. to linger, tarry; to hesitate. *Su.* delay; hesitation. [pupil.]

Zö'ging (tsō'klĭŋ) *m* ②g[1].

Zoll (tsŏl) 1. ②g. (*pl.* nach Zahlen *inv.*) inch. 2. ②d. custom, duty, toll; (Zins) tribute; *fig.* debt (of gratitude, etc.).

Zo'll...: ~**amt** *n* custom-house; ~**angabe** *f* entry at the custom-house; ~**aufschlag** *m* additional duty.

Zo'll...: ~**beamte(r)** *m* custom-house officer; ~**einnehmer** *m* collector of customs.

zo'llen (tsō'len) ⑮a. to pay duty; *fig.* to give, to pay.

Zo'll...: 2frei free of duty; ~**grenze** *f* customs-frontier; ~**haus** *n* custom-house.

zö'llig (tsö̆'lĭχ) of an inch.
Zo'll...: **~krieg** *m* tariff war; **~maß** *n* measure in inches.
Zö'llner (tsö̆'lnᵉʀ) *m* ②l. f. Zolleinnehmer; *bibl.* publican.
Zo'll...: **~pflichtig** (-pflĭχtĭχ) liable to duty; **~schein** *m* clearance (-bill); **~schiff** *n* revenue-cutter; **~stab, ~stock** *m* rule; **~straße** *f* turnpike-road; **~tarif** *m* tariff (of duties); **~verband, ~verein** *m* customs or tariff union; **~vergünstigungen** *f/pl.* preferential tariff; **~verschluß** *m* customs-seal, bond; unter **~verschluß** l. to leave in bond; **~wächter** *m* in Häfen: tide-waiter; Zweise by inches.
Zo'ne (tsö̆'nᵉ) *f* ③b. zone; die heiße (kalte, gemäßigte) ~ the torrid (frigid, temperate) zone: **~n-tarif** *m* zone-tariff.
Zoolo'ge (tsoolö̆'gᵉ) *m* ③a. zoologist.
Zoologie' (~logī') *f* ⑥f. zoology.
zoolo'gisch (~lö̆'gĭsh) zoological.
Zopf (tsö̆pf) *m* ②d. plait of hair, tress; (der Männer) pigtail; *fig.* pedantry, formality; sie trägt Zöpfe she wears her hair plaited or in plaits; **~'band** *n* ②a. pigtail ribbon, hair-ribbon; **~'ende** *n* top (of a tree).
zo'pfig (~ĭχ) pigtailed; *fig.* pedantic.
Zo'pf...: **~mensch** *m* pedant; Beamter: red-tapist; **~perücke** *f* wig with a cue; **~zeit** *f* age of pigtails; Georgian era.
Zorn (tsö̆ʀn) *m* ②g. anger, wrath.
zo'rnig (~ĭχ) angry; passionate.
Zo'te (tsö̆'tᵉ) *f* ③b. obscenity.
zo'tenhaft, zo'tig (~nhäft, ~ĭχ) obscene. [obscene talker.]
Zo'ten-reißer (~ʀäĭsᵉʀ) *m* ②l.
Zo'tte (tsö̆'tᵉ) *f* ③b., **~l** (~l) *f* ③d. tuft (of hair).
zo'ttig (~ĭχ) shaggy.

zu (tsū) 1. *prp.* to; by (a p.'s side); (ein Verweilen bezeichnend) at; in; on; (hinzu-fügend, -tretend) in addition to, along with; zum Beispiel for instance; ~ Bett gehen to go to bed; ~ Fuß on foot; ~ Hause at home; zum letzten Male for the last time; zur Not at the worst; if need be; ~ Tausenden by thousands; ~ Wasser und ~ Lande by sea and land; ~ Wasser w. to come to nothing; s. zuhanden, zurzeit. 2. *adv.* (vor *a. u. adv.*) too; ~ sehr too much; gar ~ far too; (Richtung bezeichnend) towards, to; nach Norden ~ towards the north; (Gas.offen) closed; Tür ~! shut the door!; immer ~! go on!
Zua've (tsūä'vᵉ) *m* ③a. Zouave.
Zu'-behör (-bᵉhö̆ʀ) *f* ③b., *n* ②g. appurtenances, accessories *pl.*; Wohnung von sechs Zimmern mit ~ six-roomed flat with all conveniences.
zu'-bekommen to get in addition.
Zu'ber (tsū'bᵉʀ) *m* ②l. tub.
zu'-bereiten to prepare, dress; (Speisen) to cook. *Su.* preparation; dressing; cooking.
zu'-binden to tie or to bind up; (Augen) to blindfold.
zu'-blasen to suggest to. [shut.]
zu'-bleiben to remain closed or
zu'-blinzeln to wink at.
zu'-bringen to bring to; (Zeit) to pass, spend. [tion.]
Zu'-buße *f* (additional) contribu-
Zucht (tsŭXt) *f* ③b. breeding, rearing; (Rasse) breed, race; (Erziehung) education; (Mannszucht usw.) discipline; (Sittigkeit) decency, propriety, modesty.
zü'chten (tsü'χtᵉn) ⊞c. to breed; to grow, cultivate; to train.
Zü'chter (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. breeder (of cattle, etc.); grower (of roses, etc.).

Zu'cht...: ~**haus** *n* house of correction; (die Strafe) penal servitude; ~**häusler** *m* convict; ~**hengst** *m* stud-horse, stallion.

zü'chtig (tsü̈'χtiχ) chaste, modest; **Keit** *f* chastity, modesty.

zü'chtigen (~ig^en) ⑬a. to chastise, correct; to punish. *Su.* chastisement, correction.

Zü'chtling (~liŋ) *m* ②g¹. convict.

Zu'cht...: **Los** without discipline; disorderly; ~**losigkeit** *f* want of discipline; insubordination; disorderly ways *pl.*; ~**mittel** *n* means of correction; ~**rute** *f* rod of correction; ~**schaf** *n* ewe (for breeding); ~**stute** *f* brood-mare.

Zü'chtung (~ŭŋ) *f* ③b. breeding; growing, cultivation; training.

Zu'cht...: ~**vieh** *n* cattle for breeding; ~**wahl** *f*: natürliche ~wahl natural selection.

zu'cken (tsŭ'k^en) ⑬a. to move convulsively or suddenly; to jerk; die Achseln ~ to shrug one's shoulders. [(the sword).]

zü'cken (tsü̈'k^en) ⑬a. to draw

Zu'cker (tsŭ'k^er) *m* ②l. sugar; **Zartig** sugary; ~**bäcker** *m* confectioner; ~**büchse, ~dose** *f* sugar-basin; ~**erbse** ♀ *f* sweet-pea; ~**fabrik** *f* sugar-factory or works; ~**guß** *m* sugar-icing; ~**hut** *m* sugar-loaf.

zu'ckerig (~iχ) sugary.

Zu'cker...: ~**kand(is)** *n* sugar-candy; **Zkrank** diabetic; ~**krankheit** *f* diabetes.

zu'ckern (tsŭ'k^er) ⑬f. to sugar.

Zu'cker...: ~**plätzchen** *n* drop; lozenge; ~**rohr** *n* sugar-cane; ~**rübe** *f* weiße: sweet turnip; rote: sugar-beet; ~**saft** *m* syrup; ~**säure** *f* saccharic acid; ~**schale** *f* s. ~**büchse**; ~**sieder** *m* sugar-refiner; ~**siederei** *f* sugar-refinery; ~**sirup** *m* molasses *pl.*, treacle; **Züß** (as) sweet as sugar; ~**wasser** *n* sugared water; ~**werk** *n* confectionery; ~**zange** *f* sugar-tongs *pl.*

Zu'ckung (tsŭ'kŭŋ) *f* ③b. convulsion.

zu'-dämmen to dam up.

zu'-decken to cover (up).

zu-de'm besides, moreover.

zu'-denken to intend as a present, etc. [tence a p. to.]

zu'-diktieren (Strafe) to sen-

Zu'-drang *m* crowd, throng.

zu'-drehen to shut off; (mit e-m Hahn) to turn off; e-m den Rücken ~ to turn one's back on a p.

zu'-dringlich importunate, obtrusive; **Keit** *f* importunity, obtrusiveness.

zu'-drücken to close; to shut; ein Auge ~ bei to connive at, overlook.

zu'-eignen (Buch) to dedicate; sich et. ~ to appropriate to o.s., widerrechtlich: to usurp. *Su.* appropriation; dedication.

zu'-eilen (sn) to hasten to or towards. [cate. *Su.* award.]

zu'-erkennen to award, adjudi-

zu-e'rst (at) first, firstly.

zu'-fächeln to fan to or towards.

zu'-fahren to drive on; auf et. ~ to drive to or in the direction of; auf e-n ~ to rush at a p.

Zu'-fall *m* chance.

zu'-fallen to fall to; (Tür) to shut (of) itself; von selbst ~ be Tür swinging door; e-m ~ to fall to one's share; v. e-r Aufgabe: to devolve upon a p.

zu'-fällig accidental, casual, fortuitous; **Keit** *f* fortuitousness, contingency. [to.]

zu'-fertigen to dispatch or send

zu'-fliegen (sn) to fly to; (Tür) to slam, to bang.

zu'-fließen (fn) to flow to or towards; *fig.* (e-m) to come to; e-m ~ lassen to bestow on.

Zu'-flucht *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) refuge, shelter; s-e ~ zu et. nehmen to have recourse to; **~s-ort** *m* place of refuge, asylum.

Zu'-fluß *m* flowing in, influx; (Nebenfluß) tributary; ⚭ ~ von Waren supply of goods.

zu'-flüstern to whisper to.

zu-fo'lge according to; in consequence of.

zu-frie'den content, satisfied; **Lheit** *f* contentment, satisfaction.

zu'-frieren (fn) to freeze up over.

zu'-fügen to add; (antun) to do, cause.

Zu'-fuhr *f* importation; (Lebens-mittel) provisions *pl.*

zu'-führen to carry, convey, lead, or bring to; to supply, import (goods); einem Heere Lebensmittel ~ to provision an army.

zu'-füllen to fill up.

Zug (tsūk) *m* ②d. drawing, pull(ing), v. Zugtieren: draught; (Aufzug) march; procession; s. Aufzug; (Berg2) range; team (of horses); yoke (of oxen); (Eisenbahn2) train; (Feder2) stroke, dash; (Feld2) expedition; campaign; (Gesichts2) expression; feature; *fig.* (Neigung, Trieb) bent, impulse; (Gewehr2) rifle; groove; (Luft2) draught, current of air; (Orgel2) stop; register; (Spiel) move; (Trinken) draught; (der Vögel) passage, flight, migration.

Zu'-gabe *f* addition; overweight.

Zu'-gang *m* access; avenue.

zu'-gänglich (-gĕŋ-) accessible; affable.

Zu'g...: **~artikel** ⚭ *m* article which draws, F draw; **~brücke** *f* drawbridge.

zu'-geben to add; ⚭ to give into the bargain; (Karten) to follow suit; (erlauben) to grant, concede; to allow; (eingestehen) to confess; to admit.

zu-ge'gen present.

zu'-geh(e)n to close, to shut; (auf e-n) to go up to; to move towards; (e-m ~, von Briefen, Waren usw.) to come to hand; to reach; (geschehen) to happen; ~ lassen to forward.

zu'-gehören to belong to.

zu'-gehörig belonging to; **Lkeit** *f* membership of a club, etc.

Zü'gel (tsǖ'gel) *m* ②l. bridle; reins *pl.*; *fig.* curb, restraint; **Llos** unbridled; unrestrained; **~losigkeit** *f* licentiousness.

zü'geln (~n) ⓡf. to rein in; to curb, check.

Zu'-gemüse *n* greens, vegetables *pl.*

zu'-genannt surnamed.

zu'-gesellen to associate.

Zu'-geständnis *n* concession.

zu'-gestehen to concede, grant, admit.

zu'-getan (-getān) attached to; devoted to.

Zu'g...: **~führer** 🚂 *m* chief guard; **~garn** *n* drag-net.

zu'-gießen to fill up; to go on pouring.

zu'gig (tsū'gĭχ) draughty.

Zu'g-kraft *f* power of traction.

zu-glei'ch at the same time, together.

Zu'g...: **~loch** *n* vent-hole; **~luft** *f* (o. *pl.*) draught, current of air; **~mittel** *n* attraction; **~ochs** *m* draught-ox; **~pferd** *n* draught-horse; **~pflaster** *n* blister, vesicatory.

zu'-greifen to stretch out one's hand; to fall to; bei Tisch: to help o.s.

zu-gru'nde: ~ gehen *fig.* to run into destruction, to perish; vgl. a. Grund; ~ richten to ruin, destroy.

Zu'g...: ~**schnur** *f* string; ~**seil** *n* towing-line; ~**stiefel** *m/pl.* boots with elastic sides; ~**stück** *n* popular play, F draw.

zu'-gucken to look at.

zu-gu'nsten in favour of, for the benefit of.

zu-gu'te: e-m et. ~ halten to account to a p. for a th.; (verzeihen) to pardon a p. a th.; e-m et. ~ kommen lassen to give a p. the benefit of a th.; sich et. ~ tun to indulge in a th.; sich et. auf e-e S. ~ tun to be proud of a th.

Zu'g...: ~**vieh** *n* draught-cattle *pl.*; ~**vogel** *m* bird of passage; **Zweise** in troops or flocks; ~**wind** *m* draught of air.

zu'-haben to keep (or have) shut, closed, or buttoned up.

zu'-haken to hook (up).

zu'-halten *v/a.* to keep shut: (Ohren usw.) to close; *v/n.* auf et. (*acc.*) ~ to make for a th.

Zu'-hälter (-hĕltᵉʀ) *m* ②l. fancy-man, bully.

zu-ha'nden (-hă'ndᵉn) close at hand, ready; in hand.

zu'-hängen to hang or cover with curtains.

zu'-hauen to strike; (behauen) to rough-hew; to dress, trim.

zu'-heften to stitch up.

zu'-heilen (ſn) to heal up.

zu-hi'lfe-nahme (-nāmᵉ) *f*: unter ~ von by the aid of.

zu-hi'nterst last of all.

zu'-hören to listen or attend to.

Zu'-hörer *m* hearer; auditor; ~**raum** *m* lecture-room, auditory; ~**schaft** *f* audience.

zu'-jauchzen, zu'-jubeln to shout to; to cheer.

zu'-kaufen to buy in addition.

zu'-kehren to turn towards.

zu'-kitten to cement.

zu'-klappen to bang, to slam.

zu-kla'tschen: e-m Beifall ~ to applaud a p. (by clapping).

zu'-kleben to paste or glue up.

zu'-klinken to latch.

zu'-knöpfen to button (up); *fig.* er ist sehr zugeknöpft he is very reserved.

zu'-knüpfen to tie (up).

zu'-kommen to come up to; (zu e-m gelangen) to reach a p.; (zuteil w.) to fall to one's share; (gebühren) to be due (to); das kommt ihm nicht zu he has no right to that; ~ lassen to let ... have, to furnish with, to send.

zu'-können to be able to get near.

zu'-korken to cork (up).

Zu'-kost *f* = Zugemüse, Kompott.

Zu'-kunft (-kŭnft) *f* ③b. (o. *pl.*) future; time to come.

zu'-künftig future; to come; *adv.* in future.

zu'-lächeln to smile to or at.

Zu'-lage *f* increase; extra-pay.

zu-la'nde: bei uns ~ in my (native) country.

zu'-langen *v/a.* to pass or hand to; *v/n.* to help o.s.; (genügen) to be enough or sufficient.

zu'-länglich sufficient; **Keit** *f* sufficiency.

zu'-lassen (Tür) to leave shut; to admit (s.o. to an office); (geschehen lassen) to permit, allow, suffer. *Su.* admission; permission.

zu'-lässig admissible; **Keit** *f* admissibility.

Zu'-lauf *m* (o. *pl.*) concourse; crowd; großen ~ h. to be much run after, Ärzte: to have an extensive practice, Theaterstücke: to have a great run, to draw full houses.

zu'-laufen (ſn) to go or run on; spitz ~ to run to a point; (e-m) to crowd or flock to.

zu'-legen to add; to increase (a salary) by; sich ~ to get, procure.

zu-lei'de: j-m et. ~ tun to wrong, hurt a p.; was hat er Ihnen ~ getan? what (harm) has he done you?

zu'-leimen to glue up.

zu'-leiten to conduct towards.

zu-le'zt finally; (als letzter) last.

zu-lie'be: j-m ~ for a p.'s sake.

zu'-löten to solder up.

zum (tsŭm) = zu dem.

zu'-machen *v/a.* to shut, close; to stop up (a hole); to button (a coat); to put down (an umbrella); *v/n.* (H.) mach' zu! make haste! be quick!

zu-ma'l especially, particularly.

zu'-mauern to wall up.

zu-mei'st mostly.

zu'-messen to measure out to; (j-m s-n Teil, e-e Zeit) to apportion, to allot.

zu'-muten (-mūte^n) Ⓢc. to expect (e-m et. s.th. of a p.). *Su.* presumption; exacting demand.

Zum-vo'rschein-kommen *n* coming to light, appearing on the scene.

zu-nä'chst next to; (in erster Linie) first of all.

zu'-nageln to nail up.

zu'-nähen to sew up.

Zu'-nahme (-nāme) *f* Ⓢb. increase, growth.

Zu'-name *m* family-name, surname.

zü'nden (tsŭ'nde^n) Ⓢc. *v/n.* to catch fire; to kindle, ignite; *v/a.* to set on fire; *fig.* to inflame.

Zu'nder (tsŭ'nde^r) *m* ②l. tinder.

Zü'nder (tsŭ'nde^r) *m* ②l. ✕ u. ⚒ fusee.

Zü'nd... (tsŭ'nt...): **~holz, ~hölzchen** *n* match; **~hütchen** ⊖ *n* percussion-cap; **~kraut** ⊙ *n* prime; **~loch** *n* ⚒ touch-hole; e-r Kanone: vent; **~nadel-gewehr** *n* needle-gun; **~schnur** *f* quick-match; **~schwamm** *m* tinder; **~stoff** *m* inflammable matter; *fig.* seeds *pl.* of discontent.

zu'-nehmen to increase; to grow (larger, bigger, longer, stronger, stout[er]); to advance (in years); **~de Geschwindigkeit** accelerated velocity; **der ~de Mond** the waxing or crescent moon.

zu'-neigen to incline towards. *Su.* affection; sympathy (with); **Zuneigung zu e-m fassen** to take a liking to a p.

Zunft (tsŭnft) *f* ②l. guild, corporation; *b.s.* clique, tribe; **Z'-gemäß** according to the statutes of a guild.

zü'nftig (tsŭ'nftiχ) s. zunftgemäß; belonging to a guild.

Zu'nge (tsŭ'ŋe) *f* Ⓢb. tongue; (Sprache) language; (Fisch) sole; **e-e feine ~ H.** to have a delicate taste or palate; **es lag mir auf der ~** I had it on the tip of my tongue.

zü'ngeln (tsŭ'ŋeln) Ⓢl. to play with the tongue; (Flamme) to lick; (Schlange) to hissing.

Zu'ngen...: ~band *n* ②a. ligament of the tongue; **~drescher** *m* babbler; **~fertig** voluble; **~fertigkeit** *f* volubility; **~förmig** tongue-shaped; **~laut** *m gr.* lingual (sound); **~pfeife** ♪ *f* reed-pipe; **~spitze** *f* tip of the tongue.

zu-ni'chte: ~ m. to destroy, ruin.

zu'-nicken to nod to.

zu-nu'tze: sich ~ m. to turn to one's advantage.

zu-o'berst quite at the top, uppermost.

zu'-ordnen to adjoin, associate.

zu-pa'ß: ~ kommen to come at the right time.

zu'pfen (tsŭ'pfen) ⊞a. to pull, pluck, tug.

zu'-pfropfen to cork (up).

zur (tsŭr) = zu der.

zu'-raten to advise a p. to (do) a th. [to.]

zu'-rechnen to add; to attribute

Zu'-rechnung *f* imputation; **2s-fähig** responsible; of sound mind; **~s-fähigkeit** *f* responsibility.

zu-re'cht aright, in order; to rights; **~bringen** to put to rights, set right; **sich ~finden** to find one's way; **~helfen** to come to a p.'s help; **~kommen** mit to get on well with; **~legen** to lay in order; **sich** e-e S. **~legen** to explain a th. to o.s.; **~machen** to get ready, prepare; **~setzen, ~stellen** to set right; j-m den Kopf **~setzen** to bring one to reason; **~weisen** to show the right way; *fig.* to reprimand. *Su.* instruction; reprimand.

Zu'-rede *f* persuasion; exhortation.

zu'-reden: j-m ~ to exhort a p.; to advise a p. to do a th.

zu'-reichen *v/a.* to reach or hand (over) to; *v/n.* to be sufficient.

zu'-reiten *v/a.* to break in; *v/n.* (sn) to ride up to.

Zu'-reiter *m* rough-rider, trainer.

zu'-richten to prepare; to dress; (Holz, Steine) to cut; *typ.* to get or make ready; übel ~ to use badly. *Su.* dressing; preparation.

Zu'-richter *m* dresser; preparer.

zu'-riegeln to bolt (up).

zü'rnen (tsü'rnen) ⊞a. (*dat.*) to be angry (at s.th., with a p.).

Zur-schau'-stellung *f* exhibition, display, parading.

zu-rü'ck (tsurü'k) back; backward(s); **~beben** to start back; sich **~begeben** to return; **~begleiten** to conduct back; **~behalten** to keep back; to retain; **~bekommen** to get back; **~berufen** to call back; **~bezahlen** to pay back; **~bleiben** to remain (or stay) behind; **~blicken** to look back; **~bringen** to bring back; *arith.* to reduce to; **~datieren** to date back, antedate; **~denken** to think back (on); **~drängen** to drive back; *fig.* to repress; **~dürfen** to be allowed to return; **~eilen** (sn) to hasten back; **~erbitten** to ask back; sich **~erinnern** to remember, recollect; **~erobern** to reconquer; **~fahren** *v/a.* u. *v/n.* to drive back; *v/n.* (plötzlich) to start back; **~fallen** to fall back; **~fordern** to reclaim. *Su.* reclamation; **~führen** to lead back; *fig.* to reduce. *Su.* reduction; **2gabe** *f* giving back, returning; restitution; **~geben** to give back, return, restore; **~geh(e)n** to go back; to return; (auf die Quelle ~g.) to trace back to; (Preise) to go down, to fall; (nicht zustande kommen) to be broken off; **~geleiten** to lead back; **~gezogen** retired; **2gezogenheit** *f* seclusion, retirement, privacy; **~halten** to hold back; (Tränen usw.) to restrain; **~h.** mit to conceal, to keep back. *Su.* reserve; **~haltend** reserved, cautious, discreet; **~kaufen** to buy back; **~kehren** (sn) to return; **~kommen** to come back; (heruntergekommen) to go down in the world; von s-r Meinung **~kommen** to alter one's opinion; auf e-e S. **~kommen** to return to a th.; sehr **~gekommen** greatly reduced; **~können** to be able to return or to recede; **2kunft**

(-kŭnft) *f* ②*f.* (*o. pl.*) return; ~legen to lay aside; to save; to put by; (Weg) to walk, travel; ~müssen to be obliged to return; das Buch muß zurück ... has to be returned; der Tisch muß zurück ... must be moved back; Znahme (-nāme) *f* ③b. revocation; ~nehmen to take back; (Gesagtes) to withdraw; sein Wort ~nehmen to retract one's promise; ~prallen (sn) to rebound, recoil; ~rechnen to count back; ~reisen (sn) to travel back, return; ~rufen to call back; to recall; ~sagen to reply; to say in return; ~sagen *l.* to send back word; ~schaudern to shrink back; ~schauen to look back; ~schicken to send back; ~schlagen to strike back; to repel, repulse; (Decke) to throw off; (Mantel) to throw open; (Tennisball) to return; ~schrecken *v/a.* ⑮a. to frighten away; *v/n.* ⑫d. (*p.p.* ~geschreckt) (sn) to shrink back from; ~schreiben to write back; ✕ to put on the reserve list: sich ~sehnen to long to return; ~sein to have come back; (in Kenntnissen) to be backward; sehr ~ sein to be very much behind the times; ~setzen to place back; *fig.* to slight, to neglect; ~gesetzte Waren *pl.* refuse articles. *Su.* slight, disregard, neglect; ~spiegeln to reflect; ~steh(e)n (sn) to stand back; *fig.* to be inferior to; ~stellen to put back; to replace; ~stoßen to push back; to repel, repulse; ~stoßend repellent, repulsive; ~strahlen to reflect; to be reflected. *Su.* reflection; ~treiben to drive back; ~treten (sn) to step back; to recede; ~versetzen to restore (to a former state); (Schüler) to send back to a lower form; sich in eine frühere Zeit ~v. to be carried back (in one's thoughts) to a former period; ~weichen to fall back; to recede; (nachgeben) to yield; ~weisen to send back; to decline; to reject; (auf e-e Anmerkung usw.) to refer to; ~werfen to throw back; *phys.* (Lichtstrahlen usw.) to reflect; ~wirken to react (auf *acc.* upon); ~wünschen to wish back; ~zahlen to pay back; to repay; ~ziehen to draw back; to withdraw; sich ~ziehen to retreat; to retire; sich auf *et.* ~ziehen to fall back upon.

Zu'-ruf *m* call; acclamation.

zu'-rufen to call (out) to.

zu'-rüsten to prepare; to fit out. *Su.* preparation; fitting-out, equipment.

zur-zei't for the time being; at present.

Zu'-sage *f* promise; (Zustimmung) assent.

zu'-sagen *v/a.* to promise; *v/n.* to promise to come; (v. Speisen) to agree with a p.; (gefallen) to suit, please.

zu-sa'mmen (tsuzā'men) together; ~ballen to form into a ball; (die Fäuste) to clench; ~beißen to set one's teeth; ~berufen to convoke, to call together; ~binden to bind or tie together; ~brechen *v/a.* to break to pieces; *v/n.* (sn) to break (down); to collapse; ~bringen to bring together; to collect, gather; Zbruch *m* breakdown; collapse; ~drängen to press together; (enger begrenzen) to compress; ~drehen to twist (together); ~drücken to compress; ~fahren to drive or travel together; (vor Schreck)

to start with fright; ~falten to fold up; ~fassen to comprehend; to collect; (kurz ~fassen) to abridge; to summarize; ~fließen (sn) to flow together; Fluß *m* junction, confluence; (v. Menschen) concourse; ~fügen to join (together); ~geben to marry, to join in wedlock; ~geh(e)n to go together; ~gehören to belong to one another; ~gehörig belonging to one another; homogeneous; ~geraten to fall out; ~gesetzt composed, compound, complex; ~halten to hold together; (vergleichen) to compare; Zhang *m* coherence, connection; Wörter aus dem ~hang reißen to separate words from their context; ~hangen (h.) to hang together; to be connected; ~hang(s)los incoherent, disconnected; ~hauen to cut up, cut to pieces; ~häufen to heap up, to accumulate; ~heilen to heal up or over; ~hetzen to set against each other by the ears; ~holen to fetch from all sides; ~kaufen to buy up; to forestall; ~kitten to cement; Zklang *m* accord, harmony; ~kommen to come together; to meet; to assemble; Zkunft (-kŭnft) *f* ②f. meeting; (v. zwei Personen) interview; Zlauf *m* s. ~fluß; ~laufen (sn) to run or to crowd together; *math.* to converge; (gerinnen) to curdle; ~legen to lay together; (Brief, Wäsche usw.) to fold up; (Geld) to club together; ~nehmen to gather; sich ~n. to behave, to collect o.s.; to gather up one's strength; ~packen to pack up; ~passen *v/a.* to adjust, match; *v/n.* to be matched; to harmonize; ~raffen to snatch up; to collect in haste; ~rechnen to sum up, to total; mit j-m ~rechnen to settle accounts with a p.; sich ~rotten (-rŏt'n) ⑤c. to crowd. *Su.* riotous mob; ~rücken (sn) to draw nearer or closer, to approach; ~rufen to call together; to convoke; ~schießen to shoot down; to club or to contribute (money) together; ~schlagen to beat or to strike together; to beat to pieces; (Hände) to clasp one's hands; (über *dat.*) to dash over; sich ~schließen to join closely; ~schmelzen to melt up; ~schreiben to write down; to compile; ~schrumpfen (sn) to shrivel or shrink up; to wrinkle; ~setzen to put together; to compose; to compound; sich ~setzen to sit down together; (bestehen aus) to consist of. *Su.* combination; composition; compound; ~sinken to sink down; ~stecken to put together; ~stellen to place or to put together; (~fassend vereinigen) to combine. *Su.* putting together; combination; ~stimmen to chime in, to agree; to harmonize; ~stoppeln *fig.* to compile badly; Zstoß *m* collision; ⚔ encounter; *fig.* conflict; ~stoßen to strike or to knock together; to run into each other; to join by pushing; (Gläser) to touch; ~strömen (sn) to flow together; ~stürzen to fall in; to collapse; ~tragen to bring or carry together; to compile; ~treffen (sn) to meet, encounter; (gleichzeitig) to coincide; Ztreffen *n* meeting, encounter; (von Umständen) concurrence; ~treten to meet; (gemeinschaftliche S. m.) to combine; ~wachsen to grow together; ~werfen to throw to-

gether; (vermengen) to mix up; ~wirken to act together; to co-operate or concur in; ~zählen to add up, to cast up, to sum up; ~ziehbar contracti(b)le; ~ziehen to draw together; to contract, to abridge; (Truppen) to gather, concentrate; (Brust) to oppress; ~ziehend *med.* astringent. *Su.* contraction; ⚔ concentration.

Zu'-satz *m* addition; (Beimischung) admixture, zu Metallen: alloy; (Anhang) appendix; (Ergänzung) supplement; (Nachschrift) post-script; codicil to a will.

zu-scha'nden: ~ hauen to knock to pieces; Pläne ~ m. to overthrow, thwart; ein Pferd ~ reiten to founder a horse.

zu'-scharren to cover or fill up (by scraping the earth).

zu'-schauen to look at or on. [on.]

Zu'-schauer *m* spectator, looker-

zu'-schicken to send to.

zu'-schieben to push towards; to shut by pushing; zur. j-m den Eid ~ to administer (or tender) an oath to a p., to put a p. upon his oath.

zu'-schießen *fig.* to add, supply.

Zu'-schlag *m* addition; extra charge; (Auktion) knocking down; *metall.* flux.

zu'-schlagen to strike; to shut with violence, to bang; (Auktion) to knock down.

zu'-schließen to lock up; to close.

zu'-schmeißen to throw (fling, slam, or bang) to; to shut with violence. [with).]

zu'-schmieren to stop up (mit)

zu'-schnallen to buckle.

zu'-schneiden to cut up; (Anzug) to cut out.

Zu'-schneider *m* cutter(-out).

Zu'-schnitt *m* cut; style.

zu'-schnüren to lace up; (Ballen) to cord up; das schnürt mir den Hals zu that makes me choke.

zu'-schrauben to screw up.

zu'-schreiben to write to; (Handlung) to ascribe or attribute to; j-m eine Summe ~ to place an amount to a p.'s credit. [a p.]

zu'-schreien to cry out a th. to

zu'-schreiten: auf j. ~ to step up to a p.; tüchtig ~ to step out well, to walk briskly.

Zu'-schrift *f* letter, epistle.

zu-schu'lden: sich et. ~ kommen l. to make o.s. guilty of.

Zu'-schuß *m* additional supply; extra allowance.

zu'-schütten to fill up; to pour to.

zu'-schwören to swear to.

zu'-sehen to look at or on; (sorgen) to take care; da müssen Sie selber ~ you must see to it yourself; ~ds visibly.

zu'-senden to send.

zu'-setzen to block up; to shut; (hinzufügen) to add; (Geld) to lose; to spend; e-m ~ to press hard; to importune.

zu'-sichern (j-m et.) to assure a p. of a th.; to promise a p. a th.; to secure. *Su.* promise, assurance.

zu'-siegeln to seal. [hands.]

zu'-spielen to play into a p.'s

zu'-spitzen to point; to sharpen; sich ~ to run to a point; to taper.

zu'-sprechen: Trost ~ to comfort; Mut ~ to cheer up; (e-m et.) to adjudge, award; e-m Gerichte wacker ~ to eat heartily of.

zu'-springen (sn) to spring towards; (auf e-n) to run up to; (v. Schlössern) to snap to.

Zu'-spruch *m* custom; customers *pl.*; (Trost usw.) encouragement; consolation.

Zu'-stand *m* condition, state.

zu-sta'nde: ~ bringen to bring about; ~ kommen to come about;

die Reise wird ~ kommen ... will take place; das Gesetz kommt ~ the bill will pass; nicht ~ kommen to fail, to come to nought.

zu'-ständig belonging to; competent; **Keit** *f* competence.

zu'-stecken to pin (up); (*e-m et.*) to give secretly.

zu'-steh(e)n to belong to.

zu'-stellen to deliver; to hand to. *Su.* presentation; gerichtliche: service. [summons.]

Zu'-stellungs-urkunde *f* writ of

zu'-stimmen to agree or consent to. *Su.* consent.

zu'-stopfen to stop up; (Loch mit der Nadel) to mend, darn.

zu'-stoßen to push to; (sn; *e-m*) to befall.

zu'-strömen (sn) to stream to.

zu'-stürzen to rush (auf *acc.* upon).

zu'-stutzen to fashion, polish; (Hut) to trim; (Stück für die Bühne) to adapt.

zu'-tappen to grope along; to seize clumsily; to act rashly or awkwardly.

Zu'-tat *f* (*e-r* Speise) ingredients *pl.*; (*e-s* Kleides) trimmings *pl.*

zu-teil': *e-m* ~ *w.* to fall to a p.'s share; *e-m et.* ~ *w.* lassen to allot a p. a th. [portion.]

zu'-teilen to allot, assign, ap-

zu'-tragen to carry or bring to; to report (news); sich ~ to come to pass, happen.

Zu'-träger(in *f*) *m* tell-tale.

Zu-trägerei' (-trēg^e^rai') *f* ③b. tale-bearing.

zu'-träglich (-trēk-) useful; advantageous; der Gesundheit ~ wholesome; **Keit** *f* advantageousness; wholesomeness.

zu'-trauen 1. *j-m et.* ~ to believe a p. capable of s.th.; *j-m* nicht viel ~ to have no high opinion of one. 2. **L** *n* confidence. [confidingness.]

zu'-traulich confiding; **Keit** *f*

zu'-treffen to prove right; to come true; ~**d** just.

zu'-trinken to drink to a p.

Zu'-tritt *m* access, admission.

zu'-tun 1. to add; (schließen) to close. 2. **L** *n* co-operation; aid.

zu'-tu(n)lich complaisant; officious; **Keit** *f* complaisance; officiousness.

zu-u'nterst quite at the bottom.

zu'-verlässig (-fēr'lēßĭχ) trustworthy, reliable; (*v.* Nachrichten) sure, certain; **Keit** *f* trustworthiness; certainty.

Zu'-versicht (~zĭχt) *f* ③b. (*o. pl.*) confidence; **Lich** confident; ~**lichkeit** *f* confidence; as-

zu-vie'l too much. [surance.]

zu-vo'r *adv.* = vorher.

zu-vö'rderst (-fö'rd^e^rßt) first and foremost; first of all.

zu-vo'r...: ~**kommen** to anticipate; (*e-r* S.) to prevent; ~**kommend** anticipating; (gefällig) obliging; **Kommenheit** *f* obligingness; complaisance; ~**tun** to surpass, outdo.

Zu'-wachs *m* ②g. (*o. pl.*) increase; (Rock) auf ~ machen to make so as to allow for growing.

zu'-wachsen to become overgrown; (*e-m*) to accrue to.

zu'-wägen to weigh out to.

zu'-wandern to migrate to.

zu'-warten to wait.

zu-we'ge: ~ bringen to bring about, accomplish; gut ~ sein to be quite well.

zu'-wehen to blow to or towards; (mit Schnee) to block up.

zu-wei'len sometimes. [to.]

zu'-weisen to assign to; to send

zu'-wenden to turn towards; (*e-m et.*) to procure for.

zu-we'nig too little.

zu'-werfen to throw to; (mit Erde) to close; (Tür) to slam (to).
zu-wi'der contrary to, against; repugnant; ~**handeln** to act contrary (or in opposition) to; *Sz.* contravention of the law; ~**laufen** to run counter or contrary to; ~**sein** to displease; to be repugnant to. [a sign to.]
zu'-winken to nod to; to make
zu'-zahlen to pay extra.
zu'-zählen (e-m et.) to count out to; (hin~) to add to.
zu-zei'ten at times.
zu'-ziehen to draw (together); (als Gast) to invite; (Arzt) to consult; sich et. ~ to catch.
Zu'-ziehung *f* consultation (of a doctor); (Hilfe) assistance, help; unter ~ Ihrer Spesen including your expenses.
Zu'-zug *m* ✕ reinforcements *pl.*; immigration. [pinch; to tease.]
zwa'cken (tsvǎ'kᵉn) ⑮a. to
Zwang (tsvǎŋ) 1. *m* ②d. (*o. pl.*) compulsion; moralischer: constraint, restraint; (Gewalt) force. 2. 2, **zwä'nge** (tsvĕ'ŋᵉ) s. zwingen.
zwä'ngen (tsvĕ'ŋᵉn) ⑮a. to pinch, squeeze; (durch et. hindurch) to force through.
Zwa'ng...: 2los without constraint, free; (Benehmen) easy, natural; ~**losigkeit** *f* freedom; ease.
Zwa'ngs... in Zs.-ssgn meist compulsory, forced; ~**arbeit** *f* compulsory labour; im Zuchthause: penal servitude; ~**jacke** *f* strait-jacket; ~**maßregel** *f*, ~**mittel** *n* coercive measure; means of coercion; ~**verfahren** *n* coercive proceedings *pl.*; ~**versteigerung** *f* forced sale, bankrupt sale; ~**vollstreckung** *f* distraint, execution; 2**weise** compulsorily, by force.
zwa'nzig (tsvǎ'ntsĭχ) twenty; 2er (~tsĭgᵉʀ) *m* ②l. person twenty years old; twenty-pfennig (chm. -kreuzer) piece; ~**erlei'** (~tsĭgᵉʀlaĭ') of twenty kinds; ~**fach**, ~**fältig** twenty-fold; ~**st** (~tsĭχst) twentieth; ~**stel** (~ᵉl) *n* ②l. twentieth (part); ~**stens** (~ᵉns) in the twentieth place.
zwar (tsvāʀ) indeed; it is true; no doubt.
Zweck (tsvĕk) *m* ②g. aim, design, end, object, purpose; s. a. Zwecke; 2'**dienlich** suitable; efficient; ~'**dienlichkeit** *f* efficacy, fitness.
Zwe'cke (tsvĕ'kᵉ) *f* ③b. peg; (für Schuhe) hobnail.
zwe'cken (~n) ⑮a. to peg, tack.
Zwe'ck...: ~**essen** *n* public dinner; 2**los** aimless, purposeless; (unnütz) useless; 2**mäßig** expedient; suitable; ~**mäßigkeit** fitness; 2**widrig** inappropriate; unsuitable. [of.]
zwecks (tsvĕkS) for the purpose
zwei (tsvaĭ) two.
zwei'...: ~**armig** (-ǎʀmĭχ) two-armed; ~**beinig** (-baĭnĭχ) two-legged; 2**decker** (-dĕkᵉʀ) *m* ②l. Flugzeugwesen: biplane; ~**deutig** (-doĭtĭχ) ambiguous; 2**deutigkeit** *f* ambiguity.
zwei'erlei' (tsvaĭ'ᵉʀlaĭ') of two kinds.
zwei'...: ~**fach**, ~**fältig** double; twofold; ~**farbig** bicoloured.
Zwei'fel (tsvaĭ'fel) *m* ②l. doubt.
zwei'felhaft (~hǎft) doubtful.
zwei'fel-los doubtless.
zwei'feln (~n) ⑮f. to doubt.
Zwei'fel...: 2s-**ohne** doubtless, without doubt; ~**sucht** *f* scepticism; 2**süchtig** sceptic.
zwei'fler (tsvaĭ'flᵉʀ) *m* ②l. doubter, sceptic.
Zweig (tsvaĭk) *m* ②g. branch,

bough; kleiner ~ twig; (Abteilung) section.

zwei'...: **~händig** (-hĕndĭχ) bimanous; (Schwert) two-handed; **~höckerig** two-humped; **2hufer** (-hūfᵉʀ) *m* ②l. cloven-footed animal; **~hufig** (~fĭχ) cloven-hoofed; **~hundert** two hundred; **~jährig** two years old; **2** biennial; **~jährlich** happening every two years, biennial; **2kampf** *m* single combat; duel; **~mal** twice; **~malig** (-mālĭχ done twice; **2mastᵉʀ** ⚓ (-mąstᵉʀ) *m* ②l. two-masted vessel, brig: **2rad** *n* bicycle, F bike; **~räd(e)rig** (-ʀĕd[ᵉ]ʀĭχ) two-wheeled; **~reihig** (-ʀāĭĭχ) having two rows; (Jacke usw.) double-breasted; **~schläf(e)rig** for two persons; double (bedstead); **~schneidig** double-edged; **~seitig** bilateral; **~silbig** (-zĭlbĭχ) dissyllabic; **~silbiges Wort** dissyllable; **~sitzig** (-zĭtsĭχ) having two seats; **~sitziges Fahrrad** od. **2sitzer** (-zĭtsᵉʀ) *m* ②l. tandem; **~spaltig** (-shpąltĭχ) double cleft; **2** bifid; *typ.* in two columns; **2spänner** (-shpĕnᵉʀ) *m* ②l. carriage with two horses; **~sprachig** (-shpʀāχĭχ) bilingual; **~stimmig** (-shtĭmĭχ) for two voices; **~stündig** (-shtündĭχ) of two hours; **~stündlich** every two hours.

zweit (tsvāĭt) second; next; der ~e Mai the second of May; zum ~en, ~ens secondly; in the second place; **~'best** second-best.

zwei'-teilig (-tāĭlĭχ) bipartite.

zwei'f...: **~jüngst** youngest but one; **~letzt** last but one.

zwei'...: **2vier"ztel-note** *f* minim; **2vier"ztel-takt** *m* two-four time; **~zackig** two-pronged; biforked; **~zeilig** of two lines.

zwerch (tsvĕʀχ) = quer.

Zwe'rchfell *n* diaphragm; das ~ erschüttern to make one's sides split with laughing.

Zwerg (tsvĕʀk) *m* ②g. dwarf.

zwe'rgig (tsvĕ'ʀgĭχ) dwarfish.

Zwe'tsch(g)e (tsvĕ'tsh[g]ᵉ) *f* ③b. plum.

zwi'cken (tsvĭ'kᵉn) ⑮a. to pinch.

Zwi'cker (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. one that pinches; (Augenglas) eyeglasses *pl.*, pince-nez.

Zwi'ck...: **~mühle** *f* double-mill; **~zange** *f* pincers *pl.*

Zwie'back (tsvĭ'bąk) *m* ②g. biscuit.

Zwie'bel (tsvĭ'bᵉl) *f* ③d. onion; (Blumen2) bulb; **2artig** bulbous; **~beet** *n* bed of onions; **~gewächs** *n* bulbous plant.

zwie'beln (~n) ⑮f. to rub (or season) with onions; *fig.* to worry, torment, to treat harshly.

Zwie'...: **~brache** *f agr.* double ploughing; **2fach**, **2fältig** double, twofold; **~gespräch** *n* dialogue, colloquy; **~licht** *n* twilight.

Zwie'fel (tsvĭ'zᵉl) *f* ③d. *hort.* [forked branch.]

Zwie'-spalt *m*, **-tracht** *f* dissension, discord, disunion.

Zwi'l(l)ch (tsvĭ'l[ĭ]χ) *m* ②g. tick(ing).

Zwi'lling (tsvĭ'lĭŋg) *m* ②g¹. twin; **~s-bruder** *m* twin brother; **~s-schwester** *f* twin sister.

Zwi'ng-burg (tsvĭ'ŋ-) *f* strong castle.

Zwi'nge (tsvĭ'ŋᵉ) *f* ③b. ferrule.

zwi'ngen (~n) ⑫b. to force, compel, constrain; **~D** forcing; (Grund) cogent. [dungeon.]

Zwi'nger (~ᵉʀ) *m* ②l. tower,

Zwi'ng...: **~herr** *m* tyrant, despot; **~herrschaft** *f* despotism, tyranny.

Zwirn (tsvĭʀn) *m* ②g. (Faden)

thread; Spinnerei: twine, twisted yarn.

zwi'rnen (~en) 1. *a.* thread. 2. *v.* ⑮a. to twist.

Zwi'rn...: ~**faden** *m* thread; ~**maschine** *f* twine-machine; ~**seide** *f* twisted silk; ~**spitze** *f* thread-lace. [betwixt.

zwi'schen (tsvĭ'shen) between,

Zwi'schen...: ~**akt** *m* (fr.) entr'acte; im ~akt between the two acts; ~**deck** ⚓ *n* between-decks *pl.*, steerage; ~**deckspassagier** *m* steerage-passenger; **Zu"rch** through; in the midst; (zeitlich) at intervals; ~**essen, -gerichi** *n* extra dish; (fr.) entremets *pl.*; ~**fall** *m* incident; ~**handel** *m* carrying trade; commission business; ~**handlung** *f* episode; incident; ~**händler** *m* intermediary (or commission-) agent; **Zi"nne** between two things; **Zliegend** intermediate; ~**mauer** *f* partition-wall; ~**pause** *f* interval; ~**raum** *m* space between; interval; ~**rede** *f* interruption; ~**regierung** *f* interregnum; ~**ruf** *m* loud interruption, exclamation; ~**satz** *m* parenthesis; ~**spiel** *n* intermezzo, interlude; ~**station** *f* intermediate station; ~**stunde** *f* interval; (Schule) recreation; ~**träger** (in *f*) *m* tale-bearer; tell-tale; ~**trägerei'** (-trēgeraĭ') *f* ③b. tale-telling; ~**vorhang** *m* drop-scene; ~**wand** *f* = ~mauer; ~**zeit** *f* interval; in der ~zeit in the mean time. [disunion, quarrel.

Zwist (tsvĭst) *m* ②g. discord,

zwi'stig (~ĭχ) discordant; at variance; **Zkeit** *f* = **Zwist.**

zwi'tschern (tsvĭ'tsher) ⑮l. to twitter, chirp, warble.

Zwi'tter (tsvĭ'ter) *m* ②l. hybrid (a. ⚥); hermaphrodite; **Zhaft** (~häft) hybrid; hermaphrodite.

zwölf (tsvölf) twelve; um ~ **Uhr** at twelve (o'clock), (mittags a.) at noon, (nachts a.) at midnight.

zwö'lf...: **Zeck** (-ĕk) *n* ②g. dodecagon; ~**eckig** dodecagonal; ~**fach** twelvefold; **Zfi"ngerdarm** *m* duodenum; ~**flächig** (-flĕχĭχ) dodecahedral; ~**jährig** twelve years old; ~**malig** (-mālĭχ) repeated twelve times; ~**seitig** twelve-sided; ~**stündig** (-shtündĭχ) of twelve hours; ~**tägig** (-tēgĭχ) of twelve days.

zwö'lfte (tsvö'lfte) twelfth.

zwö'lf-teilig (-tāilĭχ) consisting of twelve parts; ⚥ dodecafid.

Zwö'lftel (~el) *n* ②l. twelfth (part). [place.

zwö'lftens (~enß) in the twelfth

Zyan-ka'li (tsü̇ān-) *n* cyanide of potassium. [clone.

Zyklo'n (tsüklō'n) *m* ②g[1]. cy-

Zyklo'p (~klō'p) *m* ③a. Cyclops, *pl.* Cyclopes.

Zy'klus (tsü̇'klüß) *m* ⑥g. cycle; (v. Vorlesungen usw.) course, set.

Zyli'nder (tsü̇- ob. tsĭlĭ'nder) *m* ②l. *math.*, *mech.* cylinder; chimney (of a lamp); (Hut) high (or silk) hat, F top-hat.

zyli'ndrisch (~drĭsh) cylindrical.

Zy'niker (tsü̇'nĭker) *m* ②l. Cynic; *fig.* cynic(al person).

zy'nisch (~nĭsh) cynical.

Zyni'smus (tsü̇nĭ'smüß) *m* ⑥g. cynicism. [Cyprus.

Zy'pern (tsü̇'pern) *n* ⑧g.

Zypre'sse (tsü̇prĕ'se) *f* ③b. cypress(-tree).

Langenscheidtsche Bibliothek

sämtlicher griechischen und römischen Klassiker in neueren deutschen Muster-Übersetzungen

von den

Professoren DDr. Bähr, Bender, Donner, Gerlach, Kühner, Minckwitz, Prantl, Sommerbrodt u. vierzig anderen Meistern deutscher Übersetzungskunst

□ □ □

Vollständig in 110 Bänden oder in 1125 Lieferungen

Jeder Band und jede Lieferung ist einzeln erhältlich

Ausführliche Kataloge mit Preisangabe kostenlos

„Wenn wir uns dem klassischen Altertum gegenüberstellen und es ernstlich in der Absicht anschauen, uns daran zu bilden, so gewinnen wir die Empfindung, als ob wir erst zu Menschen würden.“ (Goethe.)

Was weiß der weitaus größte Teil unseres Volkes vom klassischen Altertum? Die Volksschule läßt in ihrem Arbeitsplan das Altertum völlig unberührt. Unsere höheren Schulen vermitteln dem Schüler wohl so viel Kenntnisse im Griechischen und Latein, daß er die Klassiker im Urtext lesen kann, aber selbst welcher Gymnasial-Abiturient ist denn wenige Jahre nach dem Abgang von der Schule noch imstande, die Schätze der alten Klassiker so aus dem Urtext in sich aufzunehmen, daß er sich ihres vollen Verständnisses und Genusses rühmen könnte? Wohl nur wenige. Und das ist nicht zu verwundern! Das Leben, der Beruf, nimmt gewöhnlich gerade in der ersten Zeit nach unserem Abgange von der Schule oder der Universität unsere ganze Kraft in Anspruch, und was wir vom Lateinischen und Griechischen erlernt hatten, vergessen wir allmählich, sofern nicht klassische Philologie unser Spezialfach bleibt. Dies empfindet die Mehrzahl, und fast jeder nimmt mit dem Verlassen der Schule auch Abschied von dem ihm herzlich sauer gewordenen Urtexte der Alten.

Durch die Umwälzung der heutigen Zeit, als deren Folge dem Tüchtigen mehr als bisher freie Bahn geschaffen werden soll, ist der einzelne aber auch mehr als bisher darauf angewiesen, seine Bildung zu vervollkommnen, d. h. jene wahre Bildung, die nicht in der mehr oder minder großen Anhäufung von Wissen oder Halbwissen, sondern in der gleichmässigen Entfaltung aller sittlichen Eigenschaften, in der Harmonie der Seelenkräfte beruht und die als Vorbedingung nationaler Kraft und Entwicklung zu betrachten ist — jene wahre Bildung, als deren unerschöpfliche Quelle das Vermächtnis Hellas' und Roms, die Literatur der Griechen und Römer, jeder Form des Materialismus gegenübersteht.

Die größten Geister haben zu allen Zeiten den hohen Wert der alten klassischen Literatur hervorgehoben und das Studium der Werke der Griechen und Römer empfohlen. In allen Epochen

der Weltgeschichte ist man immer wieder auf das Altertum zurückgegangen als den sichersten Punkt, von dem aus der richtige Weg zu finden war, so, als die Revolution bei unseren westlichen Nachbarn einer neuen Staatsform den Weg bereitete, so, als in der Renaissance Kunst und Wissenschaft neue Bahnen suchten und fanden. Und in der gegenwärtigen Zeit, wo die Revolution die Ursache zu einer durchgreifenden Wandlung der Grundlagen unseres Staatswesens geworden ist, wird dies mehr oder weniger auch bei uns der Fall sein.

Die Literatur der Griechen und Römer gibt uns jene Ideale wieder, die das Glück der Familie begründen, und die der Staat, will er nicht sinken, in allen Volksschichten pflegen und lebendig erhalten muß, — jene Ideale, die als Lebensbedingung für jedermann gelten müssen, der mit dem Begriff des Daseins etwas mehr verbindet als geboren werden, sich vermehren und sterben.

Um dem Volke die Kenntnis der Literatur der Griechen und Römer zu vermitteln, kann nach dem Vorhergesagten nur eine Bibliothek in Frage kommen, die die alten Klassiker in guten Übersetzungen bringt. Eine solche Bibliothek ist die alle bedeutenden und anziehenden Werke der Alten umfassende Langenscheidtsche Bibliothek sämtlicher griechischen und römischen Klassiker in neueren deutschen Musterübersetzungen. An der Fertigstellung dieser Bibliothek haben sich im Laufe von ca. 30 Jahren etwa 50 Philologen ersten Ranges oder Autoritäten des Faches beteiligt. Sämtliche Bestandteile dieser Bibliothek rühren also von Übersetzern her, die tatsächlich durchaus auf der Höhe ihrer Aufgabe standen. Den erhöhten Ansprüchen der jetzigen Übersetzungskunst gemäß war es das Ziel aller an der Herstellung der Bibliothek Mitwirkenden, die Urtexte vor allem sinngetreu, dann in gutem Deutsch und endlich möglichst wörtlich und in den Versmaßen des Urtextes wiederzugeben.

Dem deutschen Volke wird durch die Langenscheidtsche Bibliothek ein so treuer Ersatz für die Originale der Meisterwerke der Alten geboten, wie er bei keiner anderen Nation zu finden ist. Jeder kann sich durch die Bibliothek jene unendlichen geistigen Genüsse verschaffen, die ihm, sage man was man will, keine andere Erholung zu gewähren vermag.

Auch Schülern können die Uebersetzungen der Langenscheidtschen Bibliothek mit Auswahl um so unbedenklicher in die Hand gegeben werden, als sie nur die Selbsttätigkeit anregen und unterstützen, ohne bei häuslichen Arbeiten die erforderliche Denkarbeit unnötig zu machen. Eben weil in ihnen die nach- und umbildende Kunst mit Feinheit und Treue zugleich geübt wird, geben sie auch ein treffliches Bildungsmittel für

die Jugend ab. Wir denken hierbei zunächst an diejenigen Anstalten, die das Griechische gar nicht und das Lateinische in beschränktem Umfange treiben, und doch ihre Zöglinge in die römische und griechische Literatur einzuführen suchen. Die Übersetzungen, auf die sie für das Griechische ausschließlich, für das Lateinische zum Teil angewiesen sind, werden ihnen durch die Langenscheidtsche Bibliothek in brauchbarster Form dargeboten. Was nun die Schüler unserer Gymnasien betrifft, so wird jeder, der Offenherzigkeit und pädagogische Erfahrung besitzt, zugeben, daß die Art und Weise, wie sie sich bei der Übersetzung der alten Autoren abplagen müssen, keine besonders fruchtbringende ist. Mühsam und mit großem Zeitverlust sucht der Schüler die Vokabeln zusammen, wälzt er das Wörterbuch hin und her. Und was findet er? Bei den meisten Wörtern eine Fülle von Bedeutungen, von denen er gewöhnlich die falsche wählt. Und welche kostbare Zeit verliert er mit den oft so fruchtlosen Versuchen, verwickelte Konstruktionen aufzulösen! Schließlich kommt im besten Falle trotz angestrengtester Arbeit doch nur eine mittelmäßige Leistung zutage. Wie anders das Resultat, wenn der Schüler eine sinngetreue, mit wissenschaftlichen Erläuterungen versehene Übertragung zur Hand hat, und mit Hilfe dieser die wörtliche Bedeutung des Urtextes mit Verstand durchdringen kann; denn es kommt doch „mehr auf Förderung des Verständnisses dessen an, was der Dichter sagt, als auf grammatische Haarspaltereien". „Eine gute Übersetzung verstehen, frommt uns zehnmal mehr, als unzureichendes Begreifen des Originals." Diese Worte Alexander v. Humboldts können nicht treffender angewendet werden als gerade in diesem Falle.

Die Übersetzer der Langenscheidtschen Bibliothek haben das Menschenmöglichste geleistet, um alle Schwierigkeiten, die sich bei der Lektüre der Werke ergeben könnten, hinwegzuräumen. Es bleibt aber doch für jeden Leser, besonders für den, der gar keine oder keine abgeschlossene Gymnasialbildung genossen hat, die Beachtung einer gewissen Reihenfolge geboten, damit ihm das Eindringen in die Schätze der Alten so leicht wie möglich gemacht wird. Solche Leser tun am besten, mit Prosaikern und unter diesen mit Historikern zu beginnen. Letztere lesen sich am leichtesten und flüssigsten, nehmen auch durch den gebotenen Stoff die Aufmerksamkeit nicht allzu sehr in Anspruch. Ohne etwaigen besonderen Wünschen und Geschmacksrichtungen vorgreifen zu wollen, haben wir in Nachstehendem fünf Gruppen aufgestellt, die nach der mehr oder minder großen Leichtigkeit des Verständnisses vom Einfachsten bis zum weniger Leichten aufsteigen. Die Wahl innerhalb dieser Gruppen steht frei. Es ist also z. B. gleichgültig, ob man unter Gruppe II zuerst etwa Heliodor liest und Terenz oder umgekehrt.

I. Arrian — Cäsar — Corn. Nepos — Diodor — Herodot — Justinus — Lucian — Plinius — Polybios — Sallust — Sueton — Theophrast — Xenophon.

II. Äsop — Eutrop — Heliodor — Herodian — Isokrates — Livius — Phädrus — Plautus — Seneca — Strabo — Terenz — Thukydides — Victor.

III. Anakreon — Aristophanes — Catull — Curtius Rufus — Homer — Lykurgos — Ovid z. T. — Pausanias — Plutarch — Quintilian — Theokrit — Tibull — Vellejus.

IV. Anthologie — Cicero — Euripides z. T. — Horaz — Lysias — Martial — Persius — Quintus — Properz — Sophokles — Tacitus z. T. — Theognis — Virgil.

V. Äschylos — Aristoteles z. T. — Demosthenes — Epiktet — Hesiod — Juvenal — Lucanus — Lucretius — Mark Aurel — Pindar — Plato z. T. — Statius — Vitruvius.

Wer sich über den Wert und Nutzen der Lektüre der Klassiker eingehender unterrichten will, dem empfehlen wir die Anschaffung der in unserem Verlage erschienenen „Geschichte der griechischen und römischen Literatur" von Dr. Erwin Rex, die unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Langenscheidtschen Bibliothek sämtlicher griechischen und römischen Klassiker zusammengestellt ist. Ferner sei an dieser Stelle auf das „Quellenlesebuch zur klassischen Geschichte, Philosophie und Dichtung" von C. Rupke und H. Kuhlendahl hingewiesen. Das in zwei Teilen (Griechen und Römer) erschienene Werk bringt eine Auswahl durchgesehener Stücke aus der Langenscheidtschen Bibliothek. Wer sich bisher mit der Literatur der Alten wenig oder gar nicht beschäftigen konnte, benutze das Werk als erste Einführung in die Hauptgebiete der klassischen Literatur. Eine besondere Empfehlung verdient es ferner als Quellenbuch für den Geschichtsunterricht an lateinlosen höheren Schulen und an Lehrerbildungsanstalten.

Systematische Inhaltsübersicht der Langenscheidtschen Klassikerbibliothek.

Griechische Dichter

Bd. 1 Ä'schylos. / Bd. 2 Äso'p, Hesio'd, Qui'ntus. / Bd. 3 Ana'kreon, Theo'gnis, Theokri't. / Bd. 4 Anthologie. / Bd 5-8 Aristo'phanes. Bd. 9-13 Euri'pides. / Bd, 14 u. 15 Home'r. / Bd. 16 Pi'ndar. / Bd. 17-19 So'phokles.

Griechische Prosaiker.

Bd. 20-26 Aristo'teles. / Bd. 27 Arria'n. / Bd. 28 Demo'sthenes. Bd. 29 Diodo'r. / Bd. 30 Epikte't, Mark Aure'l, Theophra'st. / Bd. 31 Heliodo'r, Herodia'n. / Bd. 32 u. 33 Herodo't. / Bd. 34 Iso'krates, Lyku'rgos, Ly'sias. / Bd. 35 u. 36

Lucia'n. / Bd. 37 u. 38 Pausa'nias. / Bd. 39-42 Pla'to. / Bd. 43-48 Pluta'rch. / Bd. 49-51 Poly'bios. Bd. 52-55 Stra'bo. / Bd. 56 u. 57 Thuky'dides. / Bd. 58-61 Xe'nophon.

Römische Dichter.

Bd. 62 Catu'll, Hora'z. / Bd. 63 Juvena'lis. / Bd. 64 Luca'nus. Bd. 65 Lucre'tius, Pe'rsius, Phä'drus. / Bd. 66 Martia'lis. / Bd. 67 bis 69 Ovi'd. / Bd. 70-73 Plau'tus. Bd. 74 Prope'rtius, Sta'tius, Tibu'llus. / Band 75 Tere'ntius Bd. 76 Virgi'lius.

Römische Prosaiker.

Bd. 77 Cä'saar. / Bd 78-93 Ci'cero. Bd. 94 Corne'lius Ne'pos, Eutro'pius, Quintilia'n. / Bd. 95 Cu'rtius. Bd. 96 Justi'nus. / Bd. 97-101 Li'vius. / Bd. 102 Pli'nius. / Bd. 103 Sallu'st. / Bd. 104 u. 105 Se'neca. Bd. 106 Suëto'n. / Bd. 107 u. 108 Ta'citus. / Band 109 Velle'jus Vi'ctor. / Band 110 Vitru'vius.

Auswahlreihen.

Mit Rücksicht darauf, dass bei den heutigen Bücherpreisen die Anschaffung der gesamten 110 Bände umfassenden Bibliothek nur wenigen vergönnt sein wird, haben wir die nachstehend verzeichneten sechs Auswahlreihen zusammengestellt. Diese Auswahlreihen bieten von den hervorragendsten Werken diejenigen, die es verdienen, in der heutigen Zeit in erster Linie gelesen zu werden. Unsere Absicht bei der Zusammenstellung der Reihen war, dem Liebhaber der antiken Literatur einen Grundstock für den weiteren Ausbau seiner Bibliothek zu bieten, dann aber wollten wir damit einen Geschenkartikel schaffen, der im Gegensatz zu der oftmals gehaltlosen modernen Literatur Werke bietet, aus denen schon Generationen vor uns ihre Weisheit geschöpft haben, die ihren Wert für die Bildung der Menschheit niemals verlieren werden.

1. Reihe: Griechische Dichter. Aristophanes, Äschylos, Euripides, Homer, Sophokles.
2. Reihe: Griechische Prosaiker. Aristoteles, Demosthenes, Herodot, Plato, Thukydides, Xenophon.
3. Reihe: Römische Dichter. Catull, Horaz, Lucanus, Ovid, Properz, Statius, Tibull, Virgil.
4. Reihe: Römische Prosaiker. Cäsar, Cicero, Livius, Plinius, Tacitus, Vitruvius.
5. Reihe: Perlen d. griechischen Literatur. Äsop, Theognis, Theokrit, Anakreon, Pindar, Mark Aurel, Heliodor, Herodian, Lucian.
6. Reihe: Perlen der römischen Literatur. Juvenal, Martial, Ovid, Plautus, Terenz, Suëton.

Jede Reihe umfaßt sechs aus der Gesamtausgabe ausgewählte Bände in elegantem Geschenk-Karton.

DIE METHODE TOUSSAINT-LANGENSCHEIDT

FÜR DAS SELBSTSTUDIUM FREMDER SPRACHEN UND IHRE HILFSMITTEL

LANGENSCHEIDTSCHE VERLAGSBUCHHANDLUNG
PROF. G. LANGENSCHEIDT
BERLIN-SCHÖNEBERG
GEGRÜNDET 1856

Unsere Werke sind durch jede Buchhandlung zu beziehen

Original-Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt

Brieflicher Sprach- und Sprechunterricht für das Selbststudium.

Englisch von den Professoren van Dalen, Lloyd und Langenscheidt .. .

Französisch von den Professoren Toussaint u. Langenscheidt .. ..

Italienisch von Dr. H. Sabersky und Professor Gustavo Sacerdote .. ..

Niederländisch von C. J. Vierhout und Lektor Ch. Altena .. ..

Polnisch v. Prof. Krasnowolski u Dr. Fr. R. Jacob

Portugiesisch v. Luise Ey, Ad. Athen und Prof. de Vasconcellos .. .. ..

Rumänisch v. d. Prof. Dr. Ghita Pop und C. Weigand .. ..

Russisch v. A. Garbell, Karl Blattner, Prof. Dr. Körner, L. v. Marnitz u. Prof. Perwoff .. ..

Schwedisch v. E. Jonas, Dr. Ebbe Tuneld u. Prof. G. Morén .. ..

Spanisch von Dr. S. Gräfenberg u. Don Antonio Paz y Mélia .. ..

Ungarisch von Prof. Dr. Balassa und Prof. L. Palóczy .. ..

Altgriechisch von Prof. Dr. A. Tegge .. ..

Lateinisch von Prof. Dr. Carl Willing .. .. ..

Hebräisch von Prof. Dr. Carl Willing .. .. ..

Jede Sprache umfaßt 36 Briefe, eingeteilt in 2 Kurse von je 18 Briefen mit mehreren wertvollen Gratisbeilagen. Kursus I: Brief 1—18, Kursus II: Brief 19—36.

Jeder Kursus kostet in Karton und Decke 18 M., jed. vollständig. Werk (Kursus I u. II) in Karton u. Decke 30 M. Brief 1 jeder Sprache zur Probe 1 M. Wenn die Verpflichtung zur Abnahme eines vollständigen Kursus (18 Briefe mit Beilagen) übernommen wird, können die Briefe auch einzeln, monatlich zwei Briefe für je 1 M., bezogen werden.

Einführungen in den Unterricht auf Verlangen kostenlos und portofrei (gewünschte Sprache muß angegeben werden).

Deutsch für Deutsche v. Prof. Dr. Daniel Sanders. Neubearbeitet von Dr. Julius Dumcke. 20 Briefe und mehrere Beilagen in Karton und Decke 20.— Mark. Einzeln nur Brief 1 zur Probe (1 M.)

Die wichtigsten Vorzüge

der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

Keine trockene Grammatik. Dem Schüler wird keine jener großen trockenen Grammatiken in die Hand gegeben, deren Anblick allein schon entmutigt. Der Lehrstoff wird ihm vielmehr in kleinen Quantitäten geboten, die in ihrer Mannigfaltigkeit die Lust zum Lernen stets rege halten.

Interessanter Lehrstoff. Musterstücke der fremdländischen Literatur — entweder ein spannender Roman oder interessante Novellen — dienen dem Unterricht als Grundlage u. machen das Studium spannend u. anregend.

Fehlerfreies Aussprache-System. Jeder, der Deutsch lesen und schreiben kann, vermag nach dem einzig dastehenden Toussaint-Langenscheidtschen Aussprachesystem auch die fremde Sprache vollkommen fehlerfrei zu sprechen. Was die Notenschrift für die Musik bedeutet, das ist dieses Aussprachesystem für den Sprachunterricht.

Keinerlei Vorbildung erforderlich. Der Lehrgang ist trotz strengster Wissenschaftlichkeit allgemein verständlich. — Er setzt keine besonderen Fähigkeiten, keine höhere Schulbildung oder irgendwelche Vorkenntnisse voraus.

Zwangloses Lernen. Der Lernende ist an keinen Menschen, keine Zeit und keinen Ort gebunden. Der Lehrer wird durch die Unterrichtsbriefe vollständig ersetzt, der Lernende kann studieren, wann und wo er will.

Ständige Fehlerverbesserung. Jeder Brief bringt die Lösungen der Aufgaben des voraufgegangenen Briefes. Hiernach verbessert der Schüler seine Übersetzungen selbst. Wo für einen Gedanken mehrere gleich gute und richtige Ausdrucksweisen zulässig sind, werden auch diese in der gedruckten Lösung fast immer

angegeben. Mehr kann auch der sorgfältigste Lehrer nicht tun; beherrscht er aber die Sprache nicht vollständig, so vermag er das überhaupt nicht. Die Selbstverbesserung nach der gedruckten Lösung ist daher in vielen Fällen der des Lehrers vorzuziehen.

Gleichmäßiges Fortschreiten. Das Sprechen, Lesen und Schreiben der fremden Sprache wird gleichzeitig von der ersten Stunde an geübt.

Ausbildung in der Muttersprache. Im Deutschen erwirbt sich der Lernende zugleich gründliche Vervollkommnung, er lernt alle Feinheiten seiner Muttersprache kennen und weiß sich in schwierigen Fällen leicht zu helfen.

Einführung in die Landeskunde. Die Einrichtungen des fremden Landes, Sitten und Gebräuche des fremden Volkes werden im Unterrichtsstoff ganz besonders berücksichtigt.

Abschlußprüfung. Am Schlusse des Unterrichts steht es dem Schüler frei, nach Anleitung des letzten Briefes eine Übersetzung aus dem Deutschen in die fremde Sprache anzufertigen und an die Verlagsbuchhandlung zur Beurteilung einzusenden. Die Arbeit wird von Fachleuten gewissenhaft geprüft, und der Schüler erhält von der Verlagsbuchhandlung ein Zeugnis über seine Leistungen. Kann das Prädikat „gut“ oder „genügend“ erteilt werden, so hat der Schüler außerdem Anrecht auf ein mehrfarbiges Diplom. Auf Grund dieses Zeugnisses allein ist schon in mehreren Fällen die Erlaubnis zur Eröffnung von Schulen für fremde Sprachen erteilt worden.

Gleichartige Nachschlagewerke. Der Unterricht nach der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt erfordert keine weiteren Hilfsmittel. Wer sich aber trotzdem ein praktisches Wörterbuch usw. anschaffen will, dem stehen die anerkannt besten Werke mit gleicher Aussprachebezeichnung und nach gleichen Grundsätzen bearbeitet, zur Seite.

Erfolge

der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

Gehaltsaufbesserungen, bessere Stellungen, bestandene Examina usw., das sind die Erfolge der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt, die in vielen Tausend Zuschriften an den Verlag immer von neuem hervorgehoben werden. Nachstehend veröffentlichen wir einige Urteile, die nicht nur sagen, daß die Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt ein unübertroffenes Mittel zur Erlernung fremder Sprachen ist, sondern auch den Beweis für das Gesagte erbringen.

Förderung des geschäftlichen Erfolges. „Nach Durcharbeit der Briefe übernahm ich einen Posten als englischer und französischer Korrespondent einer bedeutenden Maschinenfabrik und wurde später Abteilungschef eines der bedeutendsten Handelshäuser, in dem große Anforderungen an Sprachkenntnisse gestellt wurden. Ich bestätige mit Vergnügen, daß ich Ihren Sprachbriefen eine außerordentliche Förderung meines geschäftlichen Erfolges verdanke." A. E., Hamburg.

Errichtung eines Exportgeschäftes. „Ihren außerordentlich lehrreichen Werken hat es Unterzeichneter zu verdanken, daß er ohne jede fremde Hilfe in vier Sprachen in Wort und Schrift durch eifriges Studium vollkommen perfekt wurde und auf Grund dieser erlernten Kenntnisse seit Jahren ein Exportgeschäft betreibt. Es ist unserem Inhaber ein Leichtes, mit fast allen wichtigsten Ländern den Export aufzunehmen und diese Kunden in der jeweiligen Landessprache zu bearbeiten. Der Erfolg zeigt sich in der denkbar besten Weise. K. & Sch., N.

Anstellung in Südamerika. Englisch habe ich durch Ihre bewährten Briefe gelernt. Ich habe mir eine ausgezeichnete Aussprache erworben und nach Ihrem System in Rio de Janeiro Unterricht erteilt. Infolge meiner Kenntnisse erhielt ich auch eine Anstellung bei der Rio de Janeiro Tramway & Power Comp. Ich kann Ihnen nur sagen, daß ich durch die erworbenen Sprachkenntnisse jeder Zeit Vorteile gehabt habe. W. St., M. R.

Anstellung als Bibliothekar. „.... Nebenbei erlaube ich mir zu bemerken, daß Ihre bewährte vortreffliche Methode es mir ermöglichte, bis zur Vollendung meiner Universitäts-Studien eine Anstellung als Bibliothekar an der Vatikanischen Bibliothek zu erhalten." H. W., Rom.

Sprachlehrerinnen-Examen bestanden. „Bei Einsendung meiner Prüfungsaufgabe sprach ich Ihnen von meiner Absicht, mich dem englischen Sprachlehrerinnen-Examen zu unterziehen und Ihnen erst dann den Bericht über meinen Studiengang mitzuteilen. Ich komme nun dieser Dankespflicht um so lieber nach, als ich Ihnen die Genugtuung bieten kann anzuzeigen, daß ich das Examen mit Note I bestanden habe, ein Erfolg, der allein genügt, die Vorzüglichkeit Ihrer Unterrichtsbriefe zu bezeugen." Marie G. in E.

Stellung als Kontorchef erhalten. „... daß ich durch die Briefe sehr schöne Erfolge erzielt habe. Ich trete Ende dieses Monats eine Stellung als Kontorchef in einer Fabrik in Tolosa in Nordspanien an, und diese habe ich nur wegen meiner Kenntnisse im Spanischen bekommen können." A. E. in C.

Abiturienten-Examen bestanden. „Anbei teile ich mit, daß ich es Ihrer Methode verdanke, mein Abiturienten-Examen in Englisch, das nach neuen Bestimmungen Französisch jetzt gleichgesetzt wird, mit „I" = sehr gut bestanden zu haben." H. G. v. R. in B.

Einkommen verdoppelt. „.... Toussaint-Langenscheidt verdanke ich es, daß sich mein Einkommen verdoppelt hat.... Besonders mein Französisch wurde jederzeit sehr gerühmt, und man glaubte bei meiner Ankunft in Paris allgemein, daß ich schon lange Zeit in Frankreich gelebt haben müsse." O. B. in L. b. D.

Wir könnten dicke Bände füllen, wollten wir die täglich bei uns eingehenden Anerkennungsschreiben veröffentlichen. Der Raum gestattet uns leider nur die Veröffentlichung der wenigen vorstehenden Urteile.

Langenscheidts Wörterbücher

Große Ausgaben, Hand- und Schulausgaben.

Unsere Wörterbücher zeichnen sich durch klare augenschonende Schrift, übersichtliche Anordnung und soliden Einband aus. Ihre Zuverlässigkeit ist geradezu sprichwörtlich. Die Bearbeiter d. Werke zählen zu den hervorragendsten Sprachgelehrten. Die großen Ausgaben sind in erster Linie für den Fachgelehrten bestimmt. Sie sind die umfangreichsten Wörterbücher der englischen u. französischen Sprache. Die Hand- und Schulausgaben sind gekürzte Ausgaben der großen vierbändigen Werke. Während aber die großen Ausgaben infolge ihres Umfanges seit ihrem ersten Erscheinen wenig wesentliche Änderungen erfahren konnten, werden die Hand- und Schulausgaben ständig verbessert und ergänzt. Sie bringen also stets die neuesten Ausdrücke und gehen auch hinsichtlich ihrer drucktechnischen Ausstattung immer mit der Zeit. Einer der größten Vorzüge der Wörterbücher für die englische und französische Sprache ist die genaue Angabe der Aussprache jedes Wortes nach dem System der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt. Außerdem geben sie Aufschluß darüber, ob ein Wort groß oder klein geschrieben wird, wie die Verben konjugiert und die Substantiva dekliniert werden, woher die einzelnen Wörter stammen usw. Diese letzteren Angaben sind in den beiden Werken für die griechische und lateinische Sprache besonders ausführlich behandelt. Das Urteil aller Kreise, die Langenscheidts Wörterbücher benutzt haben, geht dahin, daß es keine besseren Wörterbücher auf der ganzen Welt gibt.

Wer Langenscheidts Wörterbücher kennt, kauft keine anderen!

Sachs-Villatte, Enzyklopäd. Wörterbuch der französischen und deutschen Sprache mit Angabe der Aussprache nach dem System der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

A. Große Ausgabe: Teil I (Französisch-deutsch) nebst Supplement, XXIV, XVI, 1959 S., VIII, XII, 329 S., 2 Bände. Teil II (Dtsch.-franz.) XXXII, 2120 S., 2 Bände. Das vollständige Werk (4 Bände in Halbleder) 128 M.

B. Hand- und Schulausgabe: Teil I (Franz.-deutsch) XL, 944 S. Teil II (Deutsch-franz.) XXVIII, 976 S. 2 Bände in Ganzleinen je 15 M., in Halbleder je 17,50 M.

Muret-Sanders. Enzyklopädisches Wörterbuch der englischen und deutschen Sprache mit Angabe der Aussprache nach dem phonetischen System der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

A. Große Ausgabe: Teil I (Englisch-deutsch) XXXII, 2460 Seiten, 2 Halblederbände. Teil II (Deutsch-englisch) XXIV, 8, XLVIII, 2368 Seiten, 2 Halblederbände. Das vollständige Werk (4 Bände) 128 M.

B. Hand- und Schulausgabe: Teil I (Englisch-deutsch) XXXII, 1067 S. Teil II (Deutsch-englisch) XL, 1183 S. 2 Bände in Ganzleinen je 15 M., in Halbleder je 17,50 M.

Menge-Güthling. Wörterbuch der griechischen und deutschen Sprache mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Etymologie. Teil I (Griechisch-deutsch) XXIV, 792 Seiten. Teil II (Deutsch-griechisch) 650 Seiten. Jeder Teil in Halbleinen gebunden 15,— M.

Menge-Güthling. Wörterbuch der lateinischen und deutschen Sprache mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Etymologie. Teil I (Lateinisch-deutsch) XVI, 816 S. Teil II (Deutsch-lateinisch) XII, 740 S. Jeder Teil in Halbleinen gebunden 15,— M.

Popowicz. Ruthenisch-deutsches Wörterbuch. 319 S. Gebunden 6,— M.

Ben Jehouda. Gesamtwörterbuch der alt- und neuhebräischen Sprache. Vollständig in 150 Lieferungen oder gebunden in 12 Bänden. Jede Lieferung 2,50 M. Jeder Band (Halbmoleskin) 31,— M. (Im Erscheinen. Bis Mai 1925 liegen 5 Bände vor.)

Londinismen. Ein Wörterbuch der Londoner und englischen Volkssprache. Von Dr. H. Baumann. Zweite stark vermehrte Auflage. CXVI, 286 S. Geb. 5 M.

Parisismen. Sammlungen eigenartiger Pariser Ausdrucksweisen mit deutscher Übersetzung. Von Prof. Dr. C. Villatte. Neue Bearbeitung. XVI, 404 S. Geb. 5 M.

Langenscheidts Taschenwörterbücher

Mit Angabe der Aussprache nach dem phonetischen System der Methode Toussaint - Langenscheidt

Diese kleinen handlichen Bändchen weisen im Verhältnis zu ihrem geringen Umfange und dem entsprechend geringen Preis eine erstaunliche Reichhaltigkeit auf. Sie enthalten in beiden Teilen einer Sprache auf durchschnittlich 1000 Seiten einen Schatz von ungefähr 50000 Stichwörtern. Neben den allgemeinen Ausdrücken der Schrift- und Umgangssprache werden noch berücksichtigt: Ausdrücke aus den Gebieten des Handels, der Technik und des Sports, soweit sie für das praktische Leben in Betracht kommen, mundartliche Eigentümlichkeiten, idiomatische und andere Redensarten, die im Leben häufig vorkommen, die wichtigsten Eigennamen, sofern sie in der Aussprache irgendwelche Schwierigkeiten bieten, und die wichtigsten Phrasen. Langenscheidts Taschenwörterbücher sind ein guter und preiswerter Ersatz für umfangreiche und teure Werke, besonders für Schulzwecke sehr geeignet.

Deutsch-fremdsprachliche Bände: Dänisch-Norwegisch, Englisch, Französisch, Altgriechisch, Hebräisch, Italienisch, Japanisch, Katalonisch, Lateinisch, Neugriechisch, Niederländisch, Polnisch, Portugiesisch, Rumänisch, Russisch, Schwedisch, Spanisch, Ungarisch.

Je 2 Teile. Teil I: Fremdsprachlich-deutsch. Teil II: Deutsch-fremdsprachlich. In Ganzleinen gebunden jeder Teil 3,— M. Teil I und II in einem Bande 5,50 M. — Neugriechisch, Russisch. Je 2 Teile (Doppelbände) à 5,50 M.

Ferner sind erschienen: Langenscheidts Fremdwörterbuch, 3,— M., Enzyklopädisches Wörterbuch für den deutschen Sprach- und Schreibgebrauch, 5,50 M., Altgriechisches Namenwörterbuch, 3,— M.

Fremdsprachliche Bände: Englisch-französisch, Französisch-englisch, Französisch-italienisch, Französisch-spanisch, Griechisch-englisch, Hebräisch-englisch, Lateinisch-englisch. Jeder Band 3,— M.

Weitere Sprachen in Vorbereitung.

Langenscheidts Reisewörterbücher

mit Angabe der Aussprache nach dem phonetischen System der Methode Toussaint - Langenscheidt.

Enthalten in erster Linie alles was der Reisende auf seiner Wanderung durch das fremde Land braucht, daneben aber auch vieles, was über diesen engeren Rahmen hinausgeht. Bisher erschienen für **Italienisch:** Italienisch - deutsch und Deutsch - italienisch. Ganzleinenband 2,50 M.

Nachschlagebücher

für die deutsche Rechtschreibung

Ausführliches grammatisch-orthographisches Nachschlagebuch der deutschen Sprache von Dr. A. Vogel. XXXVI, 568 Seiten. 8⁰. Gebunden . . . . . 4,— M.

Der „Vogel" gibt zunächst klare Auskunft über die richtige orthographische Schreibung fast aller deutschen Wörter und vieler Tausende von Fremdwörtern. Wodurch er sich über alle ähnlichen Werke aber hinaushebt ist, daß er auch alle Wörter grammatisch behandelt, d. h. er gibt Aufschluß darüber, wie jedes Hauptwort u. a. auch die Vornamen dekliniert, wie die Zeit- und Eigenschaftswörter konjugiert bzw. gesteigert werden. In ähnlicher Weise werden die Verhältnis-, Für-, Umstands-, Zahlwörter usw. erläutert. Z. B. gibt er unter dem Stichwort entwinden an, wann die Ableitung entwand mit dem dritten oder vierten Fall in Verbindung gebracht werden muß, unter dem Stichwort Kursus (Lehrgang) wird gesagt, daß das Wort in der Einzahl unverändert dekliniert wird, daß die Mehrzahl Kurse heißt usw. Ferner gibt das Werk Aufschluß über richtige Silbentrennung, z. B. Mon-arch, schaud-re, Athlet usw. Eine wertvolle Ergänzung enthält das Werk außerdem in einem bis auf die Neuzeit ergänzten Verzeichnis wichtiger Eigennamen mit Angabe der Aussprache nach dem Toussaint-Langenscheidtschen System. Ein Werk also, das sich durch seine umfangreichen Erläuterungen über alle ähnlichen Werke erhebt und deshalb in der Hand jedes Deutschen sein muß, der sich durch falsches Deutsch nicht in schlechtes Licht setzen will.

Langenscheidts Fremdwörterbuch von Prof. Dr. K. Schmidt. Taschenformat. XVI, 428 Seiten. Gebunden . . . . . 3,— M

Enthält alle weniger bekannten deutschen Ausdrücke sowie die gebräuchlicheren Fremdwörter mit Erklärungen und Angabe der Aussprache nach dem System der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt. Die weite Auslegung des Begriffes Fremdwort, die Ausschaltung allgemein bekannter Wörter, kurze aber treffende Erklärungen des fremden Sprachgutes schufen Raum, um mehr als wichtiges in diesen handlichen Werkchen in mustergiltiger Weise unterzubringen. (Aus der Sammlung Langenscheidts Taschenwörterbücher).

Enzyklopädisches Wörterbuch für den deutschen Sprach- und Schreibgebrauch von Prof. W. Kohler. (Aus der Sammlung Langenscheidts Taschenwörterbücher.) Gebunden . . . . . 5,50 M.

Wörterbuch der Hauptschwierigkeiten in der deutschen Sprache von Prof. Dr. Daniel Sanders. Vollständig neu bearbeitet von Dr. Julius Dumcke. 8⁰. 456 Seiten Gebunden . . . . 5,— M.

Langenscheidts

Handbücher der Handelskorrespondenz

Korrespondenz und Handelskunde

Die Bände dieser vollständig neuen Bücherreihe tragen den Untertitel „Englisch (usw.) für Kaufleute." In diesen drei Wörtern ist Inhalt und Zweck der Bände am treffendsten wiedergegeben. Alles was der Kaufmann zur Erledigung seiner fremdsprachlichen Korrespondenz braucht, ist in diesen Werken zu finden, vom einfachsten Brief angefangen bis zur Mahnung des Schuldners usw. Zum besseren Verständnis aller in den einzelnen Ländern möglichen Geschäftsvorfälle wird auch auf die Handelskunde eingegangen. Durch geschickte Gegenüberstellung des fremdsprachlichen und deutschen Textes ist selbst der Anfänger in der Lage, die schwierigsten Briefe stilvoll und fehlerfrei abzufassen.

Englisch für Kaufleute von Karl Blattner. 458 S.

Französisch für Kaufleute von E. Kaerger, Diplom-Handelslehrer — Umfang ungefähr 500 S.

Spanisch für Kaufleute von Ed. Hahn-Echenagucia, Lektor an der Handelshochschule Berlin — (Erscheint im Sommer 1925)

Italienisch für Kaufleute von Aug. Ramdor, Prof. am Kgl. Handelsinstitut zu Palermo, Dozent an der Handelshochschule und Kolonialinstitut, Palermo (Erscheint i. Sommer 1925)

Russisch für Kaufleute von A. Lane. Universitäts-Lektor, Dozent am Orientalischen Seminar, Berlin (Erscheint im Herbst 1925)

Jeder Band in Ganzleinen gebunden 5,— M.

Für den gleichen Zweck bearbeitet, sind ferner erschienen:

Russisch-deutsche und Deutsch-russische Handelskorrespondenz von Prof. Dr. Alexejew, Dr. H. Hoffmann u. B. Mannassewitsch. 516 S. Geb. 5,50 M.

Neue französische Handelskorrespondenz mit grammatischen Erläuterungen. Von O. Haupt. Kl.-8°. XVI, 283 Seiten. Gebunden 3,50 M.

Metoula-Sprachführer

Eine verkürzte **M**ethode **Tou**ssaint-**La**ngenscheidt

Dieser Sprachführer gibt für alle auf der Reise vorkommenden Gelegenheiten so erschöpfende Auskunft, daß der Benutzer sich im Restaurant, am Billettschalter, im Theater, auf der Eisenbahn, auf dem Dampfer usw. frei und unabhängig verständigen kann. Die alphabetische Anordnung der einzelnen Artikel ermöglicht das sofortige Auffinden jedes Ausdruckes. Besondere Vorzüge: Peinlich genaue Angabe der Aussprache nach dem phonetischen System der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt, reichhaltiges farbiges Kartenmaterial, Münzen-Abbildungen, Maß- u. Gewichtstabellen, individuelle Behandlung jeder Sprache, gute Uebersichtlichkeit.

Für Deutsche. Amerikanisch — Arabisch (Ägypt.) — Arabisch (Syrisch) — Bulgarisch — Chinesisch — Dänisch — Englisch — Ewe (Togo) — Finnisch — Flämisch — Französisch — Ful — Haussa (Togo und Kamerun) — Italienisch — Japanisch — Kroatisch — Lettisch — Litauisch — Neugriechisch — Niederländisch — Norwegisch — Persisch — Polnisch — Portugiesisch — Rumänisch — Russisch — Ruthenisch — Serbisch — Schwedisch — Spanisch — Tchechisch — Türkisch — Ungarisch.

Für Engländer. Deutsch, Französisch. In Vorbereitung: Spanisch, Italienisch, Russisch.

Für Italiener. Deutsch, Englisch, Französisch, Spanisch.

Für Franzosen. Deutsch, Englisch, Italienisch, Spanisch, Russisch.

Für Russen. Deutsch, Englisch, Französisch.

Jeder Band 1,— M.

Weitere Sprachen in Vorbereitung.

Langenscheidts Sprachführer.

Der kleine Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

Zur schnellsten Aneignung der Umgangssprache durch Selbstunterricht. Reise-Sprachführer, Konversationsbuch, Grammatik und Wörterbuch.

Englisch von Dr. H. Baumann. LXXX, 484 Seiten.

Französisch von A. Gornay. CCCXX, 504 Seiten.

Italienisch von A. Sacerdote. XVI, 568 Seiten.

Japanisch von R. Fujisawa. VIII, 496 Seiten.

Jeder Band . . . . . 4,— M.

Gedächtnis-Ausbildung

von Hans Gloy

7 Briefe und 4 wertvolle Beilagen

In Karton und Decke 10,— M.

Ein Lehrgang für die Erweckung und Vervollkommnung der geistigen Fähigkeiten und eine Anleitung zur Stärkung des Willens und Schärfung der Sinne.

Ein gutes Gedächtnis ist eine unbedingte Notwendigkeit für jeden, der Anspruch darauf erhebt, im Leben vorwärtszukommen. Ein gutes Gedächtnis führt dem Menschen in jeder Lage seine Vorteile klar vor Augen, es verleiht ihm den Blick fürs Praktische, es gibt ihm Selbstvertrauen und Sicherheit im Gebrauch seines Wissens, es erweckt und vergrößert seine Intelligenz und Arbeitsfähigkeit, kurz gesagt, es macht ihn zu dem Menschen, dem Erfolg im Leben beschieden sein muß. Ein gutes Gedächtnis ist nun keineswegs angeboren. Jeder, der nur den Willen hat, sich ein gutes Gedächtnis anzueignen, kann zu diesem Ziel gelangen. Die besten Wege hierzu weist dieses vollständig neue Werk.

Aus den Urteilen:

Wie die fünf Sinne als das wichtigste Werkzeug des Gedächtnisses geschärft werden, wie die Zerstreutheit sich verliert, wie der Mensch in jedem Augenblick, wo er es nötig hat, seine Geisteskräfte auf einen Punkt und eine Sache sammeln kann, wie man am besten auswendig lernt und das Gelernte dauernd behält, das alles und noch sehr viel mehr zeigt uns Gloy nicht nur, sondern er erzieht den ihm Folgenden zur Handhabung dieser Fähigkeiten, erweckt sie und bildet sie aus, so daß man nicht zu viel sagt, wenn man behauptet, die geistigen Fähigkeiten des Menschen werden durch das Werk gewaltig gesteigert.

Hamburger Neueste Nachrichten.

Bei dieser Gelegenheit möchte ich es nicht unterlassen, Ihnen mitzuteilen, daß ich von dem Erfolge, den ich bereits nach 14tägigem Gebrauch dieser Briefe erzielt habe, erstaunt bin. Es ist ein Werk ganz besonderer Eigenart. *V.W. in B.*

Die Unterrichtsbriefe sind weit mehr als Gedächtnisausbildung, sie sind „ein Lehrgang für die Erweckung und Vervollkommnung der geistigen Fähigkeiten und eine Anleitung zur Stärkung des Willens und zur Schärfung der Sinne". Ich habe eine Fülle innerer Bereicherung und Förderung aus den Unterrichtsbriefen von Herrn Hans Gloy entnommen und fühle mich dem Verfasser zu Dank verpflichtet. *Dr. med. R., M.*

Langenscheidtsche Bibliothek

sämtlicher griechischen und römischen Klassiker in deutschen Musterübersetzungen

Die Langenscheidtsche Bibliothek bietet die neuesten und besten Übersetzungen der antiken Literatur. Sie verschafft dem gereiften Mann, den sein Beruf fernab von den klassischen Studien geführt hat, Gelegenheit, das was er in der Schule bruchstückweise gelesen hat, im ganzen zu lesen und Werke, die in der Schullektüre nicht berührt werden, neu kennen zu lernen. Und dem, der in der Jugend keine Gelegenheit hatte, sich die unermeßlichen Geistesschätze der Griechen und Römer anzueignen, gibt sie das Mittel in die Hand, dieses nachzuholen, um seiner Bildung und seinem Wissen jene wahre Tiefe und Vollkommenheit zu geben, die in der heutigen Zeit jeder wirklich Gebildete haben muß.

Autoren-Verzeichnis:

Griechische Dichter. Aeschylos / Aesop / Hesiod / Quintus / Anakreon / Theognis / Theokrit / Aristophanes / Euripides / Homer / Pindar / Sophokles.

Griechische Prosaiker. Aristoteles / Arrian / Demosthenes / Diodor / Epiktet / Mark Aurel / Theophrast / Heliodor / Herodian / Herodot / Isokrates / Lykurgos / Lysias / Lucian / Pausanias / Plato / Plutarch / Polybios / Strabo / Thukydides / Xenophon.

Römische Dichter. Catull / Horaz / Juvenalis / Lucanus / Lucretius / Persius / Phädrus / Martialis / Ovid / Plautus / Propertius / Statius / Tibullus / Terentius / Virgilius.

Römische Prosaiker. Caesar / Cicero / Cornelius Nepos / Eutropius / Quintilian / Curtius / Justinus / Livius / Plinius / Sallustius / Seneca / Sueton / Tacitus / Vellejus / Victor / Vitruvius.

Vollständig in 110 Bänden, in Halbleinen je 4,20 Mark, in Halbleder je 5,80 Mark, oder in 1139 Lieferungen 0,35 Mark

Verlangen Sie unseren ausführlichen Sonderkatalog

In Sonderausgaben sind erschienen:

Geschichte der griechischen und römischen Literatur. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Langenscheidtschen Bibliothek. Von Dr. E. Rex. Neu bearbeitet von Prof. Dr. Güthling. 132 S. 0,40 M.

Die Oden und Epoden des Horaz für Freunde klassischer Bildung, besonders für die Primaner unserer Gymnasien. Von Prof. Dr. H. Menge, Gymnasialdirektor a. D. XVI, 506, 76 Seiten. In Halbleinen 10 M., elegante Geschenkausgabe in Halbleder 15 M.